PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY M-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

$2.95/$3.95 CANADA & FOREIGN

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

FREE PROGRAM:
SUPER CLIPBOARD FOR
ANY APPLICATION

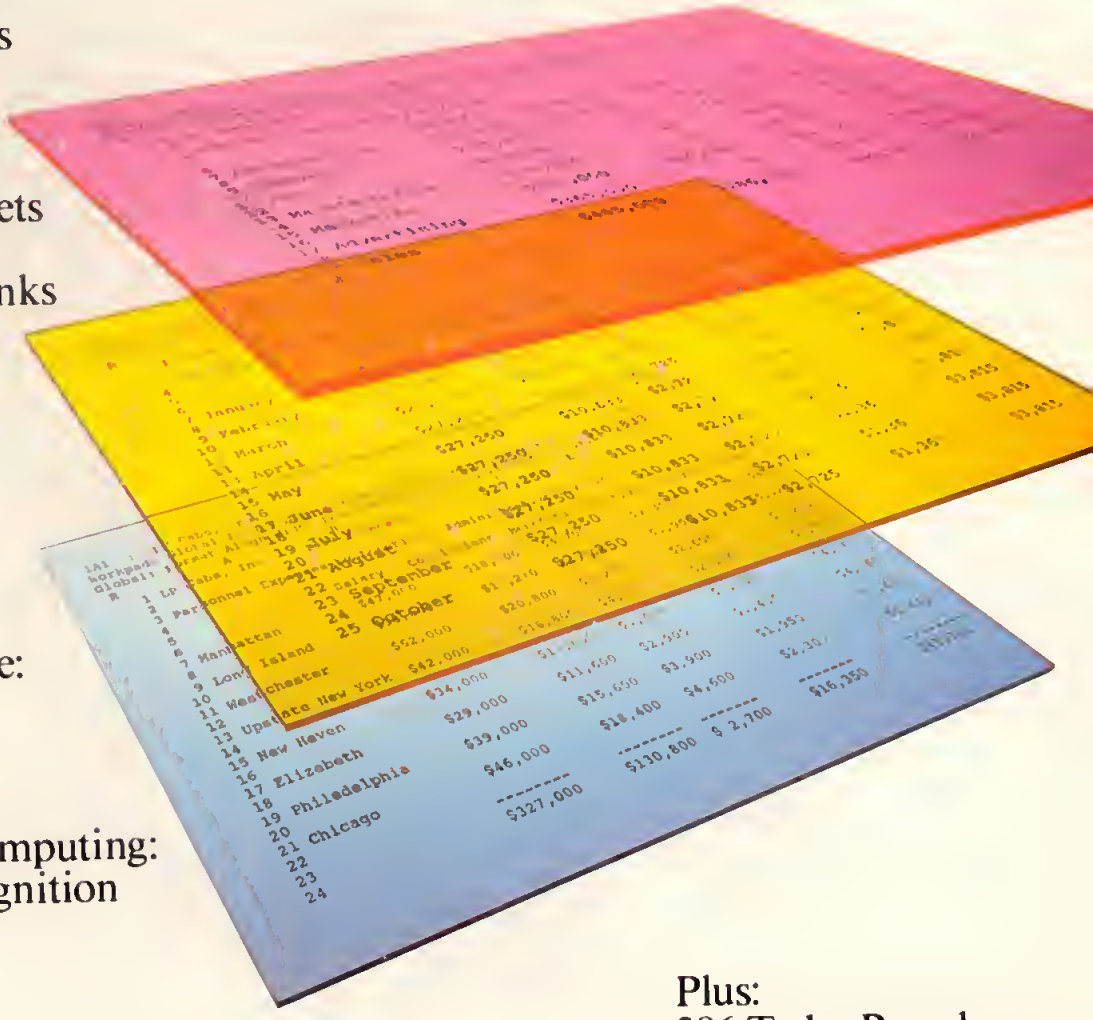
PC MAGAZINE

VOLUME 6 NUMBER 18
OCTOBER 27, 1987

Power Beyond 1-2-3

PC Labs Tests

- 10 Spreadsheets That Go Lotus One Better
- 3-D Spreadsheets That Provide the Missing Links



- Laptop Update: New Screens, New Players
- Hands-off Computing: 15 Voice-Recognition Boards
- EGA on the Big Screen: 6 Show-stopping, Presentation-size Monitors

Plus:
- 386 Turbo Boards
- The New MultiMate
- Text-Oriented Database Software

0 71486 02391 3 43

Paradox: the top-rated relational database manager in the world...

Paradox: the new corporate standard

Paradox automatically updates your data and lets you control access to information

In "Co-Edit" mode, changes made by anyone are automatically updated to everyone. You can pre-set a "Screen-Refresh" interval to occur anywhere from 1-second to 1-hour intervals. (If you don't make a pre-set choice, Paradox automatically updates every 3 seconds so that your screen always shows you updated data).

While Paradox 2.0 lets everyone share and update information simultaneously, you can configure it to keep secrets secret.

You can restrict others' rights in a variety of ways with safeguards protecting confidential files and/or giving someone "Read Only" rights which is to allow "View," but prevent "Change." The Paradox technique—automatic file and record locking—ensures data accuracy and integrity in any multiuser environment.

For a brochure or the dealer nearest you call (800) 255-8008, in California (800) 742-1133, in Canada (800) 237-1136.

PARADOX

by Ansa

A Borland Company

"With Version 2.0, Paradox becomes a sophisticated multiuser product that boasts an impressive selection of data-protection features and password-security levels

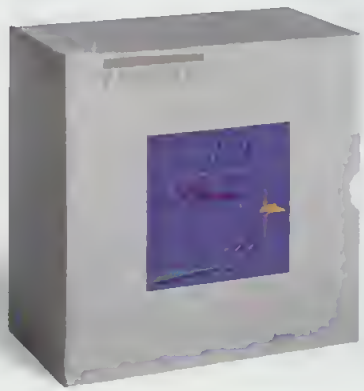
Rusel DeMaria, PC Week"

Special Offer!

We're making a Special Offer on all three versions of Paradox.

Mail in your proof of purchase, dated between September 15, 1987 and December 15, 1987 and your signed license agreement for any of the three, and we'll mail you $100.00. It's that simple.** (The $100.00-Off Special Offer is our celebration of the fact that Ansa Software, makers of Paradox, recently became a Borland company).

- Paradox 1.1, suggested retail, $495.00
- Paradox 2.0, suggested retail, $725.00
- Paradox Network Pack, suggested retail, $995.00



PARADOX

It Still Does.

Introducing R66™ Systems from Advanced Logic Research: 286 or 386 Fast, 66 MB Big.

Get Your Kicks on an R66.

Route 66, America's first transcontinental highway, inaugurated an exciting new way to travel—hurling down the road at wide-open speed, through wide-open space. Now, the spirit of Route 66 lives on with the introduction of Advanced Logic Research R66 systems.

Speed along with the Dart™ R66, a fast 10-MHz 286-based system, or really peel out with the ALR 386/2™ R66, a still faster 386-based system. And to make sure all that horsepower has room to run, both R66 systems include a speedy 66-MB, 28-ms hard disk.

Even better, R66 systems give you all this high performance computing power at about half the price of other comparable machines. For instance, compare the Dart R66 to the IBM PS/2™ Model 60 and AST Premium/286™ Model 140. They all share the same 10-MHz 80286 processor, which offers compatibility with IBM's OS/2, the newest generation of more powerful multitasking software. And they all feature the same first-rate design and first-class components. Yet the R66 still costs as little as half as much.

Break the Speed Limit.

In computing, like cross-country travel, speed is of the essence. And R66 systems deliver the power to take you wherever you want to go. Fast.

But to get outstanding PC performance, it takes more than just an 80286 or 80386 processor. Which is why every component in R66 systems is carefully designed for maximum overall system speed.

For example, R66 hard disks are rated at 28 ms average access time, 30% faster than the IBM Model 60. And R66 hard disks use 1:1 interleave for even faster disk operation, unlike AST's hard disk. R66 systems also transfer data from disk to memory at a scorching 390 KB/s, a full 50% faster than the other machines. The result? Fewer processing bottlenecks and faster system performance.

Soup Them Up.

If you're working on arithmetic-intensive graphics or database applications, the Dart R66 is socketed for 80287 coprocessor support, and the ALR 386/2 R66 is socketed for both 80287 and 80387 coprocessors.

And if you need the ultimate in flat-out speed, ask about the ALR 386/2 R66 equipped with 20-MHz processor speed.

	ALR Dart R66	ALR 386/2 R66	IBM PS/2 Model 60	AST Premium/286 Model 140
Price	$2295	$3490	$5295	$3495
Microprocessor	10-MHz 80286	16-MHz 80386	10-MHz 80286	10-MHz 80286
Hard disk	66 MB, 28 ms	66 MB, 28 ms	44 MB, 40 ms	44 MB, 28 ms
Data transfer rate	390 KB/s	390 KB/s	255 KB/s	255 KB/s
Interleaving	1:1	1:1	1:1	2:1
RAM	1 MB expandable to 2 MB on system board	1 MB expandable to 2 MB on system board	1 MB	1 MB
Coprocessor support	80287	80287 and 80387	80287	80287
Serial/parallel ports	2/2	1/1	1/1	1/1

Room to Roam.

Advanced Logic Research R66 systems come with a 66-MB hard disk that's a full 50% larger than the ones you'll find on IBM and AST's machines. So you'll have half again as much disk space to spread out in.

Remember When R-66 Meant Speed to Burn and Room to Play?

ALR IBM and AST

With a 50% faster transfer rate from disk to memory, R66 systems are just the ticket for high speed, disk-intensive computing.

And speaking of more space, since the system board has room for an extra 1 MB of RAM in addition to the 1 MB already installed, memory expansion doesn't have to mean fewer available expansion slots.

With its combination of processing power and disk space, R66 systems are ideal for graphics applications like CAD/CAM and desktop publishing.

Born to Run. And Run.

When it comes to designing high performance systems, there's no substitute for experience. Which is why you'll be glad to know that Advanced Logic Research has introduced more high performance IBM-compatible computer models than anyone. Including the first fully-developed 80386 computers ever.

That gives us the confidence to back ALR-manufactured products with a one-year limited warranty—your guarantee that Advanced Logic Research systems deliver high performance and high reliability.

Take a Test Drive Today.

If you're yearning for more speed, more room, or both, then test-drive an R66 system at your nearby Advanced Logic Research dealer, one of over 700 nationwide.

In addition to R66 systems, you'll also see the largest line of high performance PC systems available anywhere. Plus all the Advanced Logic Research enhancements you'll need, including additional memory, graphics adapters, and communications equipment.

Get the name of the nearest Advanced Logic Research dealer by calling (714) 581-6770. Then get behind an R66 system and discover the difference that extra speed to burn and room to play can make.

Specifications

Dart R66 $2295

- ALR-designed multilayer system board
- 80286-10 microprocessor
- Socketed for 80287 support
- 1 MB RAM, expandable to 2 MB on system board
- 66-MB, 28-ms hard disk drive
- 1.2-MB, 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive; 3 1/2-inch drives optional
- Two serial and two parallel ports
- Phoenix BIOS
- Optional EMS software
- Eight expansion slots
- Floormount configuration
- 101-key keyboard
- Shown with optional graphics adapter and monitor

ALR 386/2 R66 $3490

- ALR-designed multilayer system board
- 80386-16 microprocessor, 20-MHz CPU speed optional
- Socketed for 80287 and 80387 support
- 1 MB 32-bit, 80-ns RAM, expandable to 2 MB on system board
- 66-MB, 28-ms hard disk drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel port
- Phoenix BIOS
- 32-bit control software: Vdisk, disk caching, EMS and EEMS (optional)
- 1.2-MB, 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive, 3 1/2-inch drives optional
- Eight expansion slots
- Floormount configuration
- 101-key keyboard
- Shown with optional graphics adapter and monitor

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
10 Chrysler, Irvine, California, 92718
(714) 581-6770
FAX (714) 581-9240 Telex (510) 601-4525
Answer back Advanced Logic
From Asia and Europe, call Wearnes Technology,
Phone (65) 259-2521 Telex RS38113 WRNTEC

Trademarks: R66, Dart, and 386/2, Advanced Logic Research, Inc.; IBM, PS/2, and OS/2, International Business Machines Corp.; AST and Premium/286, AST Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now
CopyWrite
backs up copy-protected software
and ...
runs it from a hard drive

Get the protection of CopyWrite, the utility that backs-up hundreds of copy-protected business and educational programs, plus the convenience of ZeroDisk, the program that runs most leading titles from a hard drive; all for the regular CopyWrite price of $50.00 U.S.

For credit card orders; call
(416) 961-8243
or return coupon below

Trade-in older versions of CopyWrite & ZeroDisk for $18.00 U.S., by returning the original diskette to Quaid Software Limited.

System requirements are an IBM PC, XT or AT, 128k or more of memory and at least 1 diskette drive.
CopyWrite is not for use in producing copies for sale or trade.

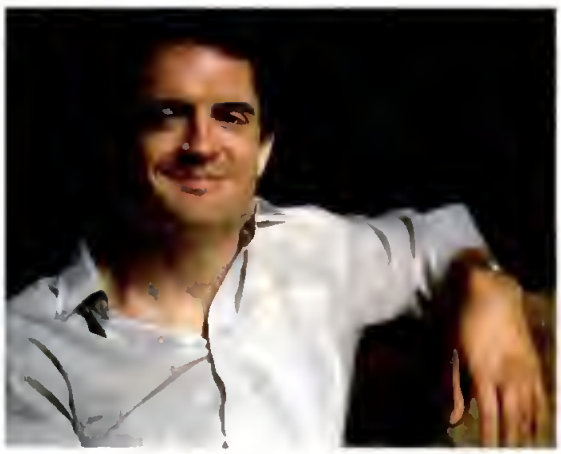
CopyWrite $50.00 U.S. $ _____
Revision $18.00 U.S. $ _____ *
* Revision orders must be accompanied by the original CopyWrite or ZeroDisk diskette)
Check Money Order
AMEX VISA MASTERCARD
Card No _____
Expiry Date _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____

45 Charles Street East
Third Floor, Dept. 203
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243
Quaid Software Limited

WHAT'S INSIDE

1-2-3 climbed to the top shortly after Lotus Development Corp. released it in January 1982. It's been there ever since.

In this issue *PC Magazine* examines its challengers. Many best *1-2-3* on price, some on power. PC Labs tested 15 traditional and 3-D spreadsheets for speed and features. One stood out—and it wasn't *1-2-3*. Our reviews (see page 91) tell you what we found, which is best, and why none of these challengers is likely to loosen Lotus's hold on the spreadsheet market.



Strong on spreadsheets: Jared Taylor, West Coast editor, headed this issue's review of spreadsheets.

We're not kidding ourselves. Despite our choice, *1-2-3* will remain the market leader among the present host of offerings. But that could change as three major-league players release spreadsheets. Microsoft's *Excel*, a top-selling spreadsheet in the Apple world, was due out for the PC in October. Borland International has announced *Quattro*, and Surpass Software Systems—a new company backed by MicroPro International founder Seymour Rubenstein—unveiled *Surpass* at PC Expo in New York last month. A smaller but equally ambitious challenger is the Personal Computer Support Group (PCSG), a Dallas firm developing a 3-D RAM-resident spreadsheet called *Lucid 3-D*.

All this activity hasn't escaped notice at Lotus. The industry leader is working on Release 3, scheduled to appear in early 1988. We hope it and other vendors turn to our "1-2-3 Wish List," page 154, where editors Bill Howard, Jim Seymour, and Jared Taylor speak out on what they want from spreadsheets.

Jared, *PC Magazine*'s West Coast editor and the author of our Spreadsheet Clinic column since 1985, led the team that produced these reviews—the first of many you'll see here during the coming year. Jared bought his first PC—a 64K monochrome IBM—the year Lotus released *1-2-3*, and he started writing reviews on it for *PC Magazine* the following year. The 64K PC, he tells us, is still going strong.

Elsewhere in this issue you'll find a slick new utility—an easy-to-use clipboard that can cut and paste text from one place to another, print out ranges of figures your software has just calculated, steal long strings of commands and feed them into DOS, and capture just about anything from your display and put it into a file. If you want to make your hours at the keyboard a whole lot more productive, check out the free SNIPPER program—which does all this and more—in this issue's Utilities column, page 359. SNIPPER is the first of many terrific utilities we'll be bringing you by ace programmer Tom Kihlken. PC

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing ISSN (0888-8507) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for $39.97 for one year (22 issues). $61.97 for two years and $81.97 for three years. Additional postage $1.00 per copy or $22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093

"THE A★STAR'S CPU PERFORMANCE IS SUBSTANTIALLY ABOVE THAT OF THE IBM PS/2 MODEL 60."
-INFOWORLD

NOW OS/2 COMPATIBLE

WHO CARES!

For about $5300, you could own an IBM PS/2 Model 60. But for as little as $1100, you could own a Wells American A★Star® that can outperform it. Of course, for nearly the same money as an A★Star, you could also own any number of Asian built no-name clones. But then you wouldn't be getting the exclusive ownership advantages that *only* the A★Star offers. Advantages like an 80286 CPU that runs the new MS OS/2 operating system and can also run at 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and now...16 MHz! And you wouldn't be getting schematics. (Ours are free!) Or GE/RCA on-site maintenance. Or a no questions asked money-back guarantee. Oh, and there's one more little item you wouldn't get... peace of mind. Wells American has been making microcomputers longer than IBM! In fact, we've probably been making microcomputers longer than *anybody*!

But hey, who are we kidding? Not everyone cares about quality, reputation, support or serviceability. That's why there are mail-order houses. And, as hard as it is to believe, not everyone cares about money or performance. Maybe that's why there's IBM (and Compaq®..and all the others). But, for computer users who *do* care, there is, fortunately, a vendor who also cares...Wells American. And, we'd like to prove it to you. Call us with the page number of this ad. It's worth a big discount on your next A★Star computer system. Call today. 803/796-7800. This offer *is* limited.

Wells American®

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 6 NUMBER 18

PC MAGAZINE

FEATURES

COVER STORY

Challenging 1-2-3 on Price and Power
Jared Taylor/Lotus Development Corp.'s *1-2-3* is the best-selling applications program in the world and the standard among spreadsheets. But is there a better mousetrap? PC Labs tests 11 spreadsheets head-to-head against *1-2-3* 94

Analyzing Data from All the Angles
William Stewart/Multi-dimensional spreadsheets, which add depth to the familiar matrix of cells and rows, are among the more recent and interesting challengers to *1-2-3*. We put three through their paces 141

A 1-2-3 Wish List
Bill Howard, Jim Seymour, and Jared Taylor/Even industry standards are not beyond improvement. Three *PC Magazine* editors, Lotus mavens all, tell what they would like to see in *1-2-3*, Release 3.0 154

IBM tries again with the PC Convertible Model 3, page 161.

Presentation-size EGA monitors offer big advantages, page 197.

COMPUTERS

On the Road Again: Three New Laptops Join the Race
Bill Howard/Tandy and Datavue have new machines for the crowded laptop market, and IBM has announced the third incarnation of its PC Convertible. 161

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Where Is It? Searching Through Files with Database Software
Tom Badgett/You say all the information you need is stored somewhere in your text files? You say you just don't know where? Free-form text databases and text search-and-retrieval programs may be just what you need 175

HARDWARE

Presentation-size Monitors Graduate to EGA
Winn L. Rosch/A new generation of PC displays—19-inch EGA monitors—create images that show up across an auditorium. With resolutions of 640 by 350 and higher, these large screens push the work of the PC in front of new audiences and into new applications 197

Voice Recognition: Understanding the Master's Voice
Winn L. Rosch/The latest voice-recognition systems have far surpassed those on the market just a year ago. The newest systems often feature vocabularies of up to 1,000 words and can recognize conversational speech 261

CONNECTIVITY

Making Connections: AT&T's 3B2/600 and StarLAN
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./AT&T's 3B2/600 is a minicomputer that can act as a server both for asynchronous terminals and for a network of DOS-based PCs 229

ADD-IN BOARDS

The Turbo Board Shortcut to 386 Power
Howard Marks/There's nothing like the speed and power you get from an 80386 computer. It runs at clock speeds of 16 and 20 MHz, sports 32-bit arithmetic instructions, can address huge amounts of memory, and gives you multitasking abilities—all of which makes it an attractive upgrade. 386 turbo boards open up one route into that fast lane 243

WORD PROCESSING

A New Page for MultiMate?
Marvin Bryan/In *MultiMate Advantage II*, Ashton-Tate has released a major update of its former best-seller. Will all its new features put this office war-horse back into the race? 311

BACKUP SOFTWARE

Corporate and Individual Software Strategies for File Backup
Vincent Puglia/Software that helps you back up files to floppy disks is an insurance policy for valuable data 319

Cover Photograph:
Roberto Brosan

FIRST LOOKS

Hands On:

- Toshiba T1000 laptop
- AT&T Vista board
- Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard for PCs and XTs
- Foresight Resources Corp.'s *Drafix 1 Plus*
- SoftLogic's *@Liberty* spreadsheet compiler
- *Informix Datasheet Add-In* for *1-2-3*
- Communications programs: *Freeway Advanced* and *Boyan*
- *Boeing Graph 3D*
- New Jeff Duntemann Turbo Pascal book, *Turbo Pascal Solutions*
- *Baker's Dozen*, ButtonWare's utilities grab bag 33

AFTER HOURS

Hands On:

- *The American Investor* stock market simulation
- Simon and Schuster's *Typing Tutor IV* and Broderbund's *Type!*
- *Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards*
- Quinsept's *Family Roots*
- *Cuisine America's Appetite for Business*: three guides to New York restaurants
- Coiner Computer Systems' *Plywood Planner* 476

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES
Fast Screen Writing in BASIC, Part 2
Ethan Winer/Don't think that BASIC, QuickBASIC, and Turbo Basic don't do windows. Using assembly language routines, they'll save and restore screens like pros 349

UTILITIES
What Print Screen Should Have Been
Tom Kihlken/SNIPPER lets you take your cut of any part of the screen and paste it, print it, or save it in a file in case you want to see your snippet later on 359

ENVIRONMENTS
Understanding OS/2 Function Calls
Charles Petzold/OS/2's function calls will give high-level languages access to the operating system they never had before 375

SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Jared Taylor/Why @if and @sum won't add up the right way; an easy underscore; serving up function keys on the menu; preserving work-in-progress formulas 381

USER-TO-USER
Paul Somerson/A TYPE command that jumps over hurdles and displays hidden messages; batch files with something to say; a multiple-filespec copy command ... 385

POWER USER
Craig L. Stark/Gaining full power over remote *Crosstalk* systems; taking text from *WordPerfect* to *Microsoft Word* with a *WordStar* stopover; *XyWrite* footnote editing; automatically initializing *dBASE* memvars 391

LANGUAGES
Robert L. Hummel/Getting BASIC words to take the wrap; a program that reports the stack register setting; reloading QuickBASIC files for editing when there are strange characters around 399

PC TUTOR
Robert L. Hummel/Overlying facts about overlay files; programs that provide intelligence on scan codes, make codes, break codes, and extended codes 403

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./The FCC's proposed $5 hike on information service calls; speeding up slow, old LANs; the ghost in the machine; twisted-pair wiring to keep LANs flexible 409

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE 17

PC ADVISOR
Mitt Jones/Help in choosing typing-tutorial software, in playing games on a fast AT, and in buying a powerful forms package 27

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN
Bill Machrone/Coming to Terms with OS/2 65

JOHN C. DVORAK
The Revolution Is in the Front 71
Inside Track 73

JIM SEYMOUR
Progress in Interface Design 77

STEPHEN MANES
OS/2 Software: The Quick and the Dirty 85

PC Magazine Help File 346
Direct Marketing Connection 417
Marketplace 435
Editorial Product Index 462
Coming Up 463
Advertisers' Product Index 464
Index to Advertisers 466
Reader Service Card 467

PC MAGAZINE

Publisher William Lohse

Editor Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Paul Somerson

West Coast Editor Jared Taylor
Senior Editor Gus Venditto
Senior Technical Editor Robert L. Hummel
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
Assistant Managing Editors Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross
Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk
Associate Editors Carol Ellison, Nora Georgas, Cheryl J. Goldberg, Robbin Juris
Production Editor Diane D'Angelo
Assistant Production Editor Karen A. Carter
Assistant Editors Michael Cohn, Barbara B. Farrell, Carole Goldstein, Mitt Jones, Jonathan Matzkin, Catherine D. Miller, Paul V. Olowacz, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, Donald P. Willmott
Editorial Assistants Robert Barnett, Stephany Beck, Peggy Gavan, Christina Okang, Ilona Price, Jennifer Zaino
Proofreaders Meakin David Armstrong, Michael W. Muchmore
Editorial Secretary Stephanie Izarek
Business Manager Tom McGrade
Assistant to the Editor David Baker
Receptionists Donna Alfred, Iris Lubar
Database Assistant Dolores Williams
Contributing Editors Richard Aarons, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., John C. Dvorak, Glenn A. Hart, Steve Holzner, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Barry Owen, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer
Interns Alan Cohen, Erika Hortz, Rachel Miller

Interactive Reader Service Manager Christopher Barr

Senior Art Director Mary Zisk
Technical Art Director Gerard Kunkel
Associate Art Director Denise Platkin
Art Editor Mariano Nicieza
Graphic Designer Laurie Wance
Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu
Graphic Artists Charles Conover, Joe Southard
Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Diane Mari
Administrative Assistant Frieda T. Smallwood

Director, PC Labs William G. Wong
Labs Services Manager Bruce Freeman
Project Leaders Frank Mitard, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose
Technical Support Specialists Robert W. Kane, Charles Rodriguez
Labs Coordinator David Rivera
Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney
Inventory Control Technician Leon Newman

Marketing Director Ronni Sonnenberg

Public Relations Manager Jessica Kersey
Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Single Copy Sales Director Bob Woltersdorf
Retail Sales & Marketing Manager Carol Benedetto
Circulation Manager Charles Mast
Circulation Coordinator Robert Smahl

Editorial Production Supervisor Dorothy Chiffriller
Advertising Production Supervisor Susan DePierro
Ad. Production Manager Wendy Goldstein
Ad. Production Assistants Susan Livoti, Lisa Saladino
Editorial Production Coordinators Dennis Fitzgerald, Barbara Ross
Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms
Production Systems Operator Melvin Foster-Poetsch

Advertising Office One Park Ave., NY, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS OF PC MAGAZINE

NEW PRODUCTS
The First Looks section is the designated entry point for all new products into the pages of *PC Magazine*. This late-closing section has a newspaperlike deadline, which allows us to review new products within a few weeks of our press date. If you have a new product, contact:
Gus Venditto, Senior Editor, (212) 503-5253
Jonathan Matzkin, Assistant Editor, (212) 503-5278
Paul Somerson, Executive Editor, (212) 503-5275

FEATURES
The feature stories in *PC Magazine* are designed to be the most complete product evaluations in the industry. Months of planning and research go into each issue. But products can be considered for review only if we know about them, so keep the features staff informed of your latest products. Contact:
Bill Howard, Executive Editor, (212) 503-5293
Carol Ellison, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5265
Nora Georgas, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5267
Cheryl J. Goldberg, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5270
Robbin Juris, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5282

PRODUCTIVITY
Each issue of *PC Magazine* contains free programs, tutorials, user tips, and applications advice to help our readers gain technical proficiency. We're very interested in receiving user tips (on disk, please) and are eager to hear from assembly language programmers who can help us develop useful *PC Magazine* utilities. Unfortunately, because of the large volume of mail, we can't acknowledge or respond to all submissions. Contact:
Paul Somerson, Executive Editor, (212) 503-5275
Robert L. Hummel, Senior Technical Editor, (212) 503-5292

INTERACTIVE READER SERVICE
Program listings, utilities, and an index of stories are posted on the free PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. Call (212) 696-0360 or (415) 598-9100. Set your modem to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, or reprint an article, call or write Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5447.

GENERAL QUESTIONS ABOUT PC MAGAZINE
If you have other questions, contact:
PC Magazine
One Park Ave., 4th floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5255, MCI Mail 157-9301
We're unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone.
If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Jennifer Carratu, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include *copies* of correspondence.

WRITING FOR PC MAGAZINE
Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your query. A guide for prospective authors is available.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President
Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President, Marketing
Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations
Baird Davis
Vice President, Controller
John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services
Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research
Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation
Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services
James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services
Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development
Seth Alpert
Vice President
Hugh Tietjen
Business Manager
Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director
Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman
Philip B. Korsant
President
Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President
Philip Sine
Vice Presidents
Laurence Usdin
William Phillips
J. Malcolm Morris
Steven C. Feinman
Treasurer
Selwyn I. Taubman
Secretary
Bertram A. Abrams

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question or complaint about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write:
PC Magazine
P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, CO 80322
(800) 525-0643; (303) 477-9330 from Canada
New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. To order back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send $8 per issue (check or money order, $9 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1987 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved, reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Laboratory, PC Lab, PC Labs, PC Communiqués, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC Blue Book, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Looks. **Editorial Communications** may be addressed to MCI Mail 157-9301.

BPA

WE HAVE MET THE COMPETITION. AND IT IS US.

Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen™ MSP-50.

With the ability to handle all types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

CITIZEN™
Printers that run like clockwork.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's a solid investment tip. For a great value in a quality PC compatible, you owe it to yourself to see Hyundai's new line of computers. Such as the 8.0Mhz Super-16T.

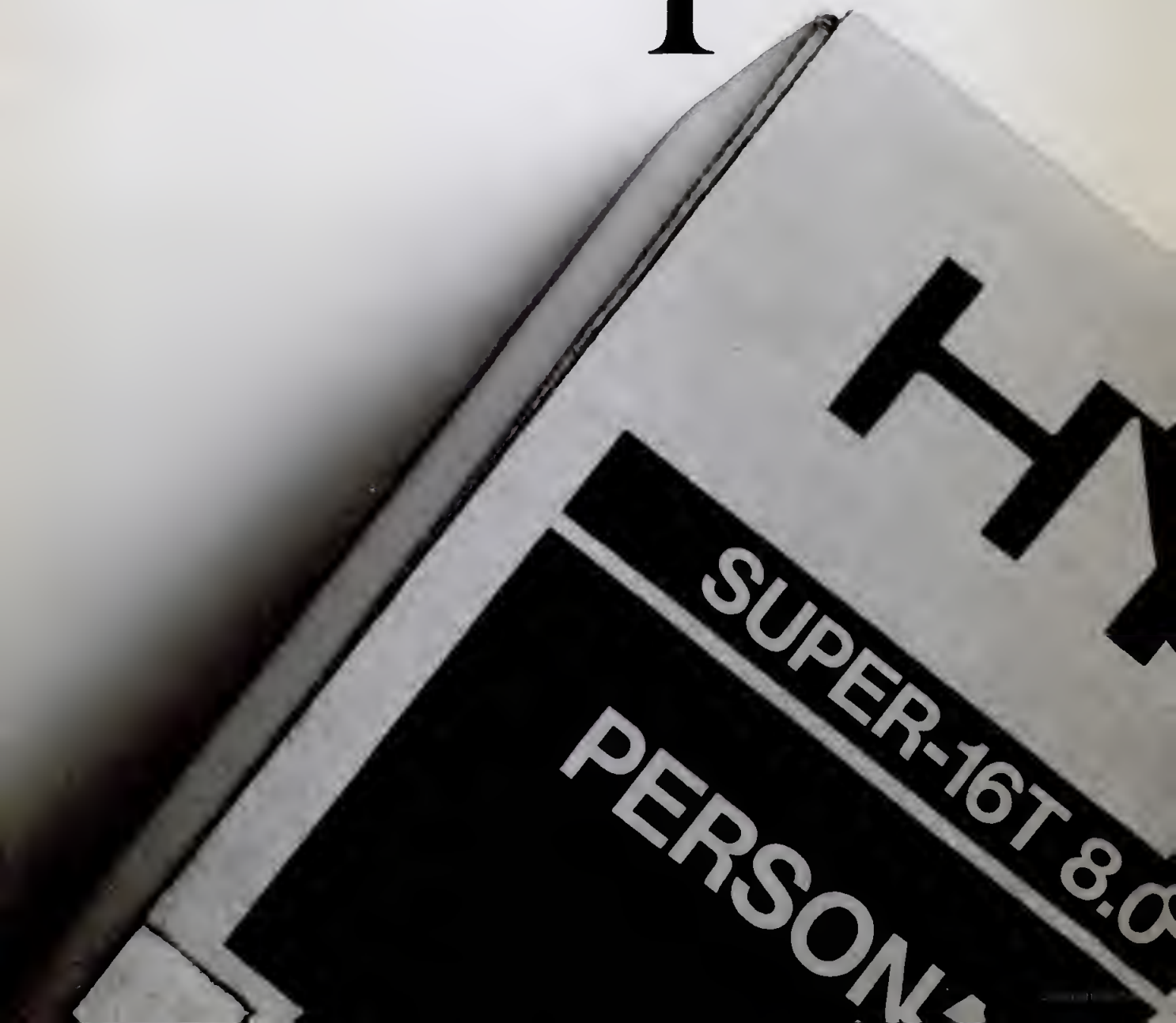
Its low price buys you standard features like 640KB RAM, six I/O slots, serial and parallel ports, and a real time clock with battery backup.

But that's just the tip of the iceberg. Because the Super-16T also comes with Electric Desk—the integrated software package that gives you all the programs you need on a single disk. Word processing, spreadsheet, data base, spellchecker, communications, plus 197 printer drivers.

What's more, the Super-16T also comes with the longest warranty in the business. And is serviced by a nationwide network of specially-trained Hyundai dealers. Just the kind of support you'd expect from a world class company that's $14 billion strong.

You'll also find this same kind of value with Hyundai's small

The tip of t



footprint Super-286C and diskless PC Terminal, too.

On the surface, all PC compatibles may look alike. But get beneath it, and you'll discover one company clearly gives you more for your money. Hyundai.

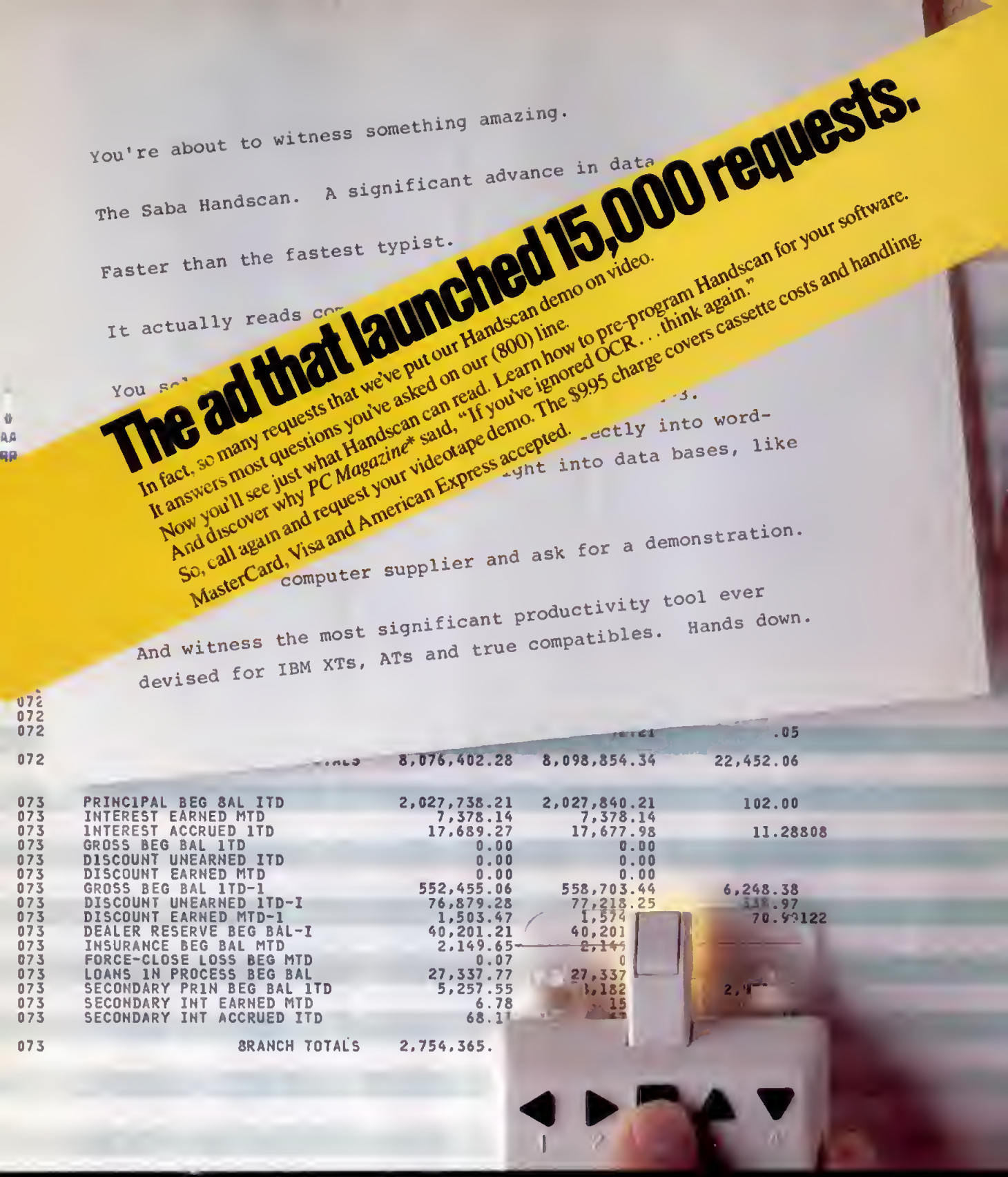
For the Hyundai dealer nearest you, call 1(800) 544-7808.

he iceberg.

HYUNDAI™

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1987 Hyundai Electronics America
4401 Great America Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95054 1(800) 544-7808
Trademarks: Electric Desk, Alpha Software Corporation; XT&AT/IBM, Inc.



The ad that launched 15,000 requests.

In fact, so many requests that we've put our Handscan demo on video.
It answers most questions you've asked on our (800) line.
Now you'll see just what Handscan can read. Learn how to pre-program Handscan for your software.
And discover why *PC Magazine** said, "If you've ignored OCR... think again."
So, call again and request your videotape demo. The $9.95 charge covers cassette costs and handling.
MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted.

Speed up data entry. Do it by hand.

In Oregon call (503) 641-8520. The following are registered trademarks: IBM XT and AT of International Business Machines Corporation; Lotus of Lotus Development Corporation; WordStar of MicroPro International Corporation;

*PC Magazine June 9, 1987

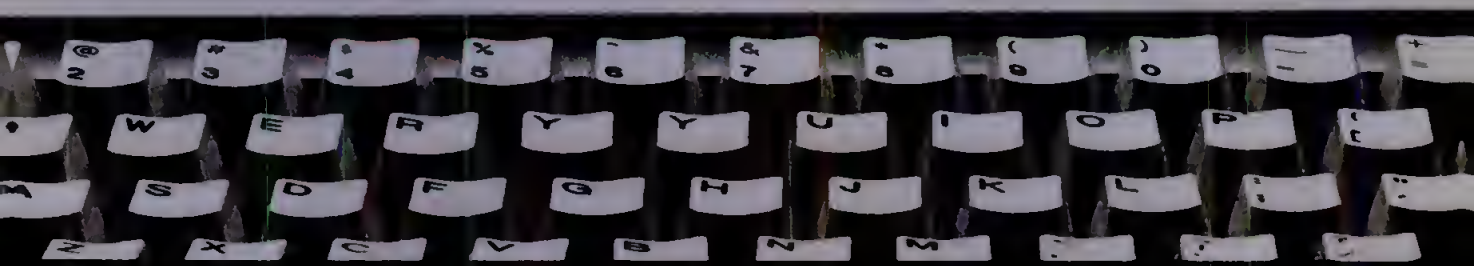
You're about to witness something amazing.

It actually reads computer printouts. And typed sheets.

You select the information you need.

For less than $650, scan directly into Lotus 1-2-3.

PRINCIPAL BEG BAL MTD	2027730.21	2027848.21
INTEREST EARNED MTD	7378.14	7378.14
INSURANCE BEG BAL MTD	-2149.65	



Handscan™

dBase of Ashton Tate ® Base of Microrim Incorporated. Saba and Handscan of Saba Technologies, Inc

Call (800) 654-5274.

saba™
TECHNOLOGIES
Power tools for the office™

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW AVAILABLE

MicroRAM/2™ with 2MB of memory for IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80.

CALL TECMAR for details.

Power

Tecmar's New Captain 286™ Tops A Powerful Family Of Multifunction Boards.

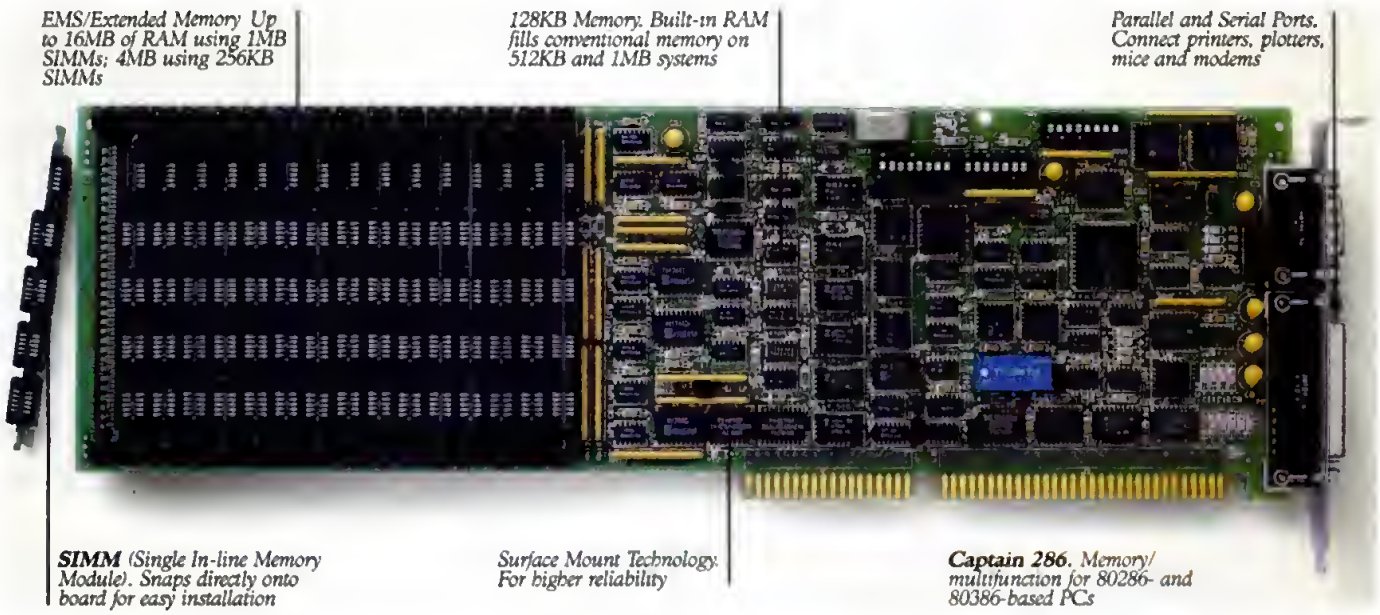
Tecmar defines power computing with the new Captain 286—a multifunction tool so advanced it's all the power you'll need today and tomorrow. It delivers up to 16 megabytes of memory plus parallel and serial ports. All on a single board. All in a single slot.

Your 80286- and 80386-based PCs will never be the same!

A Flexible Memory Solution. Sophisticated design and Single In-line Memory Module (SIMM) technology offer a choice of memory options and easy expansion.

SIMMs are a snap to plug in, making memory installation and changes fast and easy. You can use 1MB SIMMs for a total of 16 megabytes; 256KB SIMMs for 4 megabytes. Or, the two can be combined for a variety of configurations.

Room to Grow. Use only the memory you need now. With a 16MB capacity, you'll have plenty of room to grow. And with the new IBM® and Microsoft OS/2™ operating systems, capable of addressing up to 16MB, you'll be glad you chose the Captain 286.



Tools

Expanded And Extended Memory. Side-by-Side. On The Same Board! Now you don't have to choose between extended and expanded memory. The Captain 286 gives you both. Tecmar's unique RAMswitch™ memory management system lets you allocate memory to fit your needs. And a simple software command lets you move between expanded and extended memory applications without changing DIP switches. That's flexibility!

The industry-standard Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) provides full compatibility with all EMS versions of your favorite DOS applications, like 1-2-3® Symphony® and Windows. While extended memory provides full compatibility with all protected mode operating systems, including OS/2, XENIX® and Novell Advanced Netware/286®

Guaranteed Quality. Tecmar backs all its multifunction boards with a two-year warranty and its exclusive QuickTurn™ Quality Service program.

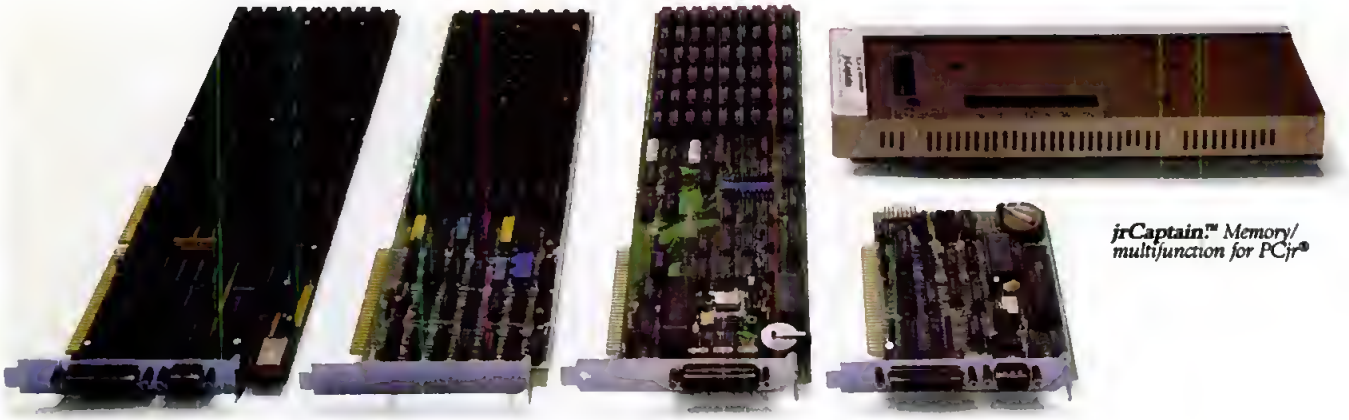
So, if you have a problem within the first six months of operation, Tecmar will send a replacement within 48 hours.

That's made-in-the-U.S.A. quality...guaranteed!

Power Your PC With Tecmar Power Tools. Call (216) 349-1009 for your FREE Multifunction Brochure. Or write Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

TECMAR

The Power Behind Your PC



jrCaptain.™ *Memory/multifunction for PCjr®*

Maestro AT.™ *Extended memory/multifunction for 80286- and 80386-based PCs*

Captain PS/30™ *Expanded memory for IBM Personal System/2® Model 30*

Captain.™ *Memory/multifunction for PCs, XTs® and compatibles*

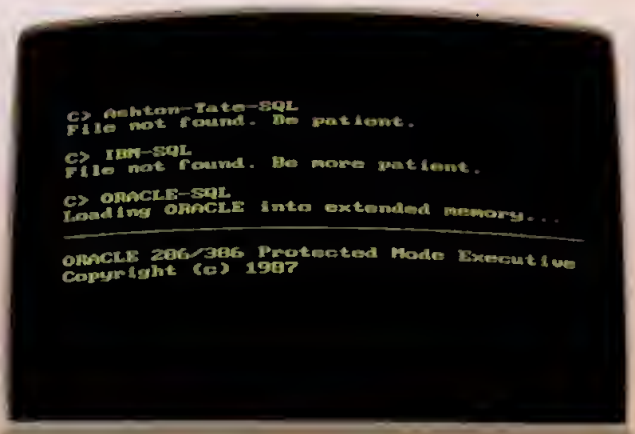
Bosun I/O.™ *Multifunction for all IBM compatibles*

Tecmar products are available under GSA schedule.

Captain 286, RAMswitch, Maestro AT, Captain PS/30, Captain, jrCaptain, Bosun I/O and QuickTurn trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. IBM, AT, XT, PCjr and Personal System/2 registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Microsoft OS/2 trademark and XENIX registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.; 1-2-3 and Symphony registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Novell and Advanced Netware/286 registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.
©Copyright Tecmar, Inc. a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc. 1987 All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRY ORACLE'S $1295 SQL DBMS FOR ONLY $199 TODAY. OR ORDER VAPORWARE.



If you're looking forward to OS/2 and the next generation of PC database management systems to enable you to build larger, higher-quality PC applications, you'll be interested to know that:

- Ashton-Tate has announced its intention to replace its outdated database technology with a SQL DBMS under OS/2, and
- IBM has announced its intention to offer SQL for OS/2 in its Extended Edition.

All you have to do is wait. Wait for OS/2 and SQL. Wait until mid-1988...or later! Meantime you keep developing with soon-to-be obsolete dBASE™ technology.

But you don't have to wait for SQL on the PC.

Oracle has it now. And you don't have to wait for OS/2 to run programs larger than 640K. The ORACLE® DBMS allows you to run OS/2-size programs under today's MS-DOS.™

ORACLE is the number-one selling DBMS on both minicomputers and mainframes. If you try PC ORACLE, we think you'll make us number-one on PCs, too. That's why we're making you this special offer.

We've sold thousands of copies of PC ORACLE for $1295. But now, for a limited time, we will send you the same, full-function version of ORACLE for only $199.*

That's right. Only $199 for a PC SQL DBMS that is identical to the ORACLE that runs on minicomputers and mainframes. $199 for the *only* PC DBMS that lets you write larger-than-640K, OS/2-size programs and run them under today's MS-DOS.

ORACLE makes it easy to write large, high-quality applications using industry-standard SQL. Applications that run faster. Applications that are easier to use and have more capability. Multi-user, networked applications. Applications that can be developed on MS-DOS today, and then run unchanged on OS/2, minicomputers and mainframes.

So stop writing dead-end dBASE code today. And stop writing cramped, limited-to-less-than-640K applications. Call 1-800-345-DBMS today. Or use the rightmost coupon. Or mail one of the other coupons. And wait.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-345-DBMS today.

Dear Ashton-Tate,

20101 Hamilton Avenue
Torrance, CA 90502

Since you've announced your intentions to go to SQL, I really don't feel like developing obsolete applications in dBASE. I have every confidence your first attempt will be full-featured and bug-free. Send me what you've got, when you get it.

Name
Title
Company
Street
City
State Zip

Dear IBM,

Old Orchard Road
Armonk, NY 10504

Attached is a blank check. I keep reading that you've already announced that you're going to announce SQL for OS/2 and the Personal System/2.

When you do, fill in the check amount. Hope to hear from you sometime in the next couple years.

Name
Title
Company
Street
City
State Zip

Dear Oracle,

PC ORACLE • Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want to run OS/2 ORACLE on MS-DOS today. I agree to use this license only for application development. I understand all prices include applicable taxes and postage.

Send me *(check only one)*:

☐ PC ORACLE $199
☐ ORACLE + 1MB Extended memory $599
☐ ORACLE + 2MB Extended memory $799

I'm paying by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Print Name Date
Company Title
Street
City State Zip
Credit Card Number
Card Expiration Date
Signature

One Oracle Parkway • Belmont CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 506-5000 • Calgary (403) 266-2022 • Ottawa (613) 236-2301 • Quebec (514) 337-6755 • Toronto (416) 366-7750 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2 959-5000 • ORACLE Europe 44-948-5011 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 403-5-200548

*PC ORACLE requires an OS/2 ready 286/386 based PC running DOS 3.1 • with 1MB extended memory (2MB is recommended) and a minimum 10MB hard disk drive.

Copyright © 1987 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. The other companies mentioned are numerous registered trademarks. Even the Vaporware is trademarked.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE

LAPTOP BATTLE

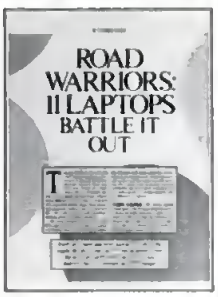
You really outdid yourselves with the thorough coverage of laptop offerings ("Road Warriors: 11 Laptops Battle It Out," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 13). As a laptop shopper, I especially appreciated your mention of third-party products that are available for these machines.

Jim Keersemaker
Livingston Manor, New York

The article on laptops ("Road Warriors: 11 Laptops Battle It Out") mentioned the Datavue's standard 8087 math coprocessor but left me wondering whether the NEC takes one. I would have liked a column reporting on 8087 status in one of the features tables.

Selby Evans
Fort Worth, Texas

Your article on laptops was generally well done ("Road Warriors: 11 Laptops Battle It Out"). However, it neglected to mention whether the machines were voltage switchable from the 110-volt/60-Hz usage in the United States to the 220-volt/50-Hz usage common throughout the world. For all users whose work requires them to travel, would you please include this information in the future?



Dr. J. F. Kenney
Rotterdam, Holland

Future articles on laptop portables will include information on support for math coprocessors and the ability to handle dual voltages.—Bill Howard

THOUGHTS ON THE PS/2

My compliments to your timely in-depth articles on the PS/2s and OS/2 operating system (*PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 13). Keep up the good work.

Bill Chau
San Francisco, California

In your relatively enthusiastic reviews of the IBM PS/2 computers ("IBM's Bold New Move," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 13), you offer little comment on the enhanced keyboard, which is available without choice on all the models. Although this keyboard is apparently becoming the standard, to those of us who are heavily dependent on the Ctrl and function keys, it is a regression.

In your June 9, 1987, issue, Michael J. Mefford wrote a program to swap the position of the Ctrl and CapsLock keys of the enhanced keyboard (User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 11). Now if only some talented person would write a program to reposition the function keys arrayed across the top of the keyboard back to the left edge where they belong!

Rudi Schmid
Kensington, California

Having recently purchased two PS/2 Model 60s, I enjoyed reading Charles Petzold's sidebar ("Triple Standard: Three New Video Modes from IBM") on the new PS/2 monitors ("IBM's Bold New Move," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 13). Contrary to IBM and Mr. Petzold's measurements, the so-called 14-inch screen on the IBM 8512 is, in fact, only 13 inches from extreme corner to corner. The same goes for the 12-inch screen—it measures in at 11 inches. Are the monitor manufacturers fudging their numbers, or does the screen include that portion of the CRT that extends behind the surrounding monitor case?

Jim Henry
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

IBM uses diagonal measurement, an industry standard, to obtain these figures. This method diagonally measures the glass from end to end—part of which is concealed under the monitor's bezel. In this case, it is the entire glass, and not just the viewing portion of the screen, that is measured.—Ed.

SHELL-SHOCKED

John C. Dvorak is right—there is a lot of software junk out there ("Sad Cures for User Idiocy," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 14). But to discount all DOS shells for all people is to forget the several hundred years he's spent becoming familiar with those obscure and often illogical DOS commands. If J. C. Dvorak is in doubt as to what constitutes useless and patronizing, perhaps he should look in a mirror.

Michael G. Reed
New York, New York

I object to John C. Dvorak's insulting remarks directed at users of DOS shells, online help facilities, and menu generators ("Sad Cures for User Idiocy"). I use a

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK — Small Quantities

$3.00 PER DISK — For Ten or More

SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-FORMS business form generation, completion and printing program.
- ☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow 1.0 computer aided flow-chart generation program. Color graphics required.
- [5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) Join the world of sysops with RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1O.
- [2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) File Express 3.8 menu driven general purpose database manager.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- [2] **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeeping and finance management.
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, Janit-Joe, futuristic Flightmare and more. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, dungeons and dragons style Zbarre, etc. Color req.
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack with customizable rules, Armchair Quarterback (you call plays), and more.
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Star Trek, the Castle adventure game, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only much richer.
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly a Sopwith Camel) and more. Color required.
- [2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval. Add your own.
- [2] **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskTeam, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy personal calendar program.
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Resident print control and font utility, intelligent spooler, banner maker, and more.
- ☐ **SIMULATION 1**—Maze making program, MIT's Life simulation, starfields, etc. Color graphics req.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. An absolute must for all.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities including screen burnout, ram disk, and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities for monitoring your computer.

PC-10/27/87

NEW RELEASES UPDATES

- ☐ **BUSINESS 2**—Expressgraph business graphics. Chart your data and find trends. Color graphics req.
- [2] **CAD 1a,b**—(2 disks) Fingerpaint 1.2 advanced painting and Altamira object oriented design. Color.
- [2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) DanCad3d, an advanced 2D/3D drafting program w/animation. 640K, color.
- [2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 3**—PC-Fastype 1.20 typing tutor, ideal for beginners and advanced students alike.
- [2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful and user friendly spreadsheet program.
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—Striker helicopter attack and Risk, the game of world domination. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—Backgammon (play the computer) and Wheel of Fortune based on the gameshow.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required.
- [3] **GRAPHICS 2a,b,c**—(3 disks) An excellent 3-D surface modelling and shading program. Color.
- [2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross reference.
- [2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 3.09 macro assembler and debugger for 8088/86/286s.
- [2] **SHELL 4a,b**—(2 disks) Automenu and HDM II 4.04 hard disk prog. for custom full-screen menus.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Hard disk utilities for verifying, formatting, parking and optimizing your disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilities including Mark/Release (remove resident progs w/o reboot!)
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More advanced utilities including Masterkey (undeletes files from hard disks).
- [2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system w/spell checker, laser supt.

Most software listed is shareware or user-supported.

3.5" format add $1 disk. 1.25 page directory, add $2.

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street
Santa Clara, CA
95051

Cost of items _____
Shipping $3.00
CA res tax _____
Total encl. _____

VISA (408) 737-9000 MasterCard

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm, Sat-Sun 8am-5pm

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

DOS shell, and it certainly makes my life a lot easier. Sure I know enough about DOS to find my way around a hard disk, and I can type long cumbersome DOS commands as well as anyone. But why should I go through all that trouble? I'm no dolt.

On the other hand, I have nothing but praise for Michael J. Mefford's splendid directory utility, DR.COM (Programming/Utilities, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 14). This utility does so many things so well that I can't help but wonder: Does Mr. Dvorak regard it as yet another sad cure for user idiocy?

Robert A. Burns
Dalton, Georgia

Mr. Dvorak is way off base ("Sad Cures for User Idiocy"). I must agree that if all Johnny does all day is view a directory and run *1-2-3* from his A: drive, he shouldn't play with shells. But he shouldn't be writing columns for *PC Magazine* either.

Samuel Moeller
New York, New York

It's so nice to receive personal attacks from understanding readers whom I don't know from Adam. I would like to ask these people a question: If DOS shells are so great, where are all the millionaires who designed this software?—John C. Dvorak

Please have more columns like John C. Dvorak's "Sad Cures for User Idiocy," in which he writes about useless software such as DOS shells. These programs, like bicycle training wheels, only hinder a user's speed and mobility on the keyboard.

S. Hamill Horne
Gladwyne, Pennsylvania

For once, I have to agree with John C. Dvorak ("Sad Cures for User Idiocy"). Our biggest problem in supporting our customers is dealing with their shells. It seems nobody knows what C> means. If anyone comes up with another "improvement," I'm going back to my abacus.

Boyd Wood
Tolland, Connecticut

A PERFECT 10

I was reading "PS/2 Top Ten Lists," by Stephen Manes (*PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 13), when I found myself laughing in my office. My compliments to Mr. Manes and his creativity in technical writing. I enjoy all his articles very much.

Afsi Okhovat
Del City, Oklahoma

Just finished reading "PS/2 Top Ten Lists" (Stephen Manes). I haven't laughed this hard in weeks. It was a riot!

Mark Wallace
Los Angeles, California

After reading your July 21, 1987, issue, I am fully convinced that not only is the PS/2 a joke, but OS/2 is one of the best pieces of vaporware I've never seen ("PS/2 Top Ten Lists"). Thank goodness for Stephen Manes and his humor to put the whole thing in perspective: The best feature of OS/2 *is* breaking the 640K barrier.

Roger D. Brown
Longview, Washington

EEMS OR EMS?

In "Taking Your AT's Memory to the Maximum" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 14), the features table chart showed each of the 11 multifunction boards as being either EMS or EEMS compatible. Isn't EEMS just a superset of EMS, meaning that all EEMS-compatible boards are also EMS compatible? The table is misleading by implying that memory expansion boards can be one or the other but not both.

Peter A. Westcott
La Mirada, California

EEMS boards, pioneered by AST, have the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification as a subset. As a practical matter, while EEMS is more flexible, not much software outside of DESQview *takes advantage of EEMS—yet.*—Bill Howard

AN APPROPRIATE PERSPECTIVE

I found Jim Seymour's column "Computers in Our Homes" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 13) a refreshing point of view and one I wish I could get across to a large number of my clients. Thanks to Mr. Seymour for bringing this perspective into view.

Ermine Todd III
Bakersfield, California

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with programs for your PC.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your PC. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

You deserve value. We make it easy and inexpensive—a disk each month. At UPTIME, we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make life easier & get the most from your PC. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with **educational** programs. Relax with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find business, **utilities & more!** It's amazing just how much comes on every disk.

Eight programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. A disk each month, delivered to your door.

It's easy, inexpensive & fun. Too good to be true? There's more! Each monthly disk reviews the latest software, hardware & peripherals.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next UPTIME disk yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service, call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN $1.00 EACH

NEW FOR ALL PCs

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**

ImagePrint ■ Home Safe ■ Longevity ■ Bricks ■ Keyboard Calliope ■ File Mover ■ Calendar Creator ■ Side Winder

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE $89.90 ☛ 12 Disk Issues $89 ☐

I'm a PC enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

6 Disk Issues $59 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $36 ☐ **1** Trial Issue $14.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Account No. _____

PCM10

Send to:
UPTIME • PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUR WAYS TO BRIDGE THE PC AND THE PS/2. ONLY FROM SYSGEN.

1. 3½" Bridge-File floppy disk drive lets your PC read and write to any PS/2.™ 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities. $325

2. 5¼" Bridge-File floppy disk drive lets your PS/2 read and write to any PC. 360Kb and 1.2Mb capacities. $325

3. DuraPak™ drive for your PC or PS/2 30 offers data transfer plus the security and unlimited expansion of removable media. $1495

4. The Bridge-Tape subsystem is PC, PS/2 and network compatible for *total* tape back-up and data transfer flexibility. $795

In this age of the PS/2, you'll want to transfer data between the old and new IBM® series. In a media that best meets your needs.

Sysgen™ offers the only complete family of data transfer products. No one else offers you so many options for transfer from any PC to any PS/2 model.

No one else gives you tape back-up across the PC *and* PS/2 lines. And no one else beats our prices.

Sysgen helps you economize even further by offering a low cost interface card for sharing our bridge products among multiple computers.

You also get built-in flexibility with an extra cable port behind each unit for daisy chaining additional subsystems.

You're assured the performance, reliability, and ease of operation that Sysgen users have come to expect. We invite you to compare. You'll discover why the first family of data transfer products is also the world's first choice.

The Sysgen Solutions

Call our toll free hotline to get your copy of the Sysgen product family brochure, or for the Sysgen dealer nearest you.

Information Hotline 1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

SYSGEN Incorporated, 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 263 4411 © Copyright Sysgen, Inc 1987
Trademarks PS/2—IBM Corporation, DuraPak, Sysgen—Sysgen, Inc Registered trademarks IBM—IBM Corporation

■ LETTERS

Jim Seymour is right on the money when he advocates the "appropriate" solutions in computing ("Computers in Our Homes"). As the owner of a PC consulting business, I can only agree with him.

Edward Fischer
New York, New York

GENUINE SHOWSTOPPER

I have used Kodak's Datashow System many times during the past few months. Two problems associated with the Datashow were not mentioned in its review ("On with the Show," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 13). First, some overhead projectors, especially older models, generate a lot of heat, causing the LCD image on the Datashow to gradually distort and eventually become dark and unreadable. Second, a presentation prepared for a color monitor may appear with blank spots on the screen because the background color will mask out the foreground color. These two problems can be avoided by checking the heat output of the projector, placing a thin piece of plexiglass between the surface of the projector and the Datashow, and reading the manual to see which combinations of colors may be used.

Randall L. Jones
Provo, Utah

Although color mapping was addressed, I did not address heat sensitivity because it did not become apparent during the evaluation, which used a cool-running system. Kodak's Datashow is admittedly a first-generation display. PC Magazine *will look at the new generation of overhead display systems in an upcoming issue.*
—Winn L. Rosch

MICE ATTACK

Your article on mice was a joke ("Mice for Mainstream Applications," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 14). It seemed to indicate that having more buttons to press is better than one, but at the same time it emphasized problems with mice due to discrepancies in the software world. Just listen to yourselves (press the Alt key and the left mouse button with *this* program and such and such will happen. . .). Sheesh.

Jeff Levering
Boston, Massachusetts

One- and two-button mice are easier for the casual user to comprehend. Three-button mice offer skilled users more options. For power users who want to take the time to learn the seven possible combinations, three-button mice are superior, especially since you can always duplicate the functions with the keyboard if you don't want to memorize all the combinations. What's unfortunate is that the dominance of the Microsoft mouse makes software developers unwilling to write applications that take advantage of more than two buttons. The lowest common denominator prevails.
—Bill Howard

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

The NEC MultiSpeed does not offer an optional expansion chassis ("Road Warriors: 11 Laptops Battle It Out," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 13).

Central Point Software's *PC Tools*, Version 3.0, unformats, optimizes disk operation, and tests data integrity ("Back from the Brink: File Recovery Software," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 14).

Barry Watzman's *Perks-PC* does support directory functions, a separate phone directory that holds full names and addresses, and multiple appointment files ("TSR Desktop Organizers: More Features, Fewer Conflicts," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 14).

The correct price of Softstyle's *Printworks for Lasers* is $125 ("The Best of the Best Utilities," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 12).

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion to Letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or through MCI Mail to PCMAGAZINE.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally. PC

SOFTWARE YOU'LL LOVE OR WE WILL REPLACE IT FREE

In each of the following categories, several competing shareware programs are listed. Pick one, try it, if you like it, pay the author. If you don't like it, return the disk(s) with your next order and we will give you another program to try from the same category free.

WORD PROCESSING
#624 Galaxy: WordStar(tm)-compatible but faster, easier
The next three are more more powerful, but also more complex to learn. All have spelling checkers, mail merge, etc.
#666 NY Word
#492 PC-Type (3 disks)
#312 PC-Write (2 disks)

FORM GENERATORS create your own forms for home or office:
#305 EZ-Forms
#645 FormGen

COMMUNICATIONS all of these are very powerful but easy to use.
#809 Boyan
#044 GT Powercomm (2 disks)
#446 Procomm (2 disks)
#041 Qmodem (2 disks)
#770 Telix

ACCOUNTING multi-module systems for small businesses.
#006 PC-GL/AR/PR/WP
#604 PC-Accounting II (2 disks)

DATABASE MANAGERS keep track of addresses, libraries, cars, more:
#070 PC-File+ (2 disks)
#064 File Express (2 disks)

GENEALOGY keep track of, print out your family tree:
#129 Family History Sys. (2 disks)
#131 Genealogy on Display
#448 Progenitor
#500 Tracer: uses LDS PAF system

DOS MENU PROGRAMS make DOS menu driven.
#487 Automenu: powerful, fast, easy
#642 DOSgone: up to 99 users, passwords
#695 HDM II up to 10 menus

RESIDENT "DESKTOP" UTILITIES pop-up calendar, note pad, phone dialer, DOS utilities, more:
#861 Homebase (2 disks)
#292 PC-DeskTeam
#895 Right Hand Man
#490 Sumdos
#441 Chameleon

Library fees are $5 per disk (some disks require more than one disk as indicated) plus $4 per order for shipping and handling. Most of these programs are shareware, programs which can be legally copied for evaluation in actual use. You pay the author to register the program for continued use, customer support, future updates, etc.

For a FREE newsletter/catalog, call or write the

PUBLIC (software) LIBRARY

P.O. Box 35705 - PB
Houston, TX 77235-5705
713-721-5205 or 713-721-6104
MC/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND PFEATURES PFANTASTIC Phoenix

PFORCE: LET PHOENIX WRITE HALF YOUR PROGRAM

Phoenix has amassed legions of functions into the ultimate C library—over 400 routines which stand at the ready to slash your development schedule and bring in your job ahead of budget

PforCe™ offers everything from low level functions for hardware access to complete b-tree database management There are expected essentials like string manipulations the compiler libraries forgot, time/date calculations, screen and field editing, but also four styles of menus (Lotus included), windowing, background tasking, complete DOS interfaces, directory management, even interrupt-driven communications That's for applications Then there are whole sets of utilities for disk and library management, archiving and compilation

Design emphasizes objects Windows, databases, records and fields take the form of structures established outside functions, so you have complete control to change them

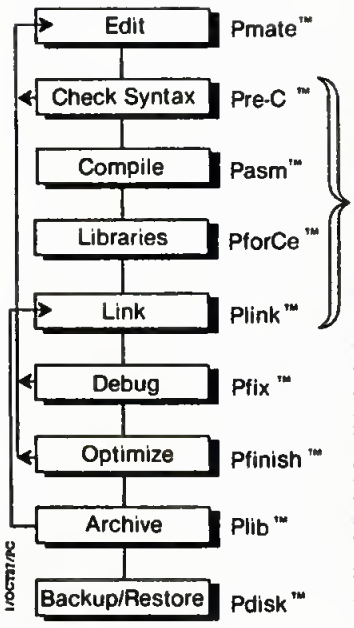
You can find such diversity in other libraries, but you'll need to buy several And there are added benefits to using one large collection Everything in one index, all under a common set of instructions Besides, Phoenix thinks even function libraries should have tutorials, source code demos, quick reference, and on-line help Our versions have pre-compiled libraries for all memory models of Lattice, Microsoft, CI86, Wizard and Aztec, and full source code to use with any other compiler Also a function prototype file to allow Pre-C to keep your calls precise

This is Phoenix quality, which means a PforCe to reckon with List **$395** PC Brand ~~$259~~ SPECIAL $235

PHOENIX PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Today's professional programmer demands high performance tools that speed up and enhance the application development process That s why more programmers rely on one company for the best engineered, highest performance tools available—Phoenix

Phoenix offers a full line of powerful, yet easy-to-use tools that help programmers write, test and deliver more efficiently the best applications possible Complete, fully detailed documentation accompanying each tool enables quick mastery of the product In addition, all Phoenix tools are backed by full-time customer support professionals respected throughout the industry As a result, many Phoenix tools are already established as industry standards and others are fast on their way



PLINK 86 PLUS: *Overlay Linker with Caching Smarts*

Only linkage editor containing advanced overlay capabilities It handles any compiler or assembler producing standard Intel or Microsoft OBJ files, including COBOL and FORTRAN Lattice C, CI C-86 Microsoft/IBM languages and mbp/COBOL Virtual memory management ensures ample capacity for symbol and common block names (35,000) Plink86 Plus supports unlimited size file, unlimited modules and 4,095 overlays nested 32 deep Merges object modules, caches overlays in extended or expanded memory, and automatically reloads overlays upon function return Includes Plib86 library manager List **$495** PC Brand **$326**

PFIX86 PLUS: *Multi-Window Symbolic Debugger Does Overlays*

Easy to use, menu driven, multi-windowed symbolic debugger that works with any IBM or Microsoft compiled language Accesses the full symbol table provided by MS Link or Plink86 Plus Automatically handles Plink86 Plus-overlaid or resident programs Source, assembly translations, stack, data areas, and breakpoints displayed simultaneously Features include In-line assembler for temporary patches, temporary and permanent breakpoint settings, full speed or trace modes, dual-monitor support, up to 100-step traceback List **$395** PC Brand **$258**

PFINISH: *Shows Where To Improve Program Speed*

Fine-tunes a software product by identifying inefficient sections of code that need rewriting for maximum performance It analyzes your program during execution, and snapshots which routines were reached, their callers, how many times each is executed, how much time is spent in each, how many instructions are executed in each Unlike other "profilers", can use symbol table information to produce much more meaningful analyses on overlays and interrupts List **$395** PC Brand **$275**

PRE-C: *For Lint-Like Scrutiny of Entire Projects*

Similar to the UNIX™ "lint" for C, but with additional functionality It cross-checks multiple source files and libraries at once, reporting inter-module errors that no compiler or debugger could catch, as well as all incorrect C syntax even obsolete usage Pre-C accepts full UNIX System III C syntax, a subset of which is implemented by most MS-DOS C compilers, as well as ANSI proposed extensions For checking function calls and arguments, tables of major compiler libraries are supplied, and you can add your own List **$295** PC Brand **$195**

PDISK: *Backup & Disk Management Plus Caching*

Complete disk management package Cache will significantly speed up disk operation on PC/XT/AT by keeping data in memory instead of disk It's compatible with the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory specification, as well as extended memory Extensive Backup/Restore combinations will include or exclude files, whole and partial subdirectories, and will backup by date/time, file type, or only files changed since last backup Supports AT high-density floppies, PC floppies, and any storage device accessible through a device driver List **$195** PC Brand **$138**

PTEL: *Communications You Can Put On Hold*

Communications for use with most popular modems such as Hayes and compatibles, DEC, Racal Vadic, Anchor, US Robotics and Novation Ptel automatically adapts to Telink, XModem, Kermit or Modem 7 for CRC checking and for ufn and afn (i e "wildcard") file name list transfers, if the bulletin board or the other end computer supports them

Highly configurable with choices temporarily or permanently saved Ptel runs fully interactive or can be batch driven from a script You can even exit to DOS, move files around or run another application and then return to Ptel all without dropping the line List **$195** PC Brand **$138**

PMAKER: *Compile & Link Scripts to Manager Big Jobs*

Similar to the UNIX™ "make" utility Tell Pmaker all the elements comprising your system and it won t forget It keeps track of which modules in a program are changed, and recompiles, reassembles and relinks them to produce a finished product—all with a single command An essential tool for managing large, complicated, or distributed programming projects Pmaker works with any compiled language, linker, or other tool you use List **$125** PC Brand **$89**

PASM86: *Macro Assembler With Math Co-Processor Code*

High speed, fully MASM-compatible 8086 macro assembler with superior syntax checking and support for 8087, 80286 and 80287 operating code mnemonics Can define local symbols in the current procedure, assemble files with up to 15 000 symbols, define symbols at assembly time, obtain listings of error and warning lines only Detailed descriptions and examples of each processor instruction Now includes Pfix-Lite a subset of Pfix86 Plus List **$195** PC Brand **$138**

PMATE: *Text Editor With Famous Macro Powers*

A full screen, fully customizable text processor/editor with advanced features including ability to run in the background, C and FORTRAN specific macros, automatic disk buffering, ten individual auxiliary buffers It is menu, mouse, or command driven with extensive macro command language and a unique last-in, first-out "garbage stack" that saves deleted items for recovery List **$195** PC Brand **$138**

PFANTASY PAC: *Bundle Up To Save a Bundle*

A super value pac of Phoenix goodies Includes Plink86 Plus, Pmate, Ptel Pfix86 Plus, Pmaker and Pfinish List **$995** PC Brand **$655**

All product names are trademarks of Phoenix Computer Products Corporation

PC BRAND™ SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

CLIPPER *From Nantucket*

Compile dBASE for Speed, Protection

Clipper™ turns lumbering dBASE® into a speed dMON with benefits bobbing in its wake: your source code is submerged from public view; you can distribute your compiled application without royalties, and your customers don't even need copies of dBASE! The Spring '87 Clipper offers index files compatible with dBase III Plus, and networking capabilities to run compiled programs on major networks supporting DOS 3.1 with no restrictions on number of users. Clipper offers arrays, menu-building commands, user-defined functions, context-sensitive help techniques for applications, a debugger, and it supports Expanded Memory. It goes well beyond dBASE with 1,024 fields per data base and 2,048 active memory variables.

Clipper has the power to save and restore multiple screens to and from memory variables. You can also create overlays, call object modules compiled in other languages, and create function libraries to link with your applications. Power and flexibility make it the #1 dBASE compiler. List **$695**, PC Brand **$375**.

McMAX *From Nantucket*

Like dBASE for the Macintosh

McMax™ is like running dBASE on the Macintosh. It combines an easy-to-use menu-driven ASSIST mode using the Mac interface, an interactive command mode like dBASE at the dot prompt, and an application programming language fully compatible with dBase III. It gives you the power to create dBASE language applications on the Macintosh and transfer back and forth to the IBM® world. McMax accommodates up to 16 million records, 32,000 characters per record, 255 characters per field, and up to 32 files open concurrently. No copy protection. List **$295**, PC Brand **Call**.

BTRIEVE *B-tree File Manager Plus Add Ons*

If networks are on your horizon, betting your future on Btrieve as the one file manager for your C, Pascal, BASIC and COBOL projects looks like a smart move. Reason? Novell bought Btrieve's creator.

Btrieve's function library takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, space recapture, forward and backward searching. Its balanced-tree indexing scheme finds any key in a million in four or less accesses. Files may have up to 24 indexes, fixed record length to 4090 characters, variable length to 64k, indexes up to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes.

List **$245**, Us **$195**. Network Version List **$595**, Ours Only **$465**. And ask about Xtrieve for Btrieve file inquiry, and Rtrieve for report writing. All three in versions for any network that supports the MS-DOS 3.1 file sharing function.

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dBx Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASE™ programmers know what an expressive and readable language dBASE is. It's a very comfortable development environment. But the price is debased performance. Even compiled dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the C language. The answer is dBx™.

dBx translates dBASE to C. It offers you a major competitive advantage over the next dBASE programmer. Keep writing in dBASE. Take every application all the way to completion. Then use dBx to translate them top to bottom to C!

Other advantages: C is portable, even to other operating systems like UNIX/Xenix™. To the Macintosh or Amiga, dBx gives your applications a passport to places dBASE cannot go.

Has its own file manager for single user, but links to major C file managers—c-tree and dBC—for compatibility with dBASE files or multi-user support. We have everything you'll need, including good advice.

	List	PC Brand
dBx	$ 350	$ 299
with Library Source	$ 550	$ 469
with Full Source Code	$1500	$1282

dBC *Identical dBASE III Plus Files Using C*

dBC™ is a series of C libraries from Lattice which creates, accesses and updates files identical to those of dBASE itself. So dBASE can read and update the files too.

What for? It means both C and dBASE applications can operate on the same data bases interchangably. It means C programmers can interface with the big market of dBASE users out there; yet side-step the dBASE language. It means dBASE applications can now be linked to the universe of C libraries and tools to add windows, graphics, statistical analysis, all the things dBASE cannot do. It means the speed and power of C to impress clients accustomed to dBASE!

dBC's functions parallel all dBASE's file handling commands, many decomposed to permit direct data manipulation. Ten each of data, index and memo files may be open at once. It's so complete an ISAM package that you can forget dBASE and use dBC only for C programming.

Our versions of dBC mimic file formats for dBASE II and III and now dBASE III Plus makes your programs network ready! as many stations as a network allows. Hands-off mode handles record and file locking and unlocking automatically. Close in functions give you direct lock/unlock control.

Supports all four memory models. Specify compiler and dBASE version. For dBASE II, III: List **$250**, Ours **$195**. For dBASE III Plus: List **$750**, Ours **$595**. *Pay double and you get source too!*

The DOLLAR is ON SALE!

Outside the United States? Our prices have plunged! Look what has happened to prices of programming tools in these major currencies:

		9/1/85	Press Time
Btrieve	DM	550	355
GSS Kernel	FF	3,200	2,275
Windows/Data	SF	600	399
C Tree	Yen	78,500	50,475

We ship anywhere! *So take advantage of a bargain. Phone or telex your order now. For credit cards, we need card number, expiry date, cardholder's name and address. Or wire funds (see "Payment" below).* ***We ship immediately.***

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 from Blaise Computing Inc. helps you to quickly build professional applications using the full power of Microsoft C 5.0 and QuickC. Now you can concentrate on program creativity by having full control over DOS, menus, interrupt service routines, memory resident programs, fast direct video access, windows, printer and keyboard control, and more!

Blaise Computing's attention to detail like the use of full function prototyping cleanly organized header files, and a comprehensive, fully-indexed manual makes C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 the choice for experienced developers as well as newcomers to C.

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 prebuilt libraries are ready to use with either QuickC or the Microsoft C 5.0 command line environment. Complete documented source code is included so that you can study and adapt it to your specific needs.

	List	PC Brand
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	$129	$ 99
Turbo C TOOLS	129	99
C ASYNCH MANAGER	175	135
Turbo POWER TOOLS	99	75
Turbo ASYNCH PLUS	99	75

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We refund the purchase price of any product returned within 30 days in entirely resalable condition. ***You can even try out programs themselves*** *if product code begins with E, T or L through N — even if it means breaking the disk seal. Some developers do pose limits, so for products beginning with other letters, opening sealed disks constitutes acceptance. But you can at least review the manual. There's just nothing stopping your buying from PC Brand.*

PANEL PLUS *Screen*

Favorite Has Library Source

There are no screen design and data entry tools quite like Panel Plus. With it you design a screen under program control, use Panel's utility to 'run' and test it field by field, then pass it to Panel's code generator which delivers C source code to work with as you please. The code calls Panel Plus's function library, but now *the library comes in source*, so everything is portable and changeable.

Has every imaginable feature. A screen can have 1000 fields stacked 127 levels deep. Each field can be boxed, colored, multi-row, word-wrapped, scrolled four ways, linked to help messages, matched to a picture, validated after data entry—it's exhaustive.

Operates in graphics mode via interfaces of graphics products it supports. Handles EGA's 43 line screen. Adaptable to various keyboards, screens, operating systems. Major tool with years of evolution. List **$495**, Here **$395**.

BASTOC *BASIC Into C*

For a trifling price, BASTOC™ moves truckloads of BASIC code over to C. It's a translator which takes in Microsoft Extended BASIC and emits pure K&R C for Microsoft or Lattice. Structures even convoluted BASIC code. Optimized to dramatically reduce execution time. Dynamic string allocation ends BASIC's catatonic halts for garbage collection. Huge worksaver. List **$495**, Us **$399**.

POLYTRON VERSION CONTROL

Source Code Control for Any Language

PVCS allows programmers, project managers, librarians and system administrators to control the proliferation of revisions and versions of source code in software systems. Independent programmers, the leading software publishers and LAN companies and hundreds of Fortune 1000 companies rely on PVCS to store and retrieve multiple revisions of text. It maintains a complete history of revisions as an "audit trail", generates status reports and uses intelligent "difference detection" to minimize disk space for each new version.

On Corporate and Network PVCS, simultaneous changes to a module are merged into a single new version. If changes conflict, the user is notified. The "Logfiles" used to track changes are interchangeable between any PVCS product.

Corporate PVCS is for multiple programmers. It includes "branching" to maintain code when programs evolve on multiple paths. Personal PVCS offers most of the power and flexibility of corporate PVCS, but excludes multiple programmer features. Network PVCS is the Corporate version for LANs. File locking and security levels can be tailored to each project.

PolyMake Still using a prehistoric Make? Step up to PolyMake, the most popular and powerful Make utility. Most flexible macros of any Make. Now integrated with PVCS and PolyLibrarian for faster performance and precise configuration management.

Ask for	List	PC Brand
Personal PVCS	$149	$109
Corporate PVCS	$395	$309
Network PVCS	Call	Call
PolyMake	$149	$109

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

ANSI CGI STANDARD

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the standards. Not the least of reasons why GSS™ has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolmaker is that it has always conformed to ANSI standards.

At the heart of the system is the CGI standard Development Toolkit. It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras. The drivers completely insulate your application from concern for device idiosyncracy.

GSS Kernel™ conforms to ANSI's CKS 2b and has all its drivers and language bindings. Macro level tools to draw, color, segment, transform, store and recreate an object. The Metafile Interpreter reads ANSI CGM files with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell GSS under their own label. Royalties. Needs 256k.

	List	PC Brand
CGI Development Toolkit	$495	$375
Kernel System	$495	$375
Metafile Interpreter	$295	$235

Payment: We honor MasterCard, Visa, American Express (no surcharge), checks in advance or funds wired to PC Brand, c/o Chemical Bank, 126 East 86 St., New York, Account 034 016058 COD (US only) for cash, money order, certified check (no fee). NY State add sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from larger corporations and institutions at our discretion if you agree to net 30 days plus 2% a month late penalty thereafter.

Shipping & Handling: US: UPS Surface 1st product $6, each add'l $3; UPS 2nd Day Air 1st product $10, each add'l $4.50; UPS Next Day Air or Federal Express 1-2 Day Air 1st product $18, each add'l $6; FedEx Next Day 10 AM 1st product $28, each add'l $7. International: Charges vary by destination and carrier. $10 per shipping container for export forms. Air parcel post at your risk beyond collectible insurable amount.

For Orders or Literature, Call Us at....

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600

PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311

Telex 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

© 1987 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

DOCTOR/PC

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICED TO SAVE, SHIPPED FAST!!!

SUPER SOURCE

Source Print

Author Alan Simpson writes "the best overall debugging technique is to draw lines to connect all the IF and DO WHILEs etc with their ENDIFs and ENDDOs Then use a pencil to"—Well thanks, Alan, but we'll use Source Print instead It draws those vertical lines to connect the beginnings and endings of structure in a vivid display of your program's organization It can print your programs with page numbers, headings, line numbers, indent automatically, throw in a table of contents and cross-reference index "Occasionally a utility comes along that makes a programmer's life much easier Source Print is such a program" says *PC Magazine* List **$75, Ours: $60.**

...add Tree Diagrammer

Tree Diagrammer prints an organization chart of your program's structure showing the hierarchy of function, procedure, and subroutine calls Shows at a glance what routines call each other for clearer debugging Every shop should have this important documentation tool List **$55** Ours **$45.**

C-TREE & R-TREE

B-Tree File Manager Now Has Report Generator

c-tree: The only major b-tree file manager with network support in the standard low-cost version c-tree™ gives you record-locking routines for DOS 3 1/3 2 UNIX and XENIX and it even comes in C source code, yet there are no royalties Source sticks to K&R so C-tree is portable Tests in many environments prove it

Permits any number of keys for a data file—alpha numeric even floating point Handles files with varied record lengths multiple keys in one index file Both high level and decomposed functions It's the works

r-tree: Adds the ability to produce ad hoc reports from files maintained by c-tree (v 4 1 and up) Link a file description to the r-tree™ library, and use any text editor to write report scripts with no further C coding Reports can access data in several files select on criteria join findings into new logical records sort them calculate new fields and columns, tabulate by control breaks Comes in source same portability as c-tree and fits any compiler

	List	Ours	Combined
c-tree	**$395**	**$329**	**$541**
r-tree	**$295**	**$245**	

WINDOWS for DATA

FIRST PRIZE!

M'Soft Windows Compatible

"Only one package can be easily recommended" said *Computer Language* (June '87) reviewing nine window and data entry products for C Complete field level functions specify prompt string, field length, data type, screen location, picture, target variable entry rules, help messages even functions to call for validation once data keyed in

Windows for C is a subset No data entry but all windowing functions Unlimited windows can be made either to pop up or permanently overwrite the screen, scroll and highlight lists vertically and horizontally Specify Compiler Windows for Data List **$395,** Ours **$349.** Windows for C List **$245,** Here **$216.**

ESSENTIAL C UTILITY LIBRARY

400 Functions, 30c Each

You've probably seen the speed and power of Essential's C function library without knowing it Software greats have been using it for some time to give today's top products pizazz and panache

Now grown to 400 functions Essential produces pop-up menus, saves and restores screens and windows to disk or memory in as little as 1/10th second and claims the fastest video output available Library has 50 business graphics functions 40 string handlers 28 functions for printers, 18 for mice 11 for time and date DOS interface functions for disk error trapping directory and file creation and management, lots more Everything in source including sample programs We have versions with pre-built libraries for the well-known C compilers and a source code librarian is supplied for rolling your own

	List	PC Brand
C Utility Library	**$185**	**$119**
Essential Graphics	**$250**	**$183**
Essential Communications with Breakout Debugger	**$185**	**$125**
	$250	**$189**

Shopping List for the Power Workbench

	LIST	US
ARITY PRODUCTS		
Arity Combination Package	1095	979
Expert System Development Pkg	295	229
File Interchange Toolkit	50	44
PROLOG Compiler & Interpreter	650	569
Screen Design Toolkit	50	44
SQL Development Package	295	229
Arity PROLOG Interpreter	295	229
Arity Standard Prolog	95	77
AI-EXPERT SYSTEMS		
AutoIntelligence *by IntelligenceWare*	990	739
Expertech II *by IntelligenceWare*	475	339
EXSYS *Development Software by EXSYS*	395	309
EXSYS Runtime System	600	469
Insight 2+ *by Level Five Research*	485	379
Intelligence/Compiler *IntelligenceWare*	990	739
AI-LISP LANGUAGES		
IQCLISP *by Integral Quality*	300	Call
IQLISP *by Integral Quality*	270	Call
Microsoft LISP *Common LISP*	250	199
TransLISP *from Solution Systems*	95	Call
TransLISP PLUS *from Solution Syetems*	195	Call
AI-PROLOG LANGUAGES		
APT *Active Prolog Tutor from Solution Sys*	85	Call
MPROLOG Language Primer *LOGICWARE*	50	45
MPROLOG P500 *by LOGICWARE*	495	395
MPROLOG P550 *by LOGICWARE*	220	175
Prolog-86 *from Solution Systems*	125	Call
Prolog-86 Plus *from Solution Systems*	250	Call
Turbo PROLOG *by Borland Int'l*	100	83
Turbo PROLOG Toolbox *by Borland Int'l*	100	64
ASSEMBLERS & DEBUGGERS		
Advanced Trace-86 *Morgan Debugger*	175	119
C-Sprite Debugger *by Lattice, source level*	175	139
Microsoft Macro Assembler *with Utilities*	150	109
PASM86 *by Phoenix, Macro Assembler*	195	139
Periscope I Debugger *The Periscope Co.*	345	289
Periscope II *with NMI Breakout Switch*	175	139
Periscope II-X *software only*	145	105
Periscope III *with Advanced Board. New*	995	Call
BASIC LANGUAGES		
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter *for XENIX*	350	295
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler *3.0*	99	79
BORLAND PRODUCTS		
Reflex & Reflex Workshop	200	129
Reflex *Date Base System*	150	89
Reflex Workshop	70	45
Turbo Basic *New*	100	64
Turbo C Compiler *New*	100	64
Turbo Lightning	100	64
Turbo Pascal & Tutor *New*	125	85
Turbo Pascal with 8087 & BCD	100	64
Turbo PROLOG Compiler	100	63
Turbo PROLOG Toolbox	100	64
Turbo Tutor	40	28
C COMPILERS		
C86 PLUS *by Computer innovations New*	497	397
Lattice C Compiler *from Lattice*	500	299
Let's C Compiler *by Merk Williams*	75	55
with CSD Source Level Debugger	125	90
MWC-86: Merk Williams C Development	495	369
Microsoft C Compiler *4.0*	450	295
Turbo C Compiler *by Borland. New*	100	64
C INTERPRETERS		
C-Terp *by Gimpel Software*	300	249
Instant C *by Rational Systems*	500	395
Interactive-C *by IMPACC with debugging*	249	219
RUN/C Professional *from Lifeboat*	250	185
COMMUNICATIONS		
Asynch Manager *by Blaise, for C or Pascal*	175	135
Greenleaf Communications *by Greenleaf*	185	139
C UTILITY LIBRARIES		
Blaise C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	129	99
Blaise Turbo C TOOLS	129	99
Blaise C TOOLS PLUS	175	135
C Food Smorgasbord *by Lattice*	150	109
C Utility Library *by Essential, 300 functions*	185	119
Greenleaf Functions *by Greenleaf Software*	185	139
COBOL LANGUAGES		
RM/COBOL *see Ryan McFarland Prod*		
Microsoft COBOL Compiler	700	499
Microsoft COBOL Compiler *for XENIX*	995	795
Micro Focus COBOL *see Micro Focus Prod*		
dBASE SUPPORT		
BRIEF/dBRIEF *Brief for DBASE III*	275	Call
CLIPPER *from Nantucket*	695	375
McMAX *dBASE for MAC from Nantucket*	295	Call
dBx *dBASE to C Translator by DESKTOP At*	350	299
with Library Source Code	550	469
with Full Source Code	1500	1282
dBC *from Lattice maintains DBASE files*	250	195
with source	500	390
dBC III Plus *supports multi-user DBASE*	750	595
with source	1500	1185
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS		
SASTOC *by JMI, convert BASIC to C*	495	399
BASIC-C *BASIC's functions added to C*	175	139
Report Option *Softcraft Btrieve Report Gen*	145	128
Xtrieve *Softcraft Query Utility for Btrieve*	245	220
Code Sifter *Profiler by David Smith*	119	89
Dan Bricklin's **Demo Program** *Prototyper*	75	59
LMK *from Lattice, "make" like UNIX*	195	149
Microsoft Window Development Toolkit	500	365
ESSENTIAL PRODUCTS		
C Utility Library	185	119
Essential Graphics	250	183
Essential Comm Library	185	125
with Breakout Debugger	250	189
FILE MANAGERS		
Btrieve *by Softcraft, no royalties*	250	195
Btrieve Network *by Softcraft*	595	465
C-Tree *by FairCom - no royalties, source*	395	329
R-Tree *by FairCom-Report Generator*	295	245
C-Tree & R-Tree Combo *by FairCom*	650	541
dbVista *single user DBMS by Raima*	195	139
dbVista *multi-user DBMS*	495	399
Opt-Tech Sort *Can sort Btrieve files*	149	105
FORTRAN LANGUAGES		
RM/FORTRAN *by Ryan McFarland*	595	499
FORTRAN Libraries *by Alpha Computer*	70	45
Microsoft FORTRAN *Links w/Microsoft C*	450	291
Microsoft FORTRAN *for XENIX*	695	546
Scientific Subroutine Package *by Alpha*	295	239
GRAPHICS		
Essential Graphics *Essential, no royalties*	250	183
GSS Graphics Development Toolkit	495	375
GSS Kernel System *by Graphic Software*	495	375
GSS Metafile Interpreter	295	235
Halo *by Media Cybernetics*	300	219
with **Dr. Halo II**	440	299
Halo for Microsoft *includes all fonts*	595	434
MICRO FOCUS PRODUCTS		
Micro Focus Level II COBOL *w/Animator*	495	395
Level II COBOL	349	279
Level II Animator	195	155
Micro Focus Personal COBOL	149	99
Forms-2	295	235
MODULA-2 LANGUAGES		
MODULA-2 Apprentice Pkg *by LOGITECH*	99	79
MODULA-2 Magic Pkg *by LOGITECH*	99	79
MODULA-2 ROM Pkg & Cross RT Debugger	299	239
MODULA-2 Window Pkg *by LOGITECH*	49	39
MODULA-2 Wizard'e Pkg *by LOGITECH*	199	159
OTHER LANGUAGES & UTILITIES		
Source Print *source code formatter*	75	60
Tree Diagrammer *source code diagrammer*	55	45
Help/Control *by MDS 123 style Help*	125	109
Microsoft MuMath *includes MuSimp*	300	199
Microsoft Pascal Compiler *Links w/M'soft C*	300	199
Microsoft Pascal Compiler *for XENIX*	695	546
Turbo Power Tools+ *by Blaise*	100	67
Advantage C++ *by Lifeboat Assoc*	495	435
PHOENIX PRODUCTS		
PASM86 *Macro Assembler*	195	139
PDisk *Phoenix's new disk menager*	195	139
Plentasy Pac *six products New Price*	995	655
PFinish *EXE performence enelyzer*	395	279
Plink86 Plus *Symbolic Debugger*	395	250
PforCe *vest library*	395	235
PforCe++ *Function Library for C++*	395	279
Plink86 Plus *Utilizes memory for overleys*	495	326
Pmaker *like UNIX "make"*	125	89
Pmate *with Macros*	195	139
Pre-C *UNIX "lint"-alike*	295	195
PTel *Binery File Communicator*	195	139
POLYTRON PRODUCTS		
PVCS Corporate *Source Code Control Syst*	395	309
PVCS Personal	149	109
PVCS Network	Call	Call
PolyMake *Complete Make Utility*	149	109
PolyLibrarian *Library Meneger*	99	73
PolyLibrarian II *Library Meneer*	149	109
PolyShell *UNIX-like Commend Shell*	149	109
PolyXREF *Complete Cross Ref Utility*	219	169
PolyXREF *One lenguege only*	129	99
PolyBoost *The Software Accelerator*	80	64
PolyDesk III *3rd Generation Desktop Org*	99	73
PolyDesk III *Add On Tools*	Call	Call
RYAN-McFARLAND PRODUCTS		
RM/FORTRAN *2.4 New*	595	499
RM/FORTRAN *UNIX or XENIX*	750	590
RM/COBOL *DOS*	950	799
RM/COBOL *UNIX or XENIX*	1250	999
RM/COBOL Run Time	250	199
RM/COBOL 85 *ANSI 85 COBOL*	1250	995
RM/COBOL 85 RUN TIME	300	249
RM/SCREEN *for COBOL 85*	395	335
RM/NET +5 *COBOL & COBOL 85 Network*	300	249
SCREEN DESIGN		
Curses *by Lattice, UNIX screen designer*	125	89
with Source	250	199
Greenleaf Data Windows *New*	225	199
with source	395	297
Panel Plus *by Round Hill, no royalties. New*	495	395
View Manager *for C by Blaise*	275	199
Vitamin C *by Creative Programming*	225	180
VC Screen *by Creative Programming*	100	91
Windows for C *Vermont Creative Software*	245	219
Windows for Data *includes Windows for C*	395	349
ZView *Date Menegement Consultents*	245	175
TEXT EDITORS		
Brief *from Solution Systems*	195	Call
Condor Editor *by Condor*	130	119
Edix *by Emerging Tech Multi-screen*	195	159
Epsilon *by Lugaru Software, like EMACS*	195	149
FirsTime *by Spruce Technology, C syntex*	295	229
Kedit *by Mansfield, similer to Xedit*	125	89
LSE, the Lattice Screen Editor *Multi Wind*	125	100
Vedit *by Compuview*	150	99
Vedit Plus *by Compuview*	185	129

3/OCT21/PC

PC BRAND PRESENTS RYAN-McFARLAND

FORTRAN WITH ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

NEW VERSION 2.4

A complete implementation of Fortran-77 (ANSI X3.9-1978), RM/FORTRAN was the first certified by the General Services Administration at the highest test level. The reason, it's a big mainframe compiler moved to PC's, with the bonus that mainframe and mini applications can wander between environments. What really sets RM/FORTRAN apart is the new RM/Forte project manager, a free bonus with version 2.4.

Now on your PC, you can develop large applications with programs up to 640k (bigger using overlays), arrays over 64k, and using a long list of VS, VAX and FORTRAN-66 extensions you may have grown fond of. Two years of successful conversions from mainframes by thousands of engineers and scientists prove that RM has it all.

Optimization reduces instructions to the minimum that will execute, even takes advantage of each processor's features to deliver lightning-fast object code. So there's scant reason left to queue up for the mainframe. Do development work fast on a PC and move the job after completion. Or move jobs off the mainframe or mini and switch for good.

Version 2.4 has "implicit none" to suspend default variable typing, complex 16, a Plink86 subset, a cross-reference compile option, IEEE floating point, 8087, 80287 and 80387 co-processor support, and inter-language calls in either direction between FORTRAN and C modules.

Austec's Ryan-McFarland has been writing FORTRAN compilers for IBM, DEC, etc. for 20 years, including IBM PC Professional FORTRAN and the new FORTRAN/2. So if FORTRAN's superiority for scientific and engineering applications is your need, there is no greater expert.

List **$595** PC Brand **$499**

RM/Forte Wraps an Environment Around FORTRAN

Ryan-McFarland has developed a comprehensive environmental shell to manage any number of FORTRAN projects. It has its own feature-packed editor, a split-screen debugger that toggles between source and program output, and a "make" which remembers your compile and link scripts. No more batch files. In fact, put your application in RM/Forte's windows and show DOS the door.

Select an application and RM/Forte's screen shows all its files. Point at one and choose any function in a bottom-screen menu: edit, compile, link, list, check syntax, whatever. Pop-up help and programmable function keys move you instantly between chores.

RM/Forte™ keeps status records of every file, when each was last compiled, error and warning counts, which modified files need re-compiling, even what needs doing next.

The cost? It is absolutely free with the new RM/FORTRAN v2.4.

COBOL WITH A DOUBLE STANDARD

OVER 500,000 INSTALLATIONS

If you want double or nothing, Austec's RM/COBOL-85 rolls both the 74 and 85 standards into a single compiler. It can compile your present applications without change, do it twice as speedily, store data in as little as a fifth the space, and run those programs up to eight times faster than earlier RM/COBOL's!

Converting applications from mainframes? In a single stroke you could move all development work to PC's, if not there already, and be up and running right away. No conversion downtime.

When ready for the 85 extensions, just set a command line option switch and add new features to your programs to give them the structure and performance the 85 standard adds to the language. You also get useful 74 features such as Sort-Merge and String-Unstring. The *one* compiler is GSA-certified error-free for *both* standards!

RM/COBOL-85 is designed for machine-independence. Develop on your PC with the confidence that your application can get along anywhere in the DOS, XENIX and UNIX worlds. Moreover, the RM/COBOL family expands to DOS networks and multi-user setups under UNIX™ and XENIX™. This is software from professionals.

RM/Screens Gives COBOL a Facelift

Add style to your work. Use new RM/Screens™ to open windows, pop up menus, and add contextual help to your programs. Design screens on the screen, with color and windows, and with data masks, validation, and help strings assigned to each entry field, and let RM/Screens convert images to COBOL. This code generator is the ideal way to jump right over the translation of tricky screen code from older COBOL applications and get to the RM/COBOL-85 level in a hurry. It will cobble your visions into 100% error-free COBOL on a shoestring. Then double your payoff and give your work a consistent user interface by copying and modifying screen designs all across your work.

List **$395** PC Brand **$335**

		List	PC Brand
RM/COBOL	*for DOS*	**$950**	**$799**
RM/COBOL	*UNIX or XENIX*	**1250**	**999**
RM/COBOL	*Run Time*	**250**	**199**
RM/COBOL-85		**1250**	**995**
RM/COBOL-85	*Run Time*	**300**	**249**
RM/FORTRAN	*New 2.4*	**595**	**499**
RM/Screens		**395**	**335**

For Orders or Literature, Call Us at....

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600
PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311
Telex: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

©1987 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice

4/OCT27/PC

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For $445 Get Extra Storage Space For Your Computer

It seems like there's never enough storage to keep clean house of your computer system. One floppy disk for records. One for budgets. One misplaced floppy and you've lost your client list. But the new Unicard builds extra room for data right into your PC frame. It's like finding a new closet you can never fill.

Unicard is a hard disk substitute with all the benefits you'd expect. Plus innovative, exclusive extras. Like easy, no-knowledge installation. IBM* compatibility (including the Personal System/2 Model 30**). Even heavy-duty shock-mounting (great for portable applications). You get your choice of formats: Unicard 20 (21 MegaBytes — equal to over 50 floppy disks), or Unicard 40 (42 MegaBytes — over 115 floppy disks all at the same place). And with its superior, trim engineering, Unicard leaves lots of room for memory boards, graphics cards and other options.

What the Unicard doesn't come with is important too. No additional power demand. No connector cables or adapter cards. And no extravagant price either.

We're offering Unicard at an initial price almost 50% less than market expectations.

- **Direct price for Unicard 20 is $445.00.**
- **Unicard 40 is $645.00.**
- **Special Dealer Programs Available.**

But there's only one way to get Unicard. Call us. You'll reach our technical advisers, authorities on Unicard applications and other mass storage systems, from hard drive systems to tape back-ups. And consultation regarding system enhancement and upgrading is free. So call the nation-wide experts. Unitek:

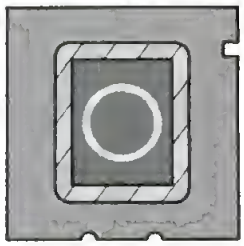
Call 1-312-323-3395 **for a dealer nearest you or order direct. VISA, MasterCard, Amex & C.O.D.**

UNITEK **Unitek Systems**

*Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
**UniCard 40 only. CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Midwest Headquarters 428 S Adams, Hinsdale, IL 60521 Unitek and UniCard are trademarks of Unitek Systems Corp IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

■ MITT JONES



PC ADVISOR

Help in finding professional typing-tutorial software, in slowing down too-speedy software on an AT, and in finding a high-powered forms package.

SLOWING DOWN AN AT?

I picked up several shareware games for my new 8-MHz AT, but my computer is too fast for many of these games: the action is too quick for me to respond adequately.

Is there any software that will slow down the processing of games?

Magne Kristiansen
Colville, Washington

Charles Petzold offered an excellent slowdown program in PC Magazine*'s PC Tutor (Volume 5 Number 21). SLOWDOWN .COM sets up a do-nothing delay loop that runs every 55 milliseconds. You control the length of the delay loop, and thereby the effective speed of your system, by specifying an integer parameter ranging in value from 0 to 65535. If your copy of that issue walked away, don't fear: you can download the program from our Interactive Reader Service.*

You should also be able to find a similar utility on any substantial bulletin board or CompuServe, though some programs don't allow you to adjust the length of the delay loop. Look for programs named SLOW.ARC, SLOWDOWN.ARC, or DELAY.ARC.

In case you don't own a modem or just haven't got into the bulletin board spirit, you can get a slowdown utility named SLOW.COM on disk from The Public (Software) Library (Houston, Tex.; (713) 721-5205). For $5, you'll get about 30 other utilities on the disk as well, some shareware but most requiring no additional fee.

Finally, some software packages reprogram the timer chip or play other nasty little tricks, rendering this type of slowdown program useless. Megahertz Corp. offers a hardware solution that will speed up or slow down your IBM PC AT. The AT TurboSwitch II ($124.95; Megahertz Corp., Salt Lake City, Utah; (801) 485-8857) is a bit of a pain to install, and it will only slow your system down to 6 MHz. But for some games the difference between 8 and 6 MHz may be enough. PC Magazine *reviewed the TurboSwitch in the September 16, 1986, issue ("Speed Up your AT," Volume 5 Number 15, page 128).*

TYPING SCHOOL

Do you know of any professional, not-copy-protected, typing-tutorial software for PCs? I have *Typing Tutor III*, but after a time it is aggravating and counterproductive.

Donald L. Olson
Seattle, Washington

■ *Typing Tutor IV* offers lessons and tests that use real words and sentences instead of the letter combinations used in *Typing Tutor III*.

The best solution for your problem may be Typing Tutor IV *($49.95; Simon & Schuster Software, New York, N.Y.; (800) 624-0023; (800) 624-0024 in N.J.). Several aggravation-sparing enhancements over* Typing Tutor III *make the latest version more natural to use. For instance, you can now backspace to correct errors and type both upper- and lowercase characters.* Typing Tutor IV *also offers lessons and tests that use real words and sentences instead of the letter combinations used in* Typing Tutor III. *However, beginning typists are still forced to use the letter combinations until they reach a certain level of proficiency.*

Typing Tutor III *owners can upgrade to Version IV with a $25 charge plus postage and handling but should call Simon & Schuster for more information. For a more comprehensive look at* Typing Tutor IV, *turn to After Hours in the back of this issue. You'll find a comparative review of* Typing Tutor *and Broderbund's new challenger,* Type!.

FILING FORMS

I am looking for a program that will draw forms, let you fill out forms via some facsimile on the screen, and store the filled-in information in a database. What software do you suggest?

Joyce Wittich
Berkshire, New York

For an all-around easy-to-use, flexible package, go with FormTool, *Version 2.01 ($95; BLOC Development Corp., Miami Beach, Fla.; (800) 231-1149).*

■ PC ADVISOR

FormTool *stresses forms generation over data-file management, but its data merge features will give many users all the power they'll need. You can store filled-in information in a data file as you fill out a form or have the program fill out and print forms for you by merging in records from an existing file.*

Options for searching and editing FormTool *data files are crude at best. However, if you need to edit files or limit merging to records that meet specific conditions, you should be able to use your word processing, spreadsheet, or database software;* FormTool *directly reads ASCII and .DIF files and includes a simple procedure for linking forms to .DBF (*dBASE*-compatible) files. The link procedure works with files from any version of* dBASE.

If sophisticated data-handling features are more important to you than generating forms, you're better off with FormManager II *($99; BIT Software Inc., Milpitas, Calif.; (408) 262-1054).*

Creating forms isn't nearly as quick or as much fun with FormManager II, *and the package requires a greater investment of time to learn. But its database features give you all the data-handling power you'll need and then some.*

FormManager *lets you build a data file with fields from as many as ten separate forms. You can search data files for character strings, limit forms printing to records that meet certain criteria, and generate reports to summarize information in your data files. Macro capability and a nice range of math functions let you create formulas for any field.*

You can import only ASCII files, but FormManager *works directly with* dBASE III *and* III Plus *files, allowing you to create new* dBASE *files within* FormManager *or edit and use existing* dBASE *files.*

Both FormTool, *Version 2.01 and* FormManager II *are shipped with adequate documentation, and neither program is copy protected.*

TYPE CON > OBLIVION

Several readers have already noticed the lack of communication between my mind and fingers in PC Advisor, Volume 6 Number 15.

The correct DOS command for routing output from the keyboard to the printer one line at a time is TYPE CON > PRN, loosely translated as type from console (keyboard/screen) to printer. COPY CON PRN does nearly the same thing but prints all the lines of text at once when you enter Ctrl-Z to end input.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please specify your equipment configuration. PC

BSI HIGH PERFORMANCE PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Designed to bridge the gap between laptop and transportable models. BSI LCD Portable Computers come in **8088 and 80286**-based configurations. Up to forty megabytes of hard disk storage and up to one megabytes of main memory are built in to deliver computing power equivalent to sophisticated desktop models.

Five PC compatible expansion slots offer expandability unsurpassed by laptops in the market.

State-of-the-art supertwist liquid crystal display with back-lighting provide superb contrast and brightness, with readibility approaching that of CRTs.

BSI Portable Computers are also available with high resolution **9" amber monochrome CRT displays** that work with both monochrome graphics or color graphics cards.

Every BSI personal computer carry **10 Day Money Back Guarantee** and is backed by **One Year Limited Warranty.**

For Orders Only Call Toll Free

1-800-872-4547

BSI Customer Support Center: (818) 442-7038

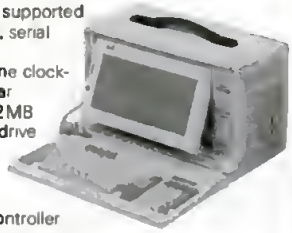
Dealer Inquiry Welcome

BSI
9440 Telstar Ave. Suite 4
El Monte, CA 91731
Tel (818) 442-0020

IBM PC is the trademark of International Business Corporation

LCD PORTABLE AT BASIC SYSTEM $2150

- 80288 CPU, 8/10 MHz, 640K RAM
- 80287 supported
- Parallel, serial ports
- Real time clock-calendar
- One 1.2MB floppy drive
- Hard drive/ floppy drive controller
- Built in adapter for external color/ monochrome monitor
- Detachable AT keyboard
- 150 watt power supply



Basic System Plus 20MB Hard Drive $2495
Basic System Plus 40MB Hard Drive $2695

LCD Portable Turbo XT Basic System $1525

- 8088-2 CPU, 4.77/8 MHz, 640K RAM
- 8087 supported
- Multi I/O card
- One 360KB floppy drive
- Built in adapter for external color/ monochrome monitor
- Detachable AT keyboard
- 150 watt power supply

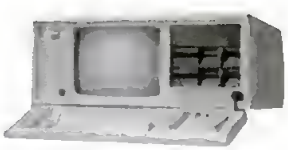
Basic System Plus 20MB Hard Drive $1845
Basic System Plus 30MB Hard Drive $1925

CRT DISPLAY PORTABLE AT BASIC SYSTEM $1395

- 80286 CPU, 6/10 MHz, 640K RAM
- 80287 supported
- Real time clock-calender
- Monochrome Graphics card with Printer Port
- One 1.2MB floppy drive
- Hard drive/floppy drive controller
- AT style keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- Optional second floppy drive, serial port

Basic System Plus 20MB Hard Drive $1740
Basic System Plus 40MB Hard Drive $1940

CRT Display Portable Turbo XT Basic System $875



- 8088-2 CPU, 4.77/8 MHz, 640K RAM
- 8087 supported
- Multi I/O card
- One 360KB floppy drive
- Monochrome Graphics card with Printer Port
- AT style keyboard
- 135 watt power supply
- Optional second floppy drive, serial port

Basic System Plus 20MB Hard Drive $1195
Basic System Plus 30MB Hard Drive $1295

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SmartNotes Version 2

Like 3M Post-it Notes for your PC.

Everything for 1-2-3. The only thing for everything else.

If you're thinking about which "Post-it Note" program to buy, stop thinking. SmartNotes Version 2 beats the competition hands down.

Important new features make SmartNotes™ Version 2 the best note program for 1-2-3.™ And SmartNotes is the only note program that works with all your software. *There's absolutely no reason to use anything else.*

If you've already bought a note program, keep reading. For a limited time you can take advantage of a very special trade-in offer and get SmartNotes instead!

PC MAGAZINE

INFO WORLD 1986 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

What if you had to push a button to see those little yellow notes on your paperwork? That would be crazy! And yet, every competing note program expects you to push a button to look for notes on your screen. Think about that. You need to *remember* to look for reminders. Only SmartNotes Version 2 has automatic note pop-up.

And what if those little yellow notes could only stick to ledger paper? C'mon! But only SmartNotes lets you attach notes to word processing documents, database and accounting records, directories, program listings AND 1-2-3.

Just because SmartNotes works with all your software, don't think it falls short on 1-2-3. Version 2 is tightly integrated with 1-2-3 so notes *always* stay securely attached. If you're a power-user, you'll appreciate exclusive SmartNotes features. Like the ability to attach notes to 1-2-3 database records. And conditional notes that pop up only if a test is satisfied. And compatibility with other Lotus add-on programs. *There is simply no better way to annotate 1-2-3 worksheets.*

New features in Version 2 make it remarkably easy to use. Picture this: You've just finished noting assumptions in 1-2-3 and you switch to your word processor. You bring in a proposal and PRESTO, a note pops-up. No buttons to push. No commands to remember. And you don't need to fuss with note files. Everything is automatic.

SmartNotes runs on any IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible. $79.95. Not copy protected.

Trade-in Offer

We want everybody to standardize on SmartNotes Version 2. If you already own a note program, here's a big incentive to switch: Thru 12/31/87, you can trade in your old note program for SmartNotes Version 2 and SAVE $60. Note-It,™ Cell Noter,™ Noteworthy,™ even an old version of SmartNotes. Just send us your original diskette along with $20. If you're trading in an old version of SmartNotes and you can show proof-of-purchase after 3/1/87, the upgrade is absolutely free.

Distributed to dealers through Ingram, Kenfil, Micro D, Softsel and Software Resource. Post-it is a trademark of 3M.

Smart Notes™

■ **To purchase SmartNotes:**

Please send me _____ copies of SmartNotes Ver 2 at $79.95 each plus $3.75 shipping ($12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add 5% sales tax.

■ **To trade in your old note program:**

I want to trade in my old note program for SmartNotes Ver 2. Here is how I qualify: (check one)

☐ I've enclosed my original diskette along with $20 (MA residents add 5% tax. Personics pays shipping.)

☐ I qualify for a free upgrade because I purchased an earlier version of SmartNotes after 3/1/87. (Include diskette and proof-of-purchase.)

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD #

EXPIRATION DATE PHONE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free
In MA 800-447-1196 Nationally

800-445-3311

PERSONICS CORPORATION
2352 MAIN STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742
617-897-1575

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'VE JUST MADE THE

Peachtree Complete II: The Business

New

The success story of Peachtree Complete (now with over 200,000 users) continues with the newest member of the Peachtree family, *Peachtree Complete II.*™

Much more than just an update, Complete II builds upon the comprehensive features that have made Peachtree the leader in small business accounting software for nearly ten years, adding many new features to each module and providing completely rewritten state-of-the-art methods for using the packages.

Bill Goodbeu; President

At Peachtree Software, we listened to our customers and Complete II is our response to your requests. We've made the best selling accounting software even better with the features you wanted most, yet kept it priced at just $199 — a 96% reduction from the original $4,800.

Complete II remains the price and performance leader with an extensive list of innovations that make all eight modules more powerful yet even simpler to use.

Still Only $199 Complete

☑ **Windows and Pop-Up Menus.** In the midst of data entry, you can scroll through customer lists, account names, etc. to find needed information. You use the cursor to make easy "point-and-shoot" selections. No complicated commands to remember.

☑ **Short-Cut Keys.** We speed you from one function to another without the time-consuming task of manually passing through multiple menus. Short-cut keys are a cinch to use and will save you tremendous time and keystrokes.

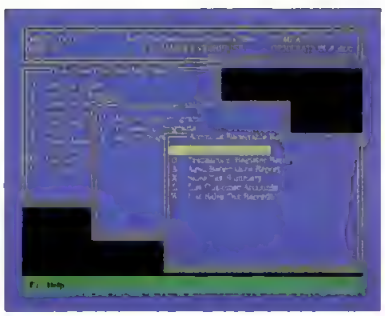
☑ **Smart HELP.** If you get stuck, the same function key will always bring HELP to your rescue with pop-up windows of information that relate to your individual trouble spot.

☑ **Quick-and-Easy Error Handling.** Complete II traps errors and gives a plain-English description of the problem along with suggested solutions. No more error codes to look up and no more program aborts due to printer malfunctions.

☑ **Range Printing.** Print all information on a report or select a specific range of information for print out. A great feature for restarting long reports or partial printing of certain sections.

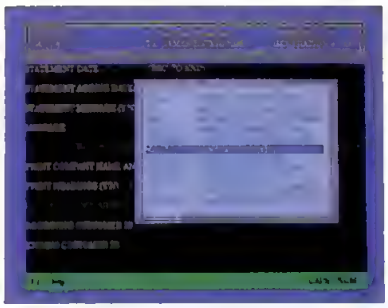
☑ **Easiest Installation Ever.** Enter your company's information once and it is reflected throughout the system. Complete II includes a separate Installation Guide, basic Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library, and extensive Tutorials on each package—all at no extra charge!

☑ **Ideal for Service Businesses.** Enter information free form on service invoices or store pre-defined paragraphs of up to 160 characters. Enjoy full editing capabilities at time of invoice entry.



The changes in Peachtree Complete II are clearly visible to the user. The system has a whole new look, with benefits that are more than just cosmetic. For example, windows and pop-up menus make it easy to see where you came from and what you're doing in each application.

Complete II is designed for user convenience. If you can't remember a customer or account number while using a program, simply open a window and scroll through your customer list or chart of accounts. Select the information you're looking for directly from the table!



Complete II includes eight software modules that may be integrated or installed individually and distributed among separate computers. Install the most critical modules initially; add others later.

Eight Integrated Software Modules

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Payroll

Buy Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your forms directly from Peachtree Software with guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms. In Ohio, call 1-513-793-0110.

Limited Time Offer: Special Upgrade for Current Customers

For 90 days (through December 1987), Peachtree Complete registered users can purchase a Complete II upgrade directly from Peachtree with all the new features and enhancements for only $99.* Call today with your Peachtree Complete serial number: **1-800-822-2821** or **1-800-247-3224.**

BEST EVEN Better

Accounting System

Fabulous New System-Wide Features

- Pop-up menus for ease of use.
- Reference tables for looking up information while you're using the system.
- On-line context-sensitive help at both program and field levels.
- Over 450 Reports.
- Unlimited number of companies and consolidations.
- Automatic formatting, backup, and restoration of data files without leaving Peachtree Complete II.
- Menu-driven data file expansion program.
- Automatic menu-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files.
- Increased numeric capacities to $999,999,999.99 in key areas.
- Directory and path support for data files.
- Easy exit to DOS and automatic return to Peachtree Complete II.
- Plain English error message handling.

COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and up to 26,000 user-defined accounts
- NEW 1 to 13 user-defined fiscal periods
- Supports up to 99 departments
- NEW Reversing journal entries
- NEW Consolidated financial statements for multiple companies
- NEW Financial statements displayed on screen or printed
- NEW Flexible financial statement set-up including user definable headers and footers
- Repeating journal entries
- NEW Financial Statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers
- Up to 14,400 customers
- Simultaneous updating of inventory and A/R data files at time of invoice entry
- Supports partial payments
- NEW Service invoices
- NEW User-defined terms code
- NEW Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual frequency options
- NEW Enhanced county, city and state sales tax handling
- NEW User-definable aging periods for open item and balance forward customers
- Automatic calculation of finance charges
- Invoices and statements printed on plain or pre-printed forms

Accounts Payable
- Selection of invoices for payment based on user-defined discount and due dates
- Up to 14,440 vendors
- NEW Partial payments of invoices
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date
- NEW User-defined billing cycle on automatic invoices
- Checks printed with detailed stub listing an unlimited number of paid invoices
- NEW Ability to void checks
- NEW Optional reprinting of checks
- NEW Check printing from 9 different bank accounts
- NEW Prints monthly check register

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs)
- NEW Automatic price change on multiple items by percent or amount
- Automatic pricing with 3 levels for each item
- Physical inventory worksheets and reorder and activity reports

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets
- Flexible setups for tax, financial, and optional tax books
- NEW Updated to handle current tax laws
- 13 different methods of figuring depreciation

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks
- Automatic interface with Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states
- Automatic federal, state, city and county withholding calculations
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types
- NEW New tax laws incorporated into program
- Processes up to 3,900 employees
- NEW Supports Cafeteria Plan
- User modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software
- NEW Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically

Money-Back Guarantee

When you purchase Peachtree Complete II directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. (A $20 restocking fee will be charged if disk bag is opened.)

And, of course, Complete II is backed by Peachtree Software's famous technical support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry." Technical assistance is available for $1 per minute with a 20-minute minimum via a toll-free telephone number. You only pay for what you need, without unnecessary support contracts.

Hardware Specifications

Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Not copy protected.

*Plus $12.50 shipping and handling. Money-back guarantee does not apply to upgrades.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail, Send $199 Plus $12.50 Shipping and Handling to:

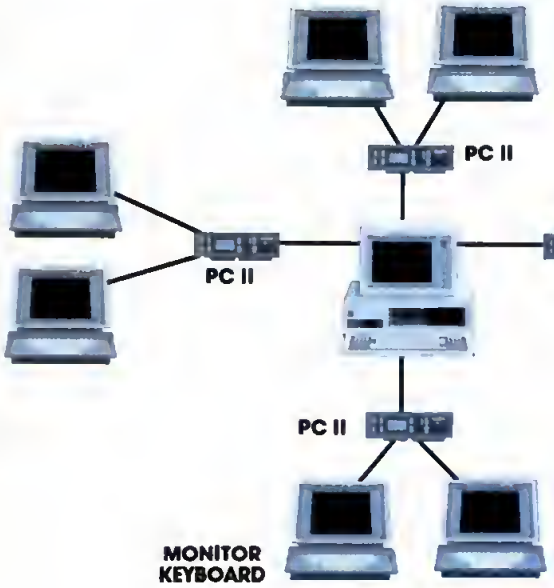
(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, GA 30093

ADC Now Delivers the Most Cost-Effective High Performance PC Diskless Workstations.



From ADC...**The PC II®**, the mast advanced PC multi-user solutian is naw offered with the finest network software...**Novell NetWare®**. Two leading products warking hand-in-hand ta bring yau the ultimate In PC diskless warkstations.

ADC's PC II, the perfect multi-user solutian gives you the apportunity af adding up ta a hundred users without ever adding anather PC ta your system. Available with Navell's NetWare, the PC II gives you the ultimate multi-user solutian with networking capabilities and a wide selectian af applications software. Since each user has a dedicated CPU and 512K af RAM, there is na performance degradatian when running many users In a PC environment. Each PC II board pravides for twa additional diskless workstatians.

Compatible with IBM's PC AT®, PS/2 Model 30® and all compatibles, the PC II is the latest multi-user solutlon fram ADC.

In U.S.
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Europe
Advanced Digital (U.K.) Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London W1-United Kingdom
(01) 323-1120 Telex 266730 ADCUK

PC II is a trademark of ADC. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc., IBM PC AT, PS/2, Model 30 are trademarks of IBM.

PC MAGAZINE

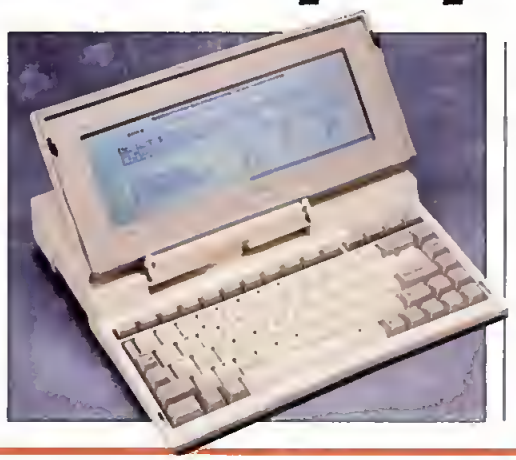
FIRST LOOKS

Toshiba's 6.4-Pound T1000 Is the Lightest Laptop Yet

PC HANDS ON

BY HOWARD MARKS

Big advances have been made in DOS-compatible laptop computers in the last year. Backlighting and supertwist LCDs have made screens sharper than ever, miniaturized hard disks from JVC have expanded storage to 10 megabytes in a 16-pound computer, and a choice of CGA or MDA has meant a wide range of compatibility with the programs on your desktop computer.



The Toshiba T1000 resembles the T1100 Plus, but it's smaller by several inches in width and depth. The T1000 has one 3½-inch disk drive and DOS stored on a ROM chip for instant booting.

Toshiba America, which had a lot to do with this laptop revolution, is bucking the trend. Its new T1000 sacrifices a few of the amenities we've come to expect from new laptops but delivers the essentials in a sturdy 6.4-pound package.

There's no backlighting, only one 3½-inch, 720K-byte disk drive, and at 9½ by 3¼ inches, the screen is small.

(continues on page 35)

Microsoft Crams a Bookshelf of Reference Works on CD-ROM

PC HANDS ON

BY PAUL SOMERSON

I bought my first PC 6 years ago figuring it could run a powerful collection of reference programs just like the ones supplied with *Microsoft Bookshelf*. Only faster.

This sizzling new CD-ROM product is what computers are all about. Microsoft Corp. snagged the rights to *The American Heritage Dictionary* (with biographical and geographical sections), a stripped-down *Roget's Thesaurus*, *The World Almanac and Book of Facts*, *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*, *The Chicago Manual of Style*, a spelling checker, a usage guide, a collection of business letters and forms, a business directory, and a ZIP code guide and squeezed them all through a sturdy user interface and lookup engine. The result is an astonishing tool for businesspeople, secretaries, students, researchers, and writers of all sorts. And considering that it frees you totally from juggling heavy reference books on your lap and poring over fine print, it's a steal at $295.

But wait—if you're smashing open the piggy bank as you read this, you may want to hold on for a minute. First you have to plunk down somewhere around $800 to buy an overpriced reader. Then you have to figure out how to install it; the contradictory and nonintuitive instructions that came with my Amdek reader made the riddle of the Sphinx look like a comic book. And when you finally get it pieced together, you truly learn the meaning of patience.

Still, is it worth the wait? Absolutely. It's exhilarating to have all that information at your fingertips; it's just annoying to have to wait the few seconds each time to summon it. Users of today's systems are spoiled by lightning-fast access. It's not really Microsoft's fault that *Bookshelf* isn't as nimble as it should be. This technology is available now only because of the proliferation of audio CD players. However, audio CD

(continues on page 34)

HANDS-ON INDEX

VISTA GRAPHICS CONTROLLER
16 million colors from AT&T 34

HAUPPAUGE 386 MOTHERBOARD
Plug and play 32-bit life for an XT 36

INFORMIX DATASHEET ADD-IN
Merges relational DBMS into a worksheet 38

@LIBERTY
A compiled worksheet 38

FREEWAY ADVANCED AND BOYAN
Two communications programs 43

BOEING GRAPH
3-D perspective in color ... 48

BAKER'S DOZEN
More than you'd expect ... 56

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

Vista Opens New Spectrum of 16 Million Colors at 1K Resolution

PC HANDS ON

BY GERARD KUNKEL

AT&T's semiautonomous Imaging Center has once again expanded the graphics horizon by a few more miles. In 1985, the TARGA board brought true-color video images to the PC, and now the Vista Graphics Controller uses the Texas Instruments 34010 graphics coprocessor to take graphics processing another leap forward.

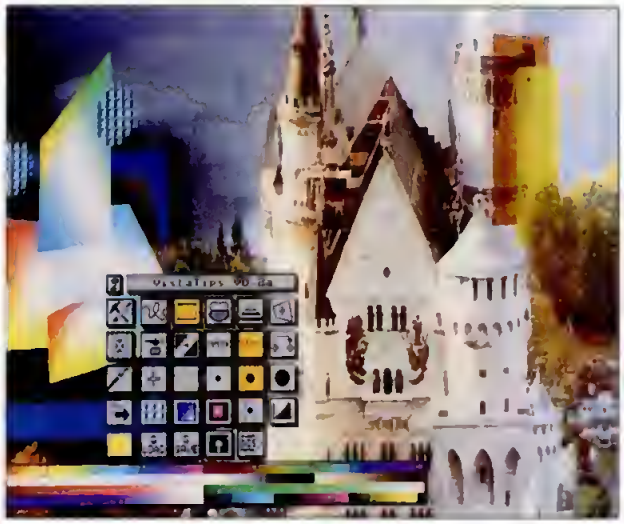
A true 32-bit image processor, the Vista is capable of displaying full-screen graphics in several modes: 16 million colors at a resolution of 1,024 by 1,024 dots; 32,000 colors at 2,048 by 1,024 dots; and 256 colors in super-sharp 2,048- by 2,048-dot resolution.

The Vista crams 4K bytes worth of dual-ported CMOS video RAM, the TI graphics processor, video input and output ports, input and output look-up tables (LUTS), and video genlock into one slot. With the TI coprocessor, the time to display complex graphics is drastically reduced.

The Vista requires an RGB analog display or can be configured to produce a composite video signal. At $5,995, this is not an average investment in a display adapter. The Vista has been created to answer the needs of professional graphics applications, such as video production, business graphics, solid modeling, computer animation, and image processing.

Just as the popular TARGA (TrueVision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter) line of boards, Vista's predecessor, allowed for a true-color image capture via a video camera or color scanner, the Vista does that and more. This board is capable of displaying in RGB analog, NTSC composite, and PAL composite formats. And because it's a true 32-bit graphics processing environment, an image can be scrolled and panned quickly and smoothly, using as many colors as the display can handle.

Accessing this power right now is a feat for programmers only: we evaluated the board with Island Graphics' *TIPS* paint program, which is due to go on sale in the fall. A driver for *Microsoft Windows* is expected by year's end. Other image capture and enhancement programs are in the works, but as of press time, programmers were still busy trying to understand and capture the power of this new standard in high-resolution graphics.



At a top resolution of 2K by 2K bytes, the AT&T Vista Graphics Controller can generate 256 colors; in a 1K by 1K mode, it displays 16 million.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Vista Graphics Controller
AT&T Electronic Photography and Imaging Center
7351 Shadeland Station
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(800) 858-TRUE
List Price: $5,995
Requires: RGB or multiscan monitor.
In Short: Super-hi-res graphics adapter with TI 32-bit graphics coprocessor and 4K bytes of RAM. Software to utilize the board's spectacular potential is not yet available.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bookshelf

(continued from page 33)

players are built for serial retrieval, not random access. (If your system can handle it, you can speed things up a bit by giving *Bookshelf* a 300K-byte EMS RAMdisk cache, but even then it seems to do a lot of unneeded disk churning.)

It's also galling that the CD reader costs four times as much as a CD Walkman and is four times as bulky. The added expense is allegedly for sophisticated error correction, but the first time I browsed through the Hemingway section in *Bookshelf*'s *Bortlett's*, I read:

"All modern American literature comes from one book by Mark Twain called and his romantic awe of them and how he had started a story once that began, "The very rich are different from you and me." And how someone had said to Julian, "Yes, they have more money."

Microsoft built in lots of nice touches. For example, while the almanac is crammed with tables wider than your screen, *Bookshelf* permits you to freeze one column's location and shuffle others over to it until the two you need are right next to each other. And it not only looks up the proper ZIP code for you while you are typing a letter but drops it in right after the city and state.

Exporting any *Bookshelf* data to your applications is a snap. Help is always available, and a clear on-ROM tutorial steps you through the few tricky parts (although the program is so easy to use that you don't really even need one).

You can purchase *Bookshelf* bundled with an Amdek reader for just under $1,100, but the price should really be about half that. Still, once you have the reader you can run other CD software on it. And once you try *Bookshelf* you will be hooked—having a real dictionary, thesaurus, almanac, and *Bortlett's* on-line is nothing short of magical.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Microsoft Bookshelf
Microsoft Corp.
16011 NE 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8088
List Price: $295; Amdek CD reader and *Bookshelf* software, $1,099 (available from Amdek Corp. at (800) PC-AMDEK).
Requires: 640K RAM (512K RAM for hard disk systems), two disk drives, additional CD-ROM disk drive with MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: The CD reader's too expensive, and it drags its foot a bit, but serious writers and businesspeople will wonder how they ever got along without *Microsoft Bookshelf*. Truly innovative and exceedingly useful.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toshiba T1000

(continued from page 33)

But the T1000 is a case of less being more. The design is brilliant. DOS is stowed on a ROM chip for instant booting. The 12¼- by 2- by 11-inch package fits in an ordinary briefcase. It runs on a charge for 5 hours and can keep up to 384K bytes of its RAM active during power-down. At $1,199, this machine creates a new class of light, portable computer.

A couple of pounds heavier than Tandy's Model 100, it's far more powerful.

Of course, Toshiba was under pressure to come up with something. A tariff imposed by the federal government on Japanese portable 16-bit computers brought sales of the popular T1100 Plus to a halt. With an 8-bit data bus tied to an 80C88 processor, the T1000 comes in under the wire.

There are a few flaws: the keyboard feel is a little soft for my liking, although it does have good tactile feedback; and while its supertwist LCD is good in a well-lit room, it will cause eyestrain in less than ideal conditions.

The ROM chip supplies an old version of DOS (2.1), saving on chip space.

And of course, you sacrifice speed compared with NEC's MultiSpeed, Zenith's Z-183, and Toshiba's own T1100 Plus; the T1000 uses a 4.77-MHz 80C88 processor, giving you just PC-level performance.

Options include a 768K RAM card that can be configured as conventional memory, as EMS memory, or as a RAMdisk, to give you a possible total of 1,080K RAM. A setup utility lets you allot some of the battery's power to the RAMdisk so that, on power-down, it will retain its contents. Only 384K and only a RAMdisk can be protected for 48 hours.

Toshiba has managed to cram a serial communications port, parallel printer port, and RGB and composite video monitor connectors into the 6.4-pound T1000. Earlier, Toshiba laptops have used the same connector for external floppy disk drive and printer ports. The T1000 has separate ports, so you can use a printer and floppy disk drive at the same time. Other options from Toshiba include a 1,200-bit-per-second modem and external numeric keypad. Unfortunately, the T1000 doesn't use plug-in options designed for the T1100. And getting to the expansion slots is difficult, requiring a near-disassembly of the unit.

In short, at 6.4 pounds, the T1000 weighs less than any DOS-compatible computer around, plus it has a supertwist LCD, costs just $1,195, and is basically a fine addition to Toshiba's laptop line. The large RAM option and ROM-based DOS make up for its having only one floppy disk drive, and its light weight makes up for any other minor problems.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Toshiba T1000
Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 380-3000
List Price: $1,199; 1,200-bps modem, $399; 768K RAM card, $549
In Short: A well-made, lightweight, low-cost, PC-compatible laptop computer. Strongly recommended for its low cost and weight.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Overhauls the Mouse

PC HANDS ON

BY NORA GEORGAS

What looks like a shrunken Trimline phone and fits in the palm of your hand? The new Microsoft Mouse, of course.

The smooth white mouse looks like it rolled out of a German design house—a far cry from the squat gray mice we're used to. Microsoft Corp. designers went through 100 prototypes before settling on this Bauhaus-maus with its specially positioned trackball (at the front instead of at the back of the mouse for easier movement) and slightly larger left button. It retains compatibility with current Microsoft drivers.

The new mouse skates smoothly over any surface, clicking is light and easy, and as for that look—well, let's just say I wish Microsoft would design more hardware.

List Price: Microsoft Mouse with *EasyCAD* or *Microsoft Windows*, $200

Requires: Serial mouse requires serial port; bus requires free slot. Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073; (800) 426-9400.

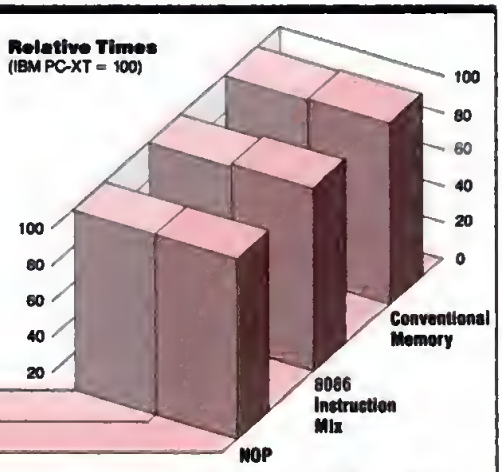
CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS Benchmark Tests: Toshiba T1000 vs. IBM PC-XT

The Toshiba T1000 runs at 4.77 MHz, far slower than the T1100 Plus, NEC MultiSpeed, and Zenith Z-183, all of which run at clock speeds of over 7 MHz. The 6.4-pound portable runs even with the IBM PC-XT on most tests.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	NOP	8086 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory
IBM PC-XT	10.14	32.02	5 93
Toshiba T1000	10.16	32 63	5.98



The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instruction in a big 128K loop.

The **8086 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 8086 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64K-byte records, then 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

32-Bit Life for PCs and XTs: A $1,495 Hauppauge 386 System Board Transplant

PC HANDS ON

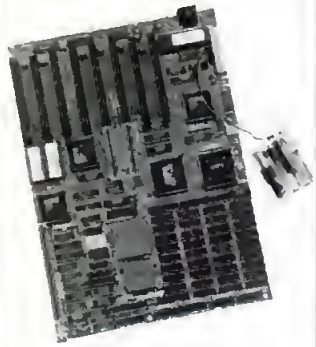
BY WINN L. ROSCH

Advancing technology hasn't just left your old XT in the dust, it's nearly buried your old machine 6 feet under. But with Hauppauge Computer Works' 386 MotherBoard you can inject a second life—in the form of 80386 performance—into the most moribund PC or XT.

The MotherBoard replaces the original IBM system board in either PCs, XTs, or computers with physically similar system boards. At $1,495 (or $1,995 with optional 80387 numeric coprocessor), about half the price of a new 80386-based PC, the upgrade can be the cheapest way to put the latest technology on your desktop.

The MotherBoard's 32-bit 80386 microprocessor runs at a full 16 MHz. Its 1 megabyte of system board memory comprises 36 DRAM chips with 4- by 64-kilobit architecture. Arranged in four banks, this memory achieves zero-wait-state operation about 75 percent of the time.

If you want to increase RAM (and you'll need several megabytes to run OS/2 when it becomes available), you won't be able to use memory cards designed for the 32-bit slots on the memory bus of Compaq's, Tandy's, or IBM's system board, so you'll have to buy expansion memory directly from Hauppauge. They offer a 4-megabyte board (with 1 megabyte installed and room for three more) for $495.



Installing the 386 MotherBoard is not difficult; only a screwdriver is required to remove the old system board after cables, expansion cards, and the power supply have been unplugged.

Two models of the 386 MotherBoard are offered, one sized to fit an XT with eight slots and another for PCs with five slots. Both models offer two 16-bit AT-style expansion connectors, one 32-bit connector for additional memory, and the balance equipped with standard eight-bit bus connectors.

Most ordinary PC and XT peripherals, including hard and floppy disk controllers, display adapters, and communications cards, work in both 386 MotherBoards because the expansion bus runs at a relatively modest 8 MHz.

In testing, the board operated perfectly with a Western Digital combined hard-and-floppy disk controller, but failed with a Scientific Micro Systems ESDI controller. Hauppauge says it's working on a fix for ESDI disks. Built into the BIOS of the 386 MotherBoard is an AT-like setup routine. As with an AT, the Hauppauge MotherBoard maintains time, date, and disk configuration information in CMOS memory kept nonvolatile by three AA batteries.

135 Watts Recommended

Overall, the Hauppauge system board consumes 30–35 watts, making it a strain on PCs equipped with 63.5-watt power supplies. Hauppauge recommends a minimum of 135 watts to run a system equipped with the board. In other words, PCs will need to have their power supplies updated to use it.

Installation is straightforward and easy. Plug and unplug a few cables, twist a couple of screws, slide in a new system board, and the processing speed of a first-generation PC climbs to double that of an AT—not bad for a 10-minute brain transplant that's well within the ability of the most technology-resistant user. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

386 MotherBoard
Hauppauge Computer Works Inc.
358 Veterans Memorial Hwy., # M51
Commack, NY 11725
(516) 360-3827
List Price: $1,495; with 80387, $1,995.
Requires: XT or PC with upgraded power supply.
In Short: A replacement system board that upgrades PCs and XTs to 80386 features and 16-MHz near-zero-wait-state performance that's capable of using all standard eight-bit peripherals but with two 16-bit and one proprietary 32-bit slots.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

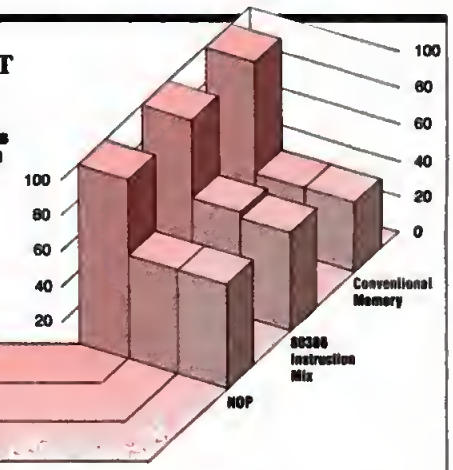
PC LABS Benchmark Tests: Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard vs. IBM PC AT with Intel Inboard/386 and IBM Personal System/2 Model 80

Hauppauge's add-in system board beats Intel's expansion card and on the 80386 Instruction Mix test, it even beats IBM's state-of-the-art Personal System/2 Model 80. That's because the Model 80 runs at one wait state and Hauppauge's board runs at zero.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory
IBM PC AT with Intel Inboard/386	3.68	7.64	1.60
PS/2 Model 80	2.09	4.39	0.63
Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard	2.09	4.12	0.63

Relative Times
(IBM PC AT with Intel Inboard/386 = 100)



The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instruction in a big 128K loop.

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64K-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

PROTEGÉ breaks the price barrier!

PROTEGÉ 286 SYSTEM

- INTEL™ 80286 CPU
- 640K Memory (120ns)
- 8/12MHz Keyboard Switchable
- Norton™ SI Rating 13.3
- One 1.2MB Diskette Drive
- Dual HD/FD Controller
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 190WT Power Supply
- Hardware Reset Switch
- Enhanced Keyboard (101 Keys)
- Complete Documentation
- One Year Limited Warranty
- Free shipping within continental U.S.

$999 Protegé Base System

MONO SYSTEMS

12" Hi-Res Monitor and Monographic Card $1199

w/ 20MB $1499
w/ 40MB $1699
w/ 60MB $2099

EGA SYSTEMS

14" Hi-Res Monitor and EGA Graphic Card $1599
w/ 20MB $1899
w/ 40MB $2099
w/ 60MB $2499

PROTEGÉ GIVES YOU MORE POWER, MORE SPEED AND MORE CONTROL FOR A LOT LESS MONEY.

MOVE YOUR HANDS OVER ALL 101 KEYS. SWITCH FROM 8 TO 12 MEGAHERTZ, AND BACK AGAIN – FROM THE ENHANCED KEYBOARD. FEEL THE AT™ POWER AND THE 286 SPEED INSIDE THIS SOLIDLY-BUILT MACHINE. CONTROL YOUR FUTURE WITH 8 EXPANSION SLOTS PROVIDING THE FLEXABILITY OF UNLIMITED EXPANSION CONFIGURATIONS. TAKE IT TO THE MAX. ALL FOR UNDER $1000.
.... AND RELAX. YOU'LL DISCOVER THAT PROTEGÉ COMPUTER PRODUCTS OFFERS YOU THE BEST PRICE/ PERFORMANCE VALUE AVAILABLE ON TODAY'S MARKET. THE PROTEGÉ 286 IS MADE AND SERVICED IN THE USA AND IS GUARANTEED BY PROTEGÉ'S ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR.

AS PROOF OF THE PROTEGÉ COMMITMENT TO QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE WE OFFER:

- NAME BRAND PARTS
- 48 HOUR BURN-IN
- PRE-TESTING
- CUSTOM CONFIGURATION
- FREE SALES ORDER LINES
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINES
- FREE CREDIT CARD USAGE
- FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING WITHIN CONTINTENTAL U.S.

To order call toll free

1-800-634-8388

Sales Hours: 9 to 7 M-F (CST)

TERMS: MasterCard, VISA, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Personal Checks (Allow 10 days for processing), C.O.D.'s and Approved Company/ University/ Government Purchase Orders. All prices are subject to change and quantities may be limited.

Protegé Computer Products
A Division of Protegé Development

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTEGÉ, INTEL, NORTON and AT are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Informix Plugs a Vast Relational Database Manager into 1-2-3

PC HANDS ON

BY JOE BENDERAVAGE

It's a harmonious marriage for *Informix Datasheet Add-In*, a new database management system, and Lotus's *1-2-3*. Together they become a true relational database, capable of joining multiple tables, extracting their information, and performing up to eight sorts at once. And it's a modern marriage, too: worksheets remain relatively free, permitting you to modify, add to, and delete from vast quantities of centralized, indexed, and uncorrupted data.

Informix is the first company to take advantage of the add-in facility in Lotus's *1-2-3*, Release 2. *x*, in order to produce a fully featured DBMS. The company is known for its heavy-hitting programmable relational database, *Informix-SQL*.

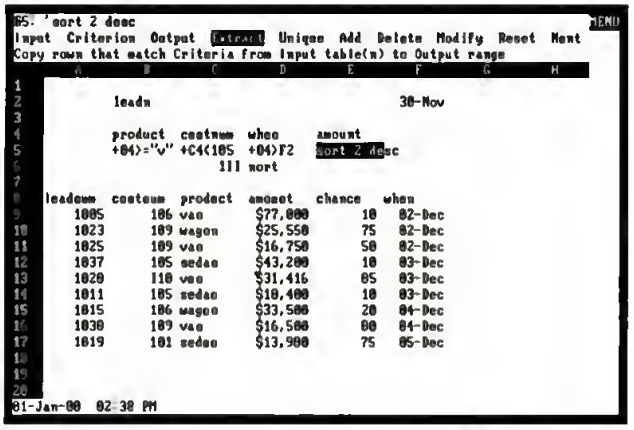
One small limitation in *Datasheet* that you'll need to be aware of: data input is case sensitive. And there's no provision for the kind of entry screens you get with programs like *KnowledgeMan*.

But *Datasheet* is an easy program to use. Some of its prompts have slightly different wording than is shown in the manual's illustrations, but the meanings are basically clear.

There are several unexpected nice touches: during Modify operations from the *Datasheet* menu, one cell can hold both formulas and functions; aggregate functions can simplify graphics and statistical presentations; and table structure can be changed anytime. Paging options tally cumulative subtotals and totals and evince them on succeeding screens.

You can find applications in *Datasheet* for *1-2-3* macros; these can convert *1-2-3* databases to *Datasheet* database tables as well. *Datasheet* can link to *Informix-SQL* and *Informix-4GL*. It can also serve as a relational database on its own.

Considering all of this muscle, a price tag of $199.95, high when compared with other Lotus add-ins, is not unreasonable.



Informix Datasheet Add-In's operations work seamlessly from within Lotus's 1-2-3; *in fact, its menu has many of the same functions as* 1-2-3*'s Data options. Above, Extract pulled data according to a formula entered in the spreadsheet.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Informix Datasheet Add-In
Informix Software Inc.
4100 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 322-4100
List Price: $199.95
Requires: 640K RAM; 1-Mbyte hard disk drive; *1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later; DOS 2.11 or later.
In Short: Here's the vast database capacity that *1-2-3* has lacked. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spreadsheets in the Field: $99 Liberty Compiles 1-2-3 Models

PC HANDS ON

BY JARED TAYLOR

@Liberty is a wonderful idea. It turns a spreadsheet model into a standalone program that can run all by itself. After you process a model with *@Liberty*, you can pass it along to coworkers who can enter data, and print results without even owning a spreadsheet program. *@Liberty*'s big limitations are that it essentially supports only *1-2-3*, Release 1A functions and cannot run many complex macros. It also recalcs very slowly.

@Liberty is made up of two programs. The first is PREPARE.EXE, which converts, or "compiles," your worksheet model.

To execute your compiled model you need the other program, RUN.EXE. When RUN brings up your model it looks exactly like a spreadsheet, but there are very important differences. You can change only those cells that you specifically unprotected in the precompiled worksheet. Formulas can't be changed, or even displayed, whether you unprotected them or not. This prevents tampering.

Moreover, RUN doesn't have most of the worksheet-building commands like Copy, Move, Format, Erase, or Column Width. This means that in RUN you can change input values and do recalculations, but you can't change the model in any important way.

This is fine for model developers who don't want users messing with anything, but it also means that any macros that use worksheet-building commands won't work. Unfortunately, many other useful things won't work either: string functions, many date and time functions, /X macro commands, and @cellpointer. PREPARE detects unsupported @ functions and warns you about them, but it can't warn you about macros that won't work. Also, be prepared for slow recalcs. It took 11 minutes for *@Liberty* to do a job *1-2-3* does in 90 seconds.

If the models you build aren't very sophisticated, or you have simple worksheets you need to have filled with data, *@Liberty* could be a good way to spread the work around.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

@Liberty
SoftLogic Solutions Inc.
One Perimeter Rd.
Manchester, NH 03103
(800) 272-9900
(603) 627-9900
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A program that "compiles" *1-2-3* and compatible spreadsheet models to run as standalone applications without *1-2-3*. Not copy protected

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

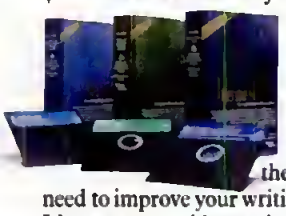
How Better Writing Can Make You A Happy Camper.

Meet George. George is a bright guy. He got an IBM PC to help get his work done faster so be could spend more time with the kids. He got word processing software with a spelling checker to help him write better. Then be got mad. Because the computer works but his writing doesn't: word processing makes it easier to write bad. Fast.

George needs writing improvement from *The Reference Set Library.* The Library goes way beyond built-in spelling. It makes writing better. Which can make quite an improvement to George's (and your) professional (and personal) life.

Go to The Library.

The Reference Set Library is a series of writing improvement software volumes that plug into our "Reference Library Engine." The engine lets you start with a single reference volume for as little as $89.00 and add more as you need them.



That's the same concept you've beard about with CD ROM technology. But there's a difference. About $1200.

The Library puts the information you need to improve your writing at your fingertips. It's memory-resident so it works alongside your word processor without changing the way you work. Press a key, cbeck a reference. Because it's instant, you WILL use it. And your (and George's) writing WILL get better.

Better Writing $89.00.

Start your library with *Reference Set,* the ultimate dictionary/thesaurus combination. RefSet features the 83,000 word *Random House® Concise Dictionary* word list. It checks spelling like your "built-in" spelling cbecker, but it also gives you visual hyphenation help, lets you add an unlimited number of new words "on the fly" as you use it, checks capitalization and punctuation within words (as in RefSet or O'Conner), lets you merge in special interest dictionaries (like medical, legal, etc.) set up separate, custom dictionaries and mucb more.

RefSet includes the 300,000 synonym *Reference Thesaurus* that helps you go from achievement, to triumph, to victory in seconds. At 300,000 synonyms, it's probably six times larger (and more helpful) than the one you're using now. You can look up words progressively with the + key and get synonyms of synonyms fast (just like in a paper thesaurus) so you can think your way to the right word. Right away. Synonym listings are categorized by meaning and part of speech and even include antonyms. All of which varies your writing, making it more interesting. And better.

Add Unlimited References.

The "Reference Library Engine" lets you merge specialized dictionaries into your Englisb one for complete spelling in a single pass through your document. It lets you add foreign words or create your own helpful references. As we add references (like *The World Almanac*® next year), you can add references. Add one, add them all. For only $49.00 each.

Stedman's® Medical Dictionary word list. 68,000 medical compounds and terms. Includes: proper names; generic and trade drug names; acronyms; procedures; devices; pharmacological and genetic researcb terms, abbreviations and sbortened forms; DRG codes; and much more. Get accurate medical spelling on a single pass through your document.

Black's Law® Dictionary word list. 16,000 terms and phrases of American and Englisb jurisprudence including Latin, Old Englisb and foreign law terms. Legal terms from: constitutional; civil; commercial; criminal; tax; real estate; federal; state; local law and more. Improve legal writing with a single key stroke.

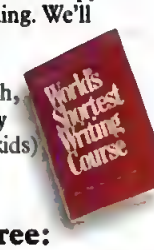
Oil Spell!™ Oil and Gas Dictionary word list. 7,000 words culled from current oil and gas industry writings, terminology, and jargon. A Reference Software exclusive.

Reference File. Make virtually any database from any program (like dBASE, 1-2-3, etc.) memory-resident so it pops in and out on demand. That's *Reference File,* our powerful new text oriented database program that lets you create, or import your own references. *Reference File* gives you indexing for lightning-fast searching, sorting, and retrieval by character, or any string of characters.

And, it includes cut-and-paste so you can instantly move information (like names and addresses) into your word processor or other program. Use *Reference File* for an on-line Rolodex.® Build your own phone log or customer tracking system. *Reference File* puts prices, facts, and figures at your fingertips. Easily. For only $89.00.

Can't Write? Call.

Imagine better writing: Fewer revisions. Less embarrassment. Work's done faster. You gain confidence in your writing's accuracy. It sounds better, alive, professional. You look smarter. Proposals turn into sales. The boss thinks you've lost weight. You get a raise. An extended vacation... fly fishing in Colorado. Whoa! Call now. Start your library with Reference Set for only $89.00.* Get a free copy of the *World's Shortest Writing Course* just for calling. We'll improve your writing in 30 days or your money back. Guaranteed. Of course we can't guarantee the fish, but the vacation... Do it George. Try RefSet now. We wisb you (and your kids) happy camping.



Order now, risk-free: (800) 872-9933

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Yes. I want to improve my writing. Start my Reference Library with one of the following for only $89.00 each. Starter volumes include the *Random House Concise Dictionary* word list and the *Reference Library Engine* which lets you add additional references: PC087

- ☐ *Reference Set* (References above plus 300,000 synonym *Reference Thesaurus*)
- ☐ *Oil Spell*, Oil and Gas Dictionary word list
- ☐ *Stedman's Medical Dictionary* word list
- ☐ *Black's Law Dictionary* word list
- ☐ *Reference File* (no Dictionary)

Please send the following additional Reference word lists (*works with/requires any of the above*) for an additional $49.00 each:

- ☐ Reference 300,000 Synonym Thesaurus
- ☐ *Oil Spell*, Oil and Gas Dictionary word list
- ☐ *Stedman's Medical Dictionary* word list
- ☐ *Black's Law Dictionary* word list

In CA add 7% Sales Tax. Include $5.00 Shipping per order. Total Enclosed $ _____

☐ 5¼" diskettes ☐ 3½" diskettes

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check/Money Order

Card # _____ Exp Date _____

Name _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

330 Townsend, Suite 131 • San Francisco, CA 94107 • (800) 872-9933

Reference Software

Reference Software, 330 Townsend St., Suite 131, San Francisco, CA 94107 *Turbo Lightning or current RefSet owners call for upgrade info Random House, Black's Law, and Stedman's are registered trademarks of Random House, Inc., West Publishing, Inc., and Williams & Wilkins respectively Reference Software, Reference Construction Set, and Reference Set are trademarks of Reference Software, Inc © 1987 Reference Software, Inc.

Why Nearly ⅓ Mil Rely on Dac-Ease of Use.

$99.95

The world's best selling, full featured, fastest to install accounting package.

Dac-Easy. Still the only full featured, higher performance accounting software that can help you make your fortune — without costing one.

That's why, worldwide, hundreds of thousands of smart business people have already chosen Dac-Easy Accounting to computerize their companies.

Dac is perfect for your business or profession. From fast food to floristry to general retail. And for services like law, medicine, dry cleaning, real estate, accounting, consulting, automobile repair, dentistry, and interior decorating.

Powerful Dac-Easy Version 2.0 has an advanced design that combines complete ease of installation and use with amazing system flexibility. It can help you make better decisions. Act faster. Manage smarter. Whether you have one company. Or several. Many departments in your company. Or one. Hundreds of employees. Or few.

"As slick as any on the market, Dac 2.0 . . . features context-sensitive help, user-defined colors, unambiguous error messages, protection against out-of-balance entries, pop-up windows, well-conceived menus and intelligent function-key assignments. Dac 2.0 . . . is simply superb."

PC WEEK

Dac-Easy Accounting has everything you need to run your business at peak efficiency. Seven accounting modules are perfectly integrated in one system: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. Data entered once is automatically posted to all modules.

And Dac-Easy provides sample Chart of Accounts which most businesses can use with little or no modification.

"While other companies try to market old technology at new prices, Dac offers you new Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0. With modern interface and fast, easy performance, it's the best of today's technology. Start 1988 right. Get the best and say no to repackaged, repriced old technology."

KEVIN HOWE, PRESIDENT
DAC SOFTWARE

Version 2.0 is multi-company, multi-departmental. It provides over 700 management reports. Records three-year history. Makes billing fast and simple for service or inventory based companies. Supports point-of-sale invoicing. Offers complete financial analysis. Includes on-line and batch processing. And much more. Plus, free start-up support is available for first time users.

1986, 1987
PC World
Class Awards

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
1985-1987

"Dac-Easy Accounting staged an astounding coup in the accounting category . . . of the World Class Awards."

PC WORLD

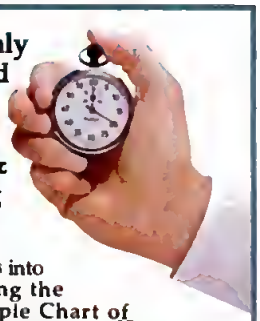
"The nation's top-selling accounting program. A flexible, inexpensive package with many unexpected features; surpasses the original version in look, organization, and ease of use. Dac-Easy Accounting continues to have a lineup of extras you'd expect to find only in expensive, high-end programs."

PC MAGAZINE

Our other Version 2.0 products can make the accounting process even easier for your company. Dac-Easy Mate allows you to view accounts, customer, product or vendor files on screen and print to screen; plus it has a fast backup utility that compresses your files without leaving the program. With Dac-Easy RePort you can quickly create custom reports, plus port any file to spreadsheet or database. Accounting Tutor includes a fast primer on accounting for your company, illustrations of the many types of management reports, and step-by-step examples of common business uses.

Dac-Easy. The accounting system designed for small business America.

Now, the only full featured accounting system you can set up & begin using in minutes.



1. Turn hours into seconds by using the optional sample Chart of Accounts. It contains over 255 accounts and is fully modifiable.

2. Answer five simple questions and you're ready to enter existing customers, vendors, products and services.

3. Version 2.0 automatically sets up financial statements, interface table, financial ratios and miscellaneous debits & credits.

4. Press F7 key to set up existing inventory, customer and vendor balances, all updated instantly throughout the system. You'll be able to print invoices — and start making money — just minutes after installation.

5. Questions? See our totally new and expanded manual, which is filled with helpful hints, examples and illustrations. Or, press F1 for instant context-sensitive help. Plus, new Dac-Easy users receive ten minutes free support.

lion Small Businesses Easy Software... Power. Value.

$69.95

Complete payroll management with the fastest selling payroll package.

Dac-Easy Payroll outperforms programs costing hundreds, even thousands, more. It can give you complete payroll related information on every employee. It can stand-alone or integrate perfectly with our Dac-Easy Accounting. And it can make your payroll quick, easy and hassle free.

Dac-Easy gets rid of the pain, problems and pressure of manual payroll. It automatically computes government withholdings (includes tax tables for federal, fifty states). Processes payroll and makes payroll entries to the General Ledger automatically. Dac-Easy also automatically calculates earnings codes for sales personnel by percent of gross or flat rate.

"Dac-Easy Payroll . . . not only manages payroll, but assists in keeping track of personnel. It rates a 'best-buy.'"

IEEE SOFTWARE

"I've seen payroll packages selling for $500 and up . . . this program is just as good."

IN BUSINESS

With Dac-Easy, you get W-2 printing with special fields, departmentalization of earnings and deductions, calculation of tips deemed as wages, fast check reconciliation, full management reporting. It supports hourly and salaried employees. Handles weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, and monthly processes. And accommodates unlimited number of employees with up to 1,000 departments.

You'll have quick access to vital information on employees. Like hire or termination dates, overtime, raises, reviews, vacation time, birthdays, sick leave, etc. Using Dac-Easy Payroll, you'll be able to create custom reports from such data to help you manage personnel even better. And Payroll Tutor provides a primer plus examples of management reports and everyday applications.

$149.95

Five great software packages, one low price: The Dac-Easy Bonus Pack.

Save nearly 60% on suggested retail price of five tremendous products when you buy the Dac-Easy Bonus Pack. Includes the Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0, Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0, Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 and Payroll 2.0 Tutors, plus popular Pop Up DeskSet Plus.

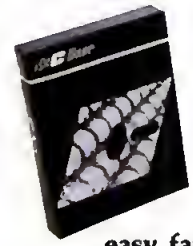
$49.95

Absolutely the best value in word processing today: New Dac-Easy Word II.

Dac-Easy Word II is a snap to install and even easier to use. It has a 90,000 word spell checker/dictionary with word search option, mail merge database, pull down menus, speed keys for power users, gratifyingly fast editor, complete windowing (up to four on one screen), automatic hyphenation, automatic headers and footers, full featured block command menu, context-sensitive help, and supports well over 200 printers.

"For reasons above and beyond the price, Dac-Easy Word II is immediately likable . . . The program abounds with conveniences characteristic of its more expensive counterparts."

PERSONAL COMPUTING



$49.95

An exceptionally easy, fantastically flexible, amazingly affordable database.

Using Dac-Easy Base, you can quickly organize, locate, and sort all types of alphabetic and numeric data. Like birthday or Christmas card lists, menus, inventories, addresses and phone numbers, etc. Designed for the beginner, Base has many power features, too! You can maintain unlimited number of records with up to 60 fields per record. Base includes programming language, MemoWriter, full reporting, dBase II compatibility, and more.

"Dac-Easy Base is similar to dBase II in appearance, yet it improves upon it in ease of use, system limits, on-line help . . . and screen report layouts. The entire package is eminently user friendly."

PC MAGAZINE

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges)

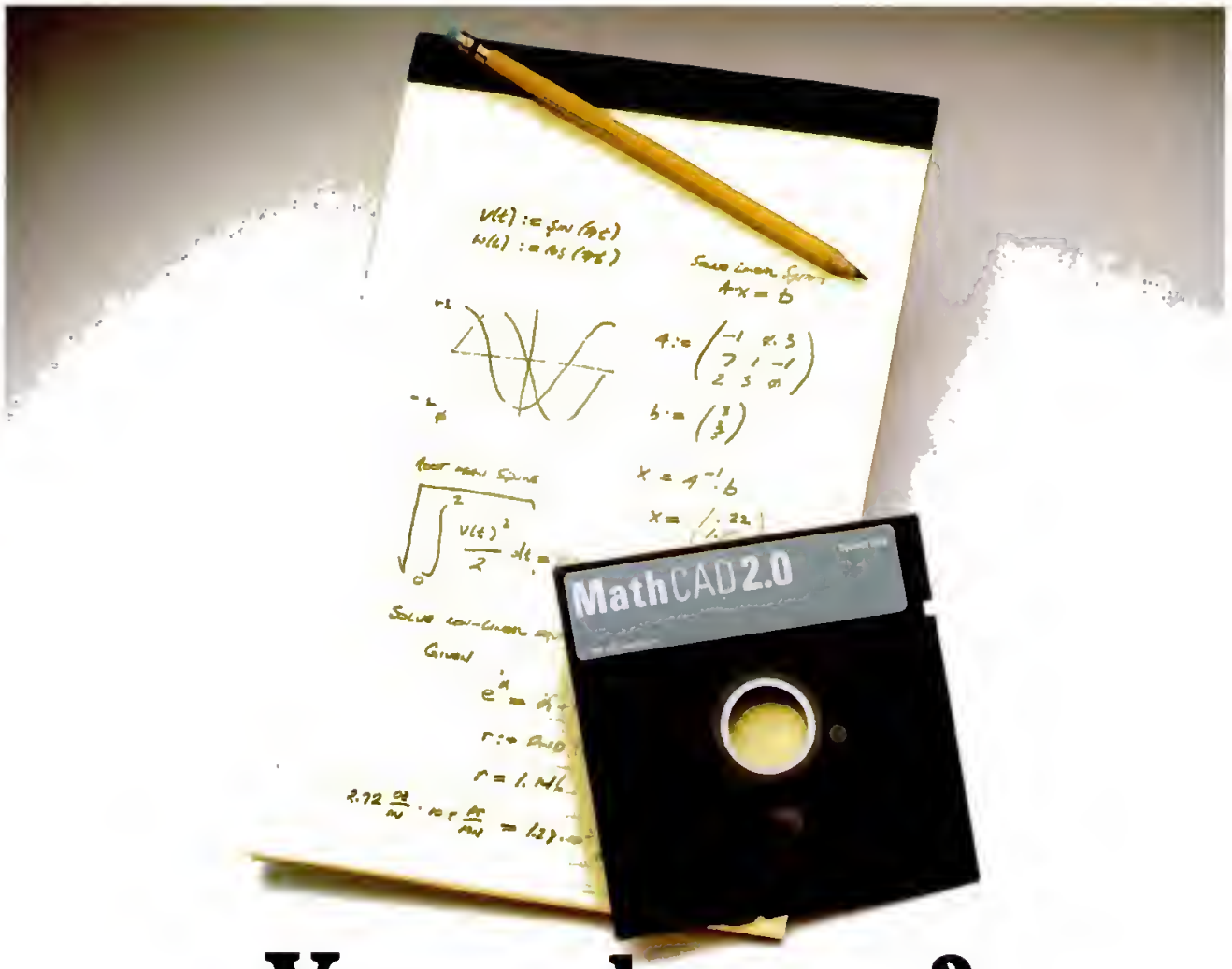
Minimum Hardware Requirements: All Dac-Easy products run on IBM PC or compatibles, 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (Mate requires 384K). Trademarks: IBM PC-DOS, MS-DOS, dBase II. Dac-Easy trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244 (5¼" & 3½" Disks available.)

CODE #120

See Your Local Dealer or To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-992-7779 In Texas 214-458-0038 In Canada, 1-800-387-9674

dac software, inc.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

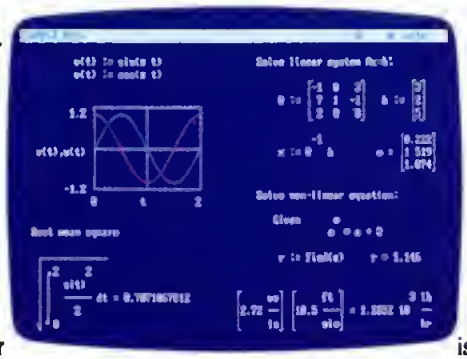


Your pad or ours?

If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratchpad—simple, free-form math—and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.



Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about the exciting new features we've just added to MathCAD 2.0...

- Built-in equation solver
- Full matrix operations
- Two to four times increase in calculating speed
- Easier full-page text processing
- Auto-scaled plots
- Memory enhancements
- Additional printer and plotter support
- And more.

If you're tired of doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs, come on over to our pad. MathCAD. The Electronic Scratchpad.

Call for a detailed spec sheet and the name of a MathCAD dealer near you. **1-800-MathCAD** (In MA: 617-577-1017).

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.

IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation
MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

© 1987 MathSoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications Programs: Boyan Builds In Shortcuts, Freeway Presents Roadblocks

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Two communications programs turned up recently at *PC Magazine*, and they arrived in very different ways. One of them, *Freeway Advanced*, came in a glossy package and was heralded by a thundering ad campaign. The other, *Bayan*, slipped in unobtrusively on a floppy disk, with a manual that we had to print out ourselves from a disk file. The quieter arrival was the more significant one. *Boyan*'s innovative features and its elegant and intuitive interface combine to make it one of the finest communications programs available for personal use.

Bayan does more than any other program to ease the tedium and repetitiveness of telecommunications. The 200-entry dialing directory stores a default transfer protocol for each phone number, so you can use ASCII uploads to MCI Mail, or Xmodem or Ymodem to a BBS, without specifying the protocol each time. When you transfer a file, *Bayan* doesn't make you type the name twice. It reads the screen for the filename that you typed the first time and puts it on a menu for you to accept or alter. *Boyan*'s algorithm seems to find the right filename 99 times out of a hundred. When it's wrong, you type in the name you intended.

Macros let you redefine the function keys for almost any purpose you can imagine. You can open log files, toggle between different dialing prefixes for home or office, transmit your password, or anything else. The script language includes dozens of ingenious shortcuts.

One keystroke takes you to a scroll-back buffer that lets you review everything displayed on-screen since the start of a session.

Most standard protocols are built in, and *Boyan* is designed so that any other protocol, such as Zmodem, *Kermit*, or *Megalink*, can be added via external programs available on most BBSs.

Missing are a host mode and terminal emulation. But *Bayan* does everything else and does it brilliantly well.

Yet *Boyan* is the work of a high school student who wrote it to pay for his college education. If this is the program he wrote to pay for college, what will he do when he goes on to graduate school?

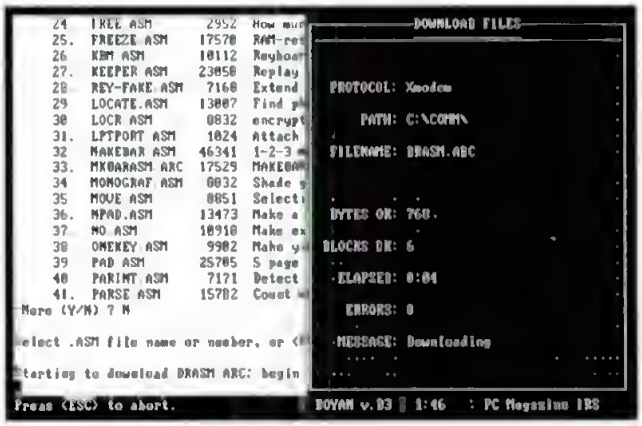
The manual calls it "the best communication software," and the list of features makes it sound like the road to modem paradise. *Freeway Advanced*, from Kortek Inc., combines menus for novices, scripts for experts, customizable settings, keystroke playback, *Crasstalk* command emulation, terminal emulation, host mode, and even an on-line editor for preparing messages before sending them. Yet despite all this, *Freeway Advanced* perhaps should have been named *Dirt Road Rudimentary*.

You bump into *Freeway*'s first roadblock when you attempt the teeth-gnashingly complicated process of adding an entry to the dialing directory. The program doesn't guide you through the necessary items but makes you select each in turn from a menu. If you want to change an entry, you have to remember to choose the menu item that confirms your changes. More streamlined programs accept your changes unless you specifically cancel them. You can't attach long-distance phone numbers and access codes to entries outside your local area; if you specify a dialing prefix, it applies to every number you call.

The 100-entry dialing directory occupies ten separate files with ten entries each, and you have to stumble through menus to get from one file to the next. You have to retype an entry if you want to move it from one file to another. You can use highlighted letters or the cursor keys to select menu items, but if you change a menu entry, the highlighted letters associated with other items tend to change also, blocking off all possible shortcuts.

Freeway takes up to 30 seconds to recognize a busy signal. When you finally get through to a number, the screen changes to black and white and all menus disappear. You have to hit another key to access a new menu before you can download or upload or simply hang up. The program doesn't include a chat mode, which divides the screen for "conversation" with a remote computer. At least you can use a learning mode that will play back your keystrokes—*very* slowly—the next time that you connect to the same phone number.

Not everything on the *Freeway* is bumpy. The program has uncommon features like multiple filters for incoming text, a pop-up editor for your messages, and a command to alert you when your call exceeds a certain length of time. It also displays a giant digital clock, which you can turn off if you don't like to think about the time you're wasting. PC



Boyan *reads the screen to find the name of the file you want to send or receive. You can set a default transfer protocol for each number you call.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Boyan*, Version D3**
Justin Boyan
9458 Two Hills Ct.
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 495-7323 (BBS number)
List Price: $45 for disk and registration; $35 registration fee for copies downloaded as shareware from a BBS.
Requires: 192K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A superb communications program with an elegant interface and unique conveniences. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Freeway Advanced*, Version 2.1**
Kortek Inc.
505 Hamilton Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(800) 327-0310
(415) 327-4555
List Price: $89.95; version without host mode and other features, $24.95.
Requires: 300K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Clumsy communications program with the biggest digital clock you ever saw. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

Your *Hardware* and *Software* Source

Low Prices are ***BORN*** Here, ***RAISED*** Elsewhere!

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL - LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	Call	LogiMouse with Logi Cadd	$106
LogiMouse with Paint	$ 85	Logi Buss Mouse with Logi Cadd	$ 85
Logi Buss Mouse with Paint	$ 85	LogiMouse with First Publisher	$ 99
Logi Buss Mouse with First Publisher	$ 99		

SPECIAL

Lotus 1-2-3 / Lotus Hal Bundle **$399**

Word Perfect/Word Perfect Library Bundle **$245**

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$ 79
Leading Edge Word Processor	25
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	59
Microsoft Word 3.11	175
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS Professional Write	89
Smart Spell Checker	65
Turbo Lightening	55
Volkswriter 3	136
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Volkswriter Scientific	235
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	33
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library	54
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.2)	195
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	209

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Harvard Professional Publisher	$329
Newsmaster	48
Pagemaker	479
PFS. First Publisher	45
Ventura Publishing	465

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 Qty 100	$ 83
Maxell MD-2HD Qty 100	165
Maxell M25 Qty 100	65
Sony MD-2 Qty 100	65
Sony 3½ Qty 100	107.50
Sony 5½	80

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	385
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.0	245
Lattice C Compiler	236
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Run C Interpreter	64
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	165
Quick Basic 3.0	55
Turbo Basic	55
Turbo C	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.)	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	55
Turbo Prolog	54
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	55

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$ 48
Bookmark	40
Brooklyn Bridge	72
Carbon Copy Plus	105
Carousel 2.0	29
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	40
Corefast	189
Cruise Control	24
Cubit	25
Disk Optimizer 2.0	29
Disk Technician	56
Double DOS 4.0	25
DS Back-Up Plus	Call
Fastback	80
Homebase 2.5	40
Keyworks	49
Mace Utilities	48
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	36
Norton Utilities 4.0	48
Note It Plus	45
Noteworthy	42
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	69
Referee	38
Sidekick (Unprotected)	45
Sideways 3.1	37
Smart Notes	40
SQZ	45
Superkey	Call
Take Two	79
Turbo Editor Tool Box	38
Unlock A, or B Plus	32
Unlock D Plus	43
XTree	25

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	$ 59
4 Word	55
HAL	104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Lotus Manuscript	339
Lotus Report Writer	67
Multiplan 3.0	108
Silk	136
Supercalc 4	Call
Twin Classic	35
VP Planner	47

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 92
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 27
Letc	38
Mastertype	23
Mind Prober	25
MS Learning DOS	27
PC Logo	69
Turbo Tutor II	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor III	27

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 375
Cornerstone	53
dBase III Plus	379
dBase III LAN	589
DB-XL	62
Eureka	Call
Fox Base Plus 2.0	219
Genifer	188
Knowledgeman II Promo Pack	319
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2.0	Call
PFS. Professional File	112
Q & A	195
Quickcode Plus	136
QuickReport	138
Rapid File	239
Revelation	449
Revelation Bump Disk	249
R Base Clout (New Ver.)	Call
R Base Ext. Report Writer (New Ver.)	Call
R Base 5000 System V	Call
R Base Graphix	175
Reflex	79
VP Expert	47
VP Info	47

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	88
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Microsoft Access	137
Mirror II	33
Remote	88
Smartcom II	79

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 55
Enable 2.0	Call
Framework II	395
PFS: 1st Choice	Call
Smart Software System	409
Symphony	439

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	Call
Diagram Master	Call
Energraphics 2.0	$269
Easy CAD	94
FastCAD	1375
Freelance Plus	325
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	75
Harvard Graphics	Call
IMSI Mouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo II	92
In-A-Vision	259
Map Master	Call
Microsoft Buss Mouse 6.0	106
Microsoft Chart 3.0	249
Microsoft Serial Mouse 6.0	119
News Room	31
News Room Professional	65
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.)	99
PC Mouse (New Ver.)	89
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	Call
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
VP Graphix	47
Windows Draw!! w/Clip Art	163

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 282
Microsoft Project	218
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	235

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	97
Masterpiece Remote	107
Microsoft Mach 10 w/Windows & Mouse	322
MousePad by Mousetrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Plus	Call

ACCOUNTING

BPI–G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	$159
Computer Associates–G/L, A/R, A/P	379
DAC Easy Accounting	36
DAC Easy Payroll	28
In-House Accountant	53
One Write Plus	140
One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll	125
Time Slips	Call

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE

MiT SYSTEMS

TURBO PC/XT

NEW! 10 MHz Speed at 8MHz Price!

256K Memory, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-10 MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

From As Low As

$346

Call For Details and Other System Configurations.

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

SPECIAL

Over $200 worth of Paperback Software Programs

INCLUDES
- Paperback Writer
- Paperback Speller
- Number Works
- Draw It

$39 *with each system*

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	$ 429
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	$ 505
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	$ 775
PC/AT 10 MHz w/512K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$ 989
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$1039
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG	$1625
MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port	$ 69
Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port	$ 65
Multifunction Card w/Software	$ 79
Amber Monitor (TTL)	$ 89
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	$ 99
AT Multi I/O Card	$ 69
Color Monitor (RGB)	$ 279
EGA Plus Card	$ 145
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	$ 38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	$ 39
Enhanced Keyboard	$ 69
XT Multi I/O Card	$ 55

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps	
All Models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	
MSP-10	$ 289
MSP-15	359
MSP-20	309
MSP-25	459
Premier 35	445
120D	169
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759
Diconics	
150	$ 296
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1829
NEC	
3510, 3550	729
8810, 8850	1059
P-6	429
P-7	619
P-9	1035
Okidata	Call
Panasonic	
1080 I	155
1091 I	169
1092 I	295
1582	375
1595	419
3131	229
3151	369
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321SL	509
341E	665
351 Model II	899
351 Color	1029

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 549
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus	$ 139
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	245
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card	175
Graphics Card Plus	189
Intel	
Above Board PC	210
PS/PC	239
Above Board AT	315
Above Board PS/AT	345
Orchid	
Turbo EGA	449
Jet 386 Accelerator/AT	625
Tiny Turbo 286	396
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	209
Autoswitch 480	285
5 Pack	99
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	609
Quadran	
Quad EGA Plus	295
Tecmar	
EGA Prosync	335
Graphics Master	409
Captain (No Memory)	109
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	285

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1399
Model 120	2099
Model 140	2449
NEC	
Multispeed	1339
Pansonic	
Business Partner	719
Sr. Partner	969
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	1429
Toshiba	
T-1100 Supertwist	Call
T-3100	Call
Wyse	
286	1729

MODEMS

Dete Fox	$ 80
Hayes	
300	129
1200	296
1200B	259
2400B	405
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	125
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	335
Microlink 2400	335

TERMINALS

Qume	
101 Plus Green	$ 315
101 Plus Amber	315
Wyse	
30	286
50	359
75	565
85	429

DISK DRIVES

Bernouill Box	
10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1199
40 Meg	1729
Segate	
20 MG w/W/D Controller	339
Teac	
1.2 MEG AT	125
Toshiba	
3.5" XT	119

COPIERS

Canon PC-25 – $929

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- You Pay the Ground Shipping. We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $4.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period priviledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only
- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please
- Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

- Order Line 1-800-426-6659
- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri. 7a.m.-6p.m. Saturday 9a.m.-1p.m.
- Alaska Orders Call (602) 944-0402
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037 10a.m-3p.m. Mon.-Fri.

Mailing Address 8804 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021

QUICK LOOKS

VS Tool Kit Has Painless Font Control

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

One reason it's called desktop publishing is that you get frustrated and annoyed and spend a lot of time banging your head on the desktop. Soft fonts are one of the worst dangers to your cranium. No word processing package offers a straightforward way to use sets of fonts that you select on your own.

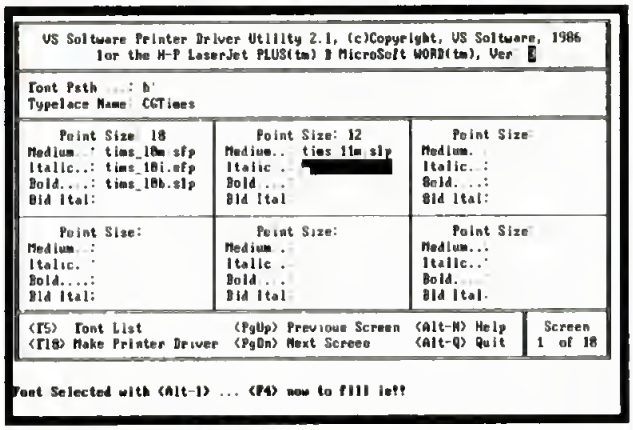
VS Software's *VS Tool Kit* protects your aching forehead by automating the details of font management. You can put together any combination of soft fonts, from any source, and let the program generate the files you need for keeping track of them. If you use *WordPerfect* or *Microsoft Word*, the program makes your life even easier by creating custom print drivers for any set of fonts that you choose.

With *WordPerfect* your new font set is added to the printer driver you already use. With *Word* you get a text file that *Word* will change into a printer driver. A utility in the package converts portrait fonts to landscape fonts and back again.

You get the program as a bonus when you buy VS Software's soft fonts, *FontGen IV Plus* font editor, or *SLEd* signature/logo editor. You can also buy it as a separate package for $149.95. That isn't cheap, but the convenience it provides will help soothe your forehead.

List Price: *VS Tool Kit*, $149.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM; one disk drive; Hewlett-Packard, Cordata, Ricoh, or Canon laser printer with downloading capability; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. VS Software, 209 W. Second St., P.O. Box 6158, Little Rock, AR 72201; (501) 376-2083.

CIRCLE **428** ON READER SERVICE CARD



VS Tool Kit's *one inconvenience is that you must type out long font filenames.*

IndexAid Eases Your Indexing Chores

PC HANDS ON

BY CATHERINE D. MILLER

One of the most dreaded parts of producing any publication—whether it be a manual or a product catalog—is putting together an index. Not only do you have to go over your manuscript to pick out the entries, but you also have to sort the entries into an easily accessible index.

IndexAid, from Santa Barbara Software Products, takes some of the tedium out of index preparation. And it produces a professional index that follows the rules of indexing.

Many word processing programs (for example, *WordPerfect*, *XyWrite III*, and *WordStar Professional*) can generate an index that alphabetically lists principal words. But you still need to spend a lot of time editing the resulting concordance to provide the transpositions and cross-references that make a truly useful index. *IndexAid* does all this for you.

IndexAid is menu driven, but it's not intuitive. You generate an index by first typing in topics and page numbers. A style checker helps you weed out inconsistencies, a sorter imposes organization, and a formatter gets it ready for the printer.

The program is powerful and a great help in index preparation, but the screens are crowded and unattractive.

Although *IndexAid* will help you produce a professional index, you still have to comb through your manuscript to pick items to be included in the index, but the resulting work will certainly be more polished.

List Price: *IndexAid*, Version 2, $99 plus $5 shipping. **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Santa Barbara Software Products, 1400 Dover Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93103; (805) 963-4886.

CIRCLE **429** ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Take Software for a Test Drive

PC HANDS ON

BY GUS VENDITTO

Here's news: someone's hit upon a valid use for copy protection.

It's a software sampler for people who don't spend hours in showrooms test-driving the applications and utilities on their wish list. It's sold under the name of *pSee* and is being marketed by pSee Software Promotions as a bimonthly subscription: six issues for $125, with a trial issue going for $25 (applicable toward the yearly subscription). The criteria by which *pSee* must be judged is whether you've considered buying the programs in the sampler.

The first issue is promising; all ten programs may have piqued your interest but aren't crucial applications. Things like *SQZ!*, the worksheet condenser; *Bookmark*, which saves an image of current RAM to disk; *Q-DOS II*, the DOS shell; and *Electric Webster*, the on-line dictionary; plus *Back-it*, *Menu Manager*, *jot!*, *Pop Drop*, *Whoops!*, and *Note-It*.

These aren't demos; they're the full program with a built-in hook: six or so runs and you're down for the count.

It's not a perfect implementation. pSee's cast-iron copy-protection scheme is fooled by disk caches and will conflict with many copy-protected programs. But if you're willing to flush out your system for a tour of some prospective programs, *pSee* could save you from a big investment in shelfware.

List Price: *pSee*, one copy, $25; six-issue subscription, $125. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Copy protected. pSee Software Promotions, 25 Drydock Ave., Boston, MA 02210; (800) 461-1991.

CIRCLE **430** ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTOMATED BILL PAYING. AUTOMATIC REPORTS.

ALL NEW! Version 2 For Business or Home

Quicken finishes all this in under 5 minutes!

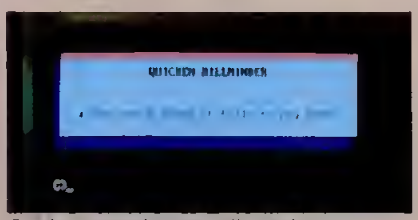
Introducing Quicken® Version 2—absolutely the fastest, easiest way to write checks, keep financial records, track income and expenses, budget, and manage your cash flow. It's ideal for business or personal use.

Now, Finish Financial Chores in Seconds.
Quicken completes your financial work 4 to 8 times faster than ever before:

- Analyze budget vs. actual expenses by month for 12 months: 4 seconds
- Look up a check you wrote 1000 checks ago: 1 second
- Write and print 20 checks and update all records: 3 minutes
- Compile an itemized list of tax deductions for the year: 3 seconds

How can it be so fast? Quicken uses indexed files and speed-optimized C and assembler code—the very latest in high-speed technology.

So Automatic, It Eliminates Work.
Quicken's fully automatic design features instant "macros" that eliminate repetitious clerical work. Macros remember



Quicken remembers the bills you forget.

your bills, print your checks, and update all records automatically. All you do is sign the checks.

In fact, Quicken is so automatic it reminds you when to pay bills even if you forget to use it! Simply turn on your hard disk PC, and Quicken's pop-up Billminder™ appears when you need to pay bills.

No Need to Alter Your Bookkeeping Procedures.
Quicken is easy to use because it works just like your checkbook. There's no need to change your bookkeeping format or learn anything new—no accounting jargon, no "debits," no "credits."

Quicken also comes with comprehensive on-line help, a complete manual, and free technical support.

Here's what the critics say:

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use." *Martin Blumenthal, inCider Magazine*

"Extremely simple and fast." *Esther Dyson, Industry Analyst*

"Absolutely the best small accounting program made." *Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate*

New Features for Business.
Quicken provides special sections for businesses covering payables, receivables, cash flow forecasting, payroll, petty cash control and job, client, and property bookkeeping.

If you're an accountant, property manager, doctor, consultant, manage a service firm or virtually any other type of business, and you use a checkbook, Quicken will save you time and money starting today.

Free 30-Day Trial.
Try Quicken. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it within 30 days and you pay nothing.

Current Quicken owners—Call our 800 number for upgrade information.

Specifications
Capacity: Number of bank accounts: unlimited. Number of transactions: unlimited. Maximum amounts: $9,999,999 99. Number of income/expense categories: 250 with 256K, thousands with 512K RAM.
Software Compatibility: Exports data and reports in ASCII. Also exports in Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.
Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, AT,® PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All Printers. All monitors. Also available for Apple® IIe, IIc and GS with most of the same features.
Other: Not copy-protected. Checks are approved for all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada.
Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Quicken $49.95

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Try Quicken for 30 Days Free! If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for a full refund (including $3.00 shipping and handling charge).

Call 800 624-8742

(in California call 800 468-8481)

Or send coupon with payment to: Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

☐ Check enclosed (No purchase orders)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Quicken, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling
☐ IBM version ☐ Apple II version
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Transfer to Lotus Utility (optional), $19.95

Intuit Code PC102787

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$350 Boeing Graph Brings EGA Color to 3-D Perspective Charts

PC HANDS ON

BY MITT JONES

A year ago, Three D Graphics unveiled *Perspective*, an elegant three-dimensional graphics package that wowed users despite its use of only monochrome displays and black-and-white printers. It brought true 3-D graphics, using *x*, *y*, and *z* axes (not mere shading), to presentations.

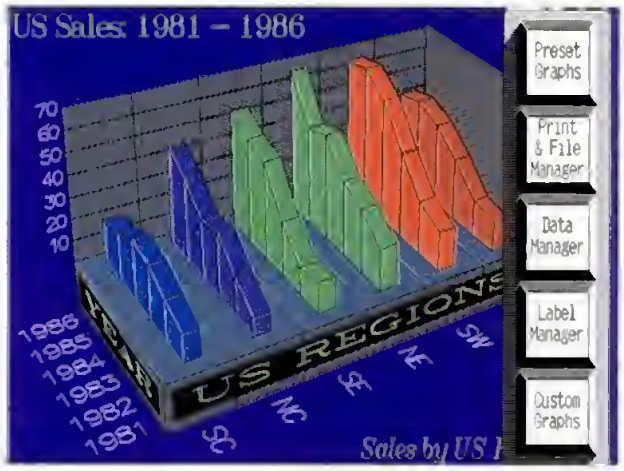
Now *Perspective* has reemerged as *Boeing Graph*, a collaboration between Three D Graphics and Boeing Computer Services. *Boeing Graph* retains the basic feel and elegance of its predecessor, which is no longer available. But several enhancements, including an EGA display of 64 16-color palettes, render *Perspective* a relic of the past.

The first step in creating a graph is to enter, import, or edit your figures using the Data Manager. The Data Manager centers around a three-dimensional spreadsheet that permits up to 15,000 each of rows, columns, and pages. You can import .WKS, .WK1, .SYLK, .DIF, ASCII, and .ASC (*Boeing Calc*) files with only a few keystrokes.

From there, you choose among 16 two-dimensional or 33 three-dimensional graph types; a Custom Graphs option permits you to try out different colors, shading patterns, graph labels, and viewing angles.

Boeing Graph allows stacked 3-D charts, so you can graph more than one page of a spreadsheet. Output-device support accommodates most laser, dot matrix, and color ink jet printers.

You'll have to wait for Version 4.0, due out in mid-October, for plotter drivers such as HPGL.



Boeing Graph*'s function-key menu displays over the current graph, which is a true three-dimensional representation. The Spacebar toggles the menu on and off, and the cursor keys move the menu about the screen.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Boeing Graph*, Version 2.0**
Boeing Computer Services
P.O. Box 24346, MS7W-05
Seattle, WA 98124
(800) 368-4555
List Price: $350; $95 upgrade for owners of *Perspective*.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk drive, EGA with 256K video RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A power-packed 3-D graphics package that is fairly easy to use and produces magnificent results. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Aside from the lack of plotter and slide-maker support, my only major complaint with *Boeing Graph* is its complicated menu structure, which sometimes makes it easy to forget where you are and where to find what you need.

Version 2.0 supports only EGA systems, inexplicably leaving out *Perspective*'s Hercules support. However, Version 4.0 (there will be no Version 3.0) will include the Hercules support and add CGA support in the bargain. PC

Turbo Solutions: Magic from a Master

PC BOOK REVIEW

BY CATHERINE D. MILLER

Libraries of Turbo Pascal routines abound, in both software and book format. In *Turbo Pascal Solutions*, Jeff Duntemann takes a different approach. While providing you with the routines you expect from this kind of work, he gives you the theory behind the routines—the nuts and bolts of how the IBM PC version of Turbo Pascal works with your machine.

Duntemann starts with elementary concepts that urge you to organize your disks and programs. He then shows you how you can customize Turbo Pascal working with DOS DEBUG.

After the PC fundamentals—interrupts, registers, ROM BIOS services, the 8087/80287—are discussed in relation to Turbo Pascal, you're prepared to take on the assembly language interface.

Duntemann discusses the two ways to use machine code from within Turbo Pascal—the Turbo Pascal Inline statement and external machine-code routines. You'll find functions and procedures to illustrate many of these principles.

Text video is covered in depth. Duntemann explains how to write characters directly to the RAM buffers of your display card (and thereby bypass the slow ROM BIOS) by using DMA (direct memory access).

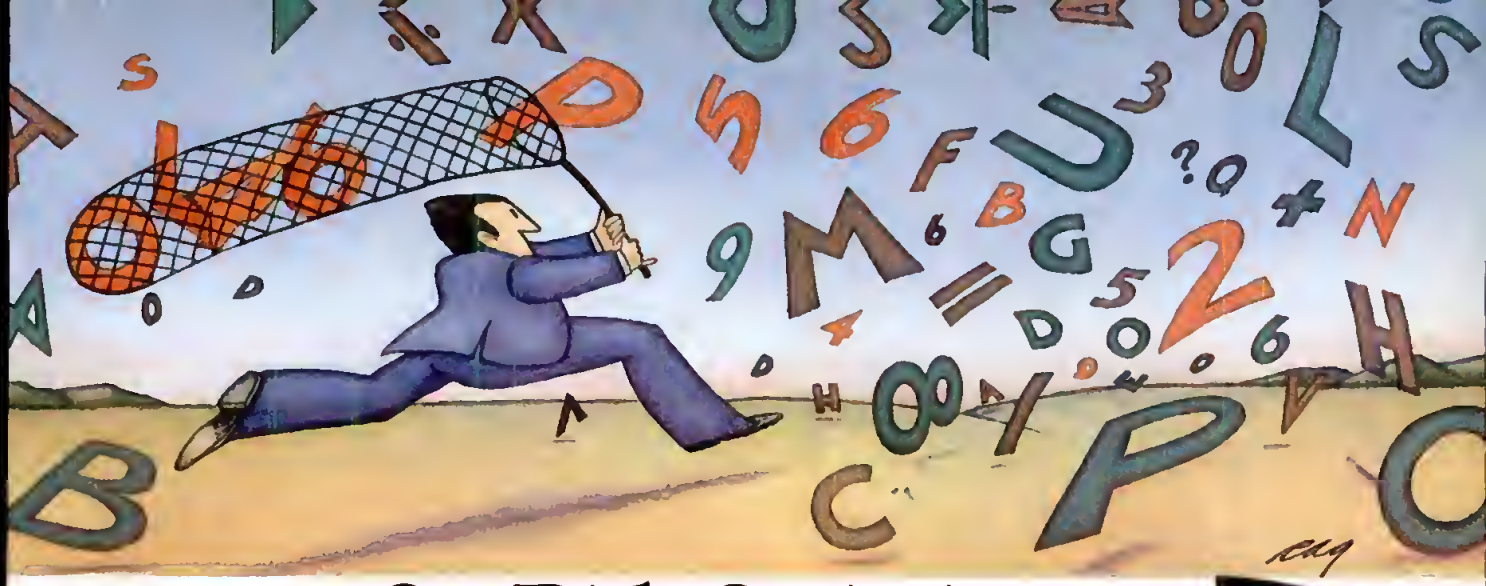
Many routines included in this book are useful as well as instructive. VECTORS.PAS allows you to inspect and change 8086 interrupt vectors. GAMEBORD.ASM is an assembly language joystick support subprogram, called from Turbo Pascal, that also shows you how to combine several assembly language source files into a single machine-code module.

Duntemann's writing style is eminently readable, and the book is brimming with examples, diagrams, and useful routines. When you've finished going through *Turbo Pascal Solutions*, you'll have the necessary knowledge to start creating your own Turbo Pascal toolboxes. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Turbo Pascal Solutions
By Jeff Duntemann
Scott, Foresman & Co.
1900 E. Lake Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 729-3000
ISBN: 0-673-18584-2
Copyright: 1987
List Price: $21.95
In Short: This well-written book by an authority on Turbo Pascal does a great job of covering Turbo Pascal's low-level interface to the PC.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Get Disk Optimizer.™

NEW! MORE POWERFUL

Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.

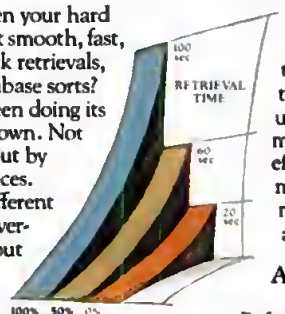
It's the safest, most effective way to put the zip back in hard disk performance.

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. Not by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower. Sorting is slower. Retrieving, backing-up. Everything takes longer because your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.



The more fragmented your files get, the longer they take to retrieve

File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

Disk Optimizer—Tunes up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peeker gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their disks.

Get your hard disk back in shape—with new improved Disk Optimizer.

Hard to believe, but the new Disk Optimizer is even better than before. Not only will it optimize your disks in far less time than it used to, but it actually speeds up retrievals even more by letting you give priority treatment to your most used files, like programs and batches.

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll get.

Use it just once and discover what thousands of satisfied PC users already know–$59.95 is a small price to pay to restore the speed and performance you count on.

Buy Disk Optimizer at better computer dealers everywhere, or order today by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH).

Disk Optimizer $59.95

Here's what people are saying about Disk Optimizer.

"I feel this is essential software for anyone with a hard drive."
-D. Sorenson, TEXACO, California

"I find Disk Optimizer excellent. Disk access–even at 4.77MHz–is much faster. And loading 100+ Fontasy fonts now takes seconds."
-Elizabeth Joan Doyle, Indiana

"Disk Optimizer...(has) found a permanent place on my software shelf."
-Stephen R. Davis, PC MAGAZINE

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
#6

Call today:800-272-9900

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PASS ATs™, JUST FLOOR OUR NEW TWIN TURBO 12™

See us at COMDEX Booth #522

PUT THE PEDAL TO THE METAL AT 12 MHz.

If you're about to soup up your PC, XT or 8088 clone, why settle for a single turbo? Orchid's new TwinTurbo 12™ will *double* turbo-charge your PC. Making an ordinary accelerator's performance obsolete.

ONLY ORCHID'S 12-MHz TWINTURBO GIVES YOU DUAL TURBO POWER.

Orchid's TwinTurbo 12 replaces your 4.77-MHz 8088 with a powerful 12-MHz 80286, while it increases your PC's motherboard speed by up to 50%. With this dual turbo technology, your PC will run applications up to 4.5 times faster. So now you can smoke IBM's fastest AT—or even their new Personal System/2 Model 30.

FINALLY, A TURBO THAT SUPPORTS THE ENTIRE PC WORLD.

The TwinTurbo 12 is compatible with all application programs for the IBM PC, XT and 8088-based clones—even 8-MHz imports. As well as network, multifunction, graphics and other add-on cards.

PRICED TO MOVE FAST.

The TwinTurbo 12 moves you instantly into the high-performance world of an AT. But without the AT's high price tag. Even at $645, the TwinTurbo 12 comes complete with productivity software and a 4-year warranty. Plus, for the truly economy minded, Orchid offers the TinyTurbo,™ the Editor's Choice of *PC Magazine*. At $445, it's the best choice in single turbos today.

Model	Price	Performance	CPU Speed	Dual Turbo
TwinTurbo 12	$645	4.5 x PC	12 MHz 80286	Yes
TinyTurbo™	$445	3 x PC	8 MHz 80286	No

*Guaranteed compatible. Guarantee applies to certain models of manufacturers listed here. TwinTurbo 12 and TinyTurbo 286 are trademarks of Orchid Technology. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

8-MHz TINYTURBO™ **$445**

12-MHz TWINTURBO 12™ **$645**

TWIN TURBO 12 GUARANTEED COMPATIBLE

Orchid Technology
45365 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-0300
TLX 709289

ORCHID

IN EUROPE Orchid (Europe) Ltd TEL +44 256 479898 TLX 946240 Ref 190233802

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SILICON SPECIALTIES

1-800-354-7330

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING — You Pay The Ground, We Pay the Air

$346 *With System A or B Only*

MIT SYSTEMS TURBO PC/XT

256K Memory, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-10MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

$936 *With System C or D Only*

MIT SYSTEMS PC/AT

6-10 MHz Switchable, 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard, a 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 192 Watt Power Supply, Dual Hard Drive & Floppy Controller Card, AT Style Keyboard and clock/calendar with Battery Back-up.

SYSTEM A MIT XT Monochrome System	SYSTEM B MIT XT Color System	SYSTEM C MIT AT Monochrome System	SYSTEM D MIT AT Color System
MIT Turbo 10 MHz XT MIT Monographics Card *With Printer Port* MIT Amber Monitor *With Swivel Tilt Stand* MIT I/O Serial/Clock Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*	MIT Turbo 10 MHz XT MIT Color Card *With Printer Port* MIT RGB Color Monitor MIT I/O Serial/Clock Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*	MIT 10 MHz AT MIT Monographics Card *With Printer Port* MIT Amber Monitor *With Swivel Tilt Stand* MIT AT Multi I/O Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*	MIT 10 MHz AT MIT Color Card *With Printer Port* MIT RGB Color Monitor MIT AT Multi I/O Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive *with System Order Only*	$ 379
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives *with System Order Only*	$ 456
PC/AT 8 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy *with System Order Only*	$ 880
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive & 20 MG *with System Order Only*	$ 748
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive, 30 MG *with System Order Only*	$ 819
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG *with System Order Only*	$1586

Hardware

PRINTERS

Alps	
All Models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	
MSP 10	$ 269
MSP-15	359
MSP-20	309
MSP-25	459
Premier 35	445
120D	169
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759
Dicomics	
150	$ 299
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1829
NEC	
3510, 3550	729
8810, 8850	1059
P-6	629
P-7	619
P-9	629
Okidata	Call
Panasonic	
1080 I	155
1091 I	169
1092 I	295
1592	375
1595	419
3131	229
3151	369
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321SL	509
341E	665
351 Model 2	899
351 Color	1029

TERMINALS

Qume	
101 Plus Green	$ 315
101 Plus Amber	315
Wyse	
30	285
50	359
75	565
85	425

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1199
40 Meg	1729
Seagate 20 MG w/HD Controller	339

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 549
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1399
Model 120	2099
Model 140	2499
NEC	
Multispeed	1339
Panasonic	
Business Partner	719
Sr. Partner	969
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	1429
Toshiba	
T-1100 Superwest	Call
T-3100	Call
AST	
Six Pack Plus	$ 139
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	245
Hercules	
All Models	Call
Intel	
All Above Boards	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	299
Autoswitch 480	355
5 Pack	99
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	609
Quadram	
Quad EGA Plus	295
Tecmar	
All Models	Call
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	285

MODEMS

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	$ 185
Hayes	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	125
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	335
Microlink 2400	335

Software

WORD PROCESSORS

Leading Edge Word Processor	$ 89
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	99
Microsoft Word 3.11	175
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS: Professional Write	99
Volkswriter 3	199
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	99
Webster New World Writer	99
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.2)	199
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	299

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$ 99
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Harvard Professional Publisher	$329
Newsmaster	99
Pagemaker	479
PFS: First Publisher	99
Ventura Publishing	465

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	$ 89
Maxell MD-2HD (Qty 100)	169
Maxell MD5 (Qty 100)	99
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	99
Sony 3 1/2 (Qty 100)	107.50
Sony 5 1/4	99

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	99
Microsoft Access	137
Mirror II	99
Remote	99
Smartcom II	79

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 95
Enable 2.0	Call
Framework II	395
PFS: 1st Choice	Call
Smart Software System 3.1	469
Symphony	439

GRAPHICS/MICE

Harvard Graphics	Call
IMSI Mouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo II	$ 89
Microsoft Bus Mouse 8.0	169
Microsoft Chart 3.0	249
Microsoft Serial Mouse 8.0	119
PC Bus Plus Mouse (New Ver.)	99
PC Mouse (New Ver.)	99

SPREADSHEETS

HAL	$104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Multiplan 3.0	169
Supercalc 4	Call
Twin	99
VP Planner	47

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$375
dBase III Plus	379
DB-XL	99
Eureka	Call
Paradox 2.0	Call
PFS: Professional File	112
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000 System V	Call

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$ 72
Carousel 2.0	99
Disk Optimizer 2.0	39
Double DOS 4.0	33
Fastback	99
Homebase 2.5	49
Microsoft Windows	99
Norton Utilities 4.0	69
Note It Plus	99
PC Tools	19
Sidekick (Unprotected)	99

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$262
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	235

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 72
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	109
Microsoft Mach 10 w/Windows & Mouse	233
Summasketch 12x12 Plus	Call

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	349
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	395
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.0	345
Lattice C Compiler	235
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Run C Interpreter	99
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	235
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	339
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	199
Quick Basic 3.0	99
Turbo Basic	99
Turbo C	99
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.)	199
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	99
Turbo Prolog	84
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	99
Turbo Database Tool Box	39

VISA — MasterCard

No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

- You Pay the Ground Shipping – We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $5.00
- Free Air Applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50
- All product comes a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantees, rebates, special period priveledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- Call before submitting P.O.'s – Ask for National Accounts
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Mailing Address: 8804 North 23rd Avenue / Phoenix, Arizona 85021

- Order Line: 1-800-354-7330
- Order Line Hours: Fri 9:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing: (602) 944-2552 / Mon-Fri 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

NEW ON THE MARKET

3-D Spreadsheets Let Users Link Worksheets

While Lotus and the *1-2-3* clone makers slug it out in the courts, two software companies are taking spreadsheets to a new dimension. *Surpass* ($495), from **Surpass Software Systems**, and *Lucid 3-D* ($199), from **Personal Computer Support Group**, let users link multiple spreadsheets. That means that complex models can be constructed more easily, because each component can be contained in its own spreadsheet. And when a worksheet is updated, linked worksheets are automatically updated as well.

Surpass spreadsheets can be viewed in windows, so the effect of a change in one spreadsheet on linked spreadsheets can be instantly seen. Macros created on a single spreadsheet can operate on all linked worksheets.

Surpass offers background recalculation, which allows the user to continue working while recalculation proceeds. Dependency-based recalculation ensures that only cells related to user changes are recalculated.

Lucid 3-D also supports background and dependency-based recalculation. The program can be run as a memory-resident application and requires only 75K bytes for program code. Despite its background operation, *Lucid 3-D* supports most of *1-2-3*'s spreadsheet features while adding numerous features of its own.

When memory resident, *Lucid 3-D* has considerable capabilities for cutting and pasting between spreadsheets and foreground applications.

List Price: *Surpass*, $495.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Surpass Software Systems Inc., 14 Commercial Blvd., #131, Novato, CA 94949; (415) 382-8840.

CIRCLE **434** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Lucid 3-D*, $199.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Personal Computer Support Group, 11035 Harry Hines Blvd., Bldg. 207, Dallas, TX 75229; (214) 351-0564.

CIRCLE **435** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP's Portable Vectra CS Has 1.44-Meg Drives, Four Proprietary Expansion Slots

Portable computers with desktop power have brought DOS onto airplanes and into the field. **Hewlett-Packard Co.** hopes to interest the growing number of mobile power users in its HP Portable Vectra CS. It has an 8086-compatible CMOS microprocessor and runs for up to 10 hours on a single battery charge. A battery "fuel" gauge alerts users to low battery power while there is still time to back up files.

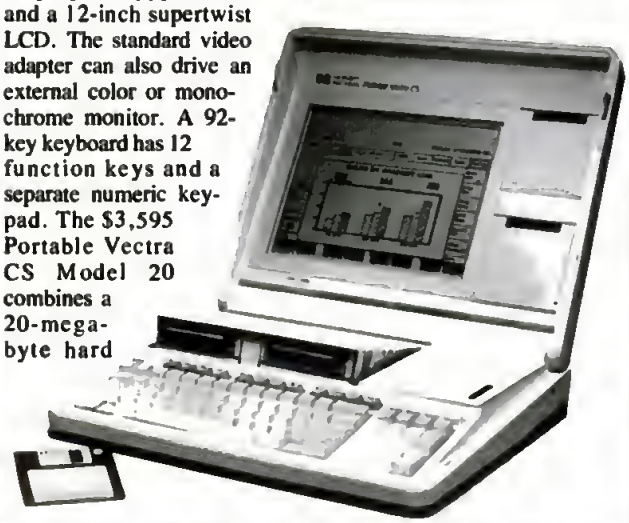
At 13.9 by 16.6 by 3.5 inches (LWH) and 17.6 lbs., the system is bigger than most laptops but well within the portable realm.

The $2,495 Portable Vectra CS comes with 640K bytes of RAM; two 3½-inch, 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drives; and a 12-inch supertwist LCD. The standard video adapter can also drive an external color or monochrome monitor. A 92-key keyboard has 12 function keys and a separate numeric keypad. The $3,595 Portable Vectra CS Model 20 combines a 20-megabyte hard disk with a single floppy disk drive.

Four proprietary expansion slots accept optional add-in cards. HP offers an EMS adapter ($1,795 for 2 megabytes, $995 for 1 megabyte, and $220 unpopulated) that has two serial ports. Two modems (2,400-bit-per-second, $695; 1,200-bps, $450) are also available for the Portable Vectra CS expansion bus.

List Price: HP Portable Vectra CS, $2,495; HP Portable Vectra CS Model 20, $3,595; EMS adapter, $1,795 with 2 megabytes; 2,400-bps modem, $695; 1,200-bps modem, $450. Contact the Hewlett-Packard Co. sales office at (800) 367-4772.

CIRCLE **433** ON READER SERVICE CARD



The $2,495 HP Portable Vectra CS has two 1.44-megabyte, 3½-inch floppy disk drives as standard equipment. Its LCD screen delivers resolution of 640 by 400.

The compact Co-Pilot 140 backup system ($1,495) can run your AT for 2 hours during a power failure, according to Applied Research and Technology.

Co-Pilot Backup Power System Furnishes 2 Hours of Energy to AT

Backup power systems are often physically cumbersome and may only supply a few minutes of grace for your open files during a power outage. The Co-Pilot 140, from **Applied Research and Technology**, could change all that. Applied Research says the compact unit can supply up to 2 full hours of backup power for a fully loaded AT. The $1,495 unit measures 16 by 14.5 by 2.7 inches (LWH) and weighs 35 pounds. It can sit between the computer and monitor.

Unlike current UPS (universal power systems) or SPS (standby power systems) backups, the Co-Pilot 140 is based on continuous parallel power technology. It feeds DC power directly to the computer at the output side of the computer's power supply, so the computer has two DC power sources available at all times.

If voltage from the PC's power supply drops below the voltage provided by the Co-Pilot 140, the computer automatically begins to draw power from the higher-voltage source.

The Co-Pilot 140 also provides EMI/RFI and surge/spike protection, according to Applied Research.

List Price: Co-Pilot 140, $1,495. Applied Research and Technology Inc., The Pavilion, #201, 5770 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W., Atlanta, GA 30327; (404) 951-9556.

CIRCLE **436** ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Jonathan Matzkin

Mitsubishi Electronics' $685 Model XC-1429C monitor is an alternative to IBM's PS/2 compatible onolog display monitors. It provides resolution of up to 640 by 480 pixels. The monitar has a horizontal-scanning frequency of 31.5 kHz ond o vertical-sconning frequency of 60 or 70 Hz.

Mitsubishi VGA Display Offers an Alternative to The IBM PS/2 Monitors

Mitsubishi Electronics Amerlca has introduced a VGA-compatible analog display monitor with a .28-mm dot pitch and resolution of up to 640 by 480 pixels. The fixed-frequency Mitsubishi Model XC-1429C ($685) has a horizontal-scanning frequency of 31.5 kHz and a vertical-scanning frequency of 60 or 70 Hz.

List Price: Mitsubishi Model XC-1429C, $685.

Requires: VGA or compatible graphics adapter. Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 515-3993.

CIRCLE **438** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

Microsoft Multifunction Add-in Card Is Bridge to OS/2 for 8088 PCs

Microsoft Corp. bas announced the Mach 20, a multifunction upgrade board that prepares the bumble, 8088-based PC for a new life in the post-DOS world.

The $495 Macb 20 is an 80286 enhancement card with interfaces for memory expansion, for a disk drive controller, and for grapbics input devices. The on-board 80286 CPU runs at 8 MHz and replaces the host PC's original 8088. The Mach 20 also bas a 16K-byte memory cache to optimize system performance.

Tbe Mach 20's Memory Plus option ($495 with 512K bytes of RAM) supports up to 3.5 megabytes of expanded memory. This allows PCs to run MS OS/2, which requires a minimum of 1.5 megabytes. Microsoft will make available a custom version of MS OS/2 (price as yet undetermined) for the Memory Plus option. This will guarantee compatibility with OS/2 applications, according to Microsoft.

Tbe Memory Plus option also includes a driver that supports the LIM 4.0 memory management specification.

An optional Disk Plus daughterboard ($99) plugs into a connector on the Mach 20 and replaces the PC's standard floppy disk controller. The Disk Plus controller supports internal 5¼-inch floppy disk drives with 1.2-megabyte or 360K-byte capacities, as well as 1.44-megabyte and 720K-byte internal 3½-inch floppy disk drives.

The Macb 20 has an inport interface with a 9-pin circular connector that supports the Microsoft mouse and other inport-equipped input devices.

List Price: Mach 20, $495; Memory Plus option with 512K, $395; Disk Plus option, $99.

Requires: 8088-based PC, one expansion slot. Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073; (206) 882-8080.

CIRCLE **432** ON READER SERVICE CARD

8088-based PCs may find some new life with Microsoft's $495 Moch 20. The board features the memory and 80286 microprocessor that are required to run Microsoft's OS/2.

D.A.V.E. 1-2-3 Add-in Creates Custom Data Forms for Worksheets

Goldata Computer Services has added *D.A.V.E.* (Data Addition, Verification, and Editing) to the growing number of add-ins that run under *1-2-3*. The $99 program lets you create customized data entry forms for *1-2-3* worksheets. Forms are created by simply painting the image on the screen and specifying editing criteria for each input field.

Images can be up to ten pages in length and can have up to 256 fields. A Verify option checks existing *1-2-3* worksheets for edit violations based on edit criteria set up by the user.

List Price: *D.A.V.E.*, $99.

Requires: 64K RAM; *1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Goldata Computer Services Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010; (215) 525-1036.

CIRCLE **440** ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN Uses a Token-Ring Topology and Has Plug Compatibility with IBM

Gateway Communlcations has introduced a local area network that is plug compatible with the IBM Token-Ring Network. G/Token-Ring is an IEEE 802.5 IBM Token-Ring–compatible, baseband LAN. IBM boards and G/Token-Ring boards can coexist on the same network cable.

The network employs a ring topology, in which workstations are attached to central office hubs called multistation access units. The multistation access units are daisy-chained together throughout the system. Network nodes may be as far as 150 feet from office multistation access units. The network operates at 4 megabits per second over twisted-pair cabling. The system supports *NetWare* or any NETBIOS-based operating system. Gateway says the system can access virtually all the multiuser network software available today. A system with *Advanced NetWare/86*, a four-node multistation access unit, and a two-node starter kit sells for $2,995.

List Price: G/Token-Ring with *Advanced NetWare/86*, four-node multistation access unit, and two-node starter kit, $2,995. With three-node starter kit and eight-node multistation access unit, $4,540. Individual G/Token-Ring network adapter card, including 8-foot cable, $650. Gateway Communications Inc., 2941 Alton Ave., Irvine CA 92714; (800) 367-6555.

CIRCLE **439** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE

edited by Peggy Gavan

Microsoft Word, Version 4.0

Microsoft Word, Version 4.0, has been enhanced for speed; Microsoft Corp. claims an improvement of up to five times in character mode and two times in graphics mode. The new version also adds a document management and retrieval system and powerful macro-processing capabilities. In addition, *Word* 4.0 offers a toggle switch between character mode and graphics mode, adds a redlining feature, and supports line drawing, boxing, and bordering. The retail price of Version 4.0 remains at $450. Registered users of *Word* 3.*x* can upgrade for $75. Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash.; (206) 882-8080.

Word, *Version 4.0, adds a document management and retrieval feature and macro-processing capabilities.*

Paradise Systems' AutoSwitch, Basic EGA

Paradise Systems has reduced by up to 28 percent the price of three EGA cards. The **AutoSwitch EGA-480**, originally priced at $479, dropped $130 to $349. The **AutoSwitch EGA-350** and **Basic EGA**, previously priced at $349 and $249, respectively, were both reduced $50. Paradise Systems Inc., South San Francisco, Calif.; (415) 588-6000.

Moniterm Professional Mouse

Logitech's new 320-dot-per-inch-resolution mouse is available for use with Moniterm Corp.'s 19-inch monitors. The three-button mouse, called the **Moniterm Professional Mouse**, supports Moniterm's high-resolution displays—the Viking I, Viking 10, and Viking Portrait monitors. The mouse is priced at $250. Moniterm Corp., Minnetonka, Minn.; (612) 935-4151.

PC-Write

Quicksoft's *PC-Write* now has a package for DCA file conversion, enabling you to transfer documents between *PC-Write* and other word processing programs or IBM mainframes. The complete package, which includes software and the Conversion Guide, has a $29 shareware registration fee. Quicksoft, Seattle, Wash.; (206) 282-0452.

KB5153 Touch-Pad Keyboard, Release 3.0

Key Tronic Corp. has enhanced its **KB5153 Touch-Pad Keyboard** by adding built-in software drivers to support desktop publishing software programs such as *PageMaker* (PC version), *Ventura Publisher*, and *Harvard Professional Publisher*. In addition, the new release comes with mylar templates to aid in desktop publishing projects. Registered users can upgrade to Release 3.0, priced at $399, for $29. Key Tronic Corp., Spokane, Wash.; (800) 262-6006.

Key Tronic's enhanced KB5153 Touch-Pad Keyboard now supports desktop publishing software programs such as PageMaker.

PC Paintbrush For Windows

Z-Soft Corp. has announced a new version of *PC Paintbrush* that's designed to run under *Microsoft Windows*. With *PC Paintbrush for Windows*, you can edit two different pictures simultaneously or edit a picture in one window while editing text in another. The new version, priced at $84, runs in color or monochrome and is compatible with all hardware designed to run under *Windows*. Upgrades are $35 for registered users. Z-Soft Corp., Marietta, Ga.; (404) 980-1950.

IN BRIEF

Squish, Version 1.3, has enhanced batch file support and can compress large files on disks filled to capacity. Registered users of *Squish* can upgrade to Version 1.3 ($79) for $15. Sun-Dog Software, Brooklyn, N.Y.; (718) 855-9141 . . . ***Timeslips***, Version 3.1, an enhanced version of *Timeslips*, has an expanded description field, shorthand macros, and a custom report generator. Registered users of *Timeslips* can upgrade to Version 3.1 for $99.95. Upgrades are $30 for users of Version 3.0. North Edge Software Corp., Essex, Mass.; (617) 468-7358.

PS/2 WATCH

Lotus's HAL

Lotus Development Corp. has released a new version of ***HAL*** for PS/2 users. The new version takes advantage of DOS 3.3 and VGA display modes. Lotus will begin an exchange program in October that will require a $30 upgrade charge; call (617) 623-5680 for details.

Borland's new Turbo C: The most powerful optimizing compiler ever

Our new Turbo C* generates fast, tight, production-quality code at compilation speeds of more than 13,000* lines a minute!

It's the full-featured optimizing compiler everyone has been waiting for.

Switching to Turbo C, or starting with Turbo C, you win both ways

If you're already programming in C, switching to Turbo C will make you feel like you're riding a rocket instead of pedaling a bike.

If you've never programmed in C, starting with Turbo C gives you an instant edge. It's easy to learn, easy to use, and the most efficient C compiler at any price.

"Turbo C does look like What We've All Been Waiting For: a full-featured compiler that produces excellent code in an unbelievable hurry . . . moves into a class all its own among full-featured C compilers . . . Turbo C is indeed for the serious developer . . . One heck of a buy—at any price."

Michael Abrash, Programmer's Journal

Join more than 100,000 Turbo C enthusiasts. Get your copy of Turbo C today!

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc., or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Copyright 1987 Borland International BI-1138

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Technical Specifications

- *Compiler: One-pass optimizing compiler generating linkable object modules. Included is Borland's high-performance Turbo Linker.™ The object module is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Supports tiny, small, compact, medium, large, and huge memory model libraries. Can mix models with near and far pointers. Includes floating point emulator (utilizes 8087/80287 if installed).*
- *Interactive Editor: The system includes a powerful, interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code.*
- *Development Environment: A powerful "Make" is included so that managing Turbo C program development is highly efficient. Also includes pull-down menus and windows.*
- *Links with relocatable object modules created using Borland's Turbo Prolog® into a single program.*
- *Inline assembly code.*
- *Loop optimizations.*
- *Register variables.*
- *ANSI C compatible.*
- *Start-up routine source code included.*
- *Both command line and integrated environment versions included.*
- *License to the source code for Run-time Library available.*

Sieve benchmark

	Turbo C	Microsoft® C
Compile time	*2.4*	13.51
Compile and link time	*4.1*	18.13
Execution time	*3.95*	5.93
Object code size	*239*	249
Execution size	*5748*	7136
Price	*$99.95*	$450.00

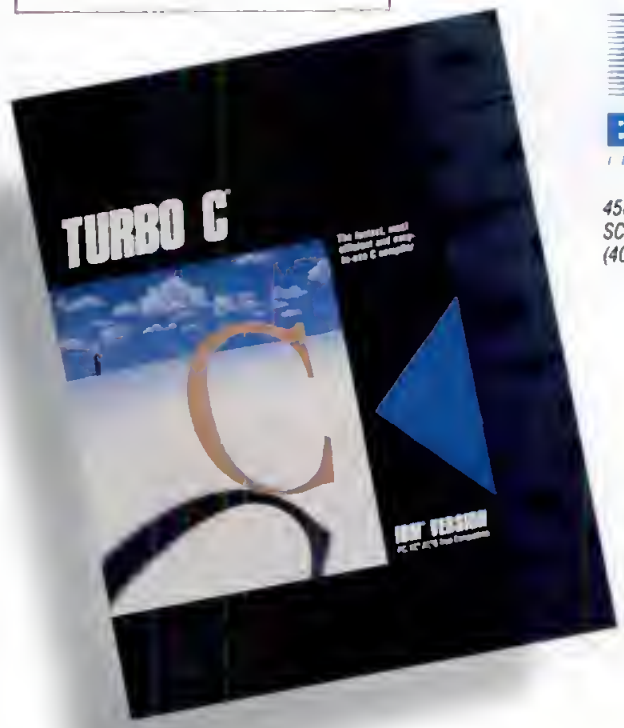
*Benchmark run on an IBM PS/2 Model 60 using Turbo C version 1.0 and the Turbo Linker version 1.0; Microsoft C version 4.0 and the MS overlay linker version 3.51

Minimum system requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K.

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800) 255-8008

in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136



BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Only $99.95!

Drafix Adds Spline Curves and Text Editing

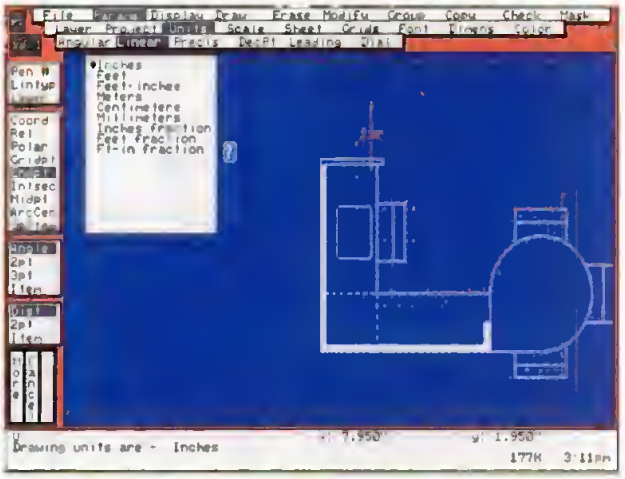
PC HANDS ON

BY DR. JOEL N. ORR

Drafix, from Foresight Resources Corp., became a hit when it was introduced last year because at $295, it gave you much of the power found in $1,000-plus systems, yet it used an interface that was easier than that of many of its competitors by several orders of magnitude.

Drafix 1 Plus is just as friendly. Experienced CAD users will find the menu layout unusual, but PC users will feel right at home: functions are listed from left to right at the top of the screen.

Drafix 1 Plus has a number of significant improvements over *Drafix 1* that turn the product into a functional production drafting system. In particular, the addition of splines, Bezier curves, and a freehand sketching capability expand the program's range to mechanical drafting and business charting. ASCII import and export allows power users to use *Drafix 1 Plus* in conjunction with other programs, such as bill-of-materials or material takeoff. And the pop-up text editor almost places *Drafix 1 Plus* in a league with Macintosh CADD programs, as far as text manipulation goes.



Drafix 1 Plus, by Foresight Resources Corp., features a pyramid menu structure that is a relief over AutoCAD's *disappearing layer approach.*

The program still lacks a user programming language. Nor does it have a command line interface, which advanced users will find disconcerting, but it is possible to assign functions to the PC's ten function keys.

Drafix 1 Plus has an extensive set of geometry construction commands and 255 layers. It supports grouping and masking, to make it easy to manipulate just those portions of the drawing that are of interest. It has a powerful symbol creation and management facility; Foresight offers libraries of symbols for sale.

I like *Drafix 1 Plus* for its polished presentation, its geometric adequacy, and its Macintosh-like knack of giving me a sense of mastery and privilege. By throwing in the formerly optional DotPlotter and General Symbols modules, Foresight has made *Drafix 1 Plus* one of the best buys in its price range.

I wish it had programmable menus, macros, and more keyboard command equivalents, but I readily forgive it these lapses for its sunny disposition. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Drafix 1 Plus
Foresight Resources Corp.
932 Massachusetts Ave.
Lawrence, KS 66044
List Price: $295 (includes General Symbols and DotPlotter); upgrade, $45.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk drive; Hercules, CGA, or EGA; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Good combination of power and ease of use; addition of drawing symbols and text editing makes it an even better buy. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Baker's Dozen Has a Spreadsheet, Byte Editor and Calendar but No Kitchen Sink

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

If you can't find a use for the utilities in ButtonWare's *Baker's Dozen*, you probably don't own a computer.

You won't find a kitchen sink in this set of 14 miscellaneous programs, but you'll find almost everything else—from a calculator and a calendar to a FAT modifier and a file locator. Most of these programs are packed with options unavailable in more-expensive packages. The calculator is really a miniature spreadsheet with business, trigonometric, date/time, and other functions; it also supports range names and moves, sorts, and copies blocks, rows, and columns.

An all-purpose disk utility and byte editor lets you locate or modify anything on disk. The FAT editor is even more powerful and informative than the one included in *The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition*—and therefore more dangerous. Another part of the program lets you remove whole directories with a keystroke or recover deleted files. More than any comparable program, this utility gives you a sense of working in the nuts and bolts of the directory itself, rather than insulating you with elegant menus and pretty diagrams.

Less-dangerous programs include a file comparer that gives useful and customizable output, unlike DOS's COMP. Programmers will appreciate the thorough information on keyboard scan codes they can get from another program. Spreadsheet users will find a program that prints their work sideways on Epson printers, while still other programs set screen colors, switch serial or printer ports, sort files quickly, redirect printer output to a file, or capture screens for later review. All the programs can be run separately or from a master menu and include plain but adequate help screens.

You can buy *Baker's Dozen* with a printed manual or download it as shareware from any good BBS. Like many shareware programs, it doesn't look pretty, but it gets the job done. In fact, it gets 14 jobs done. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Baker's Dozen, Version 1.0
ButtonWare Inc.
P.O. Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 454-0479
List Price: $59.95
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: A varied set of plain-looking but powerful utilities. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbocharge Your Programming With Turbo Basic!

> "Borland International's Turbo Basic is unquestionably an outstanding software product. It provides an efficient and comprehensive BASIC programming environment at a very affordable price.
>
> An excellent BASIC development system with enhancements that allow more effective programming."
>
> *Giovanni Perrone, PC Week*

Turbo Basic sets a standard for programming languages on PCs that is the equivalent of the first running of the four-minute mile.

Corporate users of BASIC will find Turbo Basic a tool worth many times its cost and a quantum improvement over anything they have ever used.

William Zachmann, Computerworld "

Turbo Basic® is the BASIC compiler you've been waiting for! It's a complete development environment with an amazingly fast compiler, a full-screen windowed editor, pull-down menus, and a trace debugging system. We've also added many innovative features including binary disk files, true recursion, and several new compiler directives to give you more control at compile time. And your program size isn't limited by 64K—you can use all available memory!

> "I'm extremely impressed with Turbo Basic. It's fast, it cooperates with resident keyboard handlers . . . it offers a wealth of important new features, and it costs only $99."
>
> *Ethan Winer, PC Magazine* "

A technical look at Turbo Basic

- Context-sensitive help
- Full recursion supported
- Customizability of user interface and editor
- Full 64K for strings
- Standard IEEE floating-point format
- Floating-point support, with full 8087 (math coprocessor) integration. Software emulation if no 8087 present
- Program size limited only by available memory (no 64K limitation)
- EGA and CGA support
- IBM Personal System/2 VGA and MCGA 2- and 16-color support in 640 x 480 resolution
- Full integration of the compiler, editor, runtime libraries, and executable program, with separate windows for editing, messages, tracing, linker libraries, user interface, and execution in one compiler file
- Compile, runtime, and I/O errors place you in source code where error occurred
- Access to local, static & global variables
- New long integer (32-bit) data type
- Full 80-bit precision
- Pull-down menus
- Full window management

BASIC Benchmarks

		Turbo Basic 1.0	QuickBasic 3/87
Compile & Link to Stand alone .Exe		*3*	17
Size of .Exe		*32753*	41162
Execution Time	w/80287	*18 secs*	25 secs
	w/o 80287	*109 secs*	114 secs

Benchmark by Jerry Pournelle run on IBM PC/AT with 80287 at 8 MHz with IEEE floating point. Benchmark fills two floating-point matrices with 50 elements, multiplies the two matrices and sums the results Sum = 23345440.1355113

Giovanni Perrone quote reprinted from PC Week May 5th, 1987 Copyright 1987 Ziff Communications Company. Ethan Winer quote, reprinted from PC Mag, May 12th, 1987 Copyright 1987 Ziff Communications Company. William Zachmann quote reprinted from Computerworld, May 4th, 1987 with permission.

All Borland products are registered trademarks or trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1987 Borland International BI-1156

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone

Call (800) 255-8008

in CA (800) 742-1133

in Canada (800) 237-1136

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BORLAND

AMERICAN SOFTWARE HOUSE

All orders shipped within 24 hours!*

DISK TOP PUBLISHING

HARVARD	
Professional Publisher	$410 00
SPRINGBOARD	
Certificate Maker	$36 00
Newsroom Pro	79 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHER	
First Publisher	$62 00
UNISON WORLD	
Art Gallery I	$21 00
Art Gallery II	24 00
Newsmaster	55 00
Printmaster	32 00
XEROX	
Ventura Desktop	$525 00

LOTUS AND ADD-ONS

LOTUS	
Freelance +	$355 00
Graphwriter	355 00
Hal	109 00
Lotus 1-2-3	**305.00**
Metro	60 00
Manuscript	355 00
Measure	355 00
Report Writer	110 00
TURNER HALL	
4Word	$75 00
Note It	58 00
SQZ	58 00
The Analyst	70 00

SPREADSHEETS

MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	$125 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Professional Plan	$142 00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Supercalc IV	$775 00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Planner	$55 00

SPECIAL

XEROX
Ventura Publishing
Ver 1.1 $525.00

ACCOUNTING

BPI	
AR, AP, General Accounting and Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Church Management	$175 00 ea Module
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Easy Plus (windowing)	CALL
Easy Systems Acctg (per module)	CALL
DAC	
Accounting	$48 00
Payroll	36 00
Accounting Tutor	14 00
Payroll Tutor	14 00
PEACHTREE	
Complete Business System	$165 00

WORD PROCESSING

ASHTON-TATE	
Multimate	$240 00
Multimate Advantage	315 00
IBM	
Displaywrite IV	$360 00
LEADING EDGE	
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Spell	$80 00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar Propak Ver 4	$250 00
MICROSOFT	
Word Ver 3.11	$215 00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
New World Writer	$79 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Professional Write	$115 00
WORDPERFECT CORP.	
WordPerfect Ver 4.2)	$215 00

WORD PROCESSING UTILITIES

BORLAND	
Turbo Lightning	$61 00
BROWNBAG	
PC Outline	$64 00
LOTUS	
Symphony Spell Checker	$105 00
Text Outliner	105 00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
Websters Spell Checker	$25 00
Websters Thesaurus	45 00
REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
Grammatic II	$52 00

DATABASE

ANSA	
Paradox 2.0	$450 00
ASHTON-TATE	
Dbase III +	$407 00
BORLAND	
Reflex	$85 00
COSMOS	
Revelation	$500 00
DAC	
Base	$36 00
FOX SOFTWARE	
Fox Base Plus	$250 00
NASHOBA	
Nutshell	$105 00
MICRORIM	
RBase System V	$407 00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Info	$55 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Professional File	$142 00
WORDTECH	
DBXL	$90 00

DATABASE UTILITIES

NANTUCKET	
Clipper	$385 00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Viewgen	$95 00
WORDTECH	
Lan File Server	$ 70 00
MS Dos Library	52 00
QuickSilver	345 00

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ASHTON-TATE	
Framework	$410 00
LOTUS	
Symphony	$435 00
SOFTWARE GROUP	
Enable	$365 00

SPECIAL

REFERENCE SOFTWARE
Grammatic II $52.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Choice	$98 00
SYMANTEC	
Q&A	$215 00

LANGUAGES

BORLAND	
Turbo Pascal 8087 + BCD	$ 60 00
Turbo Tutor	21 00
Data Base Toolbox	39 00
Graphics Toolbox	39 00
Gameworks	39 00
Editor	39 00
Jumbo Pack	175 00
Numerical Methods Toolbox	61 00
Turbo Basic	61 00
Turbo C	61 00
Turbo Prolog	61 00
Prolog Toolbox	61 00
MICROSOFT	
C Compiler (Version 4)	$265 00
Cobol Compiler	415 00
Fortran Compiler (Version 4)	285 00
Macro Assembler	90 00
Quick Basic	62 00

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

BLOC DEVELOPMENT	
Form Tool	$62 00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gem Collection	$ 75 00
Gem Desktop	30 00
Gem Draw +	190 00
Gem Graph	148 00
Gem Wordchart	80 00
HARVARD	
Presentation Graphics	$230 00
MICROSOFT	
Chart	$185 00
NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE	
Graph in a Box	$55 00
Z SOFT	
Publishers Paintbrush	$175 00

PROJECT MANAGERS

BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE	
Timeline	CALL
Timeline Graphics	CALL
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
SuperProject +	$265 00

HARVARD	
Total Project Manager II	$375 00
MICROSOFT	
Project	$265 00

SPECIAL

PRIME SOLUTIONS
Disk Technician $70.00

DISK MANAGEMENT AND UTILITIES

ALRIDGE	
Plusmenu	$55 00
BORLAND	
Sidekick	$48 00
BROWN BAG SOFTWARE	
Homebase	$64 00
Utilities	93 00
CENTRAL POINT	
PC Tools	$24 00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS	
K Time	29 00
IBM	
DOS 3.2	$ 80 00
DOS 3.3	115 00
PAUL MACE SOFTWARE	
Mace Utilities	$57 00
MICRO LOGIC	
Tornado Notes	$40 00
MICROSOFT	
Windows	$62 00
PETER NORTON COMPUTING	
Advance Utilities	$79 00
Commander	39 00
Utilities 4.0	52 00
PRIME SOLUTIONS	
Disk Technician	$70 00
SOFTLOGIC	
Carousel	$33 00
Cubit	33 00
Disk Optimizer	33 00
Double DOS	30 00

ENTERTAINMENT AND TRAINING

MICROPROSE	
Conflicts in Vietnam	$25 00
Crusade in Europe	25 00
Decision in the Desert	25 00
F 15 Strike Eagle	22 00
Silent Service	22 00
Solo Flight	22 00
MICROSOFT	
Learning DOS	$32 00
Flight Simulator	33 00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	$32 00

BACKUP UTILITIES

FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback	$95 00
FINOT GROUP	
Keep Track +	$58.00

SPECIAL

BLOC DEVELOPMENT
Form Tool $62.00

STERLIND SOFTWARE	
Intelligent Backup	$80 00

KEYBOARD UTILITIES

BORLAND	
Sidekick	$41 00
BOSESOFT	
Prokey	$75 00
SOFTWARE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY	
Smartkey	$36 00
Smartkey w/SmartPrint	49 00

CAD PROGRAMS

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS	
Prodesign II	$180 00
MICROGRAPHX	
In A Vision	$275 00

COMMUNICATIONS

MERIDIAN	
Carbon Copy	$109 00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk XVI	$99 00

PRINT UTILITIES

FUNK SOFTWARE	
Sidewys	$37 00
SOFTSTYLE	
Printworks	$38 00
Printworks Laser	68 00

COPY UTILITIES

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	
Copy II PC	$24 00
Copy II Options Board	80 00
QUAID SOFTWARE	
Copywrite w/zem disk	CALL

MANAGEMENT AND ANALYSIS

JAVELIN	
Javelin	$138 00

MECA	
Managing Your Money	$115 00
SPINAKER	
Putting the One-Minute Manager to Work	$55 00

HARDWARE

DRIVES

FUJITSU	
FC Half Height Drive	$85 00
PLUS	
Hip Hard Card 20 meg	$650 00
SEAGATE	
20 MB Hard Drive w/Wd. Controller	$445 00

EXPANSION CARDS

AST	
Rampage AT	$445 00
Rampage PC	260 00
Six Pack	165 00
INTEL	
Above Board 286 w/512K	$375 00
Above Board PC 64	240 00
Above Board PS 256	340 00

GRAPHIC CARDS

HERCULES	
Graphics Plus	$185 00
PARADISE	
EGA Auto Switch	$390 00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	
8087 (IBM)	$115 00
8087 (8mhz)	160 00
80287	185 00
80287 (8mhz)	290 00

MODEM

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Modem 1200 (Internal)	$130 00
Modem 1200 (External)	170 00
U.S. ROBOTICS	
Direct 1200 (ext)	$125 00
Direct 1200 (int)	110 00
Direct 2400 (int)	195 00
MIGENT	
Pocket Modem	$105.00

MONITORS

AMDEK	
310A	$149 00
NEC	
1401 Multisync Monitor	$560 00

MICE

IMSI	
PC Mouse & Dr Halo II	$105 00
MICROSOFT	
Mouse (Serial)	$127 00
Mouse (Bus)	120 00

TURBO BOARDS

MICROSOFT	
Match 10 w/mouse & windows	$380 00
INTEL	
Inboard 386/0K	$1450 00

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WYSE	
Model 2108	CALL
Model 2112	CALL
Model 2214	CALL
Model 3216	CALL

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Jet Series II	CALL
PANASONIC	
KXP1592	CALL
KXP1091	CALL
KXP1092	CALL

CABLES

9 ft Modem	$15 00
6 ft Parallel	15 00
Surge Protector	24 00

DISKETTES

Fuji D/S D/D Box of 10	$10 00

TERMS:

- Prices, Terms and Availability subject to change without notice.
- No surcharge for VISA or Mastercharge
- Short shipments must be reported to us within 24 hours of receipt.
- No returns without an RMA#
- 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods.
- Add $3.00 for C.O.D.—All C.O.D. cash or certified check only.
- Shipping $6 00 per item, less on bulk orders.
- We do not guarantee Machine Compatibility
- All sales final
- ON ALL IN STOCK ITEMS.

INQUIRIES: **818·881·6096**

ORDER ONLY **800·225·8084**

6925 Conby Street, Suite #103, Resedo, Californio 91335

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNIQUÉS

edited by Bill Howard

Desperately Seeking Pete Peterson

Is Microsoft jealous of WordPerfect's success? Did Microsoft programmers have *WordPerfect* on the brain when they designed *Word* 4.0? Consider pages 222–223 of the *Using Microsoft Word* reference manual:

"For example, if you type *Pete* in the "author" field, Word finds Pete, Peter, Peterson, etc. You can use the logical operator, NOT, to rule out forms of a word you don't want to search for . . . Example: *Pete~Peterson* tells Word to search for Pete only, not Peterson."

Just coincidence that Pete Peterson is executive vice-president of WordPerfect Corp.?

Archie Bunker Is Alive and Well . . .

"Direct Access . . . presents the users with simple menus in plain English, laminating the need to memorize DOS commands."

—J.B. Marketing (Cornwell, Ont.) dealer price guide

Breakthrough

["The Amstrad PC1512's] unique graphics card displays color graphics on a monochrome monitor, or shows up to 16 shades on a color monitor in the 80-column mode."

—CitiShopper *magozine, July/August 1987*

Now That's One Hot Machine!

"Snap 1+1 is Datavue's versatile, expandable laptop that has the power of a microcomputer."

—Dotovue od

. . . And He Has Competition

["Master Control] is a complete control environment that gives you lightning fast, error free operation for your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with 256K. Master Control virtually eliminates any understanding of DOS commands or their syntax."

—Moster Control Systems (Chesapeake, Va.) brochure

New Math

Under the headline "Accounting at its Best," a Cougar Mountain Software (Boise, Idaho) ad offers the *ACT1* accounting program for "$99.50 plus $11.50 S&H. Total $11.00."

You'll Be Shocked By Our Prices

Beltron 286, $2,395. Add $150 for 0 Volt States.

—United Computer Resources ad, Philadelphia Inquirer, *August 24, 1987*

CAD:AVER.

(Computer Aided Design: A Video Evaluative Report)

CAD:AVER is a new video tape benchmark of leading mechanical CAD systems. The series of two video tapes examines PC and Mainframe based CA[illegible]ystems in an objective format. Produced by an independent co[illegible] firm, each tape features a candid 20 minute demo[illegible] different systems for $99 per tape or $179[illegible]. Calma™, CA[illegible] CAD:AVER II.

CIM Solutions ad,
Computer Graphics Today, *July 1987*

—Colorado Springs Gazette Telegraph, *July 15, 1987*

Man whose chips were down cleared in computer axings

Associated Press

FALMOUTH, Ky — The acquittal of a man charged with attacking three bank computer terminals with an ax in frustration over his debts has bank officials worried.

"He admitted he did it, and the facts were his bills weren't [illegible]. I certainly don't [illegible] the verdict. No one [illegible]t," said Wanda [illegible]

of first-degree mischief. He had been charged with destroying three computer keyboards with a double-edged ax.

Warren Shonert, the jury foreman, said jurors felt there were mitigating circumstances, "including the fact that Costigan testified that the bank would not allow him to close his accou[illegible] because he was filing fo[illegible] bankruptcy."

[illegible]honert said the ju[illegible]

"Because we're switching to another type of piracy."

Heard or seen anything offbeat, unusual, or just plain dumb about the computer industry? Send your offerings to Communiqués, PC Magazine, *One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or MCI Mail 157-9301. Please print your name legibly and include your T-shirt size. Contributors receive $50 and a* PC Magazine *T-shirt. In case of duplicate entries, the earliest postmark prevails. Sorry, but entries can't be acknowledged. And please, don't send ads for sloppy drives or leather quality printers.*

Winners this issue: Dave Kumpf (chips were down), Richard Rickard (laminating DOS commands), Jock Devlin (eliminates understanding), Dan Griffith (monochrome color), Stephen Manes (Datavue Snap), Ed Mendelson (Word 4.0), Bert Tyler (0 volt states), Floyd Petersen (ACT1), Jim Garber (CAD:AVER).

Illustration: H. L. Schwadron

NETWORKING SYSTEMS

STANFORD INTELLIGENT NET-II CARD

Ether Net/Cheaper Net specification. 80186 processor & 82586 LAN coprocessor on board. Protocol: CSMA/CD. IBM NET BIOS compatible. Data transfer rate: 10 MB/S. Network software: PC-NET, MS-NET, Novell's Advanced Netware.

$499.00

EGA VIDEO ADAPTERS

ENHANCED EGA WITH AUTO SWITCH

Fully Hercules compatible. Automatic switchable to CGA, MGA or EGA mode. Supports Plantronics Colorplus mode (320 x 200 with 16 colors, 640 x 200 with 4 colors). Light pen input. 132 columns in text mode. **$175.00**

ENHANCED EGA WITH PRINTER PORT

Fully compatible with CGA, MDA, EGA and Hercules. PGA resolution: 640 x 480, 1056 x 352 with Multi-Sync Monitor. Supports 132 column x 44 lines on EGA Monitor. Supports CGA 640 x 400 on Multi-Sync Monitor with programmable double scan capability. Parallel printer port. Light pen interface. GENOA chips set. **$185.00**

I/O CARDS/MODEMS/ MOUSE SYSTEMS/ NO SLOT CLOCK

- **MULTI I/O CARD FOR PC/XT/AT**
  One parallel port (LPT1/LPT2). One serial port (COM1/COM2). Optional second serial port, game port and clock-calendar. **$60.00**
- **MULTI I/O CARD FOR PC/XT**
  Controls 2 - 360 K floppy drives. Parallel port. Two RS-232C ports (COM1/COM2 option). Clock/calendar with battery backup. **$79.00**
- **SERIAL II CARD**
  One RS-232C asynchronous communication interface. Second serial port option. **$44.00**
- **SERIAL II/PARALLEL CARD**
  Two RS-232 ports (COM1 standard, COM2 option). One parallel printer port. Programmable BAUD rate generator. **$69.00**
- **300/1200 BAUD MODEM**
  Halfsize internal Hayes compatible. Includes communication software. Auto dial/auto answer. Touchtone/pulse dialing. Two year limited warranty. **$89.00**
- **PC OPTICAL MOUSE**
  Dr. HALO software included. 200 dots/inch. Laser driven. 3 buttons. Serial mouse. Works with Auto-Cad/Windows/PC Paint. **$109.00**
- **NO SLOT CLOCK**
  Real time clock/calendar for PC XT. Uses no slot. Includes software. 20 year battery. **$39.00**

STANFORD 80286 ACCELERATOR CARD FOR PC/XT

Accelerates your PC/XT to faster speeds than AT. 80286/8088 mode switchable. Clock speed: 10 MHz. 8 KB of high speed 0 wait state cache memory. Support for 80287 running at 6 or 10 MHz.

$349.00

EEMS MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS

- **EEMS RAM CARD FOR XT OR AT**
  8-bit 2 MB expanded memory per card and up to 4 cards per PC/XT/AT. Software utilities provided: Print Buffer (printer spooler), Turbo Disk (RAM disk). Board comes with 0 K. **$99.00**
- **EEMS RAM CARD FOR AT**
  16-bit 2 MB extended or expanded memory per card and up to 4 cards per PC/AT. Software supported: DESQVIEW, Framework, Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3. Board comes with 0 K. **$129.00**
- **EEMS RAM CARD FOR 386 SYSTEM**
  32-bit 2 MB extended memory card for the 386 AT system board. This card uses 256 K x 1 DRAM chips with 120 ns access time. Board comes with 0 K. **$239.00**
- **640/576 K RAM CARD**
  Memory expansion up to 640 K/576 K D RAM. Boards come with 0 K memory. **$54.00/$49.00**

Call us for unbeatable prices on a complete line of all expansion products, peripherals & accessories.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

SIGMA DESIGNS LASERVIEW DISPLAY SYSTEM

19" landscape mounted monitor and adapter card. It has the highest resolution of ANY competitor, the ability to display legible facing pages, 4 shades of gray, and a non-interlaced, flicker free screen. With the exceptionally high resolution of 1664 x 1200, entire pages filled with text and graphics can be viewed comfortably on the monitor screen. Works with Windows, Gems, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher and several PC programs like Lotus 1-2-3 & AutoCad.

SPECIAL OFFER with the above system — including the Stanford 286-10/2(6/10 MHz) Turbo AT system (basic configuration).

$3119.00

IBM 3278/79 TERMINAL EMULATOR CARD

Fully emulating IBM 3278 monochrome or IBM 3279 color terminal with up to 3564 character display and 80-character status indicator line. IRMA compatible. File transfer operated under TSO or CMS.

$559.00

HARD DISK DRIVES W/ CONTROLLER KITS

Seagate 225 20 MB	$332.00
Seagate 238 30 MB 1/2 Ht	$368.00
Seagate 251 40 MB 1/2 Ht	$588.00
Seagate 4051 40 MB Full Ht	$645.00

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOUR SATISFACTION

- Same Day Shipping in Most Cases.
- High Tech Integration on our Premises, in San Jose, California.
- 48-Hour Burn-In Testing.
- One Year Limited Warranty on all Stanford Systems.
- Free One Year Technical Support on all Stanford Systems
- Free UPS ground shipping within continental U.S.A.
- Free credit card usage.
  Charge limit per customer: $500

Call Us For Volume Discounts/Reseller/Dealer Discounts

TO ORDER CALL 1-(800) 248-4786
In California: (408) 435-1515

786 COMPUTERS

Fax: 408-435-8424

For Tech Support Call: (408) 435-2626

Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 am - 5:00 pm P.S.T.
Saturday: 10:00 am - 2:00 pm P.S.T.

Manufacturers of Stanford Systems

Corporate, government & university P.O.s are welcome

C.O.D. Certified Funds, Visa, Master Card, American Express Accepted

Leasing available at very attractive rates

1887 O'Toole Avenue, C 108, San Jose, Ca. 95131

TERMS OF SALE AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO SUBSTITUTE EQUIVALENT OR BETTER PRODUCTS. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS ARE EXCEPTED. ALL TRADE MARKS ARE COPYRIGHTED BY THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY
Xenix, AutoCad, MSDOS, PC DOS, Novell Network, dBASE, Lotus, Sidekick, Symphony and others.

Factory Direct from 286 Computers

Upgrade to State of the Art . . . from a World Leader in Systems Technology!

Our Clients Include Fortune 500 Companies.

STANFORD SYSTEM 286-10/1

6/10 MHz 0 Wait State

- Compact size AT main board
- 80286-10 CPU, 6/10 MHz switchable clock, with 0 wait state
- Award BIOS
- Norton SI· 11.2
- 640K, 100 Nano Seconds, 0 wait state DRAM, expandable to 1024KB DRAM on board
- 1 2 MB floppy disk drive
- Hard disk & floppy drive controller card
- 8 expansion slots (6–16 bits, 2–8 bits)
- Clock/calendar with rechargeable battery backup
- Hardware Resel and Turbo switches
- Socket for 80287 math co-processor
- 180 watt power supply
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- Complete documentation
- High quality, heavy duty packaging

$1145.00

XENIX MULTI TERMINAL CARD

- Host Interface IBM PC/AT Bus
- Microprocessor-based inteiligenl terminal controller
- Z-80B CPU
- 16KB dual port RAM, 8KB local RAM
- 6 asynchronous serial channels per board, up to 4 boards per system
- Compatible with any Xenix-supported terminal, modem or device
- Includes drivers for (Santa Cruz) SCO Xenix V2.2 and Microsoft Xenix V2 Each port has its own BAUD rate selection, line configuration, modem control, and XON/XOFF protocol capability
- Includes DOS installable device driver routine
- Down Load Utility

$599.00

STANFORD SYSTEM 286-12/1

6/12 MHz

- Compact size AT main board
- 80286-10 CPU, 6/12 MHz swilchable clock
- Award BIOS
- Norton SI· 13.3
- 640K, 100 Nano Seconds, 0 wait state DRAM, expandable to 1024KB DRAM on board
- Hard disk & floppy drive controller card
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots (6–16 bits, 2–8 bits)
- Clock/calendar with rechargeable battery backup
- Hardware Reset and Turbo switches
- Socket for 80287 math co-processor
- 180 watt power supply
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- Complete documentation
- High quality, heavy duty packaging

$1145.00

STANFORD SYSTEM 286-12/2

8/10 MHz
0 Wait State 12 MHz Thruput

Same configuration as in System 286-12/1 above except,

- 640K (120 N/S) DRAM on board
- 8/10 MHz switchable clock
- Phoenix BIOS option

$1119.00

STANFORD SYSTEM 286-10/2

6/10 MHz

Same configuration as in System 286-10/1 except,

- Regular size AT main board
- 640K (120 N/S) DRAM on board
- Phoenix BIOS

$959.00

STANFORD SYSTEM 386-16/1

16 MHz 0 Wait State

- Intel 32 Bit 80386 CPU(16 MHz), 6/16MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock
- Norton SI· 18.7
- 200 watt P/S, 110/220 V selectable
- CMOS memory, 16 channel interrupt, 7 DMA channels
- 512K interleaved 32 bil RAM on board
- RAM can be expanded to 4 MB of 32 bit high speed interleaved memory
- 2 – 32 bil, 4 – 16 bit & 2 – 8 bit expansion slots
- Supports 80287 math co-processor
- Phoenix or Award BIOS
- 1 2 MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- Complete documentation included
- High quality, heavy duty packaging

$1799.00

STANFORD SYSTEM 386-16/2

16 MHz 0 Wait State

Same configuration as in System 386-16/1 above, plus includes support for 80387 math co-processor

$1879.00

STANFORD TURBO XT SYSTEM 4.77/8 MHz

- 4.77/8 MHz software switchable M/B
- Norton SI 1.7
- Software (keyboard) selectable speed
- 640K DRAM on board
- Phoenix or Stanford BIOS
- 8 expansion slots
- Socket for optional 8087 math co-processor
- 150 watts power
- Floppy drive controller
- 360K floppy drive
- AT/XT style keyboard
- High quality, heavy duty packaging

☑ *Best Bargain* **$479.00**

We can CUSTOM DESIGN your system at an unbeatable price. Call us for full details ...

"WITH dBASE, MY PROGRAMMING LANG

To develop useful applications with most database management software, you're forced to learn a programming language.

But with every rule, there's an exception.

In this case, it's R:BASE System V.

As Ike Botnick will attest.

Botnick, who owns a company that develops and sells software to monitor stock market fluctuations, needed to keep track of his customers, orders, inventory and billings.

What he didn't need was dBASE.

"THE ONLY GOOD THING I GOT FROM dBASE WAS MY MONEY BACK."

Botnick saw an ad for dBASE III PLUS and believed its claim that you can develop applications without having to program.

According to Botnick, "The ad was a lie. Or I wasn't smart enough to figure the product out."

When he called Ashton-Tate with questions on how to do simple tasks, he was politely told that he would have to learn the dBASE programming language.

To which Botnick politely replied, "I'm damned if I'm going to spend three months learning a programming language just so I can develop a few simple business databases."

That's when he turned to R:BASE System V.

"R:BASE SYSTEM V IS THE PRODUCT dBASE PROMISES IN ITS ADVERTISING."

Because our EXPRESS System generates programming code, three days after Botnick opened the box, he had finished two-thirds of his application. Two days more, and his order entry, invoicing and

MOST FREQUENT UAGE WAS !%?$#&*!"

—Ike Botnick, R:BASE System V user.

customer tracking application was complete.

When he finished, he had a system with three tables, special order entry rules, custom invoice forms that matched his old invoices, a multi-level set of menus, and a whole list of customized reports and summaries.

"If I'd worked straight through," he says, "it would have taken maybe a day and a half. And not only did I get the application I needed, it was automatically debugged. System V is exactly what a business needs; it's great for people who don't know how to program."

CALL 1-800-624-0810, DEPT. PM1027 FOR A TRIAL PACK.

Call today for your R:BASE System V Trial Pack. It's just $19.95 plus shipping for the 5.25-inch Trial Pack or $24.95 plus shipping for the 3.5-inch Trial Pack.

From Alaska and Canada, call 1-206-867-1800, Department PM1027.

We can also put you in touch with an authorized Microrim dealer who will take you through it first-hand.

It's one decision you'll swear by.

R:BASE SYSTEM V
MICRORIM

InfoWorld's Overall MS-DOS Software Product of the Year.

The 5.25-inch formats run on IBM PC, XT, AT and 100% compatibles and on all major LANS, with no additional cost for extra users attached to the server. The 3.5 inch formats run on IBM PS/2 and other 100% MS-DOS compatibles. Trademarks/Owners: Microrim, R:BASE/Microrim Inc.; IBM, PS/2 International Business Machines, Inc.; dBASE, dBASE III PLUS/Ashton-Tate Corporation; InfoWorld/CW Communications, Inc. © Microrim

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New FoxBASE+ 2.00

Blazing Speed
New Features
Easier to Use

Complete dBASE III PLUS Replacement . . . And Much More

Don't change your programs, databases, screens, or reports! FoxBASE+ makes your dBASE applications run like lightning *without changing one line*. And you can still use the best parts of dBASE—great interactive features like EDIT and BROWSE *plus* the full power of the "dot-prompt." Use FoxBASE+ in exactly the same, familiar, user-friendly way you use dBASE.

30+ Major Enhancements

User-Defined Functions, screen save & restore, VALID clause in GET's, built-in "light-bar" menus, 10 new commands, 4 new functions, and *much* more.

Faster Than Fast

FoxBASE+ was already the fastest dBASE product in existence—but based on *independent* benchmarks,* new FoxBASE+ 2.00 averages 73% faster. That's an average 3.2 times faster than Clipper, 4.3 times faster than Quicksilver, and 5.9 times faster than dBASE III PLUS.

80386 Version Available NOW

For ultimate speed *now*, FoxBASE+/386 runs about 50% faster than standard FoxBASE+ 2.00—over 10 times faster in some operations. It takes full advantage of protected mode and the giant memory capacity of the 80386 chip *today* . . . yet runs under standard MS-DOS.

Easier To Use

Don't worry about memory configuration or size. New FoxBASE+ 2.00 *automatically* optimizes memory usage as it runs . . . requires less memory yet runs faster. And because FoxBASE+ is completely interactive, you don't have to waste hours compiling and linking your programs.

FoxBASE+ Is Economical

Best of all, single-user MS-DOS FoxBASE+ 2.00 costs just $395 and FoxBASE+/386 2.00 just $595. Multi-user versions are also available.** And with our Royalty-Free Runtime you can distribute your FoxBASE+ applications freely and never pay another dime.

FoxBASE+ runs on the new IBM Personal System/2 and 3.5" diskettes are available at no additional cost.

So call (419) 874-0162 and ask for the details about FoxBASE+ 2.00 and our **money-back guarantee**. After all . . .

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FoxBASE

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+/386 are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems. Personal System/2 is a trademark of IBM.

* Using the suite of 48 comprehensive benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

** Multi-User FoxBASE+ 2.00 for MS-DOS costs $595. Multi-User XENIX version available at $795.

Fox Software
27493 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827 FOX
FAX: 4198748678

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

COMING TO TERMS WITH OS/2

Fear, anger, doubt, distrust. To hear some folks tell it, OS/2 is the worst thing to happen in the history of personal computing. What's the real story?

When's the last time you heard anyone say anything nice about OS/2? Face it, Attila the Hun had better press. I've come to lump OS/2's detractors into three categories: the disenfranchised, the disgruntled, and the disinformed.

The disenfranchised were the first, and most voluble, group. To a large measure, they are responsible for the creation of the other two groups. The more you know about DOS, the more likely you are to be one of the disenfranchised. I know programmers and consultants who can list the DOS interrupts and functions the way I could list the Yankees' batting order when I was 9 or Chevrolet's option list when I was 17. They've disassembled IBMBIO .COM, and they know more about the environment space than your tongue does about your teeth.

Suddenly, Microsoft comes along and pulls the rug out from under them. Forget interrupts. Forget TSRs. It's a whole new ball game and it's tantamount to having your livelihood taken from you. Small wonder, then, that these people knock OS/2. Whatever it is, it's got to be terrible.

The disenfranchised must have had distant early-warning radar. They were out there early, when the few alpha copies of OS/2 that were around were still called 286DOS (at least they found a better name). The military would love to have had that radar, too, because it was also a crystal ball. How else could they have known so much about code that was more a feasibility study than a finished product? But the disenfranchised determined that it was huge (correct on that count), slow, incompatible, and unwieldy.

HAVE A ROTTEN DAY The disgruntled are the professional naysayers. They hate change, but not because they're disenfranchised. They just hate it. They aren't even as intellectually respectable as the Luddites. The disgruntled also seize any opportunity to knock the big guys. They don't need a reason beyond bigness. If IBM or Microsoft is behind it, it can't possibly be good, right?

The disgruntled in this case have been fueled by the disenfranchised. If they needed any justification for their sour outlook, it's there in apparent plenty. They didn't like any new version of DOS, *1-2-3*, or *WordStar*, so there's no way that they're going to like a whole new operating system. Next time you hear one of these characters spouting off about OS/2, pretend he's in a Mel Brooks movie: in your mind's eye, paint on five days' beard growth and a mad-dog expression, and translate his words to, "Multitasking? We don' need no steenking multitasking!"

Illustration: Warren Gebert

DANGER IN DISINFORMATION The disinformed are the most dangerous. They are generally good, honest people who have been sold a bill of goods. They don't have any particular ax to grind, but they believe the disenfranchised and the disgruntled. Then they piously repeat the unwarranted allegations. Worse, they may be takers-up of causes. Thus, brandishing half-truths and misunderstandings, they sally forth into battle.

Sometimes you just get tired of it all. That's what happened to contributing editor Charles Petzold, one of the enfranchised. Knowing the technical innards of DOS and PCs and writing intelligently about them has been Charles's livelihood for 3 years. But he's not resting on his laurels. Charles began Environments, our OS/2 column, in Issue 16.

Yesterday, he sent me a brief note via MCI Mail, calling the disinformed onto the carpet:

"I was thinking about doing a 'myths and facts' piece about OS/2, partially in reaction to the garbage I'm still seeing in the press and hearing from people who should know better. It's amazing (well, maybe not) to read, 'Is it true, as speculation has it, that OS/2 is slow and eats up a great deal of memory?' Why don't these people boot it up and find out?

"This comparison took about 10 minutes (all times in seconds):

WHY PAY MORE?

YOUR MONEYSWORTH GUARANTEE

- ★ Credit cards not charged until after your order has been shipped
- ★ Orders shipped same day on all stocked products (on orders placed by 2pm EST)
- ★ All products guaranteed to be the latest versions available
- ★ Only factory sealed and fully warranteed products stocked
- ★ Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa or Mastercard

• No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State • Please add 3% for insurance, shipping and handling ($3.00 minimum) (Some products may have a surcharge due to weight and size restrictions) • Defective merchandise can be returned for repair or exchange (please call for R.A. no.) • Due to variety of products, we cannot guarantee compatibility

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Harvard Pro Pub	$329
Page Maker	479
Ventura	489

GRAPHICS/CAD-CAM

Auto Sketch	$59
Chartmaster	209
Draflx 1 Plus	195
Freelance Plus	299
Harvard Presentation	179
Microsoft Chart	165
ProDesign II	159
R:Base Graphics	159

LANGUAGES

Microsoft C	$219
Microsoft COBOL	249
Microsoft FORTRAN	385
Microsoft Macro Assembler	249
Microsoft Quick Basic	239
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	55
Turbo Pascal	55

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total 2	$279
Microsoft Project	215
Super Project Plus	249
Timeline	235

FINANCIAL/ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry 1	$69
Computer Associates	Call!
Managing Your Money	105

MISC/UTILITIES

Carbon Copy Plus	$119
Crosstalk XVI	85
Disk Optimizer	29
Fastback	79
Fixed Disk Organizer	45
Mace Utilities	49
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	35
Norton Utilities	45
Norton Util. Adv.	85
PC DOS	Low Price Call!
Sidekick	45
Sideways	39
Smart Com II	79
Superkey	35

SPREADSHEET/INTEGRATED

Enable	$329
Framework II	395
HAL	95
Lotus 1-2-3	309
Lotus Metro	269
Lotus Report Writer	65
Smart Integrated	419
Supercalc IV	269
Symphony	439

WE CARRY ALL AVAILABLE 3½" FORMATS.

DATABASE MGMT

Clipper	$349
dBase III Plus	379
dBase III Plus Lan Pak	559
Foxbase Plus	245
Genifer	189
Paradox	415
PFS Professional File	129
Q & A	199
Rapid File	219
R:Base System V	359
Reflex	79

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write IV	$309
Lotus Manuscript	319
Microsoft Word 3.11	175
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS Professional Write	89
Word Perfect	195
Wordstar Professional 4.0	229
Wordstar 2000 Plus	209
XY Write III Plus	199

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1100 Plus	Call!
Zenith Z181	Call!

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

Masterpiece Plus	$109

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box (10 + 10)	$1,395
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20)	1,799
Bernoulli 10 Mb Cartdg. Tr	135
Bernoulli 20 Mb Cartdg. Tr	215

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATASHIELD

300 WT (XT)	$335
800 WT (AT)	545

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 1200	$295
Smartmodem 1200B	295
Smartmodem 2400	449
Smartmodem 2400B	449

TOSHIBA

1200B Laptop Modem	265

ZENITH

1200B Laptop Modem	Call!

GRAPHICS BOARDS

ATI

EGA Wonder Board	$245

HERCULES

Color Card	139
Graphics Card Plus	175
In Color Card	285

NEC

GB 1 EGA	309

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Auto Switch EGA	209
Modular Graphics 3	115

QUADRAM

EGA Plus Graphics	279
Pro Sync EGA	299

VIDEO 7

Vega Deluxe	285

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH

Six Pack Premium (512K)	$179
Six Pack Plus (384K)	139
Advantage 128K	329
Rampage 286 W/512K	349
Rampage W/256K	249

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Half Pint I/O	89

INTEL

Above Boards	Low Price Call!
Inboard 386's	Low Price Call!
Math Co-processors	Call!

MONITORS

AMDEK

410 A	$145
Color 600-S	309
Color 722	415

NEC

Multi-sync color	549

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Amber Max-12	139
RGB HX-12	409
RGB HX-12E	485
RGB SR-12	525

PRINTERS

DICONIX

Diconix 150	$299

EPSON

EX 800	365
EX 1000	489
FX-86e	305
FX-286e	429
LQ 800	429
LQ 1000	569
LQ 2500	839

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Series II	1,795

NEC

P 660	429
P 760	595

OKIDATA

192	339
193	509
293	649
2410P	1,735

TOSHIBA

P 321 SL	499
P 351	899

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

IMSI

PC Mouse	$95

MICROSOFT

Mouse (Serial)	119
Mouse (Buss.)	105

HARD DISK DRIVES

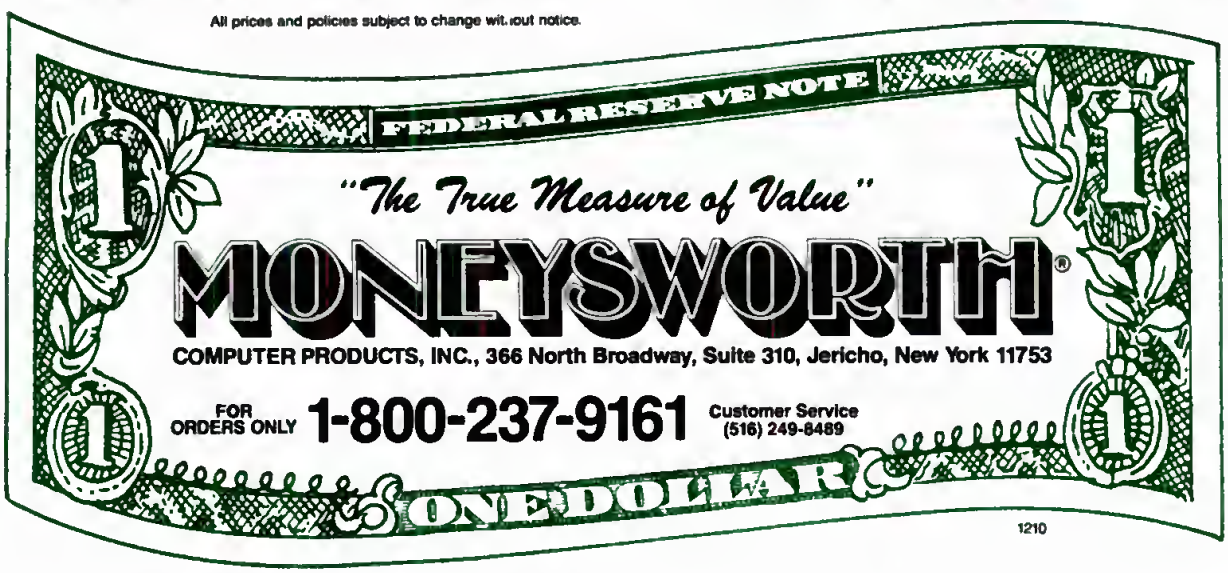
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Hard Drive Card (30 Mb)	$549

PLUS

Hard Card 20 Mb	$609
Hard Card 40 Mb	859

All prices and policies subject to change without notice.



CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLASH

5.0 NEW!

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

NOT COPY PROTECTED

SAVE & LOAD 123 FILES IN 1/2 THE TIME.

Increase the speed of your programs by as much as 2-5 times. ***FLASH*** will make programs that go to disk operate faster! ***FLASH*** will make word processors, accounting programs, database programs, & spreadsheets operate at top speeds! ***FLASH*** is the fastest & most versatile program of its kind. At right is a list of comparison of ***FLASH*** to Lightning features.

FEATURES	F	L
Speeds up disk access	+	+
Can utilize above board type memory	+	+
Can utilize AT EXTENDED memory	+	
Can utilize up to 3 Megabytes of RAM	+	
Can buffer up to 26 device drivers	+	
Optional Track Read & Write (Speeds 123)	+	
Glue files into buffer	+	
No learning curve everytime system boots	+	
Over 30 commands	+	
Less than $70	+	
Printer Spooler Interface	+	
RAM DISK Interface	+	

FLASH matches or out performs LIGHTNING GUARANTEED!

FREE OFFER:

FLASH RAM-DISK & FLASH KEYS

When you buy ***FLASH*** you get our new products ***FLASH RAM-DISK*** & ***FLASH KEYS*** free. ***FLASH RAM-DISK*** uses memory only when needed and frees up the memory when the RAM-DISK files are deleted. ***FLASH KEYS*** speeds up your cursor for scrolling & editing. These programs normally sell for $29.95 each.

Reg. price ..... ~~$89.95~~
Limited time ***$69.95***

BACK-TO-DOS $49.95 NEW!

Back-To-Dos allows you to interrupt the program you are working on, go to DOS, do ANY DOS command or run ANY other program regardless of size, then return back to your original program exactly where you left off screen and all!

- Imagine DOS at your finger tips
- Imagine ONLY 15K of RAM needed for this
- Imagine —Being in word processing
  —Going to DOS
  —Formatting a disk
  —Going back to word processing
  —Saving your file
- Imagine —Being in a spreadsheet
  —Going to DOS
  —Running your database program
  —Returning back to spreadsheet
- Works when screen in graphics mode too

ORDER!

SPOOL-MASTER 5.0 $49.95 NEW!

SPEED UP YOUR PRINTER

- No more waiting for your printer
- Automatically allocates RAM when printing
- Automatically frees up RAM when done printing
- True RAM spooler
- Allows multiple copies
- Status shows how many pages left and how much time left printing
- Handles single sheet forms
- Can be un-installed at ANY time
- Finally a RAM spooler that doesn't use ANY RAM when it is not printing
- Many keyboard commands to control spooler
- **When used in conjunction with FLASH**

ORDER!

SUPER-ED 3.15 $49.95 NEW!

THE ULTIMATE DBASE PROGRAM EDITOR

- Edit Dbase program files with wordstar like commands
- Configurable keystroke commands
- Edit 2 files at once & copy blocks between them
- Extensive search & replace options
- Execute any DOS command from within the editor
- Keyboard macros
- Print parts of a file
- Super Fast Full screen editing
- Shows Num-lock & Key-caps status
- Go to specific line number
- Merge 2 files together

ORDER!

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER: $150.00

Gives you over $280.00 worth of software!

- FLASH
- FLASH RAM-DISK
- 8ACK-TO-DOS
- SUPER-ED 3.15
- FLASH KEYS
- SPOOL-MASTER 5.0

ORDER LINE: 1-800 25-FLASH / INFO LINE: 1-317 253-8088

Add $4.00 shipping & handling (Overseas add $15.00)
Software Master/6352 Guilford Avenue/Indianapolis, IN 46220

SOFTWARE MASTERS®

Lightning is a trademark of PCSG Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro intl 123 is a trademark of Lotus

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITOR'S SCREEN

Coming to Terms with OS/2

Operation	Timing (seconds) DOS 3.2	OS/2 (alpha version)
DIR (191 files)	10.2	8.3
TYPE (64K file)	69.0	24.9
CHKDSK (3,771 files, 286 directories)	39.2	34.9

"You would think performance improvements like this would be big news, wouldn't you?"

Correct, Charles. I'm baffled as to why everyone is still speculating about OS/2 when beta copies are everywhere. They come with the Software Development Kit. In fact, OS/2 will likely be faster than the current version by the time it reaches production. Beta software is usually chockablock with debugging code and programmers' hooks, which tend to slow it considerably.

Oh, OS/2 is far from perfect. Right now it can't run asynchronous communications any faster than 1,200 bits per second, although the performance target is 56,000 bps. There are some unresolved issues in access to the video display. It demolishes the 640K-byte barrier, but leaves the 32-megabyte file limit intact. Without Presentation Manager, it's still pretty dumb about handling the screen.

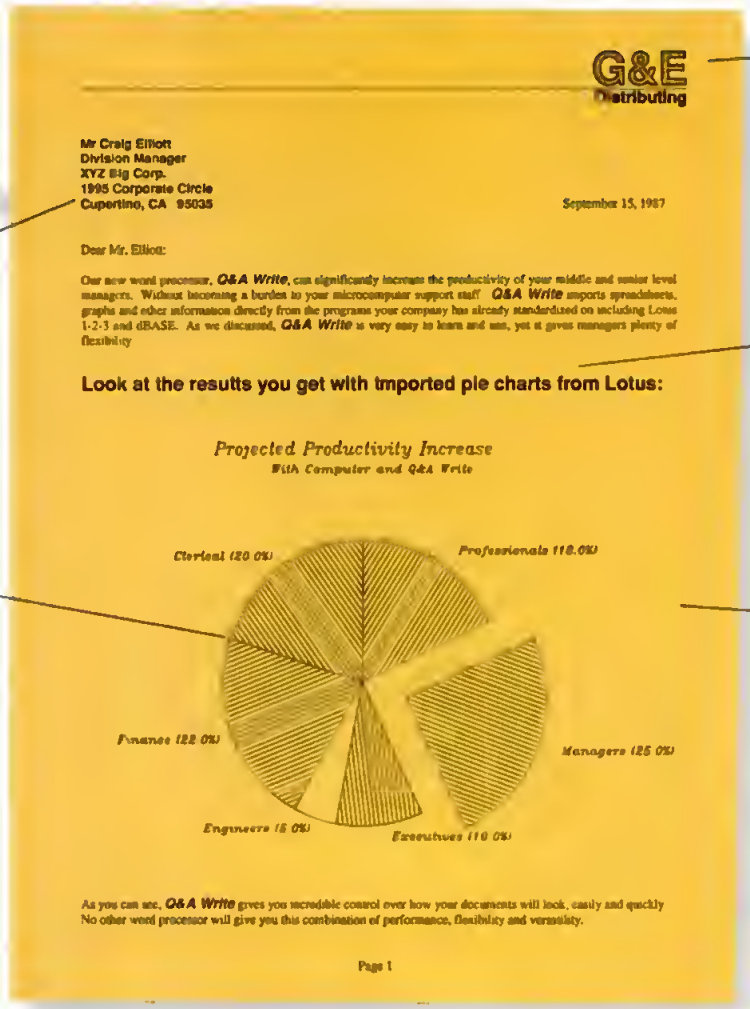
But software developers are salivating. They're thinking of things they can do with virtual memory, task swapping, sophisticated device drivers, and more.

There's still so much we don't know about OS/2. Will multitasking raise or lower the overall performance of big applications? Will it ever be able to do communications in the background? Is it efficient enough to be a file server operating system and a user's operating system? Will it confirm the 80286 as a valid microprocessor, or will it send us screaming into the arms of the 80386?

It's fun to guess. It's smart to plan. But it's pointless to be judge, jury, and executioner for a piece of software months away from release. And it's just plain irresponsible to add to the already considerable pile of disinformation.

ONLY THE FINEST IMPORTED INGREDIENTS GO INTO OUR PIES.

Import dBASE or other ASCII addresses for easy mail merging.



G&E Distributing

Mr Craig Elliott
Division Manager
XYZ Big Corp.
1995 Corporate Circle
Cupertino, CA 95035

September 15, 1987

Dear Mr. Elliot:

Our new word processor, ***Q&A Write***, can significantly increase the productivity of your middle and senior level managers. Without becoming a burden to your microcomputer support staff ***Q&A Write*** imports spreadsheets, graphs and other information directly from the programs your company has already standardized on including Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. As we discussed, ***Q&A Write*** is very easy to learn and use, yet it gives managers plenty of flexibility.

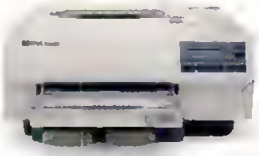
Look at the results you get with imported pie charts from Lotus:

Projected Productivity Increase
With Computer and Q&A Write

As you can see, ***Q&A Write*** gives you incredible control over how your documents will look, easily and quickly. No other word processor will give you this combination of performance, flexibility and versatility.

Page 1

Even supports the Postscript laser language for instant, advanced graphics.



Include up to 9 different fonts in every letter.

Import 1-2-3 graphs, spreadsheets and databases . . . even import spreadsheets, edit them and add fonts and other enhancements.

Managers and professionals easily learn and use Q&A Write so they get work done fast.

Presentation quality word processing with imported Lotus pie charts on almost any printer. Especially HP LaserJet, and Apple LaserWriter or other Postscript compatibles. dBASE address files imported through ASCII for instant, easy mail-merging. Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets edited and enhanced with fonts for professional looking reports. Introducing Q&A Write, *the* word processor for professionals and managers who work with corporate standards like 1-2-3 and dBASE.

Q&A Write is an enhanced version of Q&A's word processor (Q&A is our best selling integrated file manager/word processor). Which makes Q&A Write even better than the Q&A word processor *Software Digest** rated #1 amongst stand-alones including PFS: Professional Write, Microsoft Word, and WordPerfect.

Just look at that letter. The logo was created in Q&A Write with a few simple keystrokes. And other text was enhanced with laser typestyles as easily as underlining.

Q&A Write has a built-in card file (like an electronic Rolodex) that makes customized mailings a snap. Using addresses entered into it, or imported from dBASE, 1-2-3, Q&A or almost any database. And to make writing easier, Q&A Write includes column/row math, a spelling checker, multi-column printing, AboveBoard and network support, IBM PS/2 Series compatibility†, time/date stamping, and more.

All of which adds up to the perfect word processor for corporate managers and professionals who don't have time for word processing. But need a fast, easy-to-use way to present ideas in the best possible light.

Call today to find out about our $99 PFS: Write and Professional Write upgrade offers‡ and to get complete information including a free demo disk. Q&A Write. It's easy as pie. And only $199.

(800) 443-0100 Ex. 125P.

Q&A™ Write

SYMANTEC *Breakthrough Software Division.* 10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 *Software Digest Ratings Report, January 1987 †Q&A Write includes 3½" and 5¼" diskettes. ‡Please call (408) 253-9600 for details. Q&A Write owners may upgrade to Q&A, the #1 File Manager and #1 Word Processor that understands English for only $150. Optional thesaurus and DCA import/export utility available. Q&A and Q&A Write are trademarks of Symantec, Corp. Software Digest is a registered trademark of National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1987 Symantec Corp.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

PERSONAL VOICE MAIL
"Hello. I'm not available right now. Please wait for the tone and leave a detailed message. Touch the stor ta listen ta what you've recorded."

PERSONAL MESSAGES FOR FREQUENT CALLERS
"Hello, I'm not ...□... Dad! I'm not here, but my computer knows exactly where I am and will pass your messoge on to me immediately. Wait for the tane and tell me where you are. I'll call you right back."

REALLY PERSONAL MESSAGES FOR FREQUENT CALLERS
"Hello, I'm not ovai ...□... Anne! Sweetheart! I'm in the car, picking up your flowers. My car phone number is 993-1234 if you need me. Otherwise, see you at seven. Kiss-kiss-kiss!"

MESSAGE FORWARDING
"Hello. This is your answering machine calling...□... Three new messages. Message one was received ot 3:52PM today."

MULTIPLE VOICE MAIL BOXES
"Hi. This is the operating systems group. We're out to lunch, but you can leave a private message by dialing 11 for Diare, 12 for June, 13 for Joel and 14 for Bob. Or you can wait for the tane to leave o message for our secretory."

INCREASED SECRETARIAL PRODUCTIVITY
"This is Gene's voice mailbox. Please wait for the tone and leave a message. My computer knows where I am at all times and will call me immediately with your message. If you need to speak to someone right away, touch zero to transfer to my secretary."

DON'T FORGET MOM!
"This is Chip. Please ...□... Hi, Mom. I've been waiting far your call. How's Europe? Thanks far remembering my birthday. Sorry I missed you, but I had to run some errands. See you Thursday ot the airport."

OUTGOING MESSAGES
"This is Joel's computer calling. Just a reminder far Lynne and Rick — We have a budget review tomorrow morning at 8:00 a'clock. See you there."

Answering machines are irritating because they are so dumb. Even the best of them. For only $349, we'll give you personal voice mail for your PC, and turn it into the world's smartest answering machine. All without disturbing whatever else you've been doing on the PC.

How smart is "smartest?" The examples above . . . uh . . . speak for themselves. Sure, your PC can answer the phone in your voice, and let you retrieve messages remotely from any touch-tone phone. And it can call you to deliver your messages.

But give your friends and associates their own voice mailboxes. The ability to interrupt your greeting and start recording immediately. To deliver messages to each other as well as to you. The ability to transfer to other extensions. Even let them change their minds *and* their messages. Give them all this and you'll never again have to apologize for making people talk to a machine.

In your business, it will relieve your secretary of the burden of taking routine messages. And relieve you of the burden of transposed telephone numbers. In business or in personal use, it works 24 hours a day. Without irritating your callers like mere answering machines do. All while you're running your spreadsheet, word processor or just about anything else.

We call the world's smartest answering machine "CAM." For *Complete Answering Machine*. We call ourselves The Complete PC. And CAM is just the beginning of a whole line of smart products designed to help you get *more from your personal computer.*

You should call (800) 634-5558 today for the name of the CAM dealer* nearest you.

So tomorrow, you can give your old answering machine to someone who doesn't mind annoying people.

THECOMPLETEPC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
408 434-0145 • 800 634-5558 • FAX 408 434-1048

© 1987 by The Complete PC, Inc. Complete Answering Machine,™ CAM™ are trademarks of The Complete PC. Ads by TRBA

***CAM is available now from: R + R Direct (800-654-7587) • Radio Shack (Cat. No. 90-2137)**

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

THE REVOLUTION IS IN THE FRONT

PC users are lazy, unimaginative, and short-sighted. If you don't think so, take a look at what Macintosh users are up to—they're pushing their machines to the limit.

It's getting worse. That's the impression I got when I exited, once and for all, the latest Macintosh exposition and extravaganza in Boston a couple of months ago. What I'm talking about is that the Mac community is more alive than the PC crowd. While one observer claims it's because we're "more mature" than the Mac world, I don't think so. I think we're too lazy to get off our duffs and see what's going on out there and then demand it for ourselves.

At the Mac show, for example, *everybody* was excited about *every* new product that paved the way toward the future.

There were Macintoshes running with transputers and gate arrays and out-mipping minicomputers. People were excited. The large-screen Supermac 1100 dot color monitors were everywhere. It's not that everybody could afford the bugger at $3,500 or so. It's that everyone wanted one and a lot of people who couldn't afford one would make the sacrifice.

Contrast that with an IBM PC show, where all you see are EGA cards and XT clones and aisles populated by penny-pinching PC users.

I can't tell you how many times some guy has said to me, "I think an XT is all I'll really need. I just hope it holds up for 5 or 6 years." Buying an XT today to use for the next 5 or 6 years is like buying a piece of steak to eat for the next 5 or 6 years.

At first, when I saw the Mac stuff, such as the 24-bit compatible display that allowed the full use of 16.7 million colors at once, I said, "There's stuff like this available for the PC. What's the big deal?" It took me a minute to figure out what was wrong with this picture. For example, at the last Comdex, Number Nine Corp. was there with its fantastic display cards. Nobody paid much attention to them or anything else interesting.

Anything, that is, except Lotus utilities or other low-tech, low-price miracles. Take *Note-It* (please!). Here's a fine little product that allows you to add notes to cells within a Lotus spreadsheet. Yawn. While *Note-It* is a fine product for the Lotus addicts who can't imagine anything in the world a computer might be useful for except spreadsheets, there is more to life than this. Let's face it, *Note-It*, *1-2-3*, *Macro Magic*, the *Hubba Hubba Spreadsheet Accelerator*, *All You Ever Wanted to Know About Lotus and Were Afraid to Ask*, and every other spreadsheet add-in, add-on, utility, or whatchamajigger is a big bore. I'm a little sickened by it all.

Meanwhile, the Macintosh users have

computers that talk! And if you really want to see fancy spreadsheets, then look no further than the original *Excel* from Microsoft (as opposed to the soon-to-be-released, warmed-over *Windows* version) or *Trapeze* from Data Tailor in Fort Worth. *Trapeze* is a free-form spreadsheet that has virtual cells to be placed anywhere within a graphical environment. It's impressive.

ECCENTRICS In the early days of the microcomputer revolution there were mostly CP/M system users and Apple II users, with a few offbeat Northstar users who went to CP/M when they had to. The best people were in the CP/M camp and went on to the PC camp. The creative oddball always seemed to reside in the Apple II camp. Now it's the Mac camp.

The Apple II had color, graphics, and great games. The CP/M world thought that using real terminals hooked to the computer via an RS-232 port was a good idea. It proved to the skeptical mainframers that the machines were serious. It was a bad sign. The Apple aficionados didn't care what the world thought about the machines. They found them useful. They concentrated on using creativity to make the machines do tricks never before seen. Why worry about what dopey mainframers thought? It was no coincidence that, in this environment, the spreadsheet program was invented on an Apple II. So the creative energy was on the other side of the fence then and it appears to remain there. Maybe a little enthusiasm will help us out. This is embarrassing. In fact, it's pathetic.

Illustration: Warren Gebert

XENIX RISING

"It was back in 1986 that we first grasped the full significance of SCO XENIX®.

"We had been thinking of it as just an 'operating system'—as we used to call them—when it was really much more. It was the foundation of a whole new approach to shared information and resource computing for PCs: networked DOS *and* XENIX workstations.

"The 'SCO XENIX solution' integrated XENIX and DOS, multiuser and LAN, and PCs and mainframes, into a unified environment unprecedented in its power, productivity, and price performance per user for personal computers.

"SCO's solution included not only 16-user licensed SCO XENIX itself, but also SCO XENIX-NET XENIX/DOS networking; SCO Professional™ and SCO FoxBASE™, SCO's XENIX-based workalikes of 1-2-3® and dBASE II®; SCO Lyrix® Word Processing System, and other productivity tools; and SCO uniPATH™ SNA-3270 Mainframe Communications, plus languages and graphics packages.

"Together with unparalleled SCO hot-line support, documentation, and training, plus the explosive growth of the XENIX applications base, it changed the way we would look at personal computers forever.

"In short, it was the 'SCO XENIX solution' that turned personal computers into *real* computers."

from *"XENIX RISING: The Ascent of Shared Information Computing from 1979 to 1999"*

SCO SALES AND INFORMATION
(800) 626-UNIX
(800) 626-8649
(408) 425-7222 • FAX: (408) 458-4227
TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACZ
uucp: ...decvax!microsoft!sco!info!

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

SCO XENIX System V is available for IBM® PC XT®, PC AT®, HP Vectra PC™, ITT XTRA® XL and other compatibles, and AT&T PC 6300 Plus — *now!*

XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • SCO Professional is a trademark and Lyrix is a registered trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software, Inc. • 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. • dBASE II is a registered trademark and dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. • uniPATH is a trademark of Pathway Design. • UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. • IBM, XT and AT are registered trademarks and PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. • Vectra PC is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard. • ITT XTRA is a registered trademark of ITT Corporation.
© 1987 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. 6/87 XB02-US
The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061
The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., P.O. Box 419, London W1A 4YN, England, 01-631 4084, FAX: 01-437 1233

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

Where's the Model 25's Yamaha sound chip? What's the best desktop publishing book? How much does it weigh?

Anonymous Quote of the Month Dept.: "IBM is doing everything it can to keep the Apple IIgs alive." That was said when IBM released the Model 25 without a music chip and without a voice chip. "No sound chips for a machine that is supposed to be sold to the schools? It's ridiculous," one designer told me.

The **screwball aspect** to all this is that many development companies were told by IBM to concentrate on designing their products using a special add-in card containing the **Yamaha music chip.** The way it was presented to them, there was an implied wink-wink-nudge-nudge, as if to say, "Expect to see *this* jewel built in to our surprise machine." So when the Model 30 was announced the developers all looked at each other, winked, and said, "Boy, will everyone be surprised when the next machine comes out with that Yamaha chip set in it."

Guess which group was most surprised when the machine came out sans music chips? And now what do those developers think about the **disappointing** outcome? They're all big boosters of the **Tandy 1000 TX**—a $1,199, 80286 screamer. Combine its promises with the $699 Tandy 1000 HX and with a $399 monitor and you can see why Tandy is the **real threat to Apple in the school districts.** Both have decent sound chips, I might add. IBM's inability to properly address this marketplace should be discussed in Armonk, seems to me.

Just in Time for Christmas Dept.: Those crazy guys at Salinon Corp., makers of *Headliner* and *Namer*, programs that manipulate words to create new phrases or company names, have done it again. A cute package called ***Off-The-Wall*** takes phrase patterns and generates, from scratch, new sayings and buzz phrases. Most of them are silly. But for $29.95, it may make a great gift for that budding writer in the family. My first pass with the thing resulted in sayings such as "Deterioration is the best sobriety." I liked "**Go ahead! Sponge my rock!"** And, finally, "Please!! Knock some mismanagement into that goat." You get the idea. Salinon is in Dallas, Texas. Call them at (214) 692-9091.

The Greatest Book on Desktop Publishing Dept.: I've seen many books on desktop publishing. Most are decent introductions. Throw them all away! I've discovered the vaunted **definitive** book on the subject. This 770-page, 8½- by 11-inch tome is simply incredible. It's the ***Illustrated Handbook of Desktop Publishing and Typesetting,*** by Michael L. Kleper. There is nothing like it. Kleper is a full professor and teaches graphic arts at the Rochester Institute of Technology. The book covers the subject thoroughly and with the proper historical perspective. It's a must for anyone with a computer who wants to use anything other than a dot matrix printer. **Fabulous book.** It's $29.95 from Tab Professional and Reference books. If you can't find it, order a copy from Graphic Dimensions, 8 Frederick Rd., Pittsford, NY 14534 (add $4 for shipping and handling—it weighs a ton).

Genuinely Interesting Software Dept.: If you live in a coastal state and like to go to the beach, enjoy sailing, or love to fish, then you must have a copy of ***TideMaster.*** It will knock your socks off. Essentially it generates the true tide tables for the next year and a half. It will also graph the tides so you can visually spot those ultra-low tides and extra-big high tides. Note: by no means is this a piece of trivial software. In many ways this is what computers are all about. If I were a student of the user interface, I'd play with this program just to see the excellent screen handling. It's available on a state-by-state basis. You tell them the state for which you need the tide tables and they send you a disk. $39.95 for any coastal state.

You can also buy a full set of 22 disks for the 22 coastal states for $399.95. The software was developed by **Coastal Computer Corp.** and can be ordered from Zephyr Services, 1900 Murray Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15217. Call them at (800) 533-6666.

Pet Peeve Dept.: Here's a tip for the editors of the hundreds of newsletters around the country. Get a copy of the August issue of ***Sacra Blue,*** the excellent Sacramento IBM PC User Group newsletter (SPCUG, Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95611; (916) 332-1944). In it the editor discusses the July meeting, which featured **AT&T National Accounts honcho** Marty Sayer. Far too many newsletters never report the speeches given at their meetings. Some writer says, "So and so spoke for about an hour about the future of the company," then goes on to talk about the ramblings of the Lotus SIG.

Not the case with *Sacra Blue*. The speeches are extensively reported. We discover here, for example, some inside dope about AT&T's plans.

AT&T is going to push a UNIX running multiple DOS tasks on its 386 machine. There will be no emphasis on OS/2. Furthermore, the 386 is guaranteed to outperform the Compaq and IBM offerings, according to Sayer. This is good stuff.

So all you newsletter editors out there take note. When you get some guy spilling his guts, tell your readers the details. Don't assume every soul went to the meeting. This is valuable stuff. **Kudos** to the boys in Sacramento.

Quality Solutions *for*

United-286/12

- 80286 processor
- 1MB RAM
- Dual-speed 6MHz-12MHz
- 200-watt power supply
- Eight expansion slots
- One 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Keyboard
- Illustrated manual
- One-year warranty

Base System **$1195**

Monographics System

- Twelve-inch, flat screen monitor with tilt and swivel base. **$1355**
- With 40MB MiniScribe hard drive model 6053, 28ms access time. **$1895**

EGA System

- EGA color monitor with 14" screen. **$1795**
- With 40MB MiniScribe hard drive model 6053, 28ms access time. **$2325**

United-286/10

- 80286 processor
- 10MHz processing speed
- 512KB RAM
- 200-watt power supply
- Eight expansion slots
- One 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Keyboard
- Illustrated manual
- One-year warranty

Base System **$995**

Monographics System

- Twelve-inch, flat screen monitor with tilt and swivel base. **$1155**
- With 40MB MiniScribe hard drive model 6053, 28ms access time. **$1695**

EGA System

- EGA color monitor with 14" screen. **$1575**
- With 40MB MiniScribe hard drive model 6053, 28ms access time. **$2125**

United-286/8

- 80286 processor
- Dual-speed 6MHz-8MHz
- Space-saving compact chassis
- 512KB RAM
- Phoenix BIOS
- 200-watt power supply
- Eight expansion slots
- One 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Keyboard
- Illustrated manual
- One-year warranty

Base System **$795**

Monographics System

- Twelve-inch, flat screen monitor with tilt and swivel base. **$955**
- With 40MB MiniScribe hard drive model 6053, 28ms access time. **$1495**

EGA System

- EGA color monitor with 14" screen. **$1375**
- With 40MB MiniScribe hard drive model 6053, 28ms access time. **$1925**

Tomorrow's Technology

Helpful Sales Staff

Our sales staff is trained to help you choose the computer system that best suits your unique application.

Quality Assurance

With 48-hour burn in

We custom build each computer system to your specifications, then submit the unit and add-on boards to an intensive 48-hour burn-in test procedure. This all-unit test is our assurance that you receive the reliable, quality product you deserve.

Knowledgable Technical Support

United Solutions maintains a staff of skilled, knowledgable service technicians to answer your technical questions so you get the most out of your United Solutions computer system.

Prompt, Free Delivery

We ship most systems UPS ground to anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except Alaska) within 24 hours after the burn-in period, and at no extra charge.

Limited Warranty

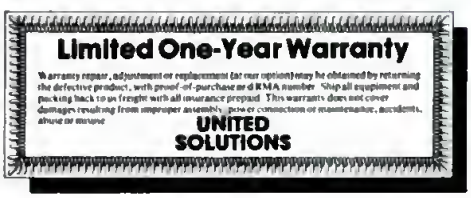
We warranty our products to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. The warranty covers the cost of all materials and labor.

Superb Customer Support

And if you have questions about your order, our friendly customer support provides quick answers.

Thirty-Day Money-Back Guarantee

You can return any United Solutions computer system within thirty days of the date of shipment. Return the items like new with complete documentation, warranty cards, and packing material. Return product must be labeled with a Return Merchandise Authorzation (RMA) number and shipped prepaid and insured.

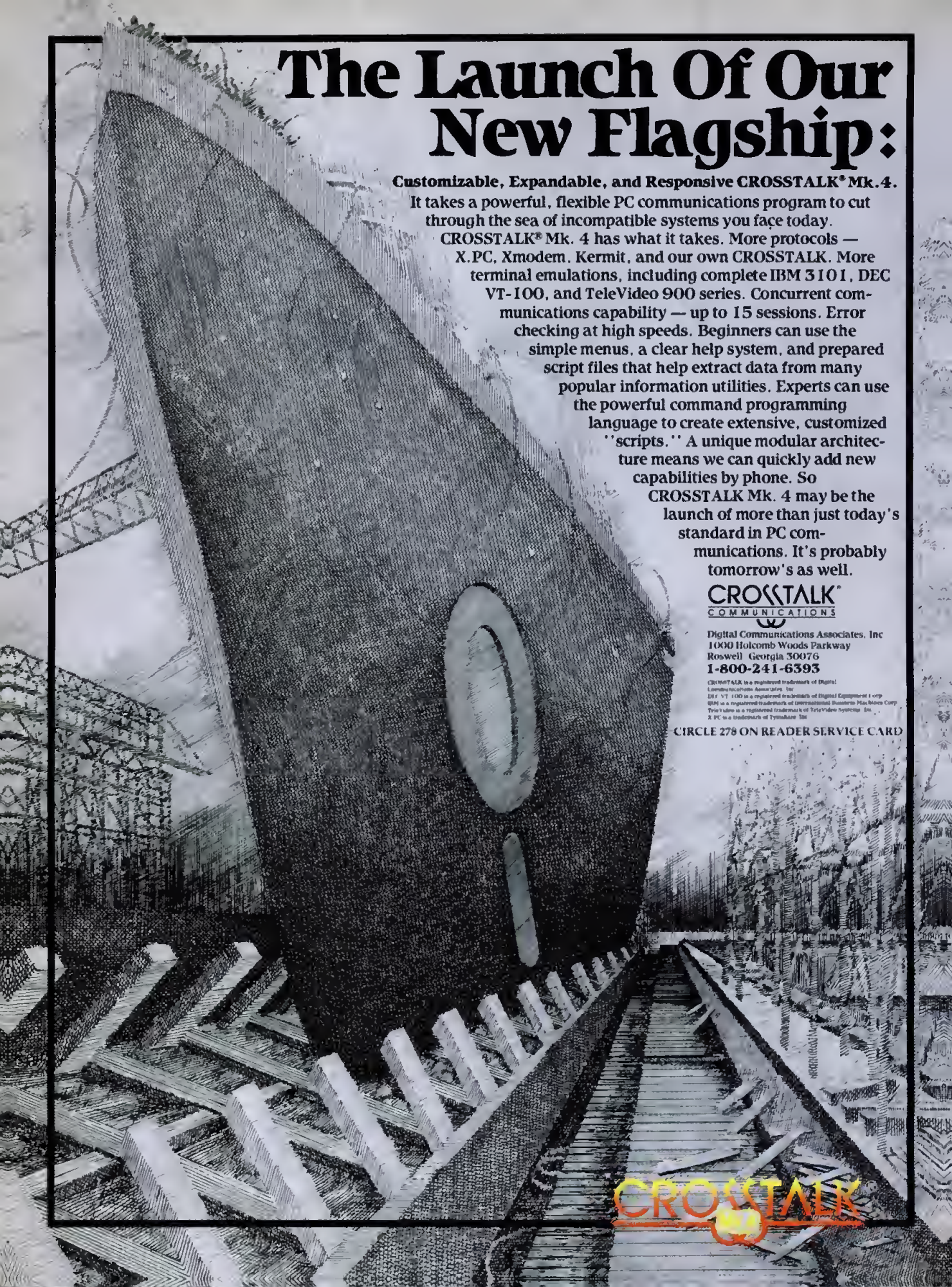


UNITED SOLUTIONS

1-800-548-8789

1107 Main Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

In Texas: 512-258-9941 Tech Support: 512-258-3588


The Launch Of Our New Flagship:
Customizable, Expandable, and Responsive CROSSTALK® Mk.4.
It takes a powerful, flexible PC communications program to cut through the sea of incompatible systems you face today.
CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 has what it takes. More protocols — X.PC, Xmodem, Kermit, and our own CROSSTALK. More terminal emulations, including complete IBM 3101, DEC VT-100, and TeleVideo 900 series. Concurrent communications capability — up to 15 sessions. Error checking at high speeds. Beginners can use the simple menus, a clear help system, and prepared script files that help extract data from many popular information utilities. Experts can use the powerful command programming language to create extensive, customized "scripts." A unique modular architecture means we can quickly add new capabilities by phone. So CROSSTALK Mk. 4 may be the launch of more than just today's standard in PC communications. It's probably tomorrow's as well.
CROSSTALK® COMMUNICATIONS
Digital Communications Associates, Inc
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell Georgia 30076
1-800-241-6393
CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates Inc
DEC VT-100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems Inc
X.PC is a trademark of Tymshare Inc
CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CROSSTALK

■ JIM SEYMOUR

PROGRESS IN INTERFACE DESIGN

Major improvements in software interfaces are few and far between. Unfortunately, one of the best designs is buried in a long-overlooked program.

This year's litigation wars in the PC business—starring, of course, Lotus Development Corp. in "The Look and Feel Follies of 1987"—have, I suppose, had their positive sides. One of which has been to focus users' and software developers' attention on interfaces.

The *1-2-3*–style moving-bar menu is not at issue in Lotus's actions. The company's not claiming the moving bar is its innovation—it didn't, after all, invent it—but rather it's claiming specific keystroke sequences and other matters. But that moving-bar menu, which was certainly widely popularized by Lotus, remains a major step forward in interface design.

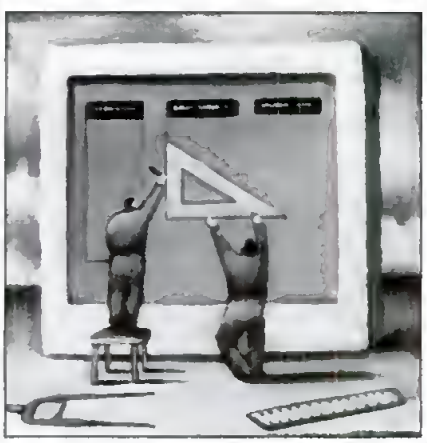
It's far better than full-screen pick-a-number menu interfaces (à la the original *PFS:* design from Software Publishing), because you can see the menu in the context of also seeing your work on-screen. And it's better, I'm convinced, than the pull-down menus so much in vogue today. It may be that the Macintosh imperative—now being advanced in the PC market by *GEM* and *Microsoft Windows* (and by *Ventura Publisher*, *Excel*, and other products running under them) and by the adoption of pull-downs by vendors from Borland to IBM to Autodesk—is unstoppable.

If so, perhaps sometime soon we'll be saying goodbye to the moving bar and other interface styles because pull-downs have become so ubiquitous.

BYE-BYE BAR If that does happen, it'll be our loss. Pick the right keywords for those menu items, so their initial letters aren't in conflict, and moving-bar menus offer the best of both worlds: fast, command-line-like execution for those who know the program well (as in a fast RFC0 <Enter> for Range, Format, Currency, 0 decimal places, to assign a dollar-sign format in *1-2-3*) and more leisurely, tentative, exploratory shopping along the menu line with cursor keys for those still unsure of what does what in the program.

But there's an exception to the glories of moving-bar menus: how easy it is for anyone short of expert status to get lost several levels down in the maze. True, you can always back out by repeatedly hitting the Esc key. But that's not much help if you're digging around trying to find a little-used command you know is buried in there *some*where.

Which has led us to what I think is the next logical extension of the moving-bar menu idea: the moving *and expanding* bars of *Lucid 3D*, a new memory-resident spreadsheet just now starting to ship from Dallas's Portable Computer Support Group.



Illustration, Warren Gebert

PCSG's in no danger from Lotus, I assume, because although it uses a moving-bar menu, it doesn't look like the Lotus menus, and it doesn't use the same keywords. Even better, *Lucid* itself isn't new but has been around for a long time in a far simpler version as plug-in ROMware on the Tandy Model 100. *Lucid 3D*, the PC version, is a brilliant program in many ways, but PCSG's enhancement of the moving-bar menus idea may be its best feature.

As you make menu picks from *Lucid*'s menu bar, the program drops down second, then third, then fourth (if necessary) horizontal moving-bar sub menus superimposed over the screen of the program over which *Lucid* popped-up. The entire path you've wound through sub menu levels remains visible on-screen, so you can see the whole menu tree you've pursued: where you've come from, how you got there, what else falls under this category on the main menu bar.

Though the PCSG people seem safe from Lotus's legal forays, I'm not sure how secure their approach to combining moving-bar menus with something like pull-downs is. Because if ever there was an interface idea so good it *ought* to be stolen and widely used, this is it.

I suspect that before long we'll see slight variations on the *Lucid 3D* menuing system, some of them improvements, appearing in other new programs. Which is as it should be.

■ JIM SEYMOUR

A GREAT LOST IDEA There haven't been many generational leaps in PC software interfaces, and some, sadly, have been lost by the wayside in the ebb and flow of a frenzied market.

Jim Edlin, the first editor of *PC Magazine*, left to develop *Wordvision*, an early low-cost PC word processing program with one of the most intelligent, intuitive user interfaces ever seen. Today, *Wordvision* has become a footnote to PC history, still available (but only by mail from Edlin), still cherished by thousands of users who knew a better idea when they saw it. *Wordvision* has been left behind in the WP derby by other, more widely distributed programs that have produced sufficient cash flow to sustain continuing R&D and improvements.

■ Today, *Wordvision* has become a footnote to PC history, still cherished by thousands who knew a better idea when they saw it.

But improvements in software interfaces don't have to be generational to be important. Use *Paradox* for a few minutes, and you'll see an important extension of the moving-bar menu approach. Use the newly revamped *Harvard Graphics* for a few minutes, and you'll get a lesson in how to handle complex menus and branching from the first screen without overwhelming the user. Use the installation program in *Microsoft Windows*, and you'll see a simple, intelligent approach to handling what is for many, even experienced PC users a daunting job.

Windows believers insist that it and its True Blue successor, OS/2's Presentation Manager, are the wave of the future, making all questions of other interfaces—whether graphic or character-based—irrelevant. Maybe.

But as much as I like graphic interfaces generally, and *Windows* particularly—and best of all, the Mac-like application-to-application consistency possible with a clutch of programs running under *Windows*—character-based interfaces are going to be with us for a long time to come.

We ought to spend more time making them better, as PCSG has done, and less time whining about the genealogy of those improvements. PC

Professional Programming Tools

For Programmers Compiling in

BASIC • C • COBOL • FORTRAN • PASCAL • dBASE™

GLENCO ENGINEERING is committed to providing professional programming tools. These sub-routines are completely debugged, and fully documented. Hand crafted in ASM, you are assured minimum size and maximum speed. You will literally save hundreds of man-hours in design, program and debug time. All are CALLABLE routines in .OBJ or .COM format. Please specify language and compiler. NOT COPY PROTECTED. NO ROYALTIES.

WINDOWS.LIB* — Create callable pop-up windows, vertical menus, and help screens. Set all borders, colors, size, position. Window editor included. Over 25 commands added to your compiler. $99

WINDOWS with DATA ENTRY* — Option for above. Adds 30 more menu and keyboard enhancement commands. Menu items return integer and text allowing context sensitive help. $99

BIOS.LIB* — Several low level ROM BIOS routines. Categories: KEYBOARD, PRINTER, COMMUNICATIONS, VIDEO and MISC. $99

DOS Functions* — Execute another program or alter DOS internal switches from inside your program. Read or set DTA, Interrupt Addrs., PSP, Verify, MEM, default drive, I/O and more . . . $99

FILES LIB* — Allows virtually any DOS file operation from inside your program. Read or set a files' Attribute, Mode, Data, Time. Check Write protect tab, free space, dir. $99

NETWORK TOOLS — Over 80 subroutines to interface to NETBIOS. Transaction process, multitasking, communications, and more . . . Works with any system supporting NETBIOS, or eqvt. $99

Buy 4 get 5 or Library 6 Pack - $450

Multiple purchases discount and site licensing.

NO ROYALTIES

- IBM™
- Summit Software™
- Computer Innovations™
- Microsoft™
- Lattice™
- Ryan McFarland™
- Realia™
- Nantucket™
- Borland™
- Aztec
- Wordtech™
- and More

Call or Write:

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

3920 Ridge, Arlington Hts., IL 60004 (312) 392-2492 Telex 493-7109

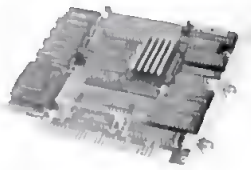
VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROWAY ACCELERATES YOUR PC!

FastCACHE-286™

Runs your PC Faster than an AT!
Runs the 80286 at 9 or 12 MHz and the 80287 at 8, 9 or 12 MHz. Includes 8 kbytes of 55ns CACHE.



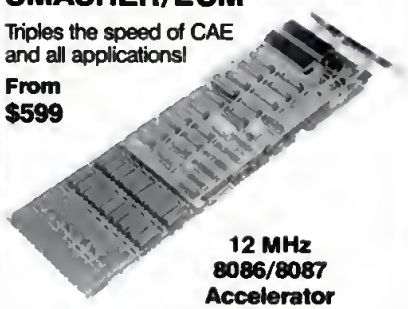
Compatible with IBM PC, XT, Leading Edge Model D, Compaq, and Turbo motherboards. Includes 8088 Reboot Switch, DCache, Print Spooler and Diagnostics ..... **From $399**

LOTUS/INTEL EMS SPECIFICATION BOARDS

MegaPage™ The only EMS board which comes populated with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles... **$549**
MegaPage with ØK **$149**
MegaPage with 2 megabytes of HMOS RAM **$419**
MegaPage AT/ECC™ EMS card for the PC AT and compatibles includes Error Correction Circuitry. With ECC, 11 RAM chips cover 256K so the user never encounters RAM errors. With 1 megabyte CMOS RAM **$699**
INTEL, JRAM, or Maynard .... CALL
INTEL INBOARD 386 ØK $1250

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™

Triples the speed of CAE and all applications!
From $599

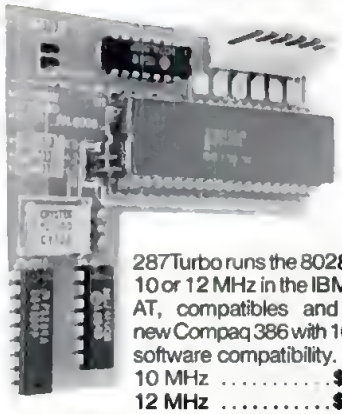


12 MHz 8086/8087 Accelerator Plus A Megabyte for DOS!
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles
***PC Magazine* "Editor's Choice"**

8087 SOFTWARE

IBM BASIC COMPILER	$465
MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC	$79
87BASIC COMPILER PATCH	$150
87BASIC/INLINE	$200
IBM MACRO ASSEMBLER	$155
MS MACRO ASSEMBLER	$99
87MACRO/DEBUG	$199
MICROSOFT FORTRAN V4	$299
RM FORTRAN	$399
LAHEY FORTRAN F77L	$477
MS or LATTICE C	CALL
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	$450
STSC STATGRAPHICS	$675
SPSS/PC+	$695
87SFL Scientific Functions	$250
87FFT	$200
OBJ → ASM	$200
PHOENIX PRODUCTS	CALL

287 Turbo™-10/12



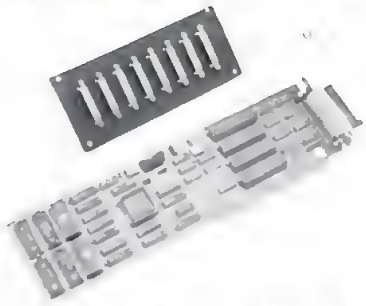
287 Turbo runs the 80287 at 10 or 12 MHz in the IBM PC AT, compatibles and the new Compaq 386 with 100% software compatibility.
10 MHz **$450**
12 MHz **$550**
***PC Magazine* "Editor's Choice"**

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and installation instructions.
8087 5 MHz **$99**
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles
8087-2 8 MHz **$154**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge
80287-3 5 MHz **$159**
80287-6 6 MHz **$179**
For 8 MHz AT and compatibles
80287-8 8 MHz **$259**
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards
80287-10 10 MHz **$395**
80387-16 16 MHz **$495**
PC-PAL™ Programmer **$395**
64K 150ns ....$15 256K 150ns $36
Call for great prices on V20 & V30

AT8™

Turns your AT into a high speed, multi-user Xenix business system!



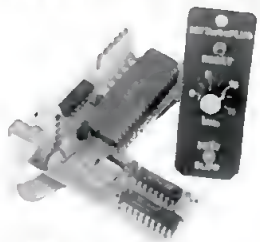
8 port, intelligent serial controller with 3% response degradation. Includes 8 MHz 80186 with built in DMA **$1299**

MICROWAY SOFTWARE FOR LOTUS 1-2-3™

PowerDialer® Add-In for Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2. Automated telephone dialing from within 1-2-3. Adds least cost routing, automatic carrier selection and automated phone book worksheet. Builds customized dialing applications. Can be used with DesqView **$79**
FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A*. Users are reporting speed ups of between 3 and 36 to 1. When run with our NUMBER SMASHER accelerator card, recalculation speed ups of 10 to 30 are being reported **$79**
HOTLINK™ adds easy linking of spreadsheets to Lotus 1-2-3 Version 1A... **$99**

287 TURBO-PLUS™

Speeds up your AT
Adjustable 80286 Clock 6-12 MHz
10 MHz 80287 Clock
Plus Full Hardware Reset **$149**
Optional 80286-10 ..... **$175**



287 TURBO-PLUS
With 80287 10 MHz **$549**
With 80287 12 MHz **$629**

CALL (617) 746-7341 FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

MicroWay P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

The World Leader in 8087 Support!

MicroWay Europe
32 High Street
Kingston-Upon-Thames
Surrey England KT1 1HL
Telephone: 01-541-5466

"Can w

■ Absolutely.

With TOPS,[1] a PC and a Macintosh™ can really talk together. Simply, transparently, reliably. **In real time.**

And now UNIX®-based computers can join the conversation.

TOPS has been extended to support computers from Sun Microsystems[2] and Pyramid Technology.[3]*

And now TOPS for the Mac includes **print spooling** and **file translators.**

■ You can now access Microsoft™ Excel™ files from a Mac SE,™ for example, modify them on your PC AT™ under Lotus 1-2-3,™ and save them on your Sun Workstation.™

TOPS uses no central file server—every machine on the LAN can serve every other. Yet TOPS is so affable that file servers from 3Com,[4] Novell,™ Banyan™ and AppleShare™ can join right in.

■ According to *InfoWorld* and *PC Week*, TOPS is the easiest to learn and operate Local Area Network yet designed.

With TOPS you have your choice of LANs. Macs can talk solely to Macs, or PCs to PCs, or both can talk to each other or to UNIX-based computers. TOPS brings together parts of your office that until now were barely on speaking terms.

*Call for information on how to buy UNIX versions.

e talk?"

some more

■ TOPS has over half the Fortune 500 companies talking.

With good reason.

Installation is quick and straight-forward—roughly four minutes for a Macintosh and fifteen minutes for a PC.

And this talk is remarkably cheap. TOPS is $189 per Macintosh and $389 per PC.

■ Our TOPS family is growing. With TOPS PRINT™ (at $189) all your PCs can share Apple's LaserWriter.™ And TOPS REPEATER™ (also at $189) allows you to expand AppleTalk™ and TOPS networks.

TOPS for Macs and PCs, TOPS PRINT and TOPS REPEATER are available at Businessland and other fine computer dealers.

■ Call us at 800-222-TOPS (in California, 800-445-TOPS).

And we'll do just what a Sun workstation, a PC and a Macintosh can now do. **Talk.**

TOPS®
Network
a sun microsystems co.

MACWORLD
WORLD CLASS
AWARD
1987

"The top selling communications product."
—CRN, August 3, 1987

PC MAGAZINE has selected TOPS as the "Best of '87"

TOPS is a registered trademark and TOPS PRINT and TOPS REPEATER are trademarks of TOPS, a Sun Microsystems company. UNIX is a registerad trademark of AT&T. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S OPTIONAL ON THEIRS IS

STANDARD ON OURS

Introducing **Swan XT10**

Complete with
(2) 360K Drives & Monitor
Assembled & Tested

$749

Standard Features

- 4.77/10 MHz 8088-1CPU
- 640K RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- (1) Serial Port
- (1) Parallel Port
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348)
- (1) Game Port
- Clock Calender w/Battery Backup
- 101 Key Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

w/20MB Seagate HD $949.00*
w/30MB Miniscribe HD.....$999.00*
Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card.$519.00*
Single Floppy Drive

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE Your complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any Swan system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund.

FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE GO THE EXTRA YEAR A full 1 year warranty is included, with a 2nd year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) available. Call or write for details.

FAST DELIVERY... We ship within 24 hours.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Our support staff is on call to answer all of your questions and make sure that you get the most from your new systems.

YOUR COMPUTER INVESTMENT IS HASSLE FREE!!!

Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authonzation Code) on the shipping label.

Swan AT12

Complete with
1 2MB Drive & Monitor
Assembled & Tested **$1049**

Standard Features

- 80286 Intel 10/12 MHz (Keyboard Switchable) 11.7 Norton S.I.Rating
- 640K of RAM on 1MB Motherboard
- 200W Power Supply
- (2) Serial Ports, (1) Parallel, (1) Game
- Western Digital 2 Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348) w/Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel
- 101 Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard

- w/40MB Miniscribe HD #3650 .....$1499.00*
- w/40MB Seagate HD #251 .....$1649.00*
- Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card.....$895.00*

*Single 1.2MB Floppy Drive,

Option Upgrades for XT10 & AT12:

- Hercules to CGA with CGA Card & RGB Monitor Add ..$170.00
- Hercules to EGA with EGA Card (can operate in CGA, MDA, or HGA modes) & Packard Bell EGA Monitor Add $399.00

PC UPGRADE CARDS

Monographics half card (720 x 348) Hercules Compatible w/parallel port $69.95
Color half card (640 x 200) CGA Compatible $69.95
Monographics, Hercules Compatible, 2 Floppy Controller, Parallel, Serial, Gameport, Clock & Calender w/Battery Backup.....$119.95
Same board as above,except with CGA output instead $109.95

tcp

PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

ANSA
Paradox $359.00
ASHTON-TATE
D Base III+.....$389.00
FrameWork II.....$389.00
Multimate Advantage II .....$CALL
Rapidfile $244.00
BOEING
Boeing Calc .....$CALL
Boeing Graph.....$CALL
BORLAND
Eureka .....$CALL
Reflex $84.95
Reflex Workshop $44.95
Sidekick(unprotected).....$47.00
Sidekick/Traveling Sidekick Bundle $74.95
Superkey $37.00
Traveling Sidekick.....$42.95
Turbo C .....$CALL
Turbo Database Toolbox ..$42.95
Turbo Gameworks $39.00
Turbo Graphix Toolbox.....$31.00
Turbo Jumbo Pack $177.00
Turbo Lightning $54.95
Turbo Pascal $59.00
Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods $59.00
Turbo Prolog .....$CALL
Turbo Prolog Toolbox $57.95
Turbo Tutor.....$27.95
BRODERBUND
Graphics Library $25.95
Graphics Library Disks $24.95

PRINTERS

CITIZEN
120D.....$174.00
MSP-10 .....$279.00
MSP-15 .....$379.00
Premier 35 .....$459.00
Tribute 224.....$CALL

ZENITH
NEC
EPSON
WE CARRY A FULL LINE FROM THESE FINE MANUFACTURERS

PANASONIC PRINTERS
1080I.....$159.00
1091I.....$189.00
1092I.....$279.00
1592 .....$389.00
1595 .....$439.00
3131 .....$259.00
3151 .....$399.00
Laser Printer .....$CALL
STAR MICRONICS
NP-10 .....$134.95
NX-10 .....$157.95
NX-15 .....$349.00
ND-10 .....$289.00
ND-15 .....$429.00
NR-15 .....$499.00
NB24-10 .....$499.00
NB24-15 .....$639.00

DISKS

per box of 10		5.50"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD		$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$17.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$16.95	$8.95

OPEN: 8:00AM - 9:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM - 6:00PM Sat-Sun EAST COAST TIME

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

HASSLE-FREE MAIL ORDER

SOFTWARE

Newsroom Pro $69.95
Print Shop $39.95
Print Shop Companion $32.00
Toy Shop $42.95

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
COPY II PC $27.00
Option Board $79.95
PC Tools $27.00

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Easy Accounting $54.95
Dac Easy Acct. Tutor $19.95
Dac Easy Peyroll. $39.95

DAYBREAK
Silk ..... $CALL

FUNK
Sideways $37.95

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic Cadd 3.0 ..... $69.95
Generic Cadd w/Dot Plot .. $89.95

EPYX · ELECTRONIC ARTS · INFOCOM
Call for prices on your favorite titles

LIFETREE
Volks Writer $157.00
Words & Figure $137.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Ready! $52.95
Think Tank $97.95

LOTUS
123 ..... $307.00
HAL ..... $CALL
Symphony $439.00

MECA
Managing Your Money ... $119.95

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy $109.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar 2000 ..... $199.00
Wordstar 2000+ $219.00
Wordstar Prof Rel 4 ..... $249.00

MICRORIM
Clout $124.00
DB Graphics ..... $CALL
R Base System 5 ..... $427.00

MICROSOFT
Accese ..... $CALL
C Compiler $249.00
Chart $164.00
Flight Simulator $32.95
Fortran $267.00
Macro Assembler $87.00
MS-DOS & GW Basic... $CALL
Mouse $109.00
Pascal $167.00
Project $227.00
Quick Basic $57.00
Windows $57.00
Word Version 4.0 ..... $CALL

MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk XVI $94.00

NORTON PRODUCTS
Norton Commander $39.95
Norton Utilities $49.95
Norton Advanced Utilities . $84.00

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Planner $52.95
Executive Writer $39.95

Executive File $29.95
VP Graphics ..... $CALL
VP Expert ..... $CALL
VP-Info $59.00

PERSONICS CORP
Smart Notes $47.95

ROSESOFT
Prokey $74.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
Harvard Total PM $257.00
Harvard Presentation Graphics $229.00
PFS First Choice $94.00
Professional File $139.00
Professional Plan ..... $CALL
Professional Write $109.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III $39.95

SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom Pro $79.00
Clip Art ..... $CALL

SYMANTIC
Q&A $219.00

TURNER HALL
Note It $57.00
SQZ $57.00

UNISON WORLD
Newsmaster ..... $CALL

WORD PERFECT
Wordperfect $207.00
Executive $127.00
Library $79.00
Math Plan ..... $CALL

XEROX
Ventura Publisher ..... $CALL

HARDWARE

PC HARD DRIVES

Miniscribe
30MB XT Drive w/controller $339.00
30MB Hard Card $429.00
30MB AT Hard Card $479.00
40MB AT Drive $379.00

Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/controller $289.00
ST-238 30MB w/controller $359.00

AT Hard Drives
ST-4038 ..... $549.00
ST-251 ..... $469.00

Western Digital
File Card 20 ..... $439.00
File Card 30 ..... $CALL
AT FD/HD Controller $199.00

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST
Advantage(128k) $319.00
Rampage AT $419.00
Rampage PC 8 Pak +(64k) ..... $CALL
I/O Mini II $139.00

ATI
Graphic Solution $187.00
EGA Wonder $274.00

BOCA RESEARCH
EGA/CGA/MDA/MCA $149.00
BOCARAM XT w/0K $139.00
BOCARAM AT w/0K $189.00
Bocarams are Intel Above Board compatible
BOCA I/O AT $79.95
BOCA I/O XT $79.95
Gameport Adapter for I/O . $19.95

HERCULES
Graphics Plus $179.00
Color Card $147.00
Other Hercules boards in stock... Call for price

CHIPS

Numeric Coprocessors
8087 ..... $104.00
8087-2 ..... $147.00
80287 ..... $179.00
80287-2 ..... $CALL

Memory Chips
64k - 120 or 150ns
64k x 4 120 or 150ns
256k - 120 or 150ns
PRICES ARE TOO VOLATILE TO LIST! PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE.

Kensington Accessories in stock!!! Call for Best Price

INTEL
AboveBoard PC $227.00
AboveBoard PS/XT $267.00
AboveBoard AT $339.00

SWAN TECHNOLOGIES
Add on Cards
-Compatibility gueranteed
-1 year replacement warranty
CGA card w/pnnter port $69.95
Hercules Compatible Mono card w/printer Port $69.95
Multi I/O ..... $CALL
for configuration and price

PARADISE
Autoswitch 360 ..... $149.00
Autoswitch 480 ..... $169.00

STB
EGA+ $259.00
Chauffer HT $214.00

ZUCKER
CGA $89.95
Monochrome Graphics $94.95
Memory Expansion ..... $CALL

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome
Amdek 410A Amber, Green,or White $149.00
Blue Chip Green $89.00
Packard Bell Amber w/std ... $97.00
Micro Display Systems
Genius VHR w/video card. $CALL
Samsung TTL $89.00
Xtron Amber
TTL/CGA autoswitch $119.00

RGB
Magnavox 8562 ..... $269.00
Magnavox 8515 ..... $289.00
Thompson.. All Models ... $CALL
Zenith 1330 ..... $407.00

EGA
NEC Multisync $549.00
Packard Bell EGA/CGA/TTL Auto $419.00
Goldstar EGA ..... $CALL
Amdek 722 ..... $477.00
Thompson Ultrascan $499.00
Zenith 1470 EGA $219.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem 1200B w/sw $329.00
2400B w/sw $499.00
Swan Technologies 1/2 Card Internal 300/1200,Includes PC Talk III software $89.00
2400 baud Internal $199.00
Packard Bell External
300/1200 baud $149.00
2400 baud External $279.00
US Robotics Sportster 300/1200 baud $139.00
Ventel Modems
Call for best prices on all models
Zucker
300/1200 Half Cd Modem with software $87.00
IMSI
PC mouse w/Dr. Halo II $89.00

FAST SERVICE

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $50.00 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS(Yee even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is back-ordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE!

SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- Your order is shipped "insured" at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company. We will be here when you need us.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support. Just call.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our Advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out correctly (accurately).
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and invantory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear

Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice

- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders. ***Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.***

VISA · MasterCard

EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS
CALL 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

AMSTRAD PC-1512 Full PC Compatibility

Plus ■ 8MHz Processor ■ 3AvailableSlots ■ 512K Memory ■ Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port Standard ■ Microsoft Compatible Mouse ■ MOS-DOS 3.2, GEM Desktop, GEM Basic 2 ■ CGA Video Card

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044 Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

tcp

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

SOFTLINE NEVER SLEEPS

FOR THE BEST BUYS, CALL US ANYTIME.

Software

Word Processing/ Deektop Publishing

Fancy Font	$ 139
Microsoft Word	$ 209
Multimate Advantage·II	$ 259
Lotus Manuecript	$ 339
Office Writer /Speller	$ 249
Pegemeker	$ 489
PFS: Prof Write	$ 119
Ventura Publisher	$ 519
Volkswriter 3	$ 145
Word Perfect 4.2	$ 195
Word Perfect Server	$ 309
Word Perfect Station	$ 75
Wordster Pro 4.0	$ 235
Wordstar 2000 +	$ 219
Xywrite III	$ 199
Xywrite III +	$ 249

Detebese Systems

Clipper	$ 389
DBase III Plus	$ 389
DBaee III Len Pak	$ 599
Foxbese +	$ 229
Peradox 2	$ 429
PFS: Prof File	$ 145
Q&A	$ 209
Quicksliver	$ 319
R Bese System V	$ 449
RepidFile	$ 239
Reflex	$ 89
Revelation	$ 499

Spreedsheets/ Integrated Peckeges

Eneble 2.0	$ 389
Fremework II	$ 399
Jevelin +	$ 179
Lotue 1-2-3	$ 309
Lotus Hel'	$ 105
Multiplen	$ 125
Plen Perfect	$ 179
Smart System	$ 429
SuperCelc 4	$ 279
Symphony	$ 499

Communicetions

Carbon Copy +	$ 119
Crosetalk XVI	$ 95
Crosstalk Mark IV	$ 125
Relay Gold	$ 139
Smerterm (Persoft)	$ Call
Smertcom III	$ 149

Stetletice

SPSS/PC +	$ 699
Statgraphice	$ 419
Systat	$ 439

Grephics

Chertmester	$ 209
Diagreph	$ 279
Diagrem Mester	$ 189
Freelence Plus	$ 339
Grephwriter Combo	$ 349
Harvard Presentetion Grephics	$ 239
MS Chert	$ 189
PC Paintbrush Plue	$ 99
Picture Perfect	$ 209
Presentation Pek	$ 329
Prodesign II	$ 149
Publishers Peintbrush	$ 189
Signmester	$ 139

Deektop Environments

Lotus Metro	$ 85
MS Windows	$ 65
Sidekick	$ 59

Project Menegement

Hervard Total Project Manager II	$ 359
Microeoft Project	$ 249
Superproject Plue	$ 299
Timeline 2.0	$ 249

Lenguages/Utilities

Festbeck	$ 89
Lattice C	$ 229
Norton Advanced	$ 79
Microeoft C	$ 279
Mace Utilities	$ 85
MS Fortran 4.0	$ 279
Quick Baelc	$ 65
Turbo Basic	$ 59
Turbo C	$ 59
Turbo Peecel	$ 69

Productivity Tools

VP Expert	$ 59
Eureke	$ 119
Sideweys	$ 39

Accounting

BPI	$ 179
Great Pleins	$ 499

Eaey Businees $ 359
QUALIFIED INSTALLERS AVAILABLE

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	$ Cell
Wyse 288 PC	$ Call
Penesonic Businese Partner	$ Call
Toshiba 3100/1100 +	$ Call

Multifunction Boerds

AST Advantage (128K)	$ 319
AST Adventage Premium	$ 419
AST 8 Pak Plus (64K)	$ 119
AST Premium (256K)	$ 219
AST Rampage PC	$ 219
AST Rempage 286	$ 399
Inboard 386AT	$1350
Intel AboveBoard	$ Call
PC Turbo 286 (1MB)	$ 749
QuadBoard (0K)	$ 109

Displey Boerds

ATI EGA Wonder +	$ 239
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	$ 189
Hercules Color Cerd	$ 159
Hercules In-Color	$ 309
NEC GB1	$ 359
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480	$ 399
Quad EGA Prosync	$ 339
Qyadram EGA +	$ 289

Modems

Hayes 1200	$ 299
Heyee 1200B	$ 299
Hayee 2400	$ 449
Heyee 2400B	$ 449
Migent Pocket	$ 159
US Robotice 1200	$ 139
US Robotics 1200B	$ 109
US Robotics 2400B	$ 189
Ventel 2400	$ 399
Ventel 2400B	$ 399
Watson	$ 339

Emuletion Boerds

AST 5211-11 +	$ 829
Irma/2	$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 310A	$ 149
Amdek 410A	$ 169
Amdek 1280	$ 779
NEC MultiSync	$ 579
Princeton HX-12	$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	$ 149

Printers/Plottere

Epson EX-1000	$ 549
Epson FX-286E	$ 449
Epson LQ-1000 w/Trector	$ 599
HP 7475A	$1499
HP Leserjet II	$1825
NEC 3550	$ 789
Okidate 192 +	$ 359
Okidete 193 +	$ 519
Toshibe P321SL	$ 549
Toshibe P341SL	$ 749
Toehiba P351M2	$ 999

Mees Storege/Beckup

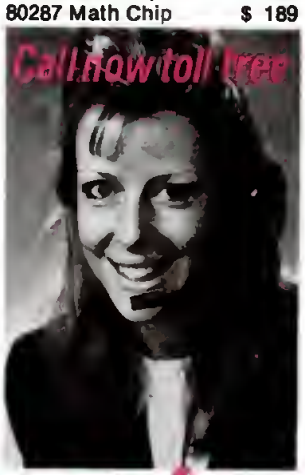
Imega 20 + 20 W/Intfc	$1949
Irwin Tape Drives	$ Call
Pius HerdCerd 20MB	$ 875
Plus HerdCerd 40	$ 929
Seegate ST 225 W/Int	$ 329
Seagate ST238 W/Int	$ 389
Teligrass	$ Cell
Tecmar QT60 Int	$ 899

Input Devices

Keytronics KB 101	$ 119
Microsoft Mouse	$ 129

Accesseriee

Curtis Ruby	$ 59
DateShield S-100	$ 89
Logicel Connection	$ 329
Masterpiece Plue	$ 129
256K Ram Set	$ 39
8087 Math Chip	$ 119
80287 Math Chip	$ 189



3.5 INCH SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK CALL!!

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

1-800-221-1260

Softline

P.O. Box 300729,
Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: 718-972-8346

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.
In New York State call (718)438-6057

MasterCard VISA

FREE SHIPPING
on all orders over $1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Policy:
• All returns require prior authorization • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • Cash, M.O. or bank check only—add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add $3.00 per item, UPS Blue—add $8.00 per item • Call for shipping costs. • Prices subject to change, call for latest prices.

■ STEPHEN MANES

OS/2 SOFTWARE: THE QUICK AND THE DIRTY

What hot new software might make you empty your bank account, reformat your hard disk, and switch to OS/2? The hot old software you're running now.

Both of my readers have written to inquire what I think of OS/2. A few weeks ago I would have snorted, guffawed, chortled profoundly, included the word "joke" in my reply, and noted that a real operating system for the 286 chip, when and if it ever arrives, will have taken longer to create than 365 Days, Nights, Heavens, Earths, and Seas. If Bill Gates is a god, he's the one who rides a snail.

But I now suspect many of us will be using OS/2 sooner than we guessed—assuming the initial release isn't significantly delayed, that it actually works, and that the barons of applications software don't screw up.

How come? Take TSR programs—please. They're oh-so-seductive, but just about every one demands "only 80K" you don't have to spare in this era of "512K required, 640K recommended." Then come the compatibility pains: figuring out loading sequences, picking "hot keys" that don't conflict with hotter keys, and hoping that everything coexists peacefully when you pop up a pop-up over a pop-up. In theory, OS/2 could put an end to much of this nonsense.

Most TSRs don't give you real multitasking, either. As soon as you pop something up, what's below screeches to a halt. Once you've dabbled with a print spooler or concurrent communications, you begin to lust after as much multitasking as you can get.

True, control programs like *Windows* 386 (unavailable at this writing) and *DESQview* (on the stands now) will take good old DOS applications and run them concurrently. But they generally must live with the limitations of DOS—including the 640K-per-application limit and the lack of protection for simultaneously running programs, which can invite truly horrific crashes. Because control programs offer developers nothing beyond DOS, they're mired in yesterday's—i.e., today's—applications.

ON THE GOOD SHIP OS/2 Just as programmers abandoned CP/M for DOS, they're likely to ditch the leaky DOS scow and set sail on the good ship OS/2. Granted, one good reason to be skeptical about OS/2 is the ominous fact that the only folks currently enthusiastic about it are programmers. But one thing they seem enthusiastic about is actually using it—for example, to continue programming while waiting for a long compile to finish in the background.

OS/2's real cost can be a real deterrent:

Illustration: Warren Gebert

$325 for the software is only the beginning. You'll also need a 286- or 386-based system, 500-odd K of memory just to run the system (assuming it doesn't get any bigger), plus gobs of memory for applications and a fast hard disk for virtual-memory swapping. Figuring $600 or so for the memory and assuming you've got the 286 and the disk, the ticket price for OS/2 is about $1,000. But hey, the future rarely comes cheap.

Most OS/2 publicity heralds the wonderful new software coming soon. In reality, "soon" may mean years. The first release of OS/2 will be quick and dirty—yet another iteration of the DOS character-and-command-based user interface. The Presentation Manager (*Microsoft Windows* OS/2) will not be seen until at least 6 months after the rollout, with few applications available even then. So where will actual OS/2 applications come from? Answer: developers following IBM and Microsoft on the quick-and-dirty low road.

THE PENALTY BOX Forget OS/2's DOS Compatibility Box, which is more like a Penalty Box: It will run DOS programs, but slowly, only in the foreground, and with the lose-big potential to bring down the entire system, including all the OS/2 programs in the background. The CB will eventually be regarded as a handy tool to let you demonstrate lame DOS relics without making you find your DOS boot disk in its moldering pile. If you want OS/2, you want OS/2 programs—and specifically optimized programs to, pun intended, boot.

■ STEPHEN MANES

But what you want and what you'll settle for at the outset are quite different. The best way for OS/2 to emulate the success of DOS is for developers to quickly release OS/2 versions of DOS programs. If the software industry doesn't have its head in granulated silicon, what should appear in a big hurry is a raft of OS/2 applications exactly like the ones you're using now—except that OS/2 will let them address scads of memory (even memory you don't have) and run concurrently.

What you want is a supersophisticated souped-up version of *1-2-3* that can recalculate in the background so there's never a wait. What you'll settle for is a *1-2-3* that can run with other programs (or itself) so that while you wait for your 15-megabyte spreadsheet to recalc you can work on another or run that neat text adventure.

Quick porting of proven programs was one big reason the IBM PC became so successful so fast. Virtually every early PC software hit was a little-changed version of 8-bit CP/M or Apple software. Programs like *VisiCalc*, *SuperCalc*, *WordStar*, and *dBASE II* made up the core of the PC software library for many moons while programmers explored the advantages of the new machine—advantages that led to the brilliance of the *SideKick*s, *1-2-3*s, and *Paradox*es. The availability of the clunky-but-classics set the stage for the new wave.

THE PRICE IS RIGHT? It can happen again—if the price is right for the OS/2 editions. Some slick marketing types will no doubt assume that users willing to shell out a grand just to get OS/2 running won't mind forking over more big bucks to get OS/2 versions of their favorite DOS programs. That policy is a brilliant way to help delay the broad acceptance of OS/2.

If the quick-and-dirty porting process is as easy as programmers claim (though programmers' claims are about as reliable as original AT hard disks), this kind of OS/2 product qualifies as an upgrade. Offering it cheap will create a body (not to mention mailing list) of grateful pioneers who'll be ready to shell out big for the full-featured all-singing, all-talking, all-dancing, all-graphics versions down the road. Premium prices may then be justified; for the same old stuff in a frilly multitasking frock, they're not.

If you do anything more sophisticated than just processing keystrokes, and if OS/2 turns out to be anywhere near as good as its backers claim (which, despite programmers' huzzahs, is by no means certain), it's probably a question of when, not if, you're going to use it. Cheap quick-and-dirty upgrades of your software favorites should make the answer "sooner" rather than "later." PC

If You're Using Any Of These Word Processors, You Need RightWriter.®

RightWriter Checks Grammar, Style, Usage, and Punctuation In All Your Business Writing.

RightWriter helps you produce clear, powerful business writing. Not a spelling checker... RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. RightWriter is the first software package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **It's easy to use,** because it has only one command to learn. Your word processor does the rest.
- **Messages are inserted directly in your text** to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Comprehensive user's manual** is included.
- **Indexes measure** the strength of delivery, readability, use of adverbs and adjectives, and the use of jargon.
- **For use on IBM PC and compatibles or PS/2.**

Here's what the experts are saying:

"I rarely recommend software as a must buy, but in the case of RightWriter -- four stars throughout" -**Family Computing**

"...a must buy for the businessman who writes memos all day. Highly recommended." -**John Dvorak - San Francisco Examiner**

"RightWriter is a fast, handsomely packaged, easy to use program" -**PC Magazine**

It's Only $95

30-day money back guarantee.

Ask for RightWriter at your dealer or order now by calling (800) 992-0244

RightSoft, Inc.
2033 Wood Street, Suite 218
Sarasota, Florida 34237
Phone (813) 952-9211 In FL
Visa, MasterCard, and AMEX accepted. Add $4.00 for shipping and handling. In FL, add 5% sales tax.

RightWRITER®

Copyright 1987, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing what we believe is the new look and feel for spreadsheets for the 1990's...

"The best idea I've seen for a spreadsheet in years."

Jim Seymour
Columnist
PC Magazine
PC Week

"I can see my entire budget on a single screen, yet review any level of detail at the touch of a key. Lucid is 1990's design."

Michael Stanford
Co-director – PCSG

"I never have to wait for recalculation. Lucid features not only minimal recalc, but background recalc. This is revolutionary."

Sam Redman
Co-director – PCSG

Makers of LIGHTNING™
disc speed up software, and
BREAKthru 286 Accelerator Board.

(214) 351-0564
11035 Harry Hines Bldg. 206
Dallas, Texas 75209

Exceptional spreadsheet for the IBM PC, PS and Compatibles.

Any cell of a spreadsheet can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access instantly with a single keystroke.

Plus any Lucid 3-D spreadsheet can run concurrently on top of any application (like Word Perfect or WordStar) and you can cut and paste from one to the other.

Lucid 3-D will ship October 1, 1987.

© Copyright 1987 Personal Computer Support Group Inc.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application we handed it, including copy-protected programs and nine memory-resident utilities at one."
Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice."
PC BusinesSoftwareview (Rated #1)

"...Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support."
Dan A. Griffin
The Newsletter of the AutoCAD User's Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."
Ted Mimeki, PC Tech Journal (Rated #1)

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar per-horsepower basis, it could be called the cheapest boost available for an XT."
Mark Welch, InfoWorld (Rated #1)

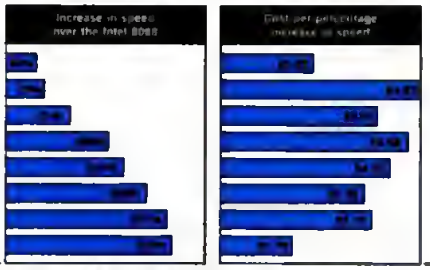
Think You Need an AT?

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

Accelerator Cards: Speed and Value

Speed figures are consolidated results from 10 tests of CPU performance (See Accelerator Boards Special Report, December 1, 1986.)

☐ Microspeed Fast 88	$149
☐ Microsoft Mach 10	$395
☐ Univation Dream Board	$512
☐ Orchid Turbo EGA	$945
☐ ST&D Standard 286	$995
☐ Classic Speedpack	$995
☐ Orchid PC-Turbo 286e	$1,195
☐ **Breakthru 286-12**	**$598**



REPRINTED FROM INFOWORLD, APRIL 27, 1987

Breakthru 286-8MHz-$395
Breakthru 286-12MHz-$595

LIGHTNING™—FREE with Breakthru speedup hardware—$89.95 purchased separately

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

LIGHTNING

software can - $89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory...." -
Steve Manes, PC Magazine
Best of 86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Above Board memory.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order ***LIGHTNING*** separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include FREE the $89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.

Think Again.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

PCSG
PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • **(214) 351-0564**

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The KODAK DATASHOW™ System for projection of PC images.

Imitations come and go, but the original from Kodak continues to lead in quality and convenience.

Used with an overhead projector, the Datashow system converts your PC into an interactive, big-screen presentation tool, free of image distortion found in others.

And, unlike some, it permits simultaneous display of real-time images on the PC monitor and projection screen.

This Kodak system also lets you manage presentations with exclusive, multi-use software, wireless remote control, and, new from Kodak, additional software for remote control of application programs like Lotus 1-2-3.

Nobody but Kodak offers a package like that!

This portable system is easy to interface with IBM PCs and 100% compatibles, or with Apple II computers using our simple external adapter.

So why settle for an imitation? Get the genuine Datashow system, backed and serviced by Kodak. Call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 875, for product and dealer information.

NO OTHER SYSTEM EQUALS THE DATASHOW SYSTEM FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1987

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If the world had one computer communications

The fact is, today's bewildering variety of computers demands a program like this.

CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 is the entirely new generation of PC communications software.

Its language, CASL,™ is designed specifically for the needs of communications and related applications.

- It helps your PC perform a variety of functions with a variety of different devices — direct-connection, modem, coax, or X.PC — up to 15 sessions at a time, if you like.
- It emulates virtually all popular terminals — IBM, DEC, Data General, TeleVideo, ADDS Viewpoint, and many more.
- It supports most popular modems.
- It supports the most widely used file transfer protocols, including XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, CompuServe "B", CROSSTALK, and its own high-speed DART.
- It works with interfaces such as IRMA™ and Smart Alec™ to

standard you wouldn't need Crosstalk Mk.4

facilitate connections with mainframes and minis.

- Its language allows an unprecedented degree of automation of complex applications functions and contingencies.

It does everything you always wished your old communications program could do.

Maybe the world's computers can't be alike. But now at least they can communicate.

See your dealer for CROSSTALK Mk. 4, and let your imagination fly.

CROSSTALK Mk.4

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS/1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Roswell, Georgia 30076/(800)241-6393

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / CASL, IRMA and Smart Alec are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. / TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
CompuServe is a servicemark of H&R Block / X.PC is a trademark of Tymshare, Inc. CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

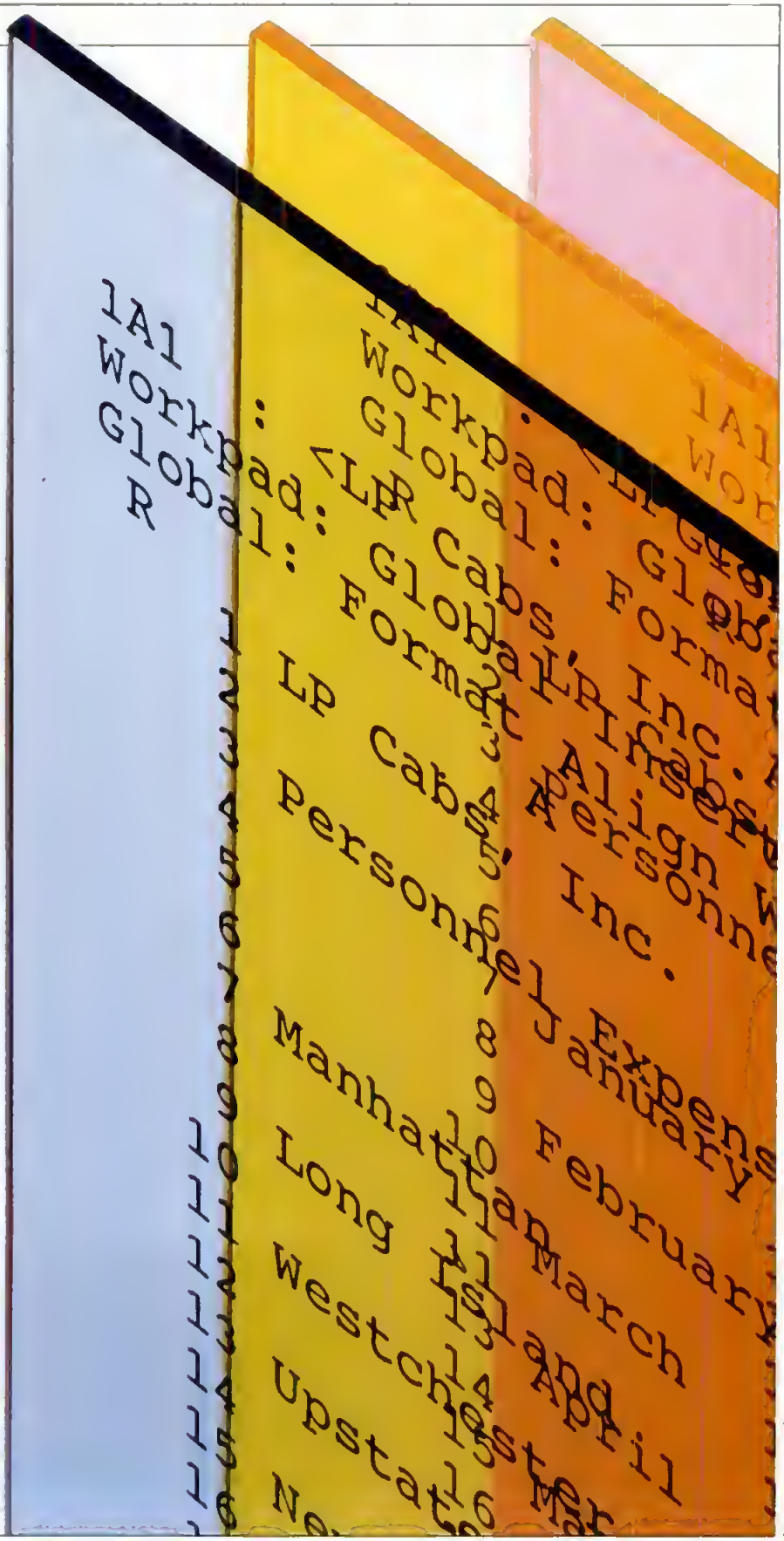
CHALLENGING 1-2-3 ON PRICE & POWER

There's no denying that 1-2-3 remains the most popular software program of all time, but that fact hasn't discouraged these 10 developers from trying to improve on a classic.

Spreadsheets, word processors, and databases have helped to transform the very texture of life in the office: business would lurch to a stop without them. And, of the three, spreadsheets take a certain historical pride of place. It is spreadsheets that have charted the early progress and power of the microcomputer industry. Their history is the history of the microcomputer.

What likewise sets spreadsheets apart from the others is the dominance of a single program. Lotus Development Corp.'s *1-2-3* has a tight grip on the market that isn't likely to be loosened by competitors from its own generation. Years ago, *1-2-3*'s market share reached critical mass, and conformity to the Lotus standard became more important than buying a better program.

OS/2, the new operating system that will address 16 megabytes of memory and support the 80286 chip's protected mode, could change everything. Three or 4 years from now, spreadsheets will be doing things we never thought possible or haven't even thought of at all. They won't be souped up versions of what we see today—they'll be brand new, uncompromising programs that make no concessions to the cramped past of MS-DOS. And *1-2-3* may be an also-ran.



Photograph: Roberto Braun

FROM VISICALC TO 1-2-3 When Apple first introduced microcomputers, it was *VisiCalc* that turned a toy into a tool. Visionaries and pioneers brought Apple IIs to work, ran *VisiCalc*, and were soon outproducing everyone else in the office. *SuperCalc* brought the same respectability to CP/M machines. Microcomputers would have conquered the office with spreadsheets or without them, but without them, it would have been a slower, bumpier march. Word processing programs worked well on CP/M machines, but the computational needs of spreadsheets required more power.

Not long after IBM introduced its PC in

1981, Apples began to look silly in offices. They didn't have the PC's crisp, monochrome resolution or its top-quality keyboard. And they didn't have *1-2-3*.

1-2-3 was not the first spreadsheet to run on the IBM PC, though. Both *VisiCalc* and *SuperCalc* were available for MS-DOS a few months before *1-2-3*'s release in January of 1982. Microsoft's *Multiplan* was already out, as were less-well-known spreadsheets like *Report Manager*, which is still with us as part of McDonnell Douglas's *microCUBE*.

However, these programs had two strikes against them. The first was their parentage. Most had been written for other operating systems and then ported to MS-DOS, whereas *1-2-3* was written, from the ground up, for the 8088 microprocessor. *1-2-3* took advantage of the 16-bit chip and of the PC's ten marvelous function keys. To the extent that they didn't, *1-2-3*'s competitors got off to an awkward start.

The other blow to the competition was *1-2-3*'s advertising war chest: the then unprecedented figure of $4 million. This may have been what pushed *1-2-3* over the top, but the program had everything else going for it, too. It was serious, well-designed business software of the kind that had already turned other microcomputers into business machines. Even more important, it was for the right computer—the one that said IBM on it. Finally, it was released at the right moment, when IBM was pushing its machines in earnest and business had begun to buy them. *1-2-3* and the PC took off together.

In retrospect, *1-2-3*, or something like it, seems like an obvious product. And yet, it had more than a touch of good luck. When IBM first announced PCs, it didn't know if they were going to end up in the hands of hackers or on the desks of executives. The first 64K PCs came with a cassette port, remember? *1-2-3* put the PC in pinstripes, and businessmen decided that they liked it.

THE STANDARD Before long, *1-2-3* was the best-selling applications program in the world and was on its way to becoming the spreadsheet standard. But how did *1-2-3* take such a large piece of such an important market? Good quality and savvy promotion were part of it. But just as important was a feature that went into the program almost as an afterthought: macros. Lotus called them "The Typing Alternative" and didn't expect people to use them for much more than speeding up keystrokes. There were only 14 pages on macros in the manual.

But macros were a simple programming language, with gotos, subroutines, and true/false tests. This was enough to turn *1-2-3* into a development environment for commercial and shareware templates that did everything from mortgage calculations to hog feed analysis. These homegrown and store-bought macro routines clinched the market for *1-2-3*. You might

SPREADSHEET CONTENDERS PUT PRESSURE ON LOTUS

As new and better spreadsheets heat up the market, the big guns of the industry are putting the final touches on a new generation of contenders. Lotus Development Corp. has promised to deliver *1-2-3*, Release 3.0, by early next year, but it will launch the new version of the spreadsheet standard into the choppy wake of two major competitors. Coming to the market this fall are Microsoft's *Excel* for the PC and Borland International's first-ever spreadsheet. And, although these two products take very different approaches, both could put serious pressure on *1-2-3*.

LOTUS PLAYS COY Lotus has been coy about the details of Release 3.0 but will admit this much: the new version will add a new dimension to columns and rows by letting you stack spreadsheets on top of each other like pages. Live formula references from page to page will allow effortless consolidation. Lotus has also heard the plea of many a frustrated user and will give us better graphics and an "undo" feature. Besides this, we are promised better ergonomics, higher performance, and improved mouse support.

Release 3.0 will also incorporate the Lotus Extended Applications Facility, or LEAF. This is described as a step beyond macros, something that will allow sophisticated users to build even more complex applications. It will allow seamless communications within the Lotus "family" of spreadsheets: Release 3.0 and the forthcoming mainframe and graphics-interface versions. *Symphony* 2.0, which is expected this fall, will also talk LEAF. Finally, Lotus promises full compatibility with the current release of *1-2-3* to protect your investment in training and templates.

BORLAND COMPATIBILITY Borland's spreadsheet, *Quattro*, will take deliberate aim at *1-2-3*'s massive following. Like Daybreak Technologies' *Silk*, it improves boldly on Lotus standards but will stick to them where necessary.

There is nothing to install, except for printers. The program figures out what hardware you have, and you can configure your printer from within the program. You'll be able to control the colors on every part of the screen and use color intelligently to indicate numbers above or below a limit. Minimal recalc will improve calc speed: when you make a change, the program refigures only the numbers that are affected—not the whole spreadsheet. A search-and-replace function will find any string in your worksheet and let you replace it. You'll get all of *1-2-3*'s at-sign (@) functions, as well as several more, such as @dayofweek and @degrees. And like all good *1-2-3* challengers, the program will draw much better graphs.

The most dramatic improvements, though, are in the user interface and the macro language. The Borland spreadsheet will have a soft interface that lets you build any command tree you want. If you like the feel of *1-2-3*, you can set up menus to mimic it. If you have your own ideas about the commands, you can rewrite the whole interface.

The macro language will have ten more commands and a Learn mode, and

it will let you write an unlimited number of macros instead of *1-2-3*'s 27. It will also have an excellent debugger that lets you put absolute and conditional breakpoints in routines and trace the effects of macro execution on specific cells. Even *1-2-3* macros will work, no matter how you reconfigure the spreadsheet commands.

Finally, Borland will make a strong appeal to the pocketbook. *Quattro*, which will list for $195, will give you a lot more spreadsheet than *1-2-3* at a fraction of *1-2-3*'s $495 cost.

BOLD NEW MS TRAIL Microsoft is making a few concessions to the *1-2-3* standard but is carving out its own, distinctive look and feel in *Excel* for the PC. This is a beefed-up version of Microsoft's successful Macintosh program. It will come with a run-time version of *Windows*, so its scroll bars, dialog boxes, and icons will have a Mac-like personality that PC users won't find familiar. It will have a rich keyboard interface, but most users will want to run *Excel* with a mouse.

Excel will have minimal recalc and background recalc. It will recalculate the whole spreadsheet only if it needs to, and if you don't want to wait while it does arithmetic, it will politely suspend calculation while you work.

Excel will let you put multiple spreadsheets in memory and link them with formulas. Different spreadsheets can be active in different windows, and you can size, move, and hide windows to your heart's content. You'll be able to vary row heights, as well as column widths, to get fonts of any size. With a laser printer, you'll be able to print documents that no one will guess came from a spreadsheet. *Excel* will use color for certain kinds of values and will let you highlight your spreadsheet with boldface, italics, and shading. Its graphics will be presentation quality.

Excel will also have good auditing features that let you trace spreadsheet logic by listing dependent and antecedent cell references. You can document your work with notes on individual cells. There will be seven different kinds of formula error displays, so you can fix things quickly.

Excel's macro language will have a Learn mode and will let you call subroutines in C that you write yourself. You'll be able to write custom spreadsheet functions and design applications with menus, windows, and dialog boxes. Macros will also activate dynamic data exchange (DDE), which will let *Excel* pass data to and from other *Windows* applications and actually execute commands in other programs with simultaneous grace.

As an important concession to *1-2-3*, *Excel* has a built-in macro translator that should let most *1-2-3* macros run in *Excel*. It even has a *1-2-3* Help mode, which will tell you how to do something in *Excel* if you know the equivalent command in *1-2-3*!

Unlike Borland, Microsoft is not going to fight a price war. *Excel*'s list price is $495, the same as *1-2-3*'s.

—Jared Taylor

be able to translate spreadsheets from one program to another, but you couldn't run *1-2-3* macros without *1-2-3*. Lotus was the language that colleagues, clients, and competitors all spoke. Before long it just didn't make sense to buck the trend.

Standards feed on themselves, and *1-2-3* kept on booming. It spawned a huge aftermarket of templates, utilities, and accessories.

RELEASE 2.0 Nevertheless, by 1985, the 4-year-old spreadsheet began to look threadbare. Lotus's competitors hadn't been sitting still, and new versions of *SuperCalc*, *Multiplan*, and a host of upstarts began to look very good. Lotus finally struck back in September 1985 with Release 2.0. Release 2.0 was a seriously beefed-up spreadsheet with four times the worksheet space, plus coprocessor and EMS support, string functions, and 40 new macro commands. Another plus: Release 1A was almost perfectly upward compatible with the new *1-2-3*. Since then, Release 2.0 and its debugged successor, Release 2.01, have kept Lotus at the top of the spreadsheet heap.

1-2-3 continues to get a lot of help from non-Lotus programmers. The best-known third-party accessory is *HAL*, which lets you give *1-2-3* commands in something resembling English. Lotus liked the product so much that it bought the program before it was released and now sells it. Add-ins have given Release 2.0 another important boost. These take advantage of built-in "hooks" in *1-2-3* that let third-party programmers embed new features directly into the spreadsheet. After a quick modification of the *1-2-3* driver set, the program will recognize add-ins on disk and let you run them directly from within *1-2-3*. You can then do word processing, linear programming, or goal seeking, say, with the data that's *already in your spreadsheet*. As the number of add-ins grows, you'll be able to build your own integrated software program containing the features that suit you best.

NEW CHALLENGERS Release 2.0 is now 2 years old, and the spreadsheet market has hardly been sitting still. Some of the biggest news was the introduction, last year, of unabashed *1-2-3* clones. These were programs that mimicked *1-2-3*, Release 1A, keystroke for keystroke. The most famous were *VP-Planner*, by Paperback Software, and *The Twin*, by Mosaic Software. Both added features to *1-2-3*, but their main draw was price: a list of under $100 rather than *1-2-3*'s $495.

Earlier this year, *1-2-3* got tough and sued Paperback and Mosaic for copyright infringement. The cases may not be resolved for years, but the very nature of the industry could change according to how courts rule on the central issue: Can programmers use each others' good ideas, or can a company lock up the "look and feel" of a product with no more than a

Spreadsheet Programs: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	TRADITIONAL SPREADSHEETS						
	The Twin Classic Mosaic Software Inc.	Words & Figures Lifetree Software Inc.	VP-Planner Paperback Software	Multiplan Microsoft Corp.	Planning Assistant IBM Corp.	PFS:Professional Plan Software Publishing Corp.	PC Silk Daybreak Technologies Inc.
List price	$99.00	$99.00	$99.95	$195.00	$195.00	$249.00	$298.00
SIZE AND SPEED							
Max. no. of columns and rows in work area	256×8,192	256×9,999	256×9,999	255×4,095	70×255	32,766×32,766	256×2,048
Max. no. of characters in cell/range name	239/15	238/15	255/14	255/31	25/25	250/100	4,000/15
Range of column widths	1–72	1–127.	1–72	1–64	3–25	3–100	1–240
Has sparse memory matrix to conserve RAM	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Database can be larger than spreadsheet	○	○	●	○	N/A	N/A	N/A
Uses expanded memory	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
Uses math coprocessor	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
FUNCTIONS AND FORMULAS							
No. of math/logic/financial functions	18/8/8	17/5/5	19/5/5	11/12/8	7/1/3	21/7/13	17/7/11
No. of date and time functions	5†	5†	7†	12	8	12†	7
No. of statistical/string functions	7/0	7/0	18/0	6/15	3/0	9/0	9/18
No. of logical and arithmetic operators	14	16	15	17	13	17	15
MACRO CAPABILITIES							
Has learn mode for macros	○	○	●	●	○	●	○
Can run 1-2-3 macros	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
Macros reside in worksheet/library	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	○/○‡	○/●	●/○
MISCELLANEOUS							
No. of split screens	2	2	6	8	4§	24§	None
Split screens scroll/format independently	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○
Cursor keys enter cell data	●	●	●	●	●	●§	●
Can back-step through previous commands	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Hides columns/rows	○/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	○/○	○/○	○/○
Hides individual cell contents	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Has cell protection	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Formats cells to display numbers as words	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Can merge contents of spreadsheets	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Can import/export 1-2-3 files	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●
Warns against file overwrite	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
No. of graph types	8	5	5	None*	None*	13	7
Has context-sensitive help	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Does recalc in logical order	●	●	●	○	●	●	●

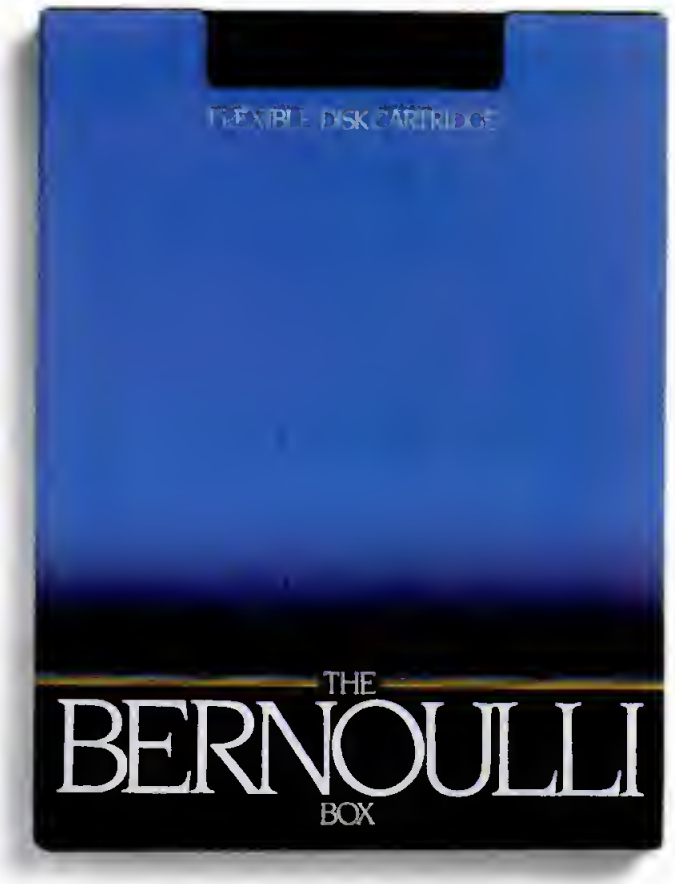
PC—Indicates Editor's Choice. ●—Yes ○—No. N/A—Not applicable; has no database function. *Program does not use ranges. †Date only. ‡Program does not use macros. §Has view capability.

3-D SPREADSHEETS

	PlanPerfect WordPerfect Corp.	1-2-3, Release 2.01 Lotus Development Corp.	PC/Focalc Information Builders Inc.	SuperCalc4 Computer Asseociates International Inc.	Javelin Plus Javelin Software Corp.	Boeing Calc Boeing Computer Services	microCUBE McDonnell Douglas Communi-cations	TM/1 Sinper Corp.
List price	$395.00	$495.00	$495.00	$495.00	$249.95	$399.00	$600.00	$795.00
SIZE AND SPEED								
Max. no of columns and rows in work area	256 × 8,192	256 × 8,192	1,000 × 1,000	255 × 9,999	Unlimited	16,000 × 16,000	255 × 255	9,999 × 9,999
Max. no. of characters in cell/ range name	255/20	240/15	235/0*	240/32	255/0	250/0*	256/30	72/0*
Range of column widths	1–255	1–240	1–235	1–127	1–40	1–74	1–127	1–72
Has sparse memory matrix to conserve RAM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Database can be larger than spreadsheet	●	○	○	○	○	N/A	○	●
Uses expanded memory	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○
Uses math coprocessor	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
FUNCTIONS AND FORMULAS								
No. of math/logic/financial functions	28/8/8	17/7/11	40/10/4	16/16/18	17/5/9	17/7/14	20/11/14	9/3/5
No. of date and time functions	8	11	2	9	43†	11	12	14†
No. of statistical string functions	2/19	14/11	6/0	15/0	15/0	7/18	8/2	7/13
No. of logical and arithmetic operators	12	15	15	12	13	17	11	14
MACRO CAPABILITIES								
Has learn mode for macros	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Can run 1-2-3 macros	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Macros reside in worksheet/ library	●/●	●/○	○/●	●/●	●/○	○/○‡	●/●	●/●
MISCELLANEOUS								
No. of split screens	2	2	4	2	2	None	2	2
Split screens scroll/format independently	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	○/○	●/●	●/○
Cursor keys enter cell data	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Can back-step through previous commands	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Hides columns/rows	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○
Hides individual cell contents	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Has cell protection	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Formats cells to display numbers as words	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Can merge contents of spreadsheets	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Can import/export 1-2-3 files	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/○
Warns against file overwrite	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
No. of graph types	6	5	5	7	6	None#	5	8
Has context-sensitive help	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Does recalc in logic order	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●

with full-screen looks at a section of a spreadsheet. †Tab key replaces left and right cursor keys. Up and down cursor keys work the same way as in 1-2-3. #Uses separate program to produce graphs.

THE NEVER ENDING STORAGE.



It wasn't long ago that Iomega introduced the world to Bernoulli Technology,™ and computer users to the never-ending storage of the Bernoulli Box.® It was the beginning of a storybook romance. Today the Bernoulli Box provides unlimited data storage and hard disk speed for well over 125,000 devoted suitors.

Now Iomega is proud to announce a small addition to the Bernoulli Family of data storage products. One with a big future.

The Bernoulli Box II fits easily below your PC monitor.

INTRODUCING THE NEW BERNOULLI BOX II.™

Though the Bernoulli Box II is 100% Bernoulli, it's just a fraction of the original Bernoulli Box size. So no parking space is needed. It can fit neatly between your monitor and computer. Or you can install a Bernoulli Drive II™ in one of your disk drive slots.

The new 5¼" Bernoulli Box II Cartridges slip into your coat pocket as easily as a couple of floppy disks. Yet each 20MB Cartridge holds as much data as 59 floppies.

You can install a Bernoulli Drive right in a PC or PS/2 drive slot.*

Though trimmer in size, the Bernoulli Box II has all the traits that put the Bernoulli Family of drives in a class beyond hard disks, floppies or tape. The same traits that have just won the Bernoulli Box the *PC World* "World Class Product" award for the third straight year. Traits like unlimited expandability, simple portability, unbeatable security and easy backup.

Sales Offices Stamford, CT 203-359-9900; Laguna Hills, CA 714-855-1211; San Jose, CA 408-436-4922; Englewood, CO 303-740-6659; Atlanta, GA 404-261-7815; Schaumburg, IL 312-397-4234; Framingham, MA 617-620-9090; Columbus, OH 614-866-9421; Dallas, TX 214-458-2534; Arlington, VA, 703-486-5290; Toronto, Canada, 416-363-6032; Brussels, Belgium 01132-2-720-9916.

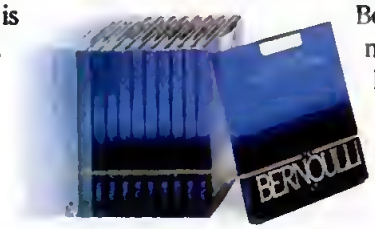
NEW POCKET EDITION.

THE BERNOULLI EDGE.

Because Bernoulli uses removable 20MB Cartridges, your data storage is limitless, unlike hard disks. Whether you need 20MB or 500MB, all you have to do is add enough Cartridges. If you need more storage, or want to manage another project, just slip in another Cartridge.

Sharing your data is as simple as removing a Cartridge and carrying it or mailing it where you want it to go.

Data security is maximum with Bernoulli. Just remove the Cartridge and lock your data away in a secure place.



Handy 5¼" 20MB Cartridges give you never-ending data storage.

Bernoulli's dual-drive systems have always provided the fastest backup in the world. Now, using Bernoulli Backit™ software† that comes with single drive Bernoulli Box subsystems, you can meet your storage and backup needs in just one drive. And you can work directly from your backup.

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY

Products that display this logo are compatible with Bernoulli products.

Whether as the ideal primary storage device, as an extension of your hard disk, or as a backup device that makes tape seem obsolete, the new Bernoulli Box II is an investment that will pay big dividends. Whether you choose the popular 8" Bernoulli Box or the new 5¼" Bernoulli Box II for your storage needs, Bernoulli will grow with you.

Get the never-ending storage of Bernoulli. For information, see your local Authorized Reseller, or call 1-801-778-3000.

IOMEGA®

Free one-year limited warranty on the Bernoulli Box. Special second-year warranty available for just $129.95. Warranty is on Bernoulli Box and adapter only.
*Models 80 and 80 only. †Bernoulli Backit is developed and designed by Gazelle Systems, a leader in backup software. ©1987 IOMEGA Corporation 1821 West 4000 South, Roy, Utah 84067

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

copyright notice? (See "Special Report," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 10.)

More recently, a clearly legitimate form of competition has come from programs that maintain just enough compatibility with *1-2-3* but offer features that go well beyond it. *Silk*, *SuperCalc4*, *PFS:Professional Plan*, and the 12 others reviewed in this issue can make plausible claims to being better spreadsheets than *1-2-3*. True three-dimensional programs, such as *microCUBE*, operate in a dimension that *1-2-3* has never even heard of. Microsoft's *Excel* for the PC and a powerful spreadsheet by Borland International, both scheduled for release this fall, will only heat up the competition. Lotus is already responding to the competition with a new release of *1-2-3* scheduled to appear in 1988 (see sidebar "Spreadsheet Contenders Put Pressure on Lotus"). At the low end of the spectrum are a wealth of mini-spreadsheets, such as *PFS:First Choice* or Buttonware's *PC-Calc*, which lack the power of traditional spreadsheets but offer handy, easy-to-use solutions to many business problems. We directed this set of two reviews at both kinds of Lotus challengers: programs that take on *1-2-3* feature for feature, and 3-D spreadsheet programs—those that bind together worksheets like an electronic book in which every page analyzes the detail from the page before.

OS/2 AND BEYOND Nevertheless, the real challenge to *1-2-3* isn't likely to come until OS/2 is firmly established. Huge investments in data and training, as well as pure force of habit, make the *1-2-3* standard all but impossible to budge. People won't abandon it until the vast new powers of a new operating system make them revamp their entire computing base.

The new operating system will let the 80286 address 16 megabytes of RAM and huge amounts of virtual memory. The 80386 opens up even broader horizons. Multitasking and intertask communications will become routine. This leap in brute computer power is far greater than the jump from 64K to 640K bytes of RAM. Ambitious software developers are drooling at the prospect of writing programs to use all that power.

Spreadsheets written for OS/2 will do things we haven't yet thought to ask for. They will be designed by people whose minds aren't prisoners to the conventions of rickety old MS-DOS. No one can say who will rule the spreadsheet roost 5 years from now. But for the first time since 1982, there's a chance it might not be *1-2-3*.—**Jared Taylor**

Multiplan

It is sad to see a company as prominent as Microsoft Corp. let a product slide into obsolescence, but that's what seems to have happened with the company's $195 spreadsheet, *Multiplan*. *Multiplan*, Version 3.0, has no graphics or database, which might be OK if nothing else were available, but the spreadsheet market is crowded with packages that have more to offer.

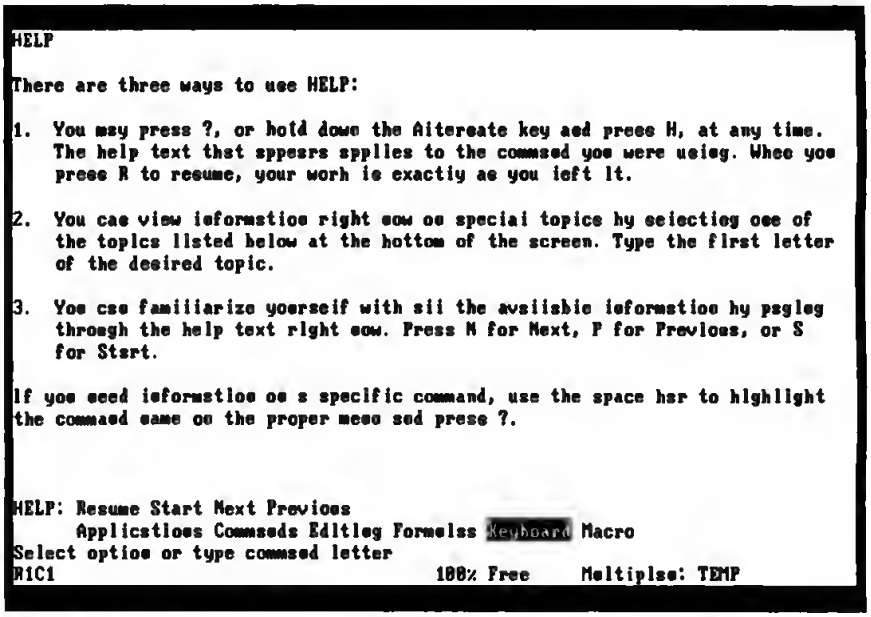
This October, Microsoft is scheduled to release *Excel*, a powerful new spreadsheet that was previously available for the Macintosh. *Excel* is targeted at the 80286 and higher market. *Multiplan* will continue as Microsoft's mainstay in the 8086 market and in the overseas market, where, the company asserts, it outsells *1-2-3*. A company spokesman said that, while Microsoft will continue to support *Multiplan*, no new versions are under development.

In our tests, *Multiplan* showed itself to be a product of old technology. It is hard to list all of its deficiencies. But at a list price of $195, *Multiplan* is much cheaper than many other spreadsheets.

The documentation includes no keyboard overlay, nor even a keyboard diagram. There is a list of functions by topic buried in the middle of the book, but since the quick-reference guide is alphabetical, you can't find a function unless you already know its name. The index is decent, but using the document was extraordinarily frustrating. Time and again you are told "see XXX in Chapter YY," but none of the cross-references had page numbers!

CRYPTIC PAGE NUMBERS Pages in the introduction are numbered in Roman numerals, so the index refers to cryptic locations like "xxxiii." We can figure out what it means, but why put anyone through the agony? It's not as if there was any shortage of Arabic numerals.

Multiplan identifies cells by "RnCm" for "Row N, Column M." Referring to the first cell in the sheet takes four characters, R1C1, instead of the usual A1. Relative cell references are even more long-winded. Instead of the simple cell refer-



Multiplan's help screens can be confusing. The Enter key can select the menu but the ? key cannot. The keyboard selection highlighted at the bottom was chosen by hitting the Spacebar.

We set the Mail-Order Standard, Service...Value...Quality.

"If you're an experienced computer user on a tight budget, the QIC 1800 is by far the best value ..considering the system's bargain—basement price. I was more than a little surprised to find the operation manual to be by far the best of the group." **Stan Miastkowski**
BYTE, March 1987

System Configuration

	10 MHz	8 MHz
EGA System Basic system with option, EGA board and monitor	*$1755*	*$1685*
Monographic System Basic system with option Monographic board and monitor	*$1320*	*$995*
Color System Basic system with option color board and monitor	*$1496*	*$1426*

QIC 286 System

Monitor not included.

QIC 6/8 MHz ***$756***
with option ***$1026***

QIC 6/8/10 MHz ***$799***
with option ***$1126***

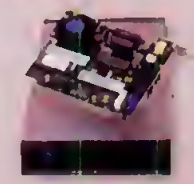
Basic System: 512K expandable to 1MB, two 8-bit and six 16-bit slots, clock/calendar with battery backup, 192 watt power supply, AT™ style keyboard, complete 200 page manual.

Option:
1 MB Floppy Drive
WD HD Floppy Controller

Member of the Better Business Bureau.

High Performance, Capacity Drive for AT

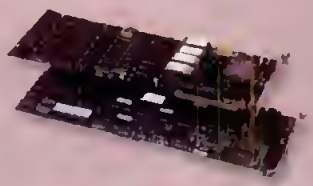
Seagate ST4038 30MB (40ms) ***$589***
Seagate ST251 40MB (1/2 Ht, 40ms) ***$629***
NEC D5146H 40MB (1/2 Ht, 40ms) .. ***$499***
Seagate ST4096 80MB (28ms) ***$1095***



Hard Disk Kit for PC

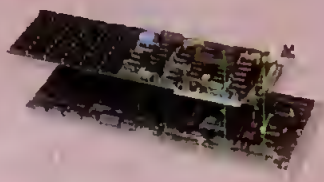
Quality HD Kit comes with controller, cable, manual, software and mounting screws.

Seagate ST225 (1/2 Ht., 65ms) ***$339***
Seagate ST238 (1/2 Ht., 65ms) ***$399***
Miniscribe SCXT30 Hard Card (65ms) ***$499***



Monitors

- **Monochrome** ***$109***
- **Color monitor** ***$295***
- **EGA Monitor** ***$449***
- **NEC Multisync** ***$579***



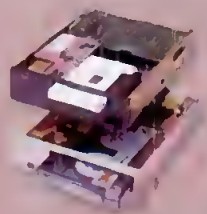
Everex Modems

- **Everex Evercom 300/1200** ..... ***CALL***
  1/2 size, Hayes/Bell 103/212 compatible, Bitcom software, made in USA.
- **Everex Evercom i200/2400** ***$199***
  Same feature as above plus CCITT V.22 compatible.

- **External 300/1200** ***$119***
  Fully Hayes/Bell 103A, 212A and CCITT V.22 compatible, LED status indicator.
- **External i200/2400** ***$219***
  Same features as External 300/1200.

Graphics Board

- **QIC Micro EGA** ***$178***
  640 x 480, 16 colors EGA mode, 720 x 348 monochrome mode, 640 x 200 16 color RGB mode, Hercules 132 column.
- **QiC Monographic** ***$95***
  720 x 348, Hercules compatible, printer port.
- **QIC Monographic with i32 coiumn** ***$109***
- **Professional Graphic Adapter** ***$995***
  640 x 200, 2 colors CGA mode, mono Hercules mode 720 x 348, PGA mode 640 x 480, 256 color.



Memory/Multifunction Board

- **Memory board for AT** ***$155***
  0-3MB extended memory using 256K or 64K
- **AT Multifunction for AT** ***$148***
  Holds up to 2MB, parallel, serial and game port, set-up software.
- **XT EMS Multifunction** ***$159***
- **I/O board for XT** ***$99***
- **EMS board for AT** ***$139***
  Expandable up to 2MB, Lotus/Intel compatible.

Accelerator

(turbo board) ***$359***
Turns your PC/XT into 8 MHz AT, compatible with IBM PC and XT, 7 times faster than PC/XT, 33% faster than 6 MHz AT, 16 bit 80286 design.

Everex Tape Back-up

Back-up 20MB in less than 5 minutes, Image/File-by-file back-up and restore, window driven software, made in USA.

	External	Internal
60MB Cartridge	*$829*	*$759*
20MB Cassette	*$649*	*$579*

Expansion Chassis ***$429***

7 slots, no wait state design, 135 W power supply, room for 4 1/2 height drives.

Seagate, Hercules, Hayes, Bell and IBM are register trademarks of their respective companies

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
753 Ames Avenue
Milpitas, Ca 95035

Open Saturday 10:00 AM to 3:00PM

(408) 942-8086 (Sales)
Tech Support (408) 945-0651
FAX No. 408-263-1447

- *** Attractive Dealer and Quantity discounts available.**
- *** Corporate and Universities P.O.'s welcome.**
- *** Special discounts for Students and Professors (ID required).**

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Multiplan*, Version 3.0**
Microsoft Corp
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8089
List Price: $195
Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy drive (two recommended), 80-column monitor, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A product of old technology with habits that can be annoying to power users. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ences that you find in *1-2-3* and others that follow the standard, *Multiplan* gives you things like R[-1]C[-1], which refers to the cell immediately above (R[-1]) and to the left (C[-1]) of the current cell. *Multiplan* does, at least, let you identify cells by moving the cursor so you don't always have to type those interminable references. It is handy to be able to identify an entire row at once by saying "R1," but Lotus's notation is considerably more compact, even when you include the @ in front of every function name.

Besides using arrow keys for cursor movement, *Multiplan* accepts Ctrl-E for up, Ctrl-X for down, Ctrl-S for left, and Ctrl-D for right. These keys follow the typical cursor layout with Up at the top, Down at the bottom, and so on. This follows the Cursor Diamond convention that is also found in *WordStar* and *dBASE*. It can be handy for persons who are used to working with those programs, although it may be a bit awkward for the uninitiated.

Multiplan lets you divide the screen into as many as eight windows and examine a different spreadsheet in each one. Unfortunately, *Multiplan* checks your CONFIG.SYS to make sure it can open that many files and will not even start unless the FILES = parameter is big enough. How big is big enough? The error message does not say. FILES = 10 is not enough because the program won't start; the documentation claims you need at least FILES = 20, but our version started with FILES = 15. The error message should be a tad more specific and tell you how much to increase your Files parameter.

Multiplan is a split-screen spreadsheet with macros. You can sort on one field at a time and search. Nothing in *Multiplan* is as powerful as *1-2-3*'s database facilities, and there are no graphics.

Multiplan is a lot cheaper than *1-2-3* and somewhat cheaper than many of its betters, but there are still *1-2-3* clones out there that sell for half *Multiplan*'s $195 list price. If price is your main concern, you'd be better advised to go with one of them.
—William A. Taylor

1-2-3

For better or for worse, Lotus Development Corp.'s *1-2-3* is the standard by which other spreadsheets are measured. Reviewing it is therefore like describing the length of a mile. It's tempting to say that *1-2-3* is an expensive but fully Lotus-compatible, copy-protected spreadsheet, and leave it at that. For many readers, that's a full description. For those for whom it's not, a few supplementary paragraphs follow.

Lotus's *1-2-3*, at its list price of $495, is an excellent electronic spreadsheet that incorporates useful but limited database and graphics capabilities. It is a single-user program that can run on single-floppy systems, as well as on more-powerful machines. If you have Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) specification expanded memory, it can use more than 640K bytes of RAM, and you can expand its capabilities with add-in programs. It is the world's most popular applications program. It has sold more than 3 million copies in the second quarter of this year alone.

Unlike some newer programs that can be configured from within the program, *1-2-3* requires a specific installation step. Installation is not difficult, though, and is clearly explained in the manual. *1-2-3* uses key disk copy protection, but you can install Release 2.01 on a hard disk so that it will load without the floppy.

You bring up the top-level *1-2-3* command menu by hitting the Slash key (/). Choices appear as single words in the second line of the control panel at the top of the screen, with the first choice highlighted. The third line of the control panel displays information about each choice. This is either a one-line explanation of what the command will do or a list of additional choices in the menu at the next level. You make a choice by highlighting the menu item with a cursor key and hitting Enter, or by typing the first letter of the word. Typing the letter is usually quicker. This style of menu has been very successful and is widely imitated.

Some top-level menu choices lead to many levels of submenu, so a command from the Ready state can be long. For example, to set the bottom print margin to 5 rows and return to the Ready state, you'd enter

```
/ppomb5<Enter>qq
```

At every step of the way, the command menu displays your choices. If you need instructions, you get good, context-sensitive help by hitting F1.

LOGICAL COMMANDS When you enter data into cells, the program automatically distinguishes between text and numbers. You can move data around, copy it, and format it in many convenient ways. Commands for these common operations are invariably logical and easy to use.

To build a spreadsheet, you set up relationships between different numbers or values in different cells. The links between cells are standard mathematical operators and special, built-in functions that must be identified with a leading at-sign (@). There are nearly 90 @ functions—statistical, financial, logical—and so forth—and you can combine them within formulas to make very complex and sophisticated

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***1-2-3*, Release 2.0**
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
List Price: $495
Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: The industry-standard electronic spreadsheet, with limited database and graphics. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

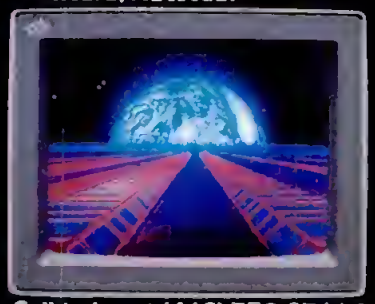
VIP

VGA IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

THE IMPROVED VGA

Extending across barriers of graphics incompatabilities, **ATI** introduces a VGA improved performance card – **VIP.**
VIP delivers the IBM PS/2 VGA standard to IBM PC/XT/AT and Model/30 users, providing an upgrade path to the outstanding world of VGA graphics.
Totally compatible with the **ATI** EGA WONDER, users have the unique ability to display EGA, Color/Graphics and Hercules software on monochrome, RGB and EGA monitors.

- Compatible to IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA). All 17 modes.
- Runs EGA/CGA/Hercules & 132 column software on IBM PS/2 Analog[1], Multisync, EGA, RGB, TTL monochrome, PC Portable, Compaq Portable[2] monitors.
- Softsense automatic mode switching.
- Automatic analog monitor detection.
- High resolution 800 × 560 graphics for Multisync monitors with drivers supplied for Windows, Gem, Ventura, Autocad.



Call today at (416) 756-0711 for more information.

1 132 Columns not available on IBM PS / 2 Analog Monitors
2 Compaq via optional Compaq Expansion Module

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2, Model 30, VIDEO GRAPHICS ARRAY, VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.; HERCULES – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; Multisync – NEC Home Electronics Corp.; COMPAQ – Compaq Computer Corp.; WINDOWS – Microsoft Inc.; GEM – Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA – Xerox Corp.; AUTOCAD – Autodesk Inc.

ATi TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc. 3761 Victoria Park Ave. Scarborough, Ontario M1W 3S2 Tel (416) 756-0711 Telex 06-966649 Fax (416) 756-0720

Copyrighted material

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

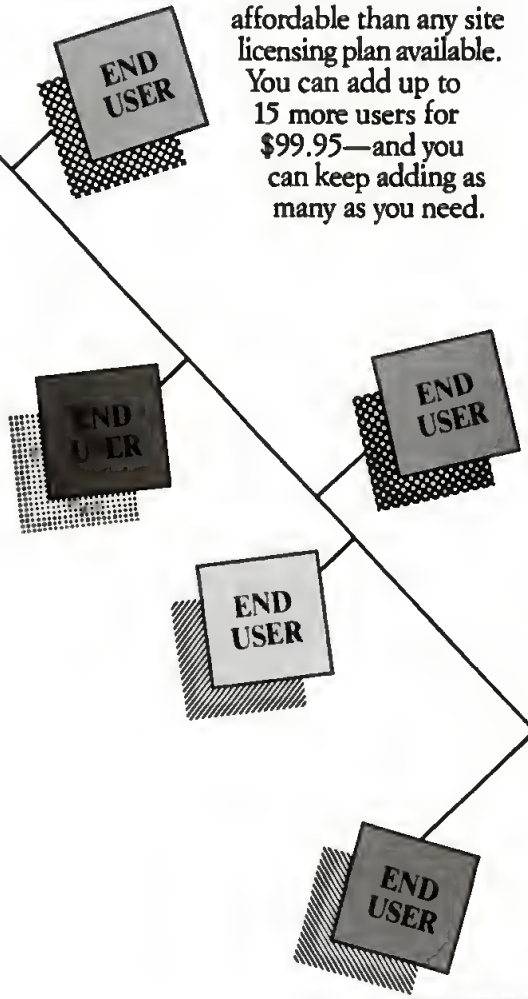
"Now I can create applications in 1-2-3®, hand them out to my users... and they don't need 1-2-3 at their desks? I could save thousands."

Introducing @LIBERTY. Spreadsheets for everyone ...at under $10 per user.

It's true. With @LIBERTY (pronounced "At Liberty") you'll finally be able to distribute executable spreadsheet applications—as many as you need, to anyone who needs them. Simply. Securely. And very inexpensively.

That's because @LIBERTY is the first-ever spreadsheet compiler. It works by separating the task of spreadsheet development from the task of spreadsheet usage. As a result, you can convert your spreadsheets into "runtime" versions. In English, this means you can create executable 1-2-3 files that run on IBM-compatible PCs—and your users won't need a copy of the original spreadsheet package.

@LIBERTY works with 1-2-3 and compatible spreadsheet programs. With it, up to 10 users can share your applications for only $99.95. And @LIBERTY is far more affordable than any site licensing plan available. You can add up to 15 more users for $99.95—and you can keep adding as many as you need.



SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
One Perimeter Road • Manchester, NH 03103

Imagine: You'll be able to distribute dozens—even hundreds—of runtime worksheets for under $10 per end user.

Your formulas are always safe, your work is always secure.

@LIBERTY keeps your proprietary information and sensitive data (like formulas) hidden from your users. That goes for the clerk who might hit a wrong button, and the power user who might try to pass the time by hacking away at your formulas.

The only thing anyone *can* do is input data exactly where you want. And you specify *where* by simply "unprotecting" cells in your original spreadsheet.

This way, no one can destroy your hard work.

You get the big picture, without doing the little work.

With @LIBERTY, you can also collect the results from your distributed files and import all of the data back into your "master" 1-2-3 program.

This allows you to get everyone you need involved in a project—and get your results in record time.

Perfect for heavy applications, macros, graphics...the works.

Even if your applications involve complex 1-2-3 macros, you can compile them into runtime versions with @LIBERTY. And you'll receive some added benefits, too.

For instance, @LIBERTY puts more macro commands at your disposal—to make applications easier to use. It allows you to hide your fixed data and macros. And it even lets your users specify worksheet color schemes, as well as use most graphs from the original spreadsheet program.

What's more, @LIBERTY works with spreadsheet sizes up to 64,000 cells. And its proprietary algorithm, that recalculates only changed cells, can work faster than 1-2-3. So your users can spend a lot less time waiting for large spreadsheets to recalculate—and a lot more time being productive.

Who can benefit from @LIBERTY... and how.

Corporate Users	Do everything from budgeting to cost-estimating to forecasting. And save thousands.
Insurance Companies	Send your agents spreadsheets for sales illustrations.
Auditing Firms	Have your clients input their own financial data, so you can economically (and safely) perform your audit.
CPAs and Tax Lawyers	Distribute your tax planning methods to clients.
Government Agencies	For tamper-proof auditing, inventory control—almost anything you'd use a traditional spreadsheet for.
VARs and Template Developers	Develop and market your business and technical solutions.

More than a high quality product...high quality service and support.

Since 1983, SoftLogic Solutions has shipped proven PC software products to nearly 300,000 satisfied customers. We guarantee a product of only the highest quality and reliability. And we back @LIBERTY up with a Technical Assistance Hotline and a Customer Support Bulletin Board System. We even offer a 30 day return privilege. If @LIBERTY doesn't live up to our advertised claims, we'll gladly arrange a refund of your purchase price.

"Talk about breakthrough. I can't believe I can get all this now... and at this price."

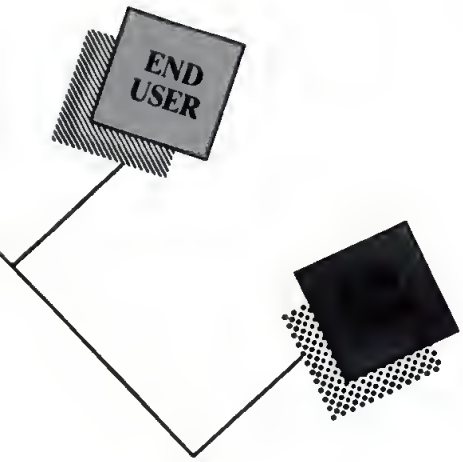
There's no doubt: @LIBERTY is truly one of the most useful software programs available. Introduced at $99.95, it's an incredible value.

However, this low price won't last forever. So don't miss out. Contact your local software dealer and pick up @LIBERTY today. Or call, toll free,

800-272-9900.

(In New Hampshire, 603-272-9900.)

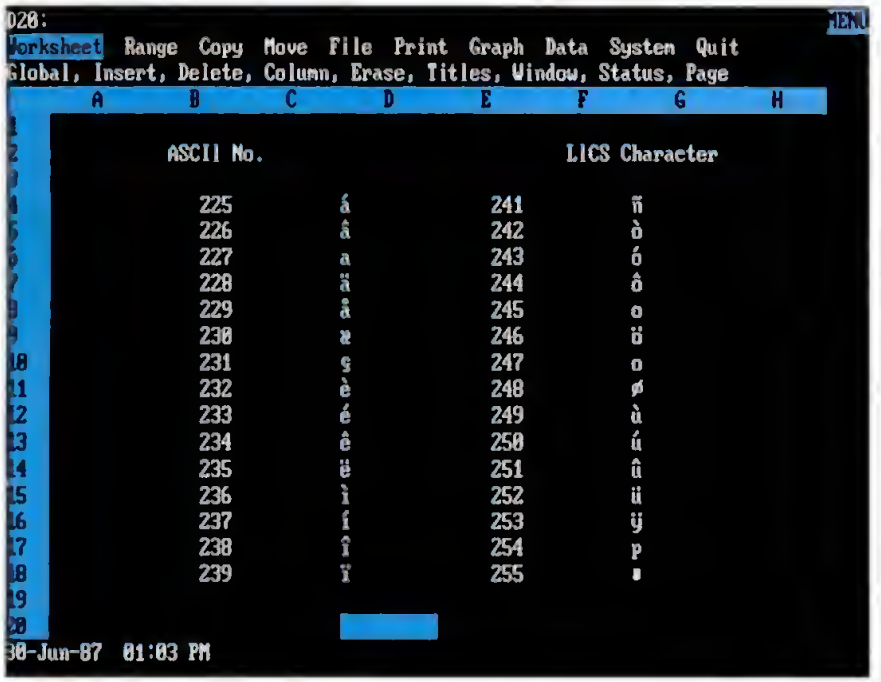
6



@LIBERTY

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In its normal configuration, 1-2-3 *displays what it calls the Lotus International Character Set (LICS) instead of the usual high-bit ASCII characters. The top three lines are the control panel, in which the main slash-command menu appears.*

mathematical models. Some @ functions operate on text strings, so *1-2-3* formulas can work with words as well as numbers.

1-2-3's editor for cell entries is reasonably good. You can move to the first or last characters in a cell with Home or End, and you can move right or left five characters at a time with Tab or Shift-Tab. Cell contents needn't be formulas. They can be lines of text, which can be printed or stored as ASCII files on disk. Thus many people who work frequently with *1-2-3* find themselves using it for simple word processing.

With numeric data, you can use *1-2-3* to draw graphs. There are only five graph types—line, bar, *x-y*, stacked-bar, and pie—and the program does not give you much control over their appearance. If you print a graph, you have more choice over the size of the graph, as well as colors and text fonts. However, in order to print, you must save the graph to disk and then run a separate PrintGraph program that sends the image to a printer or plotter.

You can organize *1-2-3* data handily into simple databases. Each record is a single row of the spreadsheet, and different cells in the row are different fields. You can sort records by two keys at a time in ascending or descending order, alphabetically or numerically. You can search for records according to elaborate mathematical or logical criteria, and either copy the matches to a blank part of the worksheet or have the cursor go to them.

Other sophisticated data commands let you determine data distributions, which show the frequencies of certain values, or do regression analysis. You can also invert or multiply square data matrices and build data tables that show the results of changing one or two values in a formula.

1-2-3's databases are convenient, but their size is limited by the amount of memory in your computer. This is because searches and sorts can be done only on data in a single spreadsheet, and the spreadsheet must fit in memory.

One of *1-2-3*'s great strengths is its powerful, built-in macro language. The language not only automates routine keyboard chores, it's a programming language you can use to write full-blown applications. The language can make logical decisions, branch, loop, prompt users for input, open and write disk files, call subroutines, and pass arguments to them. Even experienced *1-2-3* users are constantly finding powerful new ways to use the language.

LANGUAGE BARRIER One of the most common complaints about the language, though, is that macro routines must operate from within the spreadsheet currently in memory. If they could operate from a macro library on disk, they could manipulate multiple spreadsheets more easily.

1-2-3's great popularity has spawned an accessories industry. You can buy independently written programs that compact your files, change the colors on your screen, troubleshoot your spreadsheet, or let you attach explanations to spreadsheet cells. There are also macro templates, for free or for sale, that turn *1-2-3* into a tax program, real estate analyzer, general ledger, or whatever. Also, since so many people know the program, it's easy to find help if you need it.

Recently introduced add-in programs let you attach special capabilities to *1-2-3* and use them almost as if they had always been there. There are word processing, linear programming, and goal-seeking add-ins, with more to follow.

Since its introduction in 1983, *1-2-3* has been substantially updated only once. In 1985, Release 2.0 brought us a larger, better-designed spreadsheet, as well as a greatly improved macro language. However, not all changes have been improvements. The original release came with an excellent disk-based tutorial that was replaced by a strictly passive *View* program. Release 2.0 started out with the serious reference material in a separate and very handy paperback book that fit on any bookshelf. When the debugged and slightly improved Release 2.01 appeared, the reference material was back in with everything else, in an unwieldy ring binder. You win some and you lose some, but the personality of *1-2-3* hasn't changed.

Newer spreadsheets offer powerful features *1-2-3* doesn't have. However, its limitations are often more than made up for by *1-2-3*'s overwhelming acceptance and support. Buying *1-2-3* is like buying IBM: there may be a better product out there, but you can't go far wrong with the industry standard.—**Jared Taylor**

PC/Foccalc

PC/Foccalc, a $495 spreadsheet add-on from Information Builders, makers of the *Focus* and *PC/Focus* database programs, is a private-label version of the mainframe and micro spreadsheet, *20/20*, from Access Technology. *PC Foccalc* has some particularly attractive features, some of which come from *20/20*, and others that are due to its integration with *Focus* itself.

We say "*Focus* itself" because, in fact, versions of *Foccalc* run both on mainframes and on micros, as does *Focus*. To put *PC/Focus* into perspective is important because its position in the PC database market is not generally known outside of the mainframe community, which uses its big brother. Sales are direct to corporations and as a result are not generally reported, but *PC/Focus* is second in dollar volume only to *dBASE*. Thus the prospect of integrated spreadsheet/database functionality is very attractive to a large (tens of thousands) audience of corporate power users.

PC/Foccalc can be accessed only from within *Focus*. This is a weakness, because the program is certainly attractive enough to stand on its own. If you don't need the *Focus*-dependent functions, you should certainly consider *20/20*. However, *PC/Foccalc* gives the user who is comfortable with the spreadsheet metaphor a spreadsheet-style view into *Focus* databases, as well as into many other data types via the integration of the two products.

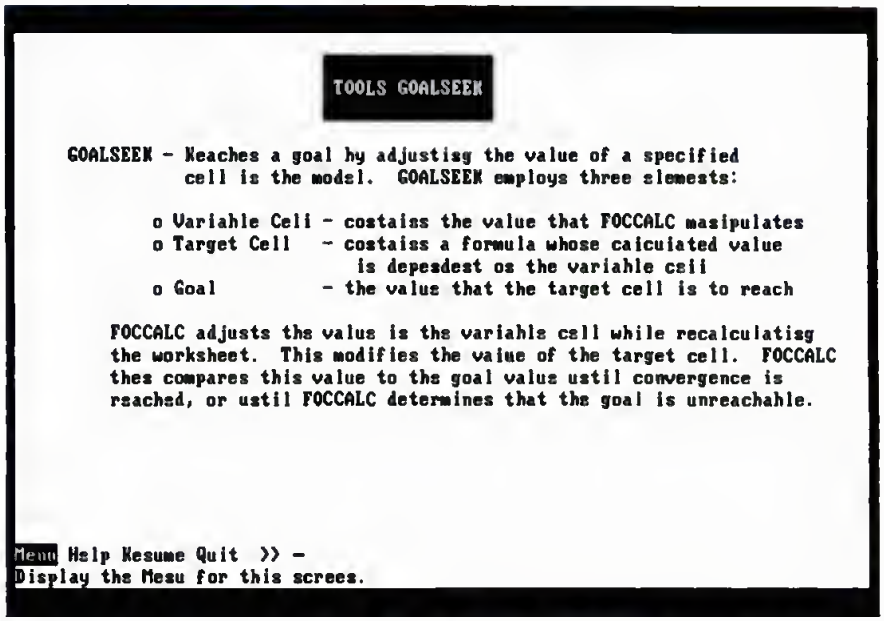
The interface is Lotus style: the Slash key invokes the two-line Lotus-style menu bar, and many of the same functions are available with similar syntax, such as using the @ for function identification and the $ for absolute cell references in formulas. By placing labels in row or column 0, you can create range names like *1-2-3*'s and refer to cells by name with the $, which fixes them as well. You can end a "Point mode" definition of a range by entering $, or you can use R to fix rows or C to fix columns.

Still, there are significant differences from *1-2-3*. For example, numbers and not letters are used for column identification. The pairs are enclosed in square brackets rather than parentheses; the brackets are required only within functions. This is actually quite useful; it's often easier to decipher [7,53] than (7,BA). In addition, the use of parentheses for expressing computational priority is much clearer if cells are identified this way. If you imagine typing

```
(@SQRT[3,8]+@SUM-|5..17,2])*@TAN[8,34]
```

exclusively with parentheses, you get the point. It is a little easier on the eyes, and it doesn't take long to get used to it.

There's a tutorial that gives a generally useful introduction to a number of fundamental concepts such as Point mode and absolute references. (The latter is nicely implemented. You are allowed to conclude pointing by typing $, which makes the references absolute, as it does in *1-2-3*.) Another well-handled element in the tutorial is goal seeking, which is effectively demonstrated by using an IRA as an example. After constructing the spreadsheet and learning a number of functions along the way, you can use goal seeking to determine what it would take to have, say, $50,000 after 10 years at varying rates of interest and principal contributions.



The Goal Seek function of PC/Foccalc *is a very powerful tool; the help screen that explains it is generally narrative and quite useful.*

EASY LINKING Spreadsheets may be linked with ease. You can construct a consolidation model—a very powerful tool that can be used to produce consolidated income sheets, divisional summaries, annualized or year-to-date data; the list goes on. In addition to Lotus-style File Combine additions and subtractions of spreadsheets, *PC/Foccalc* can perform multiplication, division, and comparison-based (greater or less than) merges.

Perhaps *PC/Foccalc*'s most powerful feature is its integration with *Focus*. *Focus*'s query language permits retrieval of data from a file with a phrase like "Print sales and cost and compute margin = Sales − Cost if region is NY." *PC/Foccalc*'s power becomes evident when you realize that you can embed one of these

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PC/Foccalc
Information Builders Inc
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
(212) 736-4433
List Price: $495
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: A powerful, flexible spreadsheet but highly complex and not recommended for the quick-and-dirty project. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAY SAYONARA TO SYMPHONY WITH 1-2-3 ADD-INS

It's no news, certainly, that people have been doing weird and irrational things with *1-2-3* for a long time. Like writing memos (chuckle) by stacking up lines of text in Column A. And actually using *1-2-3* as a (giggle, snort) database.

And we shouldn't be surprised. Lots of people do lots of strange things, from jumping off tall buildings wearing parachutes to diving among great white sharks on Australia's Great Barrier Reef. They, too, usually survive—if only slightly less bruised and battered than those who use *1-2-3* as a word processor or database manager.

Now, though, that kind of eccentric behavior at the PC is being legitimized by the small flood of add-ins appearing for *1-2-3*. Indeed, Computer Associates has validated the concept by beginning its own line of add-ins for *SuperCalc4*.

From Lotus's side of the ledger, building the add-in capability into *1-2-3* (Release 2.0 and later) is a masterstroke. It helps further establish *1-2-3* as the corporate computing standard. It extends the franchise, without litigation, of Lotus's moving-bar menus. It opens opportunities for other developers while simultaneously entrenching Lotus: you've gotta have *1-2-3* to use *1-2-3* add-ins, natch. And at least in Lotus's view, it relieves the company of the burden of having to develop some features that should have been in *1-2-3* since at least Release 1A* (which superseded Release 1A until 2.0 came out).

It's not bad from the *1-2-3* user's side, either. A lot of corporate PC users never use anything *but 1-2-3*, so it's natural that they've been trying surreptitiously to bend it to their word processing and database needs. Now they can do so with a smile and without apology to anyone, because some of these add-ins are very, very good indeed.

Increasingly, business users of *1-2-3* (is there any other kind?) have been using the program as a platform, or engine, for work that may well be finally presented by, analyzed in, exported to, or imported from another program. *1-2-3* is becoming the standard target for downloaded data from mainframes, for example. And it works two ways: *1-2-3* graphs, feeble as they are, are the starting point for exports to many *Freelance Plus* and *Harvard Graphics* presentations.

So why not stretch that platform into a complete operating environment? Finally *1-2-3* really has become the kind of context-switching universal "operating environment" that many business people have shown they want. And just in time, before the *Windows/Excel* juggernaut comes over the hill.

SIMPLE IDEA The idea behind *1-2-3* add-ins is simple: you never leave the Lotus worksheet environment. Hit Alt-F10 to bring up *1-2-3*'s own Add-In Manager, then A for Attach, then Alt-F7, F8, or F9, depending on which add-in you want to use, and you're in a program-within-a-program that, depending on the developer's skill, looks somewhat to very much like Lotus. You can even selectively unload add-ins to reclaim memory.

Among the early *1-2-3* add-ins, several are outstanding. A whirlwind tour:

Turner Hall's *4Word* is a good, utilitarian word processor on the memo-writing level. Since it stores its text inside the *1-2-3* worksheet, you can read (if not print very well) the contents of a *4Word* text block in a *1-2-3* worksheet file that has been given to you on disk (or sent to you on a network), even if you don't have a copy of *4Word*.

WriteIn, from Blossom Software, is even better still, if what you want is an almost-full-featured word processor instead of a memo writer. *WriteIn* even has a miniature style sheet feature, reminiscent of *Microsoft Word*, for speed and consistency in formatting documents. Because it stores its files *outside* the worksheet, you can't accidentally overwrite anything in the rows-and-columns matrix, which is easy to do in *4Word*. You choose the approach you like.

In databases, Informix has a product that at first seems ludicrous: the *Informix Datasheet Add-In*, an SQL-compatible fully relational database front and back end, which lets you create, query, and spec reports from a Lotusy front end, within *1-2-3*, while using the *WriteIn* trick of storing the data files themselves outside the worksheet.

Who wants an industrial-strength SQL database nested inside *1-2-3*? A lot of people, I'll bet, who work with Informix's 4GL and SQL mainframe products, as well as other vendors' SQL-query programs, and who sometimes want to build and use their own PC-resident databases within the familiar confines of *1-2-3* and the familiar context of SQL.

In the same vein, Personics offers *@BASE*, a *1-2-3* add-in that reads *dBASE III* files and extends *1-2-3*'s analytical powers to the data in those files. You can, for example, create a *1-2-3* worksheet from a selected subset of a *dBASE* database, then use *1-2-3*'s native tools to sort, count, sum, and otherwise manipulate those rows and columns, then do a quick *1-2-3* bar graph of your column footings.

ANOTHER WINNER Personics has another winner in *SeeMORE*, which, in addition to its splendid if misspelled name, finally gives *1-2-3* users easy access to EGA video cards' and monitors' ability to squeeze more than 76 columns and 20 rows of spreadsheet data onto the screen. (The rest of the usual 80 by 25 display is consumed by *1-2-3*'s menus, status lines, and row-and-column identifiers.)

With *SeeMORE*, you can get up to 124 columns by 38 rows of small but legible type on an EGA or VGA display, or up to 156 columns by 53 rows of tiny, threshold-of-legibility characters if you're willing to risk eyestrain. (With a Hercules card, you can get up to 176 columns by 53 rows.)

Both Turner Hall and Funk Software offer cell-annotation add-ins. *Note-It Plus* brings Turner-Hall's existing *Note-*

It inside *1-2-3* and enhances its features; Funk's *Noteworthy* takes a new approach, with some familiar word processor features such as block copies and moves, as well as search and replace (only with notes, not *1-2-3* data, unfortunately).

Intex Solutions has brought a laserprinter setup add-in, *JetSet*, to market, and now *3D Graphics*. The latter is no match for an external, dedicated 3-D presentation-graphics program such as *Perspective*, but it is a very useful adjunct to the analytical-level graphing powers of *1-2-3* itself.

Many more add-in products have been announced, and some actually delivered. More are coming this fall.

Developing the add-ins facility may have been a defensive move for Lotus, an effort to hold the fort against *Excel*—since programs running under *Windows*, such as *Excel*, can easily swap data and even swap themselves in and out of the user's "live" window.

But by developing a mechanism to graft add-ins onto its lead product, Lotus has so extended the reach and convenience of *1-2-3* as to have redefined its role for many users. Forced to choose between changing to a new spreadsheet product, climbing another learning curve, then adding still more new products and learning *them* versus simply extending their use of *1-2-3* through familiar-looking (and inexpensive) add-ins, many *1-2-3* users are going to stay firmly tucked into Lotus's hip pocket. And very comfortably so.

The real loser in this won't be those competing spreadsheet products, which will attract plenty of buyers interested in their special features, but Lotus's own *Symphony*, a nice spreadsheet with incredibly feeble word processing, database, graphics, and communications modules more or less built in. The old bag lady's surely done for. Lotus has promised another upgrade sometime early in 1988, but after that we can expect to see *Symphony* shuffle offstage, the victim of *1-2-3*'s better idea for adding-in functionality.—**Jim Seymour**

queries, or report requests, at levels of significant complexity, within a cell of the spreadsheet and have the results automatically populate the appropriate range of the spreadsheet with the /Focus Current command. If the report or query has been stored as a *PC/Focus* procedure, it can be invoked by name with the EXEC procedure Name command. A RECALC (invoked with the Spacebar) will execute the query. What-ifs can become what-nows and can be moved to a call location that is specified in the command. Add goal-seeking and dependencies to other linked spreadsheets, which may also contain such references in other files, and the potential is enormous.

The spreadsheet does not depend exclusively on the use of *PC/Focus* for database operations, however. One-key data sorting is possible, and data table operations can be performed. The Tools Database selections include Sort, Find, Extract (Find plus Copy), and Operate (Find plus some computation or statistics on the result). The level of logic support here is particularly impressive. By first evaluating a logical operation and then selecting based on the field that holds the return value, you can put together a procedure within the spreadsheet that functions as a selective query report operator.

REPLAY FEATURE In complex operations such as these, the Replay feature is a great asset. *PC/Foccalc* remembers your last sequence of keystrokes in Tools Database Select mode and lets you replay it, changing only the target field that will hold the results.

PC/Foccalc's graphics are reasonable, although hardly overwhelming. Device drivers are available for HP plotters and the common printers. If you wish, you can split spreadsheets four ways with the /Window command and place the graphics in a particular window. The full range of formatting options is available.

Macros are handled differently from those in *1-2-3*. They're called command files, and they're stored outside the spreadsheet itself. Every keystroke that can be entered can be duplicated with macro commands. The syntax is no more attractive than Lotus's, unfortunately, but it seems a little shorter: #U is used for {UP}, for example. There's a Quiet mode that suppresses screen display of the executing command file, and you can comment on the procedures. There is no Learn mode as yet—a major failing, but a common one. (In *1-2-3* you can get the mode if you buy *HAL*.)

Import and export capabilities are interesting but limited. There is no provision for Lotus import or export, and none for .DIF files. You can handle delimited files (.CSV is one example), though. Numbers, text, and command files can be moved in and out as well. If you select Export Data, you are prompted for the delimiter you want; one is placed between fields, and two at the ends of lines.

In *PC/Foccalc*, macros are handled differently from those in *1-2-3*. They're called command files, and they're stored outside the spreadsheet itself.

The number of available functions is impressive: four financial, nine math (plus seven trigonometric), as well as statistics, logic, lookups, date functions, and others. There is no string handling, though, other than the ability to count labels within a range. Given that the basic technology belongs to Access, it's hard to predict support for such things as extended memory, extended graphics and additional device drivers, better file import/export, Learn mode, and so on, but even with these omissions, *PC/Foccalc* is a very impressive offering. It's difficult to imagine passing up its power if you're a *Focus* user, and if you're not, it's just another reason to look at one of the premier families of software products available in the DBMS area.—**Merv Adrian**

11802 MS-OS/2 is a registered trademark of Microsoft. ©PC'S LIMITED 1987

WE JUST THINK MOST COMPUTER COMPANIES HAVE THE WRONG ATTITUDE.

What most companies are charging for a PC these days is plain robbery. So we came up with a good way to offer fast, high performance computers for a whole lot less.

We sell direct to users like you. There's no middleman. No computer dealer. And no dealer mark up.

PC's Limited computers are designed and built right here in Austin, Texas. So you can pick up the phone, and order a system that's DOS and MS-OS/2™ compatible, and it'll be delivered directly to you.

Our complete systems prices also come with something other manufacturers can't match. An optional one year, on-site service contract from Honeywell Bull, plus unlimited access to our tech support people over toll free phone lines. And if you're not totally satisfied within 30 days we'll refund your money.

People seem to appreciate what we're doing. In just three years we've become the seventh largest personal computer company in America. Part of it is because we produce some real fine machines. But a lot of it is nothing more than having the right attitude.

8 0 0 · 4 2 6 · 5 1 5 0

AUSTIN, TEXAS

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PFS:Professional Plan

Software Publishing Corp. was one of the first software companies to successfully market inexpensive packages for the PC. The *PFS* series (*File, Report, Write*) was very successful, but as PC users matured, so did their software needs. Software Publishing has recognized the changing market and produced the *PFS:Professional* series, a more full-featured set of packages aimed at the new market. *PFS:Professional Plan*, which lists for $249, is Software Publishing's spreadsheet offering in the series.

Unlike *1-2-3*, *PFS:Professional Plan* isn't copy protected. You can quickly install its two program disks onto your hard disk by using DOS's COPY command. *Plan* greets you with a menu where you tell it whether you want to create or edit a spreadsheet, set up hardware parameters, or exit *Plan*. Hardware setup is simple, with menus leading you through changes in the screen and printer choices.

Create/Edit brings you to the familiar spreadsheet cell structure. *Plan* follows the same bothersome convention of cell references found in Microsoft's *Multiplan*. Unlike *1-2-3*, where columns are labeled with letters and rows with numbers, *Plan* labels its rows R1,R2 and its columns C1,C2, so that getting there requires double the number of keystrokes. Individual cells are referenced as R1C1, R2C2, and so on. The manual tells us that *Plan* also uses "the IBM standard for cursor movement keys," which really isn't so standard to spreadsheet veterans who cut their teeth on Lotus. The IBM standard moves the left arrow one character to the left rather than one cell to the left, as *1-2-3* does. Similarly, the tab moves one cell to the right, rather than taking you a full screen to the right, as *1-2-3* does. This may not bother novices, but it's a sizable pain to practiced spreadsheet users.

	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5
		January			
	Actual	Quota	% Dif	Commission	
R1	Berkeley District				
R2	Joe Adams	$39,590	$40,000	-1.03%	
R3	Stephen Dunn	$47,200	$42,000	12.38%	
R4	Jennifer Smith	$38,800	$47,500	-18.32%	
R5					
R6	Total Berkeley	$125,590	$129,500		
R7	% W. Region Sales	17.6%			
R8					
R9					
R10	Oakland District				
R11	Dennis Johnson	$36,950	$37,500	-1.47%	
R12	Janice Hart	$45,200	$40,000	13.00%	
R13	Kevin Reeves	$41,848	$38,500	8.70%	
R14					
R15	Total Oakland	$123,998	$116,000	6.89%	

Cell name: Cell formula:

sales87.tid 13% Full R4 C2 R4 C2 ↵ Accept

PFS:Professional Plan *requires you to enter formulas from a menu or use Ctrl-F to display the dialog box shown here. Cells are referenced by row and column numbers or by row and column titles, such as (ACTUAL-QUOTA)/QUOTA.*

Where you would find the second line of a two-line menu at the top of *1-2-3*'s screen, *Plan* lists seven function keys and tells you what they do. F1, for instance, calls up detailed context-specific help. The other function keys display pull-down menus that lead you through such things as formatting and copying. You can use the F keys, select the function from the menu using cursor keys, or access the function with a Ctrl-key combination, such as Ctrl-S for save.

Labels and numbers can be typed directly into a cell. The column widths expand automatically to match the widest entry. Cells are five spaces wide, and when you reach the sixth, the margin scoots to the right. To enter a formula you must select F4, Formulas, or use Ctrl-F to enter your information in a dialog box. You can use cursor movement keys to build formulas, but you must type a Ctrl-W each time that you want *Plan* to note the current cell location. *Plan* also contains many of *1-2-3*'s @ functions and a few of its own, although a number of them do what can easily be accomplished in *1-2-3* with formulas.

Each spreadsheet has special regions for column headings and row titles. You can use entries in this region as names in the spreadsheet, and formulas can be attached to these names so that they affect the entire row or column. For example, a cell in the title region next to row 2 that is labeled "Cost of Sales" can contain a single formula, "Sales *.5". All columns with a formula heading will be replaced with the calculated value of that formula using the figures from the row that has the title "SALES, row 1," in it.

CIRCUITOUS COMMANDS Copy and Move commands are more circuitous in *Plan* than they are in *1-2-3*. It will take you

FACT FILE

***PFS:Professional Plan*, Version 1.0**
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 962-8910

List Price: $249

Requires: 512K RAM, two floppy disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A nice complement to the *PFS:Professional* series, matching *1-2-3*'s features but not its style. Nice for the novice but annoying to power users. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a bit of practice to execute them properly. To copy a single cell, you select Ctrl-C for copy, move the cursor to the first point of the copy, type Ctrl-X for mark, cursor over to the end point, and type F10 to finish the copy. To copy a column, you first mark the column, then select Ctrl-C to copy, mark the destination, and type F10.

Where *1-2-3* gives you window, row, and title locking, *Plan* gives you a View capability that is more powerful than *1-2-3*'s approach but, again, different enough from *1-2-3* to be irritating to power users. In View, you can display any rows or columns, contiguous or not, without changing the look of the original spreadsheet. To specify a view, you select the menu choice and put a "+" above the column or to the left of the row to identify the items that are to be shown in the view. In the same areas where you place the +, you can specify sort sequences and reorganize the view, again without changing the original spreadsheet.

Plan lets you print the entire spreadsheet or print a specific view in which you tell the program which columns or rows to print. This feature gives you more flexibility to customize printed reports than you get from *1-2-3*. Printer codes, headers and footers, and other features are handled in *Plan*'s print routine.

Unlike *1-2-3*, macros are stored in a separate file and executed like a batch file. You can create macros by recording keystrokes or by using the macro editor, a mini word processor. You simply type them as you would a document, and *Plan* writes them to disk rather than to the cells as *1-2-3* does. The macros look like a structured programming language and can execute all commands from pull-down menus. Macro names can be Alt-A through Alt-Z and Alt-0 through Alt-9. *Plan* doesn't give you as many macro keywords as does *1-2-3*, but the list is more than adequate.

GOOD WITH GRAPHS *Plan*'s graphics abilities go one step further than do *1-2-3*'s. Graph definitions appear in clear, simple screens, and the data itself is selected in a special area that's similar to the View selection. You can create pie, bar, area, and high/low charts, each with a variety of options, and print from the same program using one of four fonts in three sizes: small, normal, or expanded. The process is certainly less cumbersome than *1-2-3*'s, which requires that you to go to a "print graph" program.

Plan supplements its on-line help with meticulous documentation. The index is clear, and the manual helps you along with diagrams and examples. *Plan* has no tutorial disk. Instead in the first two chapters of the manual, it gives you a printed tutorial that walks you through a variety of spreadsheet tasks.

Plan lets you import files from and export them to *1-2-3*, Releases 1A and 2.0, delimited ASCII, and other *PFS* products. This feature isn't as nice as it could be. *Plan* will interface completely with other products in the *PFS:Professional* series. It will also transport graphs to *Harvard Graphics*. But *Plan* will not convert your *1-2-3* macros, graph settings, tables, databases, and other *1-2-3*–specific functions. It just gives you labels, numbers, and most of the formulas.

Despite its superior graphics, *PFS:Professional Plan* shouldn't cause many worries at Lotus. *Plan* may be just the thing for first-time spreadsheet users. It lives up to Software Publishing Corp.'s reputation for producing user-friendly programs. And, because of its compatibility with other products in the *PFS:Professional* series, it will be attractive to offices that stock their software shelves with the *PFS* library.

Otherwise, there's not much here to threaten *1-2-3*. The row/column designations aren't often seen in other spreadsheets, and probably with good reason: they're clumsy and awkward. *Plan* offers no support for expanded memory, another irritation to power users. *Plan* is slower than *1-2-3*. Its cursor movement is more awkward, and many of its functions just aren't as logical. Lotus lovers won't find much reason to switch.—**Mike Falkner**

Planning Assistant

Planning Assistant, Version 2.0, is IBM Corp.'s $195 private-label version of Software Publishing's old *PFS:Plan*, which was supplanted by the more comprehensive *PFS:Professional Plan* reviewed here. But Big Blue's choice was not the best. Although the *PFS* series in general is not at all bad for beginning users in several product areas, this spreadsheet is so different from the usual approach and so underpowered that it's a poor choice even for the beginner.

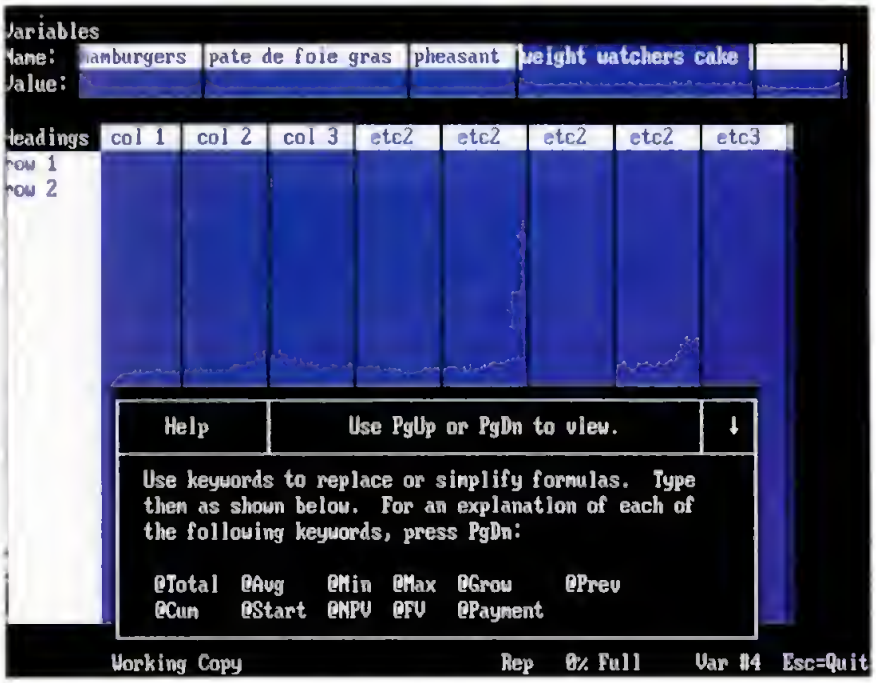
FACT FILE

Planning Assistant, **Version 2.0**
IBM Corp.
Contact your local dealer
Dealer Locator Service:
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $195
Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: An underpowered spreadsheet that doesn't conform to traditional standards
IBM's private-label version of the old *PFS:Plan*. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Planning Assistant has an unusual interface among spreadsheet products. Cells are not labeled A1, C12, and so forth. Instead, you identify them via on-screen prompts indicating row and column position (for example, R1 C3), the same irritating two-character convention that appears in *Multiplan* and *PFS:Professional Plan*. Specifying formula locations in the spreadsheet is done entirely with headings for the rows and columns. The headings are not counted in the numbers you use; they are a separate entity and are entered into their own heading area.

Several attractive utilities are built in to the heading facility, such as using the F2 key for quick entry of headings. It sequences numbers or dates while retaining format, so 1 will be followed by 2,3,4 . . . , Jan will be followed by Feb, Mar, and so forth, or if you're using numerics, 8601 will be followed by 8602, 8603, 8604. (The same key is used to duplicate cells elsewhere.) If you need to group rows, you can do it by indentation in the headings area, much as you would on an accounting sheet. On the columns side, you can stack things vertically to do grouping. The program automatically keeps you indented in the row labels if you are within a group; hitting Enter moves you to the next line at the same level of indentation (along the left side of the spreadsheet). To return to the



Planning Assistant's pop-up help window provides a quick reference to keystrokes. Further help is available by selecting topics. Note the row and column headings, which were created in the headings area, and the variable area at the top of the screen.

higher levels, you move back to the outside with the cursor keys.

Like the headings, formulas are entered in their own dedicated area, outside the headings area. Again, it can be useful to have them grouped together this way, but it's very difficult to see much of the spreadsheet when they are displayed.

Interesting as this approach is, it can be awkward next to absolute cell referencing. Sums can be very lengthy using this notation if you're used to the *1-2-3* style; you have to learn to use the keywords FOR and EXCEPT in your formulas to include and exclude elements. To get at a specific cell, you have to say phrases such as SALES IN EASTERN, which can get quite wordy. The list of available functions is rather limited, but at-sign functions such as @SUM and @AVG, as well as several other familiar Lotus standards, are present.

LIMITED HELP Help is not context sensitive and is rather limited. It is implemented with an attractive window interface; there's the usual little arrow to show you whether you can scroll the window up or down for more information.

Don't look for graphics or database functions here; you won't find them. You didn't in the old *PFS:Plan* either. Just as *PFS:Graph* was a part of that series, so IBM's *Graphing Assistant* is part of this one. If it's graphs you want, you must buy a second package. You can integrate *Planning Assistant* with the rest of the *Assistant* series, which can exchange files quite well, and whenever you buy one of the series, you receive the menu system, which serves as a higher-level interface. (You can bypass it with direct program calls, thank goodness.) The menus are very useful if you wish to set up applications environments for your clerical staff.

If you need to be prodded into being structured, *Planning Assistant* will certainly contribute by keeping variables in a dedicated area for you. Few people follow good spreadsheet style, which is in many ways good programming style: declaring your variables and assumptions is a particularly good way to do that. Once you put your variables in, you reference them by name as you do with other values. [For hints on good spreadsheet style, check out *The Elements of Spreadsheet Style* by John M. Nevison (Brady Books, New York, 1987). *PC Magazine* also publishes excellent tips every issue in its Spreadsheet Clinic.]

In addition, *Planning Assistant* has a goal-seeking capability called Target. It has some limitations, such as not allowing you to point to calculated fields, but it works well, and the manual contains a discussion of how to accomplish Internal Rate of Return (IRR) computations using the built-in @NPV (Net Present Value, one of three financial functions) and Target.

It's truly unfortunate that Import and Export functions are not significant in IBM's thinking. This is, of course, nothing new. But if you could at least move models into more-capable products, the lack of power in *Planning Assistant* would not seem so constricting. In general, there are many superior alternatives, a number of which are reviewed here.

—Merv Adrian

PlanPerfect

This past June, WordPerfect Corp. changed the name of its $395 spreadsheet program, once known as *MathPlan*, to *PlanPerfect*.

PlanPerfect is built around the same function keys as *WordPerfect*: Shift-F10 reads a spreadsheet into *PlanPerfect*'s memory, and F10 saves it back to disk. Using the function keys saves keystrokes over traditional spreadsheets that follow the convention of using the Slash key to go to Menu mode, File, Save, Return, and Replace. But the difficulty with function keys is that occasional users have trouble remembering which key does what.

HEARTY HERITAGE *PlanPerfect* is an offshoot of WordPerfect Corp.'s successful word processing program. One of the advantages of this ancestry is that *PlanPerfect* can use *WordPerfect* printer drivers, so that if you have *WordPerfect*, you need not load *PlanPerfect*'s drivers.

It is easy to convert *PlanPerfect*'s ranges to columns in *WordPerfect* files: hit Ctrl-F5 for Convert. This brings up a submenu. Choose 3 from the menu to select export format, then I to choose *WordPerfect* format. Hit Ctrl-F5 for Convert again, then 2 from the submenu to export the file.

Funk's new 1-2-3 Performance Software

runs faster, runs easier, runs with 1-2-3.

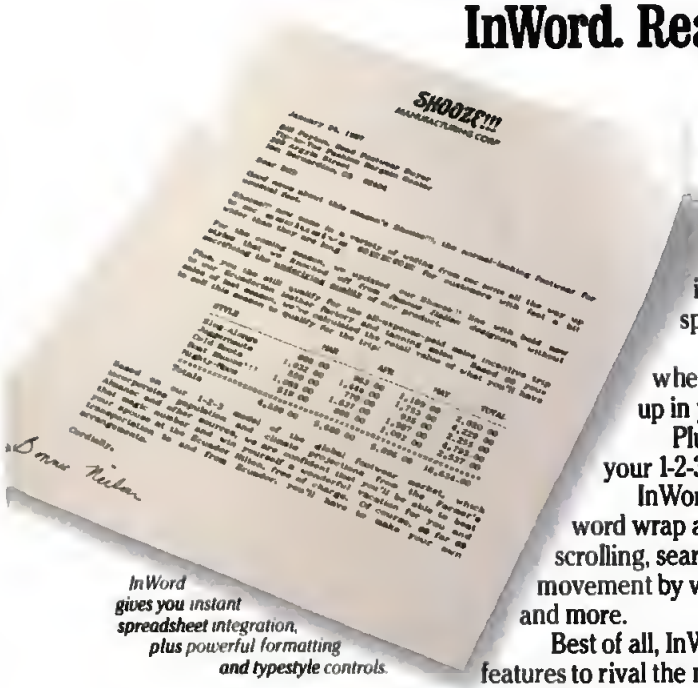
So why run around with anyone else?

It's no contest. Funk's 1-2-3® Performance Software helps improve your 1-2-3 productivity better than any other software you could possibly track down.

That's because each one is in perfect step with 1-2-3. With menus and commands like 1-2-3 itself. And with powerful functions and features that take up right where 1-2-3 leaves off.

So don't wait. Dash out to your favorite computer store and ask for them by name. Or order directly from Funk Software.

InWord. Real word processing that runs inside 1-2-3. No sweat.



InWord gives you instant spreadsheet integration, plus powerful formatting and typestyle controls.

Now this is what you call teamwork. 1-2-3 handles your numbers while InWord™ tackles your text.

InWord is the full-fledged, full-function word processor that runs right inside 1-2-3. So you can jump back and forth between your 1-2-3 worksheet and your InWord document instantly. Move some text into your spreadsheet. Move some spreadsheet into your text.

And create "live links" directly to data in your spreadsheet. So when you make a change on your spreadsheet, it automatically shows up in your document.

Plus, InWord zips right through mailmerge operations, straight from your 1-2-3 database. It's as easy as highlighting a range.

InWord keeps you moving at top speed, too. With features like automatic word wrap and paragraph reform, horizontal scrolling, search and replace, cut and paste, cursor movement by word, sentence or paragraph—and more.

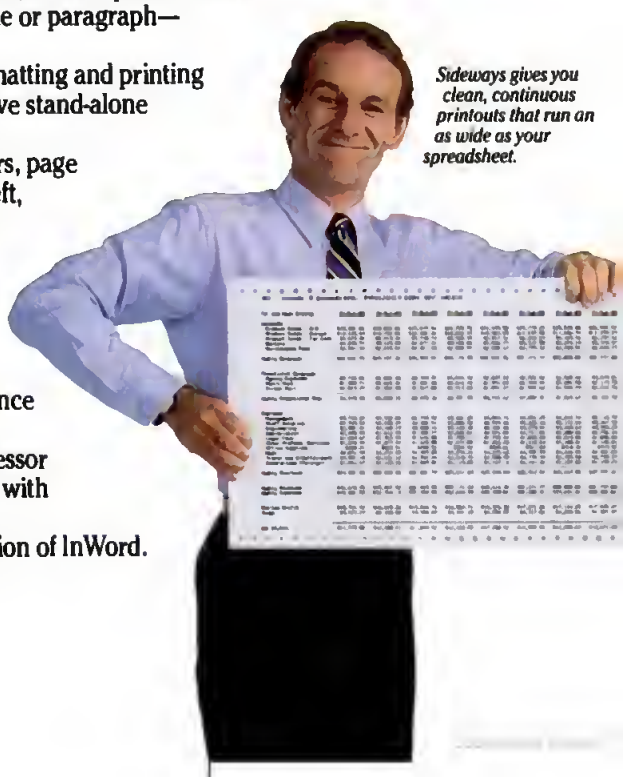
Best of all, InWord has formatting and printing features to rival the most expensive stand-alone word processors.

You can format your documents with headers, footers, page numbers, tab stops, indents, hanging indents, as well as left, right, center and full justification.

Plus, you can print with bold, underlined and italic text, and mix typefonts and pitch to your heart's content. And since InWord takes full advantage of all your printer's features, you'll be able to create professional printouts of both your text and spreadsheets, whether you have a 9-pin dot-matrix, or a high performance printer like the HP LaserJet.

So it's up to you. You can limp along with a word processor that wouldn't know a spreadsheet if it tripped over it—or with one that's weak on features and wobbly on performance.

Or go for the power, simplicity and full 1-2-3 integration of InWord. It's just $99.95. *(Requires 1-2-3 release 2)*



Sideways gives you clean, continuous printouts that run an as wide as your spreadsheet.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With Noteworthy, neither you nor others who use your spreadsheets need ever forget the true meaning of a cell

Burdened with the details of your spreadsheets? Let Noteworthy jog your memory.

Stop running in circles trying to remember all the assumptions and relationships behind your 1-2-3 spreadsheet entries. Get Noteworthy.™ It never forgets.

Noteworthy is the professional annotation and documentation software made especially for 1-2-3. It's fast, convenient, and gives you a greater degree of integration with 1-2-3 than has ever been possible before.

Want to remember why you put what you put in a cell? Just hit the hot-key and up pops a blank note. Then type away using Noteworthy's powerful built-in editor.

Create single notes up to 8,000 characters long. Make as many notes as you need, in a window of any size you choose, positioned on the screen where you want. Copy text from your note to your spreadsheet. From your spreadsheet to your note. Or from one note to another.

Noteworthy even reminds you where you put your notes. Each time the cursor lands on an annotated cell, the note indicator lights up at the bottom of the screen.

At just $79.95, Noteworthy is a giant step forward in spreadsheet management. *(Requires 1-2-3 release 2 or Symphony)*

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sideways. Making the world's favorite 1-2-3 printouts for four years running.

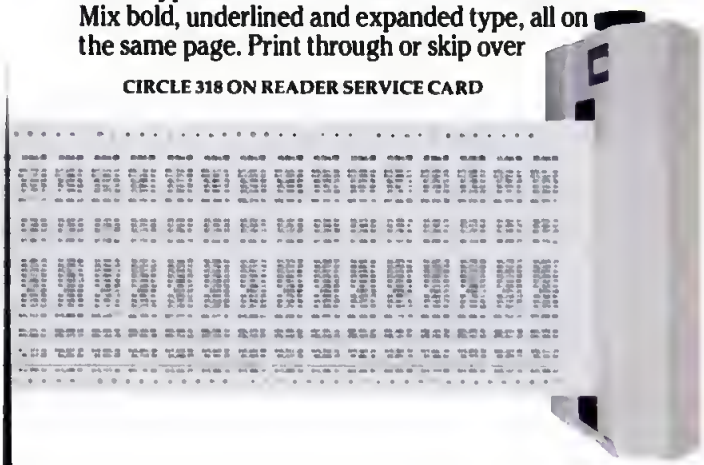
In the long run, there's no better way to get all the columns of your spreadsheet to print on one continuous page than with Sideways.® A fact that's helped make Sideways the most widely used printing utility of any kind in the history of personal computing.

Sideways turns text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you put in your spreadsheet, you'll get a printout that goes the distance. Just highlight a range on your worksheet and go.

Plus, you'll be putting your best foot forward with printouts that really look great. Choose from nine different typefaces from "minuscule" to "mammoth". Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins any way you like.

It's a fact. In the wide world of 1-2-3 spreadsheet printing, Sideways is number one. For just $69.95 a copy, why not get Sideways on your side? *(Works with all versions of 1-2-3 and Symphony, as well as other software)*

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FUNK SOFT WARE

I want to run with the best!

Please rush me the following:

_____ copies of InWord at $99.95 each.
_____ copies of Noteworthy at $79.95 each.
_____ copies of Sideways at $69.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

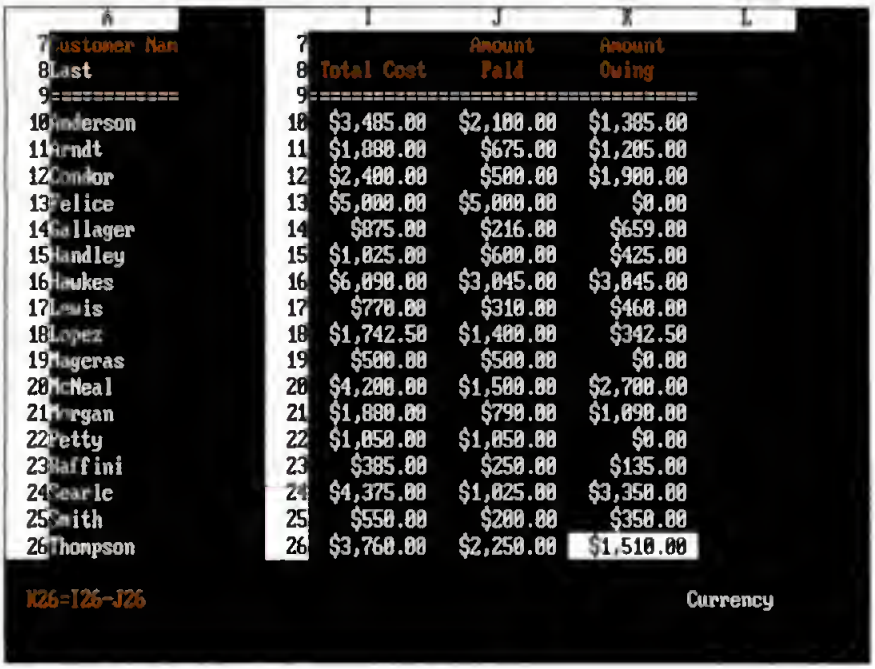
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115
(617-497-6339, in MA)

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. InWord and Noteworthy are trademarks of Funk Software. Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.



PlanPerfect *has split-window capability. Each window can be scrolled and formatted independently, and there can be different spreadsheets in each of the windows.*

In *WordPerfect* format, each spreadsheet row becomes a line of text. Margins and tab stops are set up to make it look nice.

PlanPerfect automatically spills your spreadsheet out to a work file when it grows too big for memory, just as a word processor spools your document to disk when it outgrows memory. *PlanPerfect* supports expanded memory, but if you don't have it, the work file is a nifty feature that allows your spreadsheet to grow. It will slow down your spreadsheet, but you'll never get a "memory full" message. Instead, what you get is "disk full." Thus, your spreadsheet is not limited to RAM size but can expand to fit the capacity of the disk.

Also in keeping with its word processor heritage, *PlanPerfect* has a text-editing window that puts standard spreadsheet windows to shame.

You can use *PlanPerfect* to generate customized letters from a database. Write the letter in *PlanPerfect* or *WordPerfect* so that it gets the name and address from two cells, then write a macro to select records from *PlanPerfect*'s database, copy data from each record into those cells, and print. This macro implements the mail-merge function, which is explained in minute detail in *PlanPerfect*'s notes.

LINK CAPABILITIES *PlanPerfect* also lets you link spreadsheets. A link is a disk filename that identifies the worksheet containing the data you want to copy, a cell or range in the source worksheet, and a cell or range in the destination spreadsheet. The source data may be copied, added, subtracted, multiplied, or divided into the destination sheet. This is a convenient feature, but more's the pity that *PlanPerfect* won't let you also link references in a formula. If you change the source worksheet, the destination worksheet is automatically updated the next time you open it.

There are other nifty features in *PlanPerfect*. A formula containing only a "+" sums nonblank cells located immediately above it until it finds the first blank cell. It displays the total in the cell with the +. Unfortunately, you have to update horizontal sum ranges manually when you insert a column.

PlanPerfect lets you attach custom help messages to individual cells. Your messages are displayed when the user asks for help while the cursor is on a cell with a custom message. *PlanPerfect*'s database is above average: it lets you search columns by name. The tutorial does a nice job but, unfortunately, omits databases and macros. The program flags a number that is too big to fit in a column. *PlanPerfect*'s spreadsheet has the feel of a programming language. If you do not find what you need in *PlanPerfect*'s 85 built-in functions, you can develop your own and refer to them when writing formulas. It also supplies real programming constructs, like loops and case statements.

PlanPerfect can import *1-2-3* spreadsheets, but keyboard macros are not converted, and you may have to fix some of the formulas. I fail to see why they did not convert all the formulas: there seems to be nothing *1-2-3* can do that *PlanPerfect* can't.

MATHPLAN MEMORIES When WordPerfect Corp. renamed its spreadsheet, it changed the packaging but very little else. The documentation and many of the help screens still refer to the program as *MathPlan*.

PlanPerfect's quick-reference guide could be better. It is arranged alphabetically, and it is hard to find functions when you do not know what they are called.

The graphics package is not terribly well integrated. When you try to plot a range it does not like, it tells you "Illegal Block." The manual says that means you have misspelled a cell number, but the pro-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***PlanPerfect*, Version 3.0**
WordPerfect Corp.
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 225-5000, Information
(800) 321-5906, Support
List Price: $395
Requires: 256K RAM (or 320K RAM for bit-mapped graphics), two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A powerful spreadsheet that can handle massive spreadsheets without expanded memory. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAMSUNG
Semiconductor & Telecommunications

SAMSUNG S-286 Base System [illegible]

- Intel 80286-8 CPU with 8 Expansion Slots
- 512K Standard RAM Memory on Board (100 Ns Chips)
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller (WA2)
- 200 Watt Power Supply 230/115V Switchable
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up (Rechargeable)
- 6 or 8MHz clock Speed (Switch Selectable)
- Wait or No Wait Memory Access (Switch Selectable)
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port (Built-In)
- Enhanced 101 MAXISWITCH Keyboard
- Push Button for Hardware Reset • H/W Reference Manual
- Awards ROM BIOS (100% Compatible and Faster)
- Landmark CPU Test Shows 10.3MHz at 8MHz on 0 Wait
- FCC/UL Approved • One Year Full Warranty
- Diagnostic and Set-up Software

S-286 Monochrome System $1135

- Base System • Monographics Card
- Samsung 12" Amber Monitor with Tilt & Swivel

With 20Mb Seagate St-225 ..... **$1405**
With 30Mb Seagate ST-4038 F/H (39ms) **$1625**

S-286 EGA System $1510

- Base System • Video-7 VEGA DELUXE EGA Card
- Sansung or Goldstar 14" EGA Color Monitor

With 20Mb Seagate ST-225 ..... **$1780**
With 30Mb Seagate ST-4038 F/H (39ms) **$2000**
Additonal 512K RAM with 100 Ns Chips ... $90

88 Turbo 10 MHz base System $549

- 8088-2 CPU 4.77/10 MHZ with 8 Expansion Slots
- 640K on board with ERFO BIOS • XT Keyboard
- Milti I/O with Floppy Disk Controller (Clock/ Game Port/1 Serial Port/1 Parallel Port)
- 1 Fujitsu Floppy Disk Drive • Monographic Board
- H/W Reference Manual

Complete Monochrome System $689

- Base System
- 1 additional 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Samsung 12" Amber Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base

88 Turbo 8 MHz Base System $530
Complete Monochrome System $670

OPTIONAL PRODUCTS

- Samsung 12" Amber or Green Monochrome Monitor with tilt & swivel base **$75**
- Samsung or Goldstar 14" EGA Hi Resolution Color Monitor **349**
- NEC Multisync EGA monitor **549**
- Video-7 VEGA DELUXE EGA Card **285**
- Monographics card for AT/XT **70**
- Seagate ST 225 20Mb for AT **270**
- Seagate ST 4038 30Mb Full Height **490**
- Miniscribe 42Mb (28ms) **595**
- Miniscribe 70Mb (28ms) **875**
- XT Hard Disk Controller Card **60**
- Modem Hayes Compatible 1200 Baud **79**
- Modem Hayes Compatible 2400 Baud **$198**
- Tape Back-up TFT 42Mb **510**
- Tape Back-up Image 60 Mb Streamer **550**
- Mouse Micra Soft **70**
- Mouse Logitech **80**
- MAXISWITCH 101 Enhance Keyboard **85**
- Chinon 360K Floppy Disk Drive **79**
- Fujitsu 360 Floppy Disk Drive **79**
- Intel Math Coprocessor 80287-8 ..... **249**
- 256K 100Ns Memory Chips **45**
- Thesys Fast Card **69**
- MS DOS 3.21 w/GW Basic **85**
- PC DOS 3.3 ..... **98**

TO ORDER IN CA CALL TOLL FREE
800-543-8868

TECH SUPPORT & INFO
(408) 737-8585

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-451-8556**
Hours: Mon - Fri 8:00 am - 6:00 pm (PST)
Saturday 8:00 am - 12:00 am (PST)

PC HOME
473 Macara Avenue
Suite 706
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

VISA
MasterCard

TERMS: Add 3% shipping and handling Orders shipped same day on all stocked products We accept Visa, Master Card, 3% extra on Amex, wire tranfers, qualified PO's and C O D's Only factory sealed and fully warrantied products stocked PC Home extends a one year complete warranty to be free from defects in materials and workmanship on all products. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must contain on MRA number on the shipping label CA residents add 7% sales tax Prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gram blocks you even when the cell number is correct. This and other error messages could be more context dependent.

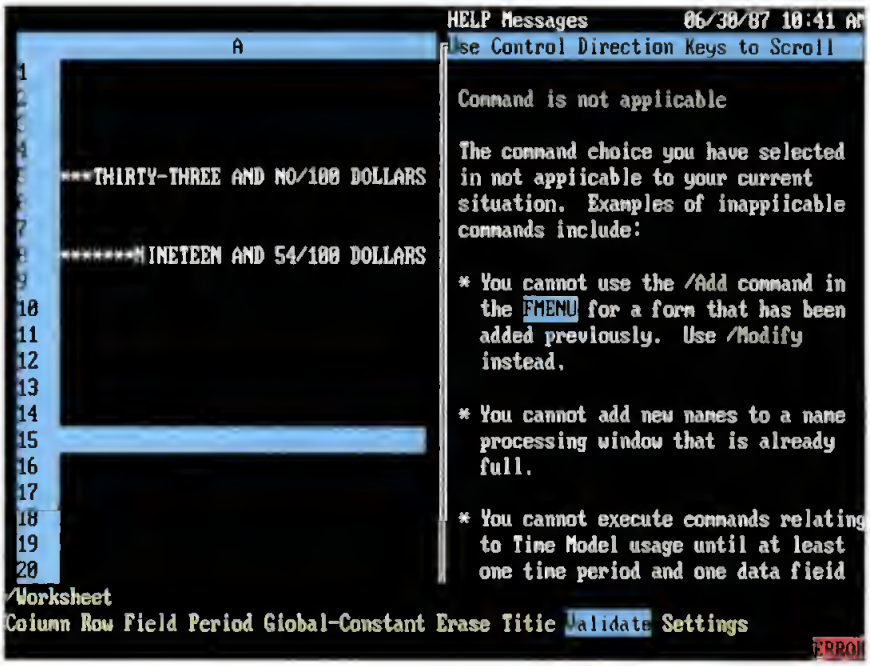
All in all, *PlanPerfect* is powerful and professionally implemented, even if its philosophy was guided by word processing considerations. It is an excellent tool for word processor users, especially if they use *WordPerfect*.—**William A. Taylor**

Silk

Silk, from Daybreak Technologies, is one of the most promising of the post-*1-2-3* spreadsheets. Unlike the champ's traditional competitors, such as *SuperCalc* and *Multiplan*, which were introduced before *1-2-3*, *Silk* was designed for a world that had already embraced the Lotus standard. It carefully maintains the features that have made *1-2-3* a success while adding a host of new ones.

At the same time, *Silk* is not a superset of *1-2-3*. It's different enough to avoid a "look-and-feel" suit, yet close enough to be easy for Lotus users to learn. Whether it's the giant killer its ads claim it to be remains to be seen, but it's certainly one of the toughest competitors *1-2-3* has to face. Moreover, at its list price of $298, it sells for considerably less than *1-2-3*. Its only real drawbacks are its gluttony for memory and slightly disappointing recalc times.

Silk has drawn heavily on *1-2-3*'s style and appearance. Its two-line menus and command structure are comfortably familiar. Simple routines like /File Retrieve or /Worksheet Erase Yes are identical, but complex commands are different. *Silk* also uses *1-2-3*'s excellent cursor control commands, and its macro language is close to Release 2.01's. *Silk*'s built-in functions are nearly identical to *1-2-3*'s, except for database and time functions: *Silk* simply left them out.



Silk *uses an interactive help window that tells you why the command just selected will not work. In the part of the spreadsheet visible in column A, numbers are displayed as words in check-writing format.*

One interesting departure from *1-2-3* convention is the way that *Silk* interprets input data. You must always precede a label with a label prefix, since *Silk* won't automatically treat alpha strings as labels. On the other hand, function names don't have to start with a special character like the at-sign (@), and you don't have to start a formula like A1+B1 with a plus sign. *Silk* recognizes these entries as formulas, not labels.

Aside from these differences from *1-2-3*, *Silk* is packed with improvements. The flashiest is *Silk*'s interactive help. When you turn it on, the right half of the screen turns into a constant tutor. Every time you make a menu choice, the tutor updates immediately to explain your new choices. Help screens in other programs interrupt your work with their explanations, but *Silk*'s are by your side while you work. Explanations are fully detailed, and you can scroll the help text if necessary. *Silk* is so confident you'll use its help screens that it hasn't bothered to include full descriptions of functions in the manual. They're all in the help screens.

Silk uses function keys more cleverly than does *1-2-3*. All ten have control-shifted as well as unshifted functions. Ctrl-F5, for example, is a quick way to blank the current cell. If you're tracking circular errors, F4 takes you to the next offending cell. F8 inserts a single cell vertically in your worksheet, and Ctrl-F8 deletes one—a wonderful tool for editing macro script. F10 sends the cursor to the most recently edited cell and restores its previous contents. Ctrl-F9 executes whatever macro script the cursor is on—a quick way to test a macro without running it from the beginning. And so on.

EASIER EDITING *Silk* also makes editing long formulas easier. You can use the whole bottom half of the screen if you need it and view nearly 800 characters at a time. A single cell can hold as many as 4,000 characters, though I can't imagine formulas that long. What could push you past the 1,000 character mark, though, is formula annotation. If you put the number sign (#)

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Silk*, Version 1.0**
Daybreak Technologies Inc.
2271 205th St
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 212-3030
List Price: $298
Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A powerful spreadsheet that offers many features not found in Lotus's *1-2-3*. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance Tests: Spreadsheet Programs

Even though competitors have had 2 years to match and exceed Release 2 of *1-2-3*, the program is still faster than all but two of the spreadsheets on flat-out calculation speed. *Silk*, our Editor's Choice among traditional spreadsheets, is below average on calc speed but makes up for it with richness of features. Note that the two best-known 3-D spreadsheets, *microCUBE* and *Boeing Calc*, are markedly slower than the rest of the field when used as traditional spreadsheets—which may help explain, in part, their still-modest market acceptance.

PC/Foccalc, which runs in the Focus environment, is the fastest product tested in terms of calculation speed. Several programs—including *Boeing Calc*, *TM/1*, *Silk*, *VP-Planner*, and *Multiplan*—offer faster disk load and save times, which may be preferable for doing many small spreadsheets rather than a single large one. IBM's *Planning Assistant* could not be tested in this review because it is unable to calculate square roots, one of the elements of the spreadsheet on which the programs were tested.

For the spreadsheet performance tests, we filled the 2,080 cells between A1 and Z80 with labels and with formulas that do four-function math and square roots. The tests were conducted on an 8-MHz AT with 640K bytes of RAM and a 30-megabyte hard disk drive.

The **Calc Speed** test measures how long it takes the program to recalculate the test spreadsheet.

The **Save to Disk** test measures how long it takes the program to write the spreadsheet to disk.

The **Load from Disk** test measures how long it takes the program to read the spreadsheet from disk.

The **Worksheet Memory** test reports how much RAM is available for spreadsheet models when the spreadsheet is empty.

The **Memory Used** test reports how much RAM is available after the test spreadsheet has been loaded.

The **Disk Space** test measures how large a file the program writes when it saves the spreadsheet to disk.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	Calc Speed	Save to Disk	Load from Disk	Worksheet Memory (K bytes)	Memory Used (K bytes)	Disk Space (K bytes)
3-D SPREADSHEETS						
microCUBE	358.0	49.6	43.6	N/A*	N/A*	117.0
Boeing Calc	317.0	17.0	8.0	N/A†	N/A†	122.9
TM/1	150.0	13.5	12.5	405.0	313.0	7.1
TRADITIONAL SPREADSHEETS						
The Twin Classic	182.0	34.0	30.0	363.0	89.0	80.9
SuperCalc4	124.0	23.0	22.0	260.0	86.0	90.9
Silk	124.0	13.0	14.9	250.9	90.5	85.6
PFS:Professional Plan	112.3	9.3	10.5	N/A*	N/A*	45.1
VP-Planner	104.7	19.8	15.7	402.0	72.0	71.0
Words & Figures	102.0	32.0	30.0	367.0	93.0	79.7
PlanPerfect	91.0	26.0	34.0	401.4	99.3	86.2
1-2-3, Release 2.01	70.0	32.0	29.5	424.0	73.7	79.9
Multiplan	66.0	20.0	17.7	N/A*	N/A*	38.6
PC/Foccalc	12.8	37.1	35.0	201.6	41.8	92.3

N/A*—Not applicable: program does not report the amount of RAM used by the empty worksheet and reports Memory Used as a percentage of the total RAM available. The test spreadsheet used 28.5 percent of *microCUBE*'s work space, 18 percent of *PFS: Professional Plan*'s work space, and 8 percent of *Multiplan*'s work space.
N/A†—Not applicable: *Boeing Calc* uses virtual storage on disk.

at the end of a formula, *Silk* treats anything that follows it as comments. This device lets you write detailed explanations of formula logic.

Even formulas without comments are likely to be clearer if you use *Silk*'s global constants. If you define TAXRATE as .28, you can use the word instead of the number in any formula. You can define 240 such constants.

Another way to make sense out of formulas is global search and replace. You can search for text or number strings in labels or formulas. This way you can quickly find all references to cell B52, for example, and change them to F16 if you want. This is such a useful feature; you'll wonder how you lived without it.

Silk also lets you rearrange your worksheet after it's built. Change the column order to C,A,D,B instead of A,B,C,D if you like. Do the same thing with the rows. If you like the new arrangement, *Silk* can make it permanent. All formulas neatly update.

If you work with foreign currencies, *Silk* makes your life simpler. You can define a primary currency and two secondary currencies, along with their symbols and exchange rates. Thus, if your primary currency is the dollar and you define the yen as 150 to the dollar, the number 2 in a yen-defined cell will appear as 300. Pretty

slick—not to mention useful, too.

Silk's graphics are more powerful than *1-2-3*'s. *Silk* offers more types of graphs and allows you to make more changes on the screen. Even so, quality is still not up to the standard of dedicated graphics packages, and you must first dump a graph to disk before you can print it.

You can translate worksheets pretty effectively between *Silk* and either version of *1-2-3*.

Silk has put a lot of work into a feature that lets you build time-series models. Much as you do with *Javelin* or *PFS:Professional Plan*, you establish time periods across the top row of the model and figures for Sales, Expenses, Profits, and so forth in the rows beneath. You can then define formulas such as Profits = Sales - Expenses, so that every cell in the Profits row will show that period's profits. Since a single formula does the calculations for every period, models of this kind are quicker to build and take less memory.

Time-series models can be templates for data entry. You can define only certain cells for input and write prompts that tell unsophisticated users what sort of data you expect. You can even set limits on the kind of data a cell will accept—alpha or numeric, greater than, less than, and so forth. This keeps your models from going too spectacularly wrong.

RECOVERY SYSTEM Another great feature is *Silk*'s model recovery system. If you use a hard disk, the program can log your keystrokes to a file while you build a spreadsheet. If you lose your work, you can read the log file, and *Silk* will rebuild the spreadsheet, step by step, at macro execution speed. It takes a little time, but it's quicker than doing it yourself. If you like, you can even run a little *Silk* program to turn the log file into a macro, or vice versa.

Another nice feature is a numbers-to-words cell format. This makes the number 666 display as six hundred sixty-six, which makes it easy to write checks. *Silk* also has two levels of security. Anyone can save models with a password that only the security manager can decode. *Silk* also has a very handy date-entry technique. Since @ isn't needed for functions, you enter dates in the convenient form; @12/25/87. This form stores the date as a serial number for date arithmetic and also gives you a choice of 14 different date display formats.

Finally, you can translate worksheets pretty effectively between *Silk* and either version of *1-2-3*. Translated macros will run, but since many command sequences are different, you'll have to adjust them by hand. Most of the built-in functions will translate perfectly.

Nevertheless, for *Silk*'s features, you pay a high price in memory. It leaves you approximately 160K bytes less of RAM for worksheets than *1-2-3* does. On a small system, that could make a big difference. Also, if I write huge spreadsheets, I would want to switch from *1-2-3* to a program that calculates faster, not slower.

I miss the *1-2-3* database, and I also like a complete reference manual; it's hard to put good diagrams into help screens. Finally, the program doesn't support very many printers, though Version 1.01, which is supposed to be on its way, should support more.

Still, depending on your needs, these may be minor complaints. At $298, *Silk* is a crackerjack program at a reasonable price.—**Jared Taylor**

SuperCalc4

SuperCalc is a survivor. It is one of those rare spreadsheets that were introduced *before 1-2-3* and are still around in a world now dominated by Lotus. Made by Computer Associates International, *SuperCalc* has matured over the years into a powerful, well-designed program that can hold its own in a point-by-point comparison with any competitor, and it costs the same as *1-2-3*, $495.

The *SuperCalc4* screen has the usual spreadsheet look, with the added touch that the borders use reverse video to show you the location of the cursor. The screen has a slightly cluttered look, though, because of the constant display of what F1, F2, and Ctrl-Break do—nice for real beginners but pointless for anyone else. On the other hand, once you've developed your model you can clean the screen up dramatically by turning off the entire row-number/column-letter matrix. This makes for a very professional look.

SuperCalc has used Slash-key commands since before *1-2-3* existed, so it's no surprise that its command sequence is different. For example, commands to print to a file or printer begin with /O for Output. Likewise, in order to run advanced import-export and macro commands, you bring up a secondary command menu by hitting the Slash key twice. These distinctive sequences are well planned and make sense, but they may seem odd to hardened *1-2-3* users.

One *SuperCalc4* feature that everyone will love, though, is its ability to parse data as you enter it into a cell. Functions don't have to be preceded with any special character like the at-sign (@), nor do you have to indicate labels with a label prefix. For example, *SuperCalc4* knows that if you enter sqrt(2), you want a display of 1.414214. It also knows that if you enter sqrt(two), you have just entered a rather odd label and not a formula. Since the program almost never confuses labels and formulas, you don't have to worry about how you write them.

One limitation this does impose on you,

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

SuperCalc4
Computer Associates International Inc.
2195 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 533-2070
(408) 432-1727
List Price: $495
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A powerful spreadsheet with better graphics than Lotus's *1-2-3*, but less sophisticated string capacity. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHISTLE WHILE YOU WORK.

GREAT NEWS FOR LOTUS AND SYMPHONY OWNERS.

These Ready-to-Run applications have received rave reviews from users everywhere.

Choose from our wide range of applications, including entire accounting systems, stock portfolio systems, depreciation packages, loan analyses, and budgeting systems.

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC
The five essential modules for all small businesses.
• General Ledger • Payroll • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable • Inventory Control
The Complete Business Pac **$99.95**

STOCK PAC
All the major functions for evaluation, selection and management of your investment portfolio.
• Portfolio Valuation • Bond Calculations • Future Price Projections • Financial Ratios • Stock Market Analysis • Cash Market Forecasting
Stock Pac **$99.95**

BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC
For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients.
• Balance Sheet Preparation • Comparative Income Statements • Financial Ratios • Cash Flow Analysis
Budget Analysis Pac **$99.95**

PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC
Contains all the essentials for business, home or personal use.
• Check Register Control • Telephone Directory • Mailing List Manager • The Business/Home Accountant • Credit Card Manager • Bank Account Manager
Personal/Business Pac **$99.95**

LOAN APPLICATION PAC
Calculates and prints all interest, mortgage and savings calculations.
• Loan Amortization Schedule • Mortgage/Real Estate Calculation • Cash Flow Analysis • Present/Future Payment • Investment Analysis • Leasing
Loan Application Pac **$99.95**

DEPRECIATION PAC
Performs all standard IRS-accepted depreciation calculations and prints professional reports.
• Depreciation/Accelerated Cost Recovery System • Straight Line Depreciation • Sum Of The Year's Digits • Double Declining Balance
Depreciation Pac **$99.95**

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

This Instant Property Management System turns real estate into real profits for managers of commercial and residential properties.

It's easy to use, gives you an instant status report on any property, contains a complete accounting system and check register, and keeps complete historical records.

Reports
• Property Reports
• Rental Unit Reports
• Lease Reports
• Vacancy Lists
• Action Date Reports
• Late Rent Reports
• Income and Expense Reports
• Transaction Reports
• Tenant Activity Reports
• Accounts Receivable Aging Reports
• Statement Generation
• Mailing Labels

Features
• Property File Maintenance
• Rental Unit File Maintenance
• Tenant File Maintenance
• Lease File Maintenance
• Automatic Billing for Fixed Rents
• Transaction Processing
• Query Tenant Activity
• Report Generation
• End of Period Processing
... **$495**

PROFESSIONAL TIME AND BILLING SYSTEM

If you bill for time or services, this is the perfect automated solution. This package outperforms any other in its class.

The choice of Attorneys, Accountants, Architects, Consultants, Doctors and other professionals (and firms) who bill for time or services.

• Automates all billing
• Designed for individuals or firms
• Produces flexible invoices, statements, reports
• Tracks billable/non-billable hours
• Built-in A/R module reports all money due
• Keeps current billing information and history
• Records employee information
• Supports up to 999 service codes

Save time and money by making the Instant Professional Time and Billing System your choice today. ..... **$295.**

THE VERSA BUSINESS SERIES

Automate the most important part of your business with the most flexible accounting series on the market. Modules can be used independently or together in any combination to form a complete, coordinated system for Retail, Service, Manufacturing, Distribution, or any business.

VERSALEDGER II..... $149.95
A complete general ledger that can be used as a personal checkbook register, small business bookkeeping system or large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSAPAYROLL $99.95
A fully automated payroll system, both powerful and easy to use. Tracks all government-required payroll information, instantly calculates payroll deductions (for every state) and prints checks and related forms.

VERSARECEIVABLES .. $99.95
A complete accounts receivables, invoicing, and monthly statement system that tracks all information related to who owes your company money.

VERSAPAYABLES $99.95
A complete payables system that tracks all current and aged payables, helps manage your cash flow, keeps you on top of how much money your company owes.

VERSAINVENTORY $99.95
An instant access inventory program that gives you virtually unlimited storage capacity and the comprehensive statistics required to make all vital inventory decisions

Another business solution from Computronics.

Order from this page or choose from 100,000 items for immediate delivery. Call for your FREE software catalog.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTRONICS

46C Route 303 Valley Cottage, NY 10989 914-268-8866

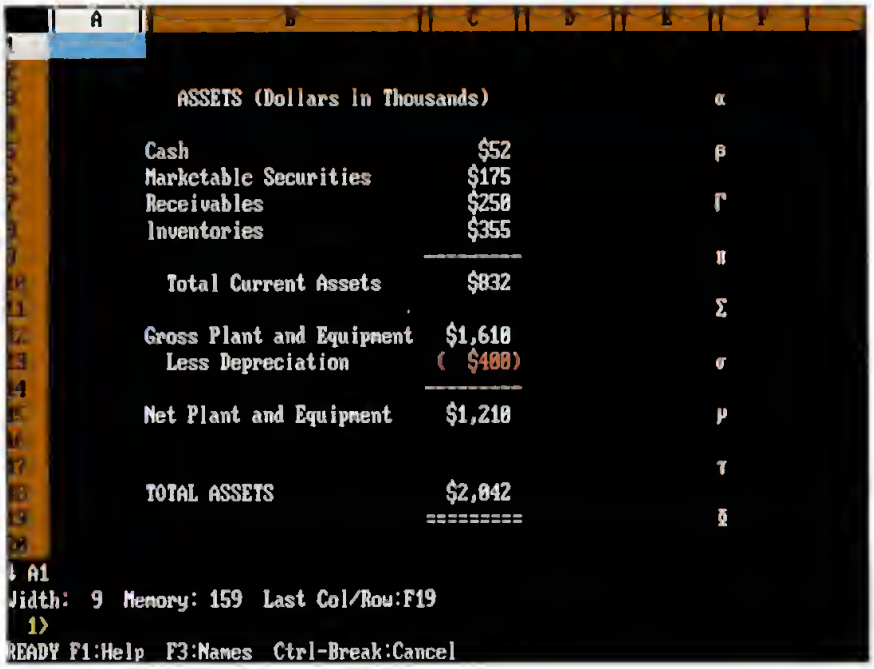
(INSIDE NY STATE) **1-800-331-0362**

(OUTSIDE NY STATE) **1-800-431-2818**

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



SuperCalc4 *has a user-defined format for numbers. All values have a leading dollar sign and floating commas, and are divided by 1,000. Negatives are shown in parentheses. To the right are high-bit ASCII characters entered with the Alt–Number Pad combination. The last line clutters the screen, but the column/row borders can be turned off.*

though, is that you shouldn't use function names as range names. If you call a cell SQRT, the program warns you that you are redefining a function name and, sure enough, if you try to use the function later on, it won't work.

SuperCalc4 gives you some handy cursor controls, as well as some excellent screen-building commands. For example, Ctrl-Home takes you to the top-left-hand corner of the current screen, and Ctrl-End takes you to the bottom right. There are also commands that take you to the edges of the active area. For rapid data entry, you can combine arrow-key cursor controls with the Return key. This way, you can use the NumLocked number pad with Return to enter a series of numbers very quickly down a column or across a row.

One of the handiest screen-building commands is Move Column or Row. If you move row 4 to row 23, say, row 5 will move up to take its place and row 23 will move down to let it in. Formulas will adjust. This is much handier than the Insert-Copy-Delete routine that *1-2-3* would put you through. Likewise, you can insert ranges anywhere in the spreadsheet, without opening up whole columns and rows. Just drop a chunk down anywhere you like, and the data will move down or to the right just enough to let it in; you don't have to insert or delete anything.

CONVENIENT OPTIONS The copy command, which you can use just like *1-2-3*'s if you like, has other convenient options. For instance, you can copy formulas so that their references aren't adjusted, or so that only values are copied. Even more interesting, you can use the copy command to do four-function math. If the destination range already has values in it, you can multiply them, say, by the values in the source range.

Another command lets you indicate a cell, edit its formula, and then enter the results into another cell. This way, if you need to vary a formula slightly from cell to cell, you can do the editing and copying in a single step.

Another convenience is *SuperCalc4*'s eight user-defined cell-display formats. You could define a financial statement format so that all numbers are preceded by the $, with commas embedded, negatives in parentheses, zeros to appear as blanks, and with all values divided by 1,000. You can mix and match different format elements to come up with whatever suits you.

You can print a *SuperCalc4* worksheet more conveniently than you can using *1-2-3*. Printing parameters are easier to set because you get a full display of current settings while you change them. Also, you can specify ALL as the print range if you want to print the whole model. You can print multiple copies and include up to four headers and footers instead of *1-2-3*'s one each. If you like, you can print the column-letter/row-number matrix along with your model or give it custom-designed borders with characters that you choose. *SuperCalc4* comes with a built-in sideways print utility Computer Associates began incorporating into *SuperCalc3* under a license from Funk Software, which sells *Sideways* as a program for the PC. If you have a graphics printer, you can flip the printout 90 degrees and print models as wide as you like. Sideways printing is slower than conventional printing but quite handy when you need it.

SuperCalc4 gives you good graphing flexibility, with seven graph types instead of *1-2-3*'s five: *SuperCalc4* adds a high-low chart and an area chart. You have more control over a chart's appearance on the screen, and the charts look better than *1-2-3*'s. Moreover, you can print from within the program: you don't have to print to disk first and then run another program.

SuperCalc4's macro language has many advantages, while it falls short in a few areas. Perhaps its greatest advantage is that macros can be run from files on disk. This means that macro script needn't take up spreadsheet space, and you can run the same macro from any number of different spreadsheets. Macros can use the \y naming convention, where y is a letter of the alphabet. This way, if you hit Alt-Y, *SuperCalc4* looks first for macro script within the spreadsheet. If it doesn't find the range name \y, it looks for a file named Y.QXT on disk and runs the macro script in that file. If you like more-descriptive names for your routines, you can use the Alt-F5 macro-invoking command followed by the macro's name. Another very handy feature for beginners is the macro Learn mode; turn it on and the program will re-

Power Users and Professionals...

We Heard You!

XTREE™

The Standard for File and Directory Management

XTree Pro™

Advanced Disk Management for Today's Professionals

In 1985, when you were confused by the complexities of DOS and organizing your files and directories became a problem, **XTREE™** was there. XTREE gave you a graphic presentation of your directory structure, enabled you to copy or delete whole groups of files with a single keystroke, located files more rapidly, and utilized special operations DOS didn't provide. XTREE defined a standard for the industry and was internationally praised as "unparalleled" and "a classic".

But today, when 40 megabyte disk drives are common and drives exceeding 70 megabytes are not unusual, you need a file manager with more speed and unlimited file handling capabilities.

Now There's a Choice!

XTREE PRO™ is here today, ready to take its place beside XTREE to define a new standard for those who demand a new level of performance.

XTREE PRO boasts a number of advanced features:

- Improved File Management
  up to 16,000 files
- Quick Disk Logging
  up to seven times faster
- Multiple Drive Logging
  log up to 26 drives
- Dynamic Text Editor
  Create and edit a file from within XTREE PRO
- File Attribute Security
  protect movement or deletion of system files
- Global Commands
  showall files across all drives
- Multiple File Specification
  up to four different file specifications
- Special View Command
  view files of different formats
- Destination Pointer
  eliminate typing a path command
- Command Shell
  DOS-like command line

So, if you're in need of an elegant file manager, buy XTREE (Sugg. Retail $69.95). For even more power and speed, purchase XTREE PRO (Sugg. Retail $129) today!

If you currently own XTREE or any other file management program, call about our SPECIAL TRADE-IN OFFER!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Requires
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible
DOS version 2.1 or higher
256K
Not network compatible

Executive Systems, Inc.
15300 Ventura Blvd Suite 305
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
For information, call (818) 990-3457
or (800) 534-5545
in CA (800) 551-5353

XTREE and XTREE PRO are trademarks of Executive Systems, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

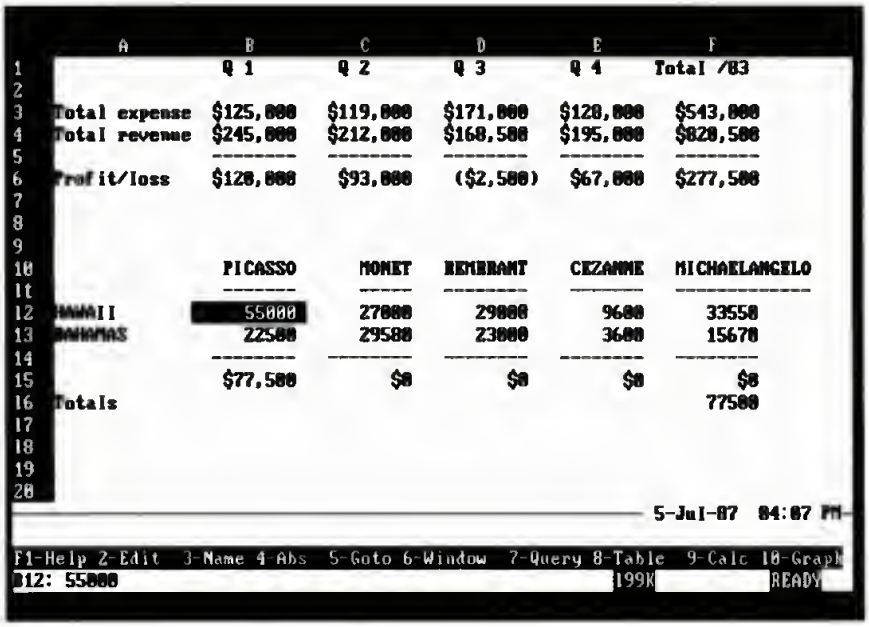
CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cord your keystrokes as a macro script.

The macro language cannot handle string functions the way *1-2-3* does, nor can you use it to write and read ASCII files. It has no equivalent of the @cell-pointer function, though some of its power can be duplicated by using *SuperCalc4*'s logical functions like ISSTR or ISNUM, or indexing functions like CURROW and CURCOL.

NUTS AND BOLTS At the nuts-and-bolts level, *SuperCalc4* has included convenient ways to adapt the program to your hardware. If you need as much worksheet space as possible, you can set *SuperCalc4* so that it loads fewer program modules into memory. This means it will go to disk more often, but by using this option I got 174K more RAM for models. If you build very large spreadsheets but would like to carry them around on floppies, you can save a model, in pieces, on more than one disk. One increasingly common system-level feature that *SuperCalc4* did not include is a temporary exit to DOS. That's a convenience I'd hate to do without.

The *SuperCalc4* documentation is adequate but certainly not brilliant. I wish it had evolved as steadily and as promisingly as did the program itself. Still, on balance, *SuperCalc4* is a great spreadsheet with many fiercely loyal users.—**Jared Taylor**



Although similar to 1-2-3, The Twin Classic, *from Mosaic Software, reverses the screen order so that the spreadsheet area is at the top and the menu lines and status area are at the bottom. Going one better than* 1-2-3, *the status line shows available memory, and the prompt line shows the function-key definitions.*

The Twin Classic

The Twin Classic, which lists at $99, was one of the first spreadsheets based on the idea that people should be able to buy *1-2-3* functionality without paying *1-2-3*'s price.

It looks like more of a fraternal than an identical twin to *1-2-3* but it sure makes a *1-2-3* user feel at home. It comes with a batch file that quickly loads its three program disks onto your system, and it isn't copy protected. *The Twin Classic* is part of Mosaic Software's *Integrated 7* series that also includes a database, word processing, and communications packages.

You can change printers, plotters, and screen types at any time from a menu command within the spreadsheet. However, Mosaic gives you that ability by limiting the number of printers and screens that are available to you. Printer choices include Epson, Okidata, the HP Laserjet, and some generic types that should work with most printers. *The Twin* supports a monochrome adapter, a Hercules card, and a Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA). It also supports your Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), but only in CGA mode.

LOOK ALIKE *The Twin*'s screen looks like *1-2-3*'s, but some items have been moved. The spreadsheet area consists of eight columns, labeled A through H, highlighted at the top, and rows 1 through 20 are highlighted along the side. A dotted line displaying date and time separates the spreadsheet from the command area. There is the familiar two-line menu that you access by hitting the Slash key (/). The status line positioned at the bottom of the screen displays the current cell, its contents, available memory, the status box, and a few other items.

The basic operation of *The Twin*'s spreadsheet is identical to *1-2-3*'s. The cursor keys move you one cell in any direction, while the PgUp, PgDn, Ctrl–Left Arrow, and Ctrl–Right Arrow keys move you one screen at a time. *The Twin* displays the information you enter in the status area and determines whether you are typing numbers or labels by checking the first character. *The Twin*'s at-sign (@) functions are the same as those in *1-2-3*, Release 1A, but you get three additional logical functions (@AND, @OR, and @NOT) and two financial functions (@RATE and @MIRR).

The Worksheet command in the menu

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

The Twin Classic
Mosaic Software Inc.
1972 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 422-8946
(617) 491-2434
List Price: $99

Requires: 320K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Graphs can be displayed on the screen if a graphics card is present.

In Short: A clone of Lotus's *1-2-3*, Release 1A, but with some good additions. The slow speed will irritate you but, if you know *1-2-3* commands and features, you're ready to go the minute you open the manual. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEMPLATES OF DOOM: AN ADVENTUROUS TOUR THROUGH YOUR SPREADSHEET

Templates of Doom is that rare, rare bird: an instructional program that's actually fun to use. It's an adventure game, written entirely in *1-2-3* macros, that teaches you how to use a spreadsheet. It keeps score while you play, and if you know *1-2-3* inside out, you'll come out a winner.

The game is made up of 16 different spreadsheets, each of which makes you solve an adventure game riddle: What is the hero's weapon? Who is the hero's girlfriend? Who are the villain's accomplices? And so on. By using the right spreadsheet techniques, you can solve the riddle and get the answer. You may have to adjust column widths, sort data, draw graphs, write formulas, set windows, or use other spreadsheet tricks.

If you're stumped, you can choose from four levels of hints. The first level is an obscure clue for baffled experts, while the last level steps beginners right through to the solution. Your final score depends on how long you take to find the answer, but you're penalized if you need to ask for hints.

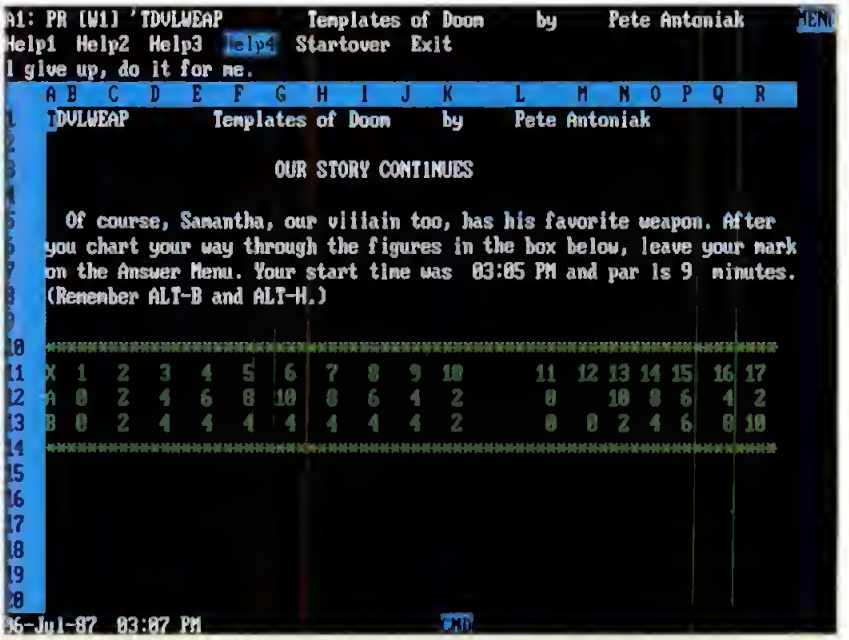
If you don't have a computer at home and have to sneak in your game playing on company time, *Templates of Doom* can masquerade as work. If the boss walks in while you're hunting for the the hero's pet, Alt-B (for boss) puts an innocuous-looking budget projection on the screen.

Templates of Doom is an entertaining challenge even for *1-2-3* experts. Its problems are clever and its solutions ingenious. Also, it's something of a macro language tour de force and will give you plenty of good material if you enjoy deciphering program logic.

This game is probably best for classes in *1-2-3*, where a whole group can enjoy it. If you buy a copy for yourself, you'll have a good time, but you'll soon know all the answers.

The current version of *Templates of Doom* works with all releases of *1-2-3*, and with *The Twin Classic* and *VP-Planner*. The next version will work with *Words & Figures*, too, and a *SuperCalc4* version should be out soon.

—Jared Taylor



Templates of Doom walks you through spreadsheets as adventure games do through the Colossal Cave. The program speaks to you by name, as it did here to Samantha, and describes your progress as you master the spreadsheet commands and functions.

FACT FILE

Templates of Doom
Solar Systems Software
8105 Shelter Creek
San Bruno, CA 94066
(415) 952-2375
List Price: $49.95 (plus $2.50 postage and handling).
Requires: 256K RAM, Lotus's *1-2-3*, or a compatible such as *VP-Planner* or *The Twin Classic*, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A clever adventure game that teaches spreadsheet techniques. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

contains two additional features. /Worksheet Global Hardware lets you select screen types, printers, ports, and plotters. /Worksheet Global Define Colors lets you control your foreground and background colors for cells, cell protection, and menus. The Copy, Move, and Range commands mirror *1-2-3*'s, and Range lets you give an area of your spreadsheet a name. The Print command is similar, but it also lets you print row and column labels.

Mosaic also cloned *1-2-3*'s limited database capabilities. Database information is stored in cells; each column indicates a field, and each row represents a record. To manipulate the data, you must first create a range name that includes all the records in the database. Next, you create a range that

> *The Twin* is a bargain for the user who isn't in a hurry and needs an inexpensive spreadsheet.

contains the same field names and the criteria to be used for searching and extracting data.

Mosaic's import and export capability is impressive. *The Twin* normally saves a file in its own format, using a .WKT file extension. You can also use File Translate to save your files in a *1-2-3*, Release 1A, format with a file extension of .WKS, or in a .DIF format with a .DIF file extension. File Import will load *The Twin*'s files, *1-2-3* 1A's files, or any files created with text format, numbers, comma-separated values, or .DIF.

GOOD GRAPHICS Mosaic has certainly improved on *1-2-3*'s approach to graphics. *The Twin* allows you to plot up to eight sets of data on line, *x-y*, vertical bar, horizontal bar, 3-D bar, pie, 3-D pie, and pie-bar charts. You create the graphs by entering the row and column references for each set of data points. You can print out a bare-bones graph immediately to your screen, printer, or plotter.

To add legends, titles, and other chart definitions, you select Options: *The Twin* will clear the bottom half of the screen and prompt you with three screens requesting data. Titles and footnotes and their colors are added in the first screen. Axes and scales are defined in the second screen, while legends, colors, patterns, and miscellaneous graphs information are given in the third. You can name your graphs and save more than one with your spreadsheet.

The Twin's macro capabilities are also the same as those in *1-2-3*, Release 1A. Keystrokes in a cell are given a range name and a letter from A to Z. When the letter is typed with the Alt key, the keystrokes are executed. Mosaic also included *1-2-3*'s /X macro commands for branching, jumping, calling subroutines, asking for input, and creating menus. *The Twin* uses the substitute symbols for keys such as Left Arrow ({LEFT}) and Right Arrow ({RIGHT}) as well as some non-*1-2-3* symbols like Ctrl–Right Arrow ({CRIGHT}).

The Twin's documentation is aimed at the new user. It's not likely to win a size-and-weight contest, but the manual does give you the basics. A well-prepared tutorial covers most of *The Twin*'s capabilities. The database and macro sections are a bit skimpy, but the well-organized reference guide is about all that's needed for knowledgeable *1-2-3* users to pick up the program and start using it.

Mosaic did a thorough job of cloning *1-2-3*, Release 1A, and did make some nice improvements, but some of *1-2-3*'s features in Release 2.0, including the way files are accessed and subdirectories interrogated, would make *The Twin* a nicer package.

The Twin is a much slower program than *1-2-3*, taking twice as long to calculate a spreadsheet. EGA screens are not fully supported, and even the graphs done in CGA mode are not impressive. *The Twin* offers no support for expanded memory; its formulas do not return both text and values, and its macro commands are skimpier than those in *1-2-3*'s Release 2.0.

The Twin is a bargain for the user who isn't in a hurry and needs an inexpensive spreadsheet with the capabilities of *1-2-3*.
—Mike Falkner

VP-Planner

Lotus's look-and-feel lawsuit brought a lot of attention to Paperback Software's *VP-Planner*, a $99.95 *1-2-3*, Release 1A, spreadsheet. Notwithstanding Lotus's claim, *VP-Planner* is an excellent package that has more features than *1-2-3*, Release 1A. You can make it multidimensional, and you can access *dBASE* files.

VP-Planner can do anything *1-2-3*, Release 1A, can do, and more. It can read and write to any worksheet composed on any version of *1-2-3* or *Symphony*, and it can translate to a .DIF or .SDF file format. You can change colors from the menu, protect files with passwords, hide columns by setting column widths to 0, and set column widths by range. Menus are on the bottom of the screen, underneath the spreadsheet. In the Ready mode, the time, remaining memory, and function key definitions are displayed.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***VP-Planner*, Version 1.34**
Paperback Software
2830 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.*x* or later.
In Short: An excellent, *1-2-3*, Release 1A, clone with multidimensional capabilities. It can also read and write *dBASE* files. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The macro language is comparable to that of *1-2-3*, Release 1A, but *VP-Planner* has a terrific auto-key feature that records keystrokes to create macros. You can program ten function keys as auto-keys, or record them to cell addresses and assign up to 27 more macros per worksheet. *VP-Planner* can run any *1-2-3*, Release 1A, function, plus a few of its own.

The features that really set *VP-Planner* apart from *1-2-3*, Release 1A, though, are its multidimensional databases and its ability to work with *dBASE* files.

Through the "/Data External dBASE" command you can create *dBASE II* or *III* files. You have the opportunity to copy fields and records from a previously created *dBASE* file; you're able to import the fields you want, edit the records, and have them overwrite the original files. *VP-Planner* will not let you delete records from an external *dBASE* file, but you can append to it or browse through it. Unlike *1-2-3*, *VP-Planner* lets you convert a .WKS file into a *dBASE* .DBF file while in the spreadsheet, without going through an external translation utility.

The multidimensional database is far more complicated than the *dBASE* link. *VP-Planner* recognizes up to five dimensions, but the links require a complicated and extensive setup procedure. It's called a database because essentially you are creating five one-dimensional tables that are linked through a two-dimensional work-

Looking for the Shortest, Fastest Route to Information in Your Files?

Take Memory Lane™.

Gone are the days when information gets lost on your hard disk. If it's there, it's findable with MEMORY LANE, Group L's newest search and retrieval system. Just press one key within any program you're running, and MEMORY LANE takes you directly to the information you want to find, in any file. *Instantly!*

Integrate your existing software
Since MEMORY LANE is a RAM-resident program, it can be used with *any* software you use . . . so you can search dBASE™ files while composing a letter in WordPerfect™ . . . incorporate 1-2-3™ spreadsheets into MultiMate™ files . . . or use it with any other program. MEMORY LANE provides instant recall of any information on your hard disk . . . it doesn't matter what programs created your files!

Share information between programs
Simply tell MEMORY LANE what you want to find and it will list all of your files that match, move instantly to the highlighted words or numbers you are looking for, and let you browse. You can then "cut" information from any file and "paste" it into any document you're creating. MEMORY LANE lets you move information between files created by different word processors or other programs . . . even between DisplayWrite 4™ and Multimate files!

Hire the world's fastest, most dependable file clerk
When you create, change, or delete files, MEMORY LANE knows (even if you don't keep it in memory full-time). Just press a key and MEMORY LANE updates its index . . . lightning fast . . . and absorbs less than 15% of the size of a file to keep track of every single word or number in it . . . "a major breakthrough in information technology" to save you time managing information!

MEMORY LANE requires only 90K of RAM memory to keep track of up to 8,000 files and 33 megabytes on IBM-compatible PCs with a hard disk running DOS 2.0 or greater.

Introductory 30 day money-back guarantee.
Only $99 Call now, toll free 800-672-5300

YES. I want to try MEMORY LANE risk-free for only $99
(Virginia residents add 4.5% sales tax.)

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone ( )

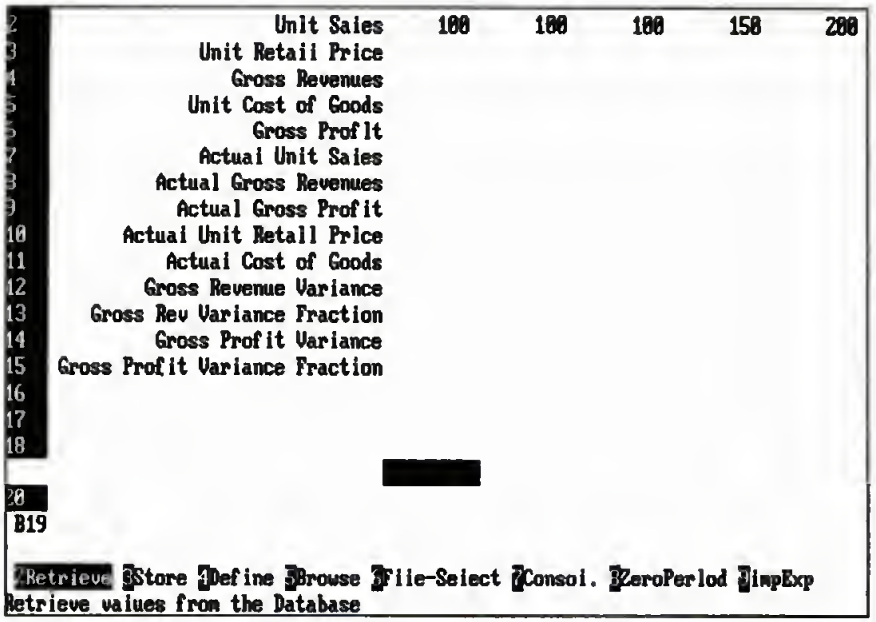
____ Check ____ Visa ____ MasterCard ____ American Express

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____ Signature _____

GROUP L CORPORATION
Developers of TEXTBANK® and DELVE™
461 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070 (703) 471-0030

WordPerfect, 1-2-3 and DisplayWrite are trademarks of WordPerfect Corp., Lotus Development Corp. and IBM Corp. respectively

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VP-Planner is a 1-2-3, Release 1A, clone with multidimensional capabilities. You can create a database with up to five dimensions, but you use a 2-D spreadsheet such as this one to view a "slice" of your data.

sheet. Because of virtual memory, you can work with a maximum file size of 17 megabytes.

For instance, you can have a multidimensional file that contains the time period (Jan to Dec) as the first dimension, accounts (unit sales, COGS, GP) as the second, products as the third, sales regions as the fourth, and divisions as the fifth. You can then use the browse feature to view a single dimension or, again through a series of complicated steps, create a worksheet window to view two-dimensional slices of the five dimensions. This is a complicated feature that I do not recommend for the fainthearted.

Graphics are on a par with *1-2-3*, Release 1A, with five graph types. But you don't have to leave *VP-Planner* to print a graph. If you have a graphics printer, you can do it from the menus. You can save the graph as a .PIC file if you want to send it to a high-quality output device later.

VP-Planner has more print controls than *1-2-3*, Release 1A. From the menus you can select the standard features. You also have the choice of printing page numbers or row and column numbers. There is even a background print feature that lets you work on a spreadsheet on the screen while *VP-Planner* is printing a worksheet or a graph. It is copy protected, but for an extra $10, you can get a nonprotected disk.

VP-Planner has an adequate tutorial in the manual, but interestingly enough, the manual recommends that you pick up a book on *1-2-3* if you want more details. Telephone help is available for $5 for the first 5 minutes and $1 a minute after that.

As a *1-2-3*, Release 1A, clone, *VP-Planner* comes very close to being a perfect fit. But it has much more to offer than a simple spreadsheet. The *dBASE* link is a simple and convenient advantage. The multidimensional database feature opens many new possibilities, although a real database program, such as *R:base System V*, may be easier to use. However, at only $99.95, *VP-Planner* is a bargain.

—Christopher Barr

Words & Figures

Back in the days when *WordStar* was king of the word processing mountain, Lifetree Software introduced an inexpensive word processor called *Volkswriter* and established a reputation for friendly and affordable software. Lifetree's latest spreadsheet offering, *Words & Figures*, preserves that tradition. At a $99 list price, it gives you *1-2-3*, Release 1A, compatibility together with an integrated word processor.

You load *Words & Figures* using a small batch file provided with the package. Lifetree gives you a standard version of its spreadsheet, as well as a smaller version for machines with limited memory. Both have the same features, but the smaller version is split into two programs: one that stays in memory, and one that contains lesser used features that you load when you need them. There is no noticeable difference in performance, and the smaller version frees more than 50K of memory.

You enter your hardware settings in a separate configuration program that loads automatically when you install the system.

OUR REVIEWERS

Merv Adrian is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Christopher Barr is manager of *PC Magazine*'s interactive Reader Service.
Mike Falkner is a microcomputer consultant based in Sacramento, Califomia.
Jared Taylor is *PC Magazine*'s West Coast editor.
William A. Taylor is a computer consultant, specializing in artificial intelligence, based in New Hampton, New Hampshire.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Words & Figures*, Release 1**
Lifetree Software Inc.
411 Pacific St.
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718
List Price: $99
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Graphs can be displayed on the screen if a graphics card is present.
In Short: An excellent *1-2-3*, Release 1A, clone with many Release 2.0 features and a built-in *Symphony*-like word processor. Well-suited for the user who needs simple integration of numbers with letters. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR BIGGEST FEATURE IS OUR SMALL PRICE.

10 Mhz EGA $1175. COMPLETE.

SYSTEM

- 10 Mhz 80286
- 512K Memory expandable to 1 megabyte on the mother-board
- 6.67/10 Mhz Keyboard selectable
- Small footprint
- Multi speed 80287 socket (6/8/10 Mhz)
- OS/2 Ready and Waiting

DISPLAY

- EGA Standard with full 256K memory
- EGA Backward-compatible with CGA, Hercules and MDA
- High resolution tilt-swivel amber mono-chrome monitor

SERVICE

- Free lifetime technical support
- 30-day complete-satisfaction guarantee
- Full 12-month warranty
- All systems are tested under full configuration for 24 hours
- Complete documentation

MORE FEATURES

- High speed Award BIOS Rom-based setup program
- Battery backed real-time clock/calendar
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- 101 enhanced click-tactile keyboard
- Hardware reset button
- 8 expansion slots
- 180 Watt power supply, 110/220V switchable

Vector

VECTOR COMPUTER CORPORATION

7 VERNON STREET, NORWOOD, MA 02062 (617) 769-6714

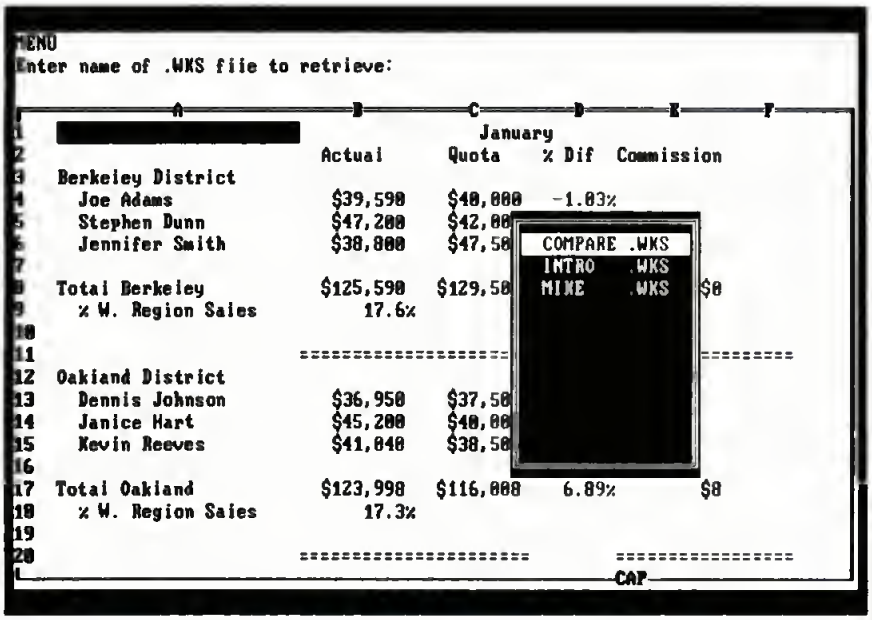
1-800-634-6070

We accept MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D. and Certified Check. Please add shipping charges. Returned merchandise must bear a VRA number obtained from our Technical Support Department. All items must be like new, not modified or damaged, with all manuals and packaging intact. Shipping must be prepaid and insured.

Hercules, OS/2 and Vector are registered trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Microsoft and Vector Computer Corp. respectively.

© 1987 Vector Computer Corporation

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Words & Figures *uses windows to display the names of available files, ranges, and graphs during a File Retrieve. You can use cursor keys and Return to select a name, or you can type in the desired name.*

Words & Figures supports monochrome, color (CGA), Hercules, and Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) displays. In addition, it supports 31 printer manufacturers and numerous printer models. The configuration program loads and runs quickly and can be used as often as needed.

Since *Words & Figures* is both a spreadsheet and a word processor, it begins with a menu for selecting a mode to start with. The word processing option brings up a screen with rulers and margins, while the spreadsheet option brings up a row and column format. You can switch easily between the modes by hitting the Alt-F10 key combination.

The spreadsheet screen is like *1-2-3*'s. The rows, labeled 1 through 20, and the eight columns labeled A through H are not highlighted, however. Lifetree merely lists the row numbers and separates the column headings by double horizontal lines.

Words & Figures is completely compatible with *1-2-3*, Release 1A, and possesses all of the Release 2 features except for the macros. The Slash key invokes the menu command, although the Esc key can also bring up menus. Menu commands can be selected with a cursor key or by the first letter of the option. The first menu includes the Release 1A commands and a new one called Text that switches your screen to the Word Processing mode. Instead of listing names along the third line of the control panel for commands such as /File Retrieve and /Range Name Create, *Words & Figures* displays a window with a vertical list of names that can be selected using a cursor. Although the window doesn't show as much as [F3] does in *1-2-3*, Release 2.0, it is still an easy way to select names.

NEW MENU COMMANDS Lifetree also added a few of its own menu commands, including /Worksheet Column Set, which accepts a width of zero so that the column doesn't show but cursor movement still recognizes it. Another, /Worksheet Audit, displays the contents of all cells in the spreadsheet and indicates any errors or circular references.

Consistent with the rest of the spreadsheet, the database commands are nearly identical to *1-2-3*'s. A third sort key is offered in the Data Sort menu and a new command, /Data Query Select, lets you review records matching your criteria before sending them to an output data range.

In the Spreadsheet mode, the /File Save command saves the spreadsheet portion only in a *1-2-3*, Release 1A, format with a .WKS extension. If the file already exists, the /File Save command asks you if you would like to replace it or back it up by renaming the old file .BAK. In order to save the contents of both the spreadsheet cells and word processing area, you must use the /File Other Save-WAF command, which creates a *Words & Figure* formatted file with a .WAF extension. In the Word Processing mode, /File Save will automatically create the .WAF file.

Like most of the other spreadsheet

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• **Silk**

Everyone knows 1-2-3 *is a wonderful piece of software headed for stiff competition from the upcoming spreadsheets by Microsoft and Borland. In fact,* 1-2-3 *has already met its match.*

Silk *is enough like* 1-2-3 *to make any spreadsheet user feel at home, and it spoils you with features you can't find in the industry standard.* Silk*'s improved graphics, fine use of function keys, interactive help, global search and replace, and easy-to-rearrange worksheet are reason enough to buy. The fact that the list price of $298 is 40 percent less than* 1-2-3*'s $495 is icing on the cake.* Silk*'s many extras do cost you memory and speed but, if you're a serious spreadsheet maven, by now you've equipped your system with expanded memory and a math chip.*

Silk *lacks the massive user base that makes* 1-2-3 *so appealing; when you have a spreadsheet question, a coworker or friend is sure to know the answer if it's about* 1-2-3. *Among word processors,* WordStar *still captures sales for just that reason, even though it's no longer the best. At some point, you have to think about moving onward and upward.* Silk *gives you reason enough.*

Choose your favorite. $475*

We're not selling printers, but a new networking device that'll make it seem like you have an extra one. Or two or three.

The Buffalo® SX can actually multiply the effectiveness of laser printers, dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, modems, and plotters. Anyone can send work to any printer—even when it's busy—and go back to work immediately. So it can save you thousands of dollars on extra printers you *don't* buy.

All the right connections

The Buffalo SX is an intelligent buffer, switcher and interface converter all in one. It allows several PC users to select any output device connected to the network.

There are ten ports—five parallel and five serial. Five can handle either input or output. So you have lots of options. Seven PCs sharing three peripherals. Two PCs sharing eight peripherals. Or any combination between.

But that's only the beginning. You can link more SXs together to share a set of peripherals with *any number* of PCs (of course, when you get up into the dozens, you might need another laser).

Power windows & automatic transmission

To set up the SX, just plug it in and define the ports using the switches and software provided. Concise documentation tells you how. If you have a question, call our toll-free support line.

When someone's ready to print, they simply use the handy little menu that pops up on screen with the names you've chosen. Call your printers Martha, Chatterbox, Relic, whatever.

The SX does the rest. It handles interface conversions, making parallel and serial machines work together. Yes, it even lets IBM® and Macintosh® PCs share a laser with no fiddling. And PCs can exchange files with communications software.

Best of all, it stores print jobs in its large buffer and feeds data to the printers automatically. So people can use their computers within seconds. ("Large" means a standard 256K memory, expandable to one full megabyte.)

Free software bonus

Order now and receive $100 worth of productivity tools free:

O HyperKey™ Keyboard Enhancer—increases speed and accuracy dramatically. Instant on-off for repeat keys!

O HyperDrive™ Disk Caching—makes applications run 3-5 times as fast. Fully utilizes Above™ Board memory.

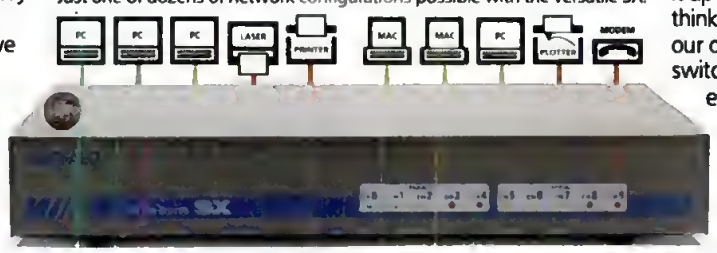
O Print Booster™ for 1-2-3®—frees your PC about four times faster when printing graphs.

All you stand to lose are long coffee breaks

If you've tried a printer buffer, you know how limited most are. The SX is different. It's the slickest productivity booster this side of a $10,000 LAN. It's so dependable, it comes with a full one-year warranty. Plus this money-back guarantee:

Order a Buffalo SX. Try it for 45 days. If you can part with it, send it back for an immediate refund. No questions asked. And you can keep the productivity software.

Just one of dozens of network configurations possible with the versatile SX.



We're certain you *won't* give it up once you've tried it. We think you'll add more. Ask about our other low-cost buffer/switchers too. There's one for every application imaginable.

Call now. Use Visa, MasterCard or American Express. You'll save hours of frustration. Plus the cost of another laser!

Buffalo Products, 859 Cowan Road, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 697-6249

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUFFALO

(800) 345-2356

In California **(800) 543-2356**

*This special direct introductory price will change without notice after the first 5,000 Buffalo boxes are shipped. You *must* mention this code number to qualify: **PC1027**

© 1987 Buffalo Products. Buffalo is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. HyperKey and HyperDrive are trademarks of HyperWare. Print Booster is a trademark of Buffalo Products. IBM, Macintosh and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer and Lotus Development. Above is a trademark of Intel. Logotypes shown above are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

clones, *Words & Figures* included only the *1-2-3*, Release 1A, keywords, /X commands, and Alt-key combinations in its macro capabilities. To create a macro, keystrokes are placed as labels in cells, and the first cell is given a name using the Backslash key (\) and a letter from A to Z. As expected, typing the Alt key and a letter executes the macro.

Graph settings can be set up for five graph types: bar, pie, *x-y*, stacked bar, and line. Although graphs can be viewed in the spreadsheet, they must be printed by a separate program. To keep the size of *Words & Figures* small, Lifetree created a PrintGraph clone called PicPrint to print the graphs. It supports many printers, including the Apple LaserWriter, and it allows numerous colors, fonts, type sizes, and page sizes.

The word processing portion of *Words & Figures* provides *Symphony*-like word processing capabilities that use spreadsheet menus. Although documents are separated from spreadsheet information and the screen loses its spreadsheet look, you can take values from your spreadsheet and insert them into the document using the Insert Spreadsheet command. Changes made to the spreadsheet will be automatically reflected in the document.

In *Words & Figures* it's easy to switch between spreadsheet and word processing modes.

Words & Figures includes the tutorial as a chapter in its manual, giving you sample models and the keystrokes used to create them. It's good practice once you're familiar with the program, but it offers very little explanation to the beginner.

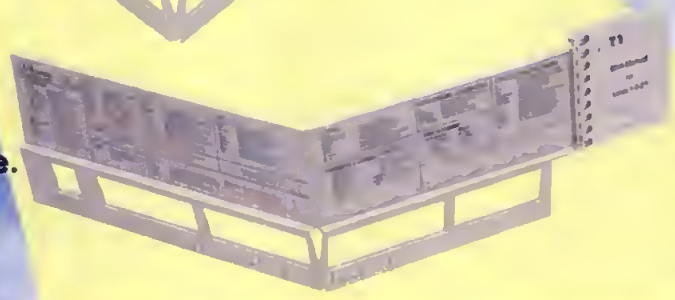
Although the *Words & Figures* calculation times are slower than those of *1-2-3*, Release 2.0, they are better than those of many of the other clones (see "Performance Tests: Spreadsheet Programs"). *Words & Figures* also lacks some nice features that appear in *1-2-3*, Release 2, such as Release 2's full-screen viewing of filenames, which makes it easier to locate spreadsheets. It would also be nice to be able to print graphs from the spreadsheet. For that, *Words & Figures* requires a separate PicPrint program.

With many of *1-2-3*, Release 2's features, math coprocessor and EMS board support, a smoothly integrated word processor, and a $99 price tag, *Words & Figures* is a value worth looking into.

—**Mike Falkner**

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING NEW IS UNFOLDING AT TDA ...



TEMPLATES FOR IBM® ENHANCED-STYLE KEYBOARDS!

TDA Templates are designed to help you productively use your software in the least amount of time.

- Well organized, compact and complete.
- Presents the right information in the right order.
- Color coded keystroke references.
- Mini-manual averages 150 pages of examples, graphs and explanations.

Also available for the original PC-style keyboard.

Fits all IBM® and most compatible keyboards.

A Quality Keyboard Deserves A Quality Template!

CALL:
800-423-7140
IN WASHINGTON STATE
CALL (206) 883-6954

THE TDA TEMPLATE SERIES
"Answers at your fingertips"
Talisman Development Associates, Inc
15353 N E 90th Street, Redmond, WA 98052

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

Please, No Post Office Box Address Deliveries via UPS
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC 30 Day Guarantee

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

PCM 10/27

*(Washington State Residents Add 8.1% Sales Tax)

QUANTITY E	QUANTITY PC	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	TOTAL
		WordPerfect 4.1/4.2	22.95	
		WordPerfect Keytronics KB 5151	22.95	
		Lotus 1-2-3 1(a)/2.0	22.95	
		Symphony	24.95	
		Wordstar 3.3 Professional	19.95	
		Wordstar 2000+	19.95	
		dBase III+	24.95	
		DisplayWrite 3	19.95	
		DisplayWrite 4	22.95	
		Turbo Pascal	19.95	
		Microsoft Word	22.95	
		DOS/BASIC	19.95	
		Multimate 3.3/3.6	22.95	
		Electric Desk	19.95	
		Blanks - Create your own	12.95	
		U.S. Only- Shipping & Handling		3.00
		*Washington Sales Tax		
		TOTAL		

E=Enhanced Style
PC=Original PC Style
(Function keys on the left)

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

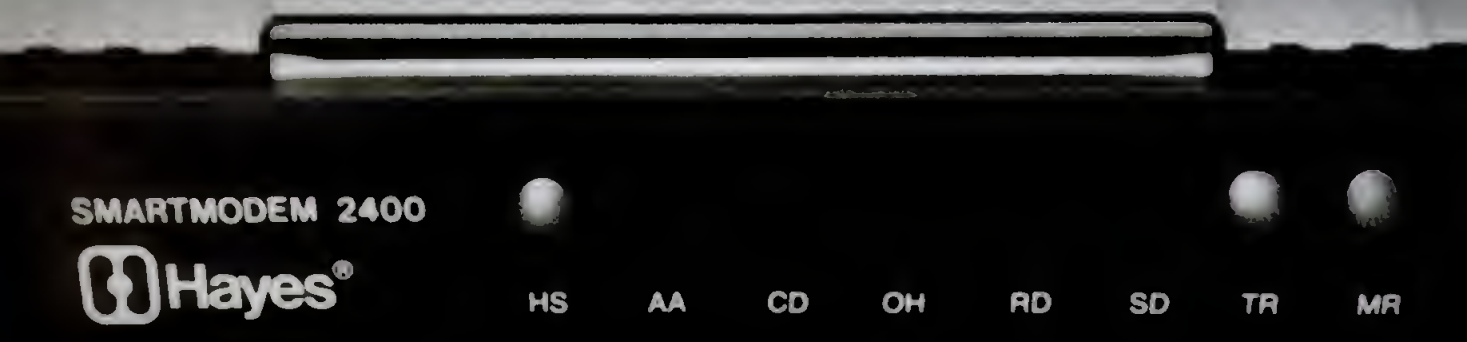
CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED AT A PRICE YOU NEVER DREAMED YOU COULD GET.

At Hayes we just found a way to make the best-selling PC modems in the world even better. We lowered their price. From now on our Smartmodem 2400,™ Smartmodem 2400B,™ Smartmodem 1200,™ Smartmodem 1200B,™ Smartmodem 1200C™ and our new Smartmodem 1200A™ will cost considerably less. Up to one-third less.*

So if you've always wanted a Hayes modem, external or internal, for an IBM® PC or compatible, IBM PC Convertible, Apple® Macintosh,** Apple II, or almost any other PC, now you don't have to settle for less. Just pay less.

Hayes®



© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404-441-1617

*Based on estimated retail prices. **Requires external modem

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANALYZING DATA FROM ALL THE ANGLES

Three 3-D spreadsheet programs—Boeing Calc, microCUBE, and TM/1—put page after page of linked data at your fingertips.

Some of the most recent and interesting challengers to *1-2-3* are the multidimensional spreadsheets—spreadsheets that add depth to the familiar matrix of cells and rows. Programs such as *Boeing Calc*, *microCUBE*, and *TM/1*, each reviewed in this article, give you multiple spreadsheets—spreadsheets that reference each other and that can be read like pages in an electronic book, with each page adding detail and dimension to the page preceding it. *Javelin Plus* offers various "views" of the data (see accompanying sidebar "Javelin Plus: The Spreadsheet Alternative").

A number of traditional spreadsheets—*VP-Planner* and even *1-2-3*—give you the ability to link spreadsheets through a series of special commands. As with cells in traditional spreadsheets, cells in multidimensional spreadsheets are referred to by their address. But these add page numbers. With Lotus's *1-2-3*, the address of the cell in the upper-left-hand corner of the spreadsheet is simply A1. In *Boeing Calc*, the address of the cell in the upper-left-hand corner of the seventh page is 7A1.

Three-dimensional spreadsheets tend to be more compact in design. Pages that support a final worksheet product in traditional spreadsheets must be distributed around the flat environment. In a multidimensional spreadsheet, all supporting work areas can reside below the final product where you can easily reference them if you need to. Reviewing and managing the underlying data is less exhausting.

In the past, multidimensional problems had to be massaged, sculpted, or molded by brute-force cybernetics to be examined in a traditional worksheet. Consider a typi-

cal budget. In a traditional spreadsheet, you'd either cram more detail than you would like into a master worksheet or deal with multiple worksheets and labor over the data and formulas that had to be duplicated. In a 3-D spreadsheet, the first page (or the final page depending on how it's viewed) could contain the total annual budget by category. Each underlying page might represent a month or some other period. Data and formulas in a cell on the first page would be linked to cells on succeeding pages so that changes made in one level of the worksheet would ripple through the entire product.

Three-dimensional spreadsheets give you the ability to link cells in one spreadsheet with cells in another in a single package.

DIFFERENT VIEWS Among the software reviewed here, *Boeing Calc* and *microCUBE* let you view your budget a page at a time. You can also rotate slices of the cube so that you can simultaneously view all periods for a particular category.

The same budget in a 2-D spreadsheet would show categories of income or expense down the side and the months of the year spread across the top. That format isn't bad. It's served us well for some time now. But 3-D spreadsheets represent a frontier for pioneering analysts who see new levels of rippling recalcs as their manifest destiny. This new software gives us flexibility and possibilities we've never known before. As users find ways to put that mix to work, applications for 3-D spreadsheets are certain to grow.

Lotus recognized the appeal of this flexibility when, with *HAL*, it gave us the ability to link cells in one spreadsheet with cells in another—updating one cell updates the other automatically. Three-dimensional spreadsheets give you those capabilities in a single package. But among the packages reviewed here we found that power and flexibility could come at the expense of other features. *Boeing Calc*, for instance, has no graphics abilities. If you want graphics, Boeing will sell you *Boeing Graph* (sold as *Perspective* by 3D Software until Boeing reissued it as *Boeing Graph* when it purchased 3D) at a list price of $350.

Even at that, there's a lot of appeal in the layered look exhibited by *1-2-3*'s big cousins. The 3-D spreadsheets deliver all the analytical ability of their 2-D predecessors and then some. They are well worth the time you'll spend building and brows-

LIES, DAMNED LIES . . .

Spreadsheets are wonderful tools. So many businesses now depend on them so completely that it's hard to remember the bad old days when we did things by hand. But the spreadsheet that is your trusted friend when you quantify the past may be your worst enemy when you predict the future.

Spreadsheets were designed to help people do repetitive arithmetic. Record-keeping and accounting are a lot easier when a computer does the math. But before long, people started using spreadsheets to play what-if games and to build forecasting models. The day of the cheap computer projection had arrived. Now anyone with a PC and a little imagination can do sophisticated forecasting that used to be possible only with mainframes.

Forecasting fever has gripped corporate America. Not even the fast-trackers can now walk into the boss's office with nothing but an idea; they have to have a fistful of numbers. In some offices, you can hardly order a new coffee machine without running a 3-year costs/benefits analysis. All business decisions, large or small, must be put to the numbers test. Make a few assumptions, build them into a model, and let 'er rip!

In large companies, projections are run by specialists who may know something about forecasting. But in small companies, they're done by amateurs. All of us have some notion of whether an assumption is plausible, but how many *1-2-3* or *SuperCalc* users know anything about probability? Do they know whether forecast results will be more accurate or less accurate as they increase the number of variables? Have they any idea how to gauge the accuracy of their results? Probably not.

But the beauty of spreadsheet forecasting is that technical competence doesn't matter. Spreadsheets have done away with the "objective" forecast. Since anyone can now do projections, who's going to wait for an independent expert to do one? It's the person who cares most about a project—its most ardent supporter—who now does the projection.

Is he going to do a coolly unbiased forecast? Of course not. He probably thought up the project; he loves it like an only child. His projection is not going to be an aid to objective decision-making; it's going to be a lawyer's brief. A lot of spreadsheet "forecasts" are thus not forecasts at all. They're justifications for something somebody has already decided to do.

The trick is to build a forecasting model backwards. The forecaster knows what the results of the projection have to be: fat profits. So he tweaks the assumptions and tunes the variables until the "forecast" looks plausible and gives the right results. With creative fiddling, any project can be made to look profitable. Accountants have always been able to cook the books after the fact; now you can cook them in advance.

Some people are fooled by this. They don't understand that letting an advocate run a projection is like letting a criminal write a law. They don't realize that speculative assumptions can't produce results correct to the fourth decimal place. Even

if they do, they may think they have to go along with the ritual of numerical analysis. It's with columns of figures that we offer up our prayers to the gods of capitalism.

LOOKING AT THE DOWNSIDE At the same time—and more usefully—not even the most tendentious forecaster can completely ignore costs, losses, competition, or bad debts. He may finesse the unpleasantness with an artful choice of assumptions, but at least he has to think about it. And that may be the sole value of most projections: forecasters must identify costs in order to be taken seriously. They may then go on to eliminate them by sleight of hand, but they've had to worry about them.

There's another nasty issue that spreadsheet forecasters don't like to talk about: mistakes. A persuasive forecast has lots of variables—the more the better. A large number of variables makes it look as though the forecaster thought of everything, at the same time that it gives him many more ways to fudge the results. But even apart from fudging, handling multiple variables can be fiendishly complicated. The more numbers a forecaster has to juggle, the more he's likely to drop. The computer won't ever make a mistake, but he will.

Many mistakes are never found. Once a model has more than a dozen or so variables, it's too complicated to troubleshoot just by working backwards from results. Somebody has to go over the whole thing, formula by formula, to make sure everything's right. That's such an awful bore that hardly anyone does it. Spreadsheet auditing programs make this chore much, much easier, but since their sales are only a fraction of *1-2-3*'s, it's a good guess that few people are using them. These programs also cannot spot faulty logic. Only smart, patient people can do that.

There are businesses, like banking or accounting, that live on tedious, error-prone arithmetic. They have come up with formal procedures to catch mistakes. Amateur forecasting is even more prone to error, but it hasn't developed any standards of accuracy and probably never will.

A spreadsheet program and a microcomputer are powerful tools that can be used for great good. But if you're not careful, these same tools can be used against you. So the next time someone hands you a projection, be sure to ask a few questions.

Find out who built the model. Chances are it was someone with a vested interest. If the model is at all complicated, find out how carefully it's been checked. Has anybody but the original forecaster looked it over? If no one has, it's probably got mistakes. Finally, you should pay more attention to costs than to revenues. Revenues are mostly fantasy, but costs can be estimated. Make sure they're realistic.

Whatever you do, don't assume that just because somebody used a computer, the results are somehow unassailable. As Benjamin Disraeli pointed out long ago, there are lies, damned lies—and computer projections.—**Jared Taylor**

ing through their pages. The more adventuresome among you may like these spreadsheets enough to buy one.
—**William H. Stewart**

Boeing Calc

Boeing Calc, a $399 program from Boeing Computer Services, is an unusually large 3-D spreadsheet similar to *1-2-3*. *Boeing Calc* reads and writes *1-2-3* and *Symphony* worksheets and executes commands in Lotus-like ways. *Boeing Calc* occupies about 415K bytes of RAM, but unlike with *1-2-3*, memory is not a consideration when working with large spreadsheets. In *Boeing Calc*, spreadsheets are called Workpads and are maintained in memory until the shell reserved within RAM is full. Then *Boeing Calc* creates a temporary file on disk to store the overflow.

Because *Boeing Calc* uses virtual memory, it is capable of creating huge Workpads—16,000 rows by 16,000 columns by 16,000 pages. The Workpad is limited by the disk space available and the 32 megabytes of disk space addressable by DOS.

Copying and moving a range of cells is slower in *Boeing Calc* and other multidimensional spreadsheets than it is in *1-2-3*. The large 3-D environments also slow performance on number-crunching tasks, partly because of the complexity of the formula relationships the programs deal with. Waiting on the program can be tedious, but if you need multidimensionality, it may be a worthwhile trade-off.

The multidimensional spreadsheets reviewed here generally take different approaches when creating multidimensionality. Where *Boeing Calc* uses virtual memory, *microCUBE* is memory resident like *1-2-3*.

Our performance tests were designed to compare the 2-D capabilities of all the packages reviewed here. So, to get a feel for *Boeing Calc*'s speed and file size requirements in the third dimension, we translated into *Boeing Calc* a basic budget worksheet created in *1-2-3*. This budget was contained in a range of 36 columns by 126 rows. Using commands much like *1-2-3*'s, we copied the range to 12 underlying pages. Once the Copy command was invoked, there was plenty of time to sit back and relax. Copying the two-dimensional spreadsheet onto the 12 underlying pages simply created two-dimensional spreadsheets on each receiving page. The copy process did not create a formula relationship between pages, but it did adjust formulas to indicate on which page you would find them. However, when moving a range of cells from a working two-dimensional page to other pages, *Boeing Calc* created formula relationships to maintain the mathematical integrity of the spreadsheet.

MASS STORAGE Saving all this to a file required a remarkable 616K bytes of disk storage. It is interesting that the *1-2-3* file that was the starting point for this experiment required 34K bytes. If Lotus's *HAL* had been used to link the 12 34K-byte files, it would have required about 406K of

Boeing Calc *provides a powerful 3-D work environment and is easy for* 1-2-3 *veterans to learn. It reads and writes active* 1-2-3 *and* Symphony *worksheets and has a command structure very similar to that of* 1-2-3.

disk space. You have to link the worksheets in *1-2-3*, however. *Boeing Calc* automatically makes the links.

Recalculating every change you make in a large Workpad can be time consuming. The program provides for manual recalculation using the F9 key, just as *1-2-3* does. A Range command assists by offering the ability to recalculate a specified range of cells. This speeds things up considerably because *Boeing Calc* doesn't have to search all dimensions for formulas to evaluate.

You can move from page to page by first setting the Page mode to Pad mode with the F4 key. When in Pad mode, the PgUp and PgDn keys scroll through the third dimension. The first movement through the third dimension requires a disk access to pull the page you want into memory. Once you scroll all 12 pages, moving around all dimensions is as easy as in the two-dimensional products.

Translating *1-2-3* files is easy with the /File Import command. You can translate files from *1-2-3* (Releases 1A and 2), *Symphony*, ASCII, and .DIF formats. Except for *1-2-3* macros, the translated spreadsheets are completely operational within *Boeing Calc*.

Boeing Calc doesn't have keyboard macros. Instead you get command files, which are started with the command /Environment Macro Keep. This starts recording subsequent keystrokes for storage in a file named by the user. The command file is executed by invoking the command /Environment Macro Use.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Boeing Calc*, Version 3.00E**
Boeing Computer Services
Micro Software Products
P.O. Box 24346 M/S 7W-01
Seattle, WA 98124
(800) 551-0800
List Price: $399
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A slow but large and powerful 3-D spreadsheet with a *1-2-3*–like command structure. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A local area network version of *Boeing Calc* is available for $795. The LAN version lets users share information in a common Workpad. As already mentioned, *Boeing Calc* has no graphing abilities. Instead, Boeing offers *Boeing Graph*, a true 3-D graphics package that sells for $350. *Boeing Graph* will import *Boeing Calc*, or other spreadsheet data, for use in graphs that are truly three dimensional, unlike the two-dimensional graphs you get in 3-D perspective with programs such as *MicroSoft Chart*.

Even with its deficiencies (no keyboard macro language or graphing abilities and its inability to name cell ranges) *Boeing Calc* is a good multidimensional spreadsheet. Its translation capabilities are flexible and its documentation is helpful and easy to read and understand. Any *1-2-3* user will have little trouble adapting to the third dimension, and, at $399, it is an excellent value.—**William H. Stewart**

microCUBE

Familiarity with Lotus's *1-2-3* or its lookalikes isn't much help when you begin to work with *microCUBE*, a $600 3-D spreadsheet from McDonnell Douglas Communications. It helps to have an understanding of such general spreadsheet concepts as spreadsheet structure or cell referencing, but aside from getting to a command line by using the Backslash key, very little is like *1-2-3*.

microCUBE's Spreadspace is 255 rows by 255 columns by 255 pages, and it includes some unique features. Among them is Visual Audit, a time-saving feature that highlights each value that is changed when calculations are complete. Visual Audit also color codes values differently, depending on whether they are input values, recalculated amounts, or values that remain unchanged.

GOAL SOLUTION Goal Solution is another excellent feature. Imagine building a financial forecast model in the traditional fashion: First all the variables are identified and the formulas created; then, if variables are altered, the result is updated. This is just what we wanted, right? Well, maybe, maybe not!

Using *microCUBE*'s Goal Solution,

Introducing...

Now you can have Mosaic Software's best-selling TWIN™, a spreadsheet compatible with, yet more versatile and easier to use than 1-2-3™ Release 2, fully integrated with a word processing program that includes a spelling checker and thesaurus, that incorporates text with spreadsheet data and graphics as powerful, yet easier to use than the most expensive programs. And you can have it all for just $195.00, an unbeatable low price.

Just a few of DIAMOND'S unique capabilities:

Spreadsheet Versatility
- File compatible with 1-2-3 1A, Release 2 and The Twin
- 8192 rows by 256 columns
- Macro compatible with 1-2-3 1A and The Twin
- Convenient date and time input formats
- Natural, row, column, manual or automatic recalculation
- DOS access while running the program
- Matrix inversion, multiplication and transposition

Word Processing Ease & Power
- Integrates text with spreadsheet and graphics
- Includes spelling checker and thesaurus
- Spreadsheet-type menu commands with Alt key access
- Automatic page breaks, text justification, word wrap
- Insert page breaks while printing
- Block detine manipulation commands

Graphics Power & Quality
- Simple "till in the blanks" input forms
- 15 different types of graphs
- 8 data ranges
- 10 type fonts to select trom
- Comprehensive control of color, font, size, justitication, pattem, scaling, etc

ALL FOR ONLY $195.00

System Requirements: IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT or compatible (*DIAMOND* is not copy protected) Memory Requirement: 320K Minimum

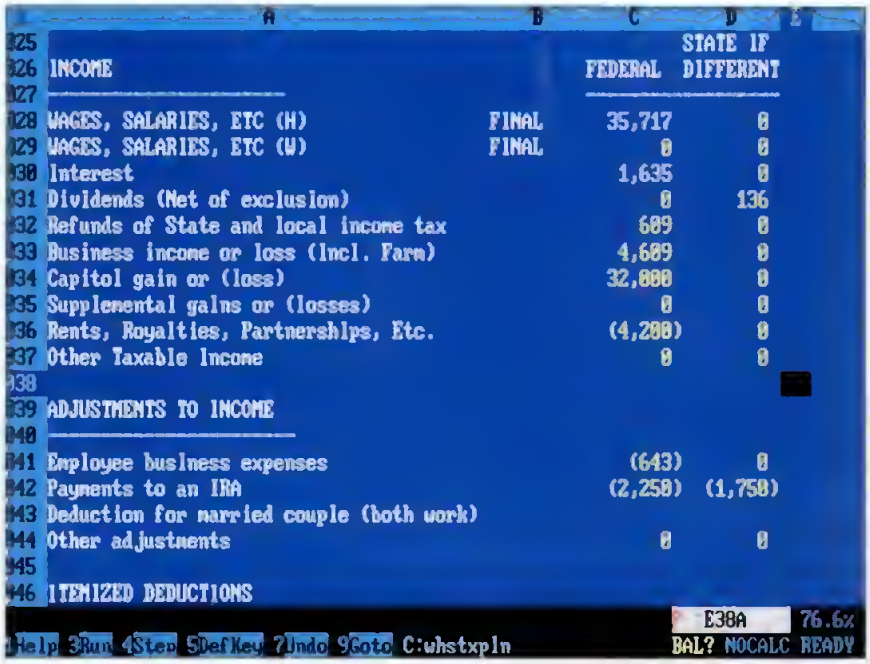
MOSAIC

1-800-255-8662 or 1-800-422-8946 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU

Mosaic Software, Inc. publishers of *TWIN* and the *INTEGRATED*™ family of software
1972 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 491-2414 ©1987 Mosaic Software, Inc.

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM PC, IBM PC XT, IBM PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Diamond, TWIN and Integrated / are registered trademarks of Mosaic Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD



	A	B	C	D	E
25				STATE IF	
26	INCOME		FEDERAL	DIFFERENT	
27					
28	WAGES, SALARIES, ETC (H)	FINAL	35,717	0	
29	WAGES, SALARIES, ETC (W)	FINAL	0	0	
30	Interest		1,635	0	
31	Dividends (Net of exclusion)		0	136	
32	Refunds of State and local income tax		609	0	
33	Business income or loss (Incl. Farm)		4,609	0	
34	Capitol gain or (loss)		32,000	0	
35	Supplemental gains or (losses)		0	0	
36	Rents, Royalties, Partnerships, Etc.		(4,200)	0	
37	Other Taxable Income		0	0	
38					
39	ADJUSTMENTS TO INCOME				
40					
41	Employee business expenses		(643)	0	
42	Payments to an IRA		(2,250)	(1,750)	
43	Deduction for married couple (both work)				
44	Other adjustments		0	0	
45					
46	ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS				

E38A 76.6%

1Help 3Run 4Step 5DefKey 7Undo 9Goto C:whstxpln BAL? NOCALC READY

This spreadsheet was imported to microCUBE *from a* 1-2-3 *file. Unfortunately,* microCUBE*'s import utility can't translate all* 1-2-3 *functions into equivalent* microCUBE *functions. The functions that are not recognized are written as text strings.*

the same model can be used. However, rather than altering variables and viewing the changed result, this feature lets you set the desired goal, lock certain variables, and directly solve other components required to achieve the final result. Then, *microCUBE* indicates the changes in one color and assigns another color to the items you indicate should be static. This is an excellent use of color and makes analysis of the model much easier.

Working in *microCUBE*'s third dimension is much like working in its second. You use the PgUp and PgDn keys to move from page to page. A relationship between the cell and the page it is on exists just like the relationships that exist among cells identified by the intersection of rows and columns.

Visualize a cube made up of cells—something like a Rubik's Cube. In this multidimensional environment, you can view different relationships of the same data by rotating parts of the cube. Cells exist side by side in columns and behind one another in columns. You can break out a column through its depth and rotate it so you can see the underlying cells side by side. You can also do this with rows. This flexibility is especially useful.

As in *1-2-3*, columns are identified by letters, and rows are identified by numbers. *microCUBE* also uses letters to identify pages, so the upper-left-hand cell of page 3 would be identified as A1C, with C indicating the third page. *Boeing Calc* refers to the same cell as 3A1. *Boeing Calc*'s numeric references for pages somehow seems more logical. When you are working deep within the cube, the letter references become more obtuse; page 27, for instance, is AA in *microCUBE*.

Function keys are used well in *microCUBE*. Their functions change at various levels within the command structure. What each key does is always indicated at the bottom of the screen. In fact, unlike *1-2-3* and many others, all the command information, cell addresses, and other useful information are shown at the bottom rather than at the top.

In *1-2-3*, you can use an arrow key instead of the Enter key to enter data into the worksheet; it saves keystrokes by entering the information and moving the cursor toward the next input cell at the same time. *microCUBE* will put data into a cell only when you use the Enter key. However, you can set the cursor to move one cell in any direction after striking the Enter key. This includes paging in or out through the depth of the cube.

microCUBE includes a utility that translates *1-2-3*, Release 1A, with the files (.WKS extension) into files that can be read by Spreadspace. This works reasonably well, but some complex spreadsheets can't be translated. This could be a major disappointment for anyone changing from *1-2-3* to *microCUBE*, especially if there are many spreadsheets to transfer. The utility doesn't just drop things it can't convert; rather, it translates them into text strings and leaves them in the cell where they belong.

The documentation is a fairly impressive three-volume set (not counting booklets on installation and file translation). One volume is devoted to tutorials, another to the Spreadspace, and the third to Graphics, Communications, and EXEC, a programming and macro language built into *microCUBE*. The table of contents could provide far more entries, as well as cross-referencing from generic terms to *microCUBE*'s specific terms.

SO MANY CELLS Practically speaking, the more than 16 million cells *microCUBE* sports in its cubed structure are not really usable because of memory constraints. This is true even though memory is allocated to only those cells that are being used. Also, if you're creating large work areas,

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

microCUBE, **Version 2.0**
McDonnell Douglas Communications
5299 DTC Blvd., #1400
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 220-6033
List Price: $600

Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Slow speed and a cumbersome page-numbering scheme are offset by powerful features and the ability to analyze slices of information stacked through the cube. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION

CCS Designer™ 3.0

Bringing CAD within everyone's reach: $79.95

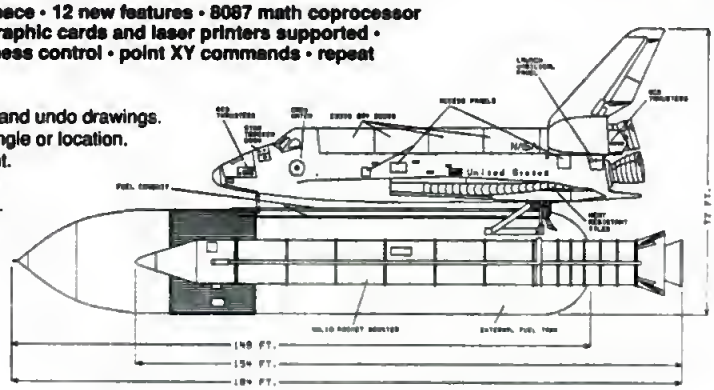
A truly COMPLETE Computer Aided Design program that includes everything you need to create professional quality designs quickly and easily. Use CCS Designer for architectual designs, business graphics, flow charts, orgainzational charts, interior designs, floor plans, mechancial designs, landscaping and schematics.

And wa don't think you should have to pay extra to plot to a dot matrix printer and auto-dimension with your CAD system— that's why ONE LOW PRICE includes these features and many more:

New Version: 50% more drawing space • 12 new features • 8087 math coprocessor support • more printers, plotters, graphic cards and laser printers supported • improved color display • line thickness control • point XY commands • repeat section • gravity move and more.

- Enlarge, rotate, zoom-in, paint, fill in and undo drawings.
- Retrieve your symbols at any size, angle or location.
- Adjustable grid and snap gravity point.
- Choose from multiple character sets.
- Clearly written manual & on-line help.
- AutoCAD compatibility available.
- Create your own symbol libraries.
- Mouse supported but not required.
- 16 color high resolution output.
- Auto dimensioning and scaling.
- Single keystroke commands.
- Supports 180 printers, 52 input devices and 77 plotters.
- Supports IBM CGA, EGA, AT&T, Harcules, Parsyst, Photon, Sigma, Tandy, Techmar, Toshiba, Tseng, Video 7, Wyse and 3270 display cards.

For PC/XT/AT or compatible with 512K & DOS 2.0 or later.



This shuttle design was created with CCS Designer

SYMBOL LIBRARY
A collection of useful symbols to take full advantage of the power of CCS Designer. Includes plumbing, electronic, and electrical symbols and designs.
$29.95

Convert To AutoCAD
New CCS.DXF utility allows you to convert your CCS Designer drawings to and from AutoCAD.
$39.95

"My coworkers and I have used CCS Designer for over a year to produce system concept design graphics on both a PC and an AT compatible. It has proven easy to learn and use. It's excellent for both professional and fast graphic needs." — **M.W. Hulse, System Engineer at Lockheed**

Logimouse® C7 Plus

$89.95

An ultra-responsive, high resolution, opto-mechanical mouse for the PC; ideal for CAD, paint and Desktop Publishing applications.

- High resolution: 200 dots per inch for precise control
- High baud rate: Programmable to 9600 baud
- Opto-mechanical: Requires no special grids or pads
- Low power consumption: practically runs on thin air!
- No external power supply required
- PC Magazine Editor's Choice!
- Microsoft compatible

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

COMES WITH PLUS PACK SOFTWARE: allows any program to take advantage of the mouse!

Now available for PS/2; specify when ordering.
BUS version comes with interface card; add $10

Buy a Combination and Save!

Get Logimouse C7 with these best selling software packages for extra savings:

CCS Designer:	$159.95
PC Paintbrush:	$119.95
Publisher:*	$149.95
Dr. Halo II:	$139.95

BEST BUY: Logimouse with CCS Designer and PC Paintbrush: **$179.95**

*OEM version of PFS's enhanced First Publisher software.

Floppy Disk Cabinet

$29.95

Solid 3 drawer cabinet holds over 200 floppy disks or 59 Compact disks. Keeps your valuable diskettes secura and dust-free.
Sturdy wood construction with fine finish and lock for security.

SPECIAL
reg. $40

Add $6 shipping and handling per unit

CCS Time™ Slotless PC Clock

$39.95

An innovative new approach for keeping time on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, CCS Time keeps track of time, day, data and year and is accurata within 15 seconds par month.

CCS Time's **10 year power supply** keeps track of time evan when your computer's power is turned off. Easily installed in any EPROM socket; doesn't taka up a slot! reg. $59.95

5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
849 Mitten Rd #24 • Burlingame, CA 94010

(800) 346-4227
(415) 692-7250 (in CA)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CA res. add sales tax; Add 5% for shipping and handling, minimum charge $5, AK & HI add $4, APO and int'l orders add $15; COD orders add $2; COD orders over $100 must be paid with cash or moneyorder. All returns must have a return authorization number and be in new condition. 15% restocking fee on all returns. All trademarks acknowledged.

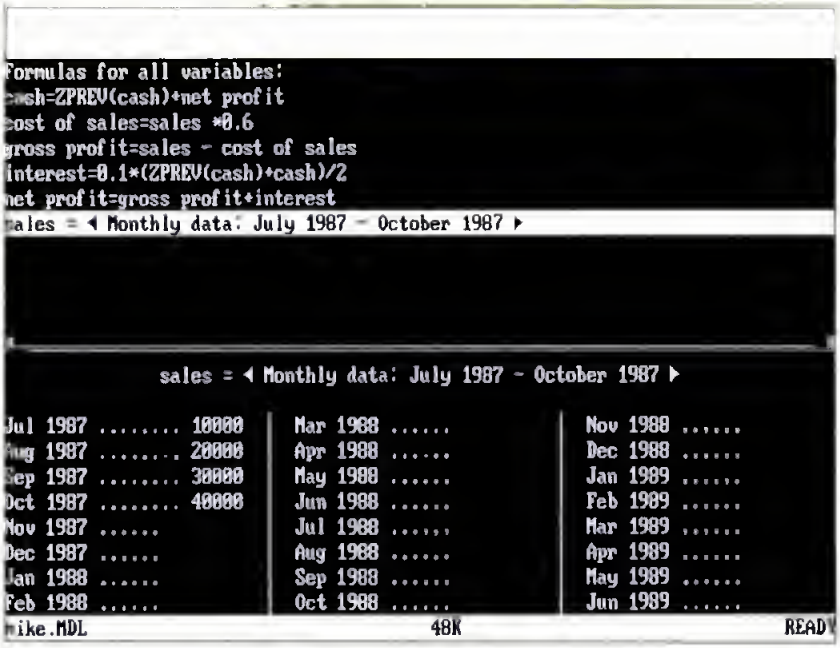
CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JAVELIN PLUS: THE SPREADSHEET ALTERNATIVE

Javelin Plus, a new version of the modeling package from Javelin Software Corp., is not a typical spreadsheet. In fact, it's really not a spreadsheet at all. Ever since its debut in 1985, the *Javelin* package, which lists for $249.95, has been touted as a serious business analysis tool that bucks the traditional *1-2-3* approach.

Released in May, *Javelin Plus* offers more than 75 new features not included in the traditional *Javelin* program. Javelin Software is continuing to support both programs. The earlier *Javelin*, Version 1.1, lists for $99.95. The *Plus* version contains new graphs, "snap and building blocks" (a separate disk containing specific working models for such things as what-if projections and multiple regressions), date variables, a facility that operates as a database, and a template model for mailing lists that can sort by city, ZIP code, and so on.

To understand *Javelin*, you've got to throw away your preconceived ideas about spreadsheets. Models built in *Javelin* are made up of variable names instead of rows and columns. These variables can be constants, a series of data elements, or part of an equation that relates variables to other variables. You can create your model from the top down by defining the equations first or from the bottom up by entering data first and creating the equations later.



In Javelin Plus, *variables are entered as English words. Variables can be related to other variables, or they can be loaded with data in the Table view, as shown in the window at the bottom of the screen.*

NO TRUE DIMENSIONS *Javelin* is not a true multidimensional spreadsheet, but it bears a much closer resemblance to one than it does to traditional spreadsheets. It presents everything on the screen in one of ten "views." The screen is split into two windows in which any of the ten views can be shown. Formulas and values are entered on the top line of the screen, and messages are shown on the second line. The Slash key (/) reveals eight pull-down menus that provide a variety of commands to manipulate each view. As in *1-2-3*, commands can be selected with cursor movement keys or by typing the first letter of each choice. Some commands require either a second pull-down menu that overlays the first or a data entry screen where various options can be set.

You usually start your model with the Formulas and Diagram views. The Formulas view shows the equations that you have entered for each model relationship. For example, you could enter GROSS PROFIT = SALES − COST OF GOODS, and *Javelin* would show the formula on the screen along with a line showing SALES and COST OF GOODS as undefined. In the Diagram view, *Javelin* shows SALES and COST OF GOODS connected by lines, pointing to GROSS PROFIT, with the formula displayed below it. With both of these views displayed, you can see all the elements making up the model, as well as a pictorial view of the model.

At some point, you must enter some data into the model; the Table view facilitates this process. *Javelin* assumes that most data is related to some period of time, and the Table view displays a screen with dates followed by prompts for data. The time periods can be changed from monthly to daily, weekly, quarterly, or yearly; you can also choose a customized time period or no time relation at all. Once you set up the starting date, it is very easy to fill the model with data. There is no limit to the number of time periods, and *Javelin* expands automatically to accommodate more data.

Once the information has been entered, you can use the Chart view to display the data as a chart with the date along the *x*-axis and the amounts along the *y*-axis. Instead of being just a static view, the Chart view allows you to cursor over to a data point or cursor up or down to change the value of the data and then watch the model change in the other window after you calculate it. The Quick Graph view is much like the Chart view.

You can display and enter data points by using cursor movement keys in a line chart. However, the Quick Graph uses the entire screen, and you can't watch other elements of the model change.

Javelin's commands, like those in *1-2-3*, help you manipulate and control the model. The Define command controls settings, default formats, and the characteristics of variables and views, while the Clear commands remove variables and views from the model. The View commands determine the view that will display in each window, and the Window commands control the number of windows (one or two) and their size. Worksheet commands change the look of the spreadsheet and allow you to copy data, import and export files, sort, and define variables.

MANY VIEWS Often, a spreadsheet grows quite large, and it is helpful to document the model. *Javelin*'s Notes view allows you to attach free-form notes to any variable in the model. In addition, the Errors view helps you quickly resolve logic problems in the model by displaying all variables that haven't been defined or that have a date conflict.

The Worksheet view brings back the familiar look of *1-2-3*. A border area on the left is reserved for any of the variable names shown in the Formulas view. Dates are then entered along the top, and *Javelin* automatically displays the data matching the intersection of the rows and columns. You can create many worksheets with one model showing only those formulas and dates that you want to show.

Once you have your data in place, you can use the Graph view to create one of eight graph types, including line, bar, stacked bar, pie, and *x-y* charts. Graph settings are entered into a settings screen in which you assign variables, labels, legends, and scale. Printing is done from within *Javelin* with the /Print Graph command.

Javelin can import and export a variety of file formats including .WKS/.WRK/.WK1, .DIF, SYLK, and .PRN. However, *Javelin* only reads and writes text and numbers, not formulas, so don't expect to convert all of your *1-2-3* spreadsheets with just a /File command. In addition, *Javelin* suggests that you split your spreadsheet file into three separate files and import the variable names first, the column headings next, and then the data to save memory. It may just be easier to reenter the spreadsheet.

The Macro view gives you much the same capabilities as *1-2-3* macros have. Keystrokes are entered into the view, and cursor movements and commands are preceded by an at-sign (@). You can create menus, branch, test conditions, ask for input, and store remarks. The Macro views are given a name and are executed by hitting Alt-F7 and then entering the view name. If the view has a single character name, Alt and that character will execute it.

The Print command simply sends the current view to the printer. You can control margins, insert headers and footers, and use setup strings to change the printer characteristics. The same command prints graphs, spreadsheets, and all the other views to the printer, screen, or a disk file.

The database feature seems forced into the design of the overall package, but it gets the job done. Records are stored as rows with the same row name listed down the border on the left. The column headings are the field names, and you must define a custom period with no base date to suppress the automatic time-series headings. You can include database information in your model by creating variables that sort data and select records based on criteria.

Javelin is a complex package, and its documentation doesn't do it justice. The reference manual contains all the basic information, and it includes many good examples of screens and commands. However, it covers most items briefly, and you often have to switch back and forth between sections to solve a problem. The Customer Service department is very helpful, and you may have to rely on it until you've mastered *Javelin*.

SPECIALIZED FUNCTIONS The package contains many options and possesses many capabilities. *Javelin* is a powerful analysis tool that can handle formulas quickly and display the output in many different views. More than 100 specialized functions perform just about any kind of task that you might need. Because of its complexity, it's a tough package to master. If you switch from it to *1-2-3*, you won't be able to import much data from your spreadsheets, so you will have to start over. You will need close to 500K bytes just to load the program, so memory-resident programs like *SideKick* could crash your system. If *Javelin* is what you want, an AT with an EMS board is a good idea.

Javelin Plus won't replace your spreadsheet for doing quick-and-simple tasks. However, it is a powerful, self-documenting, graphical analysis tool that makes it easier to define and evaluate complex time-series models.

—Mike Falkner

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Javelin Plus
Javelin Software Corp.
One Kendall Sq.,
Bldg. 200
Cambridge, MA
02139
(800) 528-3546
(617) 494-0400

List Price: $249.95

Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives (5¼ or 3½ inch), DOS 2.0 or later. Graphs can be displayed on the screen if a graphics card is present.

In Short: A powerful modeling package built for time-series analysis. A bit overpowering at first, but a unique alternative to the *1-2-3* approach. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

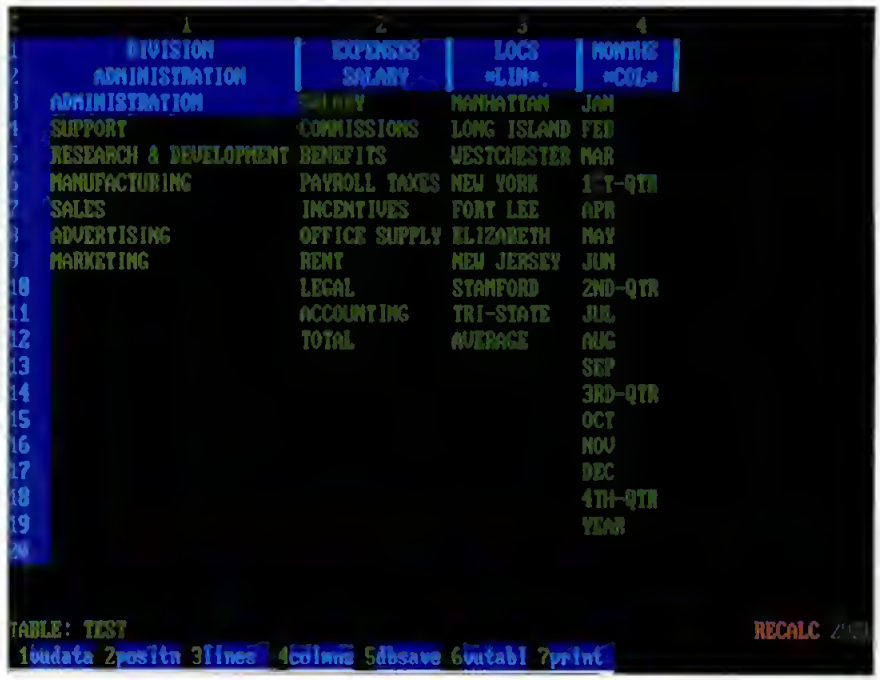
you better be using a fast machine because calculation times in our performance tests were considerably slower than the same test in Release 2.01. However, calculation times compared with 1-2-3 may be misleading: they don't consider the benefits received in exchange for some speed. Speed degradation is a trade-off for Goal Solution. *microCUBE* first must make a pass through the spreadsheet to determine if Goal Solution is invoked, then it makes another pass in order to evaluate the cells. We considered Goal Solution well worth the reduction in speed.

Although *microCUBE* isn't for everyone, it is an impressive package with some innovative and extremely useful aids for those who are interested in 3-D spreadsheets. McDonnell Douglas recently reduced the retail price from $1,200 to $600, making it an excellent value.

—William H. Stewart

TM/1

With eight dimensions and a tabular database management system to organize and analyze data, Sinper Corp.'s *TM/1* (*Table Manager/1*) delivers much more than what most of us have learned to expect from spreadsheets. This high-end spreadsheet, though it's been on the market for over a year, hasn't gotten much public attention. We're not sure why. Its power and flexibility do not come cheap but, even at its list price of $795, it is an excellent investment in spreadsheet firepower.



TM/1 lets you define multidimensional tables and view their components. Locations and month dimensions are defined here as columns and rows, while Division and Expenses are localized to specific entries. As a result, the data shows Administration's Salaries for all locations and months.

The concept behind *TM/1* may be difficult to grasp, but its everyday use is relatively easy. You see all of its available options and functions at the bottom of the screen. Help screens are indexed for easy searching, but they are not context sensitive and they do not supply many practical examples. When they do, the examples are often wordy or confusing.

Like traditional spreadsheet packages, *TM/1* gives you a large worksheet area (9,999 by 9,999 cells), a number of functions, plus macro commands and keywords for those who want to automate their daily tasks. It also lets you work with a split screen, import data from other packages, and utilize a math coprocessor if you have one. *TM/1* is driven by function keys that are explained in a menu bar at the bottom of the screen.

TABULAR DATA Unlike traditional spreadsheet packages, *TM/1* maintains data in tables and formulas within worksheets. *TM/1*'s worksheets can reference and manipulate any element within the tables. This table management feature, combined with *TM/1*'s multidimensionality, lets you design more-flexible applications into your spreadsheet by letting you create one application for more than one set of data, as well as change data without altering the model and vice versa.

Because traditional spreadsheet packages glue the data to the cells, power users usually end up with either a large model that duplicates data or a number of smaller models that require continual reconciliation. Traditional spreadsheets also give you a worksheet area limited to two criteria, such as months and expenses, so tracking something like department budgets requires you to set up identical worksheets in different areas. If you want to make a global change in expenses, you must make the change in each of the separate worksheets.

TM/1 avoids these problems. Its multidimensionality lets you create one worksheet that can apply to all departments. Since the data is maintained in tables and a table is defined in terms of dimensions, you can construct an application to view how much money was spent in a given month by a given department for a given purpose in a given year, then check that

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

TM/1

TM/1
Sinper Corp.
8901 Tonnelle Ave.
North Bergen, NJ 07047
(201) 662-7999
(201) 822-1596
List Price: $795
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An eight-dimensional spreadsheet program that uses table management to keep data and formula separate. *TM/1* is perfect for anyone who uses a spreadsheet for more than a few simple calculations. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's a Win-Win with Open Access II
The Most Powerful Database and Spreadsheet Available in An Integrated Package

The arguments for integrated software used to be convenience, ease of use, and shortened learning curve. The argument against it was no power. The argument is over. According to our users, the primary reason for their purchase of Open Access II is the power of the relational database and the spreadsheet with 3-D graphics, followed by convenience and ease of use. And, by the way, this database and spreadsheet are integrated with a word processor, communications and desk accessories.

Nose-to-Nose Comparison Chart

	Database	Form Query	Report Generator	Query Processor	Relational Database	Graphics	3-D Graphics	Spreadsheet	Goal Seeking	Work Processor	Communications	Time Management
Open Access II	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Symphony	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	
Framework	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	

What's New in Open Access II

Meeting the challenge of advanced hardware technology, Open Access II update version 2.05 includes graphics drivers for the IBM Personal Systems/2, extended memory support, math co-processor support (8087/80287) and 37 other additions and alterations.

Developers Delight

The power and flexibility available in this package makes it an ideal software choice for developers of complex vertical applications, developers in need of large databases with sophisticated programming capabilities. With the addition to our product line of Runtime System and our upcomig compiler, Open Access II has strengthened its position as a software developer's power tool.

Accounting Access is now available for customized bookkeeping with Open Access II.

Also, Filling Your Network Needs

Local Area Network users around the world are singing the praises of Open Access II Network. So is the press, Infoworld calls it "an excellent value...may be one of the software bargains of the year." LAN Magazine says"...a sharp product...a unique and interesting spreadsheet locking scheme."

Test Drive - $19.95

We invite you to experience the power, flexibility, and performance available in this integrated package by test driving Open Access II with our Demo Tutorial. For only $19.95 you can experience this software, limited only by file size restrictions.

Call 800-521-3511
(if you're in California call 800-621-7490).
Order your Demo Tutorial today, it's a powerful experience.

Open Access II users call for update trade-in information.

Software Products International

10240 Sorrento Valley Road · San Diego, California 92121

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unlike traditional spreadsheet packages, *TM/1* maintains data in tables.

figure against the amount of money that was actually budgeted for that same situation, as well as the amount that was spent in previous years. You can do this analysis with traditional worksheets, but only with a lot of linking: shoehorning, cross-referencing, data and formula duplication, and data lookups.

In *TM/1*, you define the dimensions, assign them to a table, enter or import data, and design the worksheet applications. You define a dimension by listing its elements (January, Office Supplies, and so forth) and its characteristics (calculated or weighted). You define the dimensions it includes: a budget table, for example, could include years, months, expenses, and departments. You can include a dimension in more than one table. You then enter, import, or calculate your data from within a worksheet.

Because *TM/1* does not lock data into a cell, figures can be referenced from more than one worksheet and, if you update one, all the related tables will be affected. Simply by adding or deleting dimensions, you can also reconfigure tables without losing data.

FORMULA COMMANDS You can use element names as worksheet labels in *TM/1* by adding one of three commands to the cell's formula. The DB command lets you import the figures to your spreadsheet or export them to your database. The DFIRST command copies the first element of a given dimension into a cell, and the DNEXT command imports the rest. Combine this multidimensionality with range pointing, and you can use the same worksheet for different projects. For example, you could write a formula to access the data within a table, leave the actual element name in one cell, and then point to it. So, by labeling your rows and columns with the expenses and time dimensions, the same worksheet serves multiple uses.

1-2-3 veterans may find *TM/1* disconcerting at first because it makes them design functional tables and appropriate worksheets. If you prefer, you can use just the worksheet module. But if you do that, you might as well stick to *1-2-3* because you won't be using the program's capabilities.

TM/1's method of labeling cells is also unfamiliar. In place of the familiar standard of using letters for columns and numbers for rows, *TM/1* uses only numbers and orders them by row/column instead of column/row. As a result, cell A20 in *1-2-3* is [20,1] in *TM/1*. (A Sinper spokesman, however, said the company plans to release a version that will let you switch to the old standard if that's what you want.) Finally, while *TM/1* supports huge spreadsheets, its default worksheet area is only 20 columns by 40 rows. You will have to insert the additional columns and rows when needed.

But *TM/1*'s differences can also be very attractive. The program lets you designate secondary paths to locate files and will allow you to build applications as large as 32 megabytes. You can also define a default path for paging files located in virtual memory, and you can address data by a name rather than by a cell location—1985 April Sales West rather than BZ279. *TM/1* imports .WKS, .DIF, *dBASE*, and ASCII (comma delimited and fixed length) files and supplies 69 functions for mathematics, trigonometry, statistics, string manipulation, finance, lookups, and time and date calculations. Its macro language includes 41 keywords and commands for automating keystrokes, executing subroutines, requesting user input, issuing error messages, selecting dimensions, retrieving and storing variables, seeking goals, and executing AUTOEXEC worksheets. Although the macros are kept in worksheets, you can link them.

Sinper seems to have overlooked nothing in developing *TM/1*. The only disappointments you're likely to find here are in the help screens and in its graphics capability. Graphics are displayed in black and white, but in just two dimensions, a shame considering the program's multidimensionality.

TM/1 is a powerful and flexible system, and anyone in need of serious spreadsheet analysis should definitely investigate it.—**Vincent Puglia**

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• **TM/1**

While 3-D spreadsheets give you obvious advantages over 2-D spreadsheets, as a group they lack some of the 2-D spreadsheets' finesse. Sinper Corp.'s TM/1 *is the most powerful and versatile of the multidimensional analysis tools. It gives you up to eight dimensions in a single table and lets you access data from as many as 60 different tables at once. If you're used to* 1-2-3*'s style,* TM/1*'s style may take some getting used to, which may explain* TM/1*'s modest acceptance in its 3 years on the market. But as multidimensionality becomes more familiar to users,* TM/1*'s advanced features become easier to grasp and easier to use.*

If you simply must have a spreadsheet that resembles 1-2-3 *with a third dimension added, both* Boeing Calc *and* MicroCUBE *should fit the bill, although they're not as elegant in three dimensions as* 1-2-3 *and* Silk *are in two.*

Finally, Javelin Plus *bears scrutiny if you're heavily involved in time-series analysis and don't care that the tool you're using little resembles a 2-D or 3-D spreadsheet.* Javelin *is a wonderful supplement to, not a replacement for, traditional spreadsheets.*

Mike Falkner is a microcomputer consultant based in Sacramento, California. Vincent Puglia is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. *William H. Stewart is a partner in the accounting firm of Price & Paige in Clovis, California.*

Extraordinary Printer Mufflers. Peace and quiet for as little as $59.95

The Kensington Printer Muffler™ 80 (only $59.95) and Printer Muffler™ 132 (only $79.95) are the perfect, inexpensive solutions to noisy dot-matrix printers.

Molded from durable high-impact styrene, the Printer Mufflers are lined with sound-absorbing foam for maximum effectiveness. They reduce printer noise by 75% to 85%

The Printer Mufflers' sturdy, tight-fitting lids keep noise in, and dust out. And they're transparent, too. After all, printers should be seen, even when they're not heard.

The Printer Muffler 80, pictured above, fits most standard-carriage dot-matrix printers, and the Printer Muffler 132 fits most wide-carriage dot-matrix printers.*

Also from Kensington, the Printer Muffler Stand lets you raise both your printer and Printer Muffler 4" to allow for convenient paper storage underneath. Only $29.95.

For more information, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S., or in NY, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Avenue S., NY, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON

*The Printer Mufflers are intended for use with dot-matrix priners only They are not recommended for letter-quality printers, which run much hotter and require a cooling fan when enclosed

Kensington and Printer Muffler are trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A 1-2-3 WISH LIST

Three PC Magazine editors describe what 1-2-3 needs next time around if Lotus intends to remain king of the hill.

Unless you subscribe to the software equivalent of the immaculate conception, you're likely to agree that no program is beyond improvement. The more you use a product, the more you notice its shortcomings. Lotus's *1-2-3* is no exception.

1-2-3 has been coasting. Release 2 is almost 2 years old now, and it wasn't a quantum leap beyond 1982's Release 1.

Three *PC Magazine* Lotus fanatics recently compiled a wish list for the next release of *1-2-3*, which is due in the first part of 1988. West Coast editor Jared Taylor (editor of Spreadsheet Clinic), contributing editor Jim Seymour, and executive editor Bill Howard divided their list into Must Haves, Ought to Haves, and Nice to Haves.

You could call this a wish list for any spreadsheet, but even if *Silk* is better all-around, even if *SuperCalc* has such wonderful graphics, and even if *Excel* will make laser printers jump through hoops, the fundamental truth remains that on a PC, spreadsheet equals *1-2-3*.

"MUST-HAVE" FEATURES

Intelligent linking of multiple spreadsheets (and/or 3-D). That's when you want to pluck information from several spreadsheets—for instance, sales figures from your nine regional offices—and roll it into one master spreadsheet. The /File Combine Copy consolidation command is too limited. Even lowly *Multiplan* handles linking with aplomb; you shouldn't be forced to buy *HAL* or Intex Solutions' *XYZ-Consolidate*. The relationships among spreadsheets should be printable for an audit trail, since it's easier to juggle a half-dozen sheets of paper than load and unload multiple worksheets. Better yet, you should be able to layer the worksheets in one 3-D spreadsheet, as in *microCUBE* and *Boeing CALC*.

A Learn mode for macros. If *1-2-3* doesn't do it this time around, advantage *Excel* . . . and *SuperCalc*, and Borland's *Quattro*, and even *Advanced VisiCalc*.

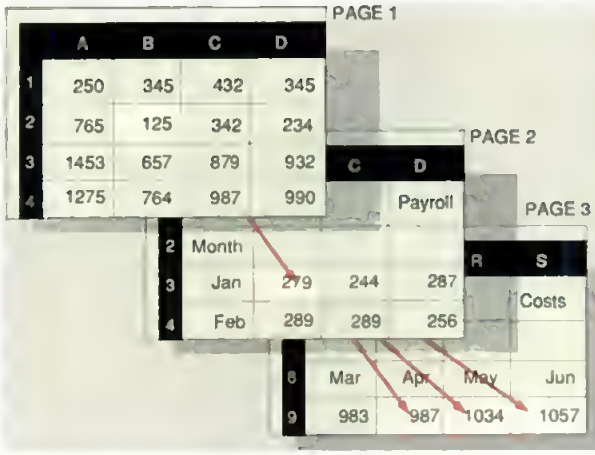
Intelligent backup. At the very least, you should be able to save the previous version as FILENAME.WKB. And if you can spare the disk space, you should be able to make multiple audit copies—for example, FILENAME.WKB, .WKC, .WKD, and so on—signifying major transition points in the spreadsheet. If so, you should be able to make mini-saves (to guard against a power failure or system crash) that don't push the audit stack down a level except when you specify.

Auto-save to disk. At user-defined intervals; plus a way to disable the autosave.

Meaningful mouse support. *1-2-3* doesn't need a mouse, but there are times when it helps. The add-on mouse menuing systems (the best are from Microsoft and Logitech) aren't as good as a program built from the ground up to work with a mouse (if you want to work with a mouse).

Better printer support. No self-respecting word processing program forces you to look up escape codes. You should be able to pick formatting options from a menu and have access to *Microsoft Word*–like style sheets. Also, *1-2-3* should show page layouts on-screen (as did the once-promising Bruce & James *WordVision*) and use the cursor or mouse to adjust margins, page length, and so forth.

Print-range-width counter. *1-2-3*



1-2-3 in 3-D

1-2-3 desperately needs a grown-up way to link multiple spreadsheets. (The /File Copy Combine command lacks sophistication, and you shouldn't be forced to use *HAL*.) Better still: a 3-D feature to roll up multiple spreadsheets into the pages of a single spreadsheet.

should tell you how wide your printout is, so that you know if it fits on a single page. It should also show you where page breaks fall and/or have a conditional page command that tries to break pages on blank rows.

Editable filenames. If you make a mistake entering a filename during a /File Retrieve, *1-2-3* beeps and forces you to start over again. For the sake of internal consistency (and your mental health), you should be able to edit the line using the F2 (Edit) key, as you should for changing the filename during a /File Save.

No copy protection. Lotus, please don't cop out by reciting your half-hearted corporate unprotection plan that works only if you can round up 100 upgrades or 100 purchases at a time and pass a Lotus character check. Copy protection only serves to underscore Lotus's image, deserved or not, as an arrogant company.

"OUGHT-TO-HAVE" FEATURES

Serious graphics. *1-2-3* graphs may be meant as an analytical tool (you convince yourself the data looks right, then you redo it on a serious graphics program to pass around), but the fact remains, *1-2-3* graphs often are used as presentation graphs. This is where *SuperCalc* overpowers *1-2-3*. *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance Plus* shouldn't be sold as *1-2-3* repair kits.

A toggle between spreadsheet view and a databaselike forms view. In the forms view, all the cells on a single spreadsheet row (that is, the equivalent of a database record) would be arrayed vertically. You should be able to enter data or set the criteria for a data extraction from the forms view.

Seamless auditing. *1-2-3* needs the equivalent of *Spreadsheet Detective* or *The Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst* built in so that you can trace relationships and hunt down circular references from within *1-2-3*. It should warn you immediately of other probable boners, such as a formula referring to a blank or text cell.

Undo. If you mistakenly overwrite a cell or louse up a formula, you should be able to take it back—without hogging vast amounts of memory the way *HAL* does.

Auto-toggle between 25- and 43-line modes on EGA monitors without exiting *1-2-3* or buying *SeeMORE*. Some EGA-plus cards (Paradise, for example) give you as many as 60 rows on-screen, but you have to stop and then restart *1-2-3* to switch.

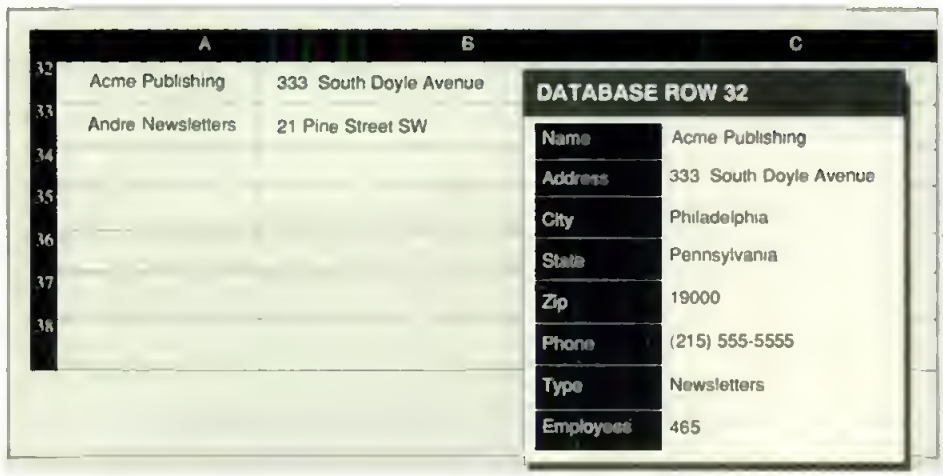
Better use of the function keys. PCs have 40, including Ctrl-, Alt-, and Shift-functions, and *1-2-3* barely puts a half-dozen of them to good use. (Yes, yes, we know *1-2-3* uses ten function keys; we said "puts to good use.")

Nondestructive block moves. If you select cells A10..H15 and move them down to a block beginning at A45, *1-2-3* should give you the option, as *SuperCalc* does, to push down or push over any data that would be overwritten.

Cell annotation. As in *Note-It* or *SmartNotes*. The note box should dynamically expand as your note size expands.

1-2-3 as Database

Only *dBASE III* finds more use as a database. *1-2-3* users should be able to toggle between *1-2-3*'s traditional table view and a database-like forms view (right), in which you see the entire contents of one record on-screen. Currently, only the simplest databases (with records of less than 72 characters) can be seen in their entirety.



And/or you should be able to add a note to the end of the formula, as *Silk* does.

Search (and replace). You should be able to find a phrase, formula, or value without paging through the worksheet manually.

***Silk*-style recovery.** *Silk* saves your keystrokes to disk; if you crash, you can reconstruct your work readily.

Navigational aid I. A minimap of the worksheet ranges (on a graphics monitor) represented by varying-color blocks with range names superimposed. To move to a range, you'd move your cursor or mouse there and hit Enter.

Navigational aid II. *1-2-3* needs a return-to-the-previous-cell command, especially useful if you're deep in the spreadsheet and graze the Home key. Also desirable: a command to take you to the beginning of the next line; a variation on End-Home that takes you to the end of the data, not beyond (which happens if your last data cell is R55 but you formatted blank cells out to Z80), and another that takes you to the extremities of the current range.

Intelligent dates and date data fill. *1-2-3* should be smart enough to fill ranges as *Javelin* does, knowing that Jan is followed by Feb and Mar, that Q1 88 precedes Q2 88, and so forth, and it should follow your style: for example, "Feb," "February," "Feb-88," "2/88," and so on. In date-formatted ranges, *1-2-3* shouldn't require so many keystrokes; it should intuitively know that "2 88," "2/88," and "Feb 88" all mean February 1988, either (your choice) the first day, the last day, or any day within the month. *1-2-3* should know that "12" means the 12th of the current month, and *1-2-3* should have a way to understand the last day of the month, whether that date is 28, 30, or 31, as well as the last Friday of the month or the last weekday of the month. *1-2-3* should know about the major holidays (Thanksgiving, Fourth of July), and you should be able to spoon-feed it quasi-holidays (the Friday after Thanksgiving) or regional holidays (Patriot's Day in Massachusetts, Martin Luther King Day everywhere but in Arizona), so that you can calculate working business days.

> Software should be seen and not heard. Let users turn the error beep off.

Screen colors. You should be able to pick any foreground/background combination; also, to use color to indicate negative numbers, numbers above or below a certain limit, numbers that changed with the last recalc, cells to be filled in by an associate, cells associated with a specific range, cell dependencies, or annotated cells.

Cell description window. If you have /Worksheet Titles turned off, you should have a tiny window that shows the label at the top of the column you're currently working in and the label at the left edge of the row you're working in. For example, you're in cell K99. Cell K1 reads Boston; cell A99 reads "Foreclosures"; the description window would read "Boston Foreclosures." Going one step further, even if you haven't formally made it a named range, *1-2-3* should know if you type Boston Foreclosures in a formula that you mean cell K99.

Smarter @NA function. You should be able to sum or average a group of numbers containing an @NA for a trial total, just as you would with a calculator. You'd ignore the not-available cell. If you have 5, 10, 15, 20, and @NA, the sum would be 50 and the average would be 12.5. The tentative result would be in a special color or highlighted so that you know you still have work to do—or *1-2-3* could add an @NYA function, Y for yet.

Better reports. *1-2-3 Report Writer* should be another facet of *1-2-3*, not a $95 add-on. Ditto for *HAL* ($150).

"NICE-TO-HAVE" FEATURES

Macros stored outside the worksheet (so that you can work on more than one worksheet at a time). As well as inside. Your choice.

Intelligent printed-page borders. If you tell *1-2-3* to print the top row of the worksheet at the top of each printed page, using the Borders command, you should have an except-on-page-1 option so that you don't get it printed twice.

Support for proportional printer fonts and big type fonts. You should at least get proportional text and ought to be able to print number cells proportionally by aligning on the decimal points.

Variable row heights. Often, the labels at the tops of columns are far longer

Cell Description Window

Deep in the bowels of a spreadsheet, you may forget what a cell's contents mean unless you have the Titles option on. Alternatively, a locator window would list the leftmost cell of your current row and the topmost cell of your current column.

32	834	756	455	511	622	455	756	834	756	511	834	622	455
33	546	765	503	523	631	503	765	546	765	523	546	631	503
34	654	768	523	521	634	523	768	654	768	521	654	634	523
35	765	788	521	528	635	521	788	765	788	528	765	635	521
36	426	798	499	536	630	499	798	426	798	536	426	630	499
37	679	823	476	548	607	476	823	879	823	548	879	607	476
38	287	834	434	555	576	434	634	267	834	555	287	576	434

CELL	CURRENT ROW	CURRENT COLUMN
Q36	TOTAL SALES	AUGUST

They're all the same

Thanks to Software Bridge

Converting documents from one word processing program to another is no longer a problem. Simply use the best translator on the market today: Software Bridge from Systems Compatibility Corporation. It makes document conversions quick and easy.

A document converted by Software Bridge has the look and feel of one created on a target WP. With tabs, indents, bold, underline, headers and footers—everything intact.

Software Bridge reads and converts files directly from your data disk with as few as three keystrokes. Automatic document insertion allows up to 99 documents to be placed in the conversion queue. And with straightforward menus and prompts, it's simple to use.

Use the Award Winner

1987 PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice

Software Bridge is the program voted by **PC Magazine** as the Editor's Choice in WP translation software. Called a "runaway winner," the editors said that Software Bridge did a "superior job in converting the test files."

And now you can put that kind of award-winning programming to work for you.

Check out these other great Systems Compatibility products

- Our **SoftScan** program makes converting ASCII files a snap by using statistical probabilities to encode the document as a fully editable WP document. That means centers, tabs, indents, headers, footers and soft carriage returns are there for you to work with.
- Our **Doc-Exchange** document converter is what you need to go to and from Wang VS/OIS with all the PC-based WP programs you see listed for Software Bridge.
- Our **DEX** Document Exchange System for the DEC VAX and AT&T 3B2. The identical Software Bridge program, but for the VAX and 3B2 environments.

WP Programs Included

WordPerfect™	Volkswriter 3™
MultiMate™	Wang PC™
Microsoft Word™	DEC WPS Plus (DX)™
WordStar™	WordMARC™
DisplayWrite 3 & 4™	CEOwrite™
Samna™	

All our products carry the full SCC guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied, return the product within 30 days for a complete refund. Find out more about how you can convert WP documents between different WP programs quickly and easily. Call or write: Systems Compatibility Corporation, 401 North Wabash, Chicago, Illinois 60611 312-329-0700.

Price List

Software Bridge*	$149
Doc-Exchange	$695
SoftScan*	$149

*Combination Software Bridge and SoftScan package available for $249

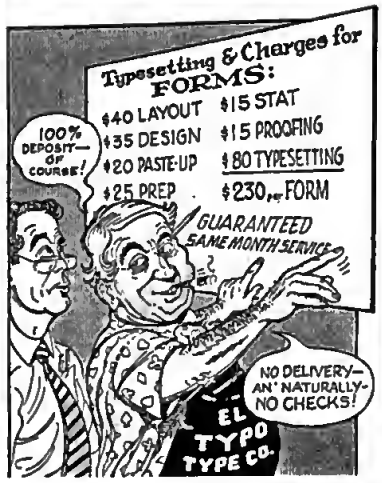
SCC products also available at selected dealers

SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY CORPORATION
401 N. Wabash • Suite 600
Chicago, Illinois • 60611 • (312) 329-0700

VAX and WPS-Plus trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. WordStar trademark of Micropro International. Volkswriter trademark of Lifetree Software. Word trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Wang trademark of Wang Corporation. MultiMate trademark of MultiMate International, Inc. Samna Word trademark of Samna Corporation. DisplayWrite 3 & 4 trademark of IBM Corporation. WordPerfect trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. WordMARC trademark of MARC Software, Inc. CEOwrite trademark of Data General Corp.

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

200+ FORMS FREE!



"!@#%&!.. I'm Getting the Ultimate Forms Generator!"
EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE®

- Now with Spreadsheet Style MATH - Automatically calculates expenses, invoices, exchange rates, etc.
- Database MERGE - Uses any database or spreadsheet program that produces presorted ASCII files.
- Chain/Increment Printing - Queue up forms and walk away; use sequential numbering, if desired.
- Never be without the perfect form again. Have purchase orders, expense reports, applications, or any of OVER 200 popular pre-designed forms instantly.
- Customize or modify our handy forms or design your own and put your local typesetter on welfare. Your printer will also be very happy.
- Make boxes, symbols, combs, blocks, and shaded areas with the greatest of ease.
- Fill out internal or preprinted forms error free too.
- Easy to use - even the 'BOSS' can use it!
- Create custom forms from scratch - like a pro.
- Context sensitive ON-LINE HELP/tutorial/manual.
- Quick and easy manual is written in 'English', just in case you need it. Phone support is available.
- Power features include: text wrap, auto numbering, auto date/time, 'walk-around graphics', shading, block operations (copy, move, delete, justify, center), read-to/write-from disk, import/export forms, clear overlay for pre-printed forms, boldfacing, underlining, super & subscript, italics, double size, compressed, custom user print attributes, etc.
- EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE® requires 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, color/mono monitors. Supports most popular printers including the HP LaserJet™ and close compatibles ("Y" font cartridge has full capabilities, others vary. For Plus and Series II, we provide downloadable fonts). Not copy protected for easy hard drive or micro-floppy installation.
- 30 day satisfaction guarantee! (20% restocking).
- Evaluation Disk with Manual is only $20 + shipping.
- FORMS DISK #4 now available - over 101 more useful forms. Regular price is $39. Only $20 when purchasing EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE®.

ONLY $89!

Add: $5 for USA-48 shipping, $10 for 2nd day air & Canada, $20 for overnight (USA-48 only), or foreign orders. For 3.5" disks add $15. Texas addresses must add 8% sales tax. VISA/MC/AX/Optima/US-Checks OK.

Orders-Information, Call:
1-713-338-2238

Charge Card Orders Call:
1-800-999-6999 Ext.-987

Site licensing, multiple copy and dealer inquiries welcome, call 713-338-2238 direct for details. Ask about EZ-SPREADSHEET($49), and EZX-MENU($44).

©1987, EZX Corp., 403 NASA 1E, Webster, TX 77598

■ WISH LIST

than the numbers underneath, so you need to use two, three, or four rows to write your label. The row height should dynamically expand with the size of your longest label, and text would wrap within each cell. If your column width later changed because you were plugging in bigger numbers, a text label that formerly needed four lines might drop to three.

Telecommunicable *1-2-3* files (perhaps saved as FILENAME.SND) that work with any comm program over any packet-switching network. *1-2-3* uses high-order characters, so if your program or data carrier doesn't support 8-bit data transfer, you're sunk. Since Lotus is trying to push *Express*, which can send unmodified *1-2-3* files, this is unlikely ever to see the light of day.

Responsive default screens. When you call the /Worksheet Status or /Worksheet Global Default Status screens, if you don't like one of the settings, you should be able to change them right there.

Expanded-memory kill switch. If you have an EMS board, Lotus uses it whether the lower 640K is full or not. EMS memory is markedly slower than conventional RAM, so you should be able to turn EMS off from within *1-2-3*.

No-beep option. Software, like children, should be seen and not heard. Let users turn the error beep off, or be given the option to reduce the intensity and duration.

Clear error messages. Beep or no beep, Lotus should explain what you did wrong, and, if it knows, position the cursor at the mistake. All too many software authors are painfully oblivious to the obvious: if you make a mistake, you're going to have to fix it.

Formatting by column or row. You should be able to format ranges by column or by row, so that if the data expands, the formatted range expands, too. Otherwise, if you overformat a range for expected numbers that never come, an End-Home takes you beyond the end of your worksheet.

Global and range round-off. Fractional results ($99.95 + 6.25% sales tax) can throw off a calculation, but it's such a pain to format each cell with @ROUND (formula,2). Better you should have that as a global or range option.

Protect the first file. If you /File Save an unnamed worksheet and hit Enter, *1-2-3* tries to overwrite the first in (ASCII) order of your on-disk worksheets. Smart *1-2-3* users have a blank 0.WK1 file for just that eventuality. But you shouldn't have to stick Band-Aids on a program that has a 90-plus percent market share.

Graceful exits. When you quit, erase a worksheet from the screen, or call another file, *1-2-3* should warn you that you're about to zap data that's changed since you last (or ever) wrote it to disk. The current "are you sure? Y/N" warning doesn't know if you have unsaved data at risk.

Bring back the @TODAY function. Sometimes you want accuracy only to the day, not to the second. Actually, it never went away—*1-2-3* just turns @TODAY into @NOW. If you wanted @NOW, you would have typed @NOW.

NOT IMPRESSED We agreed up front that Lotus's three painfully obvious responses to our carping hold no water:

- "You can do it with a macro." You shouldn't have to do it with a macro.
- "You can do it with *HAL*." *HAL* is nice, but *HAL* isn't a panacea. Some contrarians believe *HAL* is vastly overrated.
- "There are third-party products available to do that." Pul-lease. *1-2-3* should not be misconstrued as The Small Software Developers' Full Employment Act.

One parting shot: If *1-2-3* does even half the things listed above, the program will be too heavy to fly. So you should be able to toggle features in or out of the program (much as word processors allow you the option of loading a dictionary file into memory), depending on how much memory you have. Lotus will say, "Buy an expanded memory board." We say, "Give us a break. And give the user the option to tweak the program for maximum worksheet size or for maximum features loaded into RAM. *SuperCalc* does."

If all of these possibilities for *1-2-3* seem like a quantum leap, just imagine what Lotus could accomplish with its graphical version destined for OS/2 machines, *1-2-3/G*. PC

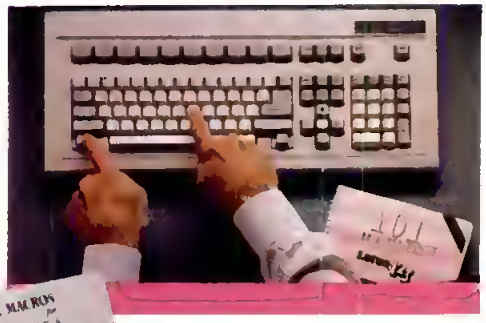
Bill Howard is an executive editor of PC Magazine. *Jim Seymour is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine. *Jared Taylor is the West Coast editor of* PC Magazine.

Here's what JOHN DVORAK, noted columnist of PC Magazine, says: "This is one hot product. Everyone who owns this package raves about it. You should buy this. Hot stuff." *— PC Magazine, May 16, 1987*

TAKE A SHORTCUT

Instead of This...

You Can Do This...



With One of These. $69.95

YOUR SPREADSHEET: EASIER *AND* FASTER

What is a macro, anyway? Simply put, a macro is a collection of saved keystrokes or saved commands that can be invoked at the touch of a key. With macros you can change formats instantly, or automate your data entry, or double space and print as many copies as you like — with a single command. It's no wonder so many users are exploring the power and simplicity of macros as a convenient way to make their jobs easier.

Now whether you are an experienced or novice spreadsheet user, you can have your own on-disk library of shortcuts, utilities and keystroke savers that will work with *ANY* version of your spreadsheet program. No more dull, repetitive operations, no more wading through multiple menu steps, no more hours wasted with manual input that could be automated.

Introducing the ultimate collection of 101 pretyped, ready-to-use all purpose macros on disk. Imagine being able to:

- Add menu-driven financial formulas and math functions to your worksheet
- Set up and maintain data bases with one command
- Create special graphics and slideshow presentations
- Add a search-and-replace feature or modify whole columns by a constant
- Automatically round all the numbers in a column
- Recalculate just a range of your spreadsheet

— Plus 95 more features to save time and multiply the power of your spreadsheet.

INCREASE YOUR EFFICIENCY

With the *101 Macros* disk and User's Manual you can whip through complicated menus with a single keystroke, or set up your own custom menus. Speed up your cursor movement around the spreadsheet. Eliminate repetitive operations with macros that will move down columns or across rows, changing each cell to your specification.

ELIMINATE FRUSTRATION

How about a macro to eliminate the frustration of inserting a row, then having to format each cell individually? Or the frustration of having to search for your starting point after visiting a remote location? Try our FORMATTED ROW macro or our GO/RETURN macro.

You can even add an option to your COPY and MOVE commands that allows you to remain at the "TO" cell.

ADD 101 SHORTCUTS

These macros include shortcuts for format, alignment and border control, ways to jump around the spreadsheet at a single keystroke, windows and titles macros, editing macros, shortcuts for generating formulas, or for printing and saving the worksheet, data base macros, calculation and cell modification programs, and a whole host of miscellaneous utilities including macros to change numbers to labels, or to print out today's date in words, like this: MONDAY, JULY 20, 1987.

EASY TO USE

These macros are extremely easy to transfer to your own spreadsheet — and our User's Manual has made them even easier. Just a few keystrokes is all it takes to transfer any of the macros from our handy on-disk collection to your own spreadsheets.

FREE! EXTRA BONUS FILES

Act now. For a limited time you get not only a complete collection of 101 macros with User's Manual, you will also receive an extra collection of 22 macros designed to help you type your own macros.

WHAT THE CRITICS SAY:

"A simplified way to access your worksheet's most powerful features."
— PC Week, 10/86

"A spreadsheet-taming arsenal . . . become a macro maven instantly."
— PC Magazine, 12/86

"One of the best ways to learn more about spreadsheets and macros that I have seen."
— Computer Currents, 8/86

"Excellent . . . more than just a convenience tool . . . an enhancement to your spreadsheet."
— Microtimes, 3/86

NOT COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER

PC 10/27

101 MACROS

YES! I want 101 shortcuts, utilities and keystroke savers!

____ copies of 101 Macros for 1-2-3 @ $69.95
____ copies of 101 Macros for Symphony @ $69.95
____ copies of 101 Macros for Excel (MacIntosh) @ $69.95
____ copies of 101 Macros for SuperCalc4 @ $69.95
____ shipping ($2.50 in USA. $12.50 outside USA)
____ CA res. add $4.90 tax for each product

I enclose _____ —or— charge my ☐ VISA ☐ M/C

Credit Card Exp. Date ____/____

Card # ____-____-____-____

☐ IBM-PC/Compat ☐ DEC ☐ HP150 ☐ MAC

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

MACROPAC
INTERNATIONAL

19855 Stevens Creek Blvd. • Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-624-0077

(In CA Call) **1-800-832-7766**

Lotus, 123 and Symphony are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation SuperCalc4 is a registered trademark of Computer Associates, Inc.

The 123 package provides each macro in both the 1A and 2 01 language and is fully compatible with the Twin, VP Planner and Words & Figures.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY THE NUMBERS.

There's only one way to make sure that you're buying a genuinely high-performance system and that's to evaluate the competition by the real numbers.

And when you compare Tandon's numbers against our major competition there's no doubt who's really selling the systems of the future.

	TARGA 20	PS/2 MODEL 30	TARGA 40 PLUS	PS/2 MODEL 50
1 PROCESSOR:	80286 6/8 Mhz dual speed	8086 8 Mhz	80286 8/10 Mhz dual speed	80286 10 Mhz
2 MEMORY:				
Standard	1 MB	640 KB	1 MB	1 MB
Memory Management	Yes	No	Yes	No
3 DISK STORAGE:				
Capacity	20 MB	20 MB	40 MB	20 MB
Effective access time	85 ms	85 ms	35 ms	85 ms
4 COMPATIBILITY:				
5¼" floppy	Yes	No	Yes	No
Runs OS/2	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
5 PRICE:	$1,999	$2,295	$2,995	$3,595

Take the excitingly priced Targa 20. Thanks to its powerful 80286 processor it dramatically outperforms the PS/2 model 30. And it supports Microsoft's OS/2, the operating system standard of the future.

Or put the Targa 40 up against their PS/2 model 50. Double the storage capacity, innovative disk cache technology, and a Tandon low price.

So whether you need a powerful system to help you manage your business, or else a high-performance file server at the heart of your network, the Tandon Targa is the ideal fit.

For more details on the powerful Tandon Targa family call: National 1-800-556-1234 ext. 171, California 1-800-441-2345 ext. 171.

Tandon

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 378-6104

PC 10/27

PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Prices displayed do not include monitor

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On the Road Again:

THREE NEW LAPTOPS JOIN THE RACE

Nearly 2 years have passed since Toshiba introduced the first of the modern clam-shell-design laptop PCs with a flip-up screen and disk storage, the original T1100, touching off the rush to DOS-to-travel that will account for roughly one of every ten MS-DOS machines sold this year.

Recent products in the laptop portables arena come from companies still trying to get the formula right (IBM on its third go-round with the PC Convertible), companies that already build bigger lunchbox- and sewing-machine-size portables (Sharp, Datavue), companies that built non-DOS laptops and decided to go mainstream (Tandy), and companies expanding their product lines with smaller, cheaper, or faster units (Toshiba, Datavue).

Datavue and Tandy have introduced new competitors to the crowded laptop market, and IBM has released the third incarnation of its PC Convertible. Can any of these new arrivals outstrip the leaders of the pack?

Unlike last year, a majority of the new machines now have backlit LCD screens standard or as an option, following the lead of Zenith, which put a dazzling display on an otherwise ordinary laptop PC and leapt toward the top of the sales charts. Illuminating the screen halves battery life, but most users find they're unlikely to be in need of more than 2–3 hours of computing away from an AC power source.

Long-term laptop users find their needs change. If you travel frequently by plane and carry the laptop long distances through airports, or if you're a public transportation commuter, you learn to hate excess weight and bulk. Conversely, if you have

to lug the machine only a few steps from your office to the parking lot, you may find the trimmest laptop lacks the speed, disk capacity, or readability you really need. That's especially so if your company makes your laptop double as your desktop machine.

In this issue, *PC Magazine* reviews laptops from three makers:

■ The IBM PC Convertible Model 3, with a backlit display and a hefty price cut.

■ The Tandy 1400 LT, a beefy but affordable ($1,599) DOS-to-travel entry from a company famous for its note-taking Models 100/102/200 and infamous for its clunky, DOS-like, DOS-incompatible Model 600 (hint: no matter how cheap Tandy discounts the Model 600 leftovers, don't be tempted).

■ Datavue's unique Snap 1+1, which separates the disk drive pack from the main keyboard/display/memory module.

Other companies have announced but not yet shipped product. They'll be reviewed in future issues:

■ Toshiba's 6½-pound, one-drive T1000 and the T1200, a 20-megabyte variant of the best-selling T1100 Plus. Toshiba's ship dates stalled in the aftermath of the ill will generated by its submarine-propeller deal with the Russians that could lead to Toshiba's temporary exile from the U.S., and the administration's 100 percent tariff on Japanese 16-bit laptop PCs. Prices haven't been set, yet.

■ Sharp's PC-4501 and PC-4502 laptops, bare-bones one-drive and backlit two-drive units, tentatively priced at $1,295 and $1,695, respectively, for 256K units, with hard-disk versions hinted.

STILL TO COME What's over the horizon? You're certain to see refinements to the displays, more hard drive options, 1.44-megabyte floppy drives matching the capacity of IBM's PS/2 line, slightly more RAM with the excess above 640K devoted to a RAMdisk or EMS memory, cheaper accessories ($200 rather than $400 modems), and some 80286-based units without today's $4,000 price tags. You'll also see more units made in America (actually, assembled in America from Asian parts) because of the laptop tariff.

At the higher end, 80386-based portables are due soon. Typically, they'll be

Laptop Computers: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Tandy 1400 LT Tandy Corp.	IBM PC Convertible Model 3 IBM Corp.	Datavue Snap 1+1 Datavue Corp.
Base price	$1,599	$1,695	$2,095
MEASUREMENTS			
Dimensions (HWD in inches)	3.5 × 12.4 × 14.5	2.7 × 12.8 × 14.7	2.8 × 12 × 12.8
Weight (lbs.)	13.5	12.67	12.04 (fully configured)
No. of keys	76	78	83
Handle	●	●	●
SCREEN			
Dimensions (HW in inches)	4.25 × 9.5	3.75 × 10.25	4.5 × 9.5
Type	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Supertwist LCD (backlit or gaslit optional)
CONFIGURATION			
Minimum RAM	768K	256K	640K
Maximum RAM	768K	640K	1 Mbyte
Standard disk drives	2 3½-inch floppy disk drives	2 3½-inch floppy disk drives	2 3½-inch floppy disk drives
Microprocessor	NEC V-20	80C88	80C88
Math coprocessor	8087 (optional)	8087 (optional)	8087 or 720191 (optional)
Speed (MHz)	4.77 or 7.16	4.77	4.77
Expansion slots	1 proprietary	1 proprietary	3 half-length
Expansion chassis available	○	●	○
Type of monitor port	RGB, composite	Proprietary	RGB, composite
Serial port	●	●	●
Parallel port	●	○	●
Battery operated	●	●	●
Claimed battery discharge time (hours)	4–8	6–8	6
Battery charge time (hours)	8	8	8
120/240V power supply	○	●	○
STANDARD SOFTWARE			
Disk-based	GW-BASIC, DOS	Editor, communications	DOS
ROM-based	None	None	Configuration, utilities
DOS version supplied	3.2	None (3.3 optional)	2.11
Runs PC-DOS 3.2	●	●	●
OPTIONS			
Hard disk drives	○	○	● (20-Mbyte hard disk disk, $1,400)
Floppy disk drives	○	● (3½-inch, $170)	● (external 5¼-inch, $495)
Car battery adapter	○	● ($25)	○
Carry case	● ($39.95)	● ($44 or $84)	● ($75)
Modem	● ($199.95)	● ($225.00)	● ($325.00)

●—Yes ○—No

AC-only machines for power users on the go. There's also a small but crucial niche for powerful portable demo machines, and anyone who runs a demo wants it to run quickly to make the software look better. Typically, those vendors now use Toshiba T3100s or Compaq Portable IIIs, and the buyers are desperate for on-board support of outboard EGA (and shortly, VGA) monitors, because even if you don't carry an EGA monitor with you, there's likely to be one where you give the demo.

Laptops have become an accepted part of the business scene, and the 3½-inch drives that seemed such an oddity 2 years ago now have support in the new desktop PCs from a growing list that starts with IBM and Tandy.

As you read the reviews below, keep in mind, as our reviewers did, *PC Magazine*'s trio of laptops to beat: The Toshiba T1100 Plus (best all-around combination of small size and power), the Zenith Z-181 and Z-183 (best display), and the NEC MultiSpeed (best performance from a non-286 laptop). See *PC Magazine*'s reviews in Volume 6 Number 13 ("Road Warriors: 11 Laptops Battle It Out") and Volume 5 Number 22 ("DOS Travels Better Now: What's New in Portables"), as well as a roundup of laptop accessories in Volume 6 Number 16 ("Laptop Add-ons for Desktop Power").—**Bill Howard**

The Datavue Snap 1+1 is the first fully component-based laptop computer. It is pictured here with the standard supertwist LCD screen. Also available and easily interchangeable are a backlit display ($400) and an amber gaslit display ($500).

DATAVUE CORP.

Datavue Snap 1+1

When *PC Magazine*'s editors brainstormed to design the perfect laptop, they came up with a lightweight, diskless screen/keyboard base unit to which floppy drives or a hard disk could be attached.

With the Snap 1+1, Datavue has brought this vision to life, creating the first mix-and-match laptop. But while the machine has some innovative design features to its credit, reality is much more expensive than fantasy.

Designed to be sold in pieces, the Snap is no bargain by the time you get it configured. The $1,095 base unit, called the Lapheld module, has a 4.77-MHz 80C88 processor and an 83-key keyboard, but no display. Up to 360K of RAM on the optional $795 ROM/RAM memory card can be used as a RAM drive to make the 4-pound, 3- by 12½- by 7½-inch (HWD) unit viable as a notebook machine.

For another $1,000 you also get a supertwist display and the back half of the laptop, a separate chunk holding two floppy disk drives and a full 640K RAM. Another $1,400 will buy an expansion unit containing one floppy drive and a 20-Mbyte hard disk. If you want to put what you're doing in a better light, two optional displays are available: a backlit electroluminescent display for an additional $400, or an amber gaslit display for $500. A Hayes-compatible, 300/1,200-bit-per-second modem with Crosstalk communications software is $325. Each of the Snap's component parts can be bought separately.

But does this laptop really "snap" together? Not exactly, but if it did I don't think I'd trust it. In order to separate the front and back components, you need about one minute and a dime. Four attachment points, two on each side, must be unscrewed. Fortunately, the screws stay in their housings when they are loosened so that there are no tiny parts to lose. The dime will also come in handy to pry open the doors that hide the parallel, serial, video, and modem ports. Another door in the rear of the disk drive module hides a half-card expansion slot.

The vital piece in this puzzle is the $795 512K-byte CMOS ROM/RAM memory card that slips into the back of the Lapheld module. With this card's 360K RAM disk and the battery boost the card provides, the diskless chunk should serve most user's needs on the road for up to 6 hours. If you think you can stand working without disk drives this 4-pound burden will be a very

FACT FILE

Datavue Snap 1+1
Datavue Corp.
One Mecca Way
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 564-5668
List Price: Lapheld module, $1,095; with dual floppy expansion unit including 640K RAM and supertwist LCD screen, $2,095; with expansion unit with one floppy disk drive and 20-Mbyte hard disk, $3,495; RAM/ROM memory card, $795; backlit display, $400; amber gaslit display, $500; external 5¼-inch disk drive, $495, 300/1,200-bps modem, $325; carry case, $75.
In Short: An interesting but expensive component-style laptop that can be used as a diskless notebook machine or as a fully configured 20-Mbyte hard disk laptop.
CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Roberto Brosan

easy one to bear when you travel with it.

The nickel-cadmium battery, located in the expansion module, can power the entire computer for up to 6 hours. Both this battery and the supplemental battery on the ROM/RAM memory card are recharged when the AC adapter is attached. The hard disk module runs on AC power only.

KEYBOARD DESIGN The 83-key keyboard is one of the best yet on a laptop. The only truly misplaced key is the Backspace key, which sits high above the enlarged Enter key on the upper right-hand corner. A separate numeric cursor pad also resides awkwardly in the upper right-hand corner. Keyboard feel is excellent, with a firm click that nicely emulates the response of IBM's desktop keyboards. A Crtl-Shift-Plus key combination activates an adjustable beep for typists who like confirmation of their keystrokes.

Other Crtl-Shift key combinations call up setup procedures, help screens, and a world clock of dubious value.

Our evaluation unit came with both a supertwist LCD screen and an amber gaslit display. The big surprise is that the LCD screen, with its white-on-blue (or inverse) display, is far easier on the eyes than the smudgy yellow-on-orange of the gaslit display. Like everything else about the Snap, screens are easily interchangeable; in fact, the screen is the one component of this system that literally snaps into place.

In benchmark testing, the Snap performs slightly off the pace of an IBM PC-XT. The hard disk, definitely no speed demon, has a tested access time of 79.37 milliseconds.

At slightly over 12 pounds when fully configured, the Snap is on a par with most of its competition, perhaps a bit better considering that weight can include a 20-megabyte hard disk. It has a handle, and an optional carrying case is available.

Datavue's documentation suggests that the possible permutations of Snap configurations are endless. The company even describes the kind of setup where several employees head out into the field with diskless modules and then come back to a common hard disk module to process their data.

It's an interesting concept, but when you consider that even a diskless module (with the RAM card) will cost almost $2,200, you might want to buy everyone a NEC MultiSpeed or Toshiba T1100 Plus instead and be done with it. At $3,790 for a fully configured, top-of-the-line Snap, versatility is a luxury indeed.

—Donald P. Willmott

IBM CORP.

IBM PC Convertible Model 3

IBM's third try with the PC Convertible puts IBM where it should have been a year and a half ago. At $1,695, the backlit Convertible Model 3 brings a fair mixture of features and price to the growing DOS-to-travel market.

If you haven't yet bought a laptop portable and you aren't looking for maximum speed or minimum size, the Convertible should be on your finalist's list. While it may not survive the last cut, no longer is the PC Convertible just the clunky box with the famous name.

To pique your interest, IBM offers features such as:

- a dazzling blue-on-white backlit screen,
- the best keyboard feel of any portable,
- front-facing dual 720K-byte floppy drives,
- battery life that is better than the competition, and
- a marvelous, IBM-exclusive instant-resume feature that lets you kill the power in the middle of a program and then restart the app later without losing a bit of data.

The downside for the PC Convertible is still a bit dismal: the nearly 13-pound box is too big and it only gets bigger, because the parallel/serial and video ports that everyone else makes standard come as a pair of extra-cost, space-hogging clip-on modules; only 256K of RAM is standard in the $1,695 base price; the power brick takes up as much space as two 20-disk stacks of microfloppies; the screen doesn't tilt back as far as you'd like; half the cursor-control keys are missing; the function keys are half-size; and the leisurely 4.77-MHz 80C88 processor belongs in a museum, not a computer.

BIG BRIGHT BLUE Zenith set the standard for laptop displays in 1986 with the Z-181's huge (by laptop standards) 8- by 6-inch backlit screen and a PC standard 1.33-to-1 aspect ratio. Revision 3 of the PC Convertible has a similarly brilliant display, also a deep blue on an off-white background, that lacks Zenith's visual impact because the IBM screen is about 10½ by 3½ inches, yielding a quarter less viewing area and a gawky 3-to-1 aspect ratio. On an IBM screen, a drawing of Wilt Chamberlain would come out looking like Willie Shoemaker, proving ownership has its disadvantages.

If you want to save $300, a nonilluminated, supertwist LCD screen is available as the PC Convertible Model 2, base priced at $1,395 (256K) and $1,900 (640K). It's about on a par with the Toshiba T1100

DOS TO TRAVEL—IN STYLE

As a kid, did you ever get a Christmas present that came in a huge cardboard box and find that the box was more fun to play with than the present? You might encounter déjà vu if you pick up an IBM PC Convertible Model 3 and its optional carrying case.

The $44 padded PC Convertible carry case is a marvel of price and utility, a more perfect device than the PC Convertible. It's cheap and chock-full of compartments, including a 13-inch-square accessories pouch that expands kangaroo-style from zero to 3 inches deep. That's handy because when you travel, your laptop accompanies rather than supplants your briefcase. With IBM's bag, you could leave your briefcase at home. Having fewer bags in hand is always better on trips, especially when you have to navigate the aisles of an airplane with your overnight bag in the other hand. Does any sane traveler still risk his luggage to the cargo hold?

One final touch of intelligence: extra D-rings and a sturdy fabric loop let you turn the bag and shoulder strap into a backpack. Sheer genius.**—Bill Howard**

ADVANCE TO THE NEXT LEVEL

Professional Image Board 512 x 256

Just plug tha PIB board into your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible which allowa an ordinary homa video camera (color or B/W) or home VCR to ba plugged into your syatam. Now, live, faat action images can be instantly captured and frozan (1/30 second) in a full 32,768 colors. Tha frozen pictura is as close to television quality as can be, digitized by tha software package we bundle with PIB board. This software package HALOVISION Written by MEDIA CYBERNETICS INC. allows you to edit, cut, paste, copy, rotata, brush, zoom, scala, add text (21 text fonts) free hand draw, print, etc. . . Tha PIB ia also compatibla with tha new IBM PS/2 Modei 30 and the image can be diaplayed on IBM'a new analog color monitor. Or you can convert the imaga to EGA display mode. The image can be atored on floppy or hard disk and transmitted to any remote location in the world via modem.

ATI-6/12 System 286

Tha ATI-6/12 SYSTEM 286 runs at an amazing speed of 12MHz. That's 20% fastar than new IBM PS/2 model 50 and 80. To protect your existing software investment, we build-in a normal speed 8MHz, a simpia combination of keystrokes will change the speed of the ayatem at any time when necessary. 8/8MHz, 6/10MHz zero wait state and 1 wait atata ayatema alao available. Runa all exiating aoftware writtan for IBM PC/XT/AT, including new OS/2 development software.

Professional Image Board Plus 512 x 512

Same faatures as the PIB 512 x 256 with resolution anhanced to 512 x 512 pixels.

ATI-8/16MHz System Board

Thia system board runa at 18MHz, 1 wait atate Norton 3.0 rating is 18.7 (Compaq deskpro 386 and the new IBM PS/2 Modei 80 rating is 18.00 to 18.7). With a fraction of the cost of 386 systems, you can upgrade your 286 system to 386 system performance by replacing your exiating 286 system board. Almoat all exiating add-on cards still work with this system board. Thia system boards atandard faature is a 1MB high apeed memory also switchable to 8MHz by keyboard when necessary.

ATronics International Inc.
We Deliver Advanced Technology
1830 McCandless Dr. Milpitas CA. 95035 USA
(408) 942-3344 TLX: 510-600-6093 FAX: (408) 942-1674

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

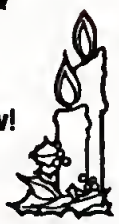
Southern California Contact **CNT Marketing**
16580 Harbor Blvd., Ste. J, Fountain Valley, CA 92780 **(714) 839-3724**

*IBM, PC/XT/AT, PS/2, OS/2, is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc
COMPAQ OESKPRO386 is a trademark of Compaq Inc
ATRONICS is a trademark of Atronics International, Inc

Order Line - 1-800-421-3135
Order Status and
Technical Support
602-246-2222

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

ORDER Your Computer for Christmas Now!



FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

— HARDWARE —

ACCESSORIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$88
Copy II PC Board	75
Curtia Ruby	59
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece Plus	99
Steadiwatt	65
150 Watt Power Supply	69

BOARDS

AST Advantage Premium	422
AST Sixpac Premium	Call
AST Sixpac	145
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules In Color Card	302
Hercules Graphics Plus	182
J Ram 3 ATP	Call
Intel Above PC	225
Intel Above 286	319
Orchid Tiny Turbo	389
Suntek IO XT	65
Suntek IO AT	65

COMPUTERS

AZ 386

80386-16 Micro Processor, 1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB disk drive, 220 watt power supply, 6 layer mother board, RT keyboard $2995

AZ TURBO XT

IBM Compatible Computer, 135 watt power supply, 1 brand name floppy diek, 1 parallel port, 1 seriel port, 1 game port, PC keyboard, 640K Ram, 6 expansion slots, 8088-2 processor ... $519.00

AZ TURBO AT

IBM AT Compatible, 512K, 6 & 6 MHZ, keyboard, graphics card, 220 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.2 GW Basic $1025

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

NEC Multispeed 1499
Famoue Brand ..... Call

AST 286 PREMIUM COMPUTER

512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expaneion alots, two 32 bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic
1 year werranty ..... Call

EGA BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	$255
Nec GBI	Call
Paradise Auto 480	Call
Quad EGA Plus	295
Vega Deluxe	Call

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	455
Casper	410
NEC Multisync	559
Nec Multisync Plus	Call

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac 5¼" 360K	99
Toshiba 3½"	129
Other Famous Brands	Call

HARD CARDS

AZ 20 MB	425
AZ 30 MB	499
AZ 40 MB	625
Plus Hardcard 20 MB	Call
Plus Hardcard 40 MB	Call

HARD DRIVES

Miniscribe 20 MB	Call
Seagate 20 MB	275
Seagate 30 MB	309
Seagate 30 MB AT	Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics RT101	119
Keytronics 5151	149
Keytronics 5153	245
Suntek RT Style	89

INCREDIBLE VALUES

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at give away prices.

Keyboards (similar to 5151)	$79
Monochrome Board w/printer port (similer to Hercules Graphics)	$79
Expaneion Board 0 to 576K	$42
Multifunction Board w/geme port (similar to AST six pack)	$79
Four Drive Floppy Controller	$39
Color Card w/o printer port	$69
Color card w/printer port	$79

MICE

Logitech	Call
Microsoft Bus	$106
Microsoft Serial	119
Optimouse w/Dr Halo	96
Optimouse w/DPE	185

MODEMS

AZ 300/1200	75
Everex 300/1200	89
Everex 2400 Int.	229
Everex 2400 Ext.	250
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
Hayes 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics 2400	335
U.S. Robotics 1200 Pass	160

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 Amber	157
AMDEK 410 Green	149
AMDEK 410 White	157
Magnovox RGB	Call
Princeton HX 12E	460
Princeton Max 12	138
Samsung TTL Amber	72
Samsung TTL Green	70
Samsung Color w/tilt	249

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

MSP 10	249
MSP 15	315
MSP 20	$285
120 D	159
Premiere 35	471
Tribute 224	639

EPSON - Call on all models

NEC

P5XLP	840
P7 Parallel	919
8850	1059
P6 Parallel	439
P960XL	1035

OKIDATA - Call on all models

PANASONIC

1080-I/M2	173
1091-I/M2	189
1092-I	310
1524	572
1592	392
1595	439
3131	259
3151	407

STAR MICRONICS

NB24-10	456
NB24-15	610
ND10	275
ND15	419
NP10	139
NX10	160
NX15	306

TOSHIBA

321 SL	510
341 SL	Call
351 Model II	910

LASER PRINTERS

Cennon Laser	Call
NEC 850+	Call
NEC 860+	Call
NEC 890	Call
Laser Image 2000	Call
Okidata Laser 6	Call
AST Laser	Call

RAM

64K 150NS	16.50
256K 150NS	33
256K 120NS	Call
80267 (Intel)	185
80267-8 (Intel)	259
8087-2 (Intel)	159
8087 (Intel)	125

- Shipping on most software is $5.00.
- AZ orders add 6.7% sales tax.
- Personal check/company allow 14 days to clear.
- We accept Purchase Orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. (Please call in first).
- All returns are subject to our approval
- There will be a 20% restock fee on all returns.
- Sorry no refunds on open software, due to copyright laws.

1-800-421-3135

SAVE 60% On Our Everday Prices

We Cater to the First Time Buyer!
Call our friendly technical service
(602) 246-2222

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL
Microsoft Word 4.0 ..... $195

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING

Cyma	Call
Dac Easy Accounting	$39
Dac Easy Payroll	29
Dollars & Sense	94
In House Accounting	39
Managing Your Money 3.0	117

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Carbon Copy Plus	115
Crosstalk XVI	89
Crosstalk MK4	110
Remota	89
Smartcom II	79
Transporter	140

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	379
Condor 3	325
D Base III Plus	Call
DB-XL	82
Fox Base Plus	202
Genifar	194
Knowledgeman 2	325
Paradox 2.0	398
PFS Professional File	Call
Powerbase	169
Q&A	207
Quickcode Plus	138
Quickreport	138
Quicksilver	295
Revelation	464
R Base System V	Call
Reflex	81
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	48

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker	479
PFS First Publisher	59
Ventura Publisher	489

DISKETTES

Bernoulli cart 10 MB	69
Bernoulli cart 20 MB	79
Maxell 5¼" DS/HD	24
Maxell 5¼ DS/DD	20
3M 5¼" DS/HD	20
3M 5¼" DS/DD	15
3M 600A Data Tapes	28

DOS

IBM 3.3	$102
DOS	Call

EDUCATIONAL

Microsoft Learning DOS	28
Turbo Tutor II	25
Typing Tutor IV	30

ENTERTAINMENT

Chuck Yeager Flight Simltr	35
F15-Strike Eagle	24
Hacker II	30
Kings Quest	32
Jet	39
Microsoft Flight Simulator	28
Scenary Disk 1-7	17
Silent Service	30
Star Flight	40
Sub Battle	30

GRAPHICS

Boeing Graphics	Call
Chartmastar	Call
Diagram Master	Call
Easy Cad	109
Energraphics 2.01	294
Generic Cad	59
In-A-Vision	275
Microsoft Chart 3.0	229
Newsroom	31
Newsroom Professional	65
Printmaster	29
Printshop	33
Printshop Companion	29
Prodesign 2	148
Signmaster	Call

INTEGRATED

Ability	56
Ability Plus	Call
Enable	Call
Framework II	Call
Smart Software	429
Symphony	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler	242
Microsoft C Compiler	249
Microsoft Fortran 4.0	255
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Pascal	166
Microsoft Quick Basic	$55
Microsoft Quick C	55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	$305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	479
Turbo Basic	55
Turbo C	55
Turbo Pascal	55
Turbo Prolog	55
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	55

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

Microsoft Word	Call
Fox Base	299
Word Perfect	310
Word Pertect Modules	75

PROJECT MANAGER

Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	242
Total Havard Manager 2	Call

SPREADSHEETS

Hal	115
Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Math Plan 3.0	180
Silk	149
Spreadsheet Auditor	82
Supercalc 4	Call
VP Planner	48

UTILITIES

Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Cubit	30
Deskview 2.0	72
Direct Access	49
Duet	48
Eureka	95
Fastback	85
Formtools	56
Graph in the Box	55
H TEST	69
Lotus Metro	Call
Mace	55
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Advanced	75
Norton Commandar	37
Norton Utilities	48
Numarical Methods	56
PC Tools	19
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS	49
Rightwriter	$75
Sidekick	55
Sideways	39
Sqz	Call
Super Key	55
Turbo Lighting	55
XTree	25

WORD-PROCESSING

Easy Extra	88
Lightening	Call
Microsoft Word 4.0	199
Multimata Advantaga II	Call
Volkswntar 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Webster Thesaurus	39
Will Writer	29
Word Perfect 4.2	195
Word Perfect Executive	109
Word Parfect Library	59
Wordstar	162
Wordstar ProPack	233
Wordstar 2000+	206
Word Wizard	39

CALL FOR YOUR 3½" SOFTWARE NEEDS

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 W. Glendale Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85051
1-800-421-3135

- All Prices are subject to change
- Sorry, no COD orders
- Minimum phone order $50.00
- We do not guarantee compatibility

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am – 9 pm; Tuesday & Friday 7 am – 5 pm; Saturday 9 am – 5 pm. MST.

No Charge for MaaterCard or Visa

MasterCard VISA

IBM's PC Convertible Model 3 draws your eyes to its vastly improved, blue-and-white backlit display. Machines without the new display are available for $300 less than the $1,695 retail price of the new model, but the investment is definitely worth it.

Plus, which is to say quite acceptable—for nonilluminated displays. You should expect 2½ times the battery life with the nonilluminated Convertible Model 2. IBM rates them at 4 and 10 hours.

Nonilluminated PC Convertibles can be upgraded with a do-it-yourself $350 kit comprising a beefier 16-watt power supply, up from 12 watts, and the backlit screen. It works with the original nonbacklit, non-supertwist-LCD Convertible (which retroactively became the Model 1) as well. You can also upgrade your original Convertible to the better nonilluminated supertwist LCD screen for $225.

INSTANT RESTART Every serious DOS laptop, save IBM's, works like a desktop machine. When you kill the power, you lose everything in memory. If the boarding agent announces final call for your plane and you hit the power button and run, you stand to lose everything since your last disk save. And even if you do save to disk, restarting remains a hassle because a generation of power users bred on fast hard disks quickly become impatient waiting for bog-slow 3½-inch microfloppy machines to grind through their power-on tests, then load DOS, the applications program, and finally the data—sometimes 2 to 3 minutes.

Because IBM uses static RAM, rather than the cheaper dynamic RAM, you can configure the Convertible to resume where you left off when you powered down—same program, same data file, same cursor position. The startup sequence takes about 10 seconds. PC Convertible users will quickly become spoiled by this feature, as well they should, and wonder why the Toshibas and NECs of the world don't catch on. IBM neglected to give the feature a catchy name (something like Jackrabbit or Quick-Draw) beyond simply "resume," but it stands as Big Blue's major contribution to portable computing. The static RAM doesn't come cheap, costing about twice as much as dynamic RAM. Add in IBM's overhead and you arrive, reasonably, at the $345 and $160 prices for the 256K and 128K upgrades.

ABOUT TIME Since the machine's introduction in April 1986, IBM has made a series of steady improvements (in IBM's eye) to the PC Convertible with the intent of catching up with the competition. Maximum memory is now 640K rather than 512K (it's laughable that one of the biggest laptop boxes initially didn't have room for that final 128K), the PC Convertible's modem now offers the Hayes command set as well as the IBM Control-N command set (we never heard of it, either), and prices are lower.

The PC Convertible comes with AppSel and SysApps, a combination of a DOS shell, a function-key-driven application selector, and *SideKick*-like pop-up system applications: a six-page notepad emulating *DisplayWrite*, a scheduler, phone book/dialer, and calculator. They're nice but they work only on the Convertible, so you can't have a consistent set of utilities on both desktop and laptop machines.

SHOULD YOU BUY? The PC Convertible has made great strides since its introduction and it's no longer a slow, overpriced, overlarge, hard-to-read laptop with a famous pedigree. Now it's just too big, too slow, and a bit too costly. Properly equipped with the modem, DOS, printer and COM ports, and a carrying case, you're looking at $2,669 before you start talking discount. If that's damning with faint praise, that's because the competition has gotten better, too.

The things IBM does well, it does better than anyone else. The keyboard, despite the absence of directly accessible Home-End-PgDn-PgUp keys, is a typist's delight. And the instant-resume feature will grow on you. There are nice little features such as a power supply that automatically adapts to European voltage. And construction quality is IBM solid. You shouldn't be embarrassed buying the Convertible.—**Bill Howard**

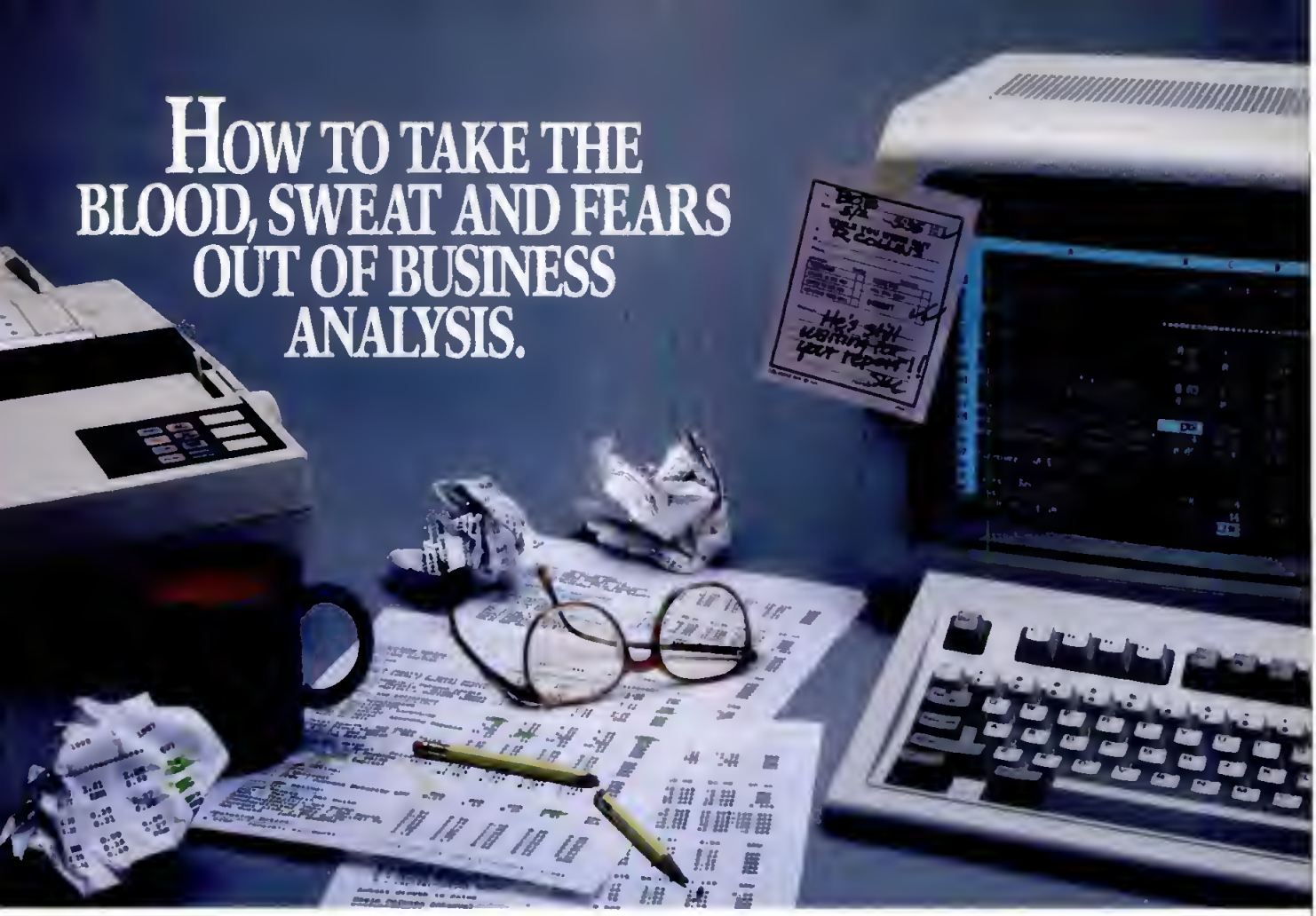
PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

IBM PC Convertible Model 3
IBM Corp.
Consult your local authorized dealer
List Price: $1,695; Model 2 with supertwist LCD screen, $1,395; screen upgrade for Model 2 owners, $350; 1,200-bps internal modem, $225; 256K memory expansion card, $345; 128K memory expansion card, $160; serial/parallel adapter, $80; DOS 3.3, $120; carrying case, $44 or $84 (larger size).
In Short: The new backlit supertwist LCD display is a major improvement to the PC Convertible, and the $1,695 price is competitive, but it's still too slow, too big, and too heavy.

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to take the blood, sweat and fears out of business analysis.



Introducing Javelin PLUS, with a database structure that simplifies the whole modeling process.

With ordinary spreadsheet software, even the most experienced users dread the confusion, time and risks involved in developing anything but the smallest spreadsheets.

But new Javelin PLUS,™ like our original Javelin,® stores information in a flexible central database rather than in rigid spreadsheet cell locations. That eliminates the tedious manual labor, the mental gymnastics, the risk of altered logic or invalid data—all the stumbling blocks you've come to hate in your spreadsheet software.

With Javelin PLUS, for instance, auditing a spreadsheet or communicating your logic to others is remarkably simple. Because every variable and every relationship is automatically documented in a clear audit trail—with English-name variables instead of cryptic cell notations.

And since relationships are defined by variables instead of cell locations, you can rearrange your models without fear of disturbing your logic. Insert or delete variables anywhere. Prepare customized reports on the fly in just seconds. Consolidate models effortlessly. All without defining new logic, combining files or matching rows and columns.

What's more, you can link multiple worksheets dynamically. And perform time-based functions like cash flow analysis automatically with the help of a built-in calendar.

Database and applications functions. The real PLUS of Javelin PLUS.

Javelin PLUS also gives you more than 75 new features and improvements over our original Javelin. Many of which take you far beyond the limitations of conventional spreadsheets.

Like expanded database functionality. Javelin PLUS not only accepts string (text) and date variables, but also gives you the ability to perform database operations on them. You can cross tab, sort, combine and compare all kinds of data. Right within your modeling software.

We've also opened up the architecture to accept modules for other specific business functions and applications, too. Several are free with Javelin PLUS, including "Multiple Regression Analysis." And others are already under development. So Javelin PLUS will grow with you in ways no spreadsheet can.

And Javelin PLUS can read your existing Lotus® files, so you can move back and forth. That way, you're not permanently committed to one or the other.

In short, Javelin PLUS eliminates the blood, sweat and fears of your conventional spreadsheet software. And lets you concentrate on your business instead of your spreadsheet. To order, or for more information, including the Javelin dealer nearest you, call toll-free **1-800-JAVELIN.** In MA, (617) 494-1400.

Javelin Software Corporation,
One Kendall Square, Bldg. 200,
Cambridge, MA 02139

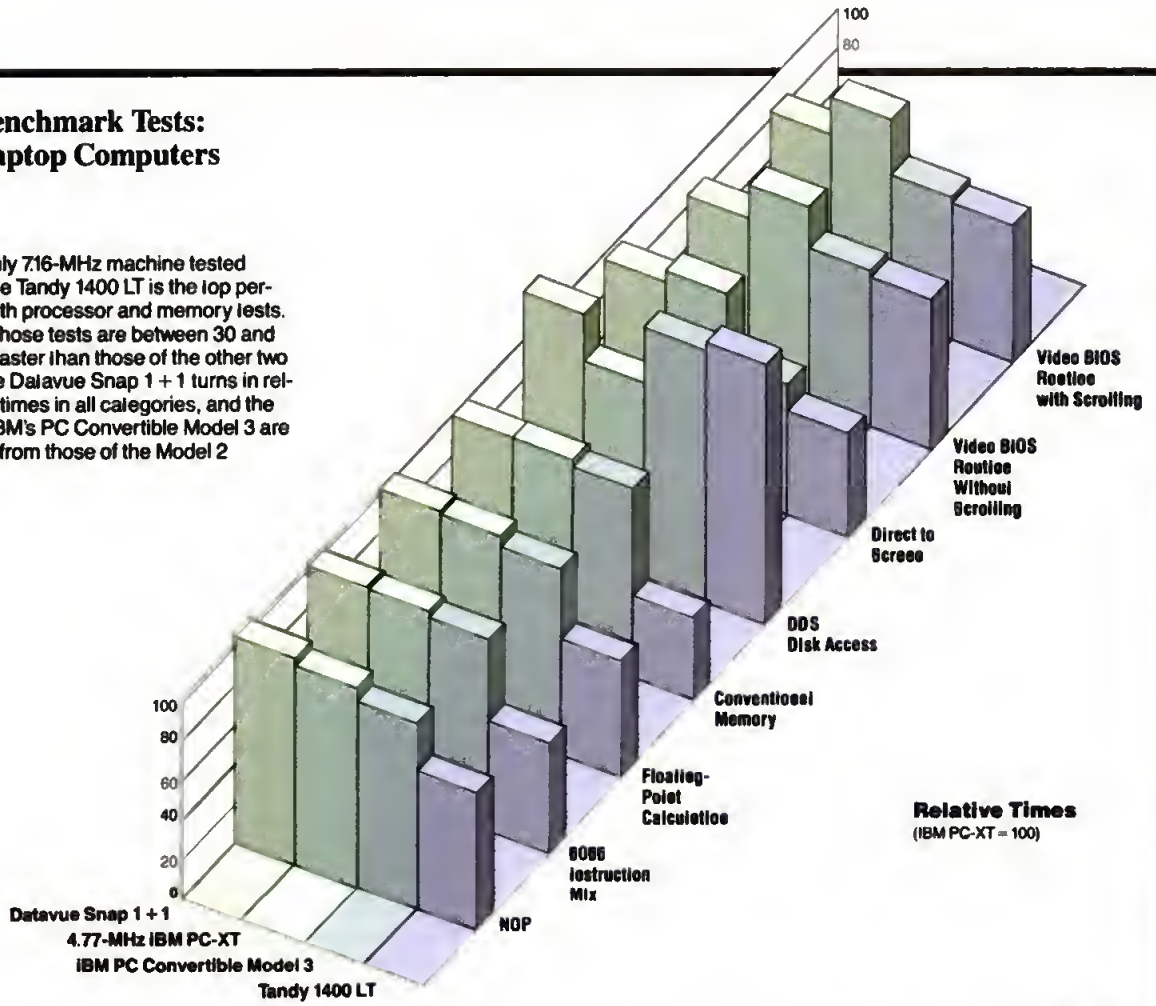
Javelin is a registered trademark of Javelin Software Corporation
Javelin PLUS is trademark of Javelin Software Corporation.
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

Javelin

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: Laptop Computers

As the only 7.16-MHz machine tested here, the Tandy 1400 LT is the top performer in both processor and memory tests. Its times in those tests are between 30 and 60 percent faster than those of the other two laptops. The Datavue Snap 1 + 1 turns in relatively slow times in all categories, and the results for IBM's PC Convertible Model 3 are unchanged from those of the Model 2 version.



Performance Times
(Times given in seconds except where noted)

	NOP	8086 Instruction Mix	Floating-Point Calculation	Conventional Memory	DOS Disk Access (milliseconds)	Direct to Screen	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling
Datavue Snap 1 + 1 (4.77 MHz)	10.49	32.41	161.75	5.91	299.01	11.04	14.45	19.11
4.77-MHz IBM PC-XT (360K floppy disk drive)	10.10	32.00	159.20	5.90	242.30	11.60	17.30	23.30
IBM PC Convertible Model 3 (4.77 MHz)	9.40	31.00	150.50	5.70	308.10	7.60	13.60	16.80
Tandy 1400 LT (7.16 MHz)	7.00	18.00	94.00	2.50	317.00	6.00	13.00	16.00

The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **8086 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 8086 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The **DOS Disk Access** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3, and the interleave factor is left at the drive's default setting. This test adds DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program performs the sector read 1,000 times within the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times.

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 80 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. This is done ten times. The result shown is the total of the ten trials.

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 80 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

TANDY CORP.

Tandy 1400 LT

In a way, it was Tandy that started the whole laptop craze. Long before Toshiba, Zenith, and NEC became laptop names, the tap-tap-tap of Model 100 keyboards kept time in press conferences, interviews, or wherever reporters were to be found.

The Model 100 was a marvel in its time, but it's no competition for today's powerful little DOS machines with their big displays and storage capacities and fast processing. So Tandy is catching up with other portable makers by introducing a DOS laptop of its own—the Tandy 1400 LT.

The $1,599 LT has a backlit supertwist LCD screen, 4.77/7.16-MHz NEC V-20 microprocessor, 640K bytes of RAM plus a 128K RAM disk, and two 3½-inch floppy disk drives.

At 13½ pounds, the LT weighs more than the Toshiba T1100 Plus and the NEC MultiSpeed, and it's bulkier than most of its peers. Sit a T1100 Plus on top of the LT, for example, and you'll see inches of Tandy hardware sticking out under the Toshiba machine. It's also higher than other laptops; the black plastic bottom minimizes the machine's height, but it can't disguise its 3½-inch height—taller than every other laptop except the Wang. The handle that folds out from under the front of the machine makes it easy to carry, as does the carry case ($39.95).

The LT has a well-appointed keyboard with large shift and enter keys, 12 small function keys arranged along the top, and cursor movement keys clustered in the lower right corner. There's no separate numeric keypad. Five LEDs above the function keys tell you what's going on with the LT. CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock are assigned red lights, as is the low-battery indicator. A green "standby" LED is illuminated when a disk drive is accessed. Keyboard feel could be firmer, but it's about what you expect from a laptop.

FLEXIBLE LID The double-hinged lid that holds the screen can be folded back flat onto the computer—an ability that isn't all that important to me, but one that evokes praise from many. The light-blue backlit screen is clear and legible, but it is plagued by a constant shimmer. When we pointed out the problem on a prototype a few months ago, Tandy engineers said it would be fixed by the time the machine came to market. The models we saw on introduction day were still flickering away—a disappointing and annoying glitch in an otherwise good display.

Priced at $1,599, the new Tandy 1400 LT, shown here running Tandy's DeskMate *software, is positioned to make an impact on a large slice of the laptop market. Standard equipment includes the backlit display and two 3½-inch microfloppy disk drives.*

Processing speed never used to be a real issue with portables, but as desktop machines approach 20 on the megahertz scale, everyone wants fast laptops too. The NEC V-20 inside the LT lets it clip along at 7.16 MHz—not as fast as the V-30-equipped NEC MultiSpeed, but equal to most of the other machines in its class and faster than both the IBM PC Convertible Model 3 and the Datavue Snap 1+1.

Standard addressable RAM is 640K bytes; the 128K RAM disk boosts the total to 720K.

Batteries are handled elegantly in the 1400 LT: a 12-volt rechargeable battery covered in yellow rubber resides in a chamber on the left side of the machine. A sliding panel on the top of the laptop opens easily so you can lift out the battery and put in a recharged one. Battery life is rated at 4 hours. Of course, the LT will also run off AC power using the adapter that comes with the machine.

Interfaces include the standard 9-pin serial port, 25-pin parallel printer connector, and 9-pin CGA output. There's also a connector for an external disk drive and one for a regular 101-key keyboard. Tandy suggests you can plug a big keyboard and a full-size monitor into your LT and have a full system. Since you're unlikely to own a full-size keyboard and a standard monitor without having a desktop computer, this seems a little silly, not to mention awkward. But I suppose if your desktop ma-

FACT FILE

Tandy 1400 LT
Tandy Corp.
1700 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3700
List Price: $1,599; 1,200-bps modem, $199.95; spare battery pack, $79.95; 8087 math coprocessor, $399.95.
In Short: A reasonably priced laptop with a good keyboard and screen. A bit zaftig, but if price and performance are more important than compactness, the LT is a good choice

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JAVELIN TAKES THE COMPLEXITY OUT OF SPREADSHEET MODELING.

Concentrate on your business instead of your spreadsheet with Infoworld's Software Product of the Year. Javelin's® database structure lets you maintain complete data integrity in your model. Link worksheets. Make changes without affecting logic. Create new reports in seconds. Consolidate models automatically.

Self-documentation and English language variables help others understand or audit a model in minutes.

Javelin reads Lotus® files and is fully compatible with new Javelin PLUS (upgrade anytime for $150).

$99.95

To order, or for more information, including the Javelin dealer nearest you, call **1-800-JAVELIN.** In MA, (617) 494-1400.

Javelin Software Corporation
One Kendall Square, Bldg. 200
Cambridge, MA 02139

Javelin

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Improve Your Productivity with the AT A GLANCE Advantage from DG Learning Systems!

- WORDPERFECT®
- MS-DOS™
- dBASE II,® III+™
- LOTUS 1-2-3™

Introducing a new series of *At A Glance* publications from DG Learning Systems for popular personal computer software. If you use any or all of these PC software packages, these innovative *At A Glance quick reference guides can help you save time and improve your productivity without formal training.*

Whether you are a new or experienced user, unique *At A Glance* Quick Reference Guides are specially designed to guide you to the right answer quickly and easily so you can resume your work without delay. *With a new At A Glance reference guide, you can find the exact command or function you need in seconds!*

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE A FREE COMPANION DISKETTE!

This extraordinary added value (5 1/4" diskette runs on IBM PC/XT/AT and all compatibles) provides you with useful examples for problem solving which can easily be modified or integrated into your PC software. This valuable diskette combined with your new At A Glance quick reference guide is an unbeatable value!

TO ORDER CALL 617-870-1000 MasterCard and Visa accepted.
$26.95 each volume plus $3.00 shipping/handling and applicable local sales tax.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED! Simply return within thirty days for a complete refund.

DG Learning Systems

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LAPTOPS

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Reviewing groups of laptops always brings out the Dr. Frankenstein in us. If we could take the potential functionality of the Datavue Snap 1+1, graft on the keyboard and screen from the IBM PC Convertible Model 3, and generate the 7.16-MHz heartbeat of the Tandy 1400 LT, we'd have a monster to contend with.

For now, we'll look back to the Editor's Choices selected in "Road Warriors: 11 Laptops Battle it Out" (Volume 6 Number 13) and suggest that you consider the $1,995 NEC MultiSpeed (with its new backlit screen), the compact $2,099 Toshiba T1100 Plus, and for big spenders, the dazzling Zenith Z-181 or Z-183 Portable PC. $3,399 is a lot of money to invest in a laptop, but with its 10-megabyte hard disk, 8-MHz clock speed, and remarkable 6- by 8-inch backlit display, the Z-183 remains a heart-stopper.

chine uses 5¼-inch disks and you don't want to transfer data . . .oh, well, I'm sure there's a good reason there somewhere.

If the LT is only average in compactness and features, it transcends mediocrity in the area of price/performance. At $1,599, it's cheaper than everything except the minimalist Datavue Spark and the uncompetitive Bondwell 8. High-end power users who demand hard disks and extended memory support will opt for a jazzier machine, but for regular on-the-road use, you could do a lot worse than the 1400 LT. And as always, there's the reassuring presence of Radio Shack service. With a Tandy machine, it doesn't really matter if you live in New York, Nantucket, or Nome. Throw it into the subway, rowboat, or dogsled and head to your nearest Radio Shack store.—**Nora Georgas**

Bill Howard is an executive editor of PC Magazine. *Nora Georgas is an associate editor of* PC Magazine. *Donald P. Willmott is an assistant editor of* PC Magazine.

THE FIRST LAPTOP DESIGNED TO BE YOUR FIRST LAPTOP.

Sharp proudly announces the arrival of our new laptop computer.

We've named it the PC-4501. You'll call it the ideal first laptop.

Because it packs the power of a full size IBM® compatible desk top computer into a convenient laptop bundle. It sports features like 256KB Dynamic RAM. 3½" 720 KB floppy disk drive. Flip-up, easy to read, Supertwist LCD display. And, since it can run on batteries, it's completely portable.

You also get a laptop that's fully expandable to include 640KB RAM (or 1.6MB with optional EMS card), a second 3½" 720KB floppy disk drive, a 300/1200 baud modem and a color/monochrome CRT adapter. And if you'd like your favorite applications built-in, you can have your own EPROM card installed.

One more thing you'll enjoy: a price that will pamper your wallet.

For first hand information on the new PC-4501, see your Sharp dealer or call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP.

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1987 Sharp Electronics Corp

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Who says you can't please everyone?

The fact is, when you specialize only in portable computers, it's easy.

Datavue is the industry leader in portable technology. We were first with backlit screens and super-twisted crystal LCD screens. We were first to introduce a laptop with a half-card expansion slot. And now we're first to offer a choice of laptops to fit most every need.

For price sensitive buyers, there's 9 lb. Spark.™ It delivers all the features and power of the industry's leading laptops at hundreds of dollars less. For $995, you get a super-readable 80 character x 25 line display, dual speed processor, 3.5" microdrive, retractable built in handle, 384K expandable to 640K memory, a mechanical touch keyboard and more.

Snap 1+1™ is Datavue's versatile, expandable laptop that has the power of a microcomputer. It can do everything a standard PC can do with full IBM® software compatibility. And for the ultimate in portability, a 512K ROM/RAM card allows Snap's lap module to function as a "diskless" 5 lb. PC. With an internal, shock-resistant 20Mb hard disk, the Datavue 20 Meg is designed to handle the big jobs. It also has a 3.5" internal floppy disk drive and all the other features you're looking for like built-in RAM drive software, a full-size amber gaslight screen, a detached 83-key mechanical-touch keyboard and modem capabilities.

When it comes to laptops, Datavue gives you more. More screen choices. More drive choices. And more memory choices. Plus full IBM compatibility, of course. With so much to choose from, it's no wonder Datavue is making everybody happy.

For more information contact us at One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093, (404) 564-5555.

DATAVUE™
An Intelligent Systems Company

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datavue, Spark and Snap 1+1 are trademarks of Datavue Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Where Is It?

SEARCHING THROUGH FILES WITH DATABASE SOFTWARE

Is finding that one piece of essential data among your text files giving you "needle-in-a-haystack" syndrome? These five text search-and-retrieval programs and free-form databases can help, and we'll rate them for speed and efficiency.

It's there somewhere and we want it: the information we're supposed to have so much access to. We know it's there in our text files, those lengthy repositories of ideas and messages—all kinds of information that we need to be able to search and rescue.

We want it. And we want it fast and easy. The new availability of reasonably priced optical storage devices such as CD-ROMs and optical disks makes us want it even more.

But *dBASE* can't find it. *R:base* can't find it. And our word processors can't find it efficiently enough.

Mainframe computer systems have been able to perform such searches. Now that we have high-performance micro systems, why can't they do it? Just in time, free-form text databases and text search-and-retrieval programs have come to our rescue.

Consider the vast collection of information stored in your word processing files. It's a veritable database, if only you could manage it—if only you could search through all the information and retrieve what you need.

Standard database management programs, which traditionally store data in a field-record-file structure, aren't up to the task of managing or searching text files. These programs treat individual pieces of information as fields, identified by field labels. A collection of related fields forms a record, and similar records are grouped together in a file. Frequently, these programs also link multiple files in a variety of ways to form the functional database.

By storing the contents of important fields in separate locations called indexes or keys, database management programs know where to find your data. Since they control it so tightly, they can search and retrieve specific data quickly. But unfortunately, they're too rigidly structured to manage search and retrieval in diversely structured text files.

■ TEXT-ORIENTED DATABASES

Since most text files originate in word processing format, you might expect your word processor to be able to do the trick. But you'd be disappointed. True, you can use a word processor to search the multiple files for all occurrences of specified words or phrases no matter where they reside. Complicated, Boolean-logic searches, though, are generally beyond the scope of word processing programs. What's more, using a word processor to search text files necessitates loading the files individually, and only one at a time, into the program to view them.

The five programs we look at here offer a range of solutions. Using different methods, they enable you to search and retrieve information from text files, such as company documents and magazine articles, and in certain cases and certain respects, build an actual searchable text database of information from your collection of text files.

Computer Access Corp. had an excellent text database it its product *Bluefish*. Lotus Development Corp., however, purchased Computer Access this year and took its $750 *Bluefish* off the market with promises to return it with even more features. We hope so. *Bluefish* was an easy-to-use program that could support large databases such as legal, medical, and other research files. It also served as a convienient tool for databases of only one or two files.

FREE-FORM DATABASES These programs fall into two categories: free-form text databases and full-text search-and-retrieval programs. Free-form text database programs, such as Seaside Software's *AskSAM* and DayFlo Software Corp.'s *Tracker*, can be a great help when it is used with large individual fields and variable-length records to build free-form databases from text files.

Free-form text databases bridge the gap between tightly structured fielded databases, such as *dBASE* and *R:base*, and between text search-and-retrieval programs as well. The free-form text databases offer the important advantage of being able to deal with the multiple-record structures of text files in order to compile an actual text database (not just an unlinked collection of text files) for you.

FULL-TEXT SEARCH The second type—which includes full-text search-and-retrieval programs such as Access Softek's *Dragnet*, Executive Technologies' *SearchExpress*, and ZyLAB Corp.'s *ZyIndex*—uses various methods to search and retrieve information from text files, usually in ASCII format. In most cases, text search-and-retrieval programs index the text files before they can search and retrieve from them. Some of them recognize fielded data, some use a record data structure, and some use searchable indexes, but all of them offer the distinct advantage of enabling you to search and retrieve information from virtually any kind of existing text files.

■ Programs that convert your text files to a proprietary format and use indexing are the fastest searchers.

Full-text search-and-retrieval software and free-form text database software offer a useful interface to just about any kind of textual information, not just company files and law office archives. The ability of company employees to search an on-line procedures manual, for example, enhances that manual's effectiveness.

Now that electronic versions of text data and lower prices for high-capacity storage media are a reality, vendors are beginning to offer a wide variety of these packages. Unfortunately, none of the programs we evaluated offers everything. Before you select one, you'll need to understand what the different packages offer and how they stack up against each other.

You'll also need to decide which features and capabilities are the most important for your needs and then match those priorities against the programs, selecting the one that offers you the most of what you need. Here's a rundown on what you'll want to consider, in terms of both what you need and what the programs can supply: searching speed, support for complex Boolean searches, ability to store search strategies, file compatibility, storage efficiency, information display capabilities, reliability, and user interface.

SPEED If you're serious about full-text searching and your files are reasonably large, the speed question is one of the first to consider. If the program takes a painfully long time to conduct even a simple search, other considerations pale quickly.

Generally, but not always, programs that convert your text files to a proprietary format and use indexing are the fastest searchers. These programs usually put every word, or every major word, into an index, with pointers to show where they are found. They store each unique word once and include many pointers to show its every location.

Indexing programs generally do not index common words (sometimes called "noise words") such as *a*, *an*, *and*, *the*, and so forth that don't add meaning to the text. Some programs have a small, fixed list of noise words. Others let you decide which words should not be indexed.

The disadvantage of converting text files and then indexing them is that converting an ASCII file to the program's indexed format takes some time. The time factor discourages maintaining frequently changing data in a text database.

Programs such as *Dragnet*, which can search many file formats—those of word processors, *dBASE*, ASCII, and others—offer the most versatility. They permit you to store search strategies and filenames, and they can replay a search anytime, as long as the source files remain in the same subdirectory.

Unfortunately, these programs sacrifice speed for flexibility. One of our sample searches took *Dragnet* 5 minutes. The same search in *AskSAM* was instantaneous, and *WordPerfect* took about 40 seconds.

SEARCH STRATEGY The best programs can conduct complex searches, modify the search logic easily, and store search criteria. Ideally, you want a program that can do more than just find all occurrences of a single word or even a phrase. You need one that can exclude cer-

Text-Oriented Databases: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Dregnet Access Softek	SearchExpress Executive Technologies Inc.	Tracker DayFlo Software Corp.	AskSAM Seaside Software Inc.	Zyindex ZyLAB Corp.
List price	$145	$150	$150	$200	$295
CAPACITY					
Max. record/paragraph size (bytes)	Unlimited	65.5K	32K	1.6K	N/A
Max. no. of records/paragraphs per file	Unlimited	65,525	Unlimited	Unlimited	N/A
Max. no. of documents per database	Unlimited	1 million	65,000	Unlimited	5,000
Max. no. of words per document	Unlimited	32,000	32,000	Unlimited	64,000
Max. file size (pages)	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	300 (2K per page)
DATA INPUT					
Free-form files	●	●	○	●	●
Named fields	○	●	●	●	○
Text editor	○	○	●	●	○
DATA MANIPULATION					
Full-text searches	●	●	○	●	●
Field searches	○	●	●	●	○
Indexes	○	●	●	○	●
Max. no. of unique words indexed	None	Unlimited	Unlimited	None	125,000
Uses Boolean logic	●	●	●	●	●
Sorts data	○	○	●	●	○
FILE FORMATS					
Proprietary	●	○	○	○	●
Imports/uses ASCII files	●	●	●	●	●
MISCELLANEOUS					
Spreadsheet reporting	○	○	●	●	○
Math support	○	○	●	●	○

—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No
N/A—Not applicable: *Zyindex* does not break files into paragraphs.

tain "hits," or "finds" (occurrences of a word), find complex groupings, and let you specify how far away from each other certain words will be found.

Until recently, only large mainframe packages supported this level of sophisticated text searching and retrieval. Now most serious microcomputer text database and searching software can handle these tasks. For example, they enable you to find all references to WORD1 and WORD2, but not WORD3, only when WORD1 and WORD2 are eight words apart. You can even specify that WORD1 and WORD2 must both appear in the same sentence or paragraph.

At times you'll want to construct a search strategy on the fly, using the results of successive searches to narrow down the amount of data you find. You'll need a database program that allows you to use the results of one search and modify it with additional criteria. Using syntax similar to S1 AND NOT WORD3, for example, you can tell the program to exclude from all the found records in the first search (S1) anything that includes WORD3.

Also, you should be able to use parentheses for complicated expressions. The sample search (S1 AND NOT WORD3) AND (WORD4 W8 WORD5), for example, means to exclude references to WORD3 from the first search and to select only the remaining records that contain both WORD4 and WORD5 when WORD5 is within eight words of WORD4.

Another useful addition to full-text searching is the ability to establish searchable fields. Having some fielded data within a large body of text can reduce search time by eliminating whole documents if

the fielded headers don't match the search request. It can also add flexibility to the program's reporting capabilities. Supporting searchable fields diminishes speed, however.

USER INTERFACE Most users agree that text database and searching programs should be command oriented. Support for prompted searches is fine, but you should be able to bypass menus and prompts in favor of a straight query. Although you could, for example, construct a complicated search such as (S1 AND NOT WORD3) AND (WORD4 W8 WORD5) from a menu, you'd have to use a large number of steps, and the procedure would be clumsy.

At a recent conference on database searching techniques, one participant complained that he had wasted valuable time and money trying to conduct a useful search through an on-line database. He wondered why menu-driven software wasn't available from the database vendor to help him.

He was in the minority. Other members of the audience disagreed quickly, saying that while query language searching is a little harder to learn, it provides better overall speed and functionality. The only database users who seemed content with heavily prompted searching were those just getting started or who used on-line searching only occasionally.

Once your program has conducted a search, you need to be able to scan the text quickly and easily. You'll want a program that has a user interface that does a good job of presenting the text data for review, printing, and reporting.

Most of the products we evaluated have acceptable user interfaces, but a couple did not. *SearchExpress*, for example, rewrites the entire screen each time you move the cursor down one line in the displayed document. The rewriting of the screen is annoying enough, but the fact that the program takes about 2 seconds to display each new line is unacceptable.

Another example of an information display system that could benefit from some improvement is that of *Dragnet*. This program searches the full text of one or multiple documents and transfers single lines, sentences, or paragraphs to a results document for viewing. You can see all the hits this way, but you don't see them in the full context of the original document, unless you exit *Dragnet* and load up the original.

A few text database and searching programs offer a database reporting capability in addition to simply printing all or parts of the found document. In this way you can scan multiple documents for specific data and print it in a conventional database format. Although this capability usually requires explicit or implicit field definitions, which may require additional effort in building the database, the investment pays off since summary reports from a text database can be extremely useful.

FILE COMPATIBILITY If you are looking for a program that can handle dynamic files in a variety of formats, make sure it supports the file structures you use. Most indexing programs (*ZyIndex* is one exception) convert your data to a proprietary format. Direct access of files in their native format is usually slower than access in a custom format, but it offers additional flexibility.

When you move data into a custom format, you need to store some information at least twice: once in the format the information was originally generated in and again in the database format. Particularly when disk storage space is a consideration, make sure you have the total overhead required to operate your application.

Some text search-and-retrieval programs compress data when they import it from another format, reducing slightly the amount of incremental storage required. But remember that indexing programs store every important word of all imported documents in an index, adding to storage requirements.

Obviously, when you turn over valuable data to a database software package, you want reliable operation. None of the programs we evaluated lost data, but they did not always work as advertised. Some of our search requests occasionally failed to find data we knew was in the file, some routines worked more slowly than we thought was acceptable, and some other minor problems occurred. Overall, though, the difficulties we experienced with this round of relatively new products were no more significant than those we'd expect from any group of programs.

The capabilities of the software we evaluated run from pretty basic to surprisingly complete, and we saw enough to be encouraged. With a few more months of development time and the increased pressure of competition, the market should yield a second round of products, offering features and resources to handle larger and more-complex applications.

AskSAM

A $200 free-form, text-based database management system, Seaside Software's *AskSAM* has an unusual, even funny, name. But when you know what it means (it's an acronym for Access Stored Knowledge via Symbolic Access Method), it sounds more impressive. And it is—*AskSAM* is an impressive general-purpose text management tool (including a phone dialer) that can handle a variety of applications, from bibliographies and research notes to address lists and financial data.

AskSAM supports both fielded and full-text data. It can conduct full-text searches for single words or phrases, including searches with Boolean logic. Although the program does not use indexing, its search-and-retrieval speeds are close to those of products that do.

You can import ASCII text files from other applications. In addition, *AskSAM*'s built-in text editor enables you to create or edit file records.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***AskSAM*, Version 3.03**
Seaside Software Inc.
P.O. Box 31
Perry, FL 32347
(800) 327-5726
(904) 584-6590
List Price: $200
Requires: 128K RAM (additional memory recommended), one floppy disk drive (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Free-form text database that supports full-text search and retrieval, as well as fielded record structures. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your future is history.

The business software you've wanted for your Macintosh has been running on the IBM PC for years. It's written in dBASE, but now you can run it on your Macintosh.

With McMax™.

McMax runs dBASE programs up to 10 times faster and gives you an outstanding choice of existing applications. Accounting, order entry and inventory control systems. Time billing, estimating and taxes. Payroll, personnel and mailing lists. Just transfer what you need to your Mac and it's yours.

If you'd rather do it yourself, you'll find that McMax is just what you need.

Pull-down menus and an Assist mode help you manage your data with no programming experience. And whenever you want to, you can take control with a rich set of English-like commands that you use interactively or in your own custom programs.

Whatever your mind can conceive, McMax makes it easier to achieve. It's the business database management standard, made better. To learn more, write Nantucket Corporation, 12555 Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066.

Or call (213) 390-7923 today. Because today, McMax means business.

Nantucket.

McMax™ *means business.*

In Europe: Nantucket Corporation (Europe) 2 Bluecoats Avenue, Fore Street, Hertford, Herts SG14 1PB Telephone 0992 554621.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A lot of computer for your money

Bentley-286/12

Base System **$1129**

12MHz 80286 processor, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, keyboard.

- **With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1679**
- **With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1979**

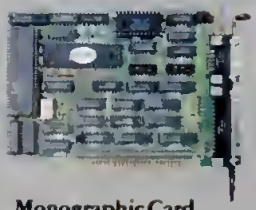
Bentley-286/10

Base System **$979**

10MHz 80286 processor, Phoenix BIOS, 512KB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, keyboard.

- **With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1529**
- **With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1829**

Bentley Computers... The Price Performance Leaders!



Monographic Card
Text mode 80 col x 25 characters, graphics mode 720 x 348 pixels, parallel port $65

Samsung
12" flat screen with tilt and swivel base $95

Mono Combo
Monographics card and monitor $139

EGA Card
640 x 350 pixels, 256K display RAM $149

EGA Monitor
14" High resolution $349

EGA Combo
EGA card and monitor $479

NEC MultiSync- The elite monitor. Adjusts to any horizontal frequency between 15.5KHz and 25KHz. Resolution up to 800 x 560, and supports both analog and TTL inputs. Thirteen-inch screen
Only $599

ColorCard- High-resolution color graphics card works in color or composite mode. Use with a color graphics monitor.
Only $79

Modems- All Bentley modems are compatible with all popular communication standards and have auto answer, auto redial, and auto voice/data switching. External modems include LED status indicators and require modem cable for hookup.

300/1200 Baud Internal Modem ... $99

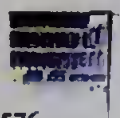
300/1200/2400 Baud Internal Modem .. $239

300/1200 Baud External Modem .. $139

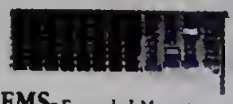
More memory, more power...

MFC- A six-function expansion card: 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock-calendar with battery back-up, and utility software
Only $125

AT-MFC- for IBM® AT. Up to 1.5 MB memory expansion, serial & parallel port for IBM® AT
Only $139



MEM 576- Memory expansion card that fits in a short slot and supports either 64K or 256K chips. Comes with 0K, expandable to 192KB, 284KB, or 576KB
Only $35



EMS- Expanded-Memory-specification card compatible with the Lotus/Intel memory specification. Comes with 0K, expandble to 2MB. Includes utility software.

PC Version
Only $99

AT Version
Only $119

Memory Chips-

64K chips	$9
64K chips (120ns)	$15
128K chips	$49
256K chips (150ns)	$29
256K chips (120ns)	$35

Coprocessors-

8087-3	$129
8087-2	$159
80287	$219
80287-8	$269

AT I/O- Serial port and parallel port.
Only $59

PC I/O- Serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock-calendar with battery back-up
Only $65

... plus a one-year warranty!

NEW LOWER SYSTEM PRICES!

Bentley-286/8

Base System..... $849

8MHz 80286 processor in a compact chassis, Phoenix BIOS, 512KB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, keyboard.

- With 20MB HD Seagate, 65ms..... $1145
- With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms..... $1395

Bentley Turbo-10

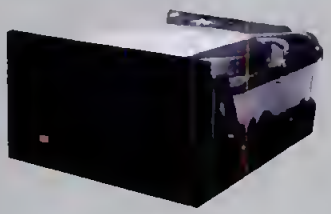
Base System..... $479

The turbo-charged XT-compatible: 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz, 640KB RAM, one 360KB floppy drive and controller, eight expansion slots, 150-watt power supply, keyboard.

- With 30MB HD MiniScribe, 85ms..... $809
- With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 61ms..... $869

Enhance your Bentley 286 with our popular AT add-on products...

MiniScribe Hard Disk Drives



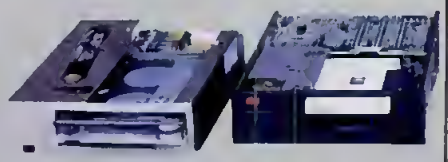
High Quality • High Storage Capacity

High Perfomance • Low Price

One Year Warranty

Both drives feature an average access time of 28 milliseconds. The drives' positioning systems use a rugged linear voice coil actuator that eliminates head skew problems common with other positioning mechanisms. Microprocessor-aided control provides fast, accurate head positioning. In addition, superior head/disk tracking is achieved through the use of Whitney technology head sliders and flexures. With MiniScribe's fail-safe actuator lock, the head positioner is retracted and locked at power-down, elimating data zone contact. Partitioning sofrware is included so you can take advantage of the full storage capacity.

42MB.....$589 **70MB.....$869**



Tape Backups- Avoid disk swapping: streaming tape for your IBM® AT, PC, or compatible

Stream-20 For the PC..... $389

Stream-60 For the AT..... $757

Bentley

Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove Round Rock, Tx. 78681

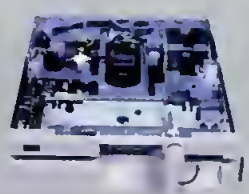
PC Hard Disk Kits-

Quality 20MB and 30MB hard disk kits for the IBM PC and compatibles. Each kit includes a Half-height Winchester hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, software, mounting hardware, and complete illustrated installation manual

30MB..... $339

40MB..... $395

20MB
For the Compaq Portable..... $339



360KB Diskette Drives-
Convenience and compatibility.

For PCs..... $99

For ATs..... $109

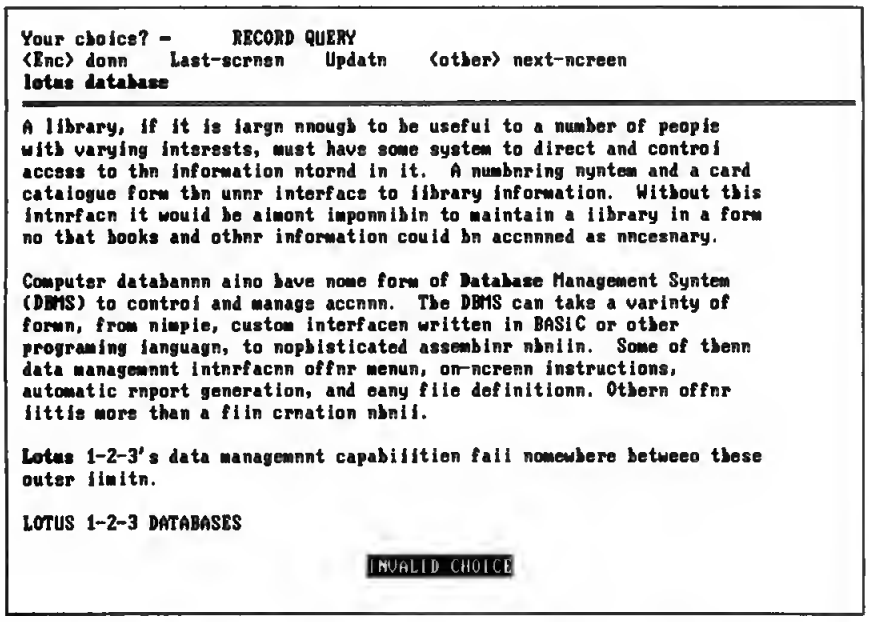
Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free UPS ground shipping in the continental U.S.A. Thirty-day money-back guarantee. No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, COD, or cashier's check. Fortune 1000., university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Phenomenal saving with a one-year warranty.

Order Toll Free

800-331-6799

In Texas Call: 800-777-7003

Tech Support: 512-250-8202



AskSAM *will normally identify a paragraph as a record following its search, as it did when it conducted this two-word search.*

The program works with words, records, documents, and files. A word is virtually any combination of up to 80 characters that does not contain spaces. A record is a group of words up to 1,600 bytes, or an 80- by 20-line screen. You can specify how *AskSAM* should define a record, using a blank-line separator, a set number of lines (up to 20), or any two-character code.

Disk size is the only limit to the number of variable-length records you can have in a single file. You can create as many *AskSAM* files as you like, but only one file can be active at a time.

The capability of the program to link records to form logical documents expands the record-oriented search and thus enhances searching. Individual records retain their identity even when linked into logical documents. And switching between document and record mode is easy.

AskSAM's support for field labels within records adds to its flexibility. Unlike conventional database software that generally uses a set number of field labels and fixed-length fields, *AskSAM* can use variable-length fields anywhere in a record or document. The only real limitation is that the field name (label) and the field contents (data) must reside together on a single 80-character line.

The program supports implied, explicit, and contextual field types. An implied field is set off with one or more unique characters, such as a dollar sign ($), a double-plus sign (++), or a tag such as AMT or QTY. An explicit field uses a field label with the attached contents enclosed in brackets (NAME[John Smith] or COMPANY[Amalgamated Software]).

You can also set up contextual fields with ordinary field labels, such as NAME John Smith or COMPANY Amalgamated Software. Contextual field definitions can be flexible, but they aren't as precise as explicit fields.

The type of field structure you use depends on the data you are storing and the type of retrieval and reporting you require. The advantage of the program's versatile field-structure support is that you can enter raw data as it is captured and then establish searchable fields later. But although searching on field labels provides a more precise algorithm, field-oriented searches are considerably slower than full-text searches. Also, manipulating data at the field level is extremely complex.

SPEEDY PROGRAM *AskSAM* imports text files into its own database structure extremely fast. One 50K-byte file we tested became part of a larger, existing *AskSAM* file in just 30 seconds. Searches are also fast, and record-level or full-document text display is very rapid.

You can skip from record to record, scroll through the entire document, or look at records that contain only the specified search strings. The display shows the cursor location within the document.

AskSAM uses both menus and commands. A one-screen menu system accesses all major software functions. The menu system helps you move easily around the software, and finding information is as simple as entering the information you want to find on a query line. By entering words and phrases on the search command line, you can retrieve matching records. In addition, built-in *AskSAM* commands support further data manipulation. For example, you can specify document or record searches or look for information by field labels or field contents. Additional commands specify where search strings must occur (AFTER certain words or fields, for example).

Accessing full-text data with simple words and phrases is extremely easy with *AskSAM*. More-sophisticated searching, however, requires more work. Although the command language uses Lotus-type curly bracket commands with a fairly obvious syntax, you have to learn it. This command-oriented approach to data manipulation provides more flexibility than all-menu searching, but it requires a higher level of expertise. *AskSAM* simplifies repetitious search-and-reporting scenarios, though: it lets you store program commands inside a database record for recall and playback.

The program's command language is more than a searching tool. It also gives you file modification, mathematical operations, and flexible reporting features. And it can produce tabular or spreadsheet-type reports based on field and record contents. (Although a powerful addition, this reporting feature is not easy to use.)

One of the program's major strengths is its menu support coupled with its powerful command mode. When you're new to the program, you can work at the menu level. As you learn more about the program and your data manipulation needs change, you can use the command structure.

Actual unretouched screen image.

Mitsubishi Has A Great Picture In-Store For You.

A High-Quality Line of PC Monitors Priced Below The Competition.

Introducing the Mitsubishi *brand name* family of PC Monitors. Select from five different IBM® compatible models, along with the new IBM PS/2™ compatible XC-1429C. Each has a 13V″ diagonal viewing area and proprietary high contrast glass for the sharpest image possible.

Affordably Priced PC Monitors

The XC Series incorporates proven Mitsubishi quality and reliability at an extremely affordable price. In fact, we've included a wide variety of features for which you'd expect to pay considerably more. Like advanced video and deflection circuits to reduce distortion and optional tilt and swivel base for improved ergonomics. Also in-line self-convergence for low power consumption and extra reliability.

The XC Series is available in quantity, ready to support a wide range of application needs—from standard word processing and business graphics to windowing and high resolution solids modeling and CAD.

Complete Customer Satisfaction

Mitsubishi stands behind its brand name XC Series monitors with knowledgeable applications and service personnel and backs each product with a comprehensive one-year warranty. It all adds up to a worldwide reputation for state-of-the-art electronics and unparalleled customer satisfaction.

Compare the picture quality and see for yourself why Mitsubishi monitor displays look so good.

For product literature and your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 54. In California call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

Visit us at Comdex, Booth #1160

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

XC-1409C
$519.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-CGA Compatible
Medium Resolution Monitor:
13V″ • 2,000 characters, 640 x 200 graphics resolution • TTL video input 15.75KHz • 16 colors 0.4mm pitch stripe mask

XC-1410C
$659.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-EGA Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V″ • 2,000 characters, 640 x 350 graphics resolution • Dual-Mode/TTL video input 15.75/22.4KHz • 16/64 colors 0.4mm pitch stripe mask

XC-1430C
$739.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-EGA Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V″ • 2,000 characters, 640 x 350 graphics resolution • Dual-Mode/TTL video input 15.75/22.4KHz • 16/64 colors 0.31mm fine dot pitch

XC-1412C
$799.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-PGC Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V″ • 4,800 characters, 640 x 480 graphics resolution • Analog video input 30.49KHz • Infinite colors 0.31mm fine dot pitch

XC-1429C NEW!
$685.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-VGA Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V″ • 4,800 characters, 640 x 480 graphics resolution • Analog video input 31.5KHz • Infinite colors 0.28mm fine dot pitch

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., © 1987 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

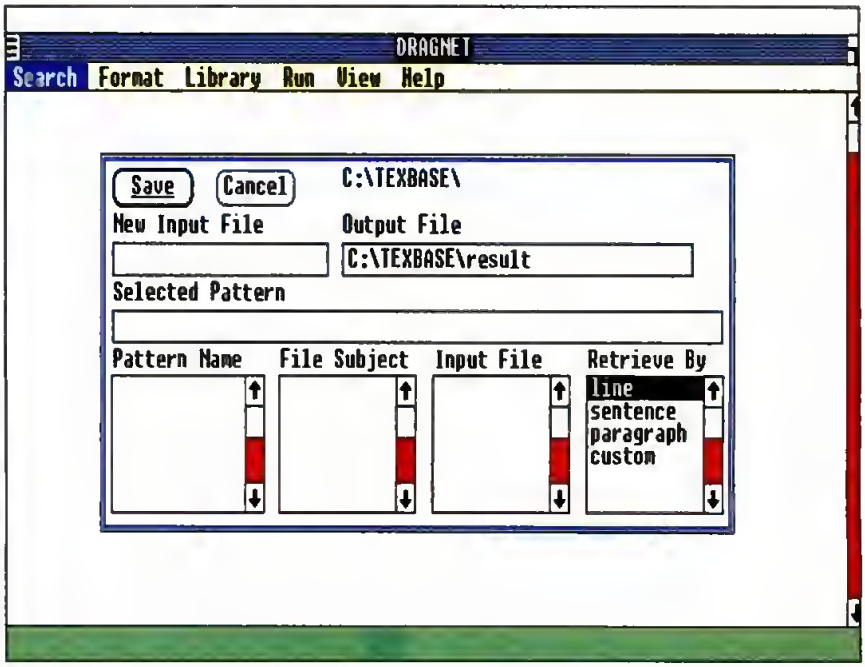
With its flexibility, speed, and $200 list price, *AskSAM* is not only an exceptional value, it's one of those programs that users at first marvel at and then come to treasure.

Dragnet

The concept behind Access Softek's $145 *Dragnet* is a good one: open a flexible, icon-driven, mouse-controlled window into a database of text files without requiring special installation or indexing procedures. The reality, however, is that even beginning text searchers probably will become frustrated with *Dragnet*'s cumbersome requirement of opening two windows to specify file search criteria.

And the slow search times that result from having no index files will discourage you from the start. One simple search of a single 72K-byte file, for example, required 4 minutes, 37 seconds, to create an output file containing 20 hits. This search in *WordPerfect*, using manual keyboard techniques, takes about 40 seconds. (*WordPerfect* and other advanced word processing programs also search for word patterns across multiple files, and *WordPerfect*, for one, does it faster than *Dragnet*.)

Moreover, *Dragnet* searches an input file or files for the specified word pattern, and it copies lines, sentences, or paragraphs that contain hits to a separate output file. When you view found information, you see a document name, page number, and line number beside the extracted text. Since you're not viewing the found text within the context of the full document, the usefulness of this type of retrieval is very limited.



Dragnet *operates in a* Microsoft Windows *environment. The underline indicates where you are in your search. Here it indicates Save. To begin a search you move the cursor to the Selected Pattern field and type the word you are seeking.*

The positive side of *Dragnet* is its support for Boolean search logic (something few word processing programs offer) and its ability to work with a variety of file formats from word processing programs, spreadsheets, and databases. *Dragnet* is also useful for one-time or infrequent file searches, since search and retrieval of a nonindexed file takes less time than indexing the file and then searching it. The program will let you store search strategies for later reuse.

Dragnet is easy to install, and, because of its *Microsoft Windows* interface, learning to use it is a cinch. Pull-down on-line help virtually eliminates the need for a user manual.

In fact, *Dragnet*'s strongest feature is its mouse-driven icon interface. The package supplies a subset of *Microsoft Windows*, but with the full *Windows* software *Dragnet* can operate in the background in its own window—an important feature with a program this slow.

The mouse-driven window interface is a novelty, for a while. But users accustomed to entering commands or search patterns directly from the keyboard will quickly tire of the point-and-click procedure. Luckily, mnemonic Ctrl-key combinations are available to speed up the process a little.

Although *Dragnet* is easy to use, functions as advertised, and presents no problems during installation and operation, its value over an enhanced word processor is questionable. If you require only an occa-

■ *Dragnet* is easy to install, and, because of its *Windows* interface, learning to use it is a cinch.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

DRAGNET

***Dragnet*, Version 1.0**
Access Softek
32004 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94703
(800) 222-4020
(415) 654-0116
List Price: $145
Requires: 256K RAM (512K recommended); two disk drives (hard disk recommended); EGA, CGA, or Hercules graphics adapter; DOS 2.0 or later; *Microsoft Windows* and mouse recommended.
In Short: ASCII file search program that works without indexing or changing the original file; slower than a word processor such as *WordPerfect* for multiple-file text searching and retrieval, but offers Boolean logic and other search features. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

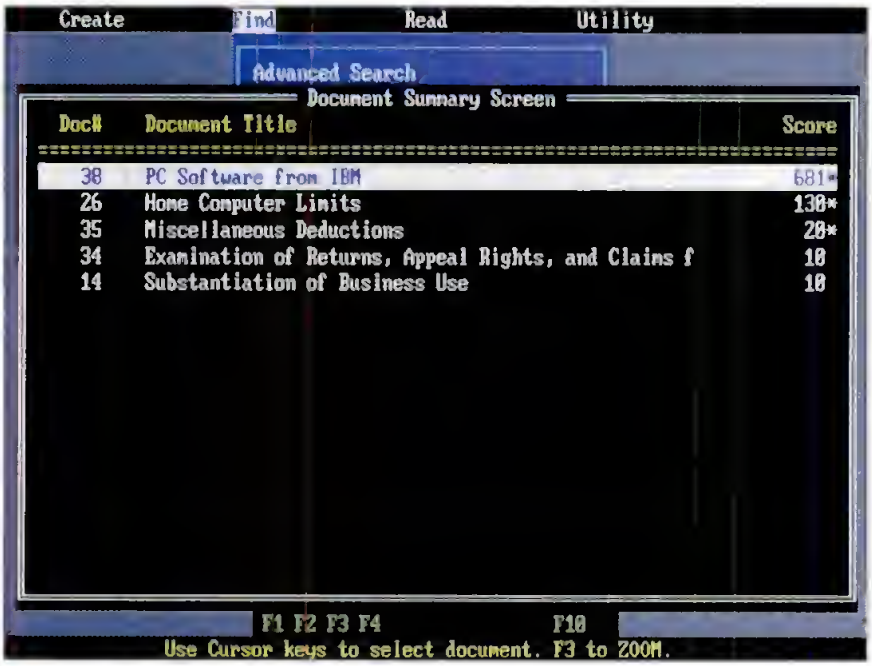
sional text file search or want to experiment with the *Windows* environment in a real application, you may find *Dragnet*'s $145 price a worthwhile investment. Otherwise you'll want to turn to one of the more-full-featured programs reviewed here.

SearchExpress

SearchExpress, a $150 program from Executive Technologies, is a sophisticated, powerful tool for searching and manipulating a large database of text files. It first converts standard ASCII text files to its own compressed format and builds keyword indexes to the data. The program displays entire documents or selected parts of documents on command. It also includes a print program.

Two versions are available. Version 1.1 (the one we reviewed) supports up to 1,000 documents, works only with magnetic media, and retails for $150. Version 2 supports up to 1 million documents and is available for magnetic media at $495 or for write-once optical media at $695.

The best application for *SearchExpress* is as a window into a relatively large, mostly static database of text, such as an on-line encyclopedia or an archive of legal documents. The program's search specification screens offer an easy-to-use vehicle that is great for ferreting through a large body of text for specific information.



SearchExpress *gives you a "score" indicating the number of documents it finds. The score reflects the number of hits on a specified word and also shows the specified weight for each word.*

The process can be lengthy, since *SearchExpress* must convert each document it searches into its proprietary format and create an index for it. One 40K-byte document we tested took almost 10 minutes to install. Moreover, documents must be in a straight ASCII format with no control codes or special characters, and all files must have a .TXT extension.

BOOLEAN SEARCHES *SearchExpress* goes beyond simple text file searches for keywords or phrases, using Boolean operators (AND, NOT, OR). It also enables you to establish links among pages in multiple documents. This feature can, for example, help you tie briefs or outlines to the appropriate sections of larger documents, as well as annotate documents. You can link up to 249 separate documents to a master.

The program operates only on documents that reside in its directory. After you install the document in the *SearchExpress* database, it does not appear in the directory under its original name, and you can't view the program outside the *SearchExpress* environment.

Installation and setup are particularly easy and straightforward. Although *SearchExpress* will operate on non-ASCII files, it may drop some words during the conversion. But we experienced no major problems.

The program is basically easy to use. A Lotus-type horizontal menu gives you access to all operations; second-level menus appear in pull-down boxes, instead of in a single line as in Lotus. A large template serves as a guide to using the function keys, which sometimes perform inconsistently. In some cases, for example, you can use F4 (UnZoom) to back out of an operation; in other cases you must use the Esc key to perform the same task.

When we tested *SearchExpress* with a database of about 40 documents, some as large as 40K, we found the program's search process surprisingly quick. The advanced search screen allows up to nine search words and phrases. Searches are easy to define, using either a simple word search or Boolean logic. You can enter up to seven words on the prompted word search screen, assigning each word a relative number indicating how important it is in the search. *SearchExpress* lists retrieved

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***SearchExpress*, Version 1.1**
Executive Technologies Inc.
1075 13th St.
South Birmingham, AL 35205
(205) 934-9130

List Price: $150
Requires: 437K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Text search-and-retrieval package that converts ASCII files to compressed format and creates indexes; searches are quick, but document viewing is slow and cumbersome. Version 2.0 available that supports optical disk storage. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other comp
trying to get

When we introduced the original dBASE® six years ago, it belonged in a category all by itself.

Since then, literally hundreds of database programs have tried to outdo us. But dBASE still *is* the category.

And for a number of good reasons.

Let's start with power. So far, nobody has even come close to the versatility of the dBASE programming language. Or found a way to let non-programmers create more sophisticated programs.

Of course, while others were busy trying to catch up to our first generation product, we were working on our second. And every year for the last six years, we've pushed our lead even farther ahead.

But power is only one reason to buy dBASE III PLUS.™ There are a lot of other reasons that are just plain common sense.

To begin with, we have over 1.5 million users. That clearly makes us the industry standard. When you develop an application with dBASE III PLUS, a lot of people in your company will be able to use it.

At last count, over 80 books, magazines and technical journals have been written exclusively about dBASE products. All designed to help you take maximum advantage of their capability.

The Ashton-Tate® Developer's Registry is another big reason. In this one book, you'll find over a thousand pages of information on where to get applications for every area from hog farming to yacht racing. So there's no need to create a program from scratch. Unless you want to.

Then there's our LAN Pack, which gives you a simple, cost-effective way to share the power of dBASE III PLUS with network users.

We also offer a complete range of support programs for everyone. From 90-day free phone support for new

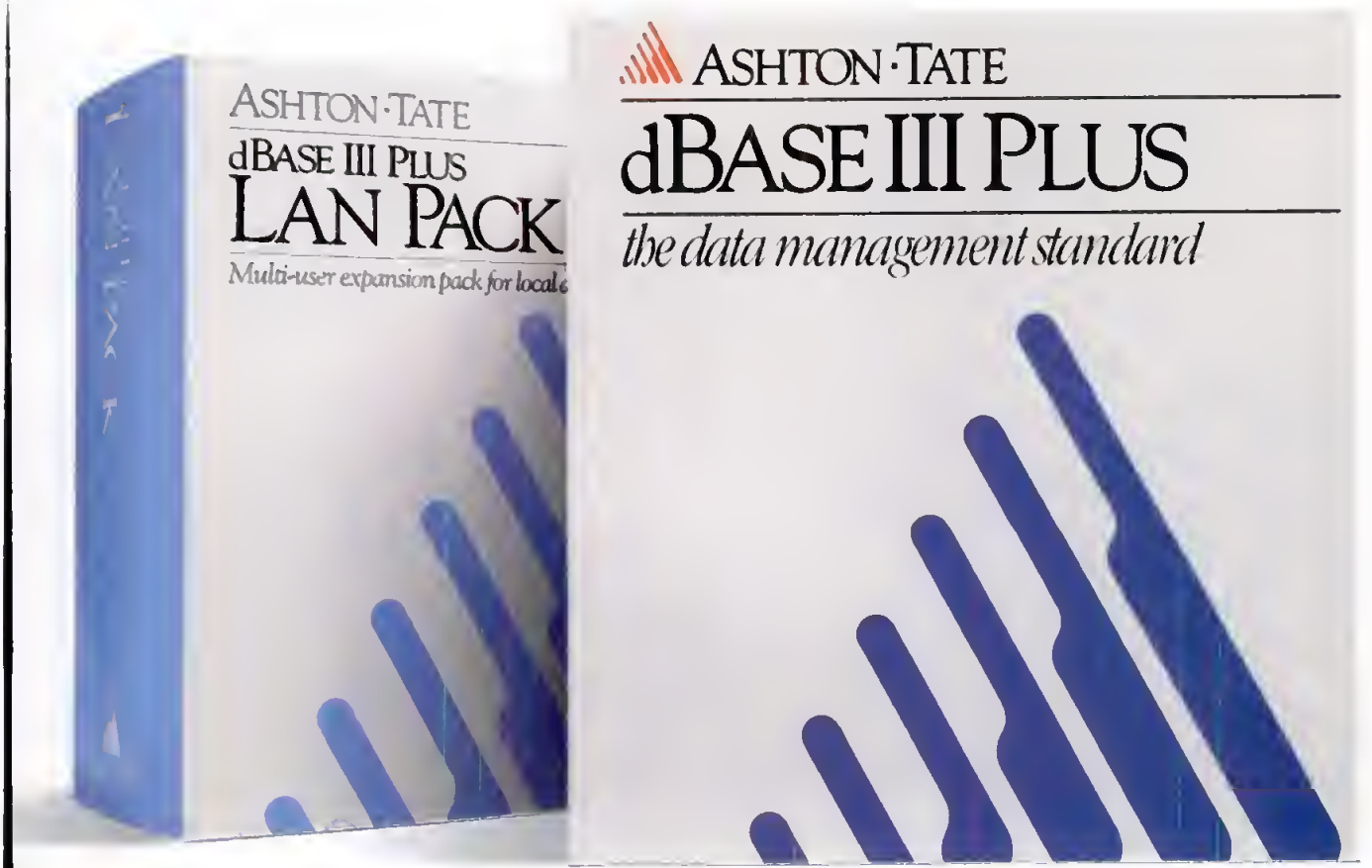
*In Colorado, call (303) 799-4900, Extension 284. Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton Tate/Ashton Tate Corporation © 1987 Ashton Tate Corporation All rights reserved.

anies are still to first base.

users to remote on-line diagnostics for advanced users. Along with the best customer training. And the most thorough, clear-cut documentation in the industry.

So if you're looking at database programs, there are really only two choices. You can buy a program that's still trying to catch up with dBASE III PLUS. Or one that is dBASE III PLUS.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 284.*



CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *SearchExpress*'s search strategies and ability to link several documents can add considerably to an existing text database.

documents in order according to how many hits occurred and with the weight number assigned to each word.

Like Dialog and other on-line databases, *SearchExpress* lets you refine the search strategy by combining specifications. You use Dialog's "S1," "S2," and so on, search strategy designations to do so. For example, search strategy S1 might be COMPUTER AND 386, and S2 could be S1 AND NOT COMPAQ.

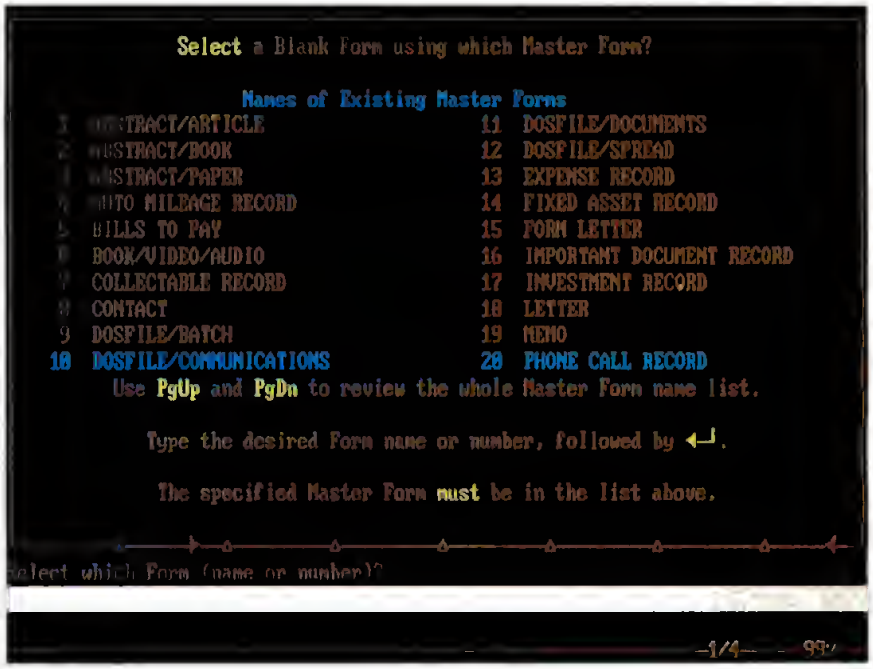
Unlike the search process, the document view function is frustratingly slow. As mentioned previously, since *SearchExpress* stores and searches documents in a compressed format, it must preprocess them before displaying them. On a 4.77-MHz machine, it can take several minutes to decompress a large file.

Moving around the displayed document is slow also. *SearchExpress* rewrites the entire display as the top line scrolls off the screen, requiring about 2 seconds per line.

The program's strongest suit is its ability to handle many large documents. If your requirements fall within its capacity and you are not troubled by its slow file display and cumbersome interface, *SearchExpress* offers a lot for a low price. Its comprehensive search strategies and ability to link several documents can add considerably to an existing text database.

Tracker

DayFlo Software Corp.'s *Tracker*, which sells for $150, falls between a traditional database and a text search-and-retrieval tool. Essentially a free-form text database program, it's designed to track variable-format information.



Tracker*'s Blank Forms screen shows some of the record formats available to you. Some of these are supplied with the basic software; others come with the optional* Applications Pack.

Tracker can hold a large number of record formats in each database file, with record structures as tightly defined or as loosely structured as you desire. It supports records up to 32K bytes long, as well as indexed and full-text searches.

Before entering new information, you select the appropriate record structure from among the ones *Tracker* has on file. The package comes with some record structures already defined—memos, automobile mileage, expenses, letters, and a lot more—and you can easily construct your own data formats.

Tracker uses a Lotus-type light-bar menu at the bottom of the screen. Experienced users will find that the full set of function keys and special keystroke combinations add flexibility and speed. The program also offers good feedback, including error reporting. On-line, context-sensitive help is always available.

Defining a record layout with *Tracker* works the same as it does in many database packages. A full-screen editor lets you place field labels where you want them, and you can specify the type of information for each field, the field length, and an information mask that forces certain types of data entry. An optional applications pack supplies additional preformatted record structures, which you can use instead of designing your own.

Tracker stores field definitions in a dictionary, for other record structures to use

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Tracker*, Version 1.1**
DayFlo Software Corp.
17701 Mitchell Ave.
North Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 367-5369
(714) 474-1364
List Price: $150; applications package, $40.
Requires: 384K bytes of RAM (additional RAM recommended), hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Variable-record-structure database that supports indexed and full-text searches. Reasonably quick and easy to use, it supports ASCII file input from other applications. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

as necessary. For example, you can create a name-and-address file that contains Last Name, First Name, Company, Address, City, State, ZIP code, and Telephone fields. At a later time, you can define a form letter record that uses some or all of these same field definitions without having to set up the matching fields again.

You can store as many different data types as you like in a single database file and select records for viewing, printing, or for custom reports on the basis of field labels or contents. You can also create multiple database files, each with its own field and record definitions, but you can work with only one file at a time.

Tracker supports multiple field entries, separated by a Ctrl/E (). This feature enables you to use a general label such as KEYS or KEY DATA, for example, which can have multiple entries. You might want to flag a record by company type, product type, reason for contact, or other variable data so that *Tracker* could retrieve the record by using a variety of search criteria.

Tracker is not one of those products that offers a manual primarily to hold the floppy disks. Although you can install the software, move around the menus, and even edit some records without studying the manual much, you'll need to spend some time to learn how to use the program effectively.

For one thing, some functions operate in unexpected ways. For example, *Tracker* always assumes you will work with the currently displayed record or record format, unless you first move all records out of the stack work area and into a file. This procedure actually offers a high level of flexibility and, once learned, is natural enough, but you have to make an effort to learn it. Fortunately, *Tracker*'s well-written manual helps considerably.

Another difficult function to use correctly the first time is the TextIn feature, which lets you import text files from another database, spreadsheet, or word processing application. Using TextIn takes some study and planning but produces a database that can combine data from a variety of files into a single, flexible, searchable application.

One intriguing use for *Tracker* would be as a memory-resident, pop-up application. Used with a memory-partitioning program such as *Double-DOS* (and with sufficient memory not to cripple it and your other applications), it could give you instant access to memos, letters, addresses, telephone records, and the like.

An excellent general-purpose data managing and filing program, *Tracker* has many powerful features and enough flexibility to make the $150 investment pay off in many business, professional, and educational settings.

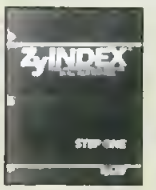
ZyIndex

Available for $295, ZyLAB Corp.'s *ZyIndex* straddles two types of programs that search text files: programs that do not use indexing (*Dragnet*, for example) and those that do full indexing after moving text files into a proprietary format. *ZyIndex*'s chief claim to fame is that it not only does indexing, it indexes and does searches and retrievals on files in their native format—a valuable capability for those who must manage a variety of files that are constantly changing.

Three versions of *ZyIndex* are available: Standard, $145; Professional, $295; and Plus, $695. Each higher version of the program handles larger files and more indexed words. In addition, the Plus version is designed for use on a network or multiuser workstation.

ZyIndex Professional, the version we evaluated, can fully index up to 5,000 files and maintain a "files-only" list for up to 15,000 files. With full indexing the program remembers not only which files contain the specified search words, but where

FACT FILE

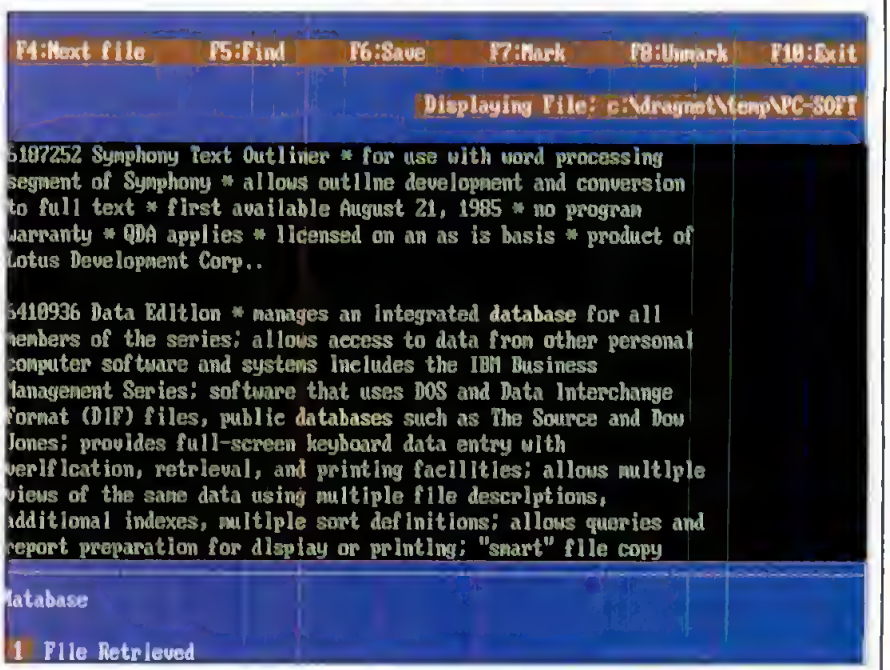


***ZyIndex* (Professional), Version 2.20**
ZyLAB Corp.
233 E. Erie St., #407
Chicago, IL 60611
(800) 544-6339
(312) 642-2201
List Price: $295

Requires: 256K RAM (additional memory recommended), two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Full-text search-and-retrieval software that supports most word processor formats, creates proprietary index to native files, and displays found text in its original context. Standard and Plus versions also available. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ZyIndex *highlights the words it finds within a document after it completes its search.*

SINCE 1983,
RACORE HAS PROVIDED...

40,000
PCjr's
With PC Power

Drive Two Plus Gives your IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. The unit includes a parallel port, a second disk drive, clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot. Your PCjr can now run PC software.

Drive Two Plus **$299.00** ***with DMA*** **$349.00**

Expand to 640K Give your PCjr the memory it needs with RACORE's expansion boards. This plug-in board fits into the Drive Two Plus or the 20MB expansion units and provides up to 640K of memory in 256K increments.

Memory Expansion Boards
256K **$119.00** 512K **$149.00**

Keyboards Choose from three different keyboard packages complete with adapter cables for your PCjr.

PC Style **$99.00**
AT Style **$119.00**
5151 Style **$139.00**

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-1833
1-800-521-6366 (in Calif.)
BBS: (801) 363-8720

RACORE ***Computer Products Inc.***
170 Knowles Drive,
Los Gatos, Ca. 95030
(408)374-8290
Prices subject to change without notice
RACORE, Drive Two Plus,are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products, Inc
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ TEXT-ORIENTED DATABASES

these words are located within the file. A files-only index tracks only the file. The professional version can maintain a list of up to 125,000 unique words. That's probably adequate for most PC users, but if you need more, the Plus version can keep a list of up to 500,000 unique words.

The proprietary-format approach of other indexing programs gives them more control over display formats as well as a speed advantage, but the *ZyIndex* method obviates the need to keep duplicate copies of files to be searched. Of course, if you modify an indexed file, rename it, or move it to another directory, *ZyIndex* can't operate correctly until you create another unique index.

ZyIndex works at a speed comparable to that of other indexing programs. It completes searches almost instantaneously and displays files reasonably fast. (But it doesn't display files as quickly as, say, *AskSAM*, presumably because of the speed penalty exacted by its need to prepare a non-ASCII file for display before putting it on the screen.) After it searches the index, *ZyIndex* displays a list of files that contain the specified string. You then view the files, one at a time, selecting them by pointing to the filenames with a highlighting cursor.

For a complete display, you must indicate the format of each file. Although you specify a default format when installing the program, you can change the format before displaying a file. This capability enables you to maintain a master index across a database of files in various formats. (One minor disappointment: *ZyIndex* has trouble when it encounters a few word processing codes, so occasionally you may come across some strange stray characters in displayed files.)

■ *ZyIndex* works at a speed comparable to that of other indexing programs. It searches almost instantaneously and displays files reasonably fast.

STANDALONE FILES *ZyIndex* consists of two standalone program files: one adds new entries to the index, and the other searches the index and displays found files. You start both programs from the DOS prompt, and both offer a clean, easy-to-use interface.

A brief quick-reference manual includes all the information you need to get *ZyIndex* up and running and to start indexing files. The full user manual helps you construct searches and offers additional program details, but experienced computer users can easily use *ZyIndex* right out of the box.

By maintaining files in their native word processing formats, *ZyIndex* offers convenience and flexibility for full-text searching. And with three versions at different prices, it affords a variety of features and capacity levels that you can match with your individual needs. PC

Tom Badgett is a computer industry researcher and free-lance writer based in New Jersey.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• **AskSAM**

All of these programs have something good to offer, but none has it all. AskSAM, *from Seaside Software, comes closest.*

AskSAM *scores high for its flexibility, its text editor, and its reporting features. It imports ASCII files into a text database format extremely fast and does searches lickety-split.* AskSAM *supports three types of database fields, and you can create columnar reports from them. The command language could be easier to use, but it gives you exceptional flexibility.*

Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts. Now.

Several reasons. No moving parts. No problems. And $20 comes back to you.

The PC Mouse has no moving parts. It is an optical mouse. It's faster. More accurate. And so reliable, it's the only mouse with a **Lifetime Warranty.** Other mice, like the ones from IBM and Microsoft,® have a rolling ball, little teeny bearings and shafts and lots of other moving parts. Which make a mechanical mouse less reliable. Less accurate.

The PC Mouse gives you digital accuracy and superior software compatibility. PC Mouse works with any software package written for use with a mouse and quite a few that aren't. Designer Pop-up™ menus come FREE with every PC Mouse. Designer Pop-up menus include over 20 pre-configured menus for the most popular software programs, like Lotus 1-2-3. You also get an easy to use application so you can create your own menus for software programs not originally designed to use a mouse.

The PC Mouse from Mouse Systems comes in three models: PC Mouse (serial), PC Mouse Bus Plus (it comes with a serial Bus card) and our *NEW* PC Mouse for the IBM Personal System/2.™

And from September 15th through the end of December you can get $20 back.* Just send us your receipt, registration card and this ad, postmarked no later than midnight December 31, 1987 and we'll send you $20.

PC Mouse.
No moving parts.
No problems.

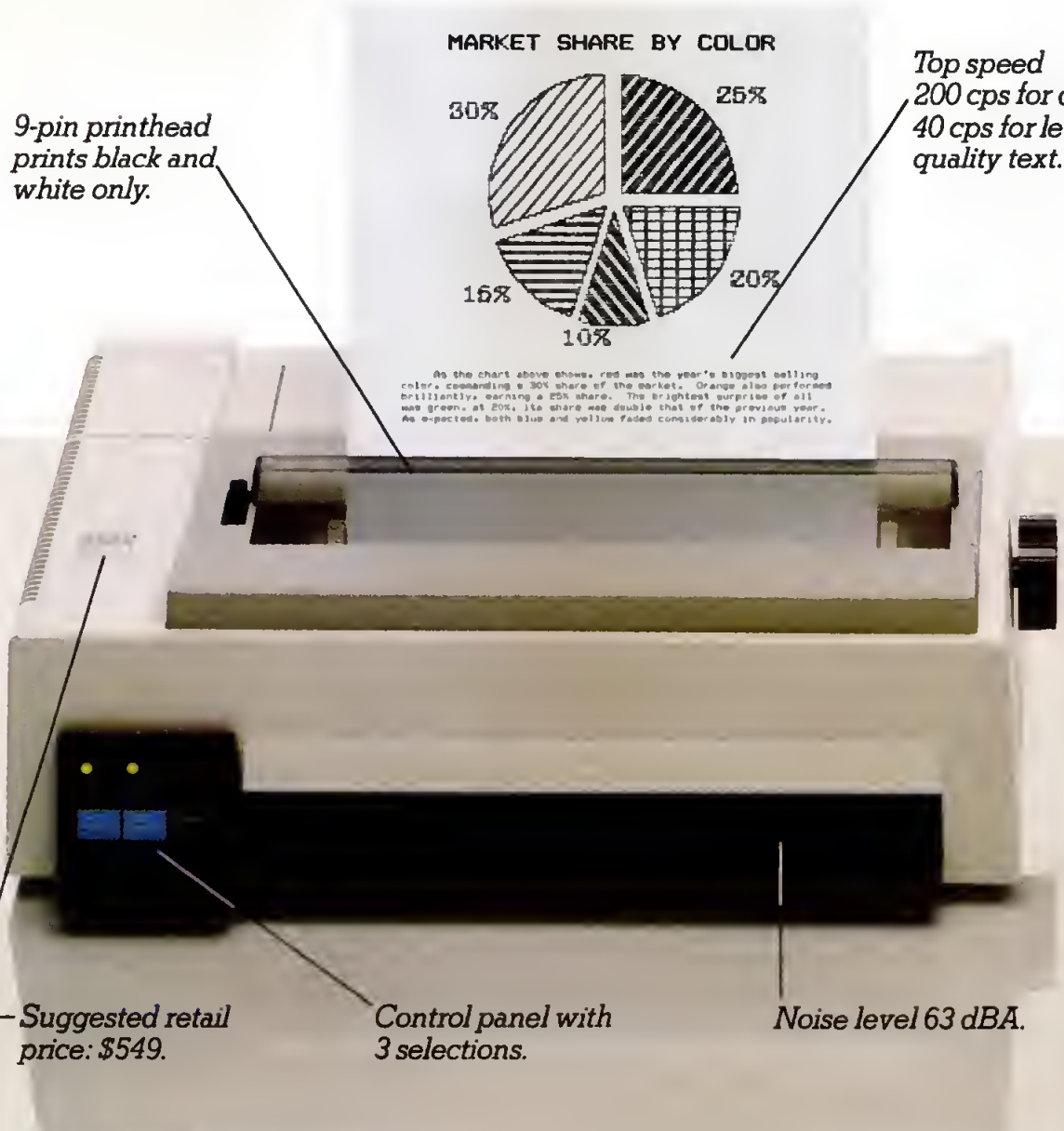
MOUSE SYSTEMS

©1987 MSC Technologies, Inc. 2600 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-0211. Mouse Systems and Designer Pop-up are trademarks of MSC Technologies, Inc. Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

**This offer applies only to the Mouse Systems' PC Mouse product brand*

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO B



A "Pro" doesn't stand a chance next to the new ALPS ALQ200.™

Because the ALQ200 has more of what it takes to get more done.

Take speed, for instance. With its 18- or 24-pin printhead, the ALQ200 prints excellent letter quality text twice as fast.

And the same is true for high resolution graphics. Where, as you can see, we also have a distinct color advantage.

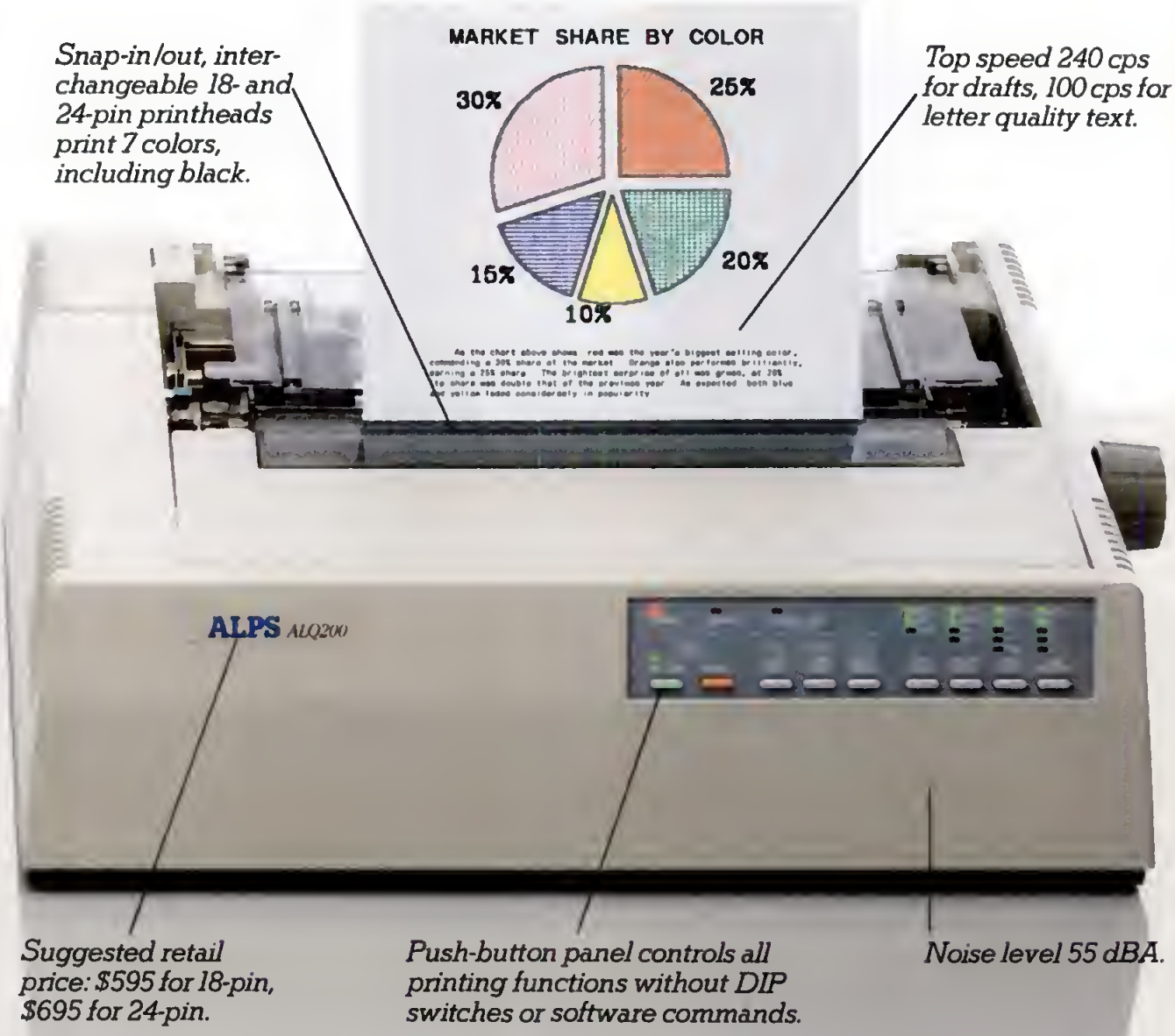
The ALQ200 even has what it takes to make people faster. Like automatic paper loading. A full-function, push-button control panel. And compatibility with all the leading PCs and software.

Specifications and prices based on respective manufacturer's published literature. Subject to change without notice.

EAT A PRO.

Snap-in/out, interchangeable 18- and 24-pin printheads print 7 colors, including black.

Top speed 240 cps for drafts, 100 cps for letter quality text.



Suggested retail price: $595 for 18-pin, $695 for 24-pin.

Push-button panel controls all printing functions without DIP switches or software commands.

Noise level 55 dBA.

You'll also find the ALQ200 especially compatible with busy offices. After all, it's about as solidly built as a printer can be. So it's quieter. And nearly impossible to overwork.

But what really beats all is that the ALQ200 costs about the same as the so-called "Pro."

For a free demonstration or more information, call us at **(800) 828-ALPS.** In California, (800) 257-7872.

And see a real pro at work.

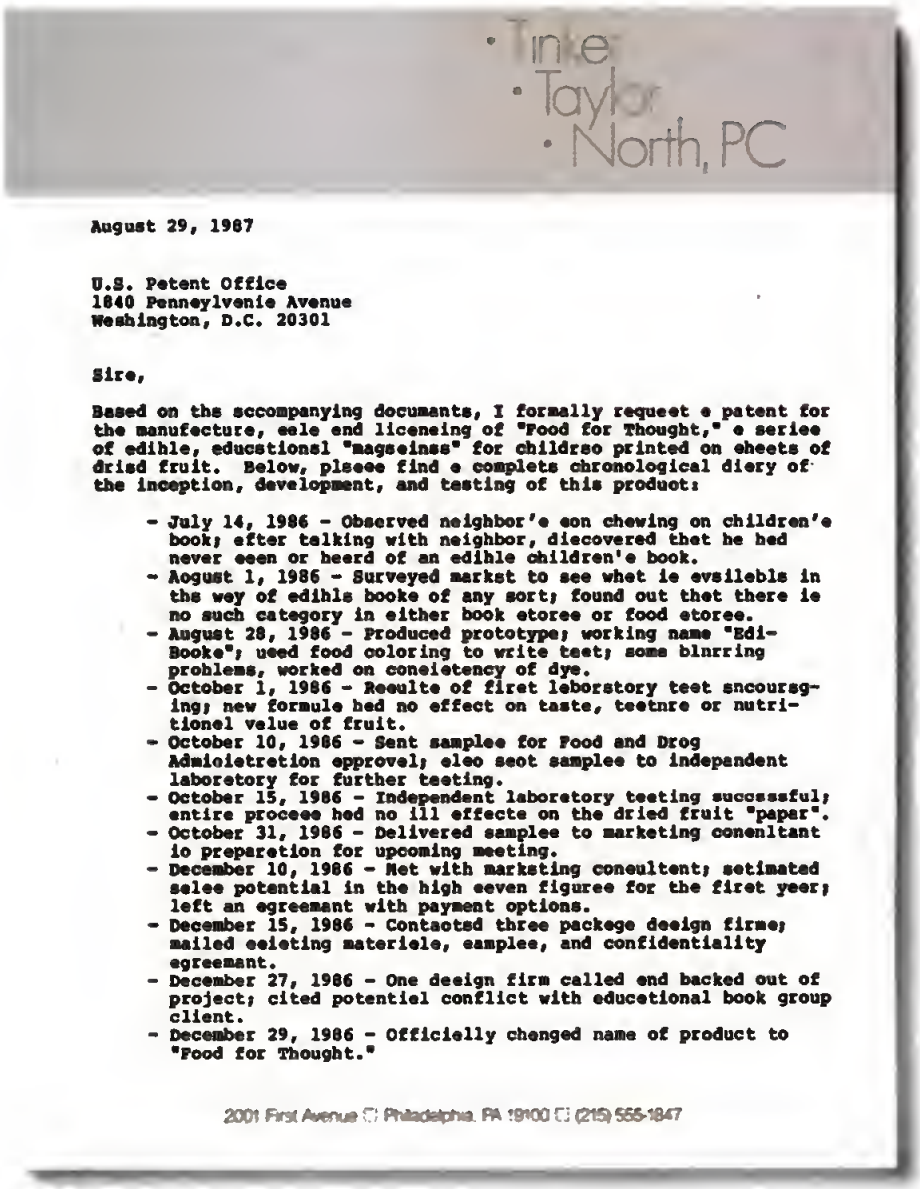
ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALQ200 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd ©1987 ALPS America

The DAISYWHEEL makes points...



· Tinker
· Taylor
· North, PC

August 29, 1987

U.S. Petent Office
1840 Penneylvenie Avenue
Weshington, D.C. 20301

Sire,

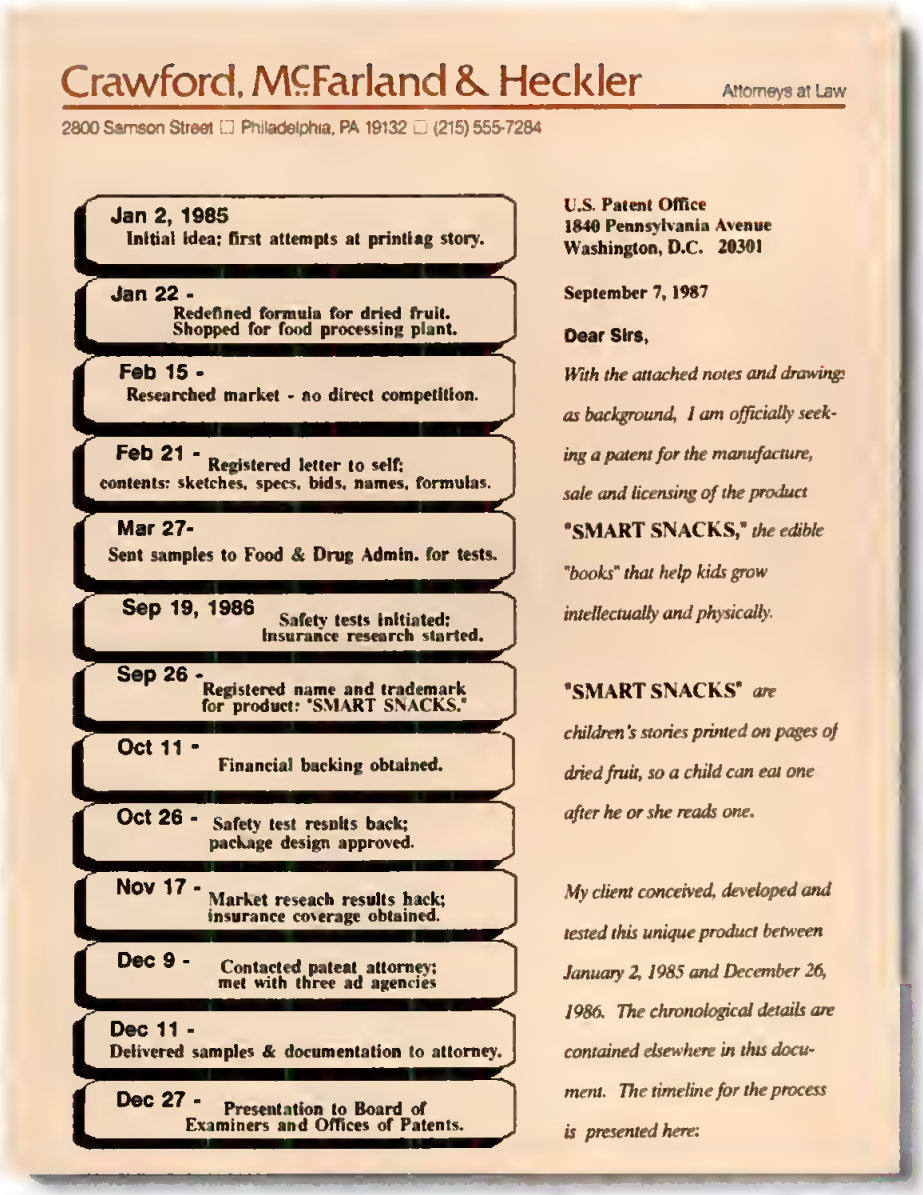
Based on ths sccompanying documants, I formally requeet e patent for the manufecture, eele end liceneing of "Food for Thought," e seriee of edihle, educstionsl "magseinss" for childrso printed on eheets of drisd fruit. Below, plsee find e complets chronological diery of the inception, development, and testing of this produot:

- July 14, 1986 - Observed neighbor'e son chewing on children'e book; efter talking with neighbor, diecovered thet he hed never seen or heerd of an edihle children'e book.
- Aogust 1, 1986 - Surveyed markst to see whet ie evsilebls in ths wey of edihls booke of any sort; found out thet there ie no such category in either book etoree or food etoree.
- August 28, 1986 - Produced prototype; working name "Edi-Booke"; ueed food coloring to write teet; some blnrring problems, worked on coneietency of dye.
- October 1, 1986 - Reeults of firet leborstory teet sncoursg-ing; new formule hed no effect on taste, teetnre or nutri-tionel velue of fruit.
- October 10, 1986 - Sent samplee for Food and Drog Admioietretion epprovel; eleo seot samplee to indepandent laboretory for further teeting.
- October 15, 1986 - Independent laboretory teeting successful; entire procese hed no ill effecte on the dried fruit "paper".
- October 31, 1986 - Delivered samplee to marketing conenltant io preperetion for upcoming meeting.
- December 10, 1986 - Met with marksting conoultent; setimated selee potential in the high eeven figuree for the firet yeer; left an egreemant with payment options.
- December 15, 1986 - Contaotsd three packege deeign firme; mailed eeleting materiele, eamplee, and confidentiality egreemant.
- December 27, 1986 - One deeign firm called end backed out of project; cited potentiel conflict with educetional book group client.
- December 29, 1986 - Officielly chenged name of product to "Food for Thought."

2001 First Avenue ☐ Philadelphia, PA 19100 ☐ (215) 555-1847

REGISTERED TRADEMARKS: OKIDATA, Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.; LaserJet and LaserJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard, Inc. TRADEMARKS: LASERLINE, Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.; LaserControl, Insight Development Corp.

...the OKIDATA LASER drives them home.



Crawford, McFarland & Heckler Attorneys at Law

2800 Samson Street ☐ Philadelphia, PA 19132 ☐ (215) 555-7284

Jan 2, 1985 Initial idea; first attempts at printing story.

Jan 22 - Redefined formula for dried fruit. Shopped for food processing plant.

Feb 15 - Researched market - no direct competition.

Feb 21 - Registered letter to self; contents: sketches, specs, bids, names, formulas.

Mar 27- Sent samples to Food & Drug Admin. for tests.

Sep 19, 1986 Safety tests initiated; insurance research started.

Sep 26 - Registered name and trademark for product: "SMART SNACKS."

Oct 11 - Financial backing obtained.

Oct 26 - Safety test results back; package design approved.

Nov 17 - Market reseach results back; insurance coverage obtained.

Dec 9 - Contacted pateat attorney; met with three ad agencies

Dec 11 - Delivered samples & documentation to attorney.

Dec 27 - Presentation to Board of Examiners and Offices of Patents.

U.S. Patent Office
1840 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20301

September 7, 1987

Dear Sirs,

With the attached notes and drawings as background, I am officially seeking a patent for the manufacture, sale and licensing of the product "SMART SNACKS," *the edible "books" that help kids grow intellectually and physically.*

"SMART SNACKS" *are children's stories printed on pages of dried fruit, so a child can eat one after he or she reads one.*

My client conceived, developed and tested this unique product between January 2, 1985 and December 26, 1986. The chronological details are contained elsewhere in this document. The timeline for the process is presented here:

With a daisywheel, writing a readable brief can be a trial in itself.

But with the new LASERLINE™6 from OKIDATA, you can make brilliant arguments on paper.

Use graphics in your presentation to make it twice as effective. Highlight your important ideas with 15 built-in type fonts. And emphasize your hot points with underlining, boldfacing, and italicizing. Thanks to the LaserControl™ disk that comes with the OKIDATA LASER, you can do it all using software that's probably in your PC right now.

You'll find the OKIDATA LASER compatible with all LaserJet® and LaserJet Plus® software. You'll also find it very affordable. You can own an OKIDATA LASER for the cost of a good daisywheel. Add the three-user module and you'll pick up economy no daisywheel can match.

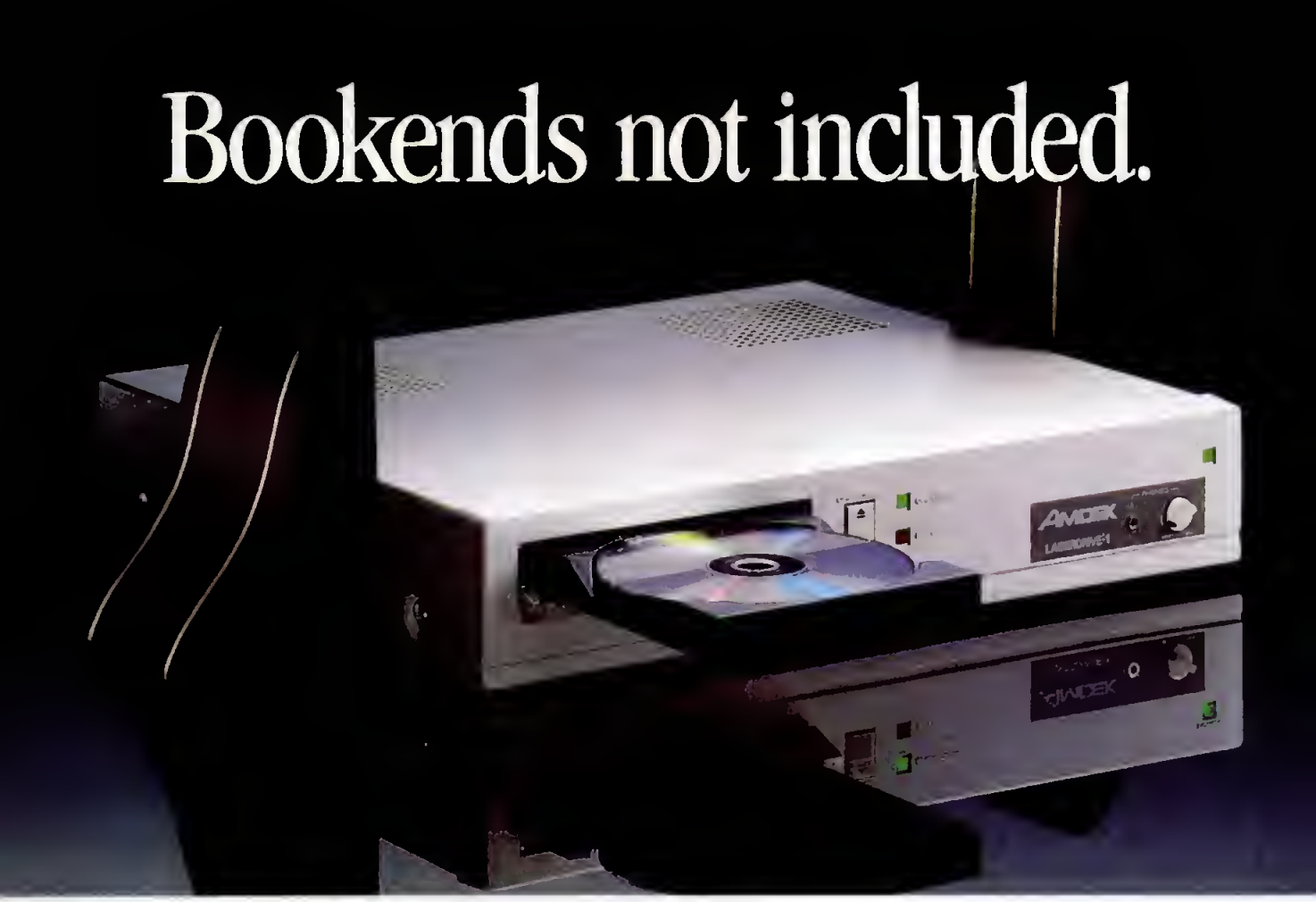
So see your OKIDATA dealer today. Or call 1-800-OKIDATA, Ext. 22, for the name of the dealer nearest you. And start driving your points home in style.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bookends not included.



Imagine holding an entire set of encyclopedias on one thin laser disc. Thanks to CD ROM technology and the new Amdek® LASERDRIVE-1,™ you can.

It's like having your own on-line data base.

LASERDRIVE-1 connects right to your IBM® or compatible microcomputer. A few keystrokes call up the information you need, bring it to your computer screen, and actually allow you to extract and insert the material into your document. So now your writing is faster, more accurate and easier than ever.

What's more, Amdek has teamed with Microsoft® to bring you the most technically advanced software package to date.

Introducing Microsoft® Bookshelf™—a collection of ten of the most useful reference tools—all on a single compact disc. It includes the entire *American Heritage Dictionary; Roget's Thesaurus; Bartlett's Familiar Quotations; The World Almanac®; U.S. Zip Code® Directory; Houghton Mifflin Usage Alert; Spelling Verifier and Corrector; The Chicago Manual of Style;*

plus an extensive collection of forms, letters, outlines and business information sources.

It works with your word processing programs.

Think of the time you'll save by having instant access to resource information, as you work with one of your favorite word processing programs—like WordStar,® Microsoft Word, WordPerfect® or MultiMate.®

Buy the LASERDRIVE-1 and Bookshelf as a package. Amdek LASERDRIVE-1 will do your searching. And Microsoft Bookshelf will do your sourcing.

Call 800-PC-AMDEK now. For everything but the bookends.

AMDEK
LASERDRIVE-1

1901 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112 Phone: 800/PC-AMDEK (800/722-6335) FAX: 408/436-8187

Trademarks/Owner: IBM/IBM, WordStar/MicroPro; WordPerfect/Word Perfect, MultiMate/Multimate; Microsoft/Microsoft, Bookshelf/Microsoft, World Almanac/Newspaper Enterprise Assoc; ZIP Code/US Postal Service

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRESENTATION-SIZE MONITORS GRADUATE TO EGA

In this age of microcomputer miniaturization, when machines such as IBM's Personal System/2 are promising ever-smaller PCs for ever-larger tasks (and budgets), EGA displays the size of a refrigerator might not be as retrograde as you may think. Light up a 19-inch, high-resolution display, and the glow you see won't just be on the luminescent screen. It'll be on the faces of power users, architects and engineers who have a penchant for detail, and producers Hollywood hasn't yet discovered who want the large displays for PC presentations and group demos.

For these folks and a multitude of others, getting the big picture means seeing things clearly, communicating better, and turning the image on your PC display into something that shows up across an auditorium. Creating such images is the job of

It ain't Cinerama. But Aydin Controls, Conrac, Electrohome, Epsilon Graphics, Intecolor, and Microvitec can showcase your presentations on a big screen.

19-Inch EGA Monitors: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	MegeTREND Intecolor	1019 Definitioe Autosync Microvitec Inc.	EG-19 Enhanced Graphics Display Epsilon Graphics Corp.	Patriet Enhancer Aydin Controls	Veri-Scee ECM1910 Electrohome Ltd.	Model 7250 Auto-Trak Conrac Corp.
List price	$1,635/$1,895	$2,195	$2,695	$2,700	$2,795	$2,995
Tilt/swivel stnnd	Included	Included	$90	$175	$106	$150
Imege size (inches)	13 × 10	14 × 10¼*	15 × 10¾	14¼ × 10	13¾ × 10†	15½ × 11½
Cnbin length (inchns)	48	72	48‡	60	36§	72
Resolution (pixels)	640	1,024	1,024	700	1,024	1,024
Bendwidth (MHz)	32	40	50	25	35	40
Dot pitch (mm)	0.47/0.31	0 31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31
CASE DIMENSIONS (inches)						
Hnight	19½	17½	17	19	17¼	14
Width	19½	18½	19	19½	19	19
Dnpth	20	20	20	19½	20	22
COMPATIBILITY						
COA	●	●	○‖	●	●	●
EGA	●	●	●	●	●	●
VGA	○	●	○	○	●	●
PGC	○	●	○	○	●	●
INPUTS						
RGB	●	●	●	●	●	●
Compnsitn	○	Optional	○	○	○	●
Snpnrnte sync	○	○	●#	○	○	●
Annlog	○	●	●#	○	●	●
OUTPUTS						
RGB	●	○	●**	○	○	○
Compnsite	○	○	○	○	○	○
CONTROLS						
Brightnnss	●	●	●	○	●	●
Conirast	●	●	●	●	●	●
Half-letensity	○	○	○	○	○	○
Color	○	○	○	○	○	○
Horiz. position	○	●	○	○	●	●††
Vnrt. position	○	●	○	○	●	○
Horiz. size	○	●	○	○	●	○
Vnrt. size	○	●	○	○	●	○
Other	Degauss	Degauss	Degauss	Degauss	Degauss, auto/ overscan	Degauss
MISCELLANEOUS						
Monochromn switchnble	○	○	○	○	○	●
Text-color selectebie	○	○	○	○	○	○
Drigie	U.S.	U.K.	Japan	U.S.	Japan	U.S.

●—Yes ○—No

* User adjustable in each operating mode.

† Two-position overscan control; listed size is without overscan.

‡ Special configuration and cable lengths available from manufacturer.

§ Five-foot cable optional, $38.

‖ CGA works in text mode only; factory can configure for CGA-only operation.

BNC connectors for RGB analog inputs on monitor.

** Analog RGB loop-through available on monitor; TTL RGB loop-through on adapter box.

†† New feature; not available on evaluation unit.

the big-screen EGA monitor—a new generation of PC displays capable of resolutions of 640 by 350 and beyond. They are available from Aydin Controls, Conrac, Electrohome, Epsilon Graphics, Intecolor, and Microvitec at list prices ranging from $1,895 for Intecolor's MegaTREND to $2,995 for the Conrac.

Whether measured in inches, pounds, or price, the current crop of hyperpituitary Enhanced Graphics Adapter–compatible displays represents the latest twist in PC-based graphics. These 19-inch monitors are helping to push the work of the personal computer in front of new audiences and into new applications.

The makers of these big displays have earmarked their products for two primary applications: computer-aided design and presentation graphics. Along the way, the giant displays are being used to advantage in mapmaking, desktop publishing, and even general-purpose computing. While CAD on the PC was once at best a scratch pad or sometimes the only computerization that small, tightly budgeted engineering organizations could afford, today's PCs with fast microprocessors and these big screens are giving dedicated workstations strong competition.

CAD is a major challenge for computer displays. As with any form of engineering, most of CAD is detail work: taking a concept and fleshing out minutiae to make it work. The more of those details that the engineer can see with one glance at the screen, the better and faster he can work. The bigger the screen, the better those details can be seen. The 19-inch EGA monitors, however, deliver the resolution you're accustomed to seeing on a comparable 14-inch display to a bigger screen. The image is bigger but the resolution is no better and, when spread across those extra inches, may not be well suited to detailed CAD applications. Of course, the resolution is limited more by the video standard used (CGA, EGA, VGA, and so on) than by the electrical and mechanical elements of the monitor itself. Many of the monitors we reviewed are capable of delivering 1,000 pixels—better performance than the standard IBM video adapters afford.

The true calling of these big screens is presentations and group demos. Hence, if your application calls for high res, you may want to investigate the 14-inch Nec MultiSync, which lists at $899, or the IBM Enhanced Color Display at $849 instead (see "Behind the Screens: EGA and Multiscan Monitors," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 6).

Where personal computer graphics once seemed to be a personal matter, big-screen monitors make them public. Presentation graphics redefine the personal computer as an interpersonal communications device. It conveys concepts and ideas to an audience, and the more people it can reach, the more efficient the flow of information. The big screen makes the message visible farther away and to a larger group.

■ Whether measured in inches, pounds, or price, the current crop of hyperpituitary EGA-compatible displays represents the latest twist in PC-based graphics.

In addition, big-screen monitors are pleasing to aging boomers and other folks whose failing eyesight condems them to peer through the world with spectacles fashioned from old bathyscaphe portholes. The big screens are easier to read, easier on the eyes, and help forestall the inevitable onslaught of squint lines.

YESTERDAY'S TECHNOLOGY TODAY Big-screen monitors are nothing new. They've been professional products for years, happily ensconced in television studios, medical-imaging systems, and high-powered engineering workstations. The difference between today's big-screen PC displays and their forerunners is only in the interface.

Older big-screen sets used a variety of industry-standard and proprietary signals, none of which were directly PC compatible. The six sets seen here are meant to plug directly into your PC using the EGA standard resolution of 640 by 350 or, with some models, any of the current PC video standards up to the PS/2's VGA (Video Graphics Array) of 640 by 480.

All of the screens we reviewed, except the Epsilon Graphics Corp. EG-19, dip down to CGA (640 by 200 black and white, 320 by 200 four-color) compatibility. Three—Conrac's 7250 Auto-Trak, Electrohome's Vari-Scan ECM1910, and Microvitec's 1019 Definition Autosync—stretch their compatibility to include both VGA and the PGC (Professional Graphics Controller) standards by offering analog and TTL video inputs, as well as having the ability to synchronize with horizontal scanning frequencies of 30 KHz and beyond.

Behind the big screen, these monitors are very similar to their smaller siblings—the traditional 12- and 14-inch monitors on desktops worldwide. Consequently, once you decide to buy a big picture, your primary concern will be the same as with any other computer display: how it looks to your own eyes. Several design details influence the quality of the image that you see.

The tube matrix—essentially the unlit background color of the screen—is one of the factors that determines screen contrast and how well colors stand out. A dark matrix can make on-screen hues look brighter and snappier—and even easier to read.

Glare reduces contrast, washing out the screen image. Too much glare can lead to eyestrain and headaches. Antiglare screen treatments help any display look good, even under adverse lighting conditions.

In the deficit column, however, most screen antiglare treatments result in a slight "fuzzying" of the image. At the typical viewing distances at which these large screens are used, however, a slight loss in sharpness is likely to be imperceptible.

The limiting factor in the resolution of any color display is the dot pitch—the distance between the centers of the perforations in the shadow mask inside the cathode ray tube (CRT) that keeps the red, green, and blue colors separate. The finer the dot pitch, the sharper the image and the finer the detail that can be displayed.

In a 19-inch display with a horizontal image width of about 12 inches (640 pix-

els), a resolution of at least .50 millimeters is required, although larger dot pitches may make images acceptable to some people and applications. In comparison, most 13-inch EGA monitors use .31- or .28-millimeter dot pitches. Softening sharp images can take the rough edges off sketches and drawings used in presentation graphics.

Although all of these monitors have a nominal screen size of 19 inches, measured diagonally, the actual size of their displayed images varies considerably. Because image consistency is tougher to achieve in the corners of the screen, to keep straight lines straight some monitors incorporate some degree of underscan, yielding an image smaller than the tube actually allows.

In fact, with some monitors, the size of the on-screen image may vary with the interface that's used. For instance, with the Intecolor MegaTREND the CGA image is several inches smaller than its EGA image.

TAKING CONTROL A few monitors give you direct control over image size. Most, however, put these size controls inside the set, a place where casual or inexperienced users should not venture without a 10-foot insulated pole and rubber suit.

The voltage inside color monitors, as with color television sets, is high enough to be lethal. Dangerous residual voltages may be present for quite some time after a set is turned off and unplugged. The warnings that advise access be limited to service personnel should be heeded.

Those who like to personalize the picture on their displays will find in these monitors a wealth of controls at their fingertips, including intimate control of image size and positioning. Some sets also let you select the interface standard to be used. Others figure out what signals your computer is sending and adjust themselves accordingly.

All monitors except the Aydin feature self-explanatory controls common even to television sets: brightness and contrast. In addition, all of these large-screen displays have manual degaussing push buttons.

Because the electron beam that lights the image on the tube is guided magnetically, stray magnetic fields can lead it astray. The tube itself can build up a residual magnetic field. Stray magnetism results in odd blotches of color and distorted images on the screen. The degausser eliminates residual magnetism. Although most of these monitors have automatic degaussers that operate momentarily when the set is turned on, the manual switch lets you clear up screen problems without shutting down the display.

STELLAR PERFORMERS While monitor makers have shrunk the boxes that house 13- or 14-inch EGA displays, the big screens we reviewed seem to have a disproportionate amount of depth at the rear end. Higher-deflection tubes are the norm in small, monochrome CRTs and in some color designs. The 19-inch beasts in these big sets, however, retain the modest deflection angles (typically 90 degrees) that ensure precision geometry in their on-screen images.

■ These big screens can be demanding when it comes to finding them a home: You're not going to want to plop one down atop your PC.

Lighting up that whole image area also requires more power, which requires heftier electronics. Consequently the largest of the breed, Conrac's 7250, will dominate any desk. Even the smaller megascreens may be more than most typical work surfaces can handle.

These big screens can be demanding when it comes to finding them a home: You're not going to want to plop one down atop your PC. Such an installation will likely resemble a teetering balanced rock in the Painted Desert and will inspire little confidence in its longevity.

To make the mass more manageable, some manufacturers include tilt-swivel bases with their displays, either building it into the base (Intecolor), including it free (Microvitec), or making it an extra-cost option ($175 from Aydin and $106 from Electrohome).

Of course, a tilt-swivel base does nothing to make the monitor itself smaller or lighter. You may want to give your pick of these monitors its own, separate desk or table to stand on. These monitors weigh 50 to 80 pounds—enough to put a wobble in a typing stand.

The greater power that these big tubes require also means a larger drain on your utility line. At 100 to 150 watts, they require many times the current of more modest monitors. What doesn't go to the screen wafts out the top and back of the sets in waves of heat. You won't want to use one of these displays in a small room that lacks air conditioning, unless it happens to be an igloo and you want to hasten the spring thaw.

Nor will you want to sit inches away from one of these while you work (as most people do with 14-inch displays). One reason is that you'll be looking more at dots than a complete image. You need enough distance to make the whole screen visible in a glance.

Bigger tubes require higher voltages to make them work, and these higher voltages can result in x-radiation. X rays were a concern in the 1970s, but no more. A monitor in proper alignment and good condition is not cause for concern. The government strictly regulates the amount of X rays that can be emitted by these monitors (as it does with color television sets).

ADVANTAGE OR ANACHRONISM? The biggest question you have to answer is whether you need a big display at all. Those extra 5 inches will cost you about $1,500 more than a conventional color display. That's a big price to pay, even though the actual display area just about doubles when you move up from 14- to 19-inch monitors.

Displays with only EGA compatibility may prove to be of doubtful value considering the emergence of the new VGA display standard. Simply put, VGA is visibly superior. Buy EGA-only, and you could be stuck with an eyesore 2 years hence. Among the units we reviewed, the Conrac, Electrohome and Microvitec were VGA compatible.

Nineteen-inch EGA monitors deliver an image area that is nearly double that of their 14-inch siblings. But these displays are not workstations in the tradition of computer-aided design. Their 640 by 350 resolution makes them better suited for presentations in boardrooms than for CAD applications.

Moreover, EGA-only displays are monsters in more ways than one. Not just huge, they are display technology run wild. While making things bigger, they ignore the need for increased detail demanded by CAD and desktop publishing. You can see the rough edges of the EGA standard much more glaringly on a big CRT. Smooth lines become jaggy with increasing magnification.

■ These big EGA displays earn their engineering keep only when their colorful nature comes into play.

The impetus in display system design for CAD and desktop publishing is toward ever-higher resolution, with or without an increase in screen size. For these applications, the 640 by 350 pixel limit of the EGA is kid stuff. Engineers and graphic designers want 1,000, 2,000 or more pixels across their screens.

Those who need resolution more than color will find that a big monochrome screen coupled with a proprietary high-resolution controller is a better buy at a similar price. These big EGA displays earn their engineering keep only when their colorful nature comes into play, such as when looking at several layers of circuit board or color-coded layers of CAD drawings, or breaking complex assemblies into their constituent parts for easier scrutiny.

Presentation graphics demand color to achieve the greatest impact. Although a big-screen EGA display rates as an expensive solution, motivating one additional sale of your company's product may more than pay for the initial investment.

Personally, I prefer to work with a big screen halfway across the room. My headaches are fewer and my eyesight doesn't seem to dim as much as the day drags along. If a big screen helps prevent my vision from deteriorating further, it may be worth any price.

AYDIN CONTROLS

Patriot Enhancer

If all the controls on your color television confuse you, you'll love Aydin Controls' Patriot Enhancer. At a list price of $2,700, it gives you exactly one control to worry about—a large front-panel disk labeled "Contrast." Everything else—except for the power on/off switch and manual degausser—is preset and out of your reach and worry. It even automatically switches between its CGA- and EGA-compatible modes with a minimum of rigmarole.

With a front panel that resembles the protruding underbite of stubborn English bulldog, the Patriot Enhancer gives the same stalwart first impression. Physically, the first impression is misleading because the Patriot Enhancer case is not extraordinarily large: it measures 19 by 19½ by 19½ inches (HWD). At about 8 inches be-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Patriot Enhancer
Aydin Controls
414 Commerce Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034
(215) 542-7800
List Price: $2,700 (with tilt-swivel base, $2,875).
Requires: CGA or EGA adapter.
In Short: A monitor for the minimalist that features one user control, good color, but inadequate brilliance for bright environments.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

Introducing the VGA card

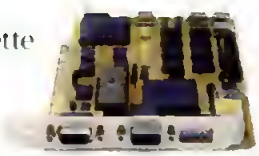
It's VEGA VGA,™ just what you'd expect from the company that brought you the award-winning VEGA Deluxe.

This short card gives you VGA compatibility without having to buy a new IBM PS/2 machine.

And at the same time, it gives you capabilities that even IBM can't match.

To begin with, VEGA VGA provides a graphic resolution of 640 x 480. And gives you 16 spectacular on-screen colors from a palette of 64, with a variable frequency monitor.

Or if you're using an analog monitor, you can select 256 simultaneous colors with 320 x 200 resolution from a palette of 262,144 or 16 colors with a resolution of 640 x 480.



But this isn't just a BIOS level VGA card. VEGA VGA offers complete software compatibility for all VGA programs. And that's not all.

VEGA VGA is backwards compatible, working with your favorite software programs for EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules. Guaranteed.

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Video Seven, VEGA VGA, VEGA Deluxe, Video Seven Inc. IBM PS/2: International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules: Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Analog monitor needed to support 262,144 palette and 256 colors. Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 350 resolution.

that'll knock your socks off.

And due to our innovative design, VEGA VGA supports both analog and digital monitors. Which means it will work with the monitor you're currently using.

And it works up to 400% faster than an EGA card.

VEGA VGA also incorporates surface mount technology with our custom IC chips – for less heat, more reliability and durability.

VEGA VGA provides drivers for an additional high resolution of 800 x 600.

And finally, VEGA VGA is the only card that comes with a full three year warranty.

All this for a fraction of the price of a new IBM PS/2. Plus a new pair of socks.

For more information, visit your nearest Video Seven dealer.

Video Seven Inc., 46335 Landing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. 1-800-238-0101 (in California, 1-800-962-5700.)

VIDEO SEVEN

We make a clear difference

See Software Compatibility Guarantee for full details. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Aydin's Putriot Enhancer displays all colors of the IBM palette exactly as they should be, although the monitor is not terribly bright. The brightness factor should cause no difficulty in a normally lit office but could make for difficult viewing in bright environments.

hind the front of the screen it stoops to about 15 inches in height. Overall, it occupies about the same desk space as do most other monitors its size. A tilt-swivel base is optionally available, adding $175 to the list price.

The whole of the case is plastic, finished mostly in office-equipment light beige. Surrounding the screen but not quite filling the front of the set is a gray bezel with straight edges and round corners.

The rear of the set features exactly two connectors: a male DB-9 for video input and a power cord jack. A meter-long cable is supplied for plugging into standard video adapters.

At the top rear of the towering front 8 inches of the set are two small, almost-hidden switches. On the right is a rocker that controls monitor power. At left is a momentary switch that operates the manual-only degausser. The front panel contrast control and large amber power-on indicator complete the array of user adjustments.

In both its EGA and CGA modes, the active image area on the Patriot Enhancer screen measures the same: 14¼ by 10½ inches (17¼ inches diagonally). The aspect ratio of the screen was just over (almost imperceptibly so) the expected IBM specification of 1.33. No provision for user adjustment of these parameters is provided externally.

The tube, an 18½-inch diagonal of which is visible, uses a very dark matrix and antiglare treatment to increase contrast. Consequently, with its contrast control set nearly in its maximum (clockwise) position, the Patriot Enhancer gives a very good image: sharp (0.31 millimeter dot pitch), saturated, and with all the colors of the standard IBM palette exactly right.

NOT BRIGHT ENOUGH One word that doesn't fit is "bright." With the lonely contrast control twisted all the way up, the image glows brightly enough for viewing in a normally lit office. If the environment is itself bright, however, the Patriot Enhancer does not have enough oomph for rising above the background. .

■ Aydin Controls' Patriot Enhancer will give your EGA graphics a colorful, bold new look with a minimum of fuss, bother, and worry.

Another deficiency in the display appears only in CGA mode. While EGA characters are well defined, CGA text may be too much so. Individual scan lines are overly apparent, giving each character an obviously stratified effect. Otherwise, the display showed no bad habits, artifacts, or other deficiencies.

A true patriot, Aydin makes the Patriot Enhancer in the U.S. and has been granted FCC Class A certification for the set. Although the Patriot Enhancer would itself be enhanced with more brightness and perhaps just a tad more user control, even as it stands it will give your EGA graphics a colorful, bold new look with a minimum of fuss, bother, and worry.

Benchmark Tests: 19-Inch EGA Monitors

The Conrac Model 7250 Auto-Trak proved to be the most glare resistant on each portion of the PC Labs Monitor Glare Resistance benchmark test. It appears to have a darker screen coating than the other five monitors, and its 1⅛-inch screen bezel helps lower reflected light in the overhead (30-degree) test.

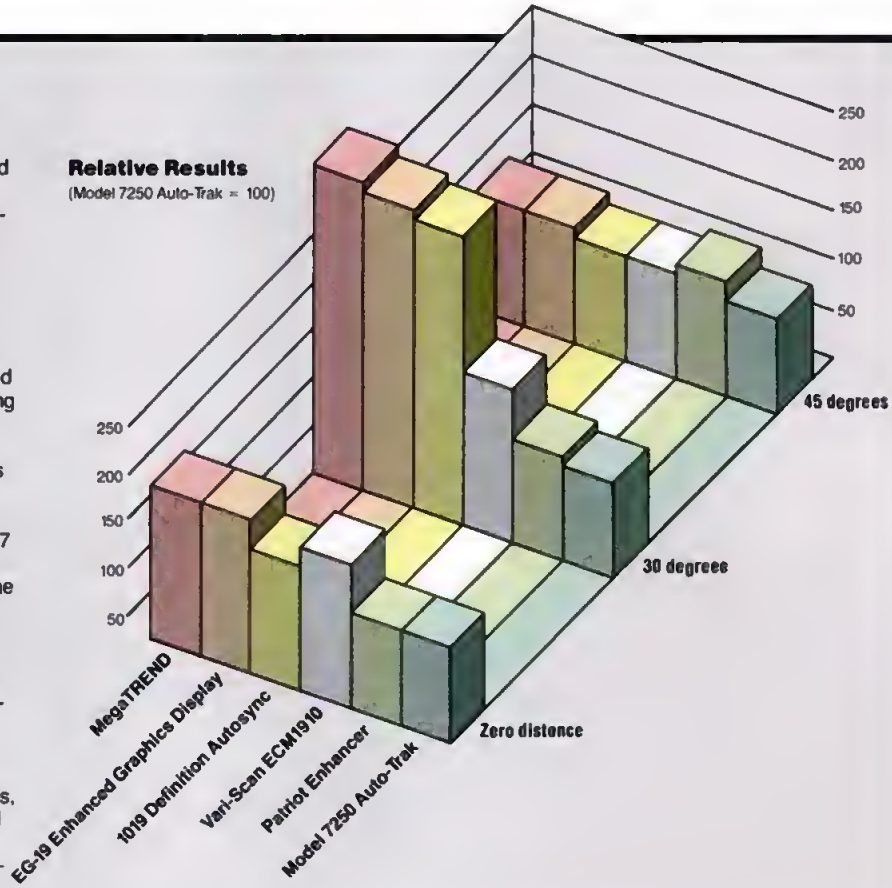
At 60 and 90 degrees, light sources were so direct that no monitor was unaffected and the readings were uniformly high—indicating poor resistance to glare. The Model 7250, with readings of 67 percent at 90 degrees and 62 percent at 60 degrees, nevertheless performed better than the other monitors tested. The Aydin Patriot Enhancer had readings of 69 percent at 90 degrees and 67 percent at 60 degrees. The 1019 Definition Autosync by Microvitec and the Electrohome Van-Scan ECM1910 performed identically with readings of 71 percent at 90 degrees and 66 percent at 60 degrees. The Epsilon EG-19 Enhanced Graphics Display and the Intecolor MegaTREND each posted 70 percent readings at 60 degrees and at 90 degrees had readings of 74 percent and 73 percent, respectively.

Readings were more varied at 45 degrees, however. Registering 56 percent, the Model 7250 was somewhat more glare resistant than the Electrohome Van-Scan, which registered 60 percent, and considerably more glare resistant than the Epsilon EG-19 and MegaTREND, which registered 67 and 69 percent, respectively. The 1019 Definition Autosync had a 64 percent reading, and the Aydin Patriot had a 65 percent reading.

The greatest difference in readings occurred at 30 degrees, where the light is similar to that produced by overhead fixtures. The Model 7250 scored 11 percent, compared with the MegaTREND, which registered more than three times the glare with a reading of 35 percent. The Electrohome Vari-Scan had a reading of 18 percent. Readings on the 1019 Definition Autosync and the Epsilon EG-19 were 33 percent and 34 percent, respectively.

There was less variation in the readings at 0 distance, but, again, the Model 7250 performed best with a reading of 10.5 percent, compared with the Epsilon EG-19 with a reading of 16.6 percent, a difference of approximately 60 percent.

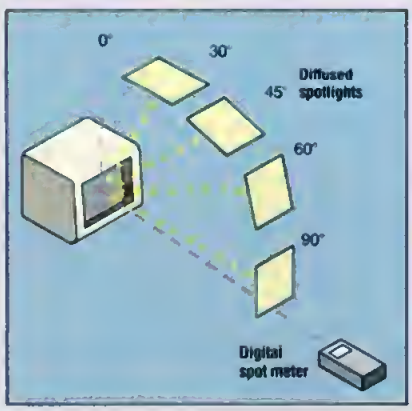
Because of the Conrac Model 7250's superior performance and because of the inherent unfairness of using the IBM EGA monitor (which, with its much smaller surface, reflects far less light than the 19-inch models), the Model 7250 was used to normalize the test results for the three-dimensional graph.



Monitor Glare Resistance

(Actual light readings given in percent of reflected light)

	Zero distance	30 degrees	45 degrees
MegaTREND	16.5	35	69
EG-19 Enhanced Graphics Display	16.6	34	67
1019 Definition Autosync	13.8	33	64
Vari-Scan ECM1910	16.0	18	60
Patriot Enhancer	11.0	12	65
Model 7250 Auto-Trak	10.5	11	56



The **Monitor Glare Resistance** benchmark test simulates different lighting conditions by placing diffused spotlights vertically at 30-, 45-, 60-, and 90-degree angles to the screen. The light positioned at 30 degrees is meant to simulate overhead light, the 45- and 60-degree angles can be compared to a desk lamp, and the 90-degree lamp simulates direct light, such as that coming from a window.

The light reflected from the screen is measured with a spotlight meter that produces readings between 0 percent and 100 percent (for reference, a matte black card gives a 4 percent reading, and a mirrored surface registers 96 percent). A reflecting densitometer was also used to take a reading of the screen surface. This device is similar to a spot meter but is placed directly on the surface of the screen and uses an internal light source to measure the amount of reflected light.

CONRAC CORP.

Model 7250 Auto-Trak

In the Model 7250 Auto-Trak, a screen that lists at $2,995, Conrac Corp. gives you more: more compatibilities—from CGA to EGA to PGC to VGA—and more mass. In fact, the styling of the 7250 resembles one of the blocks used in building the Great Pyramid of Cheops at Giza.

Roughly rectangular in outline, 14 by 19 by 22 inches (HWD), the rear half is inset almost imperceptibly, and the case subtly broadens toward the base, giving the impression of even more mass. The whole thing sits atop four plastic feet almost an inch high, allowing air to circulate up through the louvers that cover most of the base and about half the top of the case. Made in America, the 7250 has been FCC Class A certified.

The screen is recessed almost 2 inches behind a sculptured bezel, the vertical elements of which spread from under an inch to an inch-and-a-half at the bottom. At the bottom of the left side of the bezel is a small green LED that indicates when power is on. At right are three user controls: knobs for brightness and contrast, and push button for the degausser. Pulling out the brightness control switches the 7250 to monochrome mode, making the screen green (this color is not user selectable).

The rear panel is the home of a number of little-used controls that allow you to adjust the compatibility of the 7250. Slide switches select between analog or TTL inputs, 16- or 64-color operation, and IBM compatibility. The input connector is a standard female DB-9, and Conrac supplies a 1-meter cable terminating in a male DB-9 for plugging into your PC. Although the connector is standard, the 7250 provides several signal options in addition to standard RGB. This jack also supports composite and separated sync.

A socket is provided for the detachable power cable. Inexplicably, the power switch is hidden on the rear panel, too. It's a small rocker switch that's nearly inaccessible.

In many ways, the image on the first of what eventually became two Conrac 7250's that we received for evaluation proved to be a genuine jewel. Its colors stood out bright and saturated against a dark black matrix. The direct-etch screen treatment and the deep bezel nearly eliminated contrast-robbing glare. Colors were a perfect match for the IBM standard (purer than an ordinary IBM display). Contrast range was superb, with gray levels easily sorted out. All characters were chiseled sharp courtesy of the fine 0.31-millimeter dot pitch of the CRT.

In CGA mode, the active image area is small, measuring only 16 inches diagonally (a 12½- by 9½-inch rectangle), but the EGA image nearly filled the screen at 15½ by 11½ inches. VGA performance could not be tested because Conrac's VGA cable was not available at the time, although company representatives said one was being developed and should be ready soon. We tried using a cable from Electrohome, but it didn't work. That's not surprising, though: implementing VGA requires get-

Colors on Conrac's Model 7250 Auto-Trak stand out bright and saturated against a dark black matrix and match the IBM standard. Contrast range is superb.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

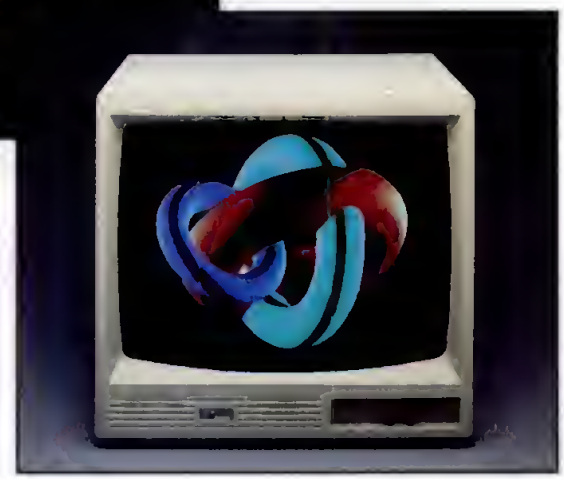
Model 7250 Auto-Trak
Conrac Corp.
Display Products Group
600 N. Rimsdale Ave.
Covina, CA 91722
(818) 966-3511
List Price: $2,995.
Requires: CGA, EGA, PGC, or VGA adapter.
In Short: A massive monitor that generates bright, sharp images that make putting up with its size worthwhile.
CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNC BIG

The First 19 Inch Multi-Syncing Monitor

Definition AUTO-SYNC from Microvitec

- Screen Size–19.6 inches diagonal.
- Scan Frequency–15 kHz to 36 kHz (Automatic lock-in).
- Vertical Scan Rate–45 Hz to 100 Hz
- C.R.T. Resolution–0.31mm dot pitch, 1360×880 pixels (max.)
- Non-interlaced operating resolution–up to 1024×580 pixels.
- Bandwidth–40 MHz.
- Inputs–4/6 bit TTL or Analog.
- C.R.T. Options–Standard or long persistence phosphors.



Introducing the Definition AUTO-SYNC by Microvitec, the only 19 inch monitor fully compatible with all today's I.B.M. graphics cards (C.G.A., E.G.A., P.G.A.) and designed with an eye toward tomorrow's P.C. graphics developments.

Across the board compatibility: AUTO-SYNC plugs into any P.C. compatible graphics adapter and automatically locks into any scan frequency between 15 and 36 kHz.

Quality on display: Microvitec has the proven quality and performance you demand, with over ½ million color monitors installed world-wide.

Built-in upgrade path: The first large screen color monitor smart enough to let you upgrade graphics boards or software without purchasing a new monitor.

Price: AUTO-SYNC is perhaps the last monitor you will ever buy. At $2195, you won't find better value in a color monitor.

For more information visit your local dealer today or call:

MICROVITEC
(404) 991-2246

See Us At Comdex
Booth #610

DEFINITION
Monitors by MICROVITEC

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOKS ARE DECEIVING

Wouldn't it be great if you could use your 19-inch TV set as a monitor, or vice versa?

Big, 19-inch display screens look an awful lot like television sets. Wouldn't it be great to make them do double duty—business graphics and home entertainment—from one tax-deductible purchase?

That's a compelling idea, but we can't recommend it. In most cases buying a television and a big-screen monitor individually may be cheaper and you wouldn't want to deduct your personal expenses from your taxes anyway. It's against the law.

Although they may look alike, these 19-inch monitors and like-sized televisions have little in common. Turning one into the other is more a job for an idle engineer or tycoon than for anyone of ordinary ways and means.

The fundamental difference between televisions and big-screen monitors is signal. Both EGA and CGA displays deal with baseband digital signals in which the three primary colors—red, green, and blue—have been separated and are sent to the set individually. Televisions use modulated analog signals in which colors are combined together and mixed with synchronizing signals and a carrier wave.

Computer monitor signals go almost directly to the electronics that drive its display tube. The television uses a tuner to lock in on a given television channel, detect the video component of the television signal, then convert it down to a baseband analog signal. Finally the television separates the colors and sends the separate signals to the display tube.

Adding a television tuner to one of these computer monitors won't work, nor will plugging one into the video output of a VCR. The output of consumer-quality tuners and VCRs is a signal called "composite video"—an analog signal that combines all three primary colors and is incompatible with the discrete digital RGB inputs these big-screen monitors prefer. (A few smaller multiscanning computer displays do have composite video inputs that will accept the output of most tuners and VCRs, however.)

If you want to go in the other direction and use your television as a computer display, you may have some hope. For instance, you can get a rather unsatisfactory 40-column image on your television set by attaching a modulator to your CGA board.

Better yet, a number of television sets have RGB inputs that will accept the CGA-compatible signals from your PC. (EGA compatibility is more difficult to find because the EGA standard specifies a horizontal frequency quite different from that used by normal televisions.)

Should you elect to go in this direction, hurry. The number of computer-compatible monitors appears to be dwindling. When we visited video dealers, we were given a pair of explanations for the decline. Interest in home (as opposed to business) computers is waning, we were told, so the demand for these combination sets is similarly shrinking. In addition, the value of the dollar in relation to the yen also has fallen, making imported televisions more expensive. To keep prices in the range that consumers are willing to pay, manufacturers have eliminated frills in their sets—computer-compatibility among them.

The remaining computer-compatible televisions tend to be top-of-the-line units that can quickly drain your purse. For instance, Mitsubishi's CS-2669R, a 26-inch television with CGA-compatible RGB inputs, lists for about $1,100. An astounding 35-inch direct-viewing model costs roughly three times as much.

Our advice: don't compromise. Buy a big-screen monitor for its sharp EGA image. If you want television compatibility, buy a television set. If you want both, buy both—in two separate boxes.

—Winn L. Rosch

ting a signal back from the monitor, and different manufacturers may implement this differently.

BIG SHAKE-UP Switching modes shook up the display severely, but after a click of a relay the image settled down in less than a couple of seconds.

According to Conrac, the image size for each mode (CGA, EGA, PGC, and VGA) is independently adjustable inside the 7250, though the high voltages present here may deter you from venturing near these controls.

The aspect ratio of both units was just a few percent oversquare, taller than the 1.33 of the IBM standard. Paint a border around the screen in CGA mode, and the color just touches the top of the screen bezel but leaves a half-inch gap of black on either side of the active image.

Otherwise, screen geometry was right on. Straight lines were ruler straight, including all of the edges of the active image area.

The first unit received for evaluation proved irksome, however. When asked to display a border in 80-column CGA mode, it floated the border color above the image and removed the border color from the active display area. In other words, when a white background with a blue border was selected, the set displayed a blue bar above a yellow background.

Inexplicably, in 40-column mode the border was properly drawn. According to Conrac, changing a jumper inside the set avoids this problem, and a second display delivered by the company worked flawlessly.

The initial evaluation unit also demonstrated a strange quirk: a glitch that traveled through the image every five or ten minutes, shaking things up ever so slightly, then immediately calming down. It was the sort of quiver normally associated with power line problems, but it was still evident even when the set was powered from

SIGMAVGA BRIDGES THE GRAPHICS GENERATION GAP

True VGA Graphics...Delivered

Forget the promises or the confusion. Sigma Designs cuts through the smokescreen of competing claims with the definitive VGA solution, *including Mode 13.* Introducing SigmaVGA, the high resolution graphics display adaptor that provides 100% VGA BIOS-level compatibility for the PC, XT, AT and compatibles. SigmaVGA delivers the future generation of PS/2 graphics software without compromising your ability to run existing programs. And it's available right now!

More Graphics Flexibility Than Ever Before

There's no need to sacrifice your existing hardware investment or access to popular graphics modes in exchange for VGA capability. With SigmaVGA, you can have it all:

More Colors—A demonstrated spectrum of 256 colors out of a palette of 262,000. *Now it's easier than ever before to represent complex information, execute designs or create intensely vivid presentations.*

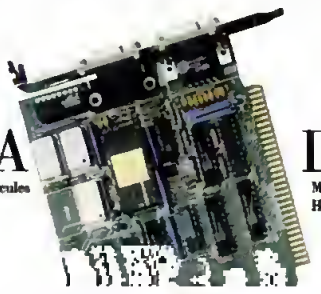
More Displays and Emulations—SigmaVGA drives digital, analog and multisync monitors and provides EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules Graphics emulations.

200,000+ EGA Boards Installed

A proven leader in the field, Sigma Designs has been supplying advanced graphics hardware to major OEM customers. Now you can take advantage of this superior technology.

To find out more about SigmaVGA or other advanced Sigma Designs products, see your local dealer or call 415-770-0100.

SIGMA VGA
VGA Enhanced Display Modes • 320 x 200 x 256 Colors (Mode 13) Out of a palette of 262,000 colors • 640 x 480 x 16 Colors More resolution than ever before • 720 x 400 x 16 Colors or Gray Scales Easy reading 9 x 16 matrix in text mode
Emulation Modes EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules
Monitors Supported • IBM PS/2 Monochrome Display 8503 • IBM PS/2 Color Display 8512, 8513 • NEC MultiSync (analog and digital modes) • Princeton HX12E • Compatible analog and digital monitors, both monochrome and color



Sigma Designs Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
Telex 171240
Fax 415-770-0110

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIGMA DESIGNS

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Hercules Graphics is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
MultiSync is a trademark of NEC Corporation. HX12E is a trademark of Princeton Graphic Systems, Inc.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Quality STANDARD Computers

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

Standard-286 II

8MHz/0 Wait State

"The only thing stenderd with the CompuAdd Stendard-286 Ii that I tested was its AT compatibiiity and ite name. With ite 8-MHz ciock, zero wait state, epeed end reset switches, end six 16-bit buses, the Stendard-286 ii stands out from its competition...its performance, features, and price are enough to make me want to take it home."

Vincent Puglia PC Magazine Vol. 6 #3

$945

Monitor Not Included

- 8MHz Speed
- One-Yaar Warranty
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 0 Wait State
- AT Style Keyboard
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Intal 80286
- Phoenix BIOS
- Clock/Calandar w/Battery Back-up

Enhanced Versions:

Standard-286/10 — **$995**

10MHz processing speed, one wait state.

Standard-286/12 — **$1149**

12MHz processing speed, one wait state, 1MB RAM.

STANDARD TURBO/10

—The New Addition—

The Standard Turbo-10 Breaks the 8088 Turbo Speed Barrier:

- **Keyboard-Selectable 4.77MHz-10MHz Processing Speed**
- 640KB Random-Access Memory Included
- Keyboard Lock
- System Reset Button
- AT$_{tm}$ Style Keyboard
- Eight Expansion Slots
- Intel 8088-1 Processor
- One 360KB Half-Height Diskette Drive With Diskette Drive Controller

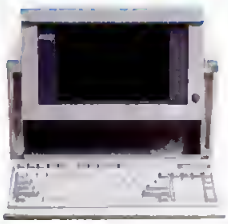
$495

STANDARD TURBO/8

- Keyboard-Selectable 4.77MHz-8MHz Processing Speed
- 256KB Random-Access Memory Expandable To 640KB on Motherboard
- AT$_{tm}$ Style Keyboard
- Eight Expansion Slots
- Intel 8088-2 Processor
- One 360KB Half-Height Diskette Drive With Diskette Drive Controller

$399

COMPAQ®



Computers

DeskPro 386
Model 40..... $5100

DeskPro 286
w/MiniScribe 40MB HD... $3200

Portable III
Model 20..... $4500
Model 40..... $5200

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

VISA

Tech Support 800-527-3125

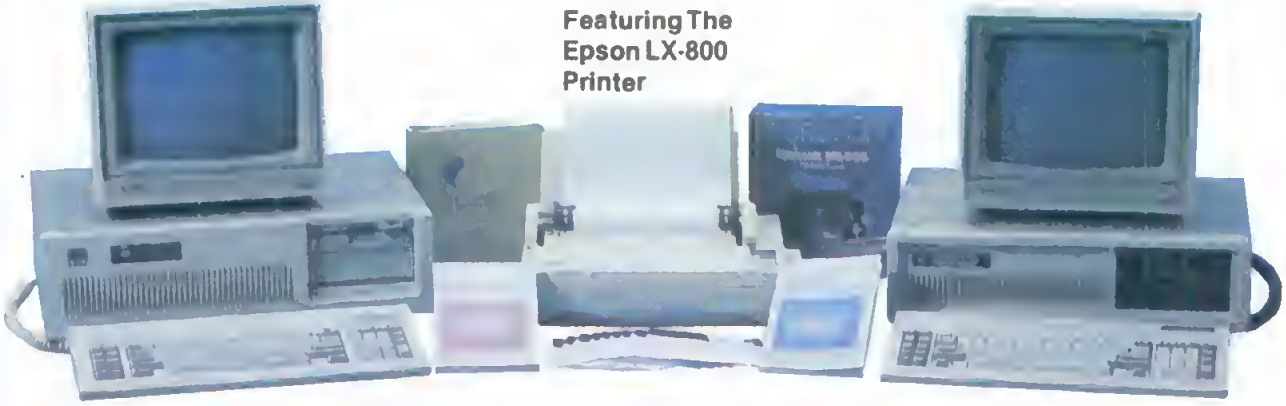
In Texas Call 512-250-5541

STARTER KITS

The starter kits – everything you need to start computing immediately – and at an unbelievable price!

Professional Starter Kit

Career Starter Kit



Featuring The Standard-286 — $1395

Computer-286/10MHz system with intel 80286 processor (with switch-selectable 6MHz or 10MHz processing speed), Phoenix ROM BIOS, 512KB RAM, (expandable to 1MB on motherboard), 8 expansion slots, 200 watt power supply, 1.2MB floppy drive, 5060 style keyboard, dual floppy/hard drive controller, clock/calendar w/battery backup.

Monographics Video-High resolution (750 × 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

Printer-Epson LX-800 has the quality and software compatibility you expect from Epson, plus draft (150-180 CPS) or Near Letter Quality printing, multiple typestyles, Epson Character Graphics set, dot graphics capability and tractor/friction paper feed.

Software-Professional Zen Software, a totally integrated software package. **Zen Word** supports multiple type styles and over 50 printer types and features mail merge and spelling checker. Lightening-fast **Zen Calc** provides 45 statistical and mathematical functions. **Zen Link** supports ANSI-X and VT-100. You can cut and paste between all Zen modules. **MS-DOS 3.21** and **GW BASIC** also are included, and software comes with complete documentation.

Acessories-200 sheets continuous-form paper, printer cable, and 10 blank diskettes.

Professional Starter Kit EGA

14" EGA high resolution color monitor and enhanced graphics adaptor card.

Only **$1795**

Featuring The Standard Turbo-88 — $795

Computer-IBM compatible Stenderd Turbo-88 computer with 8088 processor running at kayboard-selectable 4.77MHz or 8MHz, 256KB RAM, half-height 360KB floppy drive, floppy drive controller, 135 watt power supply, keyboard, clock-calendar with battery backup and hardware reset circuit.

Monographics Video-High resolution (750 × 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

Printer-Epson LX-800 has the quality and software compatibility you expect from Epson, plus draft (150-180 CPS) or Near Letter Quality printing, multiple typestyles, Epson Character Graphics set, dot graphics capability and tractor/friction paper feed.

Software-Professional Zen Software, a totally integrated software package. **Zen Word** supports multiple type styles and over 50 printer types and features mail merge and spelling checker. Lightening-fast **Zen Calc** provides 45 statistical and mathematical functions. **Zen Link** supports ANSI-X and VT-100. You can cut and paste between all Zen modules. **MS-DOS 3.21** and **GW BASIC** also are included, and software comes with complete documentation.

Acessories-200 sheets continuous-form paper, printer cable, and 10 blank diskettes.

Career Starter Kit EGA

14" EGA high resolution color monitor and enhanced graphics adaptor card.

Only **$1195**

IBM & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

MS is a tradmark of MicroSoft.

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475
Tech Support 800-527-3125
In Texas Call 800-866-1872

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

turn page

New Lower Prices!

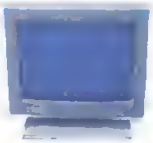
CompuAdd "Personal Computer Products"

Enhancement Products for IBM® PC's and Compatibles

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

STANDARD MonoGraphics Video

MonoGraphics Card
Text Mode 80 Col. x 25 Characters, Grephics Mode 720 x 348 Pixels Parallel Port **$65**



Samsung
12" Flet Screen With Tilt & Swivel Base..... **$95**

Mono Combo Monographics Cerd end Monitor **$139**

STANDARD EGA Video

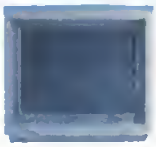
EGA Card
640 x 350 Pixels, 256KB Display RAM **$149**

EGA Monitor
14" High Resolution..... **$349**

EGA Combo EGA Card and Monitor..... **$479**

STANDARD Color Video

Color Card
w/Parallel Port..... **$69**



Color Monitor
CGA Monitor.... **$315**

CGA Combo Color Cerd end Monitor..... **$359**

STANDARD MFC

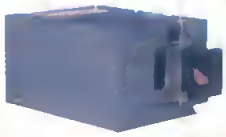
MFC
384KB RAM, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar, Game Port, Serial Port, end Software for PC or Competible..... **$125**

Charge Card 286

CHARGE CARD 286

Intel 80286 Processing Power For The PC..... **$295**

Power Supply



150 Wett UL/CSA Listed..... **$69**

200 Watt..... **$119**

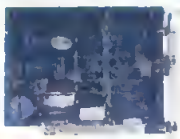
Internal Modems

1200 Baud
Standard Brand..... **$89**
1200 Baud Everex... **$99**
2400 Baud Everex.. **$189**

External Modem

1200 Baud
Fully Compatible... **$119**
2400 Baud..... **$239**

I/O Cards



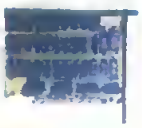
AT I/O
Serial & Parallel Port **$59**
PC I/O
Also has a Clock/ Calendar & Game Port **$65**

AT-MFC

Mulitunction Card for AT®

Up To 1.5MB Memory Expansion, Serial & Parallel Port for IBM AT® .. *w/0K* **$139**

Memory Cards



MEM-576 w/0K..... **$35**
EMS PC w/0K..... **$99**
EMS AT w/0K..... **$119**

Keyboards

For The IBM® PC or XT

101-Key Enhanced.. **$89**
5151-..... **$69**
AT Style..... **$69**

No Surcharge For MasterCard or VISA Fortune 1000 Purchase Orders Welcome. Werrenty Work Requires Proof-Of-Purchase And Return Authorization Number.

CompuAdd "Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727

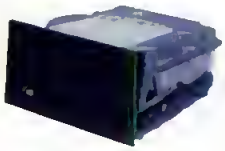
Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

Tech Support 800-527-3125

In Texas Call 800-866-1872

Hard Disks & Brand Names

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



MiniScribe

Quality Hard Disk Drives

For AT® and Compatibles

- One Year Warranty
- 28ms Average Seek Time
- Linear Voice Coil Closed Loop Servo System
- Whitney Technology And Sliders
- Fail-Safe Automatic Actuator Lock
- Low Power-14 Watt Standby Power

43MB..... $585
71MB..... $875

FREE

With Every Hard Drive and FlashCard

PC-FULLBAK™

- Easy to use
- Back up and restores files
- Incremental backup
- Menu-driven or use from DOS

WESTLAKE DATA

For PC and Compatibles

- Western Digital Controller
- Cables
- Mounting Hardware
- Complete Illustrated Installation Manual

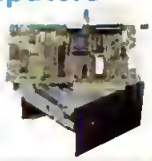
20MB..... $339
40MB Price Breakthrough. $399

Tape Backups

- Easy installation
- Unattended Backups
- Image Or File-By-File Backups
- Rugged Tape Cartridges
- Multiple Tapes For Unlimited Backups

20MB Internal (for PC's)..... **$389**
60MB internal (for AT's)..... **$757**
60MB External (for AT's)..... **$849**

For Compaq Computers



- 3½" Shock-mounted Drive
- Cables
- Mounting Hardware

20MB..... $359

FlashCards 20MB & 30MB Hard Cards

PC MAGAZINE
Editor's Choice
PC Magazine Vol 6 -3

- Western Digital Controller
- Boots From FlashCard
- One Year Warranty
- Installs in Minutes
- Shock Mounted
- 3½" Hard Disk

***FlashCard-20*..... $369**
***FlashCard-30*..... $419**

NEC MultiSync Monitor

Adjusts horizontal frequency, up to 800 x 560 resolution, supports TTL and analog inputs, 13" display.

$559

ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286

- Uses 80286 Processor
- Keeps 8088 in System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

$359

360KB Floppy Drives

360KB Floppy for PC's
Black Faceplate..... **$99**
360KB Floppy for AT's
Gray Faceplate..... **$109**

Video 7

Vega EGA Deluxe
Compatible with IBM EGA, 256KB of display RAM.... **$369**

EPSON

LQ-800..... $499
LQ-1000..... $649
FX-286..... $479
FX-86e..... $349

OKIDATA

192 + ... $329
193 + ... $499

AST

SixPakPlus 384KB RAM. Serial, Parallel Port Clock/Calendar..... **$189**

AST Advantage 128KB Serial, Parallel Port..... **$349**

AST Rampage 256KB For The IBM PC..... **$259**

intel

8087-3..... $129
8087-2..... $159
80287-8 (6MHz)..... $219
80287-8 (8MHz)..... $269
Above Board/AT..... $349

Memory Chips

64K 150ns..... $9
256K 150ns..... $29
256K 120ns..... $35

At CompuAdd Our Fine Print Is In Your Favor:

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence:

- FREE one-year warranty
- FREE one year of technical phone support
- FREE 30-day money-back guarantee
- FREE credit card ordering—no surcharge

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

Add 2% per order for shipping and handling (minimum $2). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change. Texas residents please add 7¼ % sales tax. Canadian residents add duty tax.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a Net Terms basis with a minimum purchase of $50. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs if needed. Call us today. We Make Your Job Easier.

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry—We offer superior, prices products, customer support, and service!

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475
Tech Support 800-527-3125
In Texas Call 512-250-5541

Since 1982

an uninterruptible power supply.

To prove the ailments cited above were endemic only to the evaluation model, Conrac sent us a second 7250. Indeed, the glitch was gone, the CGA 80-column border worked, and CGA image size filled the screen. Unfortunately, its highlighted colors were yellowed because of a lack of blue, its black level seemed unusually high (illuminating supposedly black backgrounds at all but the highest contrast settings), and characters bloomed badly when brightness was increased near the top of its range. Fiddling with controls yielded the same top-notch image as the first unit, but we were sorely disappointed by the inconsistency between the two monitors.

Subjectively, when fiddled with properly, the 7250 had the best image of any displays reviewed here. Add that quality to its compatible-with-nearly-anything multiscan abilities, and it could rate as an excellent choice for those with room to spare if Conrac can put the best qualities of the two evaluation units together.

Electrohome's Vari-Scan ECM1910 displays a palette of bright, well-saturated colors that match the official IBM spectrum, including brown.

ELECTROHOME LTD.

Vari-Scan ECM1910

The Electrohome Vari-Scan ECM1910 looks like a normal-size monitor that just had a growth spurt. More than just an inflated EGA display, this screen, which lists at $2,795, has both sufficient bandwidth and the analog inputs needed to function under IBM's new VGA standard; it also has enough controls to let you either take full advantage of its 19-inch screen or restrict its image to a small—but geometrically perfect—area of the tube.

The top of its pale gray-beige case, which measures 17¼ by 19 by 20 inches (HWD) in maximum extent, gradually slopes inward toward the rear, and the big screen, surrounded by a dark beige bezel, floats above a recessed baseplate molded into the case. A tilt-swivel base is optionally available (at $106).

The front of the display is very clean, with legends and a bright green power LED, but no visible controls. Brightness and contrast are adjusted by thumbwheels hidden under the bottom front edge of the screen, and the power switch is merely a plastic push button sculpted into the contour of the case itself. The two thumbwheel display controls are detented in their center position.

The masked size of the screen falls short of a full 19 inches diagonally by half an inch. In underscan mode, the screen image measures 13¾ by 10 inches (17½ inches diagonally), in either CGA or EGA operation. In the display's full overscan mode, the image more than fills the screen (15 by 11½ inches). As delivered, the display had an aspect ratio reading within a few percentage points of 1.33.

A second, slightly updated Vari-Scan ECM1910 was sent to us by Electrohome with a makeshift cable to demonstrate its

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Vari-Scan ECM1910
Electrohome Ltd.
809 Wellington St. North
Kitchener, Ontario CD N2G 4J6
(519) 744-7111
List Price: $2,795; tili-swivel base, $106.
Requires: CGA, EGA, PGC, or VGA, cable (5-foot TTL analog cable, $38).
In Short: A big multiscan monitor that showed no inherent problems and produced bright, clear images straight from the box. A trouble-free choice with a wide variety of user controls.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY

$79

Expanded Memory

plus Parallel/Serial/Game Ports & Clock Calendar

FASTCARD with ØK RAM

LOTUS EMS COMPATIBLE

FOR IBM PC, XT, OR COMPATIBLE

- Automatically uses RAM on board to fill system memory to 640K, and provide Expanded Memory above the 640K limit.
- Disk caching & print buffering software included.
- Complete diagnostic routines.
- Hardware-based custom password security allows you to protect sensitive data.
- Built-in parallel printer port, 9-pin serial port, and game port interface on board.
- Built-in real time clock calendar.

"One of the best I have used! Performs flawlessly. The software/hardware combination is far superior to the Intel and AST EMS boards, and the installation was immeasurably easier."
K e, Lombard, IL

"Excellent installation procedures! The board also works very well in a large number of different systems. We could use a lot more products like this in the industry."
O W Honeywell Information Systems

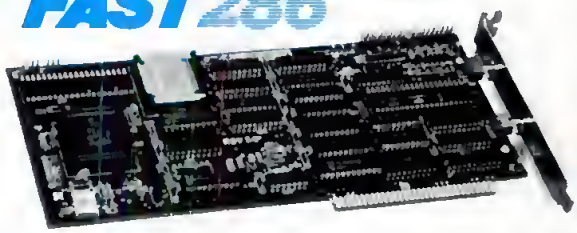
80286 Coprocessing Upgrade

Convert your PC, XT, or Compatible to 286 Power & Performance

ONLY

$249

FAST286



100% COMPATIBLE WITH ALL EXISTING IBM PC/XT SOFTWARE.

- 8 MHz Operation
- Bus Independent Operation
- Switch selectable mode between 8088 & 80286 guarantees 100% software compatibility.
- 8 KB of Zero-Wait-State memory.
- Compatible with all 8 MHz Motherboards.
- IMS Disk Caching Software included.

FAST286 is the low cost alternative to the high cost of replacing your current PC, XT or Compatible.

"It's great! On a cost performance evaluation, yours is the best. Your technical support is about the best I've seen."
M W. Sterling, IL

"Works fantastic! Can't believe how it improves and speeds up Lotus."
N.T., Chicago, IL

"My XT acts like an AT. I am amazed!"
D.G. Westinghouse

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call to order today: **602-483-7983**

Use your Mastercard or VISA or send check or money order to:

VISA MasterCard

30 Day Free Trial
One Year Warranty
on FASTCARD & FAST286.

PMi PERIPHERAL MARKETING, INC

Peripheral Marketing, Inc.
7825 East Evans Road, Building 500
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

Prices subject to change without notice.

SAVE – ORDER BOTH FOR ONLY

$295

VGA abilities. Its performance proved identical to the first. The VGA image size matched that of its CGA and EGA images. Conrac and Microvitec offer the only other displays with VGA compatibility.

MORE CONTROLS However, the size and shape of screen geometries is to some extent irrelevant once you consider the wealth of image controls on the rear panel of the Vari-Scan ECM1910 display. Two finger-adjustment controls govern horizontal and vertical image positioning. A push button allows you to select a full-screen image or an underscan mode, and a slide switch lets you select between analog or TTL inputs, each of which has its own female DB-9 connector. The monitor comes with a 3-foot connecting cable—analog or TTL. A 5-foot cable is optional at $38.

The rear panel also includes four sets of size and positioning controls, vertical and horizontal, that correspond to four preset modes, controlled automatically or manually through a push button. Also available on the rear panel is a manual degaussing switch and a power line fuse.

Performance proved extremely good, with high contrast despite the medium-gray matrix of the CRT. Helping the contrast along was the antiglare treatment of the screen. The bright and well-saturated colors perfectly matched the official IBM spectrum, including brown.

The .31-millimeter dot pitch of the CRT is more than adequate for EGA and higher resolutions. Consequently the characters are sharp; commendably, they do not enlarge inordinately (thereby making text look fuzzy) upon increasing screen brightness. The brightness range was not great, however, and the Vari-Scan ECM1910 screen washed out in brilliantly lit surroundings.

The only annoying habit exhibited by the Electrohome display was a slight "breathing" of the image when changing modes (for instance, from CGA to EGA). Over a period of a few seconds, the image would gradually grow or shrink, then finally stabilize.

FCC Class A rated and made in Japan, the Electrohome Vari-Scan ECM1910 rates as an excellent choice for top-quality large-screen graphics—one with growth potential in the VGA arena.

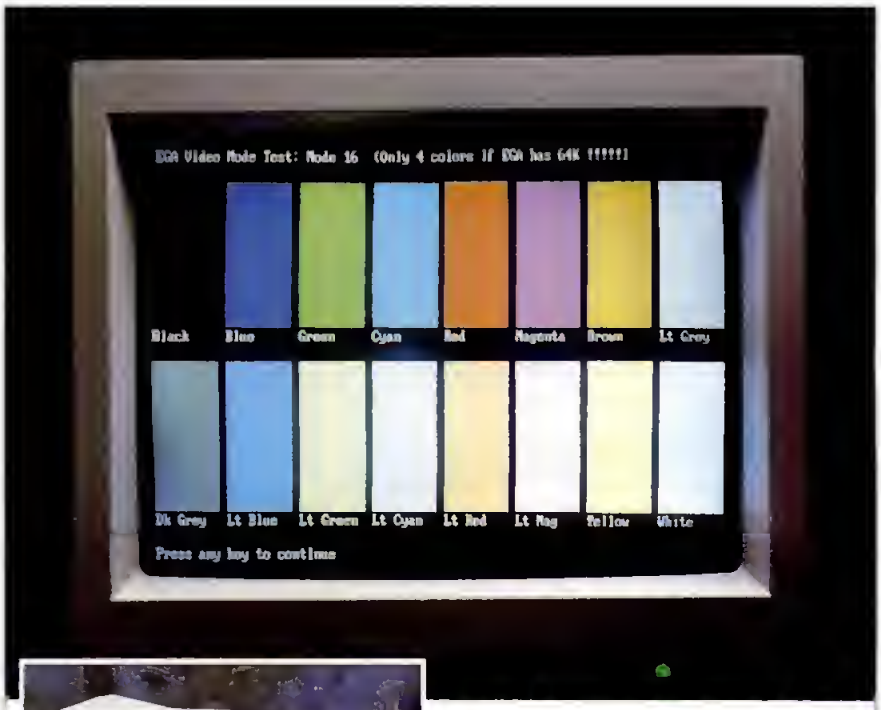
EPSILON GRAPHICS CORP.

EG-19 Enhanced Graphics Display

Unlike most EGA displays that acknowledge previous standards and run CGA software as if it weren't horribly dated and obsolete, Epsilon Graphics Corp.'s EG-19 Enhanced Graphics Display sticks solely with quality. This screen, listing at $2,695, won't run CGA graphics. That deficiency is understandable considering the unusual construction of the EG-19: it's a Mitsubishi C-3922K analog input RGB monitor that has been adapted for EGA compatibility with Epsilon's own circuitry in a small metal box. The little converter box does the necessary interfacing magic.

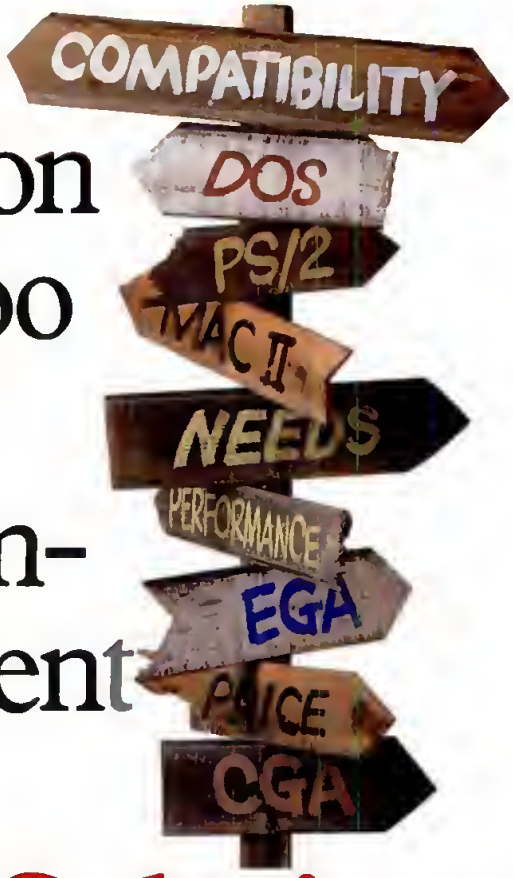
The Japanese-made Mitsubishi monitor is a good-looking if austere system. Although at 17 by 19 by 20 inches (HWD) it dimensionally rates as one of the smallest displays in this review, it has the appearance of being one of the most massive. From its large bezel it tapers only a little toward the rear, mostly a reduction in height. The bottom 2 inches of the set are recessed somewhat, resembling a built-in stand, and the whole thing sits on four ¾-inch-high feet. The entire monitor is cased in pale gray-beige plastic and has been FCC Class A certified.

All user controls are up front. These include brightness and contrast thumb-



When brightness and contrast controls are properly adjusted, Epsilon Graphics' monitor displays clear colors, although they do not accurately match the IBM spectrum, particularly at high intensity.

The Problem:



End-user confusion and frustration. Too many "standards." Incompatible "compatibles." Inconsistent quality & prices.

The Thomson Solution:

Providing the ideal board and monitor combinations at the best combination of quality and price.

Our new 14" EGA monitor and new Enhanced Graphics Adapter.

For more information, call Toll Free 1-800-325-0464
(in California call 1-800-237-9483)

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

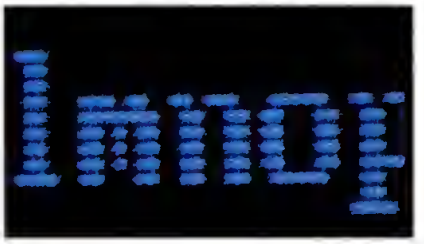
THOMSON

Graphics Boards and Monitors
The Vision of Personal Computers

MONITOR RESOLUTION: THE BIG PICTURE

The on-screen performance—the sharpness of individual characters—of a monitor is determined by the dot pitch (distance between dots), dot shape, brightness, and purity of color they provide. We took a close-up look at the text-mode performance of Aydin's Patriot Enhancer, Conrac's Model 7250 Auto-Trak, Electrohome's Vari-Scan ECM1910, Epsilon's EG-19 Enhanced Graphics Display, Intecolor's MegaTREND, and the 1019 Definition Autosync by Microvitec. Each of the monitors uses .31 dot pitch tubes. However, those with brighter screens and the purest colors produced the sharpest image. Notice the clarity in the bright screens of the Definition and the MegaTREND and the somewhat fuzzy appearance of the blue-tone letters on the Patriot and the Vari-Scan. The performance you receive, however, may vary with the conditions. The close-ups in our test were taken in a black room. But the monitors perform according to the environment (light sources within the room and how far you sit from the screen). For instance, overhead tungsten lights typically lend a bluish look to the screen, while fluorescent lights produce pinkish tones.

Aydin Controls Patriot Enhancer



Conrac Model 7250 Auto-Track

Electrohome Vari-Scan ECM1910

Epsilon Graphics EG-19

Intecolor MegaTREND

Microvitec 1019 Definition Autosync

wheels recessed in a rectangular depression, a manual degaussing rocker switch, and an illuminated green power rocker switch.

The rear of the EG-19 features little except a jack for a power cord, a series of BNC jacks for the analog inputs, and a matching series of switches for 75-ohm terminating resistors for those inputs.

Of course, you'll never touch these jacks because the EGA connection is made through the 1- by 3- by 4-inch (HWD) Epsilon adapter box. It features both a male and female DB-9 connector, so it should be able to match any cord. This adapter gets its power from a small black wall-mount transformer through a detachable 6-foot cord. A tiny hole in the side of the case permits the adjustment of a horizontal centering control. The monitor itself draws 150 watts from your wall outlet.

The 20-inch tube of the EG-19 is masked down to just under 19½ inches diagonally, and the image area nearly fills it up, measuring nearly 15 by 10¾ inches (18½ diagonally). The screen features a medium greenish-gray matrix but is not antiglare treated.

STRAIGHT AS AN ARROW Geometrically the on-screen image is near perfect. Straight lines on the display are ruler

PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

EG-19 Enhanced Graphics Display
Epsilon Graphics Corp.
1370 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-1288
List Price: $2,695
Requires: EGA adapter.
In Short: A Mitsubishi RGB analog monitor adapter for EGA-only use with an interface box. The interface works, but the display demonstrated visual shortcomings.

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

straight, even at the edges of the image, although the curvature of the screen can make such lines appear to bend slightly (they don't however; it's just an optical illusion). The aspect ratio of the screen is just a fraction taller than the standard, but not objectionably so.

Characters were sharp and the colors clear on the screen when the brightness and contrast controls were properly adjusted. The colors were, however, inaccurate, particularly at high intensity where a lack of blue tones turned the whole spectrum of bright colors strongly yellowish.

Other image failings included a repeating shadow (ringing) that faded in from the left screen margin. In addition, the left edge of most characters in the leftmost column was usually cut off.

Increasing screen brightness caused a large amount of smear, blurring characters when the screen was used in a well-lit area. Increasing the contrast to more than two-thirds of the way up caused the red beam to shift perceptibly to the right, almost a quarter-inch off at full contrast. When the screen was fully lit in white, a decidedly gray patch was visible at the upper right, and this patch was unchanged after degaussing.

■ The overall image on the Epsilon Graphics EG-19 was not up to the quality of the majority of the large-screen displays evaluated here.

Some—but likely not all—of these image problems may have been associated only with the test unit. For instance, the character cutoff on the left probably could have been cured with size and positioning adjustments, had they been available to the user. However, the overall image on the EG-19 was not up to the quality demonstrated by the majority of the large-screen displays evaluated here.

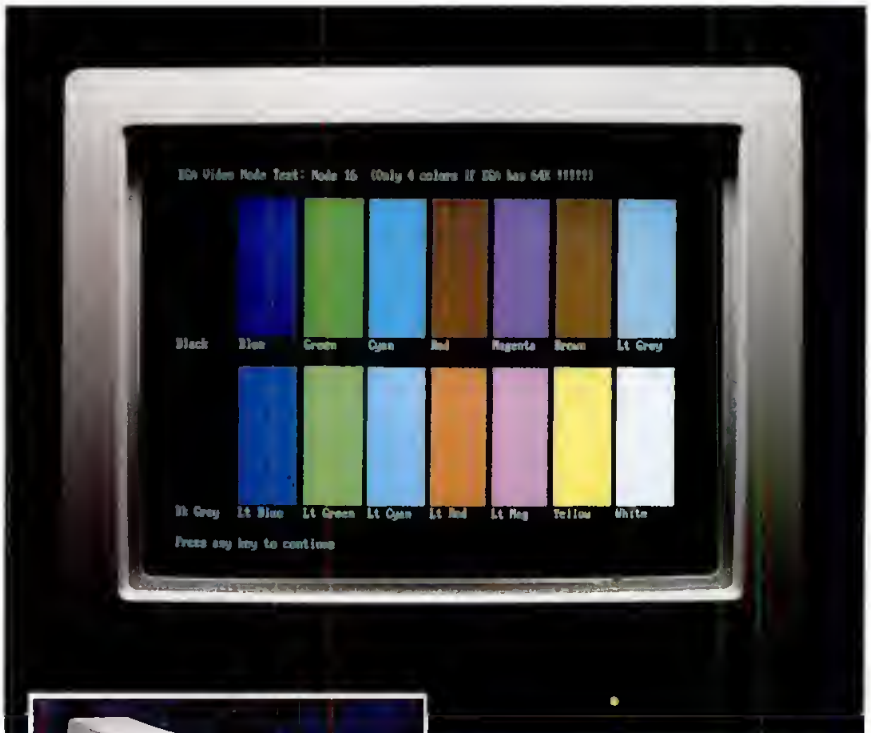
INTECOLOR

MegaTREND

A built-in swivel base, as well as its list price of $1,895 (the lowest among those we reviewed), makes Intecolor's MegaTREND stand out from other large monitors. The dark gray plastic base makes the bulky beige-gray monitor case look sort of like a hovering blimp or, more correctly, a floating pyramid fallen on its side.

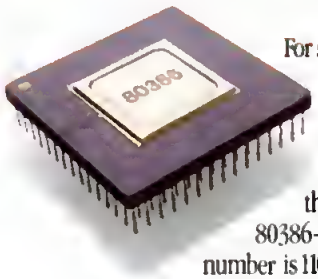
The swivel base also reduces the effective footprint of the MegaTREND to about the same size as that of an ordinary color display and helps it to be a more adjusted (and adjustable) business partner, but it does nothing to shrink the mass of the monitor (Intecolor recommends that you stick the back end of the display out past the rear of your desk!). Even with the added inches of the stand, however, the MegaTREND is no larger than other displays of its kind, measuring 19½ by 19½ by 20 inches (HWD) overall. A rack-mount model that mounts in a standard 19-inch equipment rack is also available.

All of the MegaTREND's controls are located on the top portion of the base, which is affixed to the monitor itself, a commendable placement. These controls include a degaussing push button, brightness and contrast knobs, a rocker switch for power, and a green LED power-on indicator. All of these are accessible from the front.



Color bars on Intecolor's MegaTREND match the IBM spectrum, from black to bright white and all the colors in between, but it is hardly the most brilliant of the displays investigated here.

APPEAL TO A HIGHER



For sheer power in a personal computer, the magic number is 386. And if you're looking for the best value in a 80386-based system, the number is 1100.

It would be tough to find a personal computer anywhere that delivers more speed, functionality or compatibility than the ACER 1100.

Its 32-bit, 16MHz engine processes information two to three times faster than conventional 16-bit computers. But we didn't just put a bigger engine in a box. We enhanced the entire system so the 1100 outperforms even the Compaq 386. At less than two-thirds the price.

First, we designed and built our own 386 CPU board to improve reliability. Then we included zero-wait-state interleaved memory, RAM BIOS, high-performance storage devices and a host of other features.

The result is one of the fastest, most powerful personal computers you can buy. At a price that's more than reasonable. Living proof that performance and affordability are not mutually exclusive.

If your job involves power-intensive applications, you're going to love the ACER 1100. It easily handles sophisticated

POWER.

CAD/CAE projects. Complex financial analysis. Not to mention scientific applications and high-level software development. You can also use it as a high-end fileserver to enhance the performance of your network.

And in case you think getting a system as revolutionary as this means losing your investment in PC applications, here's more good news.

	ACER 1100*	Compaq Deskpro 386*
Speed	32-bit, Intel 80386 16MHz clock speed	32-bit, Intel 80386 16MHz clock speed
System Memory	1MB up to 16MB, standard LIM support	1MB up to 14MB, standard LIM support
Storage Devices	1.2MB FDD 40MB HDD, <28ms average access time	1.2MB FDD 40MB HDD, <30ms average access time
Coprocessor Support	80387	80287
Keyboard	Enhanced 101-key with tactile feel	Enhanced 101-key with standard Compaq feel
Warranty	One-year. Includes 4-month on-site service by TRW.	One-year. Service at dealer site.
Suggested List Price	$3995	$6495

*Base model.

The 1100 has six different speed modes (4.77, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16MHz). So it's fully compatible with your other PC/XT/AT software and hardware. Which is very compatible with your bottom line.

And to make sure your investment is fully protected, Acer backs the 1100 with the strongest support program in the business. Including on-site service through TRW.

So if you're looking for the ultimate in PC power and value, look into the ACER 1100. You'll see that the price of success has never been more appealing.

For the full story on all our products, or for the number of your nearest Acer sales representative, call (800) 538-1542. In California, call (800) 782-1155.

We'd like a chance to help you lower the price of success.

ACER

Silicon Valley • Dusseldorf • Tokyo • Taipei

Acer Technologies Corporation
401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333
Formerly Marketed as Multitech Electronics Inc.

© 1987, Acer Technologies Corporation. Acer and ACER 1100 are trademarks of Acer Technologies Corporation. Compaq 386 is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. IBM, PC/XT, PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. TRW is a trademark of TRW, Inc. Software on ACER 1100 by Three D Graphics. All information correct as of April 1987.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On the rear panel, you'll find nothing more than three jacks: one for power, and two female DB-9 connectors for hooking up video. One video connector is for TTL digital RGB inputs, the other is an output so that you can use other displays with the MegaTREND. The output is amplified so that you can daisy-chain a dozen or more displays, something that may be especially useful in the educational environment and in presentation systems.

TWO MODELS Intecolor offers two CRTs in the MegaTREND, both measuring a full 19 inches diagonally with a medium-dark gray background matrix. One CRT has a dot pitch of .31 millimeters and is antiglare treated. The other uses a .47-millimeter dot pitch and is not antiglare treated. To make up for its coarser image, the latter model is both less expensive and brighter. Both models are U.S. made and sport FCC Class A certification.

The actual image area is the same for both sets but varies in size depending on mode. The EGA image measures 13 by 10 inches, almost 16¾ inches diagonally, while in CGA mode it shrinks to 10 by 7½ inches (12½ inches diagonally).

On the positive side, the screen geometry is almost perfect—straight lines are straight and the aspect ratio registers as close to the IBM standard of 1.33 as does that of any monitor. On the negative side, the EGA image was about one-half inch off center with no positioning control available to the user (this may vary with different video adapters), and the CGA image on the 19-inch tube was hardly any larger than what you'd get on a 14-inch tube!

Screen colors were also troublesome in the coarse-pitch set. It injected too much blue in all low-intensity hues, giving them all a depressing cast. Brown was nearly indistinguishable from red. High-intensity colors were very good, however.

■ As the least expensive of the big-screen EGA displays, the MegaTREND deserves consideration, particularly if you don't want to move on to the VGA standard.

The fine-pitch system matched the IBM spectrum perfectly, from black to bright white and all the colors in between.

The coarse-pitch tube proved to be the brighter of the two. The fine-screen set showed adequate brightness suitable even for bright offices, but it was hardly the most brilliant of the displays investigated here. Blooming was negligible in the fine-pitch display and just noticeable in the coarse-pitch monitor when brightness was fully advanced.

Needless to say, the image quality of the fine-pitch display was the better of the two—in a word, superb. Characters on the coarse screen were fuzzy, probably not acceptable for close work but eminently suited for presentations.

Intecolor is proud of the power supply with which the MegaTREND is equipped because it automatically adjusts itself to any voltage the display is likely to encounter anywhere in the world—from about 80 volts to more than 250. Unfortunately, this power supply proved itself rather unfriendly, biting me when I tried to disconnect the coarse-pitch monitor. This shocking experience occurred with the display switched off when I attempted to remove the power cord and touched the chassis.

The best feature of the MegaTREND is probably its swivel stand. The problems cited above may have been inherent in the particular evaluation machine, although there's no excuse for the small CGA image. As the least expensive of the big-screen EGA displays, the MegaTREND deserves consideration, particularly if you don't want to move on to the VGA standard. Unless your budget and your eyesight rate as poor, however, invest in the .31 millimeter dot-pitch model.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

MegaTREND
Intecolor
225 Scientific Dr.
Technology Park
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-5961
List Price: With .31-mm dot pitch $1,895; .47 mm dot pitch $1,635.
Requires: CGA or EGA adapter.
In Short: A big CGA/EGA monitor with built-in tilt-swivel base, it has a few problems, including small CGA image size, skewed color palette, and nippy power supply.
CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROVITEC INC.

1019 Definition Autosync

In its 1019 Definition Autosync display, Microvitec incorporates some of the best features and ideas in current large-screen monitors. Imaginative styling, accessible controls, VGA analog and EGA digital inputs, in addition to a bright, sharp screen make for a superb monitor, marred by but a few visual flaws.

The monitor's 19-inch diagonal screen fits into an amazingly compact beige, mostly metal case that's styled with arced wedges (almost reminiscent of the Sydney Opera House) that make it appear even smaller. The 17½ by 18½ (HW) front of the set surrounds the screen and recedes

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

1019 Definition Autosync
Microvitec Inc.
1943 Providence Ct.
Airport Perimeter Business Ctr.
College Park, GA 30337
(404) 991-2246
List Price: $2,195 (includes cables, tilt-swivel base).
Requires: CGA, EGA, PGC, or VGA or 8514/A adapter.
In Short: An amazingly affordable display. Packed with cables and resting on a tilt-swivel base, it generates a good image using any current IBM video standard.
CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AW . . . WHAT THE HECK!

More than two years ago, we introduced the leading low-cost (under $1000) CAD system, ProDesign II. It was priced at $299. Since that time, more than 1000 enhancements have been added to the software, making ProDesign II the price performance leader in CAD.

Now, ProDesign II has been renamed DesignCAD and packaged with more than $400 worth of supplementary software, including symbol libraries, file transfer utilities, and materials list programs. We added more than 100 enhancements to the software, making DesignCAD an extremely powerful CAD system at any price.

We were at a loss, however, when it came time to set the price. We considered pricing DesignCAD at $999. We thought about reducing the price to a low $599. We talked to industry experts. We met with marketing consultants. We performed calculations on the finest spreadsheets money can buy. Then, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw . . . What the Heck!" DesignCAD is priced at $299!

New Name: ProDesign II is now DesignCAD

New Features:

- Compatibility with most other CAD systems large and small (DXF and IGES, Input and Output included at no extra charge).
- Compatibility with virtually all desktop publishing systems is included at no extra charge
- Expanded Memory Support is now provided to utilize the full power of your PC/AT.
- Several new character fonts are now provided at no extra charge.
- More than 100 new drawing features are now provided at no extra charge.
- Symbol libraries with more than 500 symbols are included at no extra charge.
- A Bill of Materials utility is provided at no extra charge
- DesignCAD provides complete support for the IBM System/2.

Same Quality:

- DesignCAD has all the features and capabilities of ProDesign II - normally found only in CAD systems costing thousands of dollars.
- DesignCAD, like ProDesign II, has unparalleled ease of use.
- DesignCAD, like ProDesign II, has unprecedented dot matrix print quality.
- DesignCAD supports more than 200 printers, 80 plotters, and virtually any mouse, digitizer, and display compatible with the IBM PC.

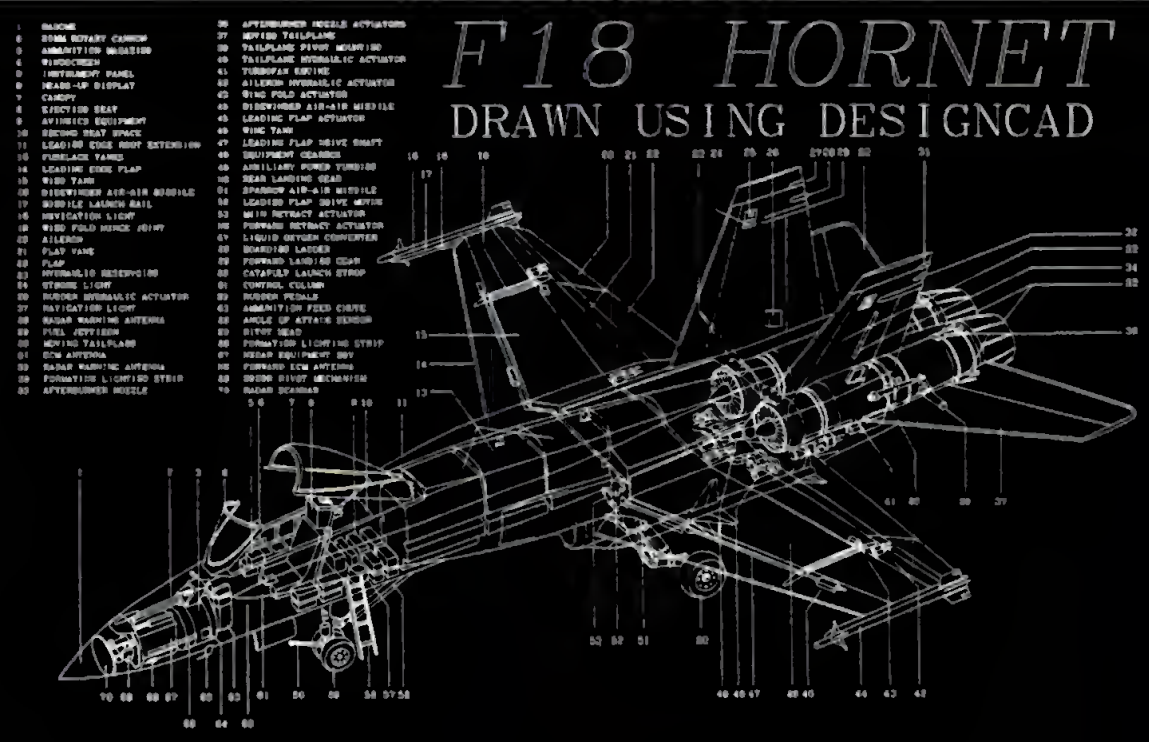
Call or write for a FREE DEMO DISK:

American Small Business Computers

118 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361 • 918/825-4844

ProDesign II is now DesignCAD

Still Only **$299!**



CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color saturation is superb on Microvitec's *1019 Definition Aatosync, matching IBM's official scheme. But we had to fully rotate the contrast control to suppress annoying illumination of supposedly black areas of the screen.*

back about 8 inches, then tapers to a much smaller profile incorporating several acute angles along the way for a total depth of about 20 inches. It's a clever design solution to a massive problem, and it comes at a list price of $2,195.

According to Microvitec, a tilt-swivel adapter will be supplied at no charge with new 1019 Definition monitors, although none was received with the evaluation unit.

On the Definition's rear box, you'll find a minimum of connectors and controls to worry about—separate female DB-9 jacks for analog and TTL inputs, a jack for the power cord, on/off switch and slide switch for 4-bit, 6-bit or automatic TTL interface selection. According to Microvitec, the Definition will be accompanied by both analog and TTL signal cables that are 6 feet long.

The Definition screen itself sits about 3 inches above the base of the case, which has a recessed half-inch-high pediment around its bottom. A curved, darker beige plastic bezel surrounds the screen.

At the lower right of the bezel is a full set of controls; from left to right, the obligatory brightness and contrast knobs; a manual degaussing push button; a rotary switch to select between TTL, analog, and two auxiliary modes; and four small image-size and-positioning shafts.

These last controls put screen geometry—image size and shape—at your beck and call. You can expand the EGA image to fill the screen, broaden it Cinerama-style, or give your character fonts an El Greco look. The separate height (vertical size) and width (horizontal size) controls make the screen aspect ratio variable at will, so with minimal effort you can make it a perfect 1.33. The VGA image was equally responsive.

Perhaps the most pleasing image size was already set when the Definition was delivered—14 by 10¼ inches (17 inches diagonally) in EGA mode—which, although it did not fill the screen, eliminated even the hint of image distortion. With the same size and position settings, the VGA image was about the same size, but CGA mode elicited a smaller image: 10¼ by 8¼ inches (13½ inches diagonally).

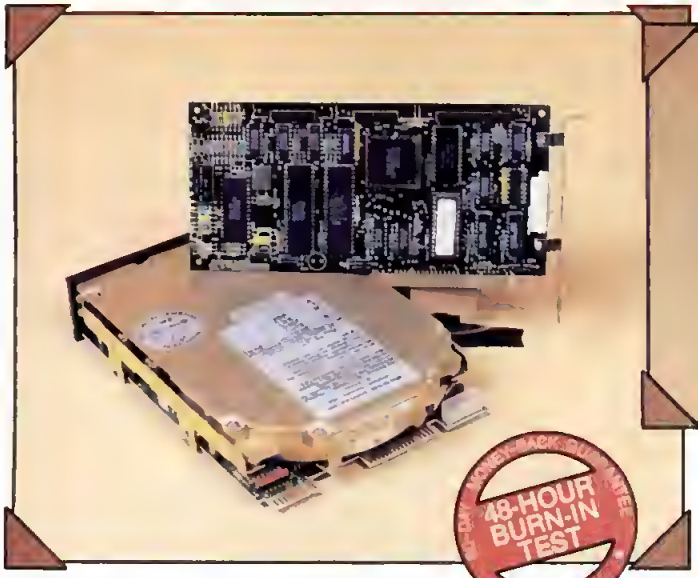
The tube of the evaluation unit featured a high-contrast, almost black matrix but was not antiglare treated. Color saturation and spectrum were superb, matching IBM's official scheme perfectly with a minimum of control fiddling. Because of the tube's small dot pitch (.31 millimeter), all characters are sharply defined, giving a precision look to the on-screen presentation.

APPARENT ABERRATIONS Move only slightly from the optimum control settings, however, and aberrations become apparent. Excessively increasing brightness caused the image to elongate vertically and curve around its images and black level became unusually high.

More annoying still were artifacts of some kind (ringing, or a repeating pattern) on either edge of the screen that did not change when adjusting the width or horizontal positioning controls. With a white background, a thin pale-gray bar (1.4 inches on the left, ⅛ inch on the right) edged the active video area no matter what the brightness or contrast setting. According to Microvitec, this problem has been corrected (by adjusting a resistor value) in current production units.

The best feature of the made-in-England Microvitec monitor is price—it's about $600–700 less expensive than most monitors its size. Add in its VGA-and-beyond multiscan abilities, extra features (tilt-swivel base, two video cords), and so-

THE HARD DRIVE SPECIALISTS



PC KITS:

Our kits come complete with all the components that you need to install a hard drive, including controller card, mounting hardware, cables, software, and illustrated manual.

20MB MiniScribe, 85ms $319
20MB Seagate, 65ms $335
40MB MiniScribe, 61ms $399

HIGH CAPACITY... BREAKTHROUGH PRICE... QUALITY TECHNOLOGY:

The new MiniScribe 3650: forty megabytes of fast-access (61ms) storage space at a fraction of the cost of two 20MB drives.

Based on the field-proven 3425-series technology and built entirely with robotics, this drive offers a technologically-advanced head assembly, quality stepper motor with rack-and-pinion linear actuator, a tri-color status LED, and rugged resistance to shock and vibration.

FREE WITH EVERY PURCHASE!

Lifetime Backup Utilities: back up restore, and compare your files, safely, easily, and FAST!

The Kit Includes:

- MiniScribe Model 3650 hard drive
- Installation manual
- Hard drive controller and cables
- Disk manager partitioning software
- Lifetime Backup Utilities

40MB MiniScribe, hard dive kit for your PC/XT or compatible. $399

LIFETIME MEMORY PRODUCTS

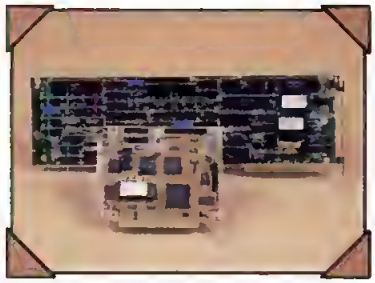
Lifetime Memory Products
12611 Research Blvd. #400
Austin, TX. 78759
National Sales Staff:
1-800-622-8001 Outside Texas
1-512-335-8394 Inside Texas
1-512-335-7598 Technical Support

AT DRIVES:

Our AT drives come with data cable, mounting slides and manual for quick installation. Reliability is our guarantee.

Regular AT:
20MB Seagate, 65ms $295
30MB Seagate, 40ms $485

High Capacity/High Performance:
43MB MiniScribe, 28ms $579
71MB MiniScribe, 28ms $879
40MB Seagate, 40ms $495
80MB Seagate, 28ms $895

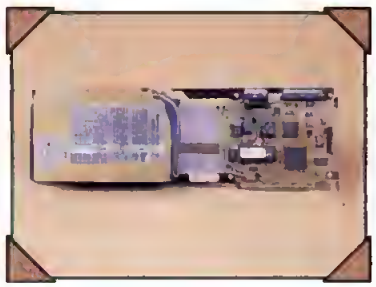


CONTROLLER CARDS:

PC/XT FLOPPY/HARD DISK:
From Xebec. Supports 360KB floppies and two hard disks... $89

PC HARD DISK:
From Western Digital. Supports two hard disks in your PC or XT.. $79

AT DUAL FLOPPY/HARD DISK:
From Western Digital. Supports two 360KB or 1.2MB floppies and two hard disks. $159



SCRIBECARDS:

The ScribeCards by MiniScribe are shock mounted, fast-access-time hard drives mounted on a controller card.

Scribe 20MB, 68ms..... $389
Scribe 30MB, 68ms..... $419

BACKUP SOLUTIONS:

All of our tape backup systems support unattended backups allow image and file-by-file backup, allow backups to multiple tapes for unlimited backup, and use rugged DC2000 or DC6000 cartridges. The internal systems fit in a half-height slot.

20MB Internal Tallgrass.... $389
60MB Internal Wangtek.... $749
60MB External $827

Let's see...
to save this, was it Control S...
No, that's Wordstar™... ESC TS ? No, that's
Word™... F7 for WordPerfect?... WHERE'S MY

PRIMAL SCREEN!™

Standardize your Software Program Commands with Primal Screen™

Are you tired of trying to remember different commands for your software programs? Do you spend more time reading the instruction manual than you care to? Do complex keystroke sequences make you want to scream? Don't scream...it's time you discovered PRIMAL SCREEN!

The PRIMAL SCREEN series of software from Genest Technologies virtually eliminates all the learning and memorization of software commands. In its place, PRIMAL SCREEN substitutes a simple keyboard template and convenient pop-up screen menus that perform commands automatically.

Imagine instant flexibility! With PRIMAL SCREEN you can switch between Word Perfect, Wordstar, Multimate, Microsoft Word, etc. and hardly know the difference since the templates and pop-up menus are vitually the same.

You'll never have to worry about forgetting commands as PRIMAL SCREEN pop-up menus are there at a touch of a keystroke even while in your application program!

Just imagine the possibilities with PRIMAL SCREEN:

- Standardize corporate training for a variety of programs
- Reduce learning time
- Forget complex keystroke sequences and confusing keyword commands
- Forget thick instruction manuals and save training costs

It's time to forget your software frustrations. Don't SCREAM...get PRIMAL SCREEN! For further information call: 1-800-826-9641 or in CA: 1-714-547-0880. (PRIMAL SCREEN Software Series Available for Wordprocessors, Spreadsheets and CAD programs.)

System Requirements:
IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 & Compatibles. MS-DOS 2.0+
256k memory

Genest Technologies, Inc.
a subsidiary of Pursuit, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705

GTi

PRIMAL SCREEN is a registered trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc. Programs listed are property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 19-INCH EGA MONITORS

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Overall, the displays reviewed here disappointed us and so there is no Editor's Choice. For $2,000 to $3,000 you should expect a display that works well when you get it. But even the best of these displays showed problems over which you may have no control.

Our first choice would be for a monitor with VGA compatibility. You won't want to chuck a $2,500 investment when the new video standard takes over.

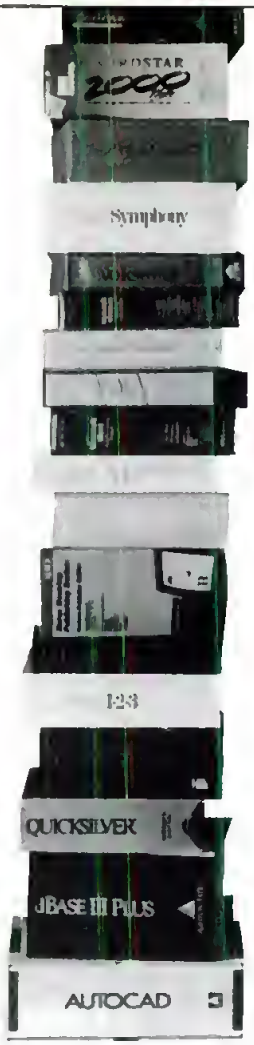
After control twiddling, the Conrac Model 7250 Auto-Trak gave the best image, but quality appeared inconsistent. The Microvitec 1019 Definition Autosync would have earned our nod if we had seen a sample without ringing (a repeating pattern) and with an antiglare treated tube. Although the Electrohome Vari-Scan ECM1910 worked properly, perfectly, and consistently throughout its control range straight from the box, its screen brightness was low. And at a $2,795 list price, it was also one of the most expensive.

From what we received, we'd have to say the Electrohome is the best choice causing the fewest worries. However, if the promised improvements are actually made in the Microvitec, its more affordable price would make it the more-attractive model.

If you don't need or want VGA compatibility, one look at cost and quality will make the choice clear. Buy the Intecolor MegaTREND, but only in its .31 millimeter dot-pitch version.

lutions to some of its problems, and the 1019 Definition Autosync becomes the best buy among the biggies. PC

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



Why Does The Genius® Display Work So Well?

The Genius® Full-page Display:
66 lines in very high resolution - 100 dots/inch

Because All These Work So Well With The Genius®

THE GENIUS Display System enables you to work with more programs in a full page format than any other monitor.

Desktop publishing, word processing and spread sheets are just a few of the applications that work better with THE GENIUS.

THE GENIUS Display System is a 15" high resolution monitor and adapter card.

With over 7,500 in use, THE GENIUS is available today to add a new dimension to office productivity.

See us at Booth #4316
COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2–6, 1987
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

Micro Display Systems, Inc.

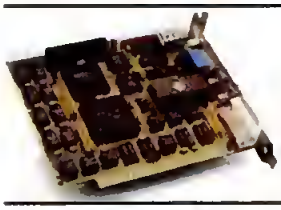
1310 Vermillion St., P.O. Box 455, Hastings, MN 55033
Telex: 4310015 Fax: (612) 437-7325 Phone: (612) 437-2233
Toll Free: 800-328-9524

The Genius® Full-Page Display

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

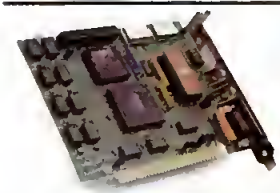
PICK YOUR CRISPNESS.

Graphics for Every Taste



Original Recipe -- QuadEGA+™ $395

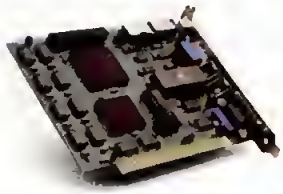
Our all-time favorite graphics adapter for PC, XT, ™ AT® and PS/2™ Model 30. Hundreds of thousands sold. Enjoy EGA and all your old favorite monochrome and color flavors in one convenient entree. Eye-pleasing 640x350 resolution, a great value.



Even Crisper -- ProSync VGA™ $495

For sharper tastes. Get 37% crisper displays on MultiSync monitors. And 37% more on your screen. With your order, choose either 640x480 -- the same as on new PS/2s -- or 752x410 resolution plus all the choices included with QuadEGA+. Enjoy a smorgasbord of VGA software.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE



NEW! Ultra Crispy -- Ultra VGA™ $595

For the most discriminating palette. Quadram's new Ultra mode treats you to all the QuadEGA+ and ProSync VGA selections plus unexcelled 800x600 resolution. More than twice as crisp as standard EGA, and it's even 56% more than VGA-standard 640x480. For screens with big appetites. View twice as much at once.

Free Dessert: Quadram's Q-Mouse Optical Mouse included with each Ultra VGA.

Aren't you hungry for better graphics? Why not taste all the appetizing graphics options from Quadram. They're all on the menu at a nearby Quadram dealer, your neighborhood graphics shop. For the name of a dealer near you, contact Quadram at One Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093. Or call 404/564-5566.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

Trademarks/owners: Quadram, the Quadram logo, QuadEGA+, ProSync VGA, Ultra VGA/Quadram. PC XT, PC AT, and PS/2/International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CONNECTIVITY: A CONTINUING SERIES ■

MAKING CONNECTIONS

AT&T's 3B2/600 and StarLAN

AT&T's UNIX-based 3B2/600 minicomputer acts as a PC server on a StarLAN network and an asynchronous terminal host. Although expensive and slow, the system allows minis and PCs to share data.

FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

The idea of using a minicomputer running under a true multitasking and multiuser operating system as a server for a network of DOS-based PCs has been steadily gaining in popularity. For instance, Digital Equipment Corp. recently introduced such a system, which we reviewed in "Making Connections: DEC Meets DOS" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 16).

And now AT&T Information Systems has also jumped on the bandwagon. The company has given its StarLAN network the ability to connect computers running under the UNIX operating system with those running under MS-DOS. In this review, we test such a system using the AT&T 3B2/600 minicomputer as a file server for a network of five IBM PC ATs running under DOS. We tested the server running under AT&T's *StarLAN Network Program* software; we connected the PC ATs using StarLAN network interface cards.

In our series on networking, we've reviewed several variations of AT&T's StarLAN ("Making Connections: LANs Under NetWare," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 21; "Making Connections: AT&T's StarLAN," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 22). The configuration reviewed here is yet another piece of AT&T's multifaceted system. StarLAN is also a vital component of AT&T's answer to DEC's DECnet and IBM's System Network Architecture. Combined with AT&T's Premises Distribution System and Information System Network, StarLAN is a hierarchical networking scheme that can provide connections for corporate voice-

and-data networks, hook PCs to larger host computers, and bridge LANs over long distances.

MINICOMPUTER SERVICES Using a minicomputer as a DOS server has a number of advantages and a few potential drawbacks. One significant advantage is that you can use relatively expensive minicomputer systems as a server for both terminals and PCs, giving you double use of the mini. PC applications requiring gigabytes of data storage won't even faze a minicomputer acting as a file server. An additional gain is that you can use a single vendor for both service and training for all elements of the system.

■ You can use relatively expensive minicomputer systems as a server for both terminals and PCs, giving you double use of the mini.

In addition, because the minicomputer's operating system controls all access to the hard disk drive, programs run by the terminals and on the PCs can share the same file space on the disks. If the applications programs use the same file structure, anyone with authorized access to the minicomputer through an RS-232C connection or through the network can share the data.

One package that already takes advantage of this file-sharing opportunity is the *Smart* series of programs from Innovative Software. *Smart Software System* (which will be reviewed in *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 18) includes DBMS, spreadsheet, and word processing programs that all share files. Innovative Software offers one version of *Smart* for the UNIX V operating system and another networked version for MS-DOS machines. Terminals attached to an AT&T 3B2 series computer can run *Smart* in the minicomputer, and PCs attached through StarLAN can run *Smart* in their own PCs. And all can share *Smart* data files created on the minicomputer's hard disk drives. This kind of program-to-program connectivity solves training problems and overcomes data transport limitations between PC workstation and minicomputer terminal users.

The downside to using minicomputers as servers for PC networks relates to speed and cost. Although all of the minicomputers that we have tested work reliably and provide adequate speed, none give the fastest possible file service to DOS-based PCs. Therefore, if you need top performance, you should consider including an IBM PC AT or compatible as a server on your network.

Minicomputers are also expensive. The 3B2/600, for instance, costs $46,500. And unlike PC-based LANs, you cannot expand a minicomputer's power in linear proportion to its cost. So you probably shouldn't consider buying a minicomputer just to act as a server for DOS-based systems. However, it is worth using the minicomputer for this task if you already have one or need one anyway.

3B2 AND UNIX Under the StarLAN system, the 3B2/600 or other 3B2 minicomputers can act as a server for both PC workstations connected over the network and ASCII terminals attached through individual RS-232C connections. The server software that allows DOS PCs to share files and printers runs as an application on the minicomputer. Although the terminals and PCs both share the disk storage of the minicomputer, the PCs run programs in their own processors and RAM while the terminals run programs in the shared processor and RAM of the minicomputer. As a result, when the terminals run programs and perform tasks, they can place a significant load on the minicomputer's CPU and disk storage system. Networked PCs using the minicomputer as a server, however, have little effect on the minicomputer's CPU but can place heavy loads on its disk storage system.

The 3B2 line of minicomputers, from the small 3B2/20 to the large 3B2/600, run under UNIX and are all 32-bit machines using processors from Western Electric. In

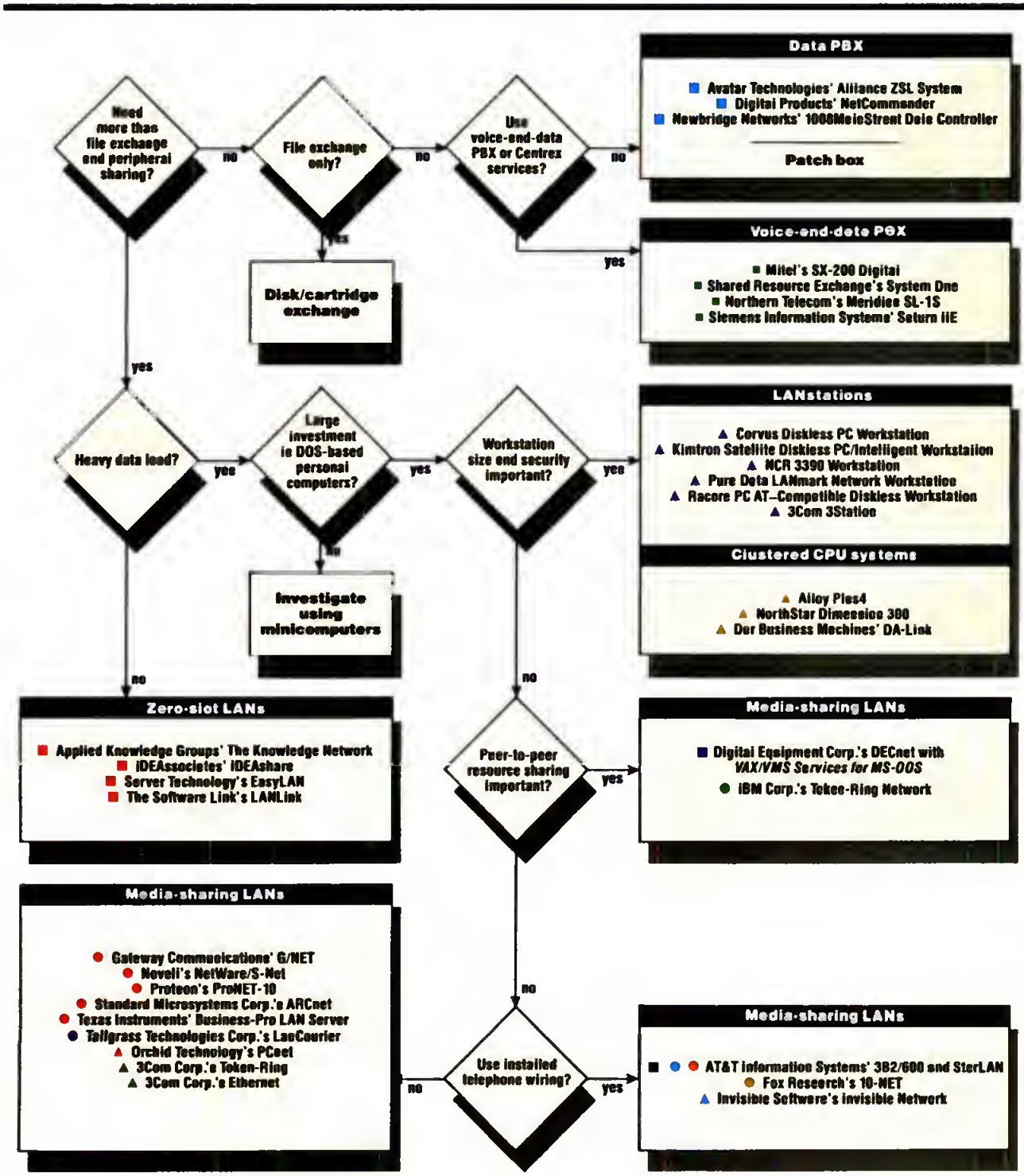
The Connectivity Decision Guide

This chart is designed to help you select from among the many information-transfer and resource-sharing alternatives. As you can see on the chart, if all you really need to do is exchange files or share printers, then you should consider devices such as PBXs and patch boxes. If your organization has not already invested heavily in PCs or DOS programs, then a minicomputer might meet your needs more economically. But if you want many users to share data files simultaneously under DOS, a LAN may be the best alternative. Once you've decided on a LAN, the need for station-to-station resource sharing and other factors will influence your network purchasing decision.

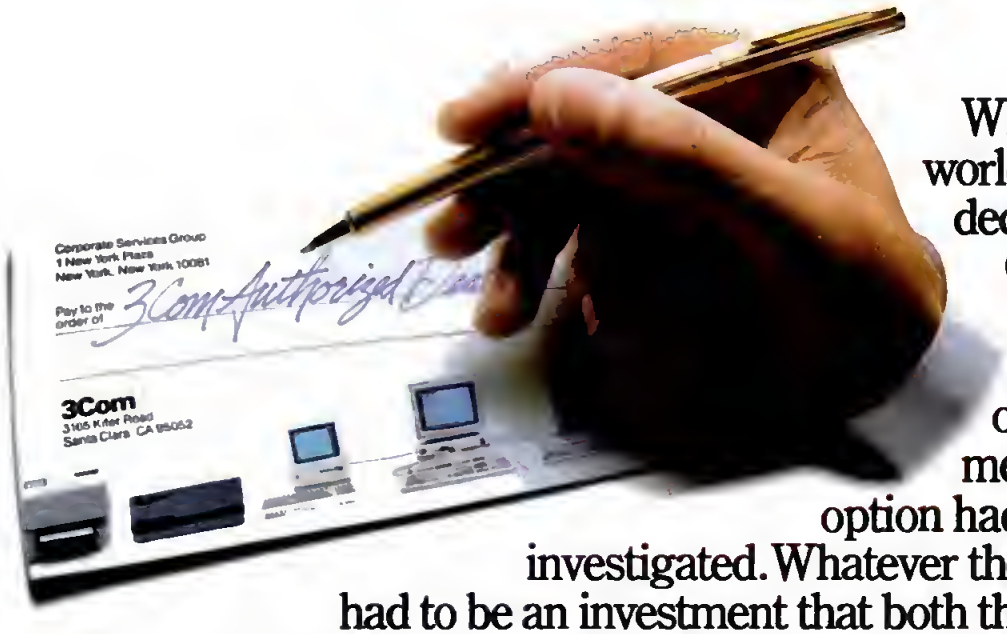
Because manufacturers include many different features in their networks, some products will not fit neatly into one decision box in this guide. You'll also find that the lack of differentiation between LANs is becoming as large a problem in the LAN industry as the lack of standards was 2 years ago. But overlapping features and technical similarity between networks are good news for potential buyers. They will let you concentrate on more-traditional factors such as dealer support and price instead of on more-technical considerations.

Reviews originally appeared in *PC Magazine:*

- Volume 5 Number 21
- Volume 5 Number 22
- Volume 6 Number 1
- Volume 6 Number 2
- Volume 6 Number 3
- Volume 6 Number 4
- Volume 6 Number 6
- Volume 6 Number 7
- Volume 6 Number 10
- Volume 6 Number 11
- Volume 6 Number 12
- Volume 6 Number 13
- Volume 6 Number 14
- Volume 6 Number 16


Need more than file exchange and peripheral sharing?
no
File exchange only?
no
Use voice-and-data PBX or Centrex services?
no
Data PBX
Avatar Technologies' Alliance ZSL System
Digital Products' NetCommander
Newbridge Networks' 1088MainStreet Data Controller
Patch box
yes
Disk/cartridge exchange
yes
Voice-and-data PBX
Mitel's SX-200 Digital
Shared Resource Exchange's System One
Northern Telecom's Meridian SL-1S
Siemens Information Systems' Saturn IIE
yes
Heavy data load?
yes
Large investment in DOS-based personal computers?
yes
Workstation size and security important?
yes
LANstations
Corvus Diskless PC Workstation
Kimtron Satellite Diskless PC/Intelligent Workstation
NCR 3390 Workstation
Pure Data LANmark Network Workstation
Racore PC AT–Compatible Diskless Workstation
3Com 3Station
Clustered CPU systems
Alloy Plex4
NorthStar Dimension 300
Der Business Machines' DA-Link
no
Investigate using minicomputers
no
Zero-slot LANs
Applied Knowledge Groups' The Knowledge Network
IDEAssociates' IDEAshare
Server Technology's EasyLAN
The Software Link's LANLink
no
Peer-to-peer resource sharing important?
yes
Media-sharing LANs
Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECnet with VAX/VMS Services for MS-DOS
IBM Corp.'s Token-Ring Network
Media-sharing LANs
Gateway Communications' G/NET
Novell's NetWare/S-Net
Proteon's ProNET-10
Standard Microsystems Corp.'s ARCnet
Texas Instruments' Business-Pro LAN Server
Tallgrass Technologies Corp.'s LanCourier
Orchid Technology's PCnet
3Com Corp.'s Token-Ring
3Com Corp.'s Ethernet
no
Use installed telephone wiring?
yes
Media-sharing LANs
AT&T Information Systems' 3B2/600 and StarLAN
Fox Research's 10-NET
Invisible Software's Invisible Network

WHY CHASE MANHATTAN OPENED ITS ACCOUNT WITH 3Com.



When one of the world's biggest banks decided to network its Corporate Services Group, the long term implications of such a decision meant that every option had to be thoroughly investigated. Whatever the final decision, it had to be an investment that both the group and the bank could live with for a long, long time.

Rejecting mainframe/mini/terminal configurations for cost reasons, they decided a PC-based workgroup system was the answer.

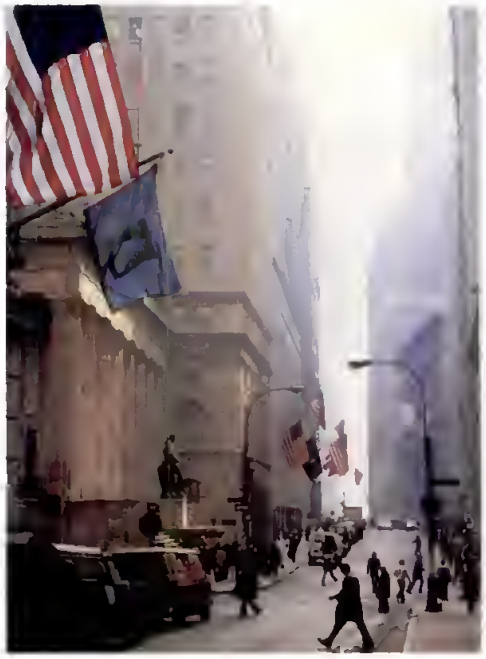
Chase's Corporate Services management chose 3Com's 3System, supplied and supported by a 3Com Authorized Dealer.

The 3System for Chase's Corporate Services links five buildings in the Wall Street area and will eventually expand to facilities in upstate New York. Multiple 3Servers run 3+ operating software and 3System's superior electronic mail to multiple users.

© 1987 3Com Corporation. 3Com is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation and 3System, 3Server and 3Plus are trademarks of 3Com Corporation. SmartWare is a registered trademark

3System also allows network users entry to the bank's IBM mainframes via Bridge Communications gateways. Data can be downloaded to the 3Servers, then accessed by any member of the workgroup.

And because of 3System's security, managers and other administrative staff can share data and handle the most confidential of business transactions.



Like other 3System users, Chase Corporate Services Group found it could run an almost limitless choice of application software on its network.

They chose "Smart," an integrated package combining database, word processing and spreadsheet, the "Higgins" workgroup personal productivity program and DNET Menuing software.

Since it has been installed, 3System has had no downtime. And because all data is backed up nightly, there hasn't been a single instance of lost data either.

Other major Wall Street financial companies like Chemical Bank of New York, Merrill Lynch and Shearson Lehman/American Express share Chase Corporate Services Group's enthusiasm.

That's why they've also opened accounts with 3Com.

For your nearest 3Com dealer, call 1-800-NET-3Com.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

3Com
WORKGROUP SYSTEMS

of Innovative Software. Higgins is a trademark of Conetic Systems, Inc. DNET Menuing is a trademark of Delta Technology International, Inc.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ The 3B2 line of minicomputers runs under UNIX. All of them are 32-bit machines using processors from Western Electric.

fact, the 3B2 systems are designed as "UNIX engines," with processors and architectures optimized for that operating system.

The latest version of the operating system released by AT&T (IBM and other companies use different versions of UNIX) is UNIX V Version 3.1.1. Unlike MS-DOS (even OS/2), UNIX V is a complete multitasking and multiuser operating system. Unlike even relatively mature network operating systems for PCs, such as 3Com Corp's *3+Share* and Novell's *NetWare*, UNIX has sophisticated abilities that allow several stations to share simultaneously the same record or bytes in a data file. But while "real programmers" love UNIX's flexibility, its arcane user interface puzzles and alarms other users.

The 3B2/600 machine we evaluated as a server supports from 25 to 64 concurrent users. It offers a maximum of 90 serial connections for terminals, modems, printers, and other devices. The 3B2/600 has a proprietary 4-megabit-per-second I/O bus structure with 11 available expansion slots. The system is slightly larger than two PC ATs stacked on top of each other. You use a separate RS-232C terminal to control the system.

The 3B2/600's 18-MHz WE 32100 processor can address up to 16 megabytes of RAM, using a special Error Correction Code system that ensures data integrity. The processor has both a 32-bit data path and a 32-bit address path and is rated at 2.6 million instructions per second. The internal hard disk drive has 294 megabytes of formatted storage space, and its external hard disk drives can hold up to 6.5 giga-

Benchmark Tests: AT&T 3B2/600

These results show that the AT&T 3B2/600 acting as a server is not the fastest machine we have tested. Such results should be expected, however, because the system must translate between DOS calls and UNIX commands and this imposes overhead on the system. However, the system does give responses that are acceptable for most network operations. While we made no attempt to load the UNIX terminals attached to the 3B2, you should expect that disk-intensive activities on these terminals will also have some effect on the PC LAN's performance.

Network Speed Under Load

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

Server	Interface card	Software	Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations	Five stations
AT&T 3B2/600/AT&T Information Systems	StarLAN 3B2 Network Access Unit	*StarLAN Network Program*	862	923	998	1,118	1,348	1,586
3Server3/3Com Corp.	EtherLink	*3+Share*	306	432	529	651	761	868
8-MHz IBM PC AT/IBM Corp	EtherLink	*Advanced NetWare/286*	264	280	301	310	322	345

Hard Disk Access Load

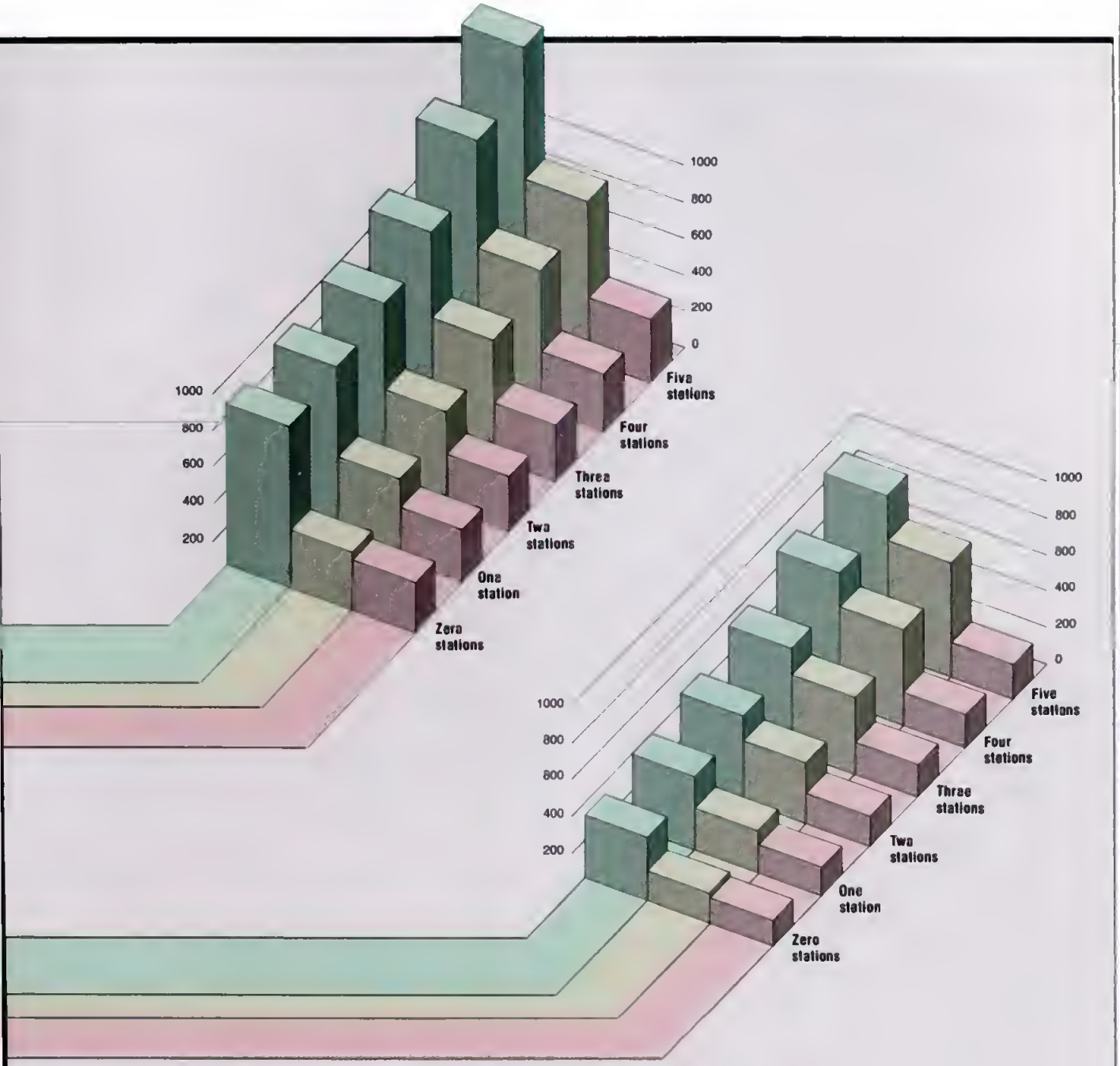
Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

Server	Interface card	Software	Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations	Five stations
AT&T 3B2/600/AT&T Information Systems	StarLAN 3B2 Network Access Unit	*StarLAN Network Program*	335	396	463	564	709	866
3Server3/3Com Corp.	EtherLink	*3+Share*	155	227	330	419	522	620
8-MHz IBM PC AT/IBM Corp.	EtherLink	*Advanced NetWare/286*	136	150	162	174	182	187

The PC Labs LAN benchmark tests are written in C and are independent of commercial software. We ran the tests on a test bed of five 8-MHz ATs. For our test bed to better simulate the conditions on a medium-size network of 20 or more workstations, we have designed these loading tests so that a single station represents five to ten times the load of a user performing an interactive task (for example, updating records) on a network.

By themselves, the elapsed times reported in these tests are not meaningful. They are valuable only when used to compare the performance of two or more systems running under near-identical conditions. Accordingly, we include the tests run on our Editor's Choice configuration of a 3Com 3Server3 running under *3+Share* software with EtherLink interface cards to provide a point of comparison. We also show results from a network of Novell's *Advanced NetWare/286*, EtherLink cards, and an IBM PC AT as the server. *Advanced NetWare* is our Editor's Choice for networking software, and our tested configuration is a typical one.

The **Network Speed Under Load** and the **Hard Disk Access Load** benchmark tests measure the time needed to perform a standardized task on the network. While the actual work loads used for these two tests (described below) are different, we used the same procedures for both. To obtain the elapsed times shown here, we ran a bench-



mark program performing e sequential create, e sequential read, e sequential write, e random read, and e random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate between 16K bytes, 4K bytes, and 512 bytes. The numbers shown in the three-dimensional chart are the total time necessary for all of these operations. We ran the test on eit of our ATs to load the network while timing just one of them. We then reduced the number of workstations one et a time to show the affect of loading on the network.

This **Network Speed Under Load** test puts a heavy load on the network interface (cards, media, and so forth) while placing e minimal load on the hard disk by having each station continuously read and write its own 1-byte data file, changing the data each time. For systems with disk caching, the load on the hard disk is even smaller since cached systems typically perform a disk write but do not require e physical disk read.

The **Hard Disk Access Load** test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. To do this, each station randomly accesses its own 100K-byte data file using 1K byte records. Data written to the file is changed each time. The random reads typically access data outside the cache, which forces e disk read, as does any write.

FACT FILE

AT&T 3B2/600
AT&T Information Systems
1 Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07960
(800) 247-1212
List Price: $46,500, including 4-Mbyte ECC Memory Card, two 147-Mbyte hard disk drives, 720K-byte floppy disk drive, three EPORTS cards, SCSI host adapter card, 60-Mbyte cartridge tape; Multi-Processor Enhancement, $3,500; additional 2 Mbytes RAM, $3,000; additional 4 Mbytes RAM, $5,000.
In Short: Using the AT&T 3B2/600 as a server for a StarLAN network offers the advantages of allowing you to share applications files between terminals and PCs, limiting training and maintenance problems, and giving you double use of the minicomputer. On the downside, the performance doesn't measure up to an AT acting as a server running under certain networking software and the cost is higher.
CIRCLE **637** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The AT&T 3B2/600 minicomputer is shown with the front cover down, revealing the disk and tape drives. On top of the computer are two StarLAN network cards for IBM PC–type workstations and beside it is an AT&T Network Extension Unit that acts as a hub for StarLAN.

Photograph: Richard Lakin

bytes of data. The drives use the new fast ESDI controller technology.

You connect the 3B2/600 to external disk drives and other peripherals through two fast small computer system interface (SCSI) host adapters. A 60-megabyte SCSI cartridge tape is part of the 3B2/600's standard configuration.

The 3B2/600 offers optional gateways to numerous IBM mainframe systems, high-speed interfaces to packet-switching networks, and AT&T's 1.544-megabit-per-second high-speed data lines. AT&T has implemented a wide variety of protocols for large-scale networks, including the Telecommunications Control Program/Internet Program specified by the Department of Defense and used in many corporate and institutional computer networks. Through these options, you can use the minicomputer as a communications server for PCs connected through the StarLAN network.

STARLAN The 3B2/600 connects to PCs through a StarLAN network interface card that you insert in its internal bus. StarLAN uses a twisted-pair wiring scheme that you hook to the minicomputer and other workstations simply by clicking an RJ-45 telephone-type connector into place.

Technically, the StarLAN network is a version of the IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) standard designed for twisted-pair wiring. This standard describes the carrier sense multiple access media-sharing protocol scheme. Although the speed of this media is listed at 1 megabit per second, as compared with the 4- and 10-megabit-per-second specifications of other systems, repeated tests proved that the throughput of the media or of the network cards is not necessarily a limiting factor. Under Novell's *Advanced NetWare*, the StarLAN media's performance compared favorably with systems rated at much higher transmission speeds.

One of the StarLAN network's nicest features is the flexibility it allows you for physically configuring your LAN. You can attach PCs in a station-to-station wiring scheme to a maximum distance of 800 feet. This configuration is economical and operationally effective.

You can also set up StarLAN in a physical hub topology, in which each station is attached to a central connection box over a cable with a maximum length of 800 feet. This kind of system makes troubleshooting easier, gives better system reliability, and lengthens the allowable distance between stations. In addition, you can mix hub and station-to-station connections for even greater flexibility.

New Version 3.0 with
- New Network Commands
- NETBIOS Support

EasyLAN—Networking With Netbios Support. And it's Only $99.95 Per PC.

If you own two or more PCs then you need *EasyLAN*™ version 3.0.

THE *EasyLAN* OFFICE NETWORK

EasyLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. *EasyLAN* can save you $1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

And now, you can run NETBIOS supported applications. Or you can write your own network applications for *EasyLAN* and other NETBIOS compatible networks.

EasyLAN VERSION 3.0 HIGHLIGHTS

- ***EasyLAN* shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage**
- **Supports up to 18 PCs or compatibles**
- **New Network Commands**
- **New NETBIOS**
- **PC to PC file transfer**
- **Print spooling**
- **PBX support**
- **Easy to install**
- **Easy to operate**
- **Modem support**
- **Performs in the background**

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than $100 per PC.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. *EasyLAN* communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3,™ Wordstar,™ and dBASE.™

NEW NETBIOS SUPPORT—WRITE YOUR OWN COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS.

Programmers may use *EasyLAN* to develop network applications using NETBIOS (interrupt 5c) These applications can now be operated across the low cost RS-232 communications links used by *EasyLAN* Our new *EasyCALENDAR* program is an example of a network application that uses NETBIOS for program to-program communications.

Multi-user data-base management applications that require a high-overhead network operating system will perform faster on high-cost networks operating at megabit speeds.

NEW VERSION 3.0 COMMANDS EXPAND NETWORK FLEXIBILITY

EZCLOCK lets PC's attached to the network read the time and date from a single master clock on the central PC, eliminating the need to install individual clock boards in each PC and insuring that all file entries and updates made across the network are dated.

The EZ Make Directory and EZ Remove Directory commands function identically to the DOS MKDIR and RMDIR commands, and give remote users increased flexibility when it comes to managing subdirectories on the central PC

EZBEEP lets you send an audible signal across the network, alerting a PC user that a file or message is being sent.

***EasyLAN* PBX SUPPORT BRINGS NEW FLEXIBILITY TO PC CONNECTIVITY**

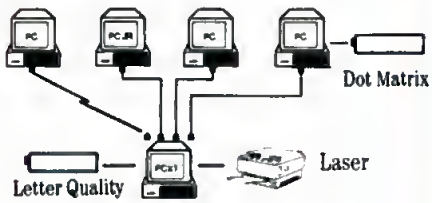
With *EasyLAN's* PBX support, users can share peripherals and transfer files using PBX switched-circuit connections and existing twisted pair wiring. *EasyLAN* has already been installed on a number of different PBX's, and recently was certified by Northern Telecom for use on its Meridian SL-1

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The value is high ★★★★ *"*
—InfoWorld Report Card

Disk sharing uses *EasyLAN's* EZCOPY command to move files to and from PC's. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers on the central PC may be designated for individual printing tasks.



***EasyLAN* Office Network**

EasyLAN SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the *EasyLAN* program and takes 20k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. *EasyLAN* runs on all IBM PC models and compatibles. The central PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the central PC.

EASY TO INSTALL

EasyLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the *EasyLAN* cables into existing serial ports. The *EasyLAN* Network Configuration Program provides menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process.

***EasyCALENDAR*—USE YOUR NETWORK TO SCHEDULE MEETINGS.**

The first of a new series of *Easy* network application products using NETBIOS is now available. *EasyCALENDAR* handles time management applications for individuals or a department and can be run on personal computers attached to any NETBIOS compatible network

Highlights:

CALENDAR MANAGEMENT for individuals and the work group

TASK MANAGEMENT to create, maintain and review to do lists

TODAY'S NEWS for broadcasting messages, notices or announcements across the network

MENU INTERFACE for easy set-up and use

EasyCALENDAR's Data base for appointments, to do lists and news resides on the central PC Satellite PCs attached through *EasyLAN* version 3.0 send network transactions to the central data base to invoke *EasyCALENDAR* functions

The *EasyCALENDAR* calendaring program requires *EasyLAN* version 3.0 and is priced separately

EasyCALENDAR will be available March 1987 Advance orders are being accepted now.

"I bought access to a laser jet printer for less than $100."
—CONOCO Oil User

EasyLAN

ORDER TODAY 1-800/835-1515 in CA 408/738-8377

EasyLAN Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call **800/835-1515**
In CA **408/738-8377**
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call 408/738-8377

Place your Order Immediately
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Name _____
Address _____
_____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____) _____

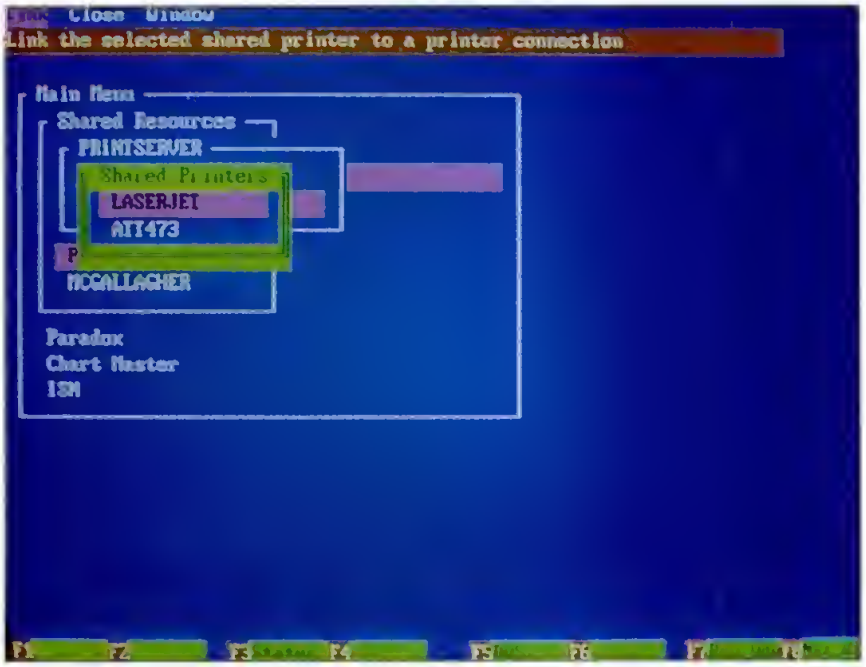
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft

Name on Credit Card _____

Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date ___/___

For European Sales and Reseller Information Contact:
Trust International, Brussel/Bruxelles, Belgium
Tel: 02/660 89 24 Telex: 62 803 Telefax: 02/660 8868
Server Technology, Inc., 140 Kifer Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Telex 5106003481

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EL 02	*EasyLAN* Kit—for 2 PCs 30' cable, two disks & manuals	$219.95	____	$ ____
EL 03	*EasyLAN* Expansion Kit—for 1-PC 30' cable, one disk & manual	$119.95	____	$ ____
EL 10	*EasyLAN* disk & manual (3½" disk $109.95)	$ 99.95	____	$ ____
EL 12	*EasyLAN* 30' cable	$ 49.95	____	$ ____
EL 13	COM2-serial port expansion board, two ports	$219.95	____	$ ____
EL 14	COM6-serial port expansion board, six ports	$489.95	____	$ ____
EC 01	*Easy CALENDAR* Kit Supports 6-PC's and 10 people	$199.95	____	$ ____
EL 15	Custom length cables, call for quote			
	CA res. add applicable sales tax			$ ____
	Shipping charge USA $10.00, other $20 00			$ ____
			TOTAL ORDER	$ ____



The StarLAN software's Link command, shown using tiled menus, allows PCs and 3B2 minicomputers to act as servers for the same network.

AT&T markets StarLAN network interface cards for its mini and microcomputer systems, but the company is no longer the sole source of StarLAN products. Western Digital Corp. is in competition with AT&T and is putting out a heavy marketing and production thrust. In addition to offering StarLAN cards for standard PCs, Western Digital also offers a small StarLAN card customized for the Toshiba T3100 laptop computer. The growing popularity of the StarLAN system means that cards and interface software will be available for more types of computers from more vendors.

NETWORKING SOFTWARE The purpose of this review is to test the 3B2/600's capabilities as a server, not to test the StarLAN network. Therefore, we did not evaluate the *StarLAN Network Program* separately, although we will provide a recap of the software's major features. However, we can say that the version we saw running on the 3B2 system appeared more mature, flexible, and responsive than the version we tested nearly a year ago run on a PC-type server.

The AT&T StarLAN software is an adaptation of the 3Com networking software, which includes the *Microsoft Networks (MS-Net)* redirector, with added utilities and menus. As a result, the StarLAN software's commands and operational techniques will be familiar to anyone who has used these systems.

An important feature of the StarLAN software is its Link command, which programs the *MS-Net* redirector module to intercept DOS commands and route them to the server for execution. This command allows PCs and 3B2-type minicomputers to act as servers for the same network. As a network user, you would see files on a particular server as belonging to another disk drive on the PC. You can make server-to-server file transfers using the same commands you would use to transfer files between disk drives.

For example, you might see the files on the minicomputer as drive M: and the files on some other server in the system as drive O:. You could actually connect applications programs sending data to the local LPT1 to the parallel port of a server on the network by using the Link command.

The StarLAN software also allows any MS-DOS PC on the network with at least 10 megabytes of hard disk storage to act as both a server and a workstation concurrently. Any workstation can also contribute disk drives or I/O ports to the network. We didn't test this operational mode, but our experience has been that it is best used in small work groups with a traffic load that consists mainly of infrequent file transfers.

The AT&T program includes a NETSTAT display that shows the active stations on the network and other useful network information. The software features an extensive set of menus that allow the workstation operator to select network resources, arrange files, and control printing tasks. The menus work through multiple windows and can be customized by the network administrator.

The StarLAN program also offers a flexible print queue system. Anyone submitting a job for printing can view the entire print queue to determine the wait for a particular printer. The software signals when the printer is off-line and allows the administrator to prioritize print requests.

Security is good in the StarLAN software. In addition to providing a normal password log-on routine, you can protect individual directories with passwords and specify files for read-only, write-only, or exclusive use. The UNIX operating system prevents files on a 3B2 server from being accessed by RS-232C terminals attached to the minicomputer.

The StarLAN software, like that of IBM and 3Com, uses a significant amount of memory in PC workstations, even when the workstations are not using the network. Network drivers are loaded into memory by the CONFIG.SYS file during boot-up. The combination of the network workstation and server modules, DOS, and network menus can take up to 384K bytes of RAM. More typically, what is termed the "client software" (workstation-only, without menus) takes about 162K of memory. However, losing even this amount of RAM could be significant to people who use large spreadsheets or other memory-hungry programs.

OPERATIONS You can load software for the 3B2/600 server from disks or tape drives in a logical and fast installation process. The 3B2 operator creates a separate

In Unfamiliar Surroundings...

It's Nice To See A Familiar Face.

Exploring the possibilities of your new IBM® Personal System/2™ Model 50 or 60 computer? Searching for a way to reach the full potential of OS/2™ software? Discovering the resources of the newest technological frontier—IBM's Micro Channel™?

Let AST® be your guide. We've helped over two million people make the most of their personal computers. And now, with our new memory/multifunction board, Advantage™/2, we'll help you take advantage of your Personal System/2 and the Micro Channel.

Advantage/2 offers up to eight megabytes of Extended Memory with the addition of multifunction capabilities...all in a single slot. That's a valuable consideration in the confining, three-slot surroundings of the Model 50.

Also, you're buying a memory board from AST, the company with the most experience in enhancing personal computers. And when you're exploring new territory, it's always a good idea to rely on the company with the proven track record.

When you're ready to explore the potential of your new computer, call AST. The number is (714) 863-1480. Or send in the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn: M.C.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

☐ Send me information on Advantage 2 today.

☐ Please have an AST Telemarketing representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

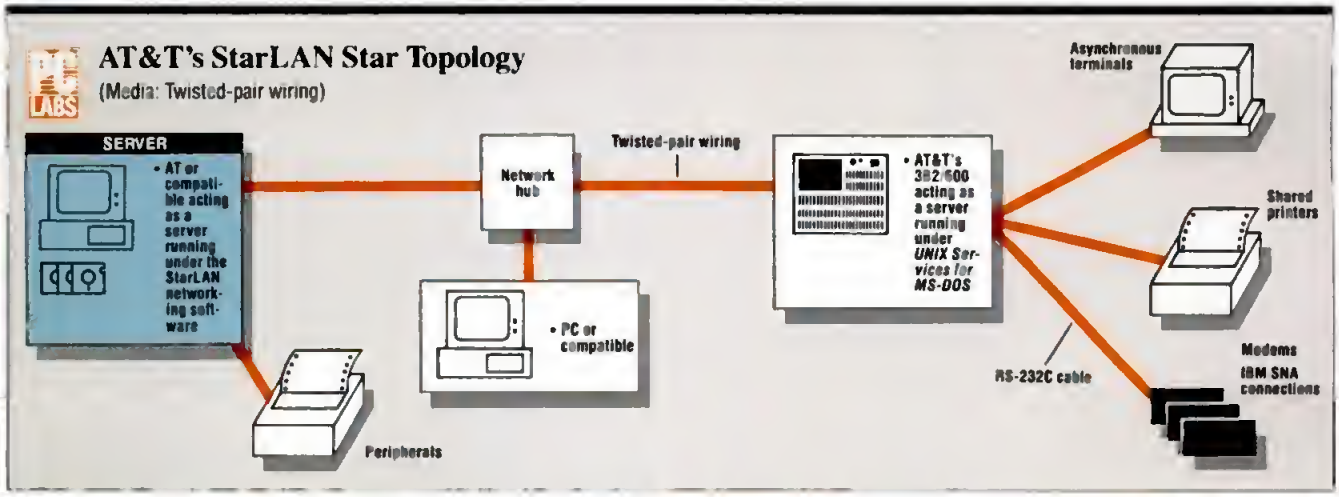
City _____ State ___ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Send to: AST Research, Inc, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn. M.C. PC 10/27/87

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call: 41 568 4350; in the Far East call 852 5 717223; in Canada call 416 826 7514. *AST, AST logo registered and Advantage trademark of AST Research, Inc. IBM registered and Personal System/2, Micro Channel and OS/2 trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Inc. Copyright © 1987. AST Research. All rights reserved.*

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The AT&T 3B2/600 minicomputer acts as a server for a network of MS-DOS–based PCs and as a host for ASCII terminals connected via RS-232C cable. Other minicomputers or PC-type systems can also act as servers on the network. The StarLAN network uses twisted-pair wiring, which the stations share via the CSMA/CD (carrier sense multiple access with collision detection) protocol. The nodes on the network can be connected through a hub or in a station-to-station wiring configuration.

process running in the multifunction UNIX job stream for each user on the DOS network. This program interacts with the MS-DOS commands coming from the network workstation and hands them off to UNIX for execution.

After the users have a place to talk to in the UNIX system, they are ready to interact with the network. The network administrative functions of assigning passwords, giving users capabilities and limitations within the system, and monitoring operations such as print spooling can be done either from the UNIX terminal side of the system or from the DOS network side.

Installing the networking software on the workstations consists of creating a disk with the proper files and modifying the CONFIG.SYS program to load the StarLAN software drivers. In typical network installations, the system administrator might also spend several days per workstation arranging files and creating batch files that link users to the data files and other network resources that they typically want to use.

TEST RESULTS We did not attempt to load the UNIX side of the 3B2/600 for our benchmark tests. The load placed on the minicomputer by the UNIX applications can vary widely. Certain types of disk-intensive operations such as DBMS file access could slow down operation of the DOS network considerably, while other types of operations, such as word processing, might have little effect on the network. Certainly, there will be work load interaction in both directions between the activity on the network and the activity on the UNIX terminals.

■ The performance of the 3B2/600 as a DOS server was not as fast as an 8-MHz AT running under Novell's *NetWare*.

Because our tests were run with 8-MHz ATs running "wide open," we feel that they represent a much heavier load than that normally used on the number of stations we tested. The hard disk drive of the 3B2/600 was certainly exercised by the network activity, although the server programs barely tickled its CPU.

The buffers established by the 3B2 server and PC client software were sized according to the settings recommended in the manual or established by default. You can adjust or tune these to improve performance, but as Novell and other vendors advise, tuning buffers is a trial-and-error process that is very sensitive to the particular application being run. We experimented with larger buffer sizes and found that they degraded performance in some of our tests that randomly read data from disk files. In installations in which certain types of homogeneous programs are run, the StarLAN software allows tuning to improve performance.

The performance of the 3B2/600 as a DOS server was not as fast as an 8-MHz AT running under Novell's *NetWare* or a 3Com 3Server3 running under *3+Share*. The reason is that the translation between DOS calls and UNIX commands places overhead on this type of system.

But top speed isn't the most important factor to many network planners. The ability to share applications files between users with terminals and PCs, to limit training and maintenance problems, to take advantage of significant communications gateway capabilities, and to reuse a valuable asset make using a 3B2 computer as a DOS server a smart move in many workgroup installations. PC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

THE SOFTWARE ROBOT HAS ARRIVED!

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP ORGANIZER

Enjoy the Best Features from the Hottest Selling RAM Resident Programs

All combined into a single low priced program expanded to handle more information more efficiently for more users.
Avoid wasting time and money with a library of different programs. Plus new features give you common sense tools to make your computer easier than ever to work with.

60 WINDOWS

Work in Lotus, call up WordStar in a convenient window without exiting. Access a new Database or Load 3 different Notepads at once. It's your choice. The windows shrink or expand on command so you have the services of a room full of programs whenever you want.

THE WORLD'S FIRST
MULTI-USER ORGANIZER
IS AVAILABLE IN

1-USER	$ 99.00
5-USER	$149.95
25-USER	$399.00
50-USER	$695.00

RIGHT HAND MAN™ Supports All Local Area Networks

THE FIRST MODULAR RAM RESIDENT PROGRAM WITH RECORD & FILE LOCKING, UNPRECEDENTED EXPANDABILITY, POWER, FLEXIBILITY & EASE OF USE.

- ★ Auto Install
- ★ Appointments w/Alarms
- ★ In Application Auto Dialer
- ★ Import-Export Module
- ★ Macro Keys
- ★ Typewriter
- ★ Calculator w/Tape
- ★ Editor
- ★ Password Options

& much more!

CREATE CUSTOM DATABASES INSTANTLY!

RIGHT HAND MAN lets you create and access your own Databases.
This puts an almost infinite amount of stored information at your finger tips — hidden away in RAM until you need it.

UNLIMITED EXPANSION

RIGHT HAND MAN sets up easily for one user or an entire network, yet each user enjoys instant access to all features at all times. What's more, as new modules become available, you can quickly add them to your program — so your version will never become obsolete!

TO ORDER YOUR ROBOT CALL

(303) 468-6346 **1-800-327-8296** **RIGHT HAND MAN™ by ★FUTURESOFT**

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save valuable time every day with the RANDOM information processor

TORNADO™

PROBLEM:

With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. As a result, you are losing valuable time and making decisions with incomplete information.

SOLUTION:

Tornado—the RANDOM information processor. The productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.

Limited-Time Offer

ONLY $49.95

Just $79.95 with the valuable "Tornado Library"

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

(When ordered direct)

"Excellent Excellent Excellent Excellent"
PC World, Patrick Marshall

"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."
BYTE, Jerry Pournelle

"Excellent value"
InfoWorld, Review Board

"a significant productivity tool"
PC Magazine, Chris Johnston

"simple ... superfast"
New York Times, Diment

you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado—it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed—or your money back. Here is how it works:

■ Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names. No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

■ Space Station

Tornado is being used on the complex US Space Station project—but it does simple things too: When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can: write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event—quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base—or an unstructured data base—without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, sales leads, and all your other RANDOM information. With the new option you get a "Library" of windows containing: free-form calendar, project planner, grid maker, city/state/area code/time zone translator, and much more. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

■ New Concept

Tornado is a superfast new way to deal with an important type of information. Tornado will not only let you be more productive, it will help you make the decisions you need to reach your goals. Did you ever realize that over half the information you deal with is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the type scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you—the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado—acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether

■ 25,000 Windows

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days. And that's a pretty good deal since Tornado can save you an hour every day!

■ Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact corporate user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

To order call:

(800) 342-5930

Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518
24 hr. modem: (201) 342-8101

☐ **YES,** send me ____ copies of Tornado at $49.95 each plus $3.50 shipping or ____ copies of Tornado with Library at $79.95 plus $3.50 shipping. ($10 outside USA & Canada). NJ residents add 6% tax. No purchase orders. To order, mail coupon or call (800) 342-5930.

Payment: VISA MC Check
Credit Card Expiration _____
Card # _____
Not Copy Protected
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Name: _____
Address: _____
_____
City: _____
State: _____ **Zip:** _____
Telephone: _____

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept T37, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

Specifications: **FEATURES:** free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not" like searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays; 60K minimum RAM; 3.5" disk on request. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 windows per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

© 1987 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks: IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 - IBM

The Turbo Board Shortcut to 386 Power

Want to step up to a 386-class machine without making a 386-class investment in a new computer? Here are four alternatives: the American 386 Turbo, the PC-Elevator 386, the Cheetah Adapter/386, and the Intel Inboard/386.

Every time Intel introduces a new generation of microprocessor, PC users have to ask themselves what advantages the new microprocessor has for them and how much they're willing to pay for it. The 80386 has several significant advantages over older Intel microprocessors like the 8088 and 80286. The 80386 runs at clock speeds of 16 and 20 MHz, sports 32-bit arithmetic instructions, can address huge amounts of memory, and features the virtual-86 mode, which allows multiple processes developed for the older 8086 or 8088 processors to run at the same time. Overall, the 80386 is a more attractive upgrade path than the 80286 was.

The 80386 has had its teething problems. Intel stopped making the chips entirely while it solved some of the design problems, then restarted the manufacturing line. As you might expect with a chip as complex as this, yields were disappointingly low and the manufacturers were placed on allocation. Since then, yields have improved steadily, but only now are they reaching full volume. The price of the 80386 chip is coming down, albeit slowly. Intel manages the price/volume/marketing curve carefully, and customers know what they'll be paying for the parts long in advance.

While 386-based computers have been available for almost a year, there is still a shortage of software that takes advantage of the special features of the chip. Even Microsoft's much delayed OS/2 will treat a

386 Turbo Boards: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	List price	Card size	Clock speed (MHz)	Math Coprocessor: Installs on turbo board/ motherboard	Math Coprocessor: 80387 option	Memory Caching: Has memory caching	Memory Caching: Cache memory seperate from main memory	Memory Caching: Can be turned off	RAM chip speed (nanoseconds)
Cheetah Adapter/388 Cheetah International Inc.	$495	3.63 × 3.63 inches*	8	Motherboard	○	○	N/A	N/A	Does not have chip
Americee 386 Turbo American Computer and Peripherals Inc	$1,699	Full length	16	Motherboard	○	● (1 Mbyte, dynamic)	○	○	120
PC-Elevator 386 Applied Reasoning Corp.	$1,995	Full length	16	Turbo board	●	○	N/A	N/A	100
Intel Inboard/388 Intel Corp.	$2,195	Full length	16	Turbo board	●	●	○	●	120

●—Yes ○—No
N/A—Not applicable, does not have memory caching
*Small printed circuit board that plugs into an 80286 socket.

386 machine as a fast 286 machine.

On the other hand, the 386 has attracted a lot of attention from software developers. Products such as Software Link's *PC MOS/386*, Softguard's *VM-386*, Quarterdeck's *DESQview*, Version 2.0, and *Microsoft Windows/386* allow you to use the 386's multitasking capability, and several software vendors have announced special 386 versions of their products that either run faster by using the 32-bit instructions or make use of memory beyond the 640K DOS limit.

MOVING UP There are basically four ways to join the 386 brigade. You can replace your current PC with a Compaq Deskpro 386, PC's Limited 386-16, or other 80386-based extended AT; replace your computer with an IBM PS/2 Model 80; replace your computer's motherboard with one of the 386 motherboards now coming to market; or upgrade your PC AT with a 386 add-in board like one of those reviewed here. (See "Fast Machines, Tough Choices" for guidance in the decision-making process.)

At this writing, some 13 companies have announced 386 add-in boards, mostly for ATs, but only 4 were prepared to provide them to PC Labs for testing. These boards range in price from $495 to $2,195.

Once you've chosen to go the add-in route, you still have several decisions left to make. Some of the add-in boards provide minimal, if any, speed improvement, and some will give you performance twice that of an 8-MHz PC AT. If, on the other hand, what you're looking for is an OS/2 engine or you want to run *DESQview*, Version 2.0, to multitask, compatibility is a more important consideration than speed.

With 386 products, as with any new technology, you must be a careful consumer. Ask the vendor if the product you're looking at will run the software you intend to use. Ask if it will run OS/2. Ask him to prove it. If you're planning to run OS/2 or one of the current 386 multitasking programs, look carefully at the amount of memory you can use and the speed with which you can access it.

These four products at first glance look very similar, but on close examination, they are very different.

AMERICAN COMPUTER AND PERIPHERALS INC.

American 386 Turbo

If you think the primary purpose of a 386 add-in board is to speed up your AT, then the American 386 Turbo may be for you. This $1,699 board, from American Computer and Peripherals, almost doubles the speed of your AT; and since it uses the 286 socket on your AT to control the system, it can take advantage of any other extended memory in your system.

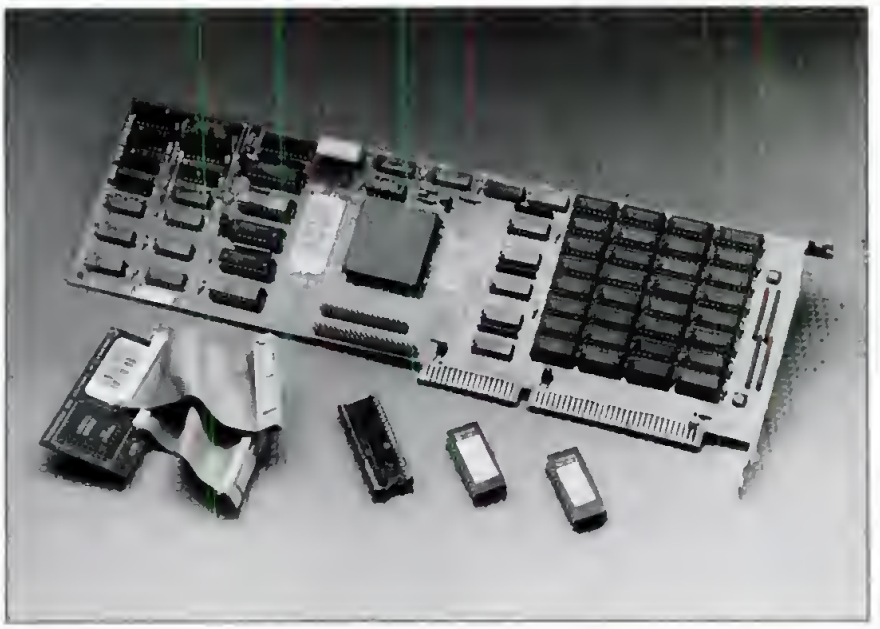
The 386 Turbo has 1 megabyte of 32-bit memory that American calls a 100 percent hit rate cache. What it means by this is that its software copies DOS, your system's ROM BIOS, and EGA ROM BIOS into the cache and then uses these copies to speed up processing. The 386 Turbo comes with a set of Phoenix 386 ROM BIOS chips to make it work better with clones that may have BIOSs that are not perfectly IBM compatible.

Installing the 386 Turbo was an adventure. After removing the hard disk and disk controller from the AT to reach the 80286

FACT FILE

American 386 Turbo
American Computer and Peripherals Inc.
2720 Croddy Way
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 545-2004
List Price: $1,699
Requires: 80286-based system.
In Short: A fast 386 add-in board with only 1Mbyte of RAM and an error in the section of the manual that tells about installation.

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD



An adapter (left) plugs into your computer's 80286 socket, and two cables connect to the American 386 Turbo board. Two Phoenix 80386 ROM BIOS chips (right) are needed with noncompatible clones. An 80287 adapter (center left) plugs into the math coprocessor socket.

and prying the 80286 out of its socket (no mean feat with 68 pins clinging tenaciously), I installed the 386 Turbo's adapter board into the 80286 socket. The fun began as I tried to connect the two very short ribbon cables to the headers on the bottom part of the 386 Turbo. This was complicated by the fact that in our AT, the 80286 socket didn't quite line up with the headers, which put a small but annoying twist in the cable. After a little swearing and some loss of skin to the inside of the AT, I got everything hooked up. Then I installed the 287 Socket Adapter, which you place in your system's 80287 math coprocessor socket if you don't have an 80287, and turned on the system. Nothing happened.

MANUAL ERROR Fearing that I had just destroyed my AT, I called tech support and was told *I* was doing everything right. They confirmed that the Turbo 386 should be jumpered for slow mode and would later run a program to switch it to fast mode. After more swearing and some trial and error, I discovered that the manual and the tech support department were wrong. If I set the board for its fast mode with the onboard jumpers, it worked just fine.

I then ran the programs that set the clock to fast speed, enabled the cache, copied my ROM to the cache, and set the EGA for fast operation. There are separate versions of these utilities for each setting of the speed jumpers, and they must be run in the right order. American should just write a single program that either asks you what you want or reads the speed jumpers and hardware configuration and does it automatically.

The 386 Turbo ran every program I threw at it except a beta-test version of OS/2. American claims the 386 Turbo will run Novell's *NetWare* to speed up your file server. Of course, file servers benefit most from faster hard disks. But the extra processing power can't hurt.

I also didn't get to test the performance of the board with programs that used more than 1 megabyte of memory. I assume that they run slower than smaller programs, since the processor must access that memory using the AT's 16-bit bus. I'd like to see American come out with a version of the 386 Turbo that would accept piggyback cards for memory expansion.

In conclusion, the 386 Turbo does speed up your computer, but it has only 1 megabyte of memory and a serious error in its manual.

APPLIED REASONING CORP.

PC-Elevator 386

Applied Reasoning's PC-Elevator 386, which lists for $1,995, is the only board tested that works with sub-AT-class PCs. You can install the PC-Elevator 386 in your PC, XT, or clone just by sticking it in any available slot. You don't have to remove the old processor or hook up any cables.

The PC-Elevator 386 is a well-constructed board that includes 1 megabyte of 32-bit interleaved RAM (expandable to 5 megabytes with a piggyback card due to be released soon), a 16-MHz 80386, and an 80387 socket.

After the incredibly simple hardware installation, you run Applied Reasoning's Setup program, which copies the required programs to your boot disk and modifies your CONFIG.SYS file. You spend a few seconds editing your AUTOEXEC.BAT, then reboot, and you're up and running.

Once you have the system set up, all you have to do is run the Up program to run your software on the 386 or Down to run timing-sensitive programs on your old processor. If you forget where you are, you can just run Level.

FASTER THAN COMPAQ Our benchmark tests show that the PC-Elevator 386 is even a little faster than the Compaq Deskpro 386. Disk I/O is unfortunately a little slower than that of your host computer, since the PC-Elevator 386 has to ask your host to get disk data and wait for it to pass it back.

The PC-Elevator 386 talks to the host processor through a block of dual-port memory and a block of I/O ports. This design, combined with the software necessary to load software into the 386, prevented the PC-Elevator from running a beta-test version of OS/2. Applied Reasoning says that it plans to license OS/2 from Microsoft and develop drivers specifically for the PC-Elevator 386.

Applied Reasoning is also developing memory utilities that will allow you to use part of the memory on the board as EMS memory and part as a disk cache to speed up disk I/O. The architecture of the PC-Elevator 386 makes it attractive for some special OEM applications. Since the I/O

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

A yaffle of yields for Yo

□ **3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
▣ **package includes both 5¼" end 3½" disks.**
■ **3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected, **NCP**—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads ere current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP
□Keyworks 3.0 *(macros)* ..... $59.
□Advanced Keyworks 1.0 ..... 175.
□Alpha/three 1.0 *(dB3 file compatible)*.... 223.
American Small Business Computers
□ProDesign II 2.5 *(NCP, low price CAD)* ... 169.
Ansa ... NCP
▣Paradox 2.0 *(easy-to-use detabase)*..... 419.
Application Techniques ... NCP
■Pizazz 2.0 *(see whet your printer is missing)* 45.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
▣dBase Ifl Plus 1.1 *(the standard)* ..... call
▣Framework II 1.1 *(integrated excellence)* 429.
▣Rapid File 1.0 ..... 279.
▣MultiMete Advantage II 1.0 ..... 299.
ATI ... NCP
□How to use DOS, BASIC .....*each* 33.
□How to use Lotus, dBase III Plus. ....*each* 43.
Bible Research ... NCP
THE WORD 4.0 *(KJV, Bible on Disk)*..... 159.
THE WORD 4.0 *(NIV, Bible on Disk)*..... 159.
Borland International ... NCP
□Numerical Methods Toolbox 1.0 ..... 59.
□Turbo Lightning 1.0 *(speller, thesaurus)* ... 59.
□Eureka 1.0..... 99.
□Turbo C 1.0 ..... 59.
□Turbo BASIC 1.0 ..... 59.
□Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support .. 59.
□Turbo Pascal w/Turbo Tutor ..... 75.
□Turbo Prolog 1.1 ..... 59.
□Turbo Prolog Toolbox 1.0..... 59.
□Turbo Jumbo Pack..... 169.
□Sidekick 1.5..... 51.
□Reflex 1.1 ..... 87.
□Superkey 1.1..... 59.
Breakthrough ... NCP
□Timeline 2.0 *(project management)* ..... 289.
Broderbund ... CP
Print Shop *(banners, signs, etc.)* ..... 35.
Print Shop Companion *(tools for Print Shop)* 33.
Graphics Library 1 or 2 *(for Print Shop)* ... 22.
Computer Associates ... NCP
■Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 *(check your work)* 89.
▣SuperCalc 4 1.1 *(includes Sideways)* .... 299.
Core International ... NCP
□Corefast 1.3..... 109.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
□Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ..... 95.
□Crosstalk MK.4 1.0 ..... 129.

PC Connection Software Special
through October 31, 1987

MICROSOFT ... NCP
▣**Works 1.0**

This is the moment we've all been waiting for. A great program that can get work done for any user, from novice to expert. All modules integrate smoothly, with fast execution and a veritable plethore of features.

- Integrated program includes word processor, database, spreadsheet, cherting, and communications, all with meny features, including 100,000-word spelling checker and macros, from high-priced stand-alone packages
- Easy to use pull-down menu interface, can be used with or without a mouse
- Exchanges data with other Microsoft software products, as well as e host of others
- Supports a long list of printers & other peripherals, including EGA

For the IBM PC, XT, AT, XT286 end the PS/2 Series ..... $119.

Dec Software ... NCP
□Dac Easy Base 1.0 ..... 32.
□Dac Easy Payroll 2.0 ..... 32.
□Dac Easy Accounting 2.0 ..... 45.
Daybreak Technologies ... NCP
Silk 1.0 *(advanced features)*..... 99.
Digital Research ... NCP
□Gem Presentation Team 1.0..... 319.
□Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0..... 259.
Executive Systems ... NCP
□XTREE 2.0 *(DOS shell)*..... 31.
5th Generation ... NCP
□Fastback 5.14 *(hard disk backup)* ..... 89.
Funk Software ... NCP
□Sideways 3.2..... 42.
□Noteworthy 1.0 ..... 49.
□Inword 1.0..... 59.
Generic Software ... NCP
□Generic CADD 3.0 *(full-featured)*..... 69.
□Dot Plot 3.0..... 35.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
PC LOGO 2.0 ..... 89.
Hayes ... NCP
□Smartcom II 2.2..... 89.
Headlands ... NCP
□PC TALK4 1.3 ..... 55.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
□HyperAccess 3.2..... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
□The Instructor II *(with Smartguide)*..... 26.
□Professor DOS..... $33.
□Smartguide *(mem. resident DOS reference)* 15.
□Typing Instructor If..... 26.
Infocom ... NCP
Cornerstone 5.2 *(powerful database)*..... 59.
Intersecting Concepts ... NCP
□Display Master 2.04 *(for EGA systems)*.... 39.
□Backup Master 2.1 ..... 59.
Javelin Software ... NCP
□Javelin 1.1 *(more than e spreadsheet)* .... 69.
□Javelin Plus 1.0 ..... 159.
Lifetree ... NCP
□Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0..... 69.
□Volkswriter 3 1.0..... 147.
Micro Education (MECA) ... CP
□Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 115.
Micropro ... NCP
□Easy Extra 1.5..... 89.
□WordStar Professional Release 4.0 ..... 259.
□WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2..... 229.
Microrim ... NCP
□R:base System V 1.1 *(with Express)*..... 429.
□R:base Graphics 1.0 ..... 199.
Microsoft ... NCP
▣Works 1.0 ..... special
□Learning DOS *(for eny version)* ..... 33.
□Windows 1.04 *(includes Write & Paint)* .... 65.
▣Chart 3.0..... 249.
▣Word 4.0 *(graphics based)* ..... call
▣Project 3.02..... 239.
LANGUAGES
□Quick Basic 3.0 *(newest version)* ..... 59.
■Macro Assembler 5.0 ..... 97.
■FORTRAN Compiler 4.01 ..... 289.
■C Compiler 5.0 ..... 279.
Monogrem ... NCP
□Dollars & Sense 3.0..... 105.
Nentucket Software ... NCP
□Clipper *(Autumn '86, dB3 Plus compiler)* 399.
New England Software ... NCP
□Graph-in-the-Box 1.3..... 57.
Nolo Press ... NCP
■WillWriter 1.0..... 35.
Paul Mece ... NCP
□H/Test-H/Format 1.5 *(herd-disk tools)*..... 49.
□Mace Utilities 4.1 *(DOS utilities)*..... 59.
Paperback Software ... CP
□VP-Planner 1.3 *(1-2-3 vers. 1A compatible)* 57.
□VP-Info 1.0 ..... 57.
□VP-Expert 1.0 *(expert system)* ..... 57.
□VP-Graphics 1.0 ..... 57.
Parsonics ... NCP
■SmartNotes 2.0 *(Post-It-like notes)*..... 49.
■SeeMORE 1.0..... 49.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
□DESQView 2.0 *(opereting environment)*... 79.
□Expanded Memory Menager 386 1.0 .... 39.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
Typing Tutor IV..... 33.
Webster's New World Writer 1.04..... 59.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
Software Carousel 2.0 *(everything resident)* 35.
Disk Optimizer 2.01..... 35.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC 1987 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

kels, Yuppies, and you.

Software Group ... NCP
☐Enable 2.0 ..... $399.
Software Publishing ... NCP
▣PFS:First Publisher 1.0 ..... 59.
▣PFS:First Choice 1.0 *(nice program)* ..... 89.
▣PFS:Professional Write 1.03 ..... 119.
▣PFS:Professional File 1.01 ..... 149.
▣Harvard Total Project Manager 2.0 ..... 379.
Springboard ... CP
Newsroom *(make your own newspaper)* ... 35.
Newsroom•Pro *(NCP)* ..... 79.
Symantec ... NCP
☐Q & A 2.0 *(database, word processor)* ... 209.
☐Q & A Write 1.0 ..... 119.
Traveling Software ... NCP
▣LAP-LINK 2.0 *(5¼" to 3½" and back)* ... 79.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
☐True BASIC 2.0 ..... 59.
▣True BASIC Libraries ..... *each* 32.
Turner Hall ... NCP
▣Spellin! 1.0 ..... 49.
▣SQZ! 1.5 *(make 1-2-3 sheets smaller)* ..... 49.
▣Note-It Plus 2.0 *(notes on 1-2-3 sheets)* ... 49.
▣4Word 1.0 *(add word processing to 1-2-3)* 59.
▣Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.02 .... 59.
Unison World ... NCP
Newsmaster 1.0 ..... 57.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
▣WordPerfect Executive 1.0 ..... 119.
☐WordPerfect 4.2 *(one of the best)* ..... 199.
WordTech Systems ... NCP
☐dBXL 1.1 ..... 89.
☐QuickSilver 1.1 ..... 359.
Xerox ... NCP
Ventura Publisher 1.1 ..... 549.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's ... CP
Computer SAT ..... 35.
Stons & Associates ... NCP *(reqs. CGA)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(eges 2 to 6)* .. 27.
Kids Stuff *(ages 2 to 6)* ..... 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Calculus ..... 32.
▣Trigonometry ..... 32.
▣Algebra ..... 32.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(requires CGA)*
Mean 18 *(great golf game)* ..... 29.
Electronic Arts *(requires CGA)*
Starflight *(NCP)* ..... 32.
Chessmaster 2000 *(CP)* ..... 32.
Grand Slam Bridge *(CP)* ..... 45.
Hayden Software ... CP
Sargon III *(Chess program)* ..... 15.
Infocom ... NCP
Bureaucracy Enchanter Stationfell
Hollywood Hijinx Hitchhiker's Guide
Leather Goddesses of Phobos .... *each* 25.
Zork Trilogy ..... 49.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through October 31, 1987

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER ... 1 year
Drivecard 50

How can something get bigger yet also stay the same size? Well just look at this little gem from Mountain. Their DriveCard 20 was one of the earlier entrants in the field. Then the DriveCerd 30 pioneered new territory. And now the DriveCard 50 breaks some more new ground.

- Two end one-half times the storage capacity of most drives on a cerd, but with the same slot-end-e-half size
- Fast, 54 ms average access time
- Includes bulletproof installation software, with flexible drive partitioning and formatting routines
- All Mountain products come with a full one-year warranty

For the IBM PC & XT ..... $699.

Microleague Sports ... CP
Microleague Baseball *(requires CGA)* ..... 25.
Microprose ... CP
F-15 Srike Eegle *(requires CGA)* ..... 22.
Silent Service *(requires CGA)* ..... 22.
Microsoft ... CP
☐Flight Simulator 2.13 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* .. 32.
Mindscape ... CP
Balance of Power *(reqs. graphics brd)* .... 30.
1Step Software ... CP *(requires CGA)*
Golf's Best *(Pinehurst or St. Andrew's)* ..... 19.
Parlor Software ... CP
▣Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* ..... 49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
▣Leisure Suit Larry *(requires CGA)* ..... 25.
▣Space Quest *(requires CGA)* ..... 33.
▣King's Quest III *(requires CGA)* ..... 33.
Simon & Schuster ... CP
Star Trek/Promethean Prophecy ..... 27.
Sphere, Inc. ... NCP
Orbiter *(Shuttle simulation, requires CGA)* .. 27.
Sublogic ... CP
Jet *(requires graphics board)* ..... 33.
XOR ... NCP
NFL Challenge ..... 69.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

415M

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... $125.
NEW! SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P
(now upgrades to 576k) ..... 179.
SixPekPremium 256k C/S/P
(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) call
Advantage Premium 512k S/P
(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) 449.
RAMpage! 286 512k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)*.. 389.
RAMpage! PC 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* ... call
Hot Shot 286 ..... call
AST Premium series boards and RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully support EEMS, and also include a FREE copy of DESQView.
Amdek ... 2 years
Video 310A Amber monochrome monitor 139.
Video 410A Amber monochrome monitor 169.
Color 722 *(EGA compatible)* ..... 499.
Compucable ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* ..... 19.
15-foot Parallel Printer cable 19
2-Position *(AB switch box, 2 yr. warranty)*.... 39
3-Position *(ABC switch box, 2 yr. warranty)* .. 59.
Cuesta ... 1 year
Datasaver 200 Watt *(backup power unit)*... 339.
Datasaver 400 Watt *(backup power unit)*... 459
Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
Disk Holder *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* ..... 8.
Printer Stand ..... 18.
Universal System Stand ..... 25.
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)* ..... 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)* ..... 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Safestrip *(6 outlets)* ..... 21.
Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 32.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ... 59.
Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* 69
DCA ... 1 year
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)* ..... 729.
Epson ... 1 year
EX-800 printer *(80 column, 300 cps)* ..... call
EX-1000 printer *(136 column, 300 cps)* .... call
FX-86e printer *(80 column, 200 cps)* ..... call
FX-286e *(136 column, 200 cps)* ..... call
LQ-850 printer *(80 column, 180 cps)* ..... call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 column, 180 cps)* .... call
LQ-2500 printer*(136 column, 324 cps)* ..... call
LX-800 printer *(80 column, 180 cps)* ..... call
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) ..... 15.
Everex ... 1 year
Evercom II 1200 Internal Modem ..... 99.
Evercom II 2400 Internal Modem ..... 199.
5th Generation ... 6 months
Logical Connection 256k ..... 319.
Logical Connection 512k ..... 379.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

Call 800/243-8088.

Hayes ... 2 years
Smartmodem 1200 ..... $299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)* ... 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* ..... 265.
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 449.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)* ... 449
Hercules ... 2 years
Hercules Color Card *(CGA)* ..... 159.
Hercules Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.
Hercules Incolor Card *(includes RAMfont)* .. call
Intel ... 5 years
Above Board PC 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* 239.
Above Board PS-PC 64k C/S/P ..... 259.
Inboard 386/AT *(requires cable inst. kit)* ... 1199.
Inboard Cable Installation Kit ..... 139.
Aboveboard 286 512k
(for PC, XT, AT, XT286) ..... 349.
Aboveboard PS/286 512k S/P
(for PC, XT, AT, XT286) ..... 379.
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ..... 114.
80287 *(for IBM-PC AT & XT 286)* ..... 195.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz AT compatibles)* ..... 249.
80387 *(16 MHz)* ..... 499.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Masterpiece ..... 94.
Masterpiece Remote ..... 119.
Masterpiece Plus ..... 109.
Printer stand ..... 17.
key tronic ... 90 days
101 Keyboard *(enhanced layout, 3 year wrnty.)* 119.
5151 Keyboard ..... 169.
Kraft ... 1 year
3 Button Joystick ..... 33.
Microsoft ... 1 year
PS/2 Mouse 6.1 *(with Show Partner)* ..... 119.
Bus Mouse 6.1 *(with Show Partner)* ..... 119.
Serial Mouse 6.1 *(with Show Partner)* ..... 129.
Mach 10 *(includes Windows and mouse)* .. 369.
Migent ... 1 year
Pocket Modem *(ext., 1200 baud, w/software)* 169.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
PC Mouse *(with Pop-up Menu software)* .... 99.
Bus Mouse *(with Pop-up Menu software)* .. 109.
PC Paint Plus 2.0 ..... 57.
NEC ... 2 years
Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* ..... 547.
GB-1 *(supports 640 x 480 resolution)* ..... 319.
NSI Logic ... 3 years
Smart EGA Plus ..... 299.
Okidata ... 1 year
Laserline 6 ..... call
Advanced Personality Module ..... 159.
Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
Tiny Turbo 286 ..... 379.
PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg *(10 MHz)* ..... 729.
Jet 386 *(includes cable kit)* ..... 869.
RAMquest *(for PS/2 models 50/60 2 Meg)* 699.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
Microbuffer Mini *(parallel print buffer w/128k)* 79.
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer w/256k)* 149.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor ... 179.
HX-12E *(EGA compatible)* 499

Toshiba ... 1 year
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)* $529.
P341SL printer *(132 col., 216 cps)* ..... 739.
P351 S/P printer Mod 2 *(136 col., 288 cps)* 939.
T1000 Laptop Computer ..... call
T3100/20 Laptop *(w/20 Meg Hard Drive)* ... call
Tseng Labs ... 1 year
EVA 480 *(supports 640x480 res., includes Dr. Halo II & drivers for Autocad & Lotus 1-2-3)* .. 319.
Video 7 ... 2 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* ..... 319.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card ..... 1549.
10 Meg cartridge ..... 57.
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card ..... 1849.
20 Meg cartridge ..... 79.
PC2B (Bootable) Card ..... 249.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(for XT or AT)* .. 379.
40 Meg Micro Mountain External Tape Drive *(XT or AT)* ..... 499.
DriveCard 20 Meg *(80 ms)* ..... 479.
DriveCard 30 Meg *(78 ms)* ..... 569.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply *(for XT or AT)* ..... 599.
DriveCard 50 Meg *(54 ms)* ..... special
Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of either of the following Seagate drives for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)* ..... 299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Adaptec RLL controller and cables, 65 ms)* ..... 339.
AT 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/cables & instructions, 39 ms)* ..... 589.
TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ..... 109.
Toshiba ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ..... 109.
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ..... 117.
3½" Internal ND-354-A Disk Drive *(720k)* .. 119.
Miniscribe Corp. ... 1 year
ScribeCard 20 Meg *(68 ms)* ..... 459.
ScribeCard 30 Meg *(68 ms)* ..... 479.

MEMORY

64k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* ..... call
256k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* ..... call
256k Upgrade Set *(120 ns, set of 9)* ..... call

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

415M

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* ..... $12.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* ..... 15.
Maxell MD2-DM *(10 disks per box)* ..... 15.

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* ..... 24.
Maxell MD2-HDM *(10 disks per box)* ..... 27.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* ..... 27.

3½" Double-sided Diskettes *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* ..... 21.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* ..... 23.

3½" High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* ..... 55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* ..... 59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service ..... 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia ..... 32.
PC Connection
Computer Toolkit ..... 22.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, and hard drives, add 2% for UPS ground. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, and hard drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

PC Plenty.

Call of nature.

It's harvest time here in Marlow, NH (pop. 548) where a bumper crop of PC products is always at your beck and call (particularly your call).

We have pecks of potent programs designed to push your performance to new peaks of perfection. And bushels of bountiful boards at bonanza bargains to balance your budget.

Increase your yield.
(Or, look before your reap.)

As every PC owner knows, it's not what you got, it's how you use it. That's why we back up every sale with the support you need to make sure your micro bears fruit.

Having trouble juicing up your modem? Is your spreadsheet in the pits? Do you suspect your sumptuous new drive may be rotten to the core? Just give our highly-trained micrologists a call. If they can't figure out where the canker lurks, they'll call the manufacturer and find someone who can.

So, never fear! Whether you're a hard-boiled computer doc. specialist, or just an ordinary Joe, you can always beat your silicon sword into a powerful ploughshare at our fertile crescent.

Carve yourself a niche on the cutting edge with your very own official PC Connection Pocket Knife, from Victorinox. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

Have an axe to grind?

Why not try our PC Connection Pocket knife? It will help you slice through the most complex installation, and do a very thorough job on your afternoon snack. This is the real thing—from Victorinox, makers of the original Swiss Army Officers' Knife. And it's free to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

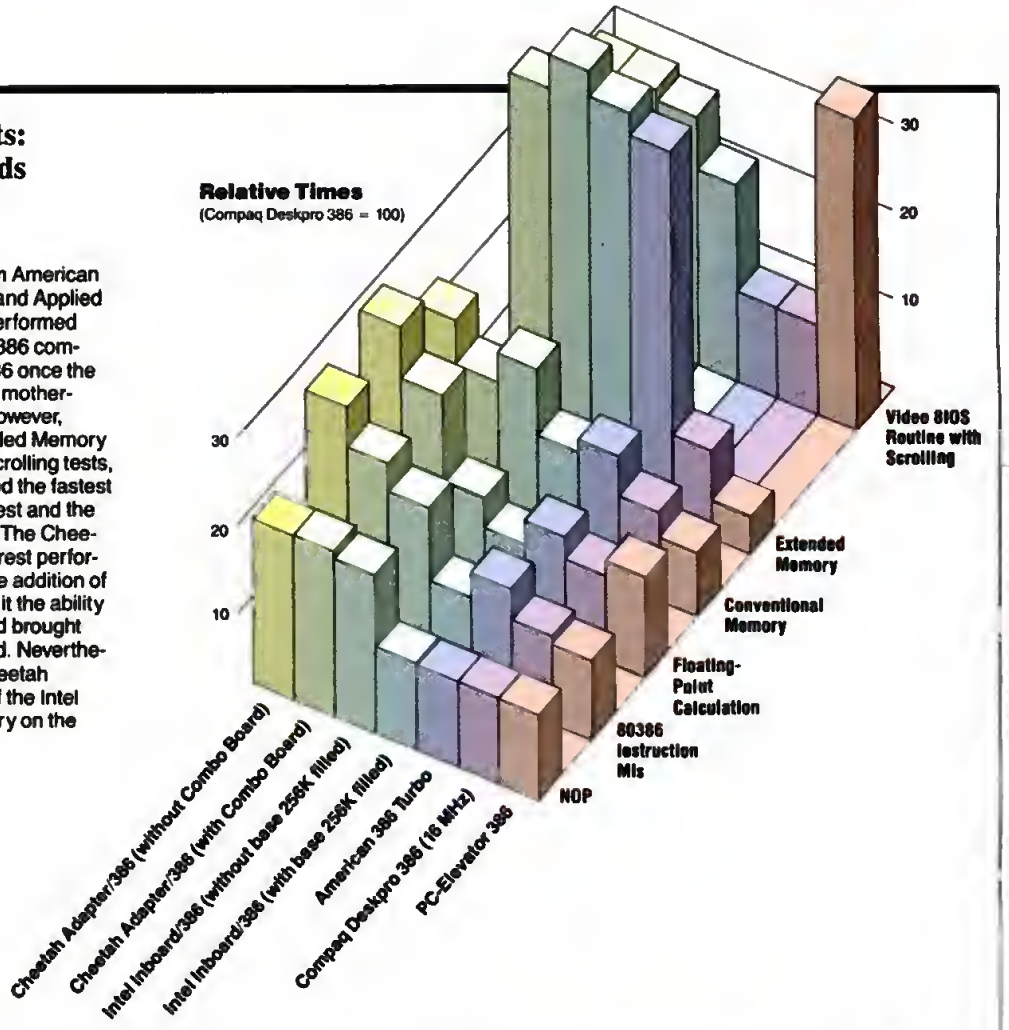
For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1987. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

Benchmark Tests: 386 Turbo Boards

The American 386 Turbo, from American Computer and Peripherals, and Applied Reasoning's PC-Elevator 386 performed most like the Compaq Deskpro 386 computer, as did the Intel Inboard/386 once the 256K-byte base memory on the motherboard was filled. The Inboard, however, posted slow times on the Extended Memory and Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling tests, while the PC-Elevator 386 posted the fastest time on the Extended Memory test and the slowest on the Video BIOS test. The Cheetah Adapter/386 posted the poorest performance on our tests, although the addition of the optional Combo Board gave it the ability to access extended memory and brought marginal improvements in speed. Nevertheless, the performance of the Cheetah Adapter/386 was close to that of the Intel Inboard/386 before base memory on the Inboard was filled.



Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating-Point Calculation	Conventional Memory	Extended Memory	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling
Cheetah Adapter/386 (without Combo Board)	4.0	11.3	44.1	1.6	N/A	15.7
Cheetah Adapter/386 (with Combo Board)	4.0	9.3	35.4	1.3	12.7	15.7
Intel Inboard/386 (without base 256K filled)	3.8	8.0	20.0	1.5	13.8	14.9
Intel Inboard/386 (with base 256K filled)	2.1	4.5	14.9	1.0	13.0	11.8
American 386 Turbo	2.1	5.8	19.2	1.1	12.2	5.4
Compaq Deskpro 386 (16 MHz)	2.1	4.2	15.5	0.7	2.9	5.3
PC-Elevator 386	2.1	3.9	18.2	0.5	1.2	18.8

N/A—Not applicable; does not access extended memory without optional Combo Board.

The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 instruction mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these become single instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory.

The **Extended Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of extended memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory.

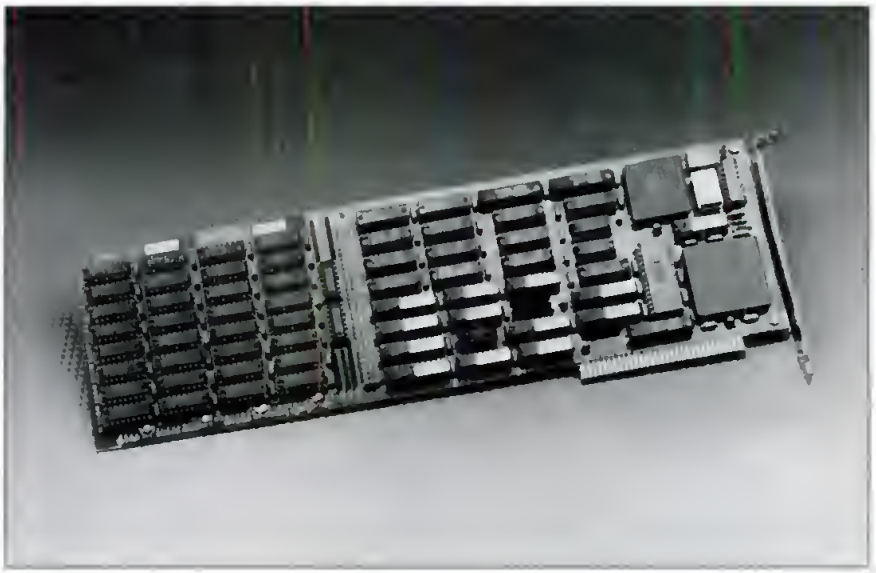
The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 80 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

FACT FILE

PC-Elevator 386
Applied Reasoning Corp.
86 Sherman St.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 492-0700
List Price: $1,995
Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, or true compatible.
In Short: Easy to install and fast, this is the only board reviewed that works on sub-AT class PCs.
CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and memory addresses for the PC-Elevator 386 are switch selectable, you could, with some custom software, install three or four PC-Elevator 386s and have the host processor poll them for data.

The PC-Elevator 386 is an interesting choice in this first generation of 386 add-in boards. Its speed and ease of installation are attractive, and it's the only one that works on either a PC or an AT.



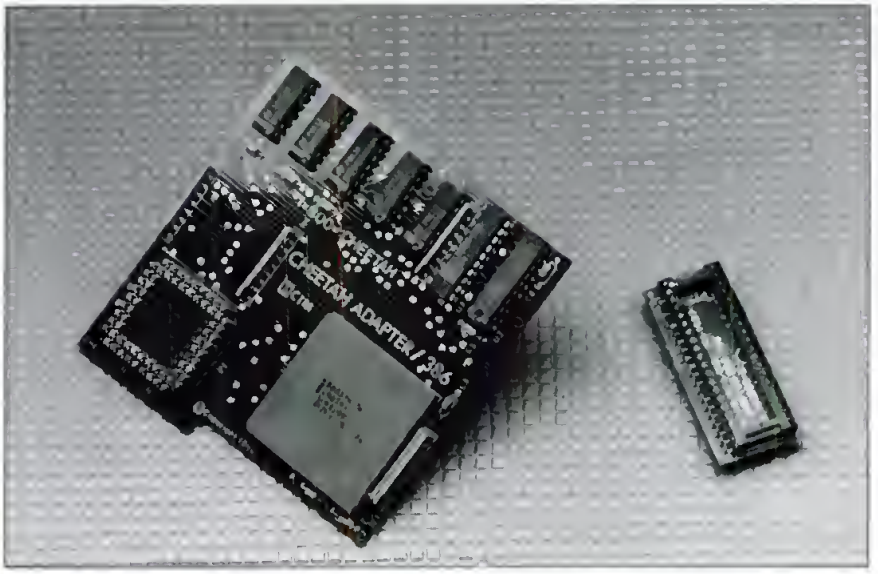
The PC-Elevotor 386 con be installed in any available slot of o PC, XT, AT, ar clane withaut gaing thraugh the hassle af remaving the old processor ar attoching cobles. The turbo board includes 1 megobyte of 32-bit interleaved RAM.

CHEETAH INTERNATIONAL INC.
Cheetah Adapter/386

The Cheetah Adapter/386—which at $495 is the least expensive that we reviewed—represents the minimalist school of 386 board design. Measuring just 3½ inches square, the entire Adapter/386

FACT FILE

Cheetah Adapter/386
Cheetah International Inc.
107 Community Blvd., #5
Longview, TX 75602
(800) 243-3824
(214) 757-3001 (in Tex.)
List Price: With 80386 chip, $495; without chip, $195; adapter for leadless chip carrier 80286s, $75.
Requires: IBM PC-XT Model 286, AT, or true compatible.
In Short: A simple PC board that costs you speed but adds 80386 multitasking and instructions to your AT. The least expensive of those we reviewed.
CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

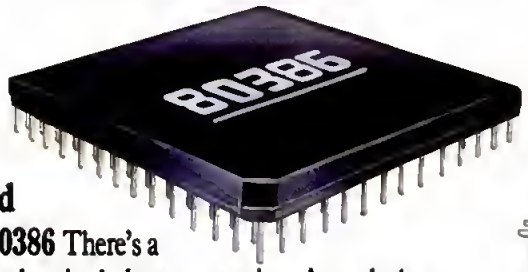


The Cheetah Adapter/386 plugs right into the 80286 socket an the matherboard af your AT compatible. If your camputer has a math coprocessor, you will need to reploce the coprocessor with the 80287 adapter (right).

plugs into the 80286 socket on the motherboard of your AT or compatible. The Adapter/386 then allows you to run *DESQview*, Version 2.0, or any other 80386-specific software on your AT.

Installing the Adapter/386 in a real IBM PC AT is simple if a bit hard on the knuckles. First you remove the disk controller and slide your hard disk out so you can get at the 80286. Then you pry the 80286 out of its socket. With 68 pins in the socket, it takes more than a little work to get it out straight. Insert the Cheetah board, replace the crystal with the 17-MHz crystal Cheetah provides, and go. If you have an 80287 coprocessor, you'll have to pull it out and

A Number of Reasons A Number

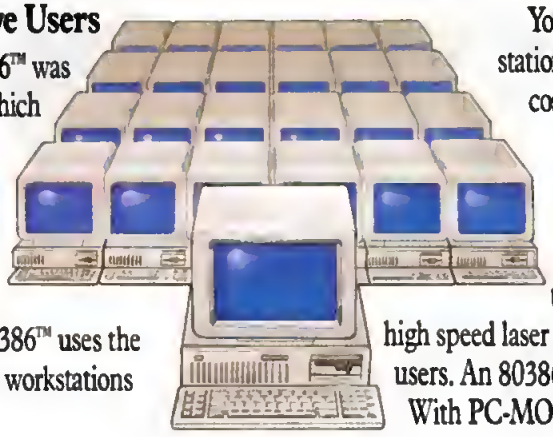


1. Designed for the 80386 There's a revolution taking place in desktop computing. A revolution that's been launched by a square wafer of silicon known as the 80386 microprocessor chip. It puts minicomputer potential at PC users' fingertips. It's a fact that virtually every leading PC manufacturer has built a "box" around this chip. And it's a fact that the "New Operating System" will, supposedly, even run on it. But, it's also a fact that *their* system wasn't designed for the 80386. Ours is. And it's called PC-MOS/386™.

2. PC and PS/2 Compatible In designing PC-MOS, we knew our first priority was to exploit the minicomputer capabilities of 80386-based PCs & PS/2s. But we went further, and developed a system which would be fully compatible with the millions of existing PCs, PC ATs, and PC-compatibles. Power without sacrifice. You'd expect nothing less from the new standard bearer.

3. One, Five, Up to Twenty-five Users From the beginning, PC-MOS/386™ was designed as a versatile operating system which could support twenty-five users as easily as it supports one. The system comes in single, five, and 25-user modules, so you're able to start with what you need and expand when you're ready.

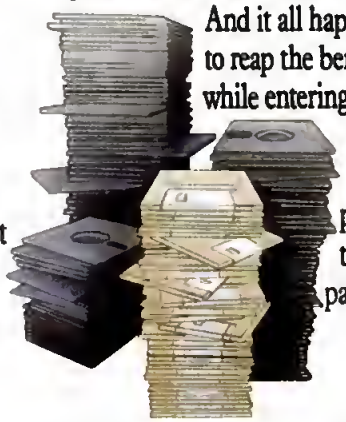
In a multi-user setting, PC-MOS/386™ uses the computing power of the host PC to drive workstations linked to standard RS-232 ports.



You can choose from a variety of workstations. Mix and match dumb terminals costing under $500 each with PCs and PS/2s running our terminal emulation software.

All of the host's resources can be shared. Programs, data, hard disks, tape backup units & printers (including high speed laser printers) are suddenly available to all users. An 80386-PC has minicomputer potential. With PC-MOS/386™ you can "mini" your micro.

4. Thousands of DOS Programs PC-MOS/386™ gives you the best of the past, and the best for your future. Which means that while PC-MOS/386™ totally replaces your old DOS, you won't have to replace the programs you've spent a lot of time learning.



And it all happens so effortlessly. You'll continue to reap the benefits of your favorite DOS programs, while entering a new arena of power.

Think of it! Programs like dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, WordStar, MultiMate...literally thousands of DOS programs–all compatible and multi-user available.

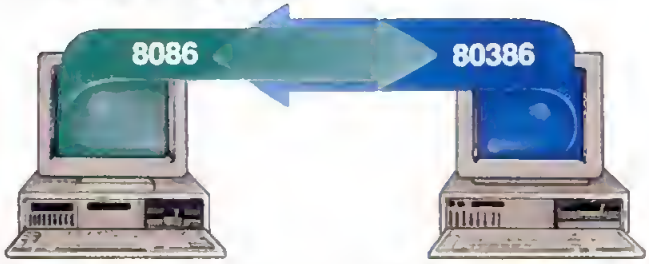
5. Familiar Commands Like DIR and COPY

Just as you don't have to learn a whole new array of software to take advantage of PC-MOS/386™, neither do you have to learn an entirely new set of commands.

Instead, the system builds on the knowledge you already have. "COPY" still copies files, and "DIR" still gives you a directory listing. As you might expect, we didn't stop there. There's a wealth of features that have strengthened the commands you know, making them more powerful and easier to use.

# of Users Will Choose PC-MOS/386.™

6. Concurrently Supports Virtual 8086 and 80386 32-Bit Mode



80386-based PCs & PS/2s are dual-personality computers. To run DOS programs, they act as PCs with a 640K memory limit. But to take advantage of their minicomputer capacity, they operate in true 80386 mode which lets them address up to four gigabytes of memory. PC-MOS enables the 80386-host and its workstations to independently switch between these modes–making DOS compatibility and 80386 power simultaneously possible.

7. Multi-Tasking

While it's true you could look elsewhere for multi-tasking, why would you want to? The *other* multi-tasking operating system is not now, nor is it planned to be, multi-user. It won't even run multiple DOS applications in multi-tasking mode.

Now consider PC-MOS/386.™ At the touch of a key, you can switch between up to 25 different tasks. And if you have workstations connected to a host, they get multi-tasking, too. Finally...a system that won't hold you back.

8. File/Record Locking and Security

When you decide to implement either a network or a multi-user system, there's a two-fold problem which must be solved: protecting your work from accidental misuse and securing it from intentional theft. PC-MOS/386™ solves both aspects of this problem. Password protected security allows you to assign file, directory, and task access to each user. Plus, files and records are locked using either PC-MOS' proprietary system or NETBIOS emulation.

9. Remote Access

It's been said that information is power...which makes PC-MOS/386™ a deadly weapon to your competition. Imagine on-the-road salespeople being able to file call reports and access your latest inventory data. Picture executives being able to access your corporate database from across the country, or around the world–giving them the information they need, when they need it.

Visualize branch offices tapping time-critical data with nothing more than a modem and a workstation. Working at a home office in the evening or over the weekend suddenly gets awfully productive. And that makes good business sense. The kind of sense you can't afford to be without.

10. The Price...

As you evaluate operating systems, ask yourself if it's reasons you're considering...or rhyme. Ask if you're getting a system for tomorrow, or one that was made for yesterday. See if you're being forced to buy new hardware because of *their* software. And consider this.

Only one operating system in the world can give you the raw power, features, and functionality that you demand. Its name is PC-MOS/386.™ And it's immediately available in one, five and 25-user versions starting at $195.

PC-MOS/386™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. PS/2, PC AT, NETBIOS, dBASE III, MultiMate, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony, & WordStar are trademarks of IBM Corp., Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect Corp., Lotus Development Corp., & MicroPro, respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change. Copyright ©1987. All Rights Reserved.

For the dealer nearest you, CALL: 800/451-LINK	In Georgia: 404/441-2580	International/OEM Sales: 404/263-1006	Resellers/VARs: 404/448-5465

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474

The Software Link/Canada CALL: 800/387-0453

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PC-MOS/386™

MODULAR OPERATING SYSTEM

THE SOFTWARE LINK

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast Machines, Tough Choices: 80386 Decision Guide

If cost is no object and you can efford to wait a few weeks, go out and buy one of IBM's or Compaq's new 20-MHz machines. The Model 80's only drawbecks are its cost and the lack of special-purpose add-in cards for the Micro Chennel.

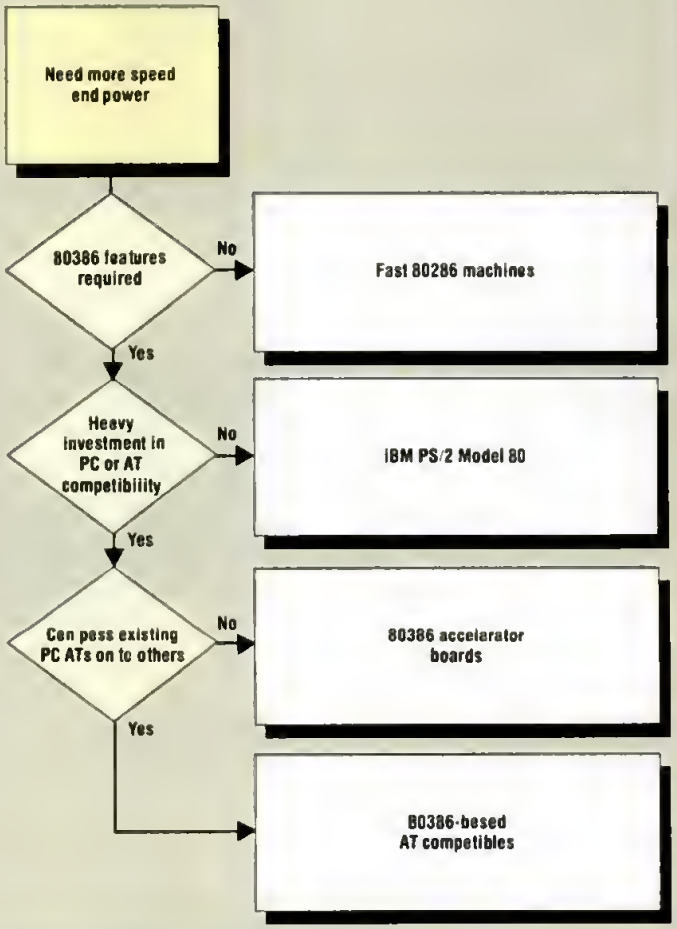
If it's possible for you to be happy with a mere 16 MHz, consider selling your existing PC and buying a new 386-based extended AT such as the Compeq Deskpro 386, Tendy 4000, ALR 386/2, or PC's Limited 386-16. Prices on these machines range from around $2,000 for a stripped 1-megabyte machine with one floppy drive to more then $7,000 for a system with EGA and a 130-megabyte hard disk. Figure in the resale value of your current system, and you cen upgrade from en AT for es little as $1,000.

If the thought of getting rid of your trusty steed makes you break out in e cold sweet, you could keep your old familier system and swap its motherboerd for a 386-based one. Intel, Cheetah, Hauppauge Computer Works, end others meke replacement 386 motherboards for ATs or XTs for $1,000 to $2,000.

Intel's motherboard, widely used by menufacturers of low-cost 386 machines, is considered an OEM product, not an end-user product. This means that Intel will not provide direct support to you if you buy a motherboard from one of its OEMs. Early revisions of the motherboard are also not competible with the 80387 math coprocessor, end our testing indicates that these eerly revision boards are not compatible with OS/2. Ongoing revisions to OS/2 may yet enable it to run on these machines.

Motherboards have an advantage in 32-bit memory expansion capacity, while also retaining your investment in add-in cards, monitors, disk drives, and other peripherals. However, the resale value of a motherboard is significantly less than thet of a whole computer, which offsets any cost advantage the add-in motherboerd hes over a full replacement system. One other advantage is that your computer will still have en IBM case. I know of at least one large financial institution where en IBM case without a single IBM board is an allowable system but an ALR 386 is not.

—Howard Marks



stack it in the adapter board provided.

Some clones don't have enough clearance to install the Adapter/386 without its shorting into the disk drive cage. If your machine has the 80286 in a leadless chip carrier (LCC) like the Compaq Portable II does, you'll need an adapter cable from Cheetah that will set you back another $75. If your computer's 80286 is under a little aluminum door, then it's in an LCC.

Once you have it installed, you'll find that what the Adapter/386 doesn't do is speed up your computer. In fact, our benchmark tests show a small decrease in computer performance.

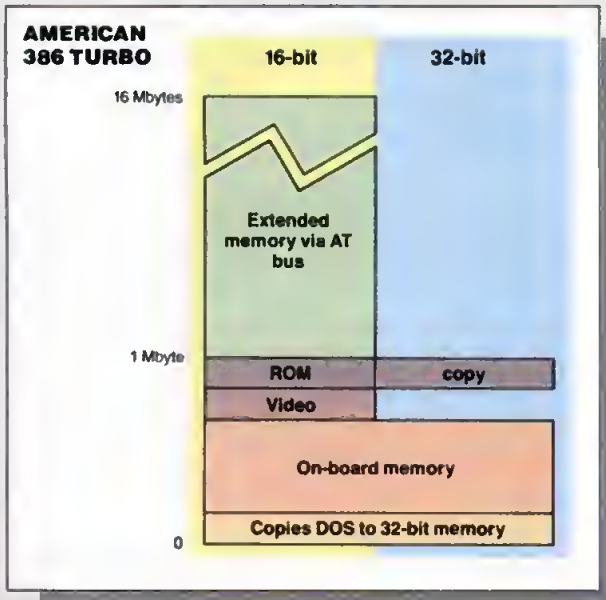
■ The Cheetah Adapter/386 represents the minimalist school of 386 board design.

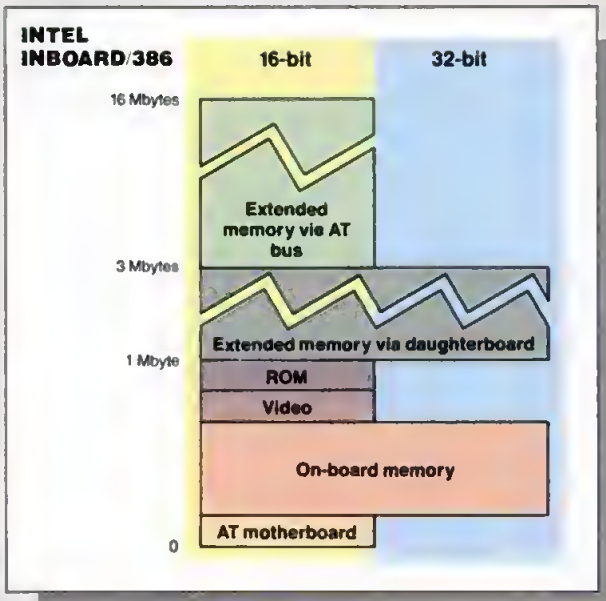
Cheetah feels that most people are pleased with the performance of their ATs and don't have a burning need for more speed. What it feels you do need is multitasking. Of course, if you start running four tasks and they are each running one-quarter as fast as they used to before you installed the Adapter/386, you might just develop that burning need.

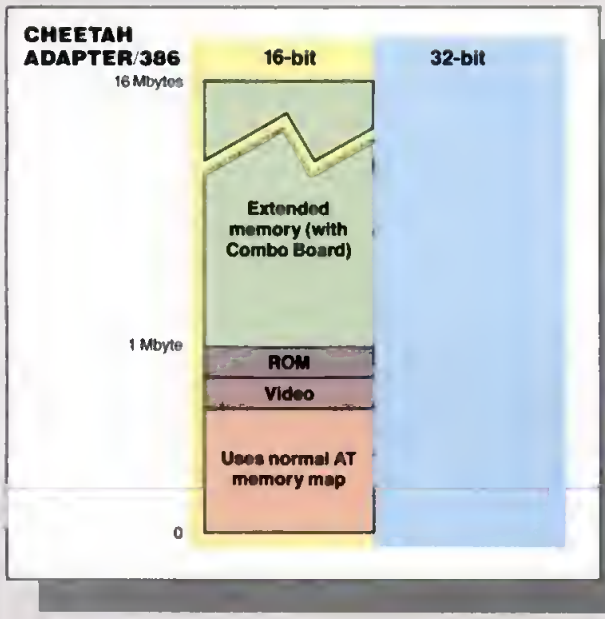
The Cheetah Adapter/386 is a simple, low-cost way to run 386 software without any speed increase. If that's what you want and $495 seems a reasonable price, then the Cheetah is for you. Personally, I think if I'm going to spend any money on a 386, I want it to be a fast 386.

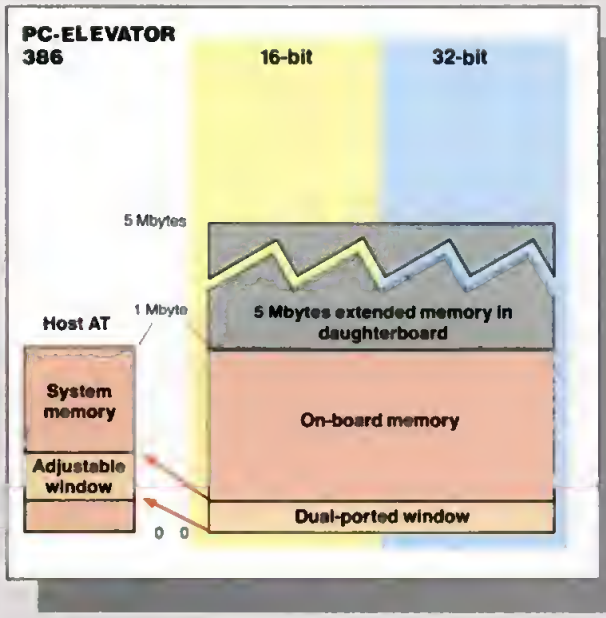
Mapping the Memory of 386 Accelerators

The memory maps of the 80386 add-in boards show the wide variety of approaches to enhancing an AT. Some approaches trade compatibility for speed. Others open the door for multiprocessing.









INTEL CORP.

Intel Inboard/386

I must admit I'm a bit disappointed in the Intel Inboard/386. I expected double AT speed, full compatibility, and truly impressive engineering. After all, this board is from the same guys who designed the 80386. What I got was limited compatibility, impressive packaging, and an improvement in speed that was sometimes double AT performance at a list price of $2,195.

The Inboard is a full-slot card with the 80386 processor and sockets for an 80387 math module and 1 megabyte of 32-bit memory. An optional piggyback board can hold another 2 megabytes of RAM. The Inboard also includes software for selecting system speed, using Inboard memory to emulate expanded memory (EMS), and creating a RAMdisk.

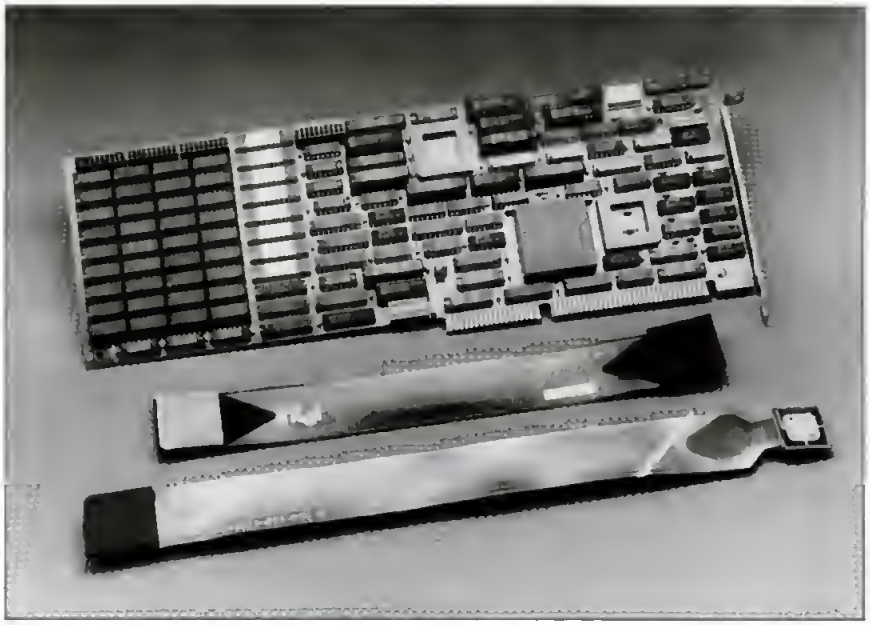
The Inboard is actually sold as two separate products: the $1,995 Inboard itself and a $200 installation kit that includes the cable required to connect your Inboard to your computer's 80286 socket. Intel has cables for both the PGA (pin grid array) package used in IBM's 80286 AT, and the LCC (leadless chip carrier) package for 80286s used in Compaq and some other compatible machines.

To find out which cable you need, open your computer and find the 80286 chip. If you can see the chip itself inside your computer, you have the PGA package. If your 80286 is held into the socket with a clamp on a little aluminum door, you are the proud owner of an LCC.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Intel Inboard/386
Intel Corp.
5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(800) 538-3373
(503) 629-7354 (in Oreg.)
List Price: $2,195 (including installation kit); with 1 Mbyte of additional memory, $2,695.
Requires: IBM AT compatible.
In Short: A well-engineered card for the AT. Provides a small speed increase.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Intel's Inboard/386 has an installation kit, sold separately, that includes cables for both the pin grid array package used in the IBM AT (top) and the leadless chip carrier package used by Compaq and some other compatibles (bottom).

Once you get the Inboard home, you have the adventure of installing it in your AT. Intel provides a 100-page manual with step-by-step instructions for installing the Inboard in IBM, Compaq, and Tandy computers and a pamphlet called *Recent News About the Inboard/386*. It includes manual corrections and the news that even though the manual has instructions for installing the Inboard in a Compaq Portable II, the board won't work. Intel even provides a chip puller for the PGA 80286, which is very difficult to remove with the usual screwdriver. Make sure you have only the chip and not the socket in its little jaws, however, as you could do serious damage to your motherboard by ripping out the socket.

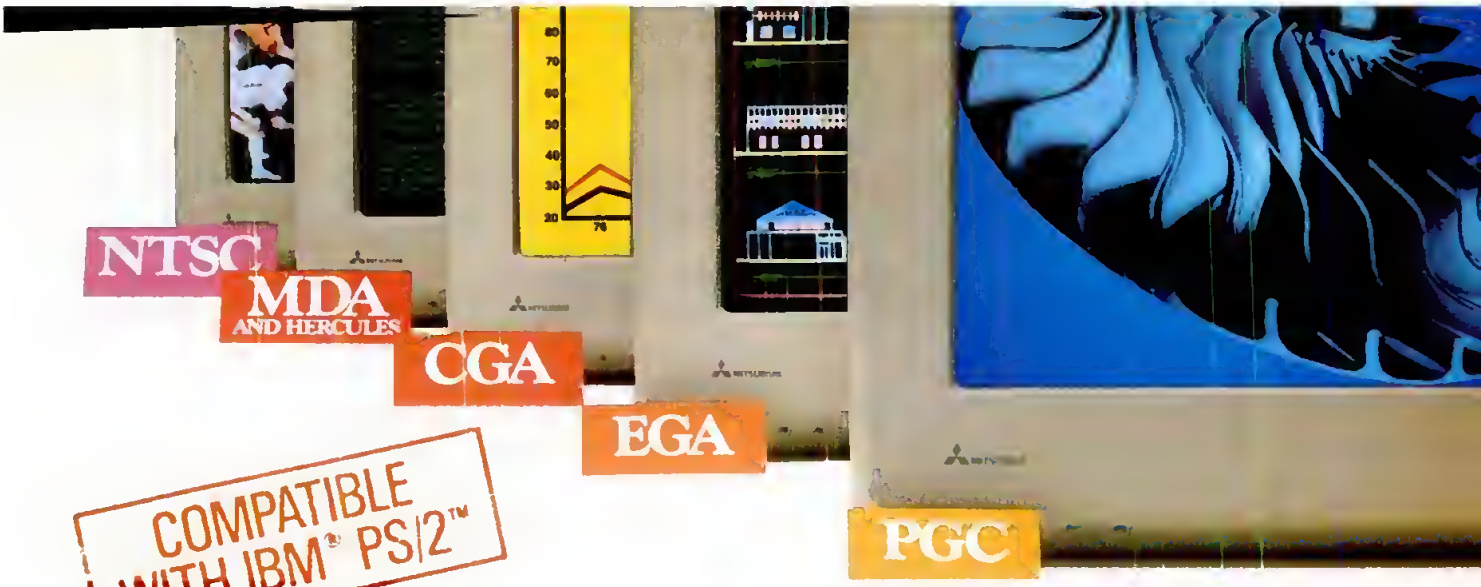
Unfortunately, the section on setting the Inboard switches was about the most confusing I've seen in years. First you have to figure out how much extended memory will be in your machine after you install the Inboard and set a bank of switches. Then you get to figure out how much of the Inboard's memory is to be extended. Intel includes a worksheet, but it doesn't help much. Examples are provided for all but the most-common cases. After several attempts, I called tech support.

TELEPHONE HASSLES Intel has what must be the world's most obnoxious call-routing system. After you call the 800 number, thoughtfully printed on a label on the board's antistatic bag, you reach a computer controlled system that asks you to press 1 for customer service, 2 for tech support, and so on. If you don't have a Touch-tone phone, a human operator picks up in about 30 seconds.

If, however, you press 2 and there is no technician available, you get a recorded message that tells you to press 2 to try again, or it will say goodbye in 10 seconds. So while you wait, you have to keep pressing 2 every 20 seconds or get hung up on. I finally gave up and pretended I didn't have a Touch-tone phone, so I could give my finger a rest.

Once I got the Inboard installed, it worked fine, running any software I threw at it, including OS/2. Our benchmark tests showed a speed improvement of 15 to 100 percent, depending on the test.

Intel made a tough decision in the board's design. For maximum compatibility, it wanted to use the IBM ROMs. Having done that, it was pretty much stuck with a minimum of 256K bytes of IBM's slow system board RAM. Programs that



COMPATIBLE WITH IBM® PS/2™

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan.™ The New Standard In Multi-Application Monitors.

Introducing Model AUM-1371A—The Single Solution Monitor Ideally Suited For Applications Ranging From Monochrome Text To Full-Color, High Resolution Graphics.

Introducing the newest, most versatile high resolution color monitor in the industry today—Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan (Model AUM-1371A).

Actually five monitors for the price of one, the Diamond Scan delivers everything you'll ever need in a multi-application monitor. Including full compatibility with the IBM® PGC/EGA/CGA/MDA and Monochrome Hercules graphics boards. And for even greater flexibility, the Diamond Scan also accepts NTSC video input.

Exceptional design characteristics allow for a resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines on a 13V″ viewing area. What's more, Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan incorporates proprietary auto-scan circuitry which automatically locks onto any horizontal frequency from 15.6KHz to 35.0KHz, and any vertical frequency from 45Hz to 75Hz.

Other advanced design features include a high resolution CRT with .31 dot pitch, automatic screen image adjustment, super-high contrast panel glass for improved visibility and Diamond Matte® coating for maximum glare reduction. All packaged in a compact, ergonomically styled plastic cabinet.

Move up to Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan—the new standard in performance and versatility by which all others will be compared.

For additional information and the location of your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 54. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

NEW!

Graphic Board Compatibility*

- ☑ Quadram QuadEGA ProSync
- ☐ Orchid Turbo EGA/Turbo PGA
- ☐ Sigma Designs Color 400
- ☐ Video 7 Vega-Deluxe
- ☑ QDP VIVA 640/800/1000
- ☐ Paradise Auto SW EGA
- ☑ STB EGA Multi Res
- ☑ Everex Micro Enhancer
- ☐ Hercules
- ☑ IBM VGA, PGC, EGA, CGA
- ☐ AST Research AST-3G/Model 1
- ☐ ATI Graphics Solution/EGA Wonder

*Partial List Only

We've Got A Great Picture In-Store For You.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

See us at Comdex Booth # 1160

Diamond Scan is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.; Diamond Matte is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp.
© 1987 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24-PIN

AT 9-PIN PRICES!

NLQ LPRINTer® 324c

High volume 24-pin color printing is now in your price range. If you're considering 24-pin printers from NEC, IBM, Epson, Toshiba, Alps, Fujitsu or any 9-pin wide carriage printer, then the NLQ 324c is the printer you've been waiting for!

FEATURES:

- 300 cps draft/100 cps NLQ
- 24-pin color graphics/text
- Bi-directional tractor w/paper parking
- 8 K buffer w/32K option
- ★ **Available with the Printers Plus 2-YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE! Call for details!**

LIST PRICE: $1195

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: **$499*** INCLUDES IBM CABLE!

NLQ LPRINTER is a trademark of Printers Plus, Inc., Vienna, VA. This is not a liquidation or imitation product. Please call and we will gladly explain the difference between this product and any other product with any similarity.

CHOOSE FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF PRINTERS!

We guarantee to match the lowest in-stock prices in this publication! And guess what! WE DO GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY! Call about the unique Printers Plus Guarantee!

PRINTERS		LASERS	
ALPS	NEC	APPLE	KYOCERA
BROTHER	NLQ®	AST	NEC
CIE	OKIDATA	CANON	OASYS
CITIZEN	PANASONIC	CIE	OKIDATA
C.ITOH	PRIMAGES	C. ITOH	PANASONIC
DIABLO	SILVER REED	CORDATA	PCPI
EPSON	STAR	EPSON	QMS
FUJITSU	TOSHIBA	H-P	QUME
		IBM	

Our expert R & D Department continuously monitors the latest printers on the market. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

GREAT PRICES WITH A GUARANTEE TO MATCH

PRINTERS PLUS

THE NATION'S ONLY COMPUTER PRINTER SPECIALISTS

HOURS (EST):
MON-THUR:
10 AM - 6 PM
FRIDAY:
10 AM - 5 PM

Proud member of abcd The Microcomputer Industry Association

(703) 734-0236

WE'LL CREDIT COST OF LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALL WITH ANY PRINTER PURCHASE.

PRINTERS PLUS, INC.
8486-C TYCO RD.
TYSONS CORNER, VA 22180

This offer good only through mail order division. Visit our 7 retail showrooms for best local prices. 15% restocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

1987 PRINTERS PLUS INC

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

All were interesting, but none were perfect. Applied Reasoning Corp.'s PC-Elevator 386 was the most impressive of the boards tested. It ran the PC Labs benchmark tests somewhat faster than the Compaq Deskpro 386, was easy to install, and was the only board tested that would run in an XT-class machine. The Intel Inboard/386 and the Cheetah Adapter/386 sacrifice speed for compatibility, although the Inboard/386 has speed potential well beyond that of the Cheetah Adapter/386. They both deliver the 386's most obvious advantage. And American Computer and Peripherals' 386 Turbo can address only 1 megabyte of memory, giving up capacity for multitasking.

The PC-Elevator 386's architecture is too different from a normal AT to run OS/2 out of the box, and it reduces disk throughput.

If the approach of adding a turbo board meets your needs and your budget, you may want to move now. But this is a dynamic and fast-changing market. I'd wait.

run in this RAM run noticeably slower than when in the Inboard's math memory. You can actually speed up operations if you first run a memory-resident program such as *SideKick* to burn up memory space on the motherboard. Our benchmark tests are small programs that run in the 256K bytes of 16-bit motherboard RAM as opposed to the 32-bit on-board memory. The results were disappointingly slow. When we filled the 16-bit memory and reran the tests, the machine performed as a 16-MHz 386 should.

The Intel Inboard/386 is unique today in its ability to run OS/2. You will have to decide if that is worth the $2,195 price. PC

Howard Marks is an independent systems consultant and free-lance writer based in New Jersey.

How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

One picture is worth a thousand promises.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM-™, Topview-™, and Microsoft Windows-™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10–40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.

"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"—I wouldn't want to run an IBM or compatible computer without DESQview"—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

"A colossus among windowing environments"... "will run almost anything"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

"Windows, promises, but DESQview delivers"—MICRO-TIMES, Birell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display, IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended, for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC DOS 2.0-3.3, MS-DOS2.0-3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs, programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5¼" or 3½" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today!

No. of Copies	Media 3½"/5¼"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total
		DESQview 2.0	$129.95	$
	Shipping & Handling	USA Outside USA	$ 5.00 $ 10.00	$
		Sales Tax (CA residents)	6.5%	$
			Amount Enclosed	$

Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check

Credit Card: Valid Since ____/____ Expiration ____/____

Card Number:

Credit Card Name

Shipping Address

City ____ State ____ Zip ____ Telephone

Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.
NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition users included. PCM-10/27

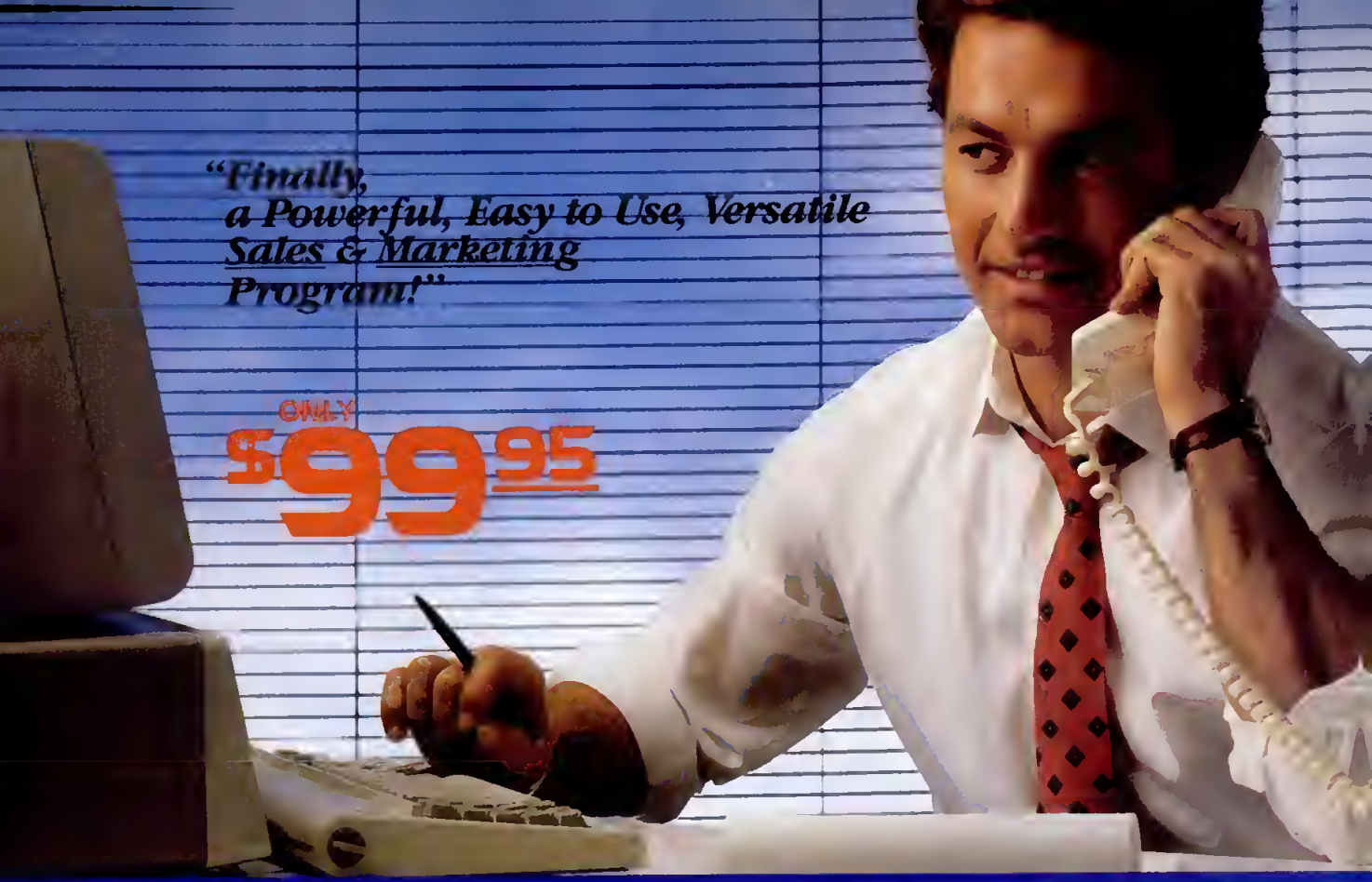
DESQview™ Quarterdeck

See us at COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2–6, 1987
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes MicroComputer Products Inc. IBM, PC, Personal System/2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics/Mouse Systems. RAMpage is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

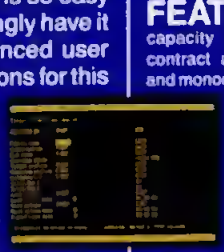
DEALERS CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD
END USERS CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SALES GENERATOR PLUS

A revolution in automating sales & marketing

SALES GENERATOR PLUS is so easy to use the beginner can amazingly have it running in minutes. The advanced user may be exploring new applications for this complete and powerful program several years from now. It features all the software tools necessary to conduct an effective sales campaign. Right at your fingertips without complicated commands, Sales Generator Plus can automate : Employment & Real Estate Agents • Service Organizations • Legal & Other professionals • Educational Institutions • Medical & Dental • Leasing • Insurance & other services • Consumer and Industrial Product Sales • And many many more.



FEATURES: Manu driven • record capacity limited only by disk space • support contract available • not copy protected • color and monochrome • works with any standard (ACSII) word processor or Sidekick • on demand a customer-by-customer communication history • autometic sales follow-up • telephone follow-up menegement • User definable reporting • Sales strategies can be defined by department head & follow the critical path of closing a sale • intelligent record updating option • correspondence follow-up management • target customer selection report • sales performance reporting - daily, weekly, monthly, etc. by region, location, saleeman, product or product group • customized on screen script • direct mail management • automatic mailing including conditional mail merging & nesting of data items. sentences and paragraphs • label and envelope printing • definable target market profiles • recognizes standard SIC codes etc. • significant dates • profile of target market and response profile each with 20 definable fields • up to 14 powerful selection criteria & data base ranges.

• appointment managament & a
lists • automated telephone followup q
• import/export interfaces • selection n
of aort criteria • follow-up lists a
• name & address lists • phone lists a
• runs on any IBM PC or compatible s
• its versatility and features will
amaze you.

Trademarks: IBM-International Business Machines; Sidekick - Borland International

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
In US and Canada

1-800-268-8588

ONLY $99.95 Shipping & Handling & Ta

In Hawaii & Alaska
1-(416)-862-0017

SG+

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

Supersell Software Inc.
316 California Avenue, #990
Reno, Nevada.
89509

MASTERCARD
VISA
AMEX
DINERS CLUB

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE RECOGNITION: UNDERSTANDING *the* MASTER'S VOICE

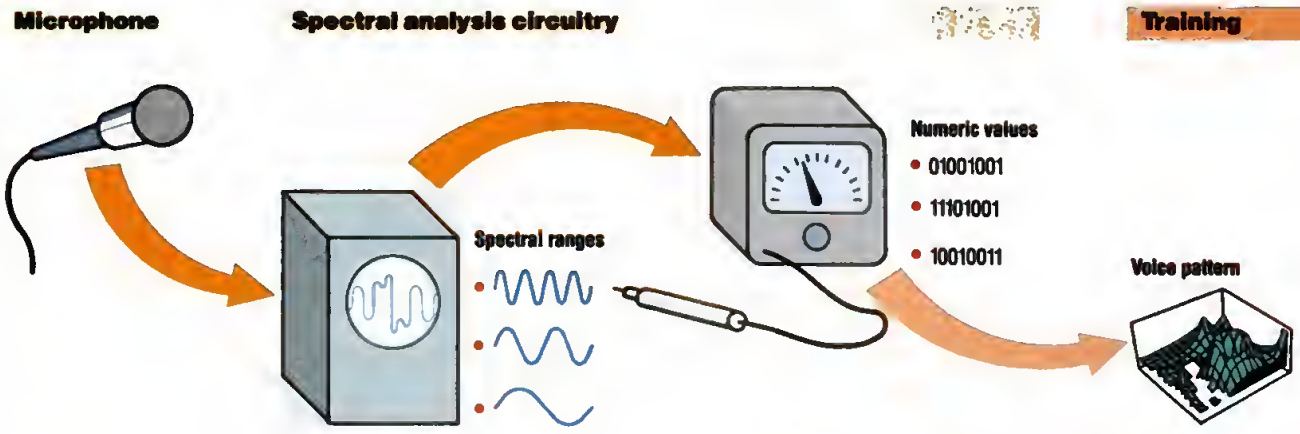
Imagine the ultimate computerized office. A PC takes the place of your secretary, taking dictation and then turning the spoken words into ASCII text files, complete with punctuation and capitalization.

But this reverie is a reality. Two available voice recognizers—the VoiceScribe-1000 from Dragon Systems and the Kurzweil Voicesystem from Kurzweil Applied Intelligence—do just that.

Another voice recognizer, the Voice Developer System from Verbex Voice Industries Corp., actually seems to understand what you're saying. After you teach it a rudimentary grammar system, it will listen to the phrases and sentences and make sure that the words fit your grammatical rules before accepting them and typing them out. It even uses context sensitivity to help it understand ambiguous wording.

Voice-recognition systems have come a long way in the past year. With vocabularies of up to 1,000 words, plus the ability to recognize continuous speech and to understand many voices, some systems might soon replace your secretary for taking dictation.

How Voice Recognition Works



A microphone (or telephone) first picks up the voice.

The voice-recognition board's spectrum analysis circuitry then divides the voice signal into as many as 30 different spectral ranges every few milliseconds.

The spectrum analysis circuitry then measures the intensity of each spectral range separately and assigns a numeric (digital) value to it. Since each voice signal can have up to 30 spectral ranges, it will be assigned as many as 30 numeric values.

The voice-recognition board then combines the results of multiple spectral range measurements from a period of from 0.5 to 3 seconds to make a voice pattern. It stores this voice pattern along with the text that the pattern represents. Because people never pronounce the same words in exactly the same way, most voice-recognition systems require you to record three to five utterances of the same word. Some systems store an average pattern, while others maintain several patterns of each word so that a common vocal variation will find its match.

To get to this point, voice-recognition technology has made great strides in the past year. Where once even the best systems could understand only 50 words, today you can buy 1,000-word—and even 20,000-word—capabilities. Where once you had to leave long pauses between syllables, new hardware makes valiant efforts to understand continuous, conversational-style speech. Some systems even recognize the voices of several people interchangeably.

Even the least expensive equipment achieves recognition accuracies of 98 percent (within vocabulary limits) once both the voice-recognition system and its user have been properly trained. Although not perfect, that error rate is superior to what ordinary human beings achieve when transcribing isolated words over the telephone.

Although no voice-recognition system can replace the stenographer entirely, today's hardware is finding a home in an increasing number of applications. Industrial work and inventory taking remain the leading business applications for simple systems. Medical professionals are using high-end voice recognizers to prepare recurring reports. And, of course, voice recognition has proved to be a tremendous boon to the handicapped.

Increasingly, office workers are supplementing their keyboards with voice recognition, although even the best systems still are not complete keyboard replacements. These systems allow your voice to act as a mouse that needs no desktop, an extended set of function keys, or even a set of full-fledged macros that minimize most of the tedium of your workday.

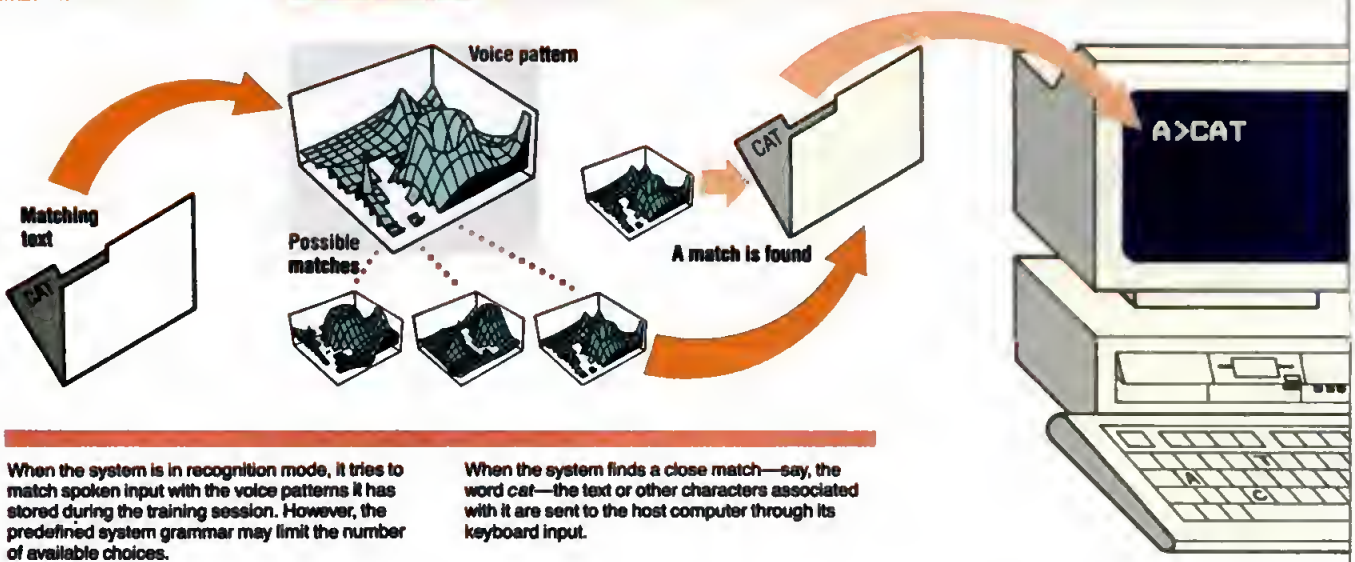
Despite its increasing use, voice recognition remains one of the most misunderstood PC enhancements. For instance, it's often confused with voice digitization. Although digitization is part of most voice-recognition systems, in common parlance the two terms refer to different technologies.

Voice digitization means simply converting analog voice signals into a digital format that computers can manipulate and store. Voice digitization is the operating principle of hardware systems that let your PC act like an expensive (and intelligent) telephone-answering machine, or allow your PC to take dictation and play back your voice as sound (but not as text), exactly as it was heard.

Voice-digitization systems do not try to fathom the meaning of what you say. They copy sound but do not understand it.

Voice-recognition systems, however, listen to your words and try to identify them. Once a voice-recognition system identifies a spoken word or phrase, it reacts. The course of action depends on how you program the system. Generally they will transmit ASCII characters to a computer host or to an application running on the host.

THE MAGIC OF RECOGNITION The magic of voice recognition comes when the system figures out the words you've spoken. Although each system has its own



When the system is in recognition mode, it tries to match spoken input with the voice patterns it has stored during the training session. However, the predefined system grammar may limit the number of available choices.

When the system finds a close match—say, the word *cat*—the text or other characters associated with it are sent to the host computer through its keyboard input.

modus operandi, the currently available voice-recognition systems use several common approaches.

Most systems begin by taking an electrical analog voice signal, gleaned from either a microphone or telephone, then running it through filtering and digitization circuitry. Commonly, these systems sample the sound signals about once every 10 milliseconds, divide the signal into up to 30 frequency bands, and measure the vocal power contained in each band. They record the numbers derived from these measurements as a set. A collection of these sets forms a voice pattern, which is called a voiceprint or voice template.

Recorded voice patterns are later compared with those newly spoken. When a match that is within predefined limits of acceptance is found, the speech is recognized.

All PC-based voice-recognition systems must be trained to understand your voice. First you have to wire yourself to the voice-recognition machine so that it can hear you. The systems generally either provide a headband that you saddle to your skull—and upon which you hang a boom microphone that dangles in front of your mouth—or make you talk into a Las Vegas–style hand-held mike. You must maintain a consistent speaking distance from either microphone—no wandering freely and conversing with the computer, although you can use a wireless microphone to make your headset-cum-collar mobile.

In general, training consists of speaking into the mike the vocabulary of words that you want the system to recognize. During training, the voice-recognition system stores voice patterns for each word in the vocabulary. Because people never pronounce the same words in exactly the same way, most voice-recognition systems combine three to five utterances of the same word to create an average pattern, or maintain several patterns of each word so that common vocal variations will find their matches. You might also need to retrain the system every few months as your voice unavoidably changes.

While voice-recognition hardware is becoming more forgiving in what it accepts and understands, you'll still have to talk as consistently as possible. With inexpensive systems, that means speaking in a dull, expressionless monotone—unless you can keep up the same fevered excitement day after day.

Different systems use different methods for analyzing voice input. Some voice-recognition systems analyze their input in the time rather than frequency domain: they may scrutinize the signals differently, and they may use different algorithms in pattern matching. Some even extend their analysis over several words and use artificial intelligence techniques to constantly update their perception of your voice and vocabularies.

MATCHMAKING The big difference between various voice-recognition systems is not in how accurately they can

CMO. Doing business-to-

MONITORS.

Amdek
Video 310A 12" Amber TTL....$119.00
Video 410A/W/G 12" Mono.....149.00
Video 432A 14" Amber PS/2.....179.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....349.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....469.00
Color 732 12" RGB PS/2.....499.00
Leading Edge
12" Green TTL.....69.99

Magnavox 8CM873 14"Multimode $489
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80.....269.00
7BM623 12" TTL Amber.....99.99
CM8562 RGB/Compostie.....249.00
NEC
1280/1285 12" A or G TTL.....99.99
1401 Multisync.....549.00
Multisync Plus.....Call
Polaroid
Palette (IBM).....1399.00
Palette EGA Plus.....2399.00
Princeton Graphics
Max 12 12" Amber TTL.....139.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB.....429.00
HX-12E 12" RGB/EGA.....479.00
Taxan
Model 720 14" RGB Color.....299.00
Thompson
230A 12" Amber TTL.....89.99
450A 15" Hi-Res 132 col TTL....169.00
4120 14" RGB/Comp.....249.00
4160 14" Hi Res RGB.....319.00
Zenith
ZVM-1220/1230 Composite....ea. 99.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell
MD2-HDM Hi Density 5¼".....19.49
MFD2-HD Hi Density 3½".....54.99
MC2050 - PC2000 Tape.....18.99
Sony
MD2HD Hi Density 5¼".....19.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½".....17.99

DRIVES.

CMS
Plus 21 Internal Card.....$329.00
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup.....649.00
Everex
Stream 60 Teac Tape-Backup...589.00
Stream 60 PS-2 Back-up.....call
Iomega
A110H 10+10 Bernoulli Box...1549.00
A220H 20+20 Bernoulli Box...1899.00
Irwin
110D 10MB Tape Backup.....259.00
120D 20 MB Tape Backup.....399.00
420XT 20 MB Tape Backup.....459.00

Mountain DriveCard 20MB Internal Hard Drive $489
Mountain
30 MB Drive Card.....569.00
50 MB Drive Card.....call
60 MB Tape Back-up.....1149.00
Dual 20 MB Bernoulli.....1799.00
Dual 5¼" BETA Bernoulli.....1999.00
PC-TOO
40 MB Tape Back-up.....359.00
Racore
Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA...299.00
Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/Controller.....339.00
ST-238 30MB w/Controller.....379.00
Sysgen
Smart Image 20 MB.....569.00

SOFTWARE.

Aldus
Pagemaker.....489.00
Ansa
Paradox.....459.00
Ashton Tate
D Base III +.....399.00
Borland
Turbo "C".....64.99
Central Point Software
Copy II PC.....24.99
PC Option Board.....84.99

SOFTWARE.

DAC Software
Easy Accounting.....$44.99
5th Generation
Fastback.....89.99

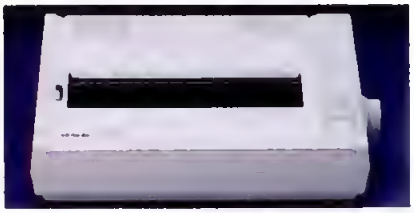
Imsi Optimouse w/Dr. Haio $89.99
Logitech
C7 Mouse w/Software.....79.99
Lotus
Lotus 1•2•3.....319.00
Symphony.....439.00
MECA
Managing Your Money.....119.00
Micropro
Wordstar 4.0 Professional w/GL.229.00
Wordstar 2000+ 2.0.....289.00
Microrim
R: Base System V.....429.00
Micro Soft
Micro Soft Word 3.1.....239.00
Micro Soft Mouse (Ser/Buss/PS2)....129.00
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI.....89.99
Migent
Ability.....49.99
Multimate International
Multimate 3.3.....249.00
Multimate Advantage II (Premium).299.00
Advantage Keyboard.....269.00
Norton Software
Norton Utilities 4.0.....54.99
Software Publishing Group
PFS:First Choice (Premium).....99.99
PFS:Professional Write (Premium).119.00
PFS:Professional File (Premium)...149.00
Harvard Project Mgr. II (Premium).359.00
First Publisher.....69.99
Symantec
Q & A - The Data Base.....249.00
Word Perfect
Word Perfect 4.2.....209.00
Xerox Corp.
Ventura Publisher 1.1.....549.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

isiness, person to person.

PRINTERS.

Brother
M-1409 180 cps, 80 col.....$329.00
M-1509 180 cps, 132 col.....389.00
HR-40 40 cps, Daisywriter.....599.00
Citizen
MSP-10 160 CPS, 80 Col.....289.00
MSP-20 200 CPS, 8k Buffer.....329.00
Premier 35 35 CPS Daisywheel.499.00
C.Itoh
315 XP Epson/IBM 132 Col.....449.00



Epson LQ-800
180 cps 24 Wire Head $369

Epson
LX-800 150 CPS, 80 Col.....189.00
FX-86E 240 CPS, 80 Col.....349.00
FX-286E 240 CPS, 132 Col.....499.00
EX-800 300 CPS, 80 Col.....409.00
EX-1000 300 CPS, 132 Col.....499.00
LQ-1000 180 CPS, 132 Col.....569.00
LQ-2500 324 CPS, 24 Pin.....899.00
Hewlett Packard
ThinkJet.....379.00
NEC
P660 Pinwriter 80 Col.....459.00
P760 Pinwriter 132 Col.....619.00
P560XL Pinwriter 132 Col.....899.00
Okidata
ML-192+ 200 CPS, 80 Col.....329.00
ML-193+ 200 CPS, 132 Col.....479.00
ML-292 200 CPS, 80 Col.....399.00
Panasonic
KX-1080i 120 CPS, 80 Col.....159.00
KX-1091i 160 CPS, 80 Col.....169.00
KX-1092i 240 CPS, 80 Col.....329.00
KX-1595 240 CPS, 132 Col.....459.00
Star Micronics
NX-10 120 CPS, 80 Col.....159.00
NX-15 120 CPS, 132 Col.....339.00
Texas Instruments
TI-865 150 CPS, 132 Col.....749.00
Toshiba
P321SL 218 CPS, 24 Pin Head.539.00
P351-II 300 CPS, 24 Pin Head..899.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....$129.00
Advantage AT Board.....309.00
Hot Shot 286.....369.00
Boca Research
Top Hat 128K expansion.....99.00
Boca EGA.....149.00
Boca RAM/AT 1 MB Card.....279.00
DCA
IRMA 2.2 3278 I/O.....799.00
Everex
EV-136 Ram 4000.....369.00
EV-125 Magic Card AT.....199.00
EV-657B Micro Enhancer Deluxe149.00
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 256K.....299.00

Hercules InColor Video Adapter $299

Color Card.....159.00
Graphics Card.....189.00
Graphics Card Plus.....199.00
IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Emulation Board.....579.00
Intel
Inboard 386/AT.....Call
4020 Above Board 286.....349.00
1110 PC Above Board PS.....279.00
80287-8 Co-processor.....299.00
NSI
Smart EGA Plus.....289.00
Quadram
Model 30 Quadboard PS/2.....319.00
Quad Prosync EGA.....319.00
Tseng Labs
EVA 480.....289.00
Video-7
EGA Deluxe Graphics Adapter..319.00
EGA Video Adapter.....279.00
Zuckerboard
AT Primary Memory Board.....99.99
Tandy DMA Memory.....69.99
Tandy Multifunction c,s.....149.00
Tandy 20Mb Hard Card.....499.00

MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

Compaq
DeskPro 286.....call
DeskPro 386.....call
Compaq Portables.....call
IBM
PS/2 Model 30.....call
PS/2 Model 50.....call
PS/2 Model 60.....call
Leading Edge
Model D Desktops.....call
NEC
PowerMate-AT.....call
Multispeed Lap Top.....call
PC-TOO
640K 8 MHz Turbo System.....559.00
512K 10MHz 1.2MB AT-1800....999.00
Toshiba
1000, 1100, 3100 Lap Tops.....call
WYSE
700 CAD/CAM Hi-Res Terminal.749.00

MODEMS.

Anchor
Volksmodem 1200 External.....89.99
Volks i 1200 Baud ½ Card.....89.99
Lightening 2400 Baud.....299.00
Best Products
Smart 1 1200, Half Card w/Soft..99.00
Everex
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Internal89.00
Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int.....199.00

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Internal $289

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 External.....299.00
Smartmodem 2400 External.....449.00
Novation
Parrot 1200.....119.00
Practical Peripherals
PC 1200 Package.....129.00
U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud Internal.....179.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Telex 5106017898, Fax 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B110, Williamsport, PA 17701
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

identify words—most average well above 90 percent—but in the context they use to pick out the sounds to make their matches.

Systems are customarily classified as either speaker dependent or speaker independent. A speaker-dependent system is trained to recognize the voice of one particular individual. He speaks and the system records his voice patterns, then later tries to find the best match to those patterns.

The speaker-independent system reacts no matter who speaks. In its purest form, the speaker-independent system would need no training whatsoever. It would be able to identify words from the spoken phoneme content no matter who said them. However, no commercial system has reached this ideal for more than a rudimentary vocabulary—specifically, digits 0 through 9.

Some systems, for instance the ITT Voice Communications System from Xtra Business Systems and the TI-Speech System offered by Texas Instruments, have found a middle ground and might be called "almost" speaker independent. The TI-Speech System is independently trained with up to eight different voices uttering the same vocabulary. Eight different files of voice patterns result, which a special TI program can combine into one master pattern. You can then install the same master pattern in several voice-recognition systems to enable each one to identify the commands spoken by any of the eight trainers. The ITT Voice Communications System works similarly.

Votan offers another variation on speaker independence. You can install up to three of the company's VoiceCards in a single computer and train each one to recognize a different voice.

Nearly all voice-recognition systems allow you to train several times with different voices to create several voice-pattern files. You can then load a selected file so that the system will recognize a particular user, but only one voice at a time.

WORD VS. SPEECH RECOGNITION

While some voice-recognition systems identify only isolated words (also called discrete utterances), others recognize continuous (also called connected) speech.

The earliest voice-recognition systems were limited to recognizing isolated words or phrases. That is, anything the system was to understand had to be temporarily isolated from other sounds. These systems depended on silence—sometimes up to a second and a half—before and after a spoken command to identify when the command began and ended.

But real people do not normally speak in disjointed phrases. They generally slur everything into one long, flowing confusion. Connected-speech recognition systems constantly monitor the conversation or monologue and react when they can match a voice pattern within it.

■ Voice-recognition systems can be either standalone peripherals or expansion cards that slide into PCs. The former have a powerful advantage.

Context sensitivity, also known as "subgroup windows," "class parameters," "voice menus," and "grammar branches," is another feature that separates voice-recognition systems. The first systems that worked with PCs were generally limited to small vocabularies since the simple audio analyses they performed could not sort through ambiguous words. But now, most voice-recognition systems include some form of context sensitivity.

These modern systems are sensitive to specific words or phrases only when they are heard in a specific context; they will understand a given command only when it follows another prespecified command.

In effect, these systems work like menus with submenus. As you travel down a series of submenus, only certain commands are valid, and other commands may change in meaning as their location in the grammar system changes. Using these submenus, the voice-recognition system can sort through fewer patterns to find a match than it would were it searching one large vocabulary. Context sensitivity helps the current crop of products achieve higher accuracy and greater speed.

Some modern systems refine context sensitivity to the point that they examine all commands in context. They can resolve ambiguities by determining whether a series of commands is an allowable sequence based on user-defined rules for command patterns. These rules are called a grammar.

Voice-recognition systems can be either standalone peripherals or expansion cards that slide into PCs. The former have a powerful advantage: for the most part, they are free-standing computers optimized for speech analysis. These external systems usually recognize words faster because they have their own built-in microprocessors that don't have to share time with applications running on the host computer. However, because external systems are linked to their hosts by serial cables, communications (such as downloading voice patterns) can be slow, and transferring some keystroke sequences can be difficult or impossible.

Simple internal voice recognizers rely on the microprocessor in their host to match patterns. Consequently they operate more slowly for a given vocabulary size. On the other hand, they are also less expensive and, because they are linked directly with the expansion bus of the host computer, are better able to communicate odd key combinations.

Some internal voice recognizers have their own on-board microprocessors. They combine the speed and power of the external systems with the conveniences and some of the cost advantages of the simple internal systems.

Note that in any case voice recognition is never instantaneous. Making pattern matches for large vocabularies can take a quarter to half a second even with the most powerful external systems. Slower internal systems may take one or more seconds to make a match. Although this recognition rate can be burdensome when sending individual characters to the host, when one voice command acts as the equivalent of multiple keystrokes or even multiple words, speech input can still be substantially faster than typing.

Get there faster with our frequent filer program.

Mailing labels with a single keystroke. What could be faster?

From mailing lists to inventory control, from form letters to payroll and personnel files, RapidFile™ lets you get where you're going faster.

It's the versatile, easy-to-use file manager that lets you breeze through virtually any filing task.

RapidFile is the fastest file manager, with up to twice the speed. And twice the on-disk storage capacity of any other file manager you can buy.

RapidFile's visual report writer makes it a snap to crank out preprinted forms, checks or mailing labels. Its form letter function lets you create memos or mailmerge with no programming at all.

And with RapidFile, everything is on one disk. Which sure beats changing disks all the time. Especially for laptop and portable computer users.

And RapidFile is the only product of its kind that gives you the choice of pull-down menus or a Lotus® 1-2-3®-like interface. And get this—RapidFile lets you share data quickly and easily with dBASE,® Framework,® 1-2-3, PFS:® Professional File and ASCII files.

Best of all, RapidFile is made by Ashton-Tate.® The same people who make dBASE products, the largest selling database management systems in the world. So you can count on all of the service and support you'll ever need.

Try out RapidFile's many features and capabilities for yourself with a RapidFile Sampler disk for only $9.95.* Just call (800) 437-4329, Extension 274** to order one. Or ask for the name of the Ashton-Tate dealer nearest you.

Either way, you'll see how to make your filing really fly.

ASHTON·TATE®

*While supplies last. **In Colorado, call (303) 799 4900, Ext. 274. RapidFile runs on IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Also runs on IBM PC Net, 3Com® 3+,™ and Novell™ Advanced Netware®/86 networks. Trademarks/owner: RapidFile, Framework, dBASE, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; PFS /Software Publishing Corporation; IBM/International Business Machines Corp.; 3Com, 3+/3Com Corp.; Novell, Netware/Novell, Inc. RapidFile is written in MMSFORTH © 1984 Miller Microcomputer Services. © 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choosing a voice-recognition system requires comparing features and capabilities rather than raw accuracy. The reviews that follow, arranged in alphabetical order by vendor, highlight the features and functional differences between many of the voice-recognition systems currently available for PCs. None of them is perfect, but one of them will undoubtedly suit your voice-recognition needs.

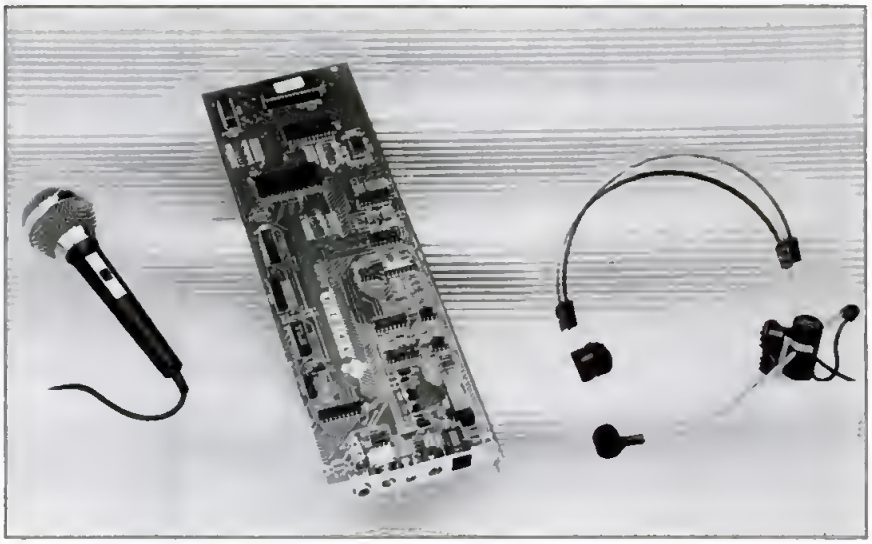
DRAGON SYSTEMS INC.

VoiceScribe-1000

Dragon Systems' VoiceScribe-1000 is a complete and versatile isolated-word voice-recognition system. While it supports context sensitivity, the $1,195 system also has a 1,000-word vocabulary (if you have enough RAM), which makes it large enough to take dictation to a limited extent, automatically transcribing your spoken words into text.

Software gives the VoiceScribe-1000 its power. And the most important part of that software is VOCL, Dragon Systems' macro-language compiler that allows you to construct a voice-recognition grammar for the system.

The grammar is a set of rules that describes the commands that various recognized words represent and how those commands operate together. The grammatical rules allow you to dynamically narrow or change the active vocabulary depending on the location of a command in the grammar system.



The VoiceScribe-1000 hardware consists of an expansion board that uses on XT-style 8-bit data bus. You can choose a Realistic hand-held dynamic microphone or o Shure SM10A headset.

For instance, you can limit the system's initial vocabulary selection to five or ten words, each of which could then open a new vocabulary of its own, which can also overlap the others. Since the VoiceScribe-1000 needs to check only a handful of words at each step, it can react extremely quickly.

The VOCL macro language is quite complete. It allows for random-length voice input and can detect when your voice input doesn't fit a particular context. For example, if you program a command that requires a telephone number as its response, the system can verify if particular numeric values are within the proper limits—in this case, seven to ten digits. The VoiceScribe-1000 will recognize only those spoken phrases that are legal under its current grammar system, improving overall system accuracy.

As you build the grammar, you list the vocabulary it uses along with the keystrokes that each command will simulate. You can attach 127 keystrokes to each command.

In its latest form, the VoiceScribe-1000 handles EMS (expanded memory). If you have enough RAM, you can use the system's full 1,000-word vocabulary.

Once you've worked out a grammar, you write it as a series of VOCL commands into a disk file using any word processor that generates standard ASCII files. The VOCL compiler itself transforms the text file into binary code that the VoiceScribe-1000 system can process.

To link the VoiceScribe-1000 to your software, Dragon Systems supplies a memory-resident keyboard driver called DragonKEY that allows you to use voice commands and your keyboard simultaneously.

If you don't want to construct grammar from scratch, Dragon Systems includes several prefabricated libraries with the VoiceScribe-1000. You can add new words to the predefined vocabulary by using the menu-driven DragonKEY system. You can enter command keystrokes manually or use a special memorization mode that reads your keystrokes as you type them at the keyboard.

The DragonKEY system includes pop-up menus that display the currently available commands even from within other applications. In addition, all training, testing, and vocabulary functions are constantly available through these menus.

A CLEVER SCRIBE The VoiceScribe-1000 has a remarkable aptitude for taking dictation. For instance, the software knows enough to capitalize at the beginning of a sentence. If you're careful when you build the grammar, you can even

FACT FILE

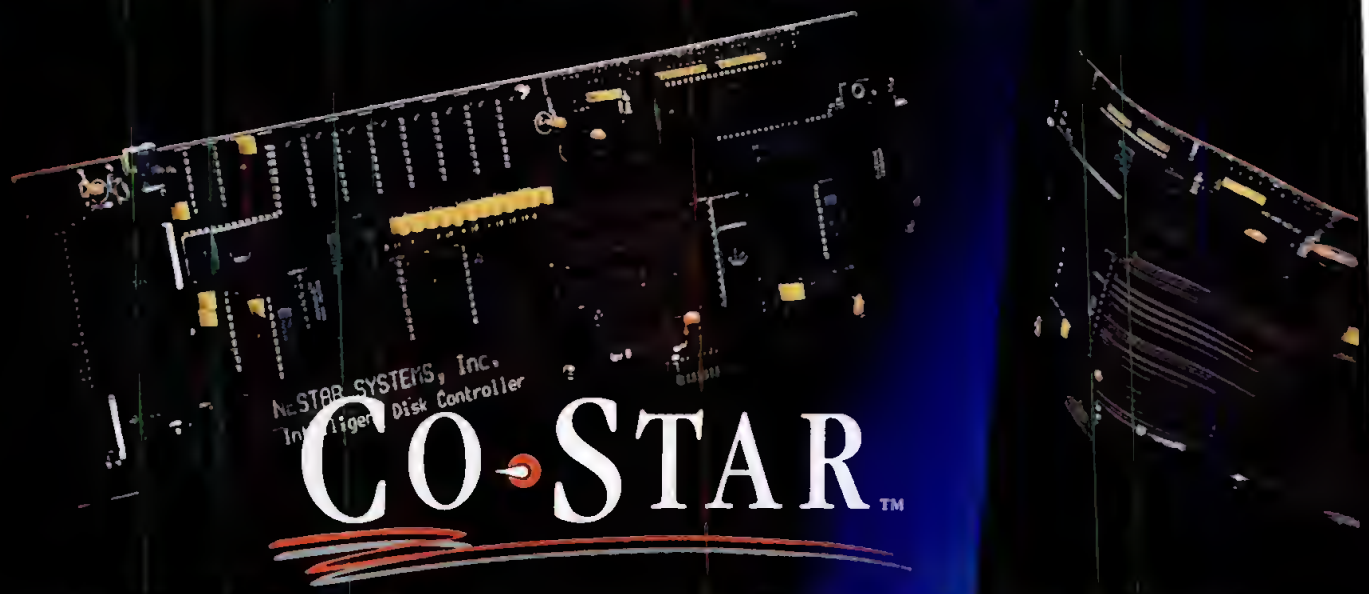
VoiceScribe-1000
Dragon Systems Inc.
90 Bridge St.
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 965-5200
List Price: $1,195
Requires: 200K RAM, additional 400K bytes per vocabulary word, hard disk, DOS 1.0 or later.
In Short: An internal context-sensitive isolated-word voice-recognition system with a large enough vocabulary (1,000 words) to allow taking dictation, plus an extensive grammar for accuracy.

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

Introducing An Exciting Breakthrough in Access Performance

Access Your Data 3.6 Times Faster*



CO-STAR™

CO-STAR is a unique data storage subsystem containing either an 80-megabyte or a 150-megabyte disk drive and a hard drive controller card with a powerful difference: an on-board disk-management co-processor.

Fast Disk

Now you can get incredibly fast disk access performance from your IBM PC/XT, AT or compatible with Nestar's breakthrough co-processor technology.

Co-Processing

Co-processing means that while your system CPU runs applications without interruption or memory overhead, CO-STAR runs invisibly in the background with an array of sophisticated disk-management functions, such as

- 1. File and disk space optimized for most efficient retrieval
- 2. Intelligent buffering, dramatically reducing disk access delays

PLUS

- DOS 32 megabyte file size — limitation is eliminated
- Performs print spooling
- Fast access SCSI interface connecting up to 8 devices

Disk-Intensive Applications

CO-STAR can increase productivity up to 366 percent! — in applications like data base management, accounting, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing.

Complete System

CO-STAR subsystems include everything:

- Top-rated hard disk drives
- CO-STAR disk controller, 256K of memory (expandable to 1 Mb) with a co-processor
- Cabling
- Easy installation software for DOS 3.X
- User manual
- Free 800-phone technical support

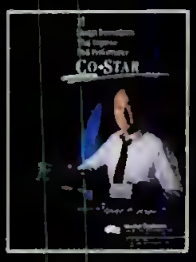
Don't miss out on our limited-time introductory prices.

80 Mb CO-STAR System Half Height Internal Drive	$1,495.00
150 Mb CO-STAR System Full Height Internal Drive	$2,495.00

Money Back Guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with your CO-STAR system, return it to Nestar within 30 days for a full refund. A 12-month return to factory, limited warranty.

To learn more about CO-STAR and how new technologies have been used to deliver you great disk performance, call or write today for your free copy of George Morrow's "11 Design Innovations That Improve Disk Performance."



dsc Nestar Systems

A Member of the Business Network Systems Group of DSC Communications Corporation.

1345 Shorebird Way
Mountain View, California 94043-1339

VISA, M/C, Am Ex

To order, call us direct at

☎ 1-800-832-7274

8:00 AM - 5:00 PM Pacific Time

*Based upon reading 1000 sequential sectors, one at a time. Full comparative tests using standard industry benchmarks are available upon request.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

switch between the command and text modes of your word processor and edit what you dictate under voice control.

Remember, though, that the VoiceScribe-1000 is an isolated-word system and makes no pretense of understanding connected speech. You must surround each word or phrase that you speak by a substantial pause, and inflect your speech consistently.

Because the VoiceScribe-1000 is speaker dependent, it must be trained. The Dragon Systems training procedure is entirely prompted. In general you must repeat a word five times in succession, and the system immediately derives a recognition pattern from it or informs you that you must try retraining the word.

You can retrain individual words in the vocabulary, and you can vary the number of repetitions for the training of a word from four to nine. Dragon Systems also includes provisions for testing the accuracy of the voice-recognition abilities of the VoiceScribe-1000 before you put it to work.

Additionally, the VoiceScribe-1000 incorporates a mode called adaptive training that facilitates adjusting the system to the inevitable changes in a voice that occur with the passing of months or years.

The VoiceScribe-1000 hardware consists of a full-length, XT-height expansion board that uses an XT-style 8-bit data bus. The board, prominently marked with the logo of Cherry Electrical Products, a keyboard and switch manufacturer, is sparsely populated, and its principal components bear only proprietary markings.

The retaining bracket of this card is replete with a volume control and several connectors: an RJ-11 jack for attaching telephones, a quarter-inch phone jack for a microphone, a subminiature phone jack for an on/off switch, and an RCA-style pin jack.

Dragon Systems supplied two microphones with the VoiceScribe-1000 evaluation system: a cheap, hand-held Realistic dynamic microphone and a headband-style Shure SM10A for hands-free use.

Perhaps one of the biggest assets of the VoiceScribe-1000 system is its documentation. Contained within a thick, loose-leaf binder, it is thorough and provides an unusual amount of background. It's one of the best introductions to voice-recognition technology available.

The VoiceScribe-1000 system bridges the wide gap between usefulness and exploratory potentials. You can make a very workable and functional everyday voice-recognition system from it, use it as a testbed for developing speech technology, or just experiment.

IBM CORP.

IBM Voice Communications Option

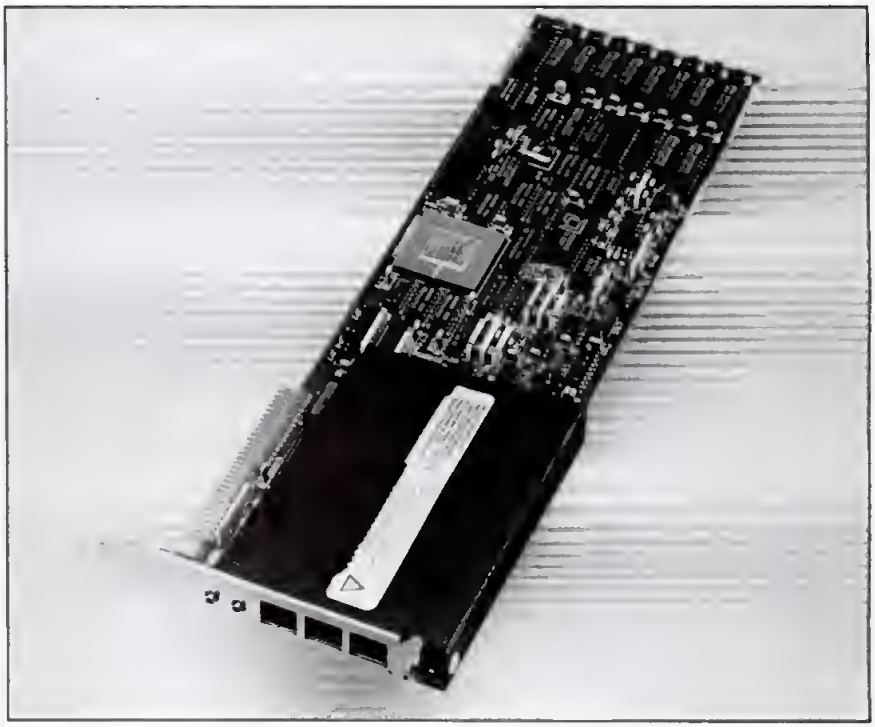
IBM uses its $950 IBM Voice Communications Option, which is simply a specialized PC expansion board, as a foundation for several applications. One of these, the IBM Voice-Activated Keyboard Utility, allows users to activate keystrokes by voice. The same hardware also serves as the basis for the IBM Voice/Phone Assistant telephone management system and the IBM Augmented Phone Services, an aid for the speech- or hearing-impaired.

The IBM Voice-Activated Keyboard Utility strongly resembles Dragon Systems' VoiceScribe-1000. The two systems share the same interface and control software, including Dragon Systems' VOCL macro language for constructing a voice-recognition grammar. Understandably, many of the characteristics of the two systems are the same.

For instance, using VOCL, you can control the context sensitivity of the Voice-Activated Keyboard Utility, subdividing the total system vocabulary into groups of a dozen or so active words and linking commands to a voice-menu structure. As an isolated-word recognition system, the Voice-Activated Keyboard Utility requires you to surround each word (or phrase) by a pause of about one-half second in order to be recognized.

Unlike Dragon's VoiceScribe-1000, however, IBM's Voice-Activated Keyboard Utility lacks EMS support and is limited to a smaller vocabulary—160 words or phrases—per voice-pattern overlay file. Each command in an overlay can represent the equivalent of 127 keystrokes.

The Voice-Activated Keyboard Utility is speaker dependent and consequently



The IBM Voice Communications Option is an XT-height PC expansion board that serves as the foundation for voice-activated macros and a telephone management system.

FACT FILE

IBM Voice Communications Option
IBM Corp.
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $950
Requires: 22K RAM to 256K RAM depending on the applications program, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 to 3.1.
In Short: An extremely versatile isolated-word voice-recognition board with text-to-speech abilities. It can function, for instance, as a voice-activated keyboard or a communications system for the handicapped with IBM software.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

must be trained. The IBM training procedure, designed to ease you into voice-recognition technology, is entirely prompted. Just as for the Dragon Systems procedure, you must repeat a word five times in succession, at which point the system either derives a recognition pattern from it or tells you to retrain the word. You can retrain individual words in the vocabulary and vary the number of word-training repetitions from four to nine.

If you follow the IBM training scheme, you'll first be instructed to use a prefabricated overlay file to gain familiarity with a memory-resident pop-up program, which is loaded by the batch file KEYINIT. This program allows you to add, train, retrain, and test the Voice-Activated Keyboard Utility commands at any time, even while you're working in almost any other application.

This ready-to-use vocabulary—and the several other overlays included with the Voice-Activated Keyboard Utility software—may be as far as most people will want to delve into the intricacies of voice recognition. But the abilities of the IBM system don't stop there.

DEVELOPING APPLICATIONS As you go through the instruction manual, you'll gradually develop techniques for using the full VOCL language to develop your own vocabularies and grammars and adapting the Voice-Activated Keyboard Utility to work with your applications.

Once you work out the grammar you want, you write it out using the VOCL commands and a word processor that generates standard ASCII files. The VOCL compiler itself transforms the text file into binary code that the IBM Voice Communications Option can process.

The Voice Communications Option consists of a full-length, XT-height expansion board that uses an XT-style 8-bit data bus. The board, which is entirely different from that used by the Dragon Systems' VoiceScribe-1000, is loaded with circuitry, including a Texas Instruments TMS32010 speech processor and a hefty IBM proprietary VLSI chip. The retaining bracket of this card is replete with a number of telephone-style connectors for which IBM supplies adapter cables that you use to hook up the system.

The Voice Communications Option also supports telephone dialing, text-to-speech synthesis, and DTMF (Dual Tone, Multiple Frequency, or Touch-tone) detection. These features enable it to function as a telephone management system (automatic dialer) and as an aid to the hearing- and speech-impaired.

In the latter application, the board can generate spoken words from text entered at the keyboard to give the speech-impaired a telephone voice. DTMF recognition is used to let people at the far end of a telephone connection spell out words using an ordinary Touch-tone–style telephone. Undoubtedly, this software is only beginning to tap the potential of the Voice Communications Option.

INTERPATH CORP.

VoiceCommand

Interpath Corp.'s $199 VoiceCommand looks modest—the package consists of just a slim plastic binder and a short card. But context sensitivity makes VoiceCommand speedy and accurate, since it enables the system to work with just a small subset of its 200-word, user-defined vocabulary at any one time.

VoiceCommand's context sensitivity is implemented as a set of user-defined nested menus. A single voice command not only sends instructions directly to its host computer through the PC bus and keyboard interrupt, but can also call up another recognition vocabulary. Each individual vocabulary is maintained in a separate command menu, much like those used by keystroke-activated programs.

FACT FILE

VoiceCommand
Interpath Corp.
4423 Cheeney St.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-3832
List Price: $199
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.0 or later.
In Short: A simple but workable context-sensitive, isolated-word, speaker-dependent internal voice-recognition system that can be adapted to a variety of applications.

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In effect, VoiceCommand uses the audio equivalent of *1-2-3*'s nested menu structure, which makes the system a natural add-on for programs with a Lotus-like command framework—although the system is not limited to such applications.

Because every word in the VoiceCommand vocabulary has macro capabilities, a single spoken word can invoke a lengthy train of commands. For instance, you could say "Heading," and VoiceCommand would knock out an entire return address for a letter being written in *Microsoft Word*.

The VoiceCommand software can be divided into three effective parts: constructing menus, training and loading menus, and entering voice patterns into memory.

The part that builds menus automatically links them together and assigns command strings to function names.

Menus are constructed in semi-free-form format. You type the identifying name, the keyboard input to be simulated, and menu linkages on the screen. You can make changes randomly, using the cursor keys to move around.

Although Interpath recommends that you assign no more than ten commands per menu, the number you can actually specify is constrained only by the memory limitations of the host system. You can also assign function keys to duplicate the voice implementation of the first ten commands

WE CREATE SOLUTIONS THAT WORK. T

FIVESTAR 386

- IBM™ COMPATIBLE
- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB 32-BIT MEMORY
- INTEL™ 80386 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/16MHz
- NORTON™ SI RATING 23.5
- 200WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$2295

BASE SYSTEM

40MB (23ms) $2995
60MB (23ms) $3195
130MB (13ms) $4495

FIVESTAR 286/12

- IBM COMPATIBLE
- 640K MEMORY
- INTEL 80286 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/12MHz
- NORTON SI RATING 11.5
- 200WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$1195

BASE SYSTEM

20MB (65ms) $1495
40MB (39ms) $1695
60MB (23ms) $2095

FIVESTAR 286/10

- IBM COMPATIBLE
- 640K MEMORY
- INTEL 80286 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/10MHz
- NORTON SI RATING 10.3
- 200WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$995

BASE SYSTEM

20MB (65ms) $1295
40MB (39ms) $1495
60MB (23ms) $1895

Solutions built on quality.
Every IBM compatible system we sell is built with the highest quality components available, fully bench-tested and certified with a 48-hour burn-in before shipment.

Solutions built on customer support and satisfaction.
Fivestar Computers maintains a staff of highly skilled technicians and service representatives to answer your questions and to help you select the best system for your business. And once you're up and running, you're not forgotten. We're ready to give you fast service and the kind of support you need to get the most out of your Fivestar computer system.
And don't forget -
we're only a phone call away.

Solutions built on nationwide service.
When you purchase a Fivestar computer system, you have access to an on-site service contract with Momentum - a nationwide service organization with offices in 150 locations, and a twenty year history of responsiveness, reliability and personalized service to the electronics industry.

Our Guarantee.
Fivestar Computers warrants all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment.
You may return any Fivestar computer product within 30 days of the date it was shipped for a complete refund. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured and must bear a Fivestar Return Merchandise Authorization Number (RMA#) on the shipping label to recieve a full credit.

ORDER BY PHONE We accept VISA, M/C, Amex, COD, Cash or Cashier's Check and approved Corporate and University Purchase Orders.
All prices are subject to change and quantities may be limited We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items

IBM, INTEL, NORTON, NEC and MS-DOS are trademarks of their respective companies.

HAT'S NOT JUST A PROMISE. IT'S A FACT!

FIVESTAR EXPRESS
'LAPTOP'

- IBM COMPATIBLE
- 640K MEMORY
- NEC™ V20 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 4.77/9.54MHz
- NORTON SI RATING 3.1
- TWO 3.5 INCH DRIVES
- SUPER TWIST LCD SCREEN
- 640 X 200 GRAPHICS DISPLAY
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
- RGB AND COMPOSITE PORTS
- RECHARGEABLE BATTERY (8 HOURS)
- OPTIONAL INTERNAL 1200 BAUD MODEM
- LIGHTWEIGHT W/CARRYING HANDLE
- MS-DOS™ AND DIAGNOSTICS
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$1295

COMPLETE SYSTEM

BACKLIGHT OPTION $100

FIVESTAR XL

- IBM COMPATIBLE
- 640K MEMORY
- NEC V20 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 4.77/8MHz
- NORTON SI RATING 3.1
- 150WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 360KB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$595

BASE SYSTEM

20MB (65ms) $ 895
30MB (65ms) $ 995
40MB (39ms) $1195

MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM
WITH 12" HIGH-RES
MONITOR ADD: $200

EGA SYSTEM
WITH 14" HIGH-RES
MONITOR ADD: $600

Solutions Built on Quality

FIVESTAR COMPUTERS

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
Hours: M-F 8-7 and SAT 10-3 CST

1-800-752-5555

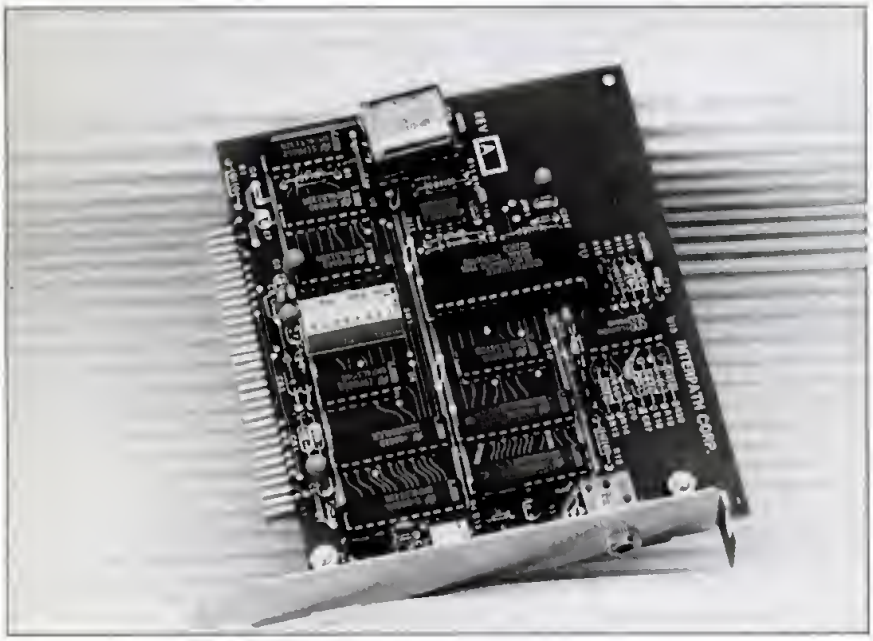
In Texas (214) 733-4100
Fax # (214) 248-8211

Call or visit one of our other Fivestar locations

St. Louis, MO	Greensboro, NC	Dallas, TX
(314) 275-8008	(919) 299-9300	(214) 991-8400

Subsidiaries of Fivestar Electronics, Inc ,Dallas, Texas

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Interpath VoiceCommand hardware consists of a 5-inch XT-height expansion board that plugs into an 8- or 16-bit slot. A miniature phone jack accepts a user-supplied microphone.

on each menu. A separate program trains VoiceCommand to recognize your voice and execute each command string.

VoiceCommand accommodates multiple users. Each user must train the system separately and save his or her voice patterns in a different file. When you start running VoiceCommand you merely load the voice patterns for the person to be recognized.

VoiceCommand oversees its own training sessions and prompts you to speak for each command. Interpath recommends training each command four times or more. Voice patterns are automatically stored on disk.

But VoiceCommand can be unforgiving. Although you can retrain individual commands, altering a single menu entry requires you to retrain every command in the system.

To load a specified set of menus and voice patterns into memory, you use a third program. You then activate the menuing system by pressing both Shift keys simultaneously. You can switch the microphone on and off by pressing the NumLock key; this prevents the inadvertent recognition of speech during conversations.

■ Interpath's Voice Command oversees its own training sessions and prompts you to speak for each command.

The VoiceCommand hardware consists of a single 5-inch XT-height expansion board that plugs into any 8- or 16-bit expansion slot. One connector, a miniature phone jack, accepts a user-supplied microphone. No hardware adjustments are normally required—the one DIP switch bank on the board is factory adjusted to the only setting supported by the VoiceCommand system. The whole card is little more than an Interstate Electronics voice- recognition chip and bus interface hardware.

Although VoiceCommand is primitive by today's standards, its context-sensitive menu structure makes it a reliable add-on for modest-scale applications.

INTERSTATE VOICE PRODUCTS

VocaLink CSRB
VocaLink SRB-LC

These two representatives of the Interstate Voice Products line have less in common than their similar initials would seem to indicate. The Speech Recognition Board (or SRB) is a context-sensitive, isolated-word internal voice recognizer that installs in the short XT or PC expansion slot and uses the microprocessor resources available there. The $395 VocaLink SRB-LC, which we review here, extends these capabilities to the AT.

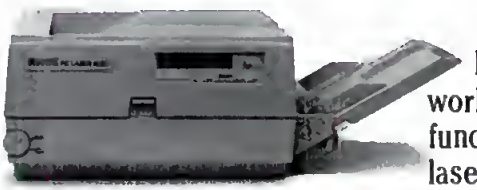
The full-length VocaLink Connected Speech Recognition Board (or CSRB) is more like an external voice recognizer that has gone internal. Priced at $1,250, it's completely equipped with its own powerful microprocessor (an Intel 80186) and memory. Although it slides inside a PC, XT, or AT, it externally taps into the keyboard connector to take control.

Though the more modest of the two products, the SRB is a completely workable voice-recognition system. Combined with the software supplied, it can recognize up to 400 commands using a context-sensitive structure that can comprise up to 200 menus. However, because it steals thinking time from the host computer, it can slow down processing; it also drains away about 64K of memory when operating in the background. Consequently, Interstate recommends that your host computer have at least 256K of RAM so that applications can run along with the SRB system.

You'll need to use several programs to set up and run the SRB. One, VOCALKEY, is a memory-resident keyboard driver that enables the SRB to send keystroke commands directly to applications through the PC bus. This program also includes pop-up menus that list the available commands—up to 20 on the screen at a time—and it allows you to define commands, train, retrain, and test from within applications.

VOCALEDT helps you set up and edit vocabulary files and allows you to configure the menu structure—that is, determine which commands open new menus and provide access to further commands. You can substitute a text editor when setups be-

See the first laser printer in history to fly two people to Tokyo.



Ricoh announces a major breakthrough in commercial aviation. The first laser printer that flies.

Right now, our PC LASER 6000 is waiting to wing you and a friend to Tokyo and Hawaii. For ten days. All expenses paid.

All you have to do is see the PC LASER 6000 at any participating Computerland. Then when you enter the Winning Combination Sweepstakes, you could win a Super Software package* and the Grand Prize trip for two.

Of course, when it's not sending people halfway around the world, the PC LASER 6000 functions as a very good laser printer. With more power. More features. A very reasonable price. And the reliability we're famous for.

So brush up on your hula. Save your next pair of chopsticks. And check out the new PC LASER 6000 at Computerland.

It can print out a great vacation memo for you.

RICOH

*Programs include: Form Tool® from BLOC Development Corporation, MP-XL™ from Micro Print-X, Inc., The Office Publisher™ from LASER FRIENDLY, Inc., Perspective from THREE/D/GRAPHICS, Printworks™ For Lasers from SOFTSTYLE,® Inc., Spellbinder from LEXISOFT, INC. and XyWrite III Plus® from XYQUEST, Inc.

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30 DAY MO

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Displey Write IV	$325
Lotus Menuscript	$349
Microsoft Word 3.11	$219
Multimate	$239
Multimete Advantage II	$259
Office Writer w/Spell	$259
PFS Professional Write	$119
Volkswriter 3	$145
Word Perfect	$199
Word Perfect Executive	$115
Wordstar Professionel 4.0	$249
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$219
XY Writa III Plus	$219

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	$149
Punctuation & Style	$89
Turbo Lightning	$59
Word Finder	$55
Word Parfect Library	$59

DATABASE MGMT.

Cornerstone	$65
d Base III Plus	$399
d Base III Lan Pek	$589
Foxbase Plus	$245
Foxbase Plus Multiuser	$329
Paradox	$425
PFS Professional File	$145
Powarbase	$185
Q & A	$209
Rapid File	$235
R:Base System V	$459
Reflex	$89
Revelation	$519

DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

Clipper	$399
Genifer	$219
Quickcode Plus	$145
Quick Raport	$145
Quicksilver	$329
R:Base Ext. Report Writer	$179
R:Base Graphics	$179

SPREADSHEET/ INTEGRATED

Ability Plus	$159
Boeing Calc	$235
Eneble	$379
Framework II	$399
Lotus 1-2-3	$315
Microsoft Multiplan	$119
PFS First Choice	$105
Silk	$159
Smart Integrated	$459
Supercalc IV (NEW)	$299
Symphony	$449
VP Planner	$59

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

4 Word	$69
HAL	$99
Lotus Express	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Lotus Metro	$79
Quickcode for 1-2-3	$85
Sideways	$45
Spreedsheet Auditor	$95
SQZ	$55

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PFS First Publisher	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Print Shop	$39
Harvard Pro Pub	$409
Paga Meker	$499
Ventura	$549

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	$229
Diegram Mester	$195
Energraphics (NEW)	$309
Lotus Freelence Plus	$319
Harvard Presentation	$239
Microsoft Chert	$189

CAD/CAM

Auto Cad 2.6	$2359
Auto CAD Basic	$269
Drafix 1	$175
Drafix 1 Plus	$209
Generic CADD	$69
ProDesign II	$169

LANGUAGES

BASIC Compiler (MS)	$255
C Compiler (MS) (4.0)	$269
COBOL Compiler (MS)	$425
FORTRAN Compiler (MS)	$279
Lattice C Compiler	$239
Macro Assembler (MS)	$95
Pascal Compiler (MS)	$189
Quick BASIC (MS)	$59
True BASIC	$99
Turbo C	$59
Turbo Basic	$59
Turbo Pascal (plus BCD & 8087)	$59

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total 2	$349
Microsoft Project	$239
Project Workbench	$999
Super Project Plus	$299
Timeline	$249

FINANCIAL

Managing Your Money	$115
Dollars and Sense	$105

ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry Modules	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Computer Associates	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Great Pleins	$449

MISC/UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$89
Carbon Copy Plus	$119
Concurrent XM DOS	$255
Copy II PC	$35
Crosstalk XVI	$95
Disk Optimizer	$35
DUET	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Eureka	$65
Fastback	$89
Fixed Disc Organizer	$55
Mece Utilities	$59
Microsoft Windows	$59
Norton Commander	$39
Norton Utilities	$55
Norton Util. Adv.	$85
PC DOS	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Remote	$139
Sidekick	$49
Smart Com II	$89
Superkey	$49
Take Two	$89
WATCHDOG	$199
XTREE	$35

HARDWARE

LAPTOPS

NEC	
Multispeed	LOWEST PRICE CALL
TOSHIBA	
T1100+	LOWEST PRICE CALL
T3100+	$3159
ZENITH	
Z-183	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Z-181	LOWEST PRICE CALL

PRINTERS

BROTHER	
HR 20	$375
HR 40	$645
M-1409	$349
M-1509	$399
M-1709	$489
DICONIX	
Diconix 150	$299
EPSON	
EX 800	$409
EX 1000	$539
FX-86e	$339
FX-286e	$489
LQ 800	$479
LQ 1000	$569
LQ 2500	$949
NEC	
P 660	$459
P 760	$649
CP 660 Color	$589
CP 760 Color	$799
KP 560 XL	$1049
P 960 XL	$1249
OKIDATA	
182	$249
192 PLUS	$339
193 PLUS	$489
293 PLUS	$695
2410P	$1799
PANASONIC	
KX-p 1080i	$175
KX-P 1091i	$199
KX-p 1595	$475
TOSHIBA	
P 321 SL	$549
P 341 SL	LOWEST PRICE CALL
P 351	$939
P 351C	$1099
CITIZEN	
MSP 10	$279
MSP 15	$369
MSP 20	$319
MSP 25	$479
Premiar 35	$489

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

KENSINGTON	
Muffler 80/132	LOWEST PRICE CALL
System Stand	$25
QUADRAM	
Microfazar Series	LOWEST PRICE CALL

DIGITIZERS

SUMMA GRAPHICS	
Summa Sketch (12x12)	$439
Summa Sketch (12x18)	$659

SCANNERS

DATACOPY	
730	$499
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Scanjet	$1195
SABA	
Hand Held	$435

LASER PRINTERS

CANON	
Laser Printer LBP8A2	$2899
Laser Printar LBP8II	LOWEST PRICE CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Series 2	$1849

PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	
7475A	$1629
7550A	$3275
7595A	$8749
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP 40	$879
DMP 41	$2599

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Color 600-S	$335
Color 722	$449
Color 725	$559
310A	$135
410A	$159

• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., money order, check of PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling ($3.00 minimum) (int'l orders addl) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility. All prices are subject to change without notice.

LIVE LIKE ROYALTY

Sweepstakes

LOGICSOFT® announces the "Yes, yes, yes, you too can live (at the taxpayer's expense) like royalty" sweepstakes. It's a week you'll talk about for the rest of your life!! A vacation money can't buy!!

You and three guests will be flown to a sumptuous villa, somewhere in the West Indies. For 8 days and 7 nights, you'll have an opportunity to live like only a select few in this world do!!

The Grand Prize villa is owned by royalty, and used by their family and friends. You'll enjoy the same exact luxuries the owners do—the housekeeper, the gardener, the cook, the Land Rover, the private beach, the swimming pool—need we say more!??

Yes, we do!! You'll live on the same tiny island as, uuhhh, right next door to, uh, er, let's just say oodles of famous people—rock stars, politicians, movie stars, more royalty—people you only read about in the National Enquirer!!

You'll enjoy all these sensuous pleasures in a secret place in the West Indies, at the villa of a royally famous individual. So royal and so famous that we can't even tell you who it is!! Due to protection of privacy, we had to sign a contract stating that we would not disclose the owner of the villa, nor the exact location of the island. So nobody knows, with the exception of the pilot (someone has to get you there!!), and of course you, the winner.

But who cares?? For 1 whole entire week it will be yours and only yours, to use but not abuse; to use the same "water closet" --- uses!! (Ha!! Thought we'd give the secret away??) In addition to a week of pure, unadulterated paradise, Logicsoft will give you $1000 cash, to spend as you see fit. But, with everything included in this dream vacation, you may very well end up taking the money home with you.

EVERYONE'S A WINNER See inside for details.

GUARANTEE

IBM
Color Monitor 8513 .....LOWEST PRICE CALL
Monochrome Monitor 8503 .....LOWEST PRICE CALL
Enhanced Color Display .....LOWEST PRICE CALL
LOGICSOFT
★EGA $375
★RGB 14" $275
★Mono 12" $79
★Multi-scan $409
NEC
Multi-sync color $559
PRINCETON GRAPHICS
LM 300 ..... $559
RGB HX-12 ..... $449
RGB SR-12 ..... $569
Amber Mzx 12 ..... $149
MITSUBISHI
Diamond AUM 1371A ... $629
THOMSON
12" MONO $95
14" CGA $315
14" EGA $385
14" ULTRASCAN $539

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pack Premium 512K) $199
Six Pack Plus (384K) $199
Rampaga w/256K $259
Rampega 286 w/512K ... $399
Advantaga (128K) $349
I/O Mini II $115
BOCA RESEARCH
BOCARAM/AT (w/128K) $185
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
Half Pint I/O $105
Overachiever 512K $349
LOGICSOFT
★ AT w/128K $179
★ PC/EMS $129
★ 286 EMS $139
★ PS/PC EMS $139
★ PS/286 EMS $149
★ Multi w/384K $155
★ RAM ½ Card
★ w/OK $39
★ w/384K $109
★ w/576K $139
★I/O Mini ½ Cd. $75
QUADRAM
Quadboard (384K) $149
Silverboard (384K) $375
INTEL
Above Board Series (PC) w/64K $239
PS/PC) w/64K $259
(286) w/512K $349
(PS/286) w/512K $379
8087-2 Meth Co-processor $169
80287 Math Co-processor 6MHz $195
80287 Math Co-processor 8MHz $249
80287 Math Co-Processor 10 MHz $329
TURBO CARDS
INTEL
Inboard 386/AT $1249
LOGICSOFT
★Accelerator 286 ..... $249
MAYNARD
Surprise 286 ..... $105
ORCHID
Tiny Turbo $379
Turbo EGA $459

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
3 G+ $295
Preview $209
Six Pack Premium/EGA Series .....LOWEST PRICE CALL
ATI
EGA Wonder Board $269
HERCULES
Color Card $155
Grephics Card Plus $189
InColor Card $299
LOGICSOFT
Color Board $75
Mono Board $79
EGA $149
EGA 480 ..... $249
NEC
GB1 EGA Board $349
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Auto Switch EGA $219
Auto Switch EGA 480 ... $289
QUADRAM
EGA Plus Graphics $299
Pro Sync EGA $289
STB
Cheuffeur HT $165
EGA Plus $249
TSENG LABS
EVA 480 ..... $345
VIDEO 7
Vega $249
Vega Deluxe $299

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
5251-11 ..... $559
5251-11 Plus $629
DCA
IRMA Board II $749

MODEMS

EVEREX
Evercom II $99
Evercom 2400B Int. $119
HAYES
Smartmodam 1200 ..... $299
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II $299
Smartmodem 2400 ..... $449
Smertmodem 2400B w/Smartcom II $449
LOGICSOFT
★1200 ..... $129
★1200B $69
★2400 ..... $229
★2400B $159
MIGENT
Pocket Modem $169
PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200 ..... $215
Pro-modem 1200B $145
TOSHIBA
1200B Laptop Modem (T1100 Plus) $299
VEN-TEL
1200 Plus $249
PC Modem 2400B $415
ZENITH
1200B Laptop Modem .. $299

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo 2 .. $99
MICROSOFT
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) $129
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) $119

SURGE PROTECTORS

CURTIS
Diamond $29
Ruby $59
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Masterpiece $95
Mesterpiece Plus $119
LOGICSOFT
★Spike Bar $25
★Spike Block $19
NETWORX
Power Mouse $119
TRIPPLITE
Isobar 8-15 ..... $65
Isobar 8-15 w/RM $69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
5151 (Deluxe) $159
KB 101-1 ..... $112

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (10+10) $1449
Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) $1299
Bernoulli Box (20+20) $1899
Bernoulli 10 Mb Cartdg. Tr $169
Bernoulli 20 Mb. Cartd. Tr $255

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
Hard Drive Card (20Mb) $499
Hard Drive Card (30Mb) $579
MINISCRIBE Complete Line .....LOWEST PRICE CALL
PLUS
Hard Card 20 Mb $649
Herd Card 40 Mb $949
SEAGATE
20 Mb H/Ht (ST225) $329
20 Mb F/Ht (ST4026) ... $539
30 Mb H/Ht (ST238) $379
30 Mb F/Ht (ST4038) ... $549
40 Mb H/Ht (ST251) $559
40 Mb F/Ht (ST4051) ... $659
80 Mb F/Ht (ST4096) ... $895

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

SYSGEN
Imege Tepe Backup 20 Mb Int $599
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Ext $699
TECMAR
QIC 60 AT (Int.) $1250
QIC 60 Ext Tepe Backup $1569
QIC Host Adapter Card $125
FLOPPY DISC DRIVES
Panasonic 360K ½ Ht $109
Tandon TM-100 360K ½ Ht. $99
Toshiba 360K ½ Ht. $109
Toshiba Ext 5.25 360K Drive $389

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATASHIELD
200 Wt (PC) $249
300 Wt (XT) $389
500 Wt (AT) $565
800 Wt (AT) $619
LOGICSOFT
325 Wt $305
450 Wt $385
657 Wt $549
1000 Wt $819

★

LOGICSOFT CUSTOMER SERVICES

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

If you are dissatisfied with your order, simply call for an RA# for a full refund of product purchase price, replacement, or credit within 30 days of receipt of order. Product must be undamaged in original package and contain all documentation and its unexecuted warranty card. (Due to certain mfg. copyright restrictions, some items may not apply.)

5 Year Unconditional Warranty On ★ Items

Look for the ★ items, it identifies our Logic line of products. They are fully compatible with, but priced well below, the major manufacturers, and carry our 5 year replace or repair warranty. (You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts—but through the state-of-the-art technology.)

Same Day Shipping

We carry a full stock of the most popular products—so we can ship the same day to get your order to you fast.

Current Version Guarantee

We carry only the latest versions available and guarantee to ship the version quoted to you.

Toll-Free Customer Service

Our on-line mainframe allows instant access to customer and product information.

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Folded edge of the page

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

NEY-BACK G

And your chance to live like royalty!

Ohh, my, my, what a sweepstakes!! Just look at where you could go—

GRAND PRIZE LIVE LIKE ROYALTY AT A CARIBBEAN VILLA
8 days and 7 nights for four people at a Caribbean island villa, including round trip air fare. (See 4-color cover of ad for details.)

But that's not all —

FIRST PRIZE (3 winners) choose any one of three (3) vacation packages for two including airfare A) One week Caribbean cruise departing from San Juan; B) One week in Honolulu; C) One week in Acapulco.

But we said everybody's a winner!!

EVERYBODY WINS a $100 TravelDollars certificate*, redeemable on any vacation package, including air and ground accommodations, from a printed brochure. Just go to any travel agent and find a vacation package that most appeals to you, and bring the printed brochure home with you. Then call the telephone number on the back of your TravelDollars certificate, explain what you wish to do, and the reservations will be made. It's that simple!!

Oh!! One more thing —

EVERYBODY WINS a $10 Logicsoft discount coupon, good towards your next Logicsoft purchase. So now not only have you entered this stupendous sweepstakes, but you're getting an additional $10 off Logicsoft's already low prices on their entire inventory; and you still get their 30 day money-back guarantee!! Whatta deal!!
You receive both the TravelDollars certificate and the Logicsoft coupon when you receive your order; the same order that entered you in the sweepstakes.

SO, C'MON, CALL LOGICSOFT NOW, AND LIVE LIKE ROYALTY!!

*TravelDollars certificates can be used with any vacation package of $500 or more per person including air and ground accommodations from a printed brochure. Certificates cannot be combined for use on a single trip.

OFFICIAL SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. No purchase necessary. For every product ordered by phone or mail during the period September 1 through December 31, 1987, you will automatically be entered in the sweepstakes (i.e., 3 products = 3 entries). Phone and mail orders must be received by December 31, 1987. You also may enter by hand printing your name, address, telephone number, and "Logicsoft Live Like Royalty Sweepstakes" on a 3"x 5" card and mailing it in an envelope to: LOGICSOFT SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. BOX 19-1764, MIAMI BEACH, FLA. 33119, to be received by 12/31/87. Only one entry per envelope. Mechanical reproductions are not acceptable. Logicsoft is not responsible for late, lost, or misdirected entries.
2. Winners will be selected in a random drawing by an independent judging organization about January 15, 1988. Winners will be notified by mail and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and liability publicity release within 21 days of notification. Travel companions of winners will be required to sign releases. All taxes are the sole responsibility of winners. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. All prizes will be awarded. No transfers of prizes and no substitutions except by Logicsoft due to prize unavailability.
3. PRIZES. One (1) Grand Prize of a one week (8 days, 7 nights) vacation for four people at a Caribbean island villa consisting of round trip air travel from any international airport in the continental United States, $1,260 cash allowance for meals and beverages, the services of a cook, maid, and gardener at the villa, use of a jeep and a cash allowance for fuel, and $1,000 cash (approximate retail value $15,000). Three (3) first Prizes: Choose from any of these vacation packages. a) One week Caribbean cruise departing from San Juan, b) one week in Honolulu, c) one week in Acapulco; all packages are for two persons and include round trip air from major gateways, 7 night accommodations, taxes, tips, and other extras as described in the tour operator's brochures. Cruise also includes food. (Approximate retail value of the first prizes are $4,700.00) ONLY ONE PRIZE PER PERSON.
4. Sweepstakes open to legal residents of the U.S., age 21 or over, except employees and their families of Logicsoft, Inc., its affiliates, subsidiaries, and advertising agency, and Lexington Promotions, Inc. Void in NY, FL and where prohibited or restricted by law. By participating you agree to these rules and the decisions of the judges.
5. For a list of major prize winners, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to LOGICSOFT SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. BOX 19-1764, MIAMI BEACH, FLA. 33119 (by 2/15/88).

LOGICSOFT®
A MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

YOU ARE ENTERED AUTOMATICALLY every time you place any order (i.e., 3 products=3 entries!) — each product ordered enters your name for all drawings. So, every product you purchase will increase your chances of winning!!

TO ORDER AND WIN CALL:

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE **1-800-645-3491**
For instant processing of your credit card orders.
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS HOTLINE **1-800-431-9037**
PURCHASE ORDER
Our terms customers can be assigned a personal account executive and may qualify for special corporate considerations

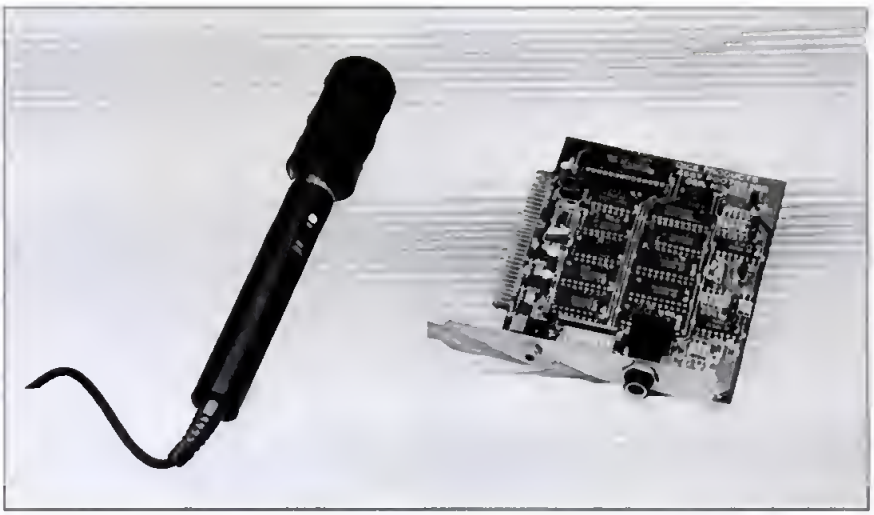
New York • 516-249-9700 San Francisco • 415-621-4411 Boston • 617-247-6406 Chicago • 312-372-0939 Boca Raton • 305-392-4644 Houston • 713-227-0201 Europe • 31-20-834863

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

VocaLink CSRB
Interstate Voice Products
1849 W. Sequoia Ave.
Orange, CA 92668
(714) 937-9010
List Price: $1,250; microphone, $160.
Requires: DOS 1.0 or later.
In Short: One of the few context-sensitive systems that attempts to recognize connected speech. An internal board, it uses an 80186 microprocessor to increase recognition speed.
CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VocaLink SRB-LC
Interstate Voice Products
1849 W. Sequoia Ave.
Orange, CA 92668
(714) 937-9010
List Price: $395
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A simple but context-sensitive isolated-word internal voice-recognition system with a vocabulary of 400 words.
CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The VocaLink CSRB comes complete with its own Intel 80186 microprocessor and memory. Though it is a full-length card that fits inside a PC, it taps into the keyboard connector externally.



The VocaLink SRB-LC installs in the short XT or PC expansion slot, where it steals 64K of memory when operating in the background. Unlike the CSRB, it recognizes isolated-word speech only.

come more complex than VOCALEDT can handle.

Another program, VOCALGEN, takes the vocabulary created by VOCALEDT or another editor and generates a binary file that the SRB board can understand and use in training. Commands sent to the keyboard can contain ASCII text and control characters as well as most PC function and Ctrl keys except, inexplicably, Alt or Shift. In addition, VOCALGEN also features a special wait-for-keyboard input command.

VOCALINK handles training. Normally, it requires a minimum of three passes. It allows prompted training of an entire vocabulary or individual training of a single word. It also lets you test the recognition accuracy of each word.

POWERFUL SPEECH BOARD According to Interstate, systems that recognize connected speech require 6 to 10 times more microprocessor power than do systems that recognize isolated words. Ask a PC to plow through connected-speech recognition, and it probably won't be good for anything else. Therefore, to add connected-speech abilities to the SRB system, the company created the CSRB board with heavy-duty horsepower: a full 16-bit microprocessor.

Even with its 80186 chip, the vocabulary of the CSRB is more modest than that of its smaller sibling—only 240 words or phrases in a maximum of 50 syntax nodes (context-sensitive menus), and only 20 nodes are available when you use the system's built-in vocabulary editor.

Unlike the SRB system, the CSRB uses one integrated program, VOICE, to set up and control its operation. You can also substitute QVOICE, an easier-to-use program that lacks many of VOICE's advanced features.

Your first step in using CSRB is creating a vocabulary and determining the interrelationships between the various commands (system grammar). Interstate asks that you begin by diagramming your complete system out on paper, then enter the

Run PC Software on the PS/2

CMS Transporter™
5¼" Floppy Disk Subsystem

Call today for the name and number of your nearest CMS dealer.

CMS®

CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555
Telex (023) 371-8711 FAX (714) 549-4004

®CMS is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation
Transporter is a trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELECTING VOICE-RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

With today's voice-recognition systems, a tremendous price spread reflects a myriad of differences in features.

The primary difference between various voice-recognition systems is not accuracy. Actual performance varies more between users than between different voice recognizers. As you learn to use a given system over a number of months (as it trains *you*, so to speak), recognition accuracy will gradually improve, and most people can expect to achieve a recognition rate of 98 percent or better.

The amazing price spread among these devices reflects a multitude of underlying differences, however. At the low end, you'll find $200 plug-in boards accompanied by software with a limited number of features. At the high end are external voice recognizers that are designed for work as terminals in industrial applications; these units are usually sold as complete systems, with extensive on-site training also offered. Such systems can cost nearly $9,000.

Selecting a voice-recognition product demands that you match a system to your needs rather than looking at some elusive objective standard. Put simply, any of these devices will allow you to say "Save" to automatically tell *1-2-3* to /FSbudget<Enter>. Few will pick out the numbers of a ZIP code hastily shouted while a package rattles down a noisy sorting line. Since you can't really compare such vastly different systems, we did not make an Editor's Choice for the products reviewed in this article. Rather, we describe the applications to which these products are best suited.

Your first step, therefore, must be to evaluate your application to see what features you need. Specific requirements will best guide your choice to a particular product. The primary consideration is, of course, how you plan to use voice recognition.

If several people are likely to share the voice-recognition system—say, perhaps sharing a voice-actuated database over a network—you'll want to consider the limited degree of speaker independence offered by the TI-Speech System from Texas Instruments and ITT Voice Communications System from Xtra Business Systems.

Should you need the ability to pick a few words out of connected speech—understanding complete, freely spoken sentences is still well beyond the reach of these voice recognizers—you should investigate the equipment from Scott Instruments Corp., Texas Instruments, Verbex Voice Industries Corp., and the Interstate Voice Products CSRB board.

When you need some confirmation or response to your spoken commands, voice digitization or text-to-speech synthesis may be mandatory. For instance, you might want an audible confirmation that you've properly entered a part number into your inventory system. Voice recognizers from Xtra Business Systems, Texas Instruments, Scott Instruments Corp., and Votan offer digitized voice capabilities. Systems from IBM, Xtra Business Systems, and Texas Instruments can synthesize speech from text.

Several systems offer large on-line vocabularies. The leaders in this respect are Dragon Systems and Kurzweil Applied Intelligence, both of which promise a full 1,000 words and the ability to take isolated-word dictation. With them, you could talk to your word processor and have it create and print reports without your touching a key.

For operating typical DOS-based applications such as running a spreadsheet or editing a document by voice command, context sensitivity helps improve the speed and accuracy of recognition. The majority of systems on the market today now deliver this feature (see the features table).

If you're experimenting with voice recognition or your applications are likely to change often, you may want to opt for a system that requires a minimum of training. Votan's VoiceCard Package and Microphonics Technology Corp.'s Pronounce train with just one pass. If you opt out of verification, Roar Technology's VoiceKey learns just as quickly.

Other systems offer their own unique advantages, such as the voice-recognizer-in-a-keyboard from Key Tronic Corp. or the Verbex Voice Industries cartridge system.

With today's voice-recognition systems, the bottom line is simple: the system that will work best for you is the one that does what you need it to do.

—Winn L. Rosch

commands and grammar into the VOICE program.

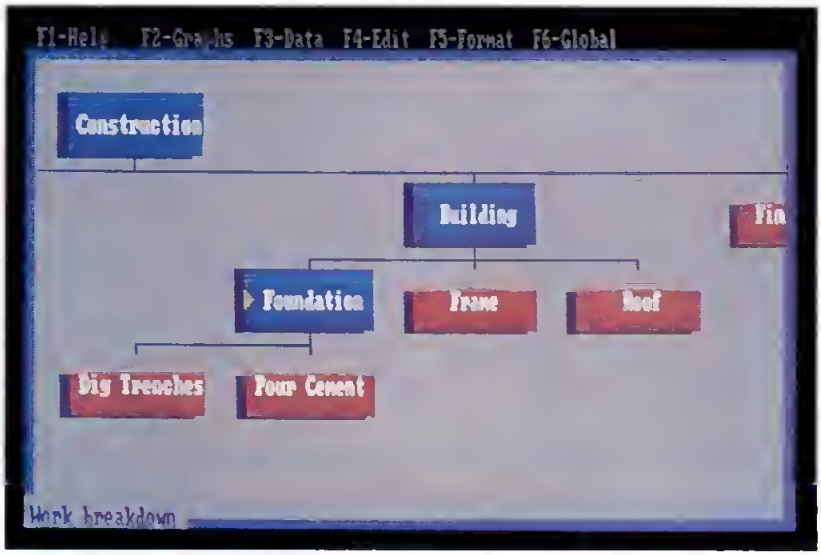
You then use VOICE to train and check the vocabulary and save the resulting voice patterns on disk. You can use VOICE to enter recognition mode or, alternatively, after you've set up your voice patterns, you can bypass VOICE and begin recognition by loading the voice patterns with a special QLOAD (Quick load) program.

Although the CSRB plugs into the PC bus, it communicates with the host computer by intercepting the keyboard cable, which plugs into the CSRB card itself. Another short cable runs from the CSRB to the keyboard jack on the host computer. The CSRB software allows the system to mimic every legal keystroke and keystroke combination—for instance, Alt-F7.

Although it is implemented somewhat differently in the two systems, both the SRB and CSRB allow user control of intimate voice-recognition functions. You can set not only the microphone gain but also the closeness of the match required for recognition as well as by how much two competing words must differ before the voice

Is this the new look of project management?

Plan on it.



Our interactive Work Breakdown Structure is a more intuitive way to start planning.

We redesigned HTPM for a faster, easier approach to project management.

Even though Harvard Total Project Manager was the category leader, we knew we could make it better.

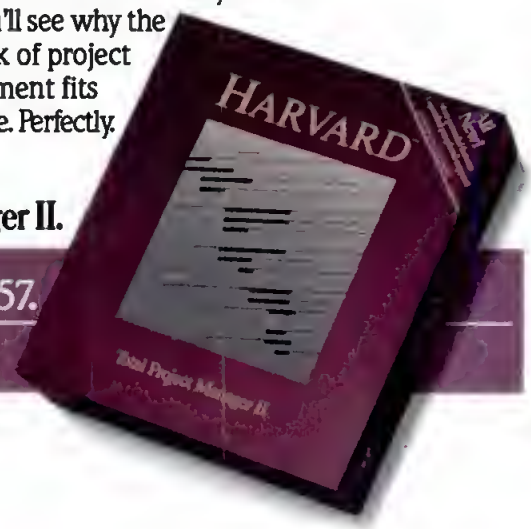
So we listened to project managers, added innovations, and created Harvard Total Project Manager II. The result is a redesigned project management tool that's dramatically easier to use, with more features and increased capability.

You'll see the difference right away. It starts with a more intuitive, easily accessible user interface. Then HTPM II's unique Work Breakdown Structure gives you the opportunity to plan your project completely on-screen. You also have the choice of other interactive planning formats: PERT charts, GANTT charts and Task Lists. Only HTPM II offers all four alternatives, letting you plan the way that works best for you.

HTPM II's other sophisticated features help you automatically track resources across multiple projects, add project data more efficiently, and keep everyone on the project up to speed with comprehensive presentation quality reporting.

We can't tell you everything about HTPM II here. We can invite you to call for our free trial disk, and find it all out for yourself.

You'll see why the new look of project management fits your style. Perfectly.



Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager II.

For a free trial disk call 1-408-848-4391. Oper. #57.

For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

Runs on IBM XT with hard drive and MS DOS compatibles. © Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

board decides that the recognition is ambiguous. These and other functions allow you to tune the board for optimal accuracy and reliability.

Interstate allows several choices of microphones, including hand-held and headset/boom varieties. In addition, the CSRB also supports a speech synthesis daughtercard that plays through optional headphones.

All SRB accessories plug directly into the board. The more feature-rich CSRB requires an adapter becuase it has but one connector (a female DB-25) and two LEDs on its retaining bracket. It also has diodes that indicate board status.

The CSRB manual goes into unusual depth. It includes information sufficient to help programmers develop complete voice-recognition systems and offers more background on voice recognition than most people may want to know.

The SRB rates as a medium-performance, yeoman voice recognizer. The CSRB is a higher-performance system suitable for almost any application except those requiring very large vocabularies.

Key Tronic builds its voice-recognition system into its KB 5152V keyboard. You plug the supplied Shure SM10 microphone into the rear panel of the keyboard.

KEY TRONIC CORP.

KB 5152V

Most voice-recognition systems do their best to impersonate keyboards. Key Tronic Corp. goes one step further—it builds its voice-recognition system into one of its keyboards, specifically the $995 model KB 5152V. The product is a moderately advanced, speaker-dependent isolated-word system with context sensitivity.

At first glance, the KB 5152V looks like a hybrid of the various keyboards that IBM has foisted upon unwary PC users. Function keys line the top row, and a dedicated cursor pad (more generous than IBM's) squeezes in between the alphabet keys and the combined cursor/numeric keypad.

The only hint that this is a special keyboard is a new key labeled "Voice" with a built-in LED indicator to monitor its toggling function. This key switches the voice-recognition system of the KB 5152V on and off. An optional footswitch that plugs into the back of the keyboard also performs this function.

Installation is a breeze. On the rear panel of the KB 5152V, you'll find a jack for plugging in the Shure SM10 microphone that's supplied. Slide in the connector, press Voice, and you're ready to go. Like ordinary keyboards, the KB 5152V sucks its power from its host computer through the keyboard cable.

As with most other voice-recognition systems, the first step is setting up a vocabulary. Key Tronic's can comprise up to 160 words, including nine nodes (menu levels).

You can simulate the entire keyboard with these commands. You can indicate normal printable keystrokes and control and function keys to the vocabulary editor just by typing them in. You enter nonprintable keystrokes by hexadecimal scan code (with separate numbers issued to the upstroke and downstroke of each key). You can even set up the Ctrl-Alt-Del combination. If you like hex codes, you can indicate printable keys the same way.

Once you've prepared the vocabulary, you must train the system. The KB 5152V requires at least three learning passes for adequate recognition. You can train and retrain individual words, and the software provides an accuracy check.

Upon completion of the training, the voice data is saved to disk as voiceprints. You must download a voiceprint file into the KB 5152V to start the recognition system. However, the serial keyboard link over which this data must travel operates slowly—about 9,600 bits per second—hence transferring voiceprints to the keyboard can be time-consuming.

FACT FILE

KB 5t52V
Key Tronic Corp.
P.O. Box 14687
Spokane, WA 99214
(509) 928-8000
List Price: $995
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later; system must support bidirectional communications.
In Short: Voice recognition built into a soft-touch keyboard. Although slow to download vocabularies and lacking some software features, it puts speaker-dependent, isolated-word, context-sensitive voice recognition where it belongs in the data stream.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Distinction is Drawn

Once a year, *Software Digest* reviews the industry's best free-form drawing programs and rates them based on power, performance, versatility, and ease of use. This past year, the distinction of "best free-form drawing program" was given to Micrografx Windows DRAW. And with good reason!

Windows DRAW gives you the power to create professional presentation graphics, illustrations, flowcharts, organizational charts, word charts, and business forms more quickly and easily than any program tested, including Freelance and GEM Draw. We also include Windows ClipArt, a comprehensive collection of professionally-drawn artistic images for creating business documents and personal correspondence. And if you like clip art, we have thousands of additional symbols available.

You can begin by selecting our drawing tools. Create arcs, ellipses, lines, pies, polygons, or rectangles. You can even merge and enhance graphs from Lotus 1-2-3. Use the variable zoom to get a closer look at your drawing, or view all your pages (34" x 34") to get an idea of the overall picture. Your drawings can then be rotated, aligned, combined, or duplicated. And of course, Windows DRAW also allows you to add text anywhere in your drawing. To complete the picture, you can add clip art or other drawings you have created.

Windows DRAW is compatible with Microsoft Windows, so your graphics are compatible with other Windows applications—Micrografx Windows GRAPH and In*a*Vision, Aldus PageMaker, and Microsoft Windows Write.

The complete family of Micrografx programs includes In*a*Vision, a powerful Computer-Aided Design system; Windows GRAPH, a two- and three-dimensional chart program; Windows CONVERT, a graphics conversion program for products like AutoCAD, and Windows ClipArt, dozens of volumes of artistic images.

For additional information about Windows DRAW, call your local authorized dealer, or call toll-free 1-800-272-DRAW (in Texas, 214-234-1769) or write to Micrografx, Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081.

Distinguish yourself. Order today and draw with the best—Windows DRAW.

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success

Thousands of compatible clip art images.

Includes detailed USA and world maps.

The following listing is a trademark reference, including registered and unregistered trademarks, for the companies listed:In*a*Vision, Windows ClipArt, Windows CAD ClipArt, Windows CONVERT, Windows DRAW, Windows GRAPH, Micrografx, Inc.; Lotus, 1-2-3, Lotus Development Corporation; GEM Draw, Digital Research Corp.; PageMaker, Aldus Corporation, Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Corporation; AutoCAD, Autodesk, Inc.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For anyone who's ever IBM presents personal

Now it's easier than ever to become a newsmaker in business, thanks to IBM's new desktop publishing system.

It's called the IBM® SolutionPac™ Personal Publishing System. And it comes complete with everything you need to start making headlines: the hardware, software, service and support.

The IBM SolutionPac for Personal Publishing lets you design and print near typeset quality documents.

Just one purchase, and you'll be on your way to designing and printing the kinds of presentations, reports and newsletters bound to open people's eyes.

The Personal Publishing System is as easy to set up as it is to buy. All the components are designed to work together, from the Personal System/2™ Model 30 to IBM's laser printer, the Personal Pageprinter.

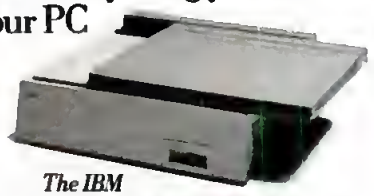
We've also preloaded all the necessary software—including Windows,™

wanted to make headlines, publishing.

PageMaker® and PostScript®—on the system's hard disk. All you have to do is turn the system on, run through the tutorial program and begin composing your thoughts.

Because it's from IBM, you can transfer many of your IBM-compatible files directly into the Personal Publishing System—where you can then turn them into eye-catching documents.

There's good news for IBM PC XT™/286 and Personal Computer AT® owners, too. The IBM Personal Publishing Option offers you everything you need to upgrade your PC into a cost-saving print shop.



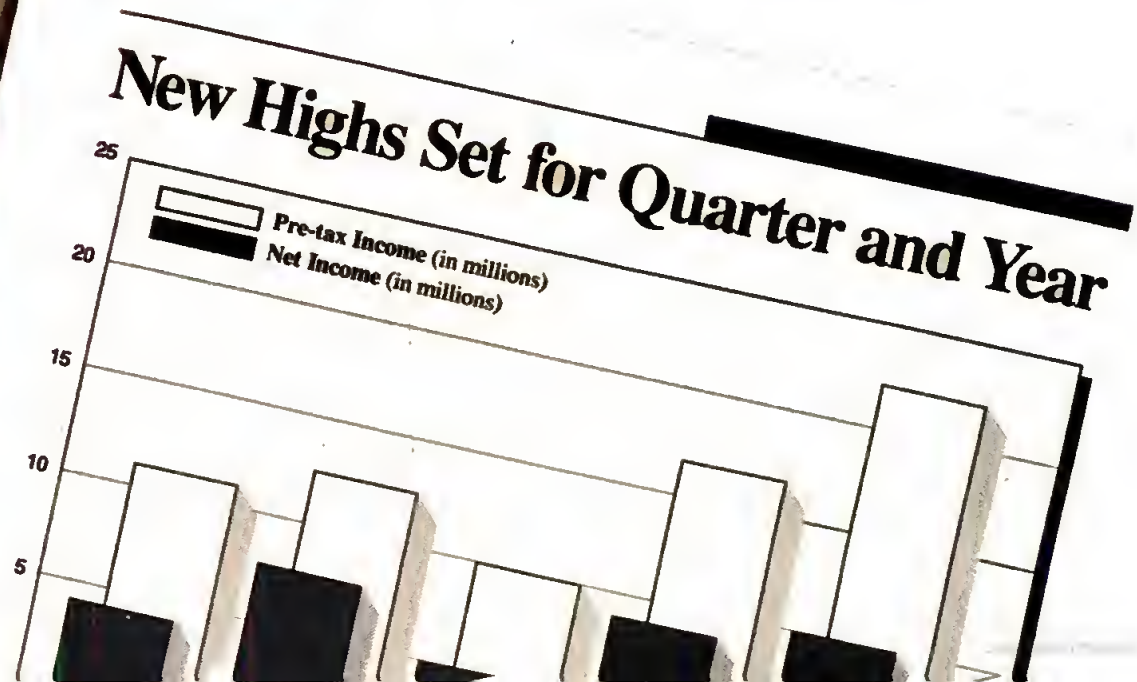
The IBM 3117 Scanner transfers artwork directly into the system.

To see that your newsworthy ideas are noteworthy, visit your IBM Authorized Advanced Products Dealer (ask about the IBM Credit Card), or call your IBM Marketing Representative.

For the certified dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700, ext. 48. (In Canada, call 1-800-465-6600.) IBM®

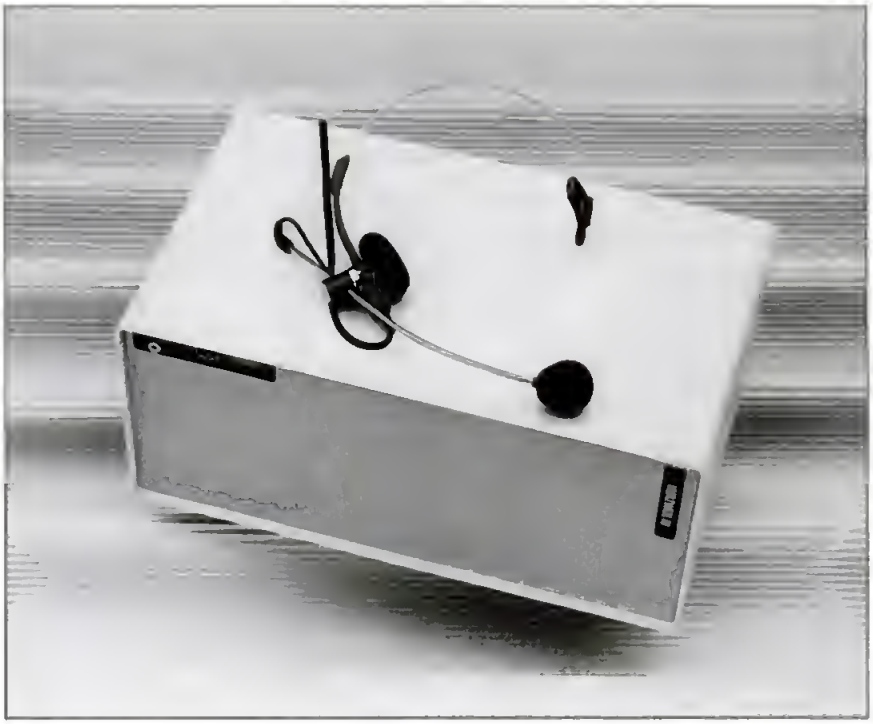
CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© IBM 1987. IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks, and "SolutionPac," PC XT and "Personal System/2" are trademarks, of IBM Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.



Since the keyboard, which like most other keyboards has its own internal microprocessor, handles the voice recognition, you don't have to execute any software on the host computer to bring the system to life. This design eliminates the possibility of RAM-cram and collisions between background programs. However, it also precludes the use of drop-down or pop-up menus.

Even discounting its voice-recognition abilities, the KB 5152V was meant to be the luxury keyboard that corrected all the "faults" of the original IBM design. Among the hallmarks of the Key Tronic product is its quiet, soft touch (quite unlike the snappy clatter of IBM products) that retains a good subjective feel. Some people like it, some prefer the IBM. Turn on the KB 5152V's voice recognition, however, and you might not even need to bother with what's under your fingers.



The Kurzweil Voicesystem is an external unit that plugs into a PC through a serial interface. It devotes over 1 megabyte to voice-pattern memory and has more RAM for storing commands.

KURZWEIL APPLIED INTELLIGENCE INC.

Kurzweil Voicesystem

Kurzweil Applied Intelligence is commonly regarded as the leader in voice-recognition technology, and the $6,500 Kurzweil Voicesystem proves the point. As Kurzweil's first PC-compatible voice-recognition system and the bottom of the company's product line, the Kurzweil Voicesystem, with its 1,000-word vocabulary, matches the best of its competitors. Newer models in the Kurzweil line that are under development will extend vocabulary capabilities to as much as 20,000 words.

Although the Voicesystem has been successfully used as a dictation scribe in such fields as radiology (an area of specialization that Kurzweil explicitly supports), it is a speaker-dependent, isolated-word recognition system. Its 1,000-word vocabulary can be split into up to 50 context-sensitive subsets. Command sequences sent to its computer host can be any length within the limits of its memory.

The Voicesystem is an external, shoebox-size unit that plugs into PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles with a standard serial interface. It adapts itself to and consumes either a COM1 or COM2 port.

Inside the unit is a sophisticated computer, based on an MC68000 microprocessor. This chip was chosen for its memory-handling capacity. The Voicesystem devotes over a megabyte to voice-pattern memory and has an additional bank of RAM for storing commands, according to a Kurzweil representative.

Kurzweil is unusual in the support it gives the Voicesystem. Although the system is available by itself, the company invariably sends it out with one day of on-site training, an option that costs roughly $1,000. The company also offers complete support services, including the development of vocabularies and grammars that perfectly suit a particular application.

The on-site training includes aid in setting up the system. Typical hardware installation is almost trivial: run the included serial cable between the unit and your PC, then plug in the supplied microphone. Switch on the recognizer and host, and you're ready for software installation.

The Voicesystem software includes an automatic installation program that creates a few directories, copies three diskettes of files onto your hard disk, and adds a new entry to your CONFIG.SYS file so that a 20-Kbyte memory-resident kernel program loads when you switch on your PC.

ACCENT TRAINING The next step is enrollment. You speak a list of more than 200 unusual words (including "dragon beast," "oof," and "zombie") three times through. The strange words include samples of every phoneme in the English

FACT FILE

Kurzweil Voicesystem
Kurzweil Applied Intelligence Inc.
411 Waverley Oaks Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 893-5151
List Price: $6,500
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.3.
In Short: A high-performance, isolated-word, context-sensitive, speaker-dependent external voice recognizer with a 1,000-word vocabulary and enough artificial intelligence to allow taking dictation. Sold with on-site training.

CIRCLE **647** ON READER SERVICE CARD

There are only two ways to protect against power line disturbances.

Pull the plug.

Use a Power Director.®

Your system needs protection.
Everyday your system is exposed to power disturbances that can damage your computer. And destroy your data. Yet your computer has no built-in means of protecting itself. That's why we created the Power Director.®

We set the standards.
The Power Director is the best protection your system can have. Which is why it's UL approved for safety. And it even meets the latest IEEE, Category A and B performance standards. It'll even stop surges trying to get to your system through your modem. And that's all the protection your system will ever need.

There's room to grow.
The Power Director also gives you expandability. Add-in products like our Data Director™ data switches fit neatly into the disk storage slot for increased productivity. And save valuable desktop space.

Insure your investment.
At only $149, the Power Director is the best insurance for your computer investment. The Power Director is available at computer stores everywhere. For the dealer located nearest you call 1-800-582-2580. Within California call 1-800-582-0852. Ask for ext. 502.

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
The Leader In Computer Components.

6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

language. After you utter your last, the Kurzweil software analyzes your speech and builds a file that represents your "accent." Although this process is time-consuming, taking about 40 minutes on an AT, you need perform it only once for as long as you use the Voicesystem.

Finally, you train the actual words that you want the Voicesystem to recognize, again three times through. The trainer will guide you to aim for variation rather than consistency in your pronunciations because this aids the Voicesystem in recognizing different vocal inflections of your commands.

A common interface unites all of the Voicesystem software. This interface is a three-line pop-up window that you can position anywhere on the screen, most commonly at the bottom edge. Programs for daily use, training, setup, maintenance, and diagnostics are also included.

After you enter the Voicesystem menu by DOS keystrokes or by voice command, the system presents you with a new prompt within the window. In response you can type one of an array of commands. The system comes with a quick-reference list so you can negotiate through this command-driven interface. Once started, most of the individual programs are, however, prompted and/or menu driven.

The software allows you to add to your vocabulary, train and retrain commands and their responses, monitor how well the system recognizes your voice and distinguishes commands, and even change system defaults (such as how often your voice is sampled).

As with any system, response time varies with the size of the active vocabulary. According to Kurzweil, even with 1,000 words active, response time will still be under one-quarter second. The only time-consuming part of using the system is loading voice files and recognition information from the host PC into the Voicesystem. Because of the serial interface and the amount of data being moved, this can require several minutes (even though Kurzweil increases serial port operation to 56 kilobits per second).

Kurzweil offers either an Astatic boom/headband microphone or, for executives who don't want to be mistaken for switchboard operators, a telephone-style handset. The earphone of either is active and echoes your voice. Provisions have been made in the Voicesystem for adding a third-party text-to-speech synthesizer.

The added value of individual training makes the Voicesystem the number-one choice for people more interested in taking advantage of voice recognition than in learning the intricacies of yet another new technology. Kurweil's extensive support will help put workable voice recognition into the hands of even the least technically oriented users.

MICROPHONICS TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Pronounce

Although Microphonics Technology Corp. claims that this is the first voice recognition system good enough to identify speech after only one training pass—a capability that is now claimed by several other systems—learning speed is just one of the many virtues of Pronounce. This $695 system comes closer than do most systems to being a keyboard macro program with audio input.

Pronounce incorporates many of the features expected in macro programs, as well as the polished interface of well-honed software. Voice recognition is supposed to be a convenience, and that's what Pronounce makes it.

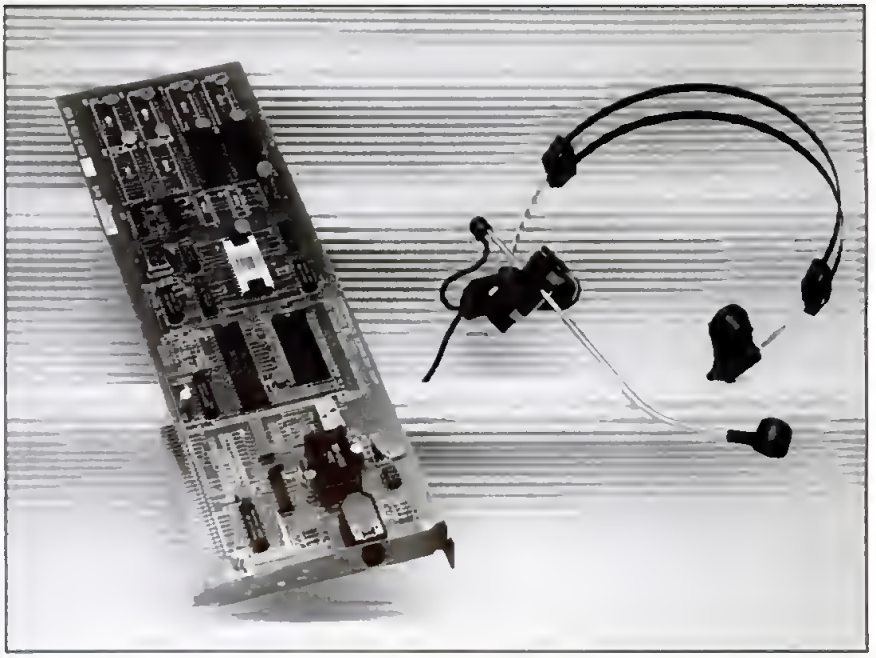
Nearly all of its functions are wrapped in a single program package. Only the modification of a few hardware defaults and options—such as system port addresses—requires the use of a separate installation utility. The package also includes one additional program to simplify the setting of the proper microphone level.

The one program, PN, controls all the

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Pronounce
Microphonics Technology Corp.
13240 Northup Way, #4
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 641-7233
List Price: $695
Requires: 72K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A well-integrated, easy-to-use, speaker-dependent, isolated-word internal voice-recognition system that's quick to set up and trains with as little as one pass.

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Microphonics' Pronounce is a full-length, XT-height expansion board that fits onto an 8- or 16-bit data bus. The Shure SM10A boom-style headset microphone plugs into the card's phone jack.

Finally. A Portable Designed To Break The Mold, Instead Of Your Back.

Portable computers fit a predictable pattern. The more powerful they are, the less portable they are.

With one magnificently small exception. The T3100/20.

It's the best shape power has ever been in. A smaller, slimmer profile that's tailored to you, instead of the other way around.

Yet inside this sleek 15-pound package are 640KB of RAM and a built-in 20MB hard disk. All driven by an 80286 microprocessor, the same CPU that sparks the IBM® PC AT.®

Its gas plasma screen is so bright, it looks like a full-size CRT display. Which, by the way, you can easily plug into the T3100/20's standard RGB color port.

MS-DOS® 3.2 is standard. So are parallel, serial and 5¼" external drive ports. And a soft carrying case.

With every T3100/20, we'll include free copies of Lotus® *Symphony*®* and Lotus *Metro*,® two of the world's most popular programs, for the world's most popular portable computer.

You can also add a 1200 bps Hayes®-compatible modem, a five-slot IBM-compatible expansion chassis, 2 megabytes of extended memory, and a numeric keypad.

The T3100/20 is backed by Exceptional Care,** our promise that if we have to fix your computer, we'll fix you up with another one while you wait.

All of which leads one to a small dilemma. How to regard a machine that changes forever the way the world thinks about portable performance.

You could think of it as a desktop on a crash diet. Or the muscle of an AT without the bulk. Or simply as *PC World* put it: "A small miracle."

Call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. He can show you how to enjoy all the advantages of power.

With none of the burdens.

IBM & PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Lotus, Symphony, and Metro are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corp. *Limited time offer. **No-cost enrollment required. See your dealer for details.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

Voice-Recognition Systems: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	List price	Unit placement	Uses own microprocessor	Recognizes isolated words	Recognizes connected speech	Speaker independent	No. of training passes required	Vocabulary size (words)	Context sensitive	Pop-up Menus	Voice digitization	Text-to-speech synthesis
VoiceCommand Interpath Corp.	$ 199	Internal	○	●	○	○	4	200	●	●	○	○
VocaLink SRB-LC Interstate Voice Products	$ 395	Internal	○	●	○	○	3	400	●	●	○	○
IntroVoice VI The Voice Connection	$ 595	Internal	○	●	○	○	3	400	●	●	○	●
Pronounce Microphonics Technology Corp.	$ 695	Internal	○	●	○	○	1	128	○	●	○	○
IBM Voice Communications Option IBM Corp.	$ 950	Internal	●	●	○	○	5	160	●	●	○	●
KB 5152V Key Tronic Corp.	$ 995	External	●	●	○	○	3	160	●	○	○	○
TI-Speech System Texas Instruments	$ 1,150	Internal	●	●	●	Pooling	3	50*	○	○	●	●
VoiceKey Roar Technology	$ 1,195	Internal	○	●	○	○	2	512	○	●	○	○
VoiceScribe-1000 Dragon Systems Inc.	$ 1,195	Internal	○	●	○	○	5	1,000	●	●	○	Optional
VocaLink CSR8 Interstate Voice Products	$ 1,250	Internal	●	●	●	○	3	240	●	●	○	○
ITT Voice Communications System Xtra Business Systems	$ 1,350	Internal	●	●	○	Pooling	4	200 commands per file†	●	●	●	●
VoiceCard Package VPC2150 Votan	$2,700	Internal	●	●	○	○	1	64‡	●	●	●	○
Kurzweil Voicesystem Kurzweil Applied Intelligence Inc.	$6,500	External	●	●	○	○	3§	1,000	●	●	○	○
Voice Developer System Verbex Voice Industries Corp.	$6,550	External	●	●	●	○	4	100	●	○	○	○
Coretechs VET 3 Speech Terminal Scott Instruments Corp.	$8,995	External	●	●	●	○	3	200	○	○	●	○

●—Yes ○—No

*The TI- Speech System contains 450 on-line commands: 50 commands are in 9 vocabularies in memory at once.

†The ITT Voice Communications System contains 200 commands per file, and the number of files is limited only by the amount of disk space available.

‡Votan's VoiceCard Package contains 640 on-line commands, consisting of 64 commands in 10 vocabularies.

§Before you make the three training passes, the Kurzweil Voicesystem requires a 40-minute enrollment procedure that builds a file of your speech phonemes.

rest of Pronounce's features, from setting up vocabularies to training to loading commands into memory. Consequently all functions share the same intuitive moving-horizontal-bar menu structure, similar to that of Lotus's *1-2-3* (you select commands by moving the cursor or pressing the initial letter) but simpler because your choices are fewer.

When it comes to setting up vocabularies, Pronounce believes in the say-as-you-go plan. Vocabulary building and training occur nearly simultaneously. First you type in a command identifier, the ASCII equivalent of the speech you want to use to initiate a command. Pronounce then expects you to speak the word almost immediately, prompting you with beeps.

Once it has recorded your voice pattern—remember, all it takes is a single reading—Pronounce invites you to type in the keystrokes you wish the command to make. Each command can consist of up to 255 individual keystrokes.

Pronounce also allows you to retrain words individually or with an automatic run-through. You can also edit a vocabulary or merge two or more vocabularies. The program includes a facility to verify the accuracy of its recognitions.

Another menu selection allows you to slip all your commands into memory. You can then turn the voice recognition on and off with voice commands.

Once you've entered the main Pronounce program from the DOS prompt and exited in favor of another application, the program remains memory resident. Its text-mode menus will even pop up over graphics (if you choose the proper setup option). You can edit, modify, retrain, and verify voice commands within other applications.

The only thing you cannot do after entering PN from a hot-key or spoken command is save your changes to disk. To write to disk, you must enter Pronounce from the DOS prompt (even after the program has become memory resident). Fortunately, the changes you make in pop-up mode are preserved until you reboot your computer, so you can pop into changes and later DOS them to disk.

MEMORY MODE One welcome macro-like feature of Pronounce is its memory mode. Speaking a command—typically "memorize" but possibly anything you want to dream up—at any time or pressing the ScrollLock key when the PN program is in the foreground puts the program in recording mode. It memorizes your next keystrokes, up to a total of 255. You can then edit these keystrokes and assign them a voice command.

Although the Microphonics documentation illustrates the Pronounce hardware as a short card, the evaluation unit received was a single full-length, XT-height expansion board compatible with 8- or 16-bit data buses. The evaluation board was sparsely populated, holding a total of 17 chips. Pads were available for soldering in six memory chips in addition to the board's native endowment of two. The principal voice circuitry is made up of NEC chips.

One bank of DIP switchs on the board allows you to assign the input/output ports it uses to avoid conflicts with other hardware and make coarse adjustments of microphone input level. The only external connection on the card is a quarter-inch phone jack on its retaining bracket. Microphonics supplied a Shure SM10A boom-style headset microphone, a lightweight but high-quality choice.

Pronounce is a truly polished product—from its documentation to its elegant interface to its top-quality hardware. It would be a good choice for a modest-vocabulary, isolated-word, speaker-dependent voice-recognition system.

ROAR TECHNOLOGY
VoiceKey

In its big blue binder, Roar Technology's $1,195 VoiceKey looks rather ordinary, but its voice-recognition software includes a number of clever features that make it a simple but convenient voice-recognition system. These features include pop-up retraining and several proprietary voice-activated commands.

Its specifications put VoiceKey in the ordinary class. It is not context sensitive, even though its maximum vocabulary of 512 commands is split between four banks of 128 each. Each command can represent up to 64 individual keystrokes, communicated to the host system through the PC bus and keyboard interrupt. VoiceKey is designed to recognize only isolated words.

A single menu-driven program controls the whole VoiceKey system. This program establishes or modifies a vocabulary, trains it, and activates it for daily use.

You prepare vocabularies by entering them as a two-column list of name and keystroke sequences. Roar allows you to assign not only normal keystrokes but also some interesting proprietary functions to your voice commands.

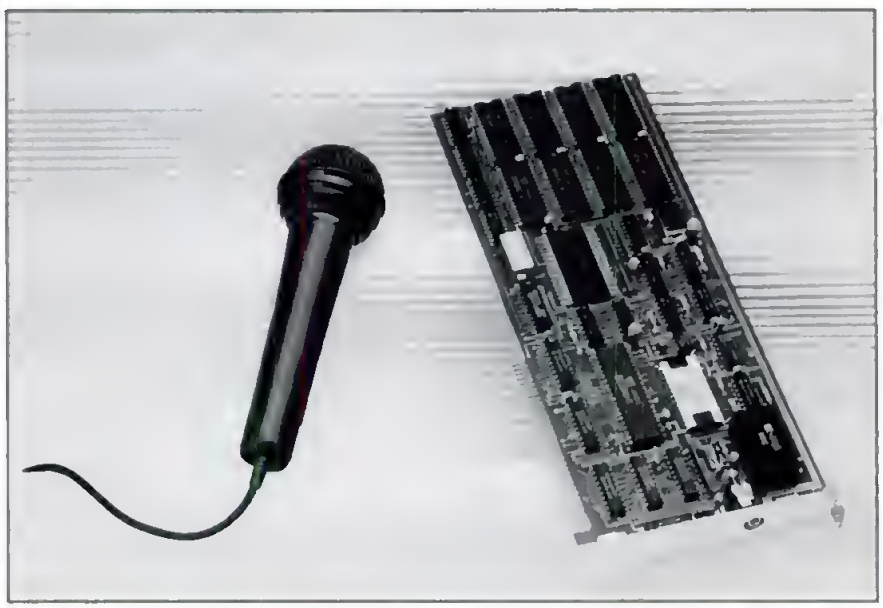
One of these functions pauses the host system to wait for any keystroke; another waits for a specific keystroke. Still other functions offer two separate CapsLock keys, reboot the system, or add a voice pause to fool software that purges the keyboard buffer. Another function switches between vocabulary banks.

The VoiceKey system comes with two

FACT FILE

VoiceKey
Roar Technology
1230 Shepherd Ave. West, Unit 2
Downsview, Ontario, Canada M3K1Z9
(800) 268-7985
(416) 638-8916
List Price: $1,195
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An internal speaker-dependent, isolated-word voice-recognition system with a 512-command vocabulary which, however, lacks context sensitivity.

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Roar Technology's VoiceKey is a full-length expansion board, based on NEC circuits, that fits into most downsized compatibles. A phone jack on the board attaches to the Sony microphone.

Q. HOW MANY LAPTOP COMPUTER COMPANIES DOES IT TAKE

to give you the largest laptop selection, expert, non-biased laptop information, all the laptop peripherals you need to be "up" immediately, authorized laptop service, free delivery, and a full laptop 'No-Lemon'† replacement guarantee above and beyond that of the manufacturer?

A. ONE*

	Bondwell Model 8	Spark by Datavue	Snap 1 + 1 by Datavue	NEC Multi Speed	Toshiba T3100	Toshiba T1100 Plus	Wang Laptop	Zenith Z-183	Zenith Z-181
Micro processor	80C88	NEC V20	80C88	NEC V30	80286	80C86	NEC V30	80C88	80C86
Screen Type	supertwist LCD	supertwist LCD	supertwist LCD	supertwist LCD	Gas Plasma	supertwist LCD	LCD	backlit supertwist LCD	backlit supertwist LCD
Hard Drives	—	—	1 20M-byte	—	1 10M-byte	—	1 10M-byte	1 10M-byte	—
Internal Memory	512K	384K	640K	640K	640K	640K	512K	640K	640K
Battery Duration Time	6 to 8 hours	8 hours	8 hours	4 to 6 hours	Call for Avail	8 hours	4 hours	2 hours	3 hours
Clock Time (MHz)	4.77	4.77 or 9.54	4.77	4.77 or 9.54	4 or 8	4.77 or 7.16	8	4.77 or 8	4.77 or 8
Number of Floppy Discs	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	2

BONDWELL Model 8
This is one of the most complete IBM-compatible computer systems in a lap-size package. With 512K RAM and a high contrast backlit LCD screen, the Model 8 runs all popular IBM programs, weighs just about 10 lbs., and even fits in a briefcase!!

LIST PRICE
$1295
OUR PRICE
$1095

ZENITH Z-181
Perhaps the best laptop value available today, this is the laptop the competition would like to forget!! A switchable clock speed, a large, adjustable screen for super sharp images, full 640K memory, and dual 3.5" pop-up drives are packed into a fully portable unit that weighs less than 12 pounds. Compatible with the IBM PC & XT, the Z-181 puts the weight of your work on its shoulders, instead of in your lap.

LIST PRICE
$2399
OUR PRICE
$1629

NEC MULTISPEED
With its unique detachable Super Twist LCD screen, this laptop is a breakthrough of truly small proportions. The Multispeed has more power, more memory, and twice the speed of the IBM convertible. With a weight of just over 11 pounds, folks all over town will know you're really going places.

LIST PRICE
$1995
OUR PRICE
$1479

ZENITH Z-183
Easily upgradable, this is the laptop that gives serious users all they need. An internal 10 MB hard disk, dual speed processing, and 640K RAM plus EMS expansion capability to 1.6 MB gives the Z-183 the edge over the competition. Add these to an adjustable backlit Super Twist LCD screen and a long-life rechargeable battery, and suddenly the Z-183 doesn't really have any competition...

LIST PRICE
$3499
OUR PRICE
$2359

Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa, or Mastercard. No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY state. Please add 2% for insurance and handling. All prices, products, and policies subject to change without notice

†If your Laptop arrives "D.O.A.", we will replace it, free of charge, within 48 hours of our receipt of the defective laptop (please call for R.A. no.) We will even pay all shipping and handling charges, including your cost to ship the laptop back to us.

DATAVUE SPARK

The price performance leader!! Dual speed processors, two 3.5" microdrives, and up to 640K memory all make this machine an unbelievable value. The Spark is IBM compatible, and even has a real time clock co-processor slot. The super-readable full-size screen makes a perfect spectacle of anything it displays.

LIST PRICE
$1325
OUR PRICE
$1209

SNAP I+ I (Not shown)

LIST PRICE
$3495
OUR PRICE
$2999

FREE configuration and burn-in on every system purchased.

TOSHIBA T1100 PLUS

An industry standard, this is the best-selling laptop in the U.S. When it comes to a portable PC, smaller is better. So we bring you the T1100+ from Toshiba. Packed with features like dual processing, two built-in 720 KB 3.5" diskette drives, and an IBM color graphics adapter, the T1100+ weighs less than 10 pounds. The rechargeable NiCad battery can run up to 8 hours, so the T1100+ can go with you anywhere... for longer.

LIST PRICE
$2099
OUR PRICE
$1629

WANG LAPTOP

With the built-in printer, no other portable has ever been carried this far—a built-in 10MB Winchester H.D., built-in MX80 compatible Near Letter Quality printer, IBM compatibility, and a fast 8 MHz clock. Even with the battery pack, Wang weighs less than 14 lbs, and is small enough to fit on an airline tray. That's portability!!

LIST PRICE
$3895
OUR PRICE
$2995

TOSHIBA T3100

The "top of the line" laptop!! Finally, here is a truly portable computer with the power of an IBM PC AT. Dual speed processing, 10 MB hard disk, and a high-resolution gas plasma display puts this laptop in a class by itself. (Call for rechargeable battery option.)

LIST PRICE
$4699
OUR PRICE
$3159

We carry a full line of Laptop Accessories and Peripherals

MICRO·TO·GO

FOR PEOPLE ON THE MOVE UP

Call Toll Free 1-800-223-4920 and get FREE DELIVERY

780 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, W. BABYLON, N.Y. 11704

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

training options: automatic and manual. Automatic runs through the vocabulary list in order. You pronounce each command once, then a second time for verification, and the system is trained. Manual training allows you to select individual commands with cursor keys—useful, for instance, should a particular word prove troublesome or should you want to add a new word without retraining all the old ones.

Quick training is also permitted in both the automatic and manual modes. Quick training is quicker because verification is foregone, allowing you to train each command with a single pass. You can also verify each command separately.

Another menu selection loads one or more vocabulary banks into memory and activates the VoiceKey system.

Once the software is loaded, you can pop up its menus during text applications by speaking the command "Pop-up" or pressing a special keystroke combination. From each of these menus you can verify the recognition of commands without actually carrying them out, retrain individual commands, or even add new commands.

The VoiceKey hardware consists of a single expansion board about 10 inches long that uses an 8-bit interface and fits any full-length expansion slot in PCs, XTs, ATs, and even most down-sized compatibles (such as the Tandy 1000 series). The board is almost completely based on NEC circuits and is manufactured in Canada.

One DIP switch bank allows you to configure the port addresses used by the board for compatibility with virtually any other hardware. Adjusting these switches requires reconfiguring the VoiceKey software with a special utility supplied with the package. This utility also sets the microphone gain and program defaults such as the preferred vocabulary bank.

The sole external connection is a miniature phone jack for attaching the hand-held Sony dynamic microphone that's supplied with VoiceKey as standard equipment. A slide switch turns the microphone on and off. You can also use the keyboard to turn VoiceKey on and off.

Roar Technology includes four sample vocabulary templates on the single disk on which the rest of the system software is supplied. The templates include popular command sequences for *1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, *SideKick*, and *MultiMate*.

Overall, VoiceKey is a simple and effective voice-recognition system that, within its modest limits, operates very well indeed.

SCOTT INSTRUMENTS CORP.

Coretechs VET 3 Speech Terminal

Scott Instruments Corp. calls its $8,995 Coretechs VET 3 a speech terminal because, like a VDT (Video Data Terminal), the self-contained desktop unit plugs into and controls a host computer through a standard RS-232 connection. The speaker-dependent Coretechs VET 3 Speech Terminal is designed to recognize both isolated commands and connected speech and to relay those commands in ASCII form to its computer host. It can also speak by playing back digitized voice recordings.

Although the Coretechs VET 3 is designed to functionally replace a standard VDT, you actually need a VDT to set it up. For PC users, Scott Instruments supplies a terminal emulator that runs on a PC as a handy substitute.

The Coretechs VET 3 works by presenting commands to the computer's serial port, while special software polls the port and acts upon the received input.

Turn on the VET 3 and, like the computer it really is, it boots itself up from its own firmware, then immediately types its main menu on the screen of the connected VDT. By necessity a text-only display, the menu gives you a choice of functions: Vocabulary, Recordings, and Settings.

Select the Vocabulary function, and you can build a set of identifiers and associated commands, train them, and put them to work. Scott Instruments recommends at least three trainings for each command in the vocabulary, and the Coretechs system enforces that rule. You cannot exit from training (and use your results) without at least three passes.

The Vocabulary menu allows you to create or add to vocabulary lists and to train commands—both individually and in groups. Adding a command does not re-

Scott Instruments' Coretechs VET 3 Speech Terminal is a self-contained 4- by 18- by 17-inch unit that plugs into and controls the host computer through a serial connection.

FACT FILE

Coretechs VET 3 Speech Terminal
Scott Instruments Corp.
1111 Willow Springs Dr.
Denton, TX 76205
(817) 387-9514
List Price: $8,995
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A heavy-duty external minicomputer-style connected-speech voice recognizer adapted to PC use through software. With its built-in voice digitization, it can respond verbally to input speech.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

quire retraining of all other commands. You can also check and verify the recognition accuracy of each command.

The VET 3 has no nonvolatile method of its own for storing what you train. Turn the power off, and it forgets its lessons. However, the terminal does have facilities for uploading the training information to the host computer and downloading it back into the VET 3. Scott Instruments supplies a simple program that implements this storage method, again using a PC as the host. Because of the serial connection, this process is time-consuming and can take several minutes.

The Coretechs VET 3 can memorize a maximum of 200 commands, but the actual number of commands the system can handle depends on their length (commands can have a maximum length of 3 seconds) and the number of digitized voice recordings (up to 100) that you've made with the system.

As with most external voice-recognition systems, the Coretechs VET 3 sends only ASCII codes to its computer host; nor does it delve down to the keyboard scan-code level. Scott Instruments also includes a program with the system that transforms serial port input into its equivalent keystrokes. This software appeared to be a quick effort. For example, its only documentation was a single disk file; there was nothing available in print.

TRAINED TO TALK BACK The Recordings menu allows you to record phrases up to 2 seconds in length that it will give in response to recognized voice input. The Coretechs VET 3 allows the response to be either an echo of the trained command or something completely different. The system will also utter its bon mots in response to commands sent from the host computer.

The Settings menu allows you to adjust for the background noise level (microphone gain is set with a front panel potentiometer), speech-compression rate (for voice recordings with a range of 4,800 to 32,000 bits per second), and the recognition threshold (how stringent the pattern match must be for recognition).

The Coretechs VET 3 features four operating modes.

- Transparent mode connects the setup terminal, which is hooked to the unit, directly to the host computer. The VET 3 essentially does nothing and merely eavesdrops, waiting for the command sequence to pop it into action.
- In Keyvet mode, the VET 3 and its attached VDT operate in parallel, sending typed or voice-recognized characters to the host computer as they are received.
- In Command mode, the VET 3 listens, and upon recognition of spoken words sends the appropriate ASCII strings to the host computer.
- Local mode is used for setting up vocabularies and recordings.

Physically the Coretechs VET 3 is a medium-sized (4- by 18- by 17-inch HWD) aluminum box painted beige. The evaluation unit was adapted to mount in a standard 19-inch rack with a panel height of 5¼ inches.

The front panel includes several user controls for speaker volume, microphone gain, and an on/off reset keyswitch. Push-button switches mute the speaker and put the VET 3 into Local mode. The rear panel includes two BNC connectors for an FM wireless microphone-and-headset link in addition to two male DB-25 connectors for hooking up the host computer and a VDT. You set the operating parameters of these ports using several banks of DIP switches on the rear panel.

The Coretechs VET 3 system is a computer in its own right, based on an MC68000 16-bit microprocessor, 256K bytes of DRAM, a self-contained power supply, and seven proprietary-bus expansion slots, four of which come filled with boards. The hardware implementation is extremely well done and of top quality.

The system comes with a Shure VR230B headset (with headphones) and boom microphone combination. The headset plugs into the front panel of the Coretechs VET 3 unit.

The Coretechs VET 3 is an industrial-strength voice recognizer. But because of its need for a VDT during set up, it's more suited to minicomputer applications than to PCs.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI-Speech System

Texas Intruments' first venture into voice technology was launched in 1978, when the company came out with Speak & Spell, a popular children's toy that let kids punch in letters and would then pronounce the word. From this humble beginning, TI became one of the first companies to lend ears and a voice to the PC.

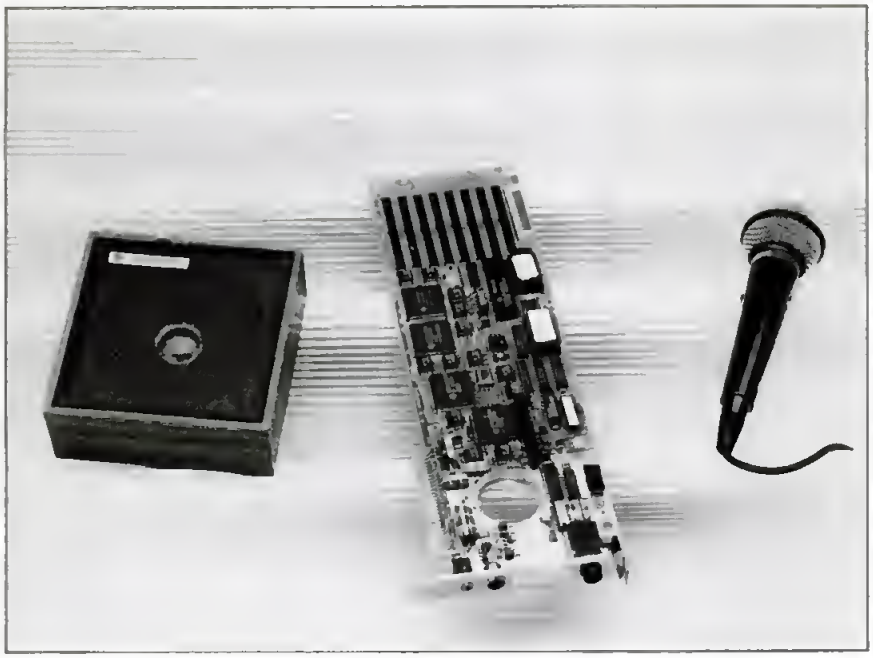
Texas Instruments now ranks among the leaders in the field of speech technology. The technology of the $1,150 TI-Speech System reflects that heritage. The system offers PC users a wide variety of speech-handling abilities including voice recognition, voice digitization, and text-to-speech processing.

Although the Texas Instruments hardware embodies all three capabilities with equal refinement, the TI-Speech System

FACT FILE

TI-Speech System
Texas Instruments
P.O. Box 809063
Dallas, TX 75080-3500
(800) 527-3500
List Price: $1,150; TI-Speech Phone Manager, $350, TI-Speech Applications Toolkit, $300, TI-Speech SIDR software, $150.
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: An all-purpose internal voice recognizer with connected-speech, voice-digitization, and text-to-speech processing abilities that can pool up to eight voices for a degree of speaker independence.

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Texas Instruments TI-Speech System hardware includes an expansion board that plugs into an 8- or 16-bit slot. The board has connections for a headset, microphone, and loudspeaker.

software gives its greatest support to the voice recognition feature. The package includes everything necessary to allow you to fully implement a complete voice-recognition system based on pattern-matching algorithms.

The system offers three modes of operation: connected-speech, isolated-word, and immediate-speech recognition. The last mode is similar to connected speech, but in it the system executes a command as soon as it recognizes one.

The software part of the TI-Speech System consists of a small memory-resident program and a Voice Manager that builds, edits, and maintains its vocabulary. The Voice Manager runs as a normal system application from the DOS prompt, but loads the vocabularies to be used into memory.

The first step in putting the TI-Speech System to work is entering the vocabulary and associated commands into the Voice Manager. Since the process is entirely prompted, it should be accessible even to inexperienced users. The TI-Speech System supports up to nine vocabularies with up to 50 commands each. Each command can have a sequence of 40 characters with a 40-character identifying phrase.

Training is also prompted, and the system steps through the entire vocabulary as you pronounce each word. TI recommends at least three passes for optimal recognition. You can single out individual words for additional repetitions. The system monitors its recognition and gives you a 1-through-10 score as a reliability index for each word recognized.

Later you can add a new word to a vocabulary without retraining all the old ones. You can also alter individual voiceprints—the speech patterns that are recognized—whenever you want in case recognition becomes unreliable.

NOT CONTEXT SENSITIVE Despite its multiple vocabularies, the TI-Speech System is not truly context sensitive. Instead, the system gives you two methods of changing vocabularies. One uses the Voice Manager, which means exiting your current application and loading Voice Manager every time you want to change vocabularies. The other method allows you to change vocabularies within applications by specifying one particular voice command to make the switch.

The other operational areas of the TI-Speech System—text-to-speech processing and voice digitization—are not supported as end-user applications by TI. However, these features can be brought to life by independent software developers and other people building their systems around TI-Speech. TI supplies a programmers' guide and device drivers for implementing software that makes use of these abilities through a programming language such as BASIC.

Text-to-speech processing uses voice synthesis and some clever and elaborate algorithms to convert standard ASCII text files into voice-like utterances. Despite a definite machine sound, the words are recognizable.

The voice-digitization feature converts speech to digital data and back again, allowing you to use disk drives as tape recorders. The TI-Speech System supports several degrees of data compression (the more compression, the worse the quality) to squeeze 1 second of audio into from 2,400 to 32,000 bits.

All of these capabilities are implemented on a single full-length, XT-height expansion board that plugs into any 8- or 16-bit slot. Although the board is designed primarily for TI Business-Pro and TI-PC computers, a bank of DIP switches allows you to configure the hardware for IBM PCs, ATs, and compatibles.

The TI board has connections for a headset, a microphone, and a loudspeaker. Optionally, you can connect a telephone to the TI-Speech System using the TI-Speech Phone Manager software and the TI-Speech Phone Interface Board, which is a daughtercard that adds two RJ-11 jacks to the speech board.

The TI-Speech Phone Interface Board extends the abilities of TI-Speech to telephone dialing, answering, tone signaling, tone detection, and using the telephone deskset for speech input and output. The TI-Speech System can also recognize speech during telephone calls, if desired.

The TI-Speech System is both a useful product and one that provides fodder for developers and experimenters. Although its lack of context sensitivity can be a shortcoming in many applications, its connected-speech abilities can more than make up for that limitation.

Solutions...From Logicsoft.

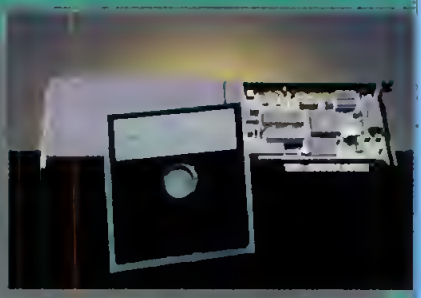
(Five Ways to Make Your Computing More Productive)

Smart as a fox and 6 times faster.

FoxBase+™ is the ultimate alternative for dBase III Plus.™ It's a true 100% compatible with all the same user-friendly features, plus over 30 enhancements. And not only does it allow you to convert your files without changing one line of code, but it runs 6 times faster than dBase III Plus, at half the price. Order yours today!

ONLY $245.
MFG. LIST PRICE $395.

Lean and Mean.



The ***Plus Hardcard***™ is an ideal hard disk subsystem. Since it's only 1" thick, it fits into a single slot, leaving the others wide open for other possibilities. Choose a 40MB or 20MB version; it's fully compatible with most PCs including IBM's new System/2 Model 30.™ A great way to expand without taking up a lot of room.

ONLY $949.
MFG. LIST PRICE $1195.

115,000 perfect reasons to buy.

WordPerfect's™ expanded 115,000 word speller-checker is just one of the many reasons why WordPerfect is the most productive word processing package on the market. Other reasons include: clean screen, merge, sort, macros, thesaurus and many other advanced features. All told, when it comes to performance, WordPerfect's simply elegant.

ONLY $199.
MFG. LIST PRICE $495.

3,072 characters make the screen.

The ***Hercules Graphics Card Plus***™ is a super mono monitor enhancer. It revolutionizes text processing by increasing the character limit from 256 to 3,072 characters or graphic elements. It combines high resolution (720 × 348 graphics) with 3 different modes: text, graphics and new RamFont™ to give you a dramatically different screen output.

ONLY $189.
MFG. LIST PRICE $299.

1st place winner in tape backup.

Mountain Computer's new low-cost ***FileSafe 4000 Series***™ is the first tape backup system for IBM's Personal System/2™ computers. It provides 40MBs of formatted capacity on a single cartridge, in either a 5¼" or 3½" form factor. Included is user-friendly, menu driven software for peak performance. Order now.

ONLY $569.
MFG. LIST PRICE $899.

TO ORDER CALL
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE / TERMS HOTLINE
1-800-645-3491 / 1-800-431-9037

NEW YORK 516 249-9700 SAN FRANCISCO 415-621-4811 BOSTON 617 247-8405 CHICAGO 312-372-0630 BOCA RATON 305-392-4644 HOUSTON 713-621-8201 EUROPE 31-20-834464
• No surcharge for MasterCard, Visa, American Express, C.O.D., money order check or P.O.'s (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling ($3.00 minimum) (int'l orders add 5) • We do not bill until we ship
All products covered by mfg's warranty. We do not guarantee compatability. All prices and policies subject to change without notice

LOGICSOFT®
AN MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
110 BI-COUNTY BLVD., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

For Logicsoft's Complete Product Listing See Page 276

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERBEX VOICE INDUSTRIES CORP.

Voice Developer System

Consisting of a Voice Recognizer Series 4000 standalone voice-recognition terminal plus various programs, the $6,550 Voice Developer System from Verbex Voice Industries Corp. resembles a downsized PC and its cartridge slot.

The Voice Developer System's impressive connected-speech voice-recognition abilities include macro pattern-matching. That is, the Voice Developer System recognizes not only distinct voice patterns within words but also patterns of words themselves. Using a grammar that a system manager defines, it can take advantage of its macro pattern-matching abilities to hone its word-recognition accuracy. In effect, it operates as a primitive system for recognizing words from their context.

The cartridge slot reveals that one of the principal homes Verbex expects for its Voice Recognizer Series 4000 terminal is in industry. The rugged, solid-state cartridges store the voice patterns of operators as well as the master definition of the system grammar. Because it allows switching cartridges, the Series 4000 terminal can recognize the voices of various operators despite being speaker dependent.

The cartridges contain low-power CMOS (complementary metal oxide semiconductor) memory chips that internal batteries, which are not user-serviceable, keep powered up for about 5 years.

Solid-state memory cartridges mean no moving parts to gum up in hostile industrial environments, and the cartridge format essentially allows users to reprogram the system without their even having to know what a computer is.

The rest of the Series 4000 terminal is similarly designed for such no-brains operation. Its all-important mode switch is hidden on the rear panel so that only the cartridge slot and the microphone cable are presented to the user.

Setting up the system requires several steps and a division of labor between a manager and an operator.

The first step is designing the grammar of the system. More than being merely a list of vocabulary words, the grammar is a set of rules governing the way the words of the vocabulary interrelate. Beyond simply stacking menus to make them context sensitive, the Voice Developer System understands relationships among words and the number of words required for a complete response. It does not complete processing a command sequence until it hears the entire group of words, relying on short and long pauses and word-positioning rules to know what to listen for.

The Voice Developer System, a standalone terminal, connects to a PC via a DB-25 connector. Cartridges store operators' voice patterns and a master definition of system grammar.

The manager defines the Voice Developer System grammar using a proprietary symbolic notation system (which is essentially a small-scale programming language), and a word processor that produces ordinary ASCII files.

The grammar also includes commands that you send to a host computer over a serial data line. The Voice Developer System allows you to send standard ASCII characters as well as PC function keys—but not function key combinations—to the host.

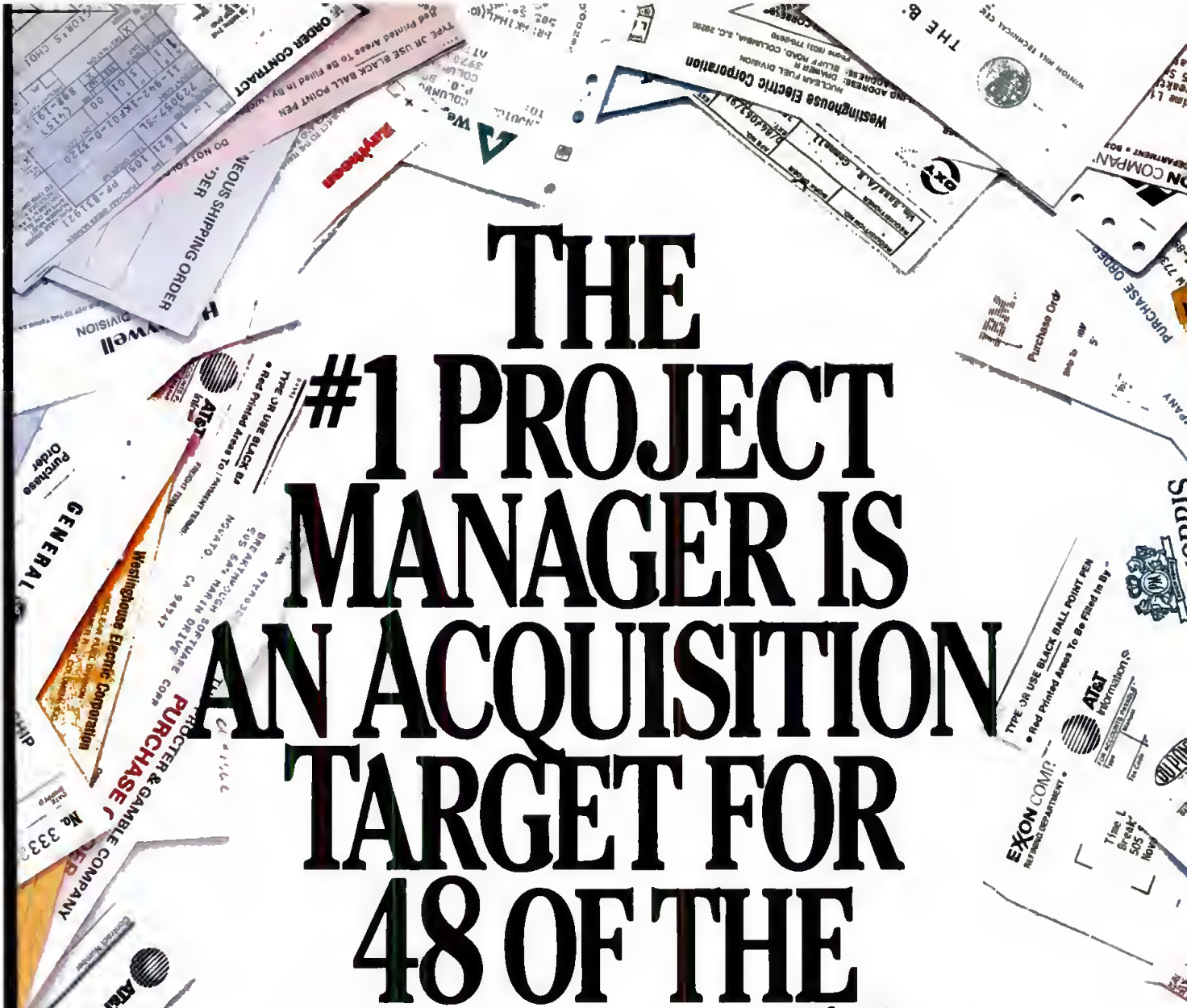
Once the grammar is set up, a program called TRANSFER compiles and sends it to the terminal through a serial connection. TRANSFER also detects and reports grammatical errors. The compiled grammar is stored on a Verbex cartridge called the master cartridge.

An operator—who may not necessarily be the manager who set up the grammar—trains the system to recognize his own voice. Using an ASCII terminal or a PC-based terminal emulator to provide instructions and prompt for voice responses, the operator first loads the data from the

FACT FILE

Voice Developer System
Verbex Voice Industries Corp.
10 Madison Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-7507
List Price: $6,550; Voice Recognizer Series 4000 terminal alone, $5,200.
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An external voice recognizer with a very complete grammatical control system and a connected-speech ability that can handle multiple voices through plug-in cartridges.

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE #1 PROJECT MANAGER IS AN ACQUISITION TARGET FOR 48 OF THE FORTUNE 50.

Leaders turn to leaders. So it should come as no surprise that 48 of the *Fortune 50*, and hundreds of *Fortune 500* companies buy #1. They buy Time Line.

Some buy it for its wealth of features including an unlimited number of tasks, dependencies, resources and cost categories. Some are hooked on Time Line's almost seamless import/export integration with Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. Still others buy it because it's so easy to use. But Time Line is on everyone's acquisition list because it gets their project management work done faster, and better than they thought possible. According to these experts, Time Line gives the best individual performance. In a team event.

Time Line is The Editor's Choice of *PC Magazine*. It's rated #1 by *Software Digest* and *Datapro*. And, it's the best seller. Call today to hear about our comprehensive, free corporate evaluation program. We'll send you complete information, a Time Line Trial Size (worth $10) and a FREE copy of *The Myths and Reality of Project Management on PC's* by Andrew Layman. Put Time Line on your acquisition list. You'll be in good company.

(800) 443-0100 Ex. 475A

TIME LINE

Breakthrough Software *(A division of Symantec)* • 505 San Marin Drive, Novato CA 94945-1310 • (415) 898-1919
Time Line and Breakthrough are trademarks of Breakthrough Software. Consultants call (415) 898-1919 for special offer • 1987

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

master cartridge, then slips a blank cartridge into the Series 4000 terminal.

Firmware inside the terminal runs an enrollment session during which the operator speaks each word of the entire vocabulary twice in a quiet area. Next the operator trains the system by speaking the vocabulary as connected speech, first in a quiet area then in the presumably noisier area, in which the Series 4000 is to be used.

You can later extend the vocabulary and retrain individual words without retraining the rest of the vocabulary. The system also allows separate verification of recognition accuracy.

LIMITED UNDERSTANDING The system suffers from a few limitations. It will understand a maximum vocabulary of only 100 words. Overly complex grammars may require so much processing time that the Voice Developer system will be unable to keep up—it just freezes. Although the TRANSFER program attempts to indicate how complex a grammar is, only actual operation will determine whether the grammar can be used successfully.

The macro pattern-recognizing ability of the Voice Developer System minimizes errors. Moreover, it helps the machine sort conversation from command sequences, so there's almost no need to switch its recognition on and off. Nonetheless, the Shure VR230 headphone/boom microphone combination that accompanies the Series 4000 terminal was equipped with a locking/momentary push-to-talk switch.

The whole system fits into a 4- by 17- by 15-inch box that's finished in PC-like two-tone gray-beige. On its front panel are the cartridge slot at right, a microphone jack on the left, a Ready LED, and a reset switch.

The controls and connectors are in the rear: a power connector, a female DB-25 to connect to an ASCII terminal, a male DB-25 to tie in the host computer, a jack for earphone audio input, and a volume control switch. Two DIP switch banks configure the parameters of the two serial ports, and a three-position switch changes system modes between transferring data and actual operation.

All of the system electronics (save the internal power supply) fit on a single planar board that fills nearly the entire bottom of the steel case of the Series 4000 box. Design and construction quality are exemplary.

The Voice Developer System is complex and difficult to set up, and its vocabulary is quite limited. However, it more than makes up for these limitations with its ability to recognize connected speech. It's one of the most advanced—and most unusual—voice recognizers currently available.

THE VOICE CONNECTION
IntroVoice VI

Combining voice recognition and text-to-speech synthesis, The Voice Connection's $595 IntroVoice VI system turns any PC, XT, or AT into a complete voice-controlled workstation. A speaker-dependent, isolated-word system, it allows full context sensitivity and has a generous maximum on-line vocabulary of 400 commands that can be divided into 200 subvocabularies.

Command responses are almost unlimited—up to 2,000 keystrokes each, and spoken text responses can consist of as many as 400 characters. Pop-up help and maintenance is constantly available.

Setup and control of the IntroVoice VI system is completely menu driven, and several sample vocabularies are included with the system (including one with spoken input for every possible keypress).

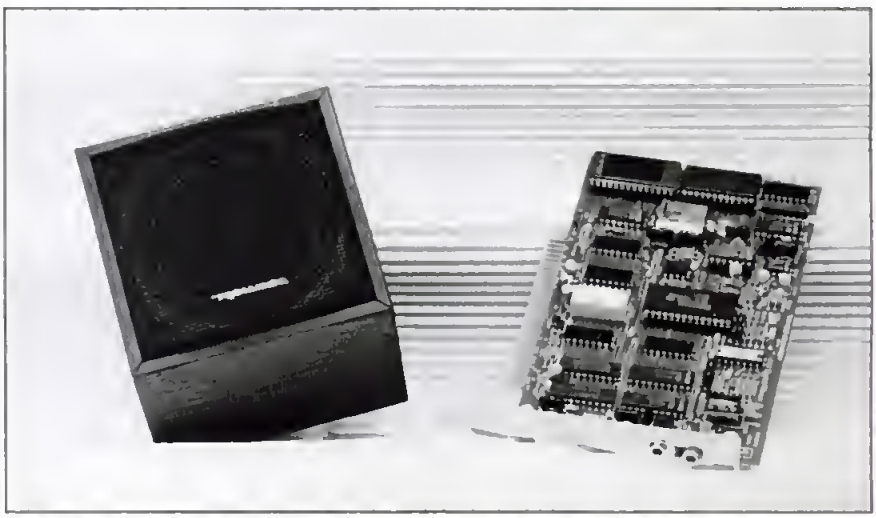
As with most such systems, the first step in putting IntroVoice VI to work is creating a vocabulary. After selecting the proper option from the overall Voice Utility Program (or VUP) that controls the system, you are presented with a three-part screen. For each command you want to add to the vocabulary, you first type in the command name, then the keystroke sequence it is to elicit (as well as the voice response, if you want one), then you list the subvocabulary that you want the command to invoke. One command can activate several subvocabularies, and you can define certain commands as universal or active for all subvocabularies.

After you've set up a vocabulary (or

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

IntroVoice VI
The Voice Connection
17835 Skypark Circle Suite C
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-2366
List Price: $595
Requires: 100K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.0 or later.
In Short: A well-thought-out internal isolated-word voice-recognition system that's context-sensitive and speaker-dependent; it features a 400-word vocabulary.

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Voice Connection's IntroVoice VI expansion card fits into any 8-bit slot, even XT short slots. It uses the Interstate Electronics ASA-16 voice-recognition chip and provides two jacks.

just part of one), you must train the system. Again, the IntroVoice VI system is entirely ordinary. It prompts you to say each command in turn. The system generally requires three passes, although you can override this number. You can retrain individual commands at any time. In addition, the IntroVoice VI system allows you to test the recognition of any command.

In normal operation, a single batch file allows you to load the three memory-resident programs necessary to bring the IntroVoice VI system to life: two for text-to-speech synthesis and one for voice recognition. A separate program loads a vocabulary into the system.

Because voice patterns are stored under both the vocabulary name and the trainer's initials, several individuals can use one IntroVoice VI system and vocabulary as long as each trains his own voice commands.

You can turn voice recognition on and off by voice or by pressing either the NumLock or ScrollLock key (you define which one when you set up the IntroVoice VI system).

In operation, the IntroVoice VI pop-up menu system supplies help by listing as many as 30 commands on-screen at a time. It also allows adding, training, retraining, or verifying commands within other applications.

The IntroVoice VI system also includes a utility for direct text-to-speech conversion. This program, called SAY, echoes any text that is typed after the program name on the command line.

The hardware side of the IntroVoice VI system includes a single small expansion card that fits into an 8-bit slot, including XT short slots. Its primary circuit element is the Interstate Electronics ASA-16 voice-recognition chip.

According to The Voice Connection, the IntroVoice VI system steals about 14 percent of the microprocessor time of its host computer when in operation.

Only two connections are provided on the card-retaining bracket: a quarter-inch phone jack that accommodates a user-supplied microphone and a miniature phone jack for text-to- speech output, typically an earphone. An on-board DIP switch bank allows you to configure several hardware options, including the interrupt used by the board and its I/O port address.

Although simple, IntroVoice VI can add the voice features most in demand to any PC. It's a good introduction to voice technology, as well as being a completely workable system.

VOTAN

VoiceCard Package VPC2150

Votan's *VoiceKey* is a software package that becomes a complete voice-recognition system—the VoiceCard Package VPC-2150—when coupled with the company's PC expansion board, VoiceCard. The complete $2,700 VoiceCard Package expands on most speaker-dependent, isolated-word recognition systems by adding context sensitivity, voice digitization for recording and playback, and even a telephone connection.

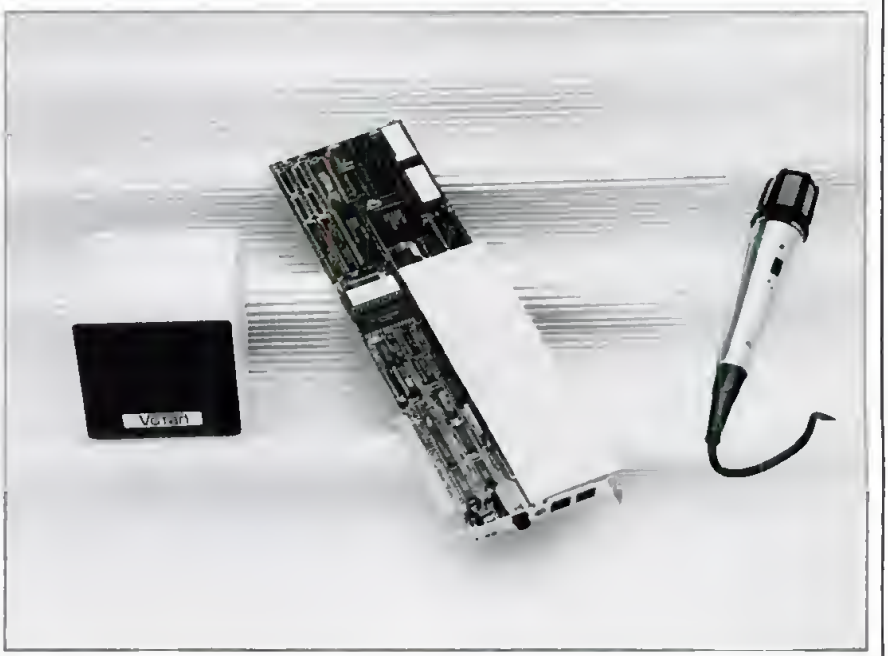
A primary aim of the Votan VoiceCard Package is to minimize the training required for its 64-command repertory. An experienced user can train each command with a single pass. In fact, Votan recommends no more than three training passes (two giving the command word in isolation, one in connected speech). Rather than averaging them, the system stores each voice pattern of a command individually, and memory space on the VoiceCard for voice patterns is limited.

Although the 64-command vocabulary might seem restrictive, any of those commands can switch the system to an additional ten vocabularies that are ready and waiting. This vocabulary switch is quick, accomplished by replacing the template in VoiceCard memory with one stored in the host computer's RAM.

FACT FILE

VoiceCard Package VPC2150
Votan
4487 Technology Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-7600
List Price: $2,700 (includes *VoiceKey* software).
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A microprocessor-based internal isolated-word speaker-dependent voice-recognition system with built-in digitization that trains with as little as a single pass.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Votan's VoiceCard Package VPC2150 expansion card fits into a full-length, XT-height expansion slot and uses an 8-bit data bus. It is based on a TMS32010 microprocessor.

IMS-286

10 MEGAHERTZ

$999

Base System

- Intel 80286 processor running at 10MHz, switch selectable to 6MHz
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB on system board
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Clock-calendar with battery backup
- 200-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

10MHz, MonoGraphic System. $1199

- High resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
- 12" high-resolution flat screen display
- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- 6 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512KB RAM up to 1MB on motherboard
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 200 watt power supply

10MHz, EGA Color System. $1599

- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" high resolution EGA color monitor
- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- 6 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512KB RAM up to 1MB on motherboard
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 200 watt power supply

10MHz, 42MB MonoGraphic System. $1799

- 10MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
- 42MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- SpeedStor partitioning software

10MHz, 42MB EGA Color System. $2199

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- 42MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- SpeedStor partitioning software

10MHz, 70MB MonoGraphic System. $2099

- 10MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
- 70MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- SpeedStor partitioning software

10MHz, 70MB EGA Color System. $2499

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- 70MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- SpeedStor partitioning software

Memory and Math Coprocessors

120ns 256K Chips, nine chips per set...$35

Intel 80287-8 math coprocessor.. $269

Floppy Drive

360KB or 1.2MB diskette drive to enhance your IMS-286

360KB.. $99 1.2MB. .$109

AT I/O Board

Communications support: one serial and one parallel port.. $69

AT Multifunction Card

0K expandable to 1.5MB, serial port, parallel port, game port...$139

1200 Baud External Modem

Auto answer, auto dial, auto voice/data switching. $119

Modem cable...$9

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Inteligent Choice.

Texas residents please add 7¼% sales tax

IMS-88

10 MEGAHERTZ

NOW, INTELLIGENT MIRCO SYSTEMS OFFERS NEW, LOWER PRICES ON ALL OF OUR COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

$489

Base System

- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz, selectable to 4.77MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Floppy disk controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

10MHz, MonoGraphic System. $699

- High resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
- 12" high-resolution, flat screen display
- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz
- 4.77 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB floppy drive
- Floppy disk controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply

10MHz, EGA Color System. $1099

- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" high-resolution, EGA color monitor
- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz
- 4.77 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB floppy drive
- Floppy disk controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply

10MHz, 20MB MonoGraphic System. $989

- Same monographic system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 20MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital controller

10MHz, 20MB EGA Color System. $1389

- Same EGA color system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 20MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital controller

10MHz, 30MB MonoGraphic System. $1039

- Same monographic system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 30MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital RLL controller

10MHz, 30MB EGA Color System. $1439

- Same EGA color system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 30MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital RLL controller

---

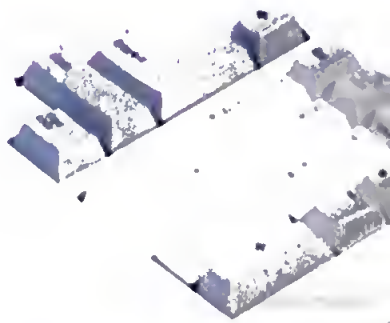
Floppy Drive
360KB floppy drive to enhance your IMS-88...$99

PC I/O Board
Clock/Calender, serial port, parallel port, game port...$69

PC Multifunction Board
384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar with battery back-up...$125

576KB Expansion Board
Expandable to 192KB, 384KB, or 576KB with 64KB or 256KB chips. Comes with 0KB...$39

1200 Baud Internal Modem
1200 Baud internal modem for communications support...$89



To Order Call Toll Free:
800-247-3084
In Texas Call:
512-250-8271
For Technical Support
512-250-8794

IMS
Intelligent Micro Systems
1633 Babcock Suite 424 San Antonio Tx 78229

You can also use one command to limit recognition of the commands that follow, endowing the Votan system with context sensitivity. Limiting the field hastens recognition and helps weed out near-hits.

Besides sending nearly any keystroke sequence to the host computer through the PC bus and keyboard interrupts, *VoiceKey* can also issue voice responses. Using the digitization abilities of the VoiceCard, you can record responses with any of six degrees of quality (requiring from 4 to 24 kilobits per second of storage). In the complete *VoiceKey* system, responses include spoken acknowledgments of commands or requests for confirmation of dangerous commands.

Other included software can turn the Votan VoiceCard into a digital recording-and-playback system for applications that include telephone answering systems and voice-in/voice-out dictation systems. An example of the former style of program is Votan's PC Telephone Professional.

After a quick hardware installation that consists of plugging in the board, putting the VoiceCard Package to work is a three-step process. First, you must construct a vocabulary using a fill-in-the-blanks program. Key words are listed first, then you fill in the sequences of keys that will be sent to the host computer; these can be up to 64 characters long.

Finally, you train the completed vocabulary, with *VoiceKey* prompting you to speak each command with on-screen text and a beep. Although one training is sufficient, you can add more, including speaking the command in a string of connected speech. You can also retrain individual words.

ACCURACY TEST Votan includes a facility for testing recognition accuracy—a simple text-mode speedometer-style scale that shows the "recognition winner" and the "runner-up." From this display you can judge how well a command was recognized and how well the winner and runner-up could be distinguished.

Built into the VoiceCard Package are special task words with dedicated functions for turning voice recognition on and off and eliciting a pop-up version of the *VoiceKey* software while another application is running. Using this pop-up program, you can view command menus as well as train and verify individual commands.

The VoiceCard itself requires a single, full-length, XT-height expansion slot and uses an 8-bit data bus. Its sophisticated capabilities are based on a 32-bit Texas Instruments TMS32010 microprocessor.

The retaining bracket of the card provides a quarter-inch phone jack for microphone input and a miniature phone jack for headphone or speaker output.

Telephone interface circuitry is located on a daughterboard that adds RJ-11 jacks for connecting the telephone line and a standard telephone deskset.

You can install up to three Votan VoiceCards in a single computer; each can operate independently and can recognize a different voice. Although the three cards can share the same vocabulary, they must be trained separately and require you to reset defaults, such as the interrupts used.

All in all, digitization makes this system versatile; single-pass training makes it easy to set up and use.

XTRA BUSINESS SYSTEMS

ITT Voice Communications System

Made by Xtra Business Systems, the $1,350 ITT Voice Communications System adds a variety of voice-recognition and voice-digitization functions to its host computer system.

Like nearly all voice-recognition products, the ITT Voice Communications System gives voice-activated keyboard input to nearly any application. It recognizes up to eight voices per file, and you can store up to 200 commands per file. The number of files you can have is limited only by the amount of disk space you have available. Also, the system's built-in voice digitization circuitry can turn a PC into a telephone-answering and -dialing machine; it can even record dictation as if it were a tape recorder.

The ITT Voice Communications System's voice-recognition and -digitization functions are also distinct operationally. For instance, it will record messages from the telephone but will not allow you to send voice commands through the telephone.

Commendably, the voice-recognition system is context sensitive. Commands are grouped in levels, and the system can recognize only those individual commands present in the currently active level. You can switch levels automatically using the voice commands or manually through keyboard selection using a memory-resident program.

After you install the hardware by plugging in the board, the first step in setting up the ITT Voice Communications System is to create a file of command names, the keystrokes they simulate, the level of each command, and the next level the command switches into. You generate this file with an ordinary user-supplied text editor such as Edlin or *WordStar* in its nondocument mode. However, you must be careful with syntax when you set up the command-name file since the system is as unforgiving of syntax errors as is BASIC.

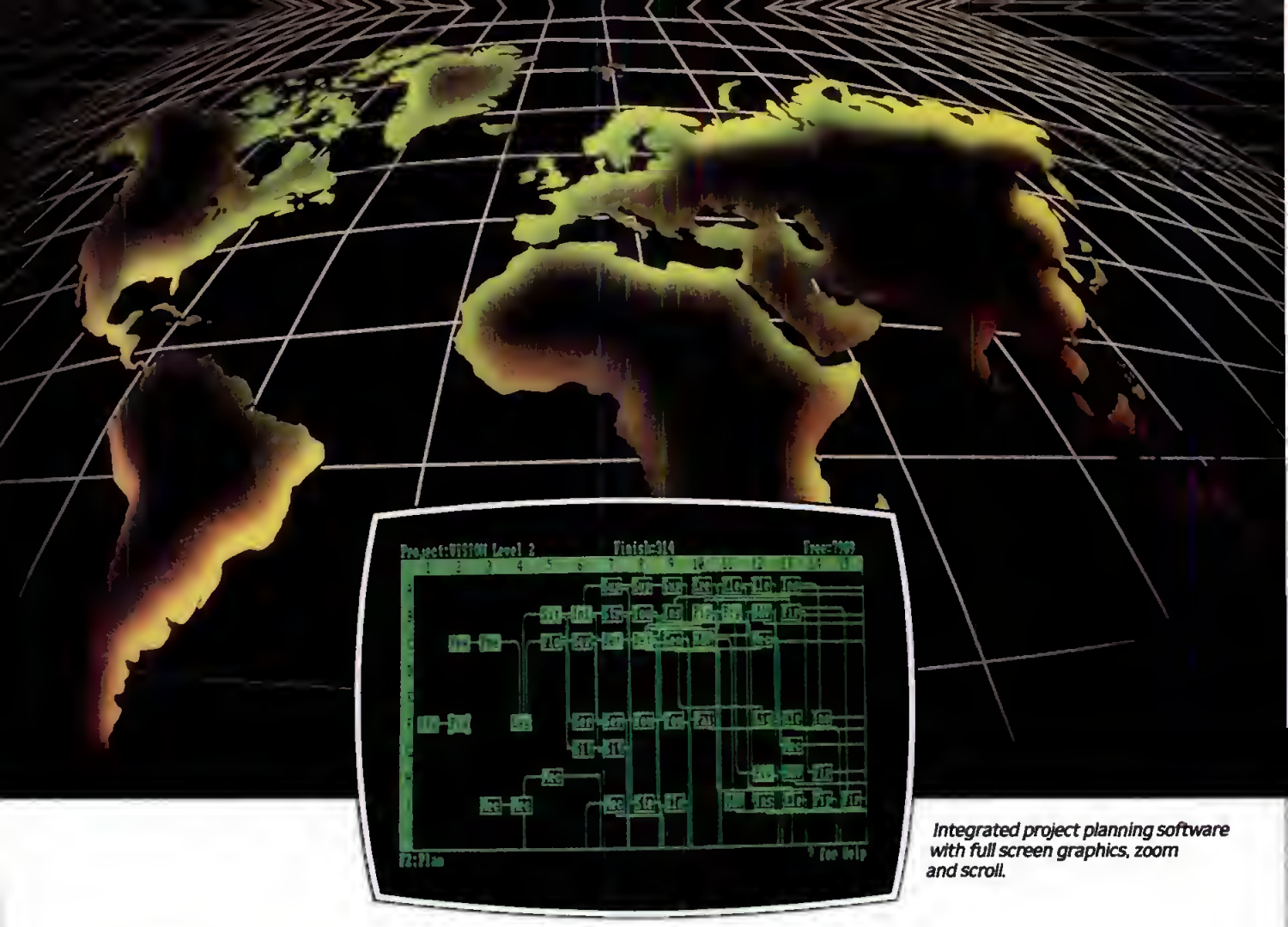
Command strings can be up to 126 characters long. Although Xtra Business Systems does not publish a maximum number of commands that the system supports (because the number varies with the length of the commands), its memory usage indicates that it should be able to handle several hundred command entries without any fuss.

Once you create a vocabulary file, you must parse it into usable form using a program supplied by Xtra Business Systems. After parsing, each command in the vo-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

ITT Voice Communications System
Xtra Business Systems
2350 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 945-8950
List Price: $1,350; headset, $125; microphone, $125.
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.0 or later.
In Short: A complete internal, context-sensitive system with voice recognition, digitization, and text-to-speech synthesis that allows pooling of isolated-word voice patterns for a degree of speaker independence.

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Integrated project planning software with full screen graphics, zoom and scroll.

NOW THE BIG PICTURE FITS ON THE SMALL SCREEN.

With Project:Vision, even busy people can do the right things, the right way, right now. And keep complex projects under control without aggravation.

Project:Vision is the first integrated project planning software designed for managers with too much to manage.

Even if you've never used a Gantt Chart or the Critical Path Method before, you'll feel right at home. In fact, many spreadsheet users start creating project plans without ever cracking the manual.

Project:Vision zooms in on five levels of detail to show you how you're doing. And it's easy to update others on your progress with the built-in report generator. It also links directly to Lotus 1-2-3 for forecasting.

At just $349, Project:Vision could pay for itself in the first month you own it. Perhaps sooner if you purchase a site license. Why wait another day? See it on a screen near you by calling Inmax at 1-800-922-7774. In Washington state, call 1-800-648-7775. Or write to us at 200 West Thomas Street, Suite 110, Seattle, Washington 98119.

PROJECT:VISION
INTEGRATED PROJECT PLANNING FROM INMAX

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

The board for the ITT Voice Communicotions System uses o TMS32010 processor for voice manipulotion ond an 80C88 for overall control. It plugs into o single 8- or 16-bit slot.

■ The ITT Voice Communications System accommodates multiple users by pooling voice patterns into a file usable by all who contributed to it.

cabulary must be trained using another program supplied with the product.

The parsing program is intelligent enough to understand simple additions or deletions from the vocabulary file and requires that you train only new words rather than retraining the entire vocabulary.

The system's training program works like most, calling words to the screen for you to pronounce in sequence. Words are presented either in random order (the preferred mode) or alphabetically. Various provisions are made for eliminating mispronunciations and monitoring recognition quality. Xtra Business Systems recommends four or more trainings for each word.

The ITT Voice Communications System accommodates multiple users by pooling voice patterns. Each user trains the system independently using the same vocabulary file. Then all voice-pattern files are brought together using a special pooling program that produces a single recognition file usable by all the individuals contributing to the pool.

Starting the ITT Voice Communications System is a simple two-step process that involves first loading a memory-resident program, then loading the vocabulary. The system provides you with several options, such as issuing a beep when the system recognizes each word, as well as the ability to program microphone gain levels via the keyboard.

MESSAGE-HANDLER Also included in the Voice Communications System is a set of programs called the Voice Executive, which includes a calendar and reminder system.

The Voice Executive can also turn a PC into an telephone-answering machine. It can digitize your voice as an answering message, and digitize and record voices calling in over the telephone. Included is a complete message management system that allows you to annotate both outgoing and incoming messages with up to 18 characters. It also lets you select one of many outgoing messages to use for different occasions, as well as to erase, copy, and archive messages. The system also allows you to set volume levels, message lengths, and the number of rings after which to answer. The Voice Executive will also serve as a telephone directory and auto-dialer.

You can use many of the Voice Executive's functions from the DOS prompt. The Voice Executive itself operates in the background and can be called up at any time.

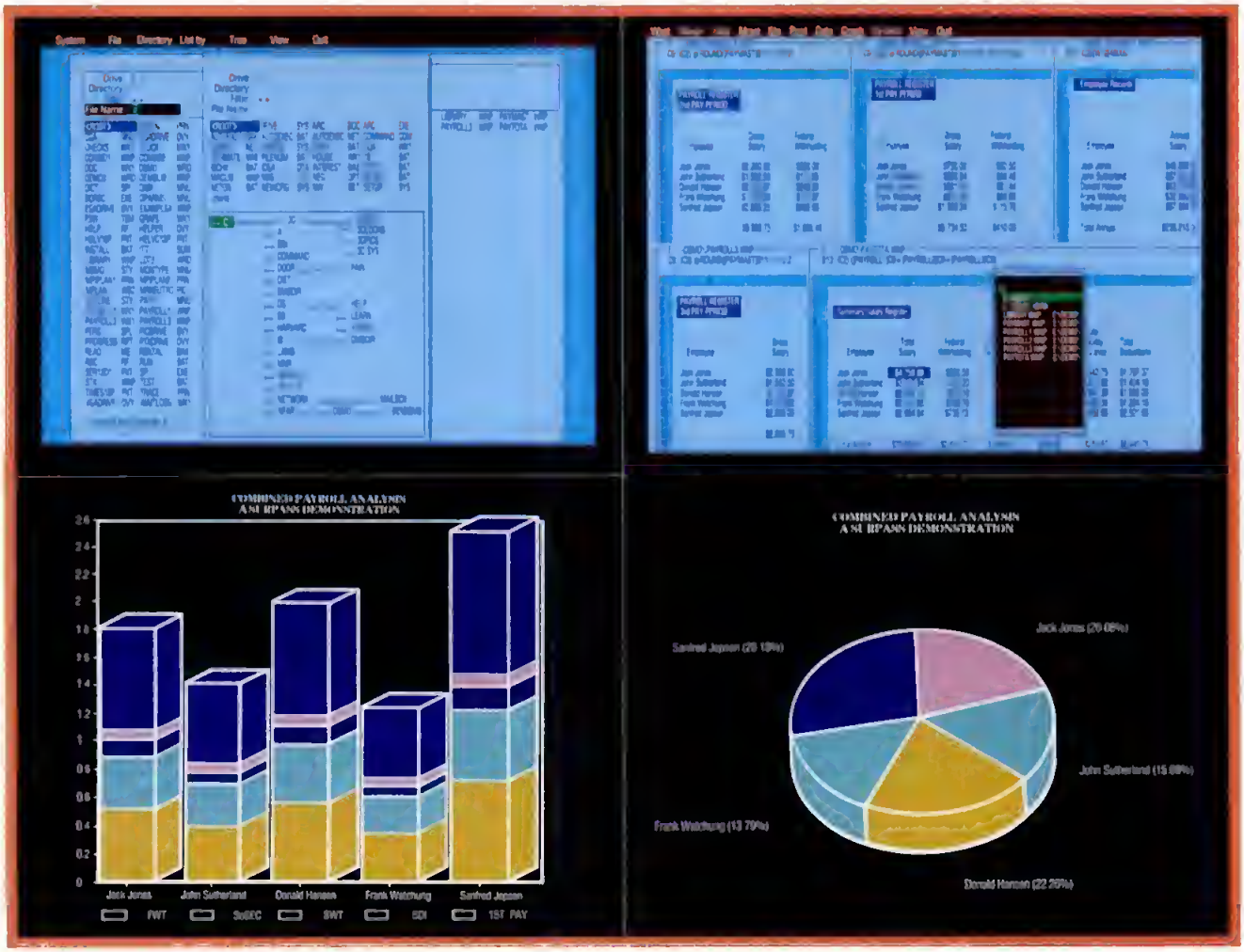
You can also use the voice digitization circuitry of the ITT Voice Communications System with the microphone and speaker of the voice-recognition system to turn your PC into a dictation machine. According to Xtra Business Systems, one floppy disk is good for recording about 6 minutes of speech.

All of these capabilities have been squeezed into one tightly populated, full-length, XT-height expansion board that will plug into a single 8- or 16-bit slot. Among its circuitry are a TMS32010 processor for voice manipulation and an 80C88 for overall control. Four connections are supplied for linking to the outside world: RJ-11 jacks for telephone line and deskset, a miniature phone jack for a microphone, and a subminiature jack for a speaker.

At a separate price, Xtra Business Systems supplies either a gooseneck microphone/speaker add-on or a headset/boom microphone for use with the Voice Communication System. A DIP switch bank allows configuring the VCS board to avoid hardware conflicts.

Overall, the ITT Voice Communications System is a workable all-in-one voice management system that can be adapted to a wide variety of applications. PC

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



SURPASS™
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

TOMORROW'S SOFTWARE TODAY

For Additional Information Call or Write:
SURPASS SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
14 Commercial Boulevard
Novato, California 94947
415-382-8840

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURPASS™ is the next generation spreadsheet combining multiple worksheets in windows with *Hot Links*™ between worksheets. Hot Links can be used as a natural part of every operation including range specification, macro notation and POINT mode operations. A Macro Keystroke Recorder function, Macro Library Capability, and enhanced macro commands allow anyone to create powerful macros that can operate on a single worksheet and on a collection of worksheets. SURPASS' Dependency-Based Recalculation and Background Recalculation give it the performance needed to tackle a new generation of spreadsheet opportunities. SURPASS has Advanced Consolidation Graphics utilizing multiple data sources for varied graphics generation. A full UNDO capability and sophisticated Visual File Manager allow the user to manage expanded work environments as an integral part of SURPASS. Intuitive pull-down menus tie the new features into the 1-2-3™ interface. A subset of SURPASS' capabilities implements 100% of 1-2-3 keystrokes, file structure, macros, commands, functions and formulas (version 1.A, 2.0 and 2.01). Keystroke Recorder, Automatic Column Range Width Adjustment, String Find and Hot Links Consolidation add further to the rich set of features.

SURPASS™ and Hot Links™ Registered Trademark of Surpass Software Systems, Inc
1-2-3™ Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

SAVE TIME and MONEY

WITH SPEED.

Our HC Series disk drives have typical average access times of 16ms and data transfer rates of over 900KB/sec., *(5 times faster than standard units).*

WITH CAPACITY.

Capacities from 40 to 310MB allow you to run sophisticated programs, store large amounts of data, and still leave room for growth.

WITH A 3-YEAR WARRANTY.

50,000 hour MTBF rating, backed by the industry's only 3-year warranty, reduces the risk of drive failure and the associated financial exposure.

Contact our mass storage specialists at:

CORE® International Inc.
7171 North Federal Highway
Boca Raton, Florida 33487
305/997-6055

Regional offices in Stamford, Connecticut; Los Angeles, California; Paris, France; and London, England.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORE is a registered trademark of CORE® International, Inc.

1987 CORE® International, Inc.

A New Page for MultiMate?

With a new release of MultiMate, Ashton-Tate plays catch-up with the word processing giants. Is it too late?

When Ashton-Tate acquired *MultiMate* in 1985, the package's Wang roots and corporate orientation had made it a best-selling word processor. Since then, however, *MultiMate* has stood still as its competitors—principally *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect*—have added improvements that vaulted them ahead of the Ashton-Tate product.

Much of what was missing from past releases is now present in *MultiMate*'s latest update. New features include pull-down menus, laser printer support, a *dBASE* merge function, auto-hyphenation, footnoting, an undo capability, and ASCII file import. But the package still doesn't have some features offered by its competitors; there are no style sheets, no mouse support, and no split-screen capability. More discouraging is *MultiMate*'s stolid retention of its page orientation, the biggest sore point with would-be users.

MultiMate Advantage II comes on 11 disks, takes up 384K of memory, has nine manuals, and lists for $565. (At review time, street prices ranged from $299 to $450.) The product is the flagship of the *MultiMate* line, which includes a pared-down version that runs on 256K of memory and costs $495, and LAN versions of both products. Upgrade cost for current users of *MultiMate* is $100.

MultiMate's roots are probably familiar to most, but they're worth recapping because they're most likely responsible for some of what is wrong with the product today. *MultiMate* was underwritten by the Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co. in 1982 to provide a bridge from dedicated

■ MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II

Wang word processors to PCs. Other corporations welcomed a program that didn't require retraining when workers switched from a Wang system to a PC, and the program quickly became popular. Unfortunately, as the PC word processor market evolved, *MultiMate* retained many of its Wang-like characteristics, which made it more rigid than other contenders for the corporate market—*WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*. This inflexibility is most obvious in *MultiMate*'s page orientation.

A page-oriented word processor saves each page of text to disk as it's completed, which means you can't see the bottom of one page and the top of the next at the same time and you can't scroll through pages quickly because each one has to be retrieved from disk as you call for it. If you add lines of text to a completed page, the program won't adjust the text automatically; it will simply tack on the text to the bottom of the page, ignoring page length settings. To have the text spill over onto the next page, you have to give a repagination command. Document-oriented packages like *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect* treat a word processing document as one continuous file, allowing you to scroll quickly, jump from the beginning to the end of the document smoothly, and forget about page breaks until you're ready to print.

Ashton-Tate says *MultiMate* now offers document-oriented word processing. This is partly true. If you operate the new *MultiMate* in what it recognizes as document mode, it will no longer save each page as you finish it; and you can see portions of two pages at once. But, unlike word processors with true document orientation, *MultiMate* continues to store added material on the current page, pushing the bottom margin below the set limit. To fix it, you still have to use the repagination command.

GOVERNMENT COMPATIBLE *MultiMate* is compatible with formats popular in large installations and in government work (the program is used by several government agencies, including the Defense Contract Audit Agency and the National Institutes of Health); it will import DCA, Honeywell, and .DIF files, including those in NAVYDIF format, the standard word-processing interchange for the U.S. Navy. *MultiMate* will convert *WordStar* and *1-2-3* files, and there is now an ASCII file import function. *dBASE* .DBF files can be accessed directly through *MultiMate* using the *dBASE* merge option. To access a file, you define a block in the merge document and type in the name of the *dBASE* file you want, and it will be called into the *MultiMate* document. No file conversion is needed.

The Wang-like commands take some getting used to, and there's no editing menu on the screen. You center with the F3 function key. Hold down the Ctrl key and type a dash and you'll get a double underline. Boldface is Alt-Z. Press the Delete key and the program will ask you "Delete what?" Stick-on key labels, keyboard templates, and giant reference cards are attempts to make the structure more comprehensible.

The new pull-down menus are a step in the right direction. They're accessed by typing Alt-L. The problem is that only a few of the hundreds of commands are to be found on the menus. You can search from one to another for minutes, only to be forced in the end to resort to a reference card, help screens, or one of the manuals after all.

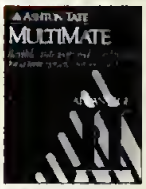
There are no style sheets, as *Microsoft Word* terms them, or format files, as they're called in *WordStar 2000*, to allow you to preset margins, line spacing, and fonts for commonly used document formats. There is no windowing capability. The maximum line length, despite complaints from users, is still 156 characters. The maximum length of any document is 128K (about 60 pages); *Displaywrite 4* allows up to 2.4 megabytes, and file lengths in *Word*, *WordPerfect*, and other packages (see features table) are limited only by disk space.

Like most of its competitors, *MultiMate* has a built-in spelling checker and thesaurus. Both have large Merriam-Webster dictionaries (the spelling checker's is 100,000 words, the thesaurus draws on a 40,000-word dictionary), but the spelling checker was unable to identify frequently used words, such as *penultimate* and *leaseholds*, words recognized in Houghton Mifflin's *American Heritage Dictionary* included with *WordStar 2000*.

SPELL CHECKING Spell checking in *MultiMate* is a complex process. If you use the new menus and choose Spell Check Entire Document from within the file you're writing, you'll first be greeted with a "Spell Check a Document" screen. Here you'll see the document you're working on suggested as a default filename for checking, but you're given the option of changing to another file or even another drive. Press F10 and you'll be prompted to enter the page numbers you want checked. If you hit F10 again, the spelling checker will start. A beep will indicate that it's finished. You'll see the number of misspelled or unidentified words listed at the bottom of the screen, along with a word count of the document or the portion checked.

The next step is to press any key to continue. Now you're taken into Spell Edit. Here, as in previous versions, the first character of each and every suspect word blinks continually until it receives attention. You're given the option of adding the word to a custom dictionary, bypassing the word temporarily or permanently, seeing a list of suggested correct spellings, entering the correction from the keyboard, or deleting a word from the custom dictionary. In the case of the deletion, you're not shown the contents of the dictionary; you must already know what the word is, and are re-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



MultiMate Advantage II
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
(213) 329-8000
List Price: $565 ($595 for Premium Pack with 3½-inch disks, upgrades; $100 with quantity discounts.
Requires: 384K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A major update of a former best-seller. Adds pull-down menus, auto-hyphenation, math functions, laser printer support, and other features, but it doesn't have mouse support or split-screen capability and it's still not really document-oriented. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing Programs: Summary of Features

(Products after *MultiMate* listed in alphabetical order)

How *MultiMate* stacks up: *MultiMate Advantage II* competes with other heavy-duty products for the corporate/professional word processing market. The packages share similar features—and price tags—but as this table shows, programs such as *Microsoft Word* offer a few things that *MultiMate* doesn't, including mouse support, windowing, and true document orientation.

	MultiMate Advantage II Ashton-Tate	DisplayWrite 4 IBM Corp.	Microsoft Word 3.11 Microsoft Corp.	Samna Word IV Samna Corp.	WordPerfect 4.2 WordPerfect Corp.	WordStar 2000 Plus MicroPro Int'l Corp.
List price	$595	$495	$450	$595	$495	$495
Memory consumption	384K	310K	256K	512K	256K	256K
Maximum file length	128K	2.4 Mbytes	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
USER INTERFACE						
Page-oriented	●	●	○	●	○	○
Document-oriented	●*	○	●	●	●	●
Pull-down menus	●	●	○	○	○	○
Windows	None	None	8	2	2	3
FORMATTING						
Style sheets	○	●	●	○	○	●
Font menu	●	○	○	●	●	●
Preview mode	●	○	○	●	●	○
Automatic hyphenation	●	●	●	●	●	●
HARDWARE SUPPORT						
Mouse support	○	●	●	●	○	○
No. of printers	Over 400	IBM-brand printers	Over 120	50	200	Over 250
OTHER FEATURES						
Exit to DOS/ DOS functions	●	●	●	●	●	●
File import	ASCII, *1-2-3*, DCA, .DIF, *WordStar*, NAVYDIF, VCDIF, WPC	ASCII, Revisable Form Text, Final Form Text, *1-2-3*	ASCII, DCA	ASCII, DCA, .DIF	ASCII, *MultiMate* 3.22, DCA, NAVY-DIF, Final Form Text, *WordStar* 3.3	ASCII, *WordStar Professional*, *Essy Extra*, *dBASE*, DCA, 1-2-3, *Symphony*, *VP-Planner*
Draw mode	●	●	○	●	●	●
Macro capability	●	●	○	●	●	●
Math functions	6	4	5	5	4	5
Outliner	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sorting	●	○	●	●	●	●
Spelling checker (no. of words)	110,000	125,000	80,000	80,000	115,000	87,000
Thesaurus (no. of words)	40,000	None	220,000	None	200,000	220,000
Technical support	90 days	None	Free	30 days	Free/toll-free	Free
Copy protected	○	○	○	○	○	○

●—Yes ○—No *In document mode, a repagination command is still required.

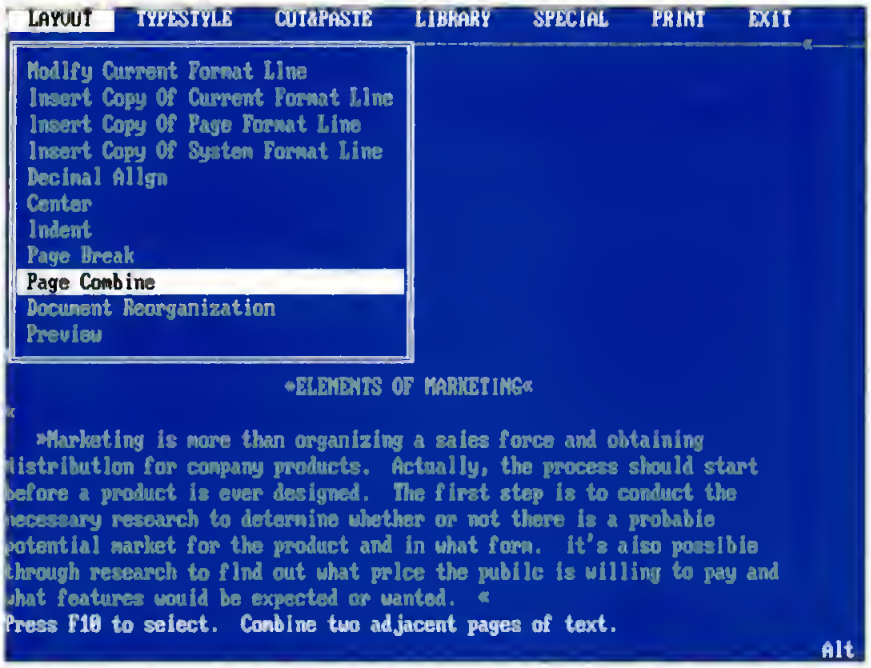
quired to type it in response to the prompt.

In fact, unlike most high-end word processors, any filename you use anywhere in *MultiMate Advantage II* must be typed in from the keyboard, even if the choices are displayed on the screen. You can't simply move the cursor to the item, highlight it, and select it by hitting Return, as you can in other programs.

If you spell-check in the manner shown on the Quick Reference Card, you won't use the pull-down menu. You'll press Ctrl-F10. However, if the cursor happens to be at the end of the file, you'll get an "Invalid Key" message. Provided the cursor is elsewhere in the file, you get the process started; but the routine won't be at all like the menu-driven version. You won't see any "Spell Check" screen. Instead, you'll get a "Check What?" prompt. Now you must highlight the area to be checked. There are several key combinations you can use for this function. For example, to highlight a word, you place the cursor anywhere within the word and press Alt-F5. Alt-F6 will highlight a line. Alt-F7 highlights a sentence. Alt-F8 gives you the entire paragraph involving the cursor. You can highlight a series of pages by continually pressing Ctrl-PgDn.

After you've highlighted the portion you want checked, you press F10 to start the spelling checker. Alt-F10 then leads you into the Spell Edit function. It might be quicker just to learn to spell.

The thesaurus offers a definition of a word before suggesting a few synonyms. If the definition shows you've got the wrong word to begin with, the program



MultiMate Advantage II *supports some limited pull-down menus, in imitation of* dBASE III Plus. *They're called up by pressing the Alt-L key combination.*

will display two or three other definitions with appropriate synonyms. An interesting feature, but the thesaurus could use some broadening—or updating. It offered only one definition of *niche*, followed by only two synonyms, *nook* and *cranny*. Neither synonym would be appropriate in connection with any business use of the word *niche*. *Word Finder*, offered with *WordStar* and *Microsoft Word*, suggests eight other synonyms.

The On-File filing module was offered free with *MultiMate Professional*, Version 3.5, then later sold as an option. It's included without additional charge again in this version and sports some enhancements. The program provides an on-screen representation of a filing card that can be flipped from "front" to "back" by pressing the F6 function key. You can file and retrieve cards by subject, keywords, date, word or character string, or color. (The color is indicated on the border outlining the card; eight color choices are available.) You can also sort up to three levels in either ascending or descending order on any field or by color. You can't retrieve cards by using logical operators such as "greater than." However, logical operators are now supported for standard *MultiMate* merging features.

■ A Preview option gives you a rough idea of how a document will print.

FILING BOXES You can type up to 597 characters on the front of a card and 600 on the back. Cards are filed in "boxes." There can be a maximum of 600 cards in a box stored on a floppy disk, fewer if the cards contain more than just names and addresses. Boxes stored on a hard disk can contain no more than 7,500 cards, regardless of the size of the disk.

You can create and save templates to simplify data entry. You can also use the On-File module to print mailing labels or address envelopes.

Although the module may be easy for experienced computer users to learn and handle, because of its limited capabilities they might be likely to consider On-File as little more than a toy.

Printer support has been extended to more than 400 printers, but laser support remains inadequate. The versatile Apple LaserWriter can be used only in Diablo daisy wheel emulation mode. Most Hewlett-Packard Laserjet cartridges are supported, plus some of the soft-font disks sold through H-P. But working with proportional fonts in this program is not easy. Like many older word processors, *MultiMate* measures its lines by the number of fixed-pitch characters on each line. This means that narrower proportional characters will occupy far less space than the program is expecting, leaving at least the right third of the line blank.

There are partial "work-arounds" for this problem, such as increasing the right margin, changing the ruler line, and changing pitch on the Document Print Options screen that flashes up just before printing. Still, proportional fonts printed with right-justified margins are likely to print out with unacceptable gaps between words. Furthermore, centering commands will give inaccurate results when these fonts are used.

Word processors such as *Microsoft Word* and *WordStar* handle proportional fonts well because they use a fixed means of line measurement such as inches.

Fonts are changed from within a document by pressing Alt-C followed by a letter for the font to be used. The letter that must be typed depends upon the Printer Action Table to be activated at printing time; these PAT files contain the drivers to support the printers and fonts selected. If you can't remember the letter that designates the font you want, you can type Alt-C followed by a question mark to get a font menu. Or you can consult the Printer Guide, one of the manuals provided.

There's a Preview option that shows the document without *MultiMate*'s formatting symbols, to give you a rough idea of how it will print.

Line and box drawing are available. The command to call up the feature is Alt-E. It can also be activated through the pull-down menu system. If your printer has the character set to support this function,

When upgrading your PC becomes the logical thing to do, ours is the only logical way to do it.

How would you like to gain virtually all the features of the IBM PS/2™ all at once instead of in bits and pieces?

The LOGITECH Graphics Sub-System is the only complete graphics package that works with all IBM PC's, AT's, and compatibles. It includes mouse, monitor, and EGA board.

And not just any mouse, monitor and EGA board. This is Logitech's opto-mechanical 3-button mouse which gives you excellent resolution and long-term reliability. Additionally, it plugs into the board's mouse port, freeing the serial port for laser printers and other peripherals.

The LOGITECH AutoSync Monitor has a 14" diagonal screen and is compatible with CGA, EGA, PGA as well as monochrome graphics.

As for the EGA card, it's manufactured exclusively by Logitech to provide the new high quality VGA-level 640 x 480 resolution in 16 colors, a 256K memory, and an automatic mode switch. Plus, you get our EGA-compatible Paint Show program.

And because Logitech is the leading manufacturer of mice and other hardware and software products for the PC, we can offer this bundle for only $999. Or the LOGITECH EGA & Mouse for $399. Or just the monitor for $699.

If you want enhanced graphics, better resolution, and faster, easier pointing and selecting in one fell swoop call Logitech at 800-231-7717 (800-552-8885 in California). Or send in the coupon. In Europe, call 41-21-869-9656.

It's the only logical thing to do.

Please send me: ☐ the whole bundle, ☐ the EGA & Mouse, ☐ the Monitor.

Shipping: Entire bundle $18.50, EGA & Mouse $6.50, Monitor $12.00.
California residents add applicable sales tax.
Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total enclosed $_____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed.

Card Number_____

Expiration Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone_____

LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive
Fremont, CA 94555, Tel: 415-795-8500

Personal System/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shouldn't all this be in your computer instead of on it?

Remember the early allure of PCs? How they were going to make your office work easier and your life more organized? Well, Lotus® Metro™ delivers on that promise.

Metro is a memory resident desktop manager which runs behind application programs such as 1-2-3® and Symphony.® It's a two-for-one product combining 12 valuable accessories with a powerful macro generator to simplify your work day.

The accessories all use the familiar Lotus interface, and include an appointment book, phone book, calculator, DOS file manager, list manager, basic word processing, notepad, clipboard, watch, among other features. The macro generator helps you simplify difficult or repetitive tasks.

Once loaded, you can call up one or all accessories, or unload the whole program with a single keystroke, if available RAM is an issue.

Because Metro is designed to the highest standards of 1-2-3, it's highly reliable in protecting data.

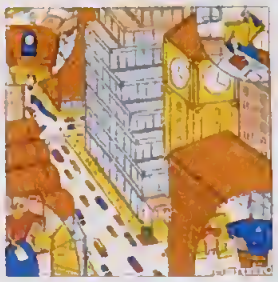
Metro is unprotected, making installation and use a breeze. And it does everything mentioned here, and more, for only $85.*

All of this makes Metro sound pretty impressive—and it is. So impressive that PC Magazine selected Metro as Editor's Choice in 1987 in the Desktop Organizer category.

So visit your authorized Lotus Dealer today, or call Lotus directly at 1-800-345-1043 and ask for product QN-1690 to order Metro or ask for QN-2821 to receive more information about Metro.

It's never too late for your PC to make you more organized.

Lotus Metro



Lotus Metro

System Requirements: Lotus Metro runs on IBM® PC XT™ AT® Portable PC® COMPAQ PORTABLE® COMPAQ PLUS® COMPAQ DESKPRO® Two 5.25" double-sided disk drives (hard disk recommended for optimal performance). Minimum of 80K required for RAM resident kernel of Metro. Metro is unprotected and can be removed from memory. Lotus Metro runs with a wide variety of software programs, including 1-2-3, Symphony, Symphony Spelling Checker, Symphony Text Outliner, Lotus Report Writer™ and Signal® When you purchase Lotus Metro directly from Lotus, take your first 30 days to try it. If after 30 days, Lotus Metro does not perform as described and you've purchased it directly from Lotus, we'll gladly give you a full refund.

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Signal and Symphony are registered trademarks, and Lotus Report Writer and Metro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, Portable PC, and AT are registered trademarks, and PC/XT is a trademark of International Business Machines. COMPAQ PORTABLE, COMPAQ PLUS, and COMPAQ DESKPRO are registered trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

*Suggested Retail Price

■ MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II

MultiMate Advantage II's Document Reorganization menu must be used to repaginate a document whenever text is added to a completed page.

you'll find it handy and easy to use. When it's activated, a "Line Draw Mode" notice appears in the upper-right-hand corner of the screen. At the bottom of the screen are eight options that access the drawing choices illustrated. Type the number 1 and you can draw single lines using the cursor keys. Typing 2 creates a double line and typing 3 a wide, solid line. There are also options for erasing and moving the cursor to a new position without drawing.

WELCOME ADDITION Sorting is another welcome addition. You press Shift-F3 to go into column mode, then F5 for column sort. The cursor arrow keys are used to define the area to be sorted. You press F5 a second time to proceed to the Sort Options menu. Here, pressing Alt followed by a number key will let you pick options such as whether to sort on the first or last word of the line defined, in ascending or descending order, and whether the text to be rearranged consists of entire lines or only highlighted sections.

MultiMate previously offered a rudimentary outlining capability. It's still there and useful to those who need to write structured manuscripts; there's automatic section numbering to 6 levels, compared with 57 levels in *Microsoft Word*.

A directory of Key Procedures has been provided; these are user-defined macros.

It's possible now to exit temporarily to DOS. And the document summary screens can be bypassed if desired; otherwise, they show up waiting to be filled out or changed every time you enter a document.

For an extra $30 you can buy the Premium Pack, which, along with providing 3½- and 5¼-inch disks, gives you the right to use the same copy of *MultiMate* on your office machine and on your PC at home. This "personal use extension," as Ashton-Tate calls it, is an intelligent solution for people who want to take work home but are uncomfortable with copyright infringement. It's the kind of policy other publishers should adopt.

On the whole, this release should get good marks from current *MultiMate* users. However, those contemplating an initial purchase of a new, full-featured word processor have more powerful programs available for consideration. PC

Marvin Bryan is a Michigan-based freelance writer.

COUPON!!!

THE GREAT LOTUS UTILITY REBATE

Save up to $85 on essential Lotus utilities with a rebate directly from the leader. Buy a single utility, send us the registration card,* a copy of your sales slip, and this rebate coupon (or one from your dealer), and we'll send back a $10 check. Buy two or more utilities at once and save $10 on the first, $15 on the second, $15 on the third, etc. Buy all six and save a big $85. See our special REBATE rack at your dealer for complete details. But hurry, offer expires December 31st, 1987.**

SQZ! **Squeeze 10 times more on disk for more free space and faster back-up.** SQZ! reduces 1-2-3 and Symphony spreadsheet files on disk by up to 95%. You get up to 95% of your used disk space back. Only $79.95.

4WORD **Built-in word processing for the professional look.** Never leave Lotus to create presentation quality letters, memos or documents. 4WORD is complete, add-in word processing for 1-2-3. Even insert 1-2-3 graphs and charts into your text. Only $99.95.

NEW!! Spellin! **Now 1-2-3 and Symphony can spell.** Eliminate embarrassing mis-spellings with Spellin!, the only add-in spelling checker specifically for 1-2-3 and Symphony. Spellin! works instantly so labels, or complete spreadsheets are letter-perfect. Only $79.95.

the analyst **Error-free spreadsheets today. Accurate spreadsheets forever.** With a single keystroke, The Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst catches two dozen potential spreadsheet errors in 1-2-3 or Symphony. Only $99.95.

NEW!! Note-It plus **Notation, documenting, and searching for 1-2-3.** Never forget where a spreadsheet number came from. Know what's in a spreadsheet file without loading each one. Using notes attached to cells and file names. Only $79.95.

NEW!! 4VIEWS **Add easy report writing and analysis to 1-2-3 databases.** Easy database input and viewing with Form View. Easier analysis with an expanded Table View. Comprehensive report generation with Report View. Powerful relations and cross tab analysis with Cross Tab View. All right in 1-2-3. $99.95.

Save at your dealer, or save now.

(800) 556-1234 Ex. 525

(800) 441-2345 Ex. 525 in CA.

30-Day, Money-Back Guarantee.

The Lotus Utility Software Library from Turner Hall Publishing.

Turner Hall Publishing

A Division of Symantec

10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 253-9600

*A 25% restocking fee will be added to returns that do not include the registration card. **Turner Hall Publishing must receive rebate requests no later than January 31, 1988

PC087 © 1987 THP

COUPON!!!

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARNING:

If you don't buy an ALLOY error-correcting tape drive, you may be buying into trouble.

ALLOY's error-correcting Retriever™ tape drives work with IBM standards — old and new.

The Torture Test

Before a tape drive becomes a **Retriever,** it's got to read tape — dirty tape, old tape, scratched tape, worn tape — and get the data back whole. Data that only ECC-encoding and error correcting tape drives can bring back. Retriever tape drives pass this test to help make sure that *your* data is readable — time after time, years from now — when you need it. And that, after all, is the reason you backup your data. Don't settle for less.

Choose the Right Retriever for You

Retriever/40 packs 40 MBytes of data onto a compact DC-2000 type mini-cartridge. Designed to fit *into* your AT or compatible, or Compaq 386.™ Interchanges data with the Tape System/2.

Tape System/2™ is the 40 MByte Retriever expressly designed to fit into your IBM Personal System/2™ Model 50, 60 or 80. No controller card required. Exchanges data with the Retriever/40.

Retriever/120 gives you 120 MBytes of error correcting data storage. Works with ATs and compatibles, Compaq 386 and all models of the Personal System/2. Ideal for network backup. Attach up to 4 Retriever/120's for automatic backup or restore of up to 480 MBytes of data — unattended.

To get your own Retriever — or to get more information — see your dealer, or call ALLOY today at (617) 875-6100.

ALLOY
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Tel. 0285-69571, Tlx: 43340 In Australia: Alloy Australia Pty. Ltd., Tel. 011-613-561-4988

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporate Individual Software Strategies for File Backup

Can there be any doubt about how top management would react to losing the spreadsheet that contains next year's budget projections, the Gantt chart of production schedules for four Midwest manufacturing sites, or the lengthy licensing agreement that was typed last week and is awaiting the review of the company's chief counsel? Increasingly, businesses are recognizing the extraordinary investment they have in their electronic files—files that hold budgets, projections, schedules; files that contain the company's past, present, and future. And increasingly, they are investing in the protection of those valuable files by purchasing hardware and software to assist in backing them up.

Backup. It's something we all know we should do all of the time. How many of us do it? Take a poll of your coworkers and ask when they last backed up the files on their hard disk. Then ask how many have ever backed up the files on their hard disk. An increasing number of products are giving us fewer and fewer excuses for not performing this essential task.

You can back up your data to disks or to tape drives. Tape drive backups are the fastest, but they are the most expensive. Tape drives can cost as little as Micro Design International's $595 MDI External MT-40P/AT or as much as Advanced Digital Information Corp.'s $1,390 ADIC TD-440. (See "Backup Choices from Tapes to Disks to WORMs," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 12.)

Floppy disk backup is the least expen-

A wave of new products is making it easier and faster to back up your files to floppy disks.

sive and most flexible of the two techniques. In this review we examine 17 software products that range in price from $39.95 to $179 and enhance the speed and flexibility of traditional DOS backups to floppy disks. Although tape drives are generally considered the safest and most convenient medium for backup, they can be awkward. Software backup programs provide flexibility you cannot get with many tape programs—flexibility that lets you selectively back up and restore files and directories from and to virtually any type of medium.

■ The advantages of software backup are significant. The products are inexpensive, and some allow you to back up to any DOS device.

In this review we looked at *Back-It*, *BackTrack*, *Backup Master*, *Corefast*, *DataCare*, *DSBackup Plus*, *Fastback*, *Fullback*, *Intelligent Backup*, *Jet*, *KeepTrack Plus*, *PC FullBak*, *Pdisk*, *Quiksave*, *Sav-Key*, *Sy-Stor*, and *TakeTwo*. Many of these programs interface with any type of disk: floppy, hard, removable, and virtual—even to a LAN server or to a tape unit that has been initialized as a DOS device. These programs are also more convenient than their tape counterparts if you have to transfer a large data file from an XT or AT to a PS/2.

But there are some disadvantages to these products. Floppy disks are more easily lost, damaged, or otherwise rendered unusable than tapes and removable hard disk cartridges. Vendors of some of these products assert their program takes only a few minutes to back up 10 megabytes of data to floppy disks. Even if true, the claim doesn't consider the tennis elbow that results from the fast disk swapping the speed necessitates.

The advantages of software backup, nevertheless, are significant. First and foremost, the products are inexpensive. Second, some allow you to back up to any DOS device, which means a network supervisor can have each node backed up directly onto the LAN server and from there to a common tape system. This not only saves time and expense, but it also means all of the backed up data is centrally located. Finally, floppy backup is more suitable than tape backup if you need only to transfer one or two large data files to 3½-inch media.

Many of the programs we reviewed have a high-speed mode that relies on a proprietary, non-DOS formatting scheme. While such modes speed the backup process greatly, they also present certain limitations and problems. Because such programs reformat the target medium, they are incapable of performing a backup to a DOS device other than a floppy disk drive. (If a high-speed program allows you to back up to a network server, you will definitely have problems later.) Finally, high-speed programs should certify the target drives. While most such programs recommend a speed setting, few check the drive for alignment. As a result, when the program writes to a bad drive, it will either abort in midstream if the verify option has been set or it will be unable to restore the data later.

For this reason we recommend that you use the normal-speed mode, if available—especially when the data being backed up is irreplaceable. Speed is a nice plus to the backup process, but more important is the integrity of your data. Ultimately, you want the process to be conducted reliably and with ease. If a program takes 2 minutes to back up a file but cannot restore it properly, the program will be useless. If the program is confusing or difficult to use, it likely will gather cobwebs on the software shelf before anyone uses it to gather a directory listing.

Backup software provides you with on-screen information before you activate the backup process. You should expect a program to spell out the steps needed to complete the task—global defaults, such as drive designations, and any applicable options. Once you select an operation, you'll probably want the program to estimate the amount of time the operation will take and the number of disks that will be needed. You might also want the program to alert you to how far along you are in the process.

For options, nothing beats the ability to include and exclude files. With exclusion, you can omit your program, system, and hidden files from the backup. With inclusion, you can force your transaction files to be processed. Other useful features include protecting backed up files from accidental erasure by setting the read-only attribute, requiring confirmation before overwriting files, and providing sequenced labels for the disks.

Back-It

If you're new to the fine art of backing up, Gazelle Systems' *Back-It* may catch your eye. This $99.95 menu-driven program offers tandem processing to both the A: and B: drives in either of two speed modes. It also lets you design and save customized configurations, format or automatically overwrite the target media, temporarily exit to DOS, and generate a report of the backup. Version 2.0, which we tested, had a few vexing quirks. Version 3.0, which was not available at the time this review was written, should be available by now along with its improvements.

To start with, *Back-It* fills your screen to the point where you may begin looking away to rest your eyes. The top of the screen features a *1-2-3*–like menu bar. That is followed by drive information.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Back-It*, Version 2.0**
Gazelle Systems
42 N. University Ave., #10
Provo, UT 84601
(801) 377-1288
List Price: $99.95; Version 3.0, $129.95.
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A menu-driven backup/restore program, *Back-It* is flexible but has a busy screen and a rigid file-restoration scheme. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cipher offers 60 and 125 megabytes of data storage capacity in a compact half-height tape drive for IBM PC AT and PS/2 computers.

What makes Cipher the world-class leader in removable data storage?

More data storage in less space.

From desktop publishing and CAD/CAM to network file servers and data bases, your applications use more data. Cipher offers the tape system solution for backing up high-capacity hard disks, inexpensively storing data off the disk, and distributing files.

Cipher's high-performance ¼ inch tape systems offer 60 and 125 megabytes of data storage in a half-height size that slips easily into your IBM PC AT or PS/2 computer to save valuable desk space.

These small systems are designed for easy operation with menu-driven software with on-line help and a timer to automate backup. They run with DOS and XENIX operating systems, and they are compatible with popular PC networks, like Novell. The systems come ready for quick installation. A two-year warranty is available.

To find out where to buy Cipher's PC60Bi and PC125Fi tape systems, call 1-800-4-CIPHER.

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
10101 Old Grove Rd
San Diego,CA 92138

cipher®

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Backup Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

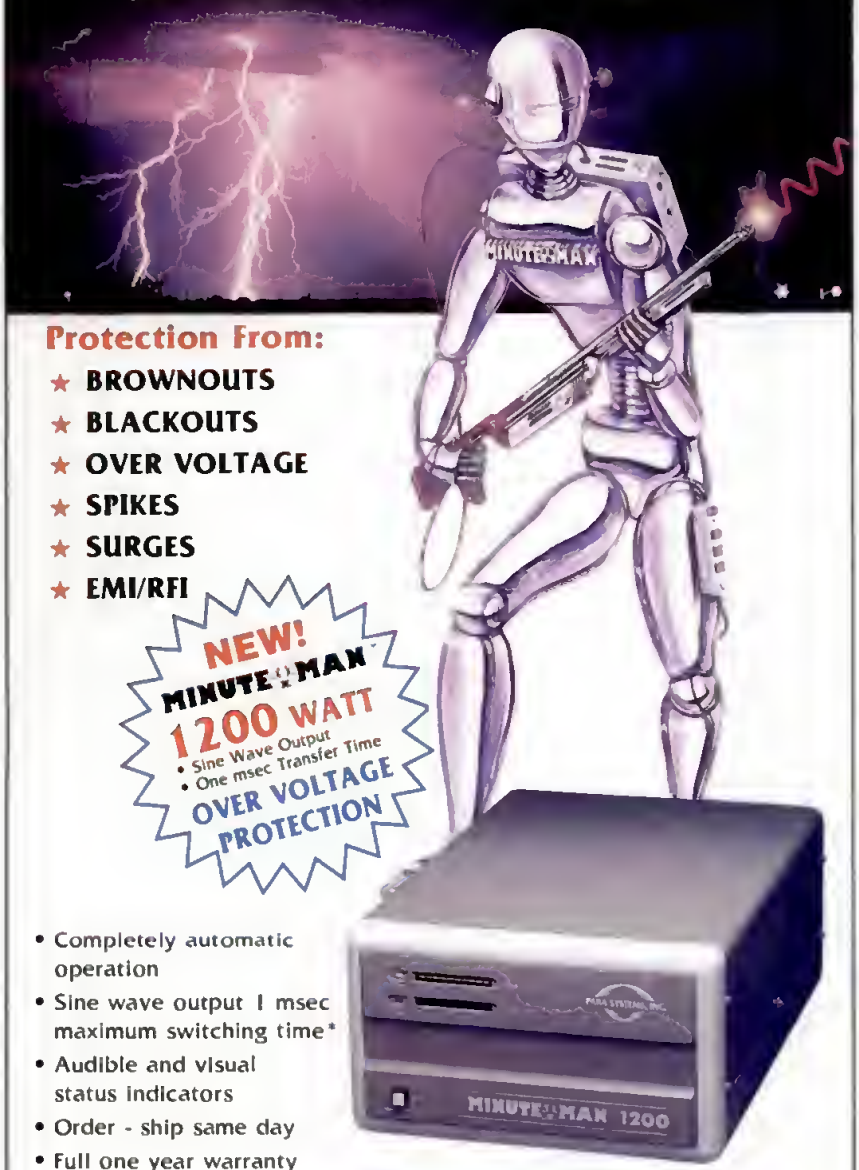
	DOS Microsoft Corp.	BackTrack Tallgrass Technologies Corp.	PC FailSafe Westlake Data Corp.	Jet Tall Tree Systems Inc.	KeepTrack Plus The Finot Group	DSBackup Plus Design Software	Backup Master Intersecting Concepts Inc.	Sav-Key Business-Pro	Quiksave Micro Interfaces Corp.
List price	N/A	$39.95	$59.95	$60.00	$79.00	$79.95	$89.95	$89.95	$99.00
FORMAT TYPES									
Non-DOS	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	●
DOS	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
TARGET DRIVE SUPPORT									
360K-byte	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1.2-Mbyte	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
1.44-Mbyte	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Hard disk	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
LAN server	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
Other DOS device	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
BACKUP FEATURES									
Creates readable backup	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Saves include files	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Saves exclude files	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Saves command files	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Prevents accidental erasure	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	●
Sets archive bit	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Verifies backup	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Estimates no. of disks	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Creates catalog on target	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●
Displays disk number	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
RESTORE FEATURES									
Verifies restore	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Restores to different directory	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Restores to different disk	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Creates restore report	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
Searches through catalog	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●
TYPES OF BACKUP									
Full backup	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by archive	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by directory	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by date	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by date range	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	○
Backup by wildcard	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Backup by filename	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MISCELLANEOUS									
Supports batch files	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Includes labels	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
DOS shell	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
Other utilities	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○

PC—Indicates Editors Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable; price varies depending on method of purchase.

	Back-It Gazelle Systems	DataCare Ellicott Software	Fullback ALPS	Pdisk Phoenix Technologies Ltd.	Corefast Core International Inc.	Intelligent Backup Sterling Software	Sy-Stor Sytron Corp.	TakeTwo United Software Security Inc.	Fastback Fifth Generation Systems Inc.
List price	$99.95	$129.00	$129.00	$145.00	$149.00	$149.95	$149.95	$165.00	$179.00
FORMAT TYPES									
Non-DOS	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	●
DOS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TARGET DRIVE SUPPORT									
360K-byte	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1.2-Mbyte	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1.44-Mbyte	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
Hard disk	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
LAN server	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Other DOS device	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
BACKUP FEATURES									
Creates readable backup	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	○
Saves include files	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Saves exclude files	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Saves command files	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Prevents accidental erasure	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Sets archive bit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Verifies backup	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Estimates no. of disks	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Creates catalog on target	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Displays disk number	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
RESTORE FEATURES									
Verifies restore	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Restores to different directory	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Restores to different disk	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Creates restore report	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
Searches through catalog	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
TYPES OF BACKUP									
Full backup	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by archive	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by directory	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by date	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Backup by date range	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●
Backup by wildcard	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by filename	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
MISCELLANEOUS									
Supports batch files	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Includes labels	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
DOS shell	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Other utilities	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○

MINUTEMAN™

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



Protection From:

- ★ BROWNOUTS
- ★ BLACKOUTS
- ★ OVER VOLTAGE
- ★ SPIKES
- ★ SURGES
- ★ EMI/RFI

NEW! MINUTEMAN 1200 WATT
• Sine Wave Output
• One msec Transfer Time
OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION

- Completely automatic operation
- Sine wave output 1 msec maximum switching time*
- Audible and visual status indicators
- Order - ship same day
- Full one year warranty

* 250 Watt and 500 Watt units offer 4 msec switching time; PWM waveform.

See you at PC EXPO - Chicago, Oct. 13-15 Booth #387

250 WATT	300 WATT	500 WATT	600 WATT	1000 WATT
(120V)	(120V)	(120V)	(120V)	(120V)
$359.00	$549.00	$699.00	$899.00	$1399.00
Suggested Retail U.L. Approved	Suggested Retail	Suggested Retail	Suggested Retail	Suggested Retail

230 V Units Also Available

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BACKUP SOFTWARE

Filling most of the rest of the screen is status data, grouped into four categories: function key commands, file selection parameters, other backup parameters, and backup statistics, such as percentage of operation completed and number of files remaining. The bottom quarter of the screen lists filenames copied as the program progresses; you can also toggle on help messages. This information is very nice, but is it really necessary to see it all the time?

Otherwise, *Back-It* is reasonably accommodating. In addition to full backups, it gives you four ways to customize partial backups. First, you can designate up to ten files each for inclusion and exclusion, and wildcards are supported in the filenames. Also, *Back-It* lets you select a directory by tagging it in the program's graphic tree display. You can back up by archive bit, too—and after the backup, the program can reset the bit so that the files will be reprocessed with the next backup. Finally, you can select files by date. *Back-It* also provides three levels of verification: none, DOS, and proprietary. And before performing a backup, the program will estimate the minimum number of disks necessary for the procedure.

Back-It lets you generate a report of the backup, but not a terribly informative one: it amounts to only a directory listing that notes which files have been backed up to which disks. And because each report is overwritten on the next backup, the only way to maintain a backup history is to name each report differently and merge or copy them to different directories. In any event, you're the one doing the work.

Version 2.0 lets you restore to another directory or drive but retains the original directory structure. For example, if you want to restore files from a directory called DOC to a new one called OLD_DOC, *Back-It* will create the directory and place the files in a subdirectory called \OLD_DOC\DOC. It's a minor point, but it does mean you can't use this program to defragment your drive selectively.

Back-It is a respectable, easy-to-use program that novices will find extremely useful. Power users, though, may not like the lack of batch support, the rigid restore design, and the overwhelming screen in Version 2.0. We expect changes in the new version.

BackTrack

Tallgrass Technologies Corp.'s *BackTrack*, which lists for $39.95, is perhaps the most unique product in this roundup. It alone has the ability to process files in the background while you are computing in the foreground. It accomplishes this by stealing system resources during idle moments in your work. It may not be true multitasking, but it is the closest PCs will ever manage under DOS.

Like many other programs, *BackTrack* offers full and modified backup operations. Unlike some, it provides flexibility in the form of file inclusion and exclusion, date ranges, and target media. Since *BackTrack* can back up to DOS-formatted devices, the destination can be a floppy disk drive, another hard drive, or a removable hard drive. It also supports Tallgrass's PC/T tape subsystem and mainframe virtual drives.

Installing *BackTrack* entails running a setup program. This creates the necessary subdirectory, copies the program files into it (including the hidden ones), and then alters your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. Do not be surprised to see buffers set at 88 if you've been running the program in the foreground at high speed. Once installed, processing is virtually automatic.

When using *BackTrack* in the background mode with a floppy drive as the target medium, you need to configure it as either dedicated or shared. Dedicating the drive implies a steady, uninterrupted stream of data to the disk. Sharing the destination drive means you must temporarily suspend *BackTrack* when you need to insert a new program, such as Lotus's *1-2-3*. (Of course, you don't have to play disk swap if you don't use copy-protected programs.) In either case, *BackTrack* prompts you for a new disk when the target is full.

BackTrack does not assume you want to be left in the dark. Whenever it has something to report, it informs you by popping up a status window near the lower right-hand corner of the screen. Once it takes the initiative and begins accessing the target drive, *BackTrack* puts a smiling face in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.

As convenient as background processing is for dual hard or floppy drive–based systems, its usefulness on single-drive systems depends upon the amount of usage your single drive usually gets. If you are constantly inserting application or data disks into the drive, the time you save with background processing can be lost by suspending and restarting the program.

You can also set the program up so that the backup almost occurs in the foreground. Unfortunately, when you attempt to run a program that occupies a lot of the system's resources, it and *BackTrack* begin fighting for the processor's time to the point where keystrokes are ignored and other processing is almost impossible.

BackTrack is worthy of your attention. Of course, if you plan to purchase a Tallgrass tape subsystem, *BackTrack* is a must. It is also highly recommended if your data, situation, or temperament is such that you require constant backups.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

BackTrack
Tallgrass Technologies Corp.
11100 W. 82nd St.
Overland Park, KS
66214
(800) 228-DISK
(913) 492-6002

List Price: $39.95
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 and later.
In Short: A backup/restore program that operates in the foreground and background and interfaces with a variety of media, including Tallgrass's tape drive systems. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Backup Master

Intersecting Concepts' *Backup Master* is a full-featured $89.95 multispeed backup and restore program. In addition to offering total and incremental backups, it also provides capabilities for including and excluding specified files, generating a log, and backing up to a variety of media, including networks and Bernoulli disks.

Backup Master's easily followed menu interface uses function key selection, screen swapping, and pop-up windows. It boasts a graphic tree of the *X-Tree*-type in which the disk structure and filenames are relegated to separate windows. It also offers a DOS shell so that you can temporarily exit the backup or restore process, check disks or files, and run small programs.

Like many other programs, *Backup Master*'s installation offers to alter your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. Unlike some, it performs its task properly, appending its subdirectory to the existing path command and replacing the original buffer statement with one you select from a menu. It also renames your original files so that all is not lost if some unforeseen incompatibility does happen to make things go awry. This concern for the user is reflected even in the display of statistics.

While *Backup Master* provides estimates of such things as the number of files and how many bytes, disks, and minutes will be required to perform a backup, it does not (as many other speed-oriented programs do) display the time you spend swapping disks. Instead it creates a percentage completion display.

You can select files for inclusion by their date stamp and archive flag. You can designate specific files or directories by include/exclude directives. Because *Backup Master* lets you choose the target device, you can use it to process files to anything from a 360K-byte floppy disk to a tape drive configured as a hard disk. In addition

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Backup Master
Intersecting Concepts Inc.
80 Long Ct., #1A
Thousand Oaks, CA
91360
(800) 422-8018
(800) 373-3900 (in Calif.)

List Price: $89.95
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: An extremely friendly, flexible, and powerful multispeed backup and restore program that can interface to a variety of media. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to the double- and high-density floppy disks, *Backup Master* supports the new PS/2 media. The documentation states that *Backup Master* was tested in configurations that included Novell and Corvus networks, IRMA boards, and Bernoulli disks.

The restore procedure is feature-packed. It allows you to restore all or some files, restore to different drives and different directories, and even create directories as they are needed during the restore procedure. There are even restore options to force the setting, resetting, or ignoring of the file's archive flag.

Backup Master's error correction scheme is among the best we've seen. If the program detects a bad disk during a backup, it prompts for a new disk and resumes the backup at the beginning of the new disk. If it encounters a bad file that it cannot restore, it attempts to correct the problem by recreating the bad sectors. Failing that, it displays an appropriate message and restores the remaining files on the disk—it does not drop out of the restore operation and fail to process the rest of the files as other programs do. According to the documentation, the error correction algorithm tolerates up to 20 percent of the disk surface being damaged.

■ Like other high-speed backup programs, *Backup Master* uses its own formatting algorithm.

Although the documentation recommends setting turbo systems to the slowest clock speed setting, we had no trouble using the high-speed DMA selection while running on a Maxum AT in its 8-MHz, 0-wait-state mode. However, it is wise to test the waters first.

Like many of the other high-speed backup programs, *Backup Master* uses its own formatting algorithm. While this ensures that the program will be able to recognize its own disks, it also means that the backup is at the mercy of the program and the vendor's upgrade. All in all, though, this program provides a lot of flexibility and power.

Corefast

Corefast, from Core International, lists at $149 and is more than simply a high-speed backup/restore product: it offers image processing and file-by-file arrangement, allows exit codes for batch file operation, and features a set of enhanced DOS disk utilities. That Core International would develop this kind of software is not surprising; the company is also known for its high-speed, high-capacity hard disks. Unlike Core's other products, however, Corefast is rather temperamental.

Corefast's main interface is a straightforward menu with seven options, accessible with function keys: Help, Backup, Restore, Display Backup Directory, Diskette Utilities, File Maintenance Routines, and Exit to DOS. Selecting Backup or Restore brings up a parameters screen; applicable options, such as inclusion of subdirectories and modified files, are toggled with function keys. The package also provides a few miscellaneous utilities: WAIT, for specifying a length of time; CFDIR, a directory-listing program; and CFUTIL, a proprietary format program. These can be accessed directly from the DOS command line or in a batch file. The programs will display the proper syntax.

Corefast offers two types of backup/restore operations: image and file-by-file. You can execute the file-by-file option either ad hoc or through a script. Scripts enhance batch file operations by letting you create a catalog of files and subdirectories to be processed and include contingencies for DOS error messages. *Corefast* checks returned error codes to verify aspects of the environment such as the version of DOS, the command line parameters, the available buffer memory, the file specifications, and the disk format.

Corefast is flexible and easy to use. To restore a file or files, for instance, you simply insert the first volume of the backup, call up the program, and tag the files you want. Unlike other programs, though, *Corefast* doesn't beep to let you know when to change disks.

One nice feature of *Corefast* is a file management module that lets you tag, copy, move, and delete files and make and remove directories, among other functions. The module divides the screen in two, with commands in the right-hand window and directories and files in the left-hand one. Having utilities that extend DOS's commands is a bonus. The Core program's view file feature, for example, will automatically display text as text and program files as hex characters, but it will not let you page back. Furthermore, the *Corefast* utilities display files and directories as text rather than as a visual tree, so you can't see a subdirectory's files and the disk structure simultaneously.

Corefast will work on your oldest equipment and your newest. In addition to supporting XTs, ATs, and a number of networks, the package operates in both its high-speed and normal-speed modes with the IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 and in its normal-speed mode with the PS/2 Models 50 and 60.

As impressive as *Corefast* is, it has its problems. When used in its high-speed file-by-file backup mode, it would occasionally find floppy disks not to its liking, reporting from 11 to 15 bad sectors per disk. (It's worth nothing that when those same disks were tested with *Quicksave*, that program simply formatted the sectors *Corefast* had deemed bad and continued with the backup and restore.)

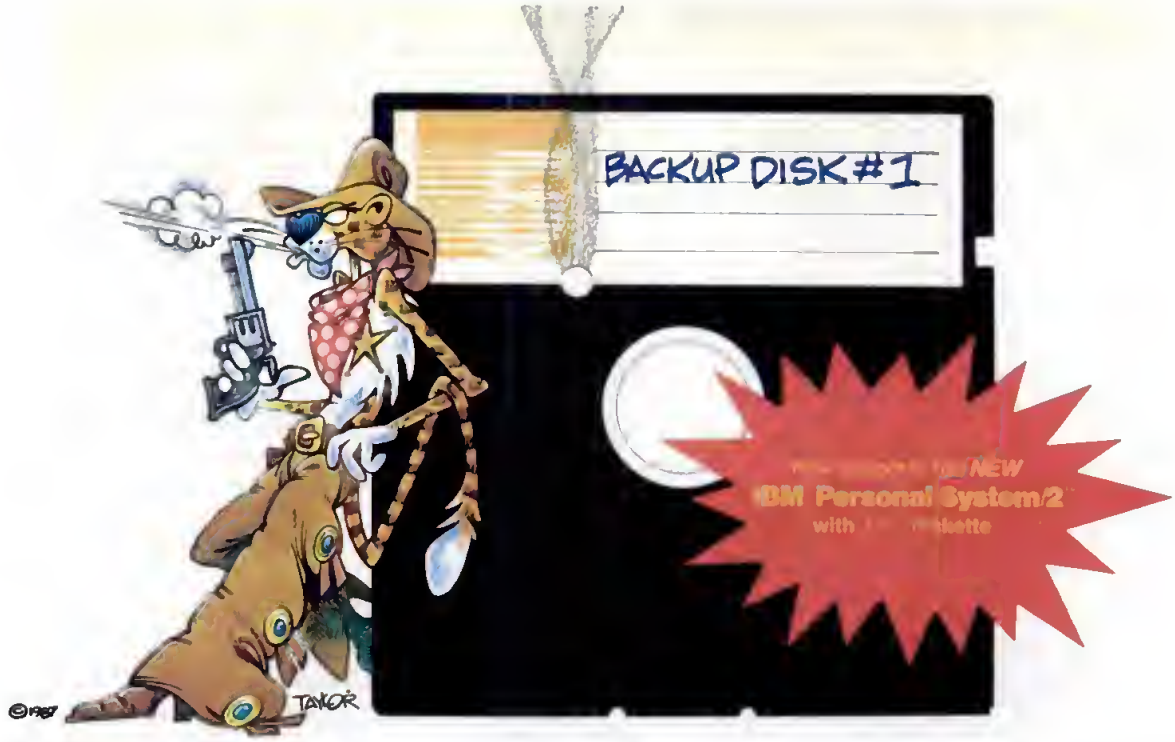
In fairness, high-speed backups and restorations to floppy disks are inherently chancy; they don't necessarily reflect a product's performance in a normal-speed DOS mode. At its slower setting, *Corefast*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Corefast, Version 1.2
Core International Inc.
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33431
List Price: $149
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Includes useful utilities and allows backups and restorations at two speeds, although the high-speed mode is not consistently reliable. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bulletproof Backup!

You always knew we were the FASTEST... but did you know we're the SAFEST, too?

Believe it or not, that bullet-sized hole you see in the disk above was punched out *after* FASTBACK* backed up over a megabyte of data on it. And — you guessed it — *not a single byte of data was lost* when we went to restore it!

Now, if *that* sounds like science-fiction, how about *this:* FASTBACK* can fully recover up to *80 damaged sectors* on each diskette it writes! *That's* how good our Advanced Error Correction system is, and there's not another program on the market that can even come close to it.

A case of self defense.

Let's face it, the whole point of backing up your hard disk is to defend your valuable data against accidental loss. Sure, you can buy a cheaper backup utility — or one with a lot of fancy "bells and whistles" — but that won't bring back a single byte of lost data when you really need it. FASTBACK* is a sleek, powerful program designed for *one purpose:* to make the *fastest*, *safest* backups possible. And nobody does it better. That's why the majority of *Fortune 500* companies are standardized on FASTBACK* — and why we continue to sell more copies than all our competitors put together!

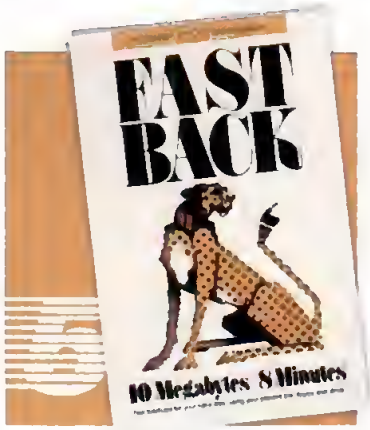
Faster than a speeding bullet.

FASTBACK's* phenomenal speed is a legend in its own time, backing up a *full* 10-megabyte hard disk in just **8 minutes flat** — or *twice* that speed on the IBM-AT and compatibles! Plus, FASTBACK's* full wildcard naming conventions let you selectively back up and restore individual files, directories and subdirectories. And in *incremental* mode, you can make a daily backup of just those files created or changed since your last full backup, usually in *less than a minute!*

FASTBACK* scores a bulls-eye.

When it comes to safeguarding your valuable data, everything else misses the mark. FASTBACK* is the *fastest* backup utility on the market, period. (That means you're not as likely to "forget" to do your daily backups!) And, with Advanced Error Correction, your backups are *safer* than any other backup system you can buy, bar none.

So, now that you know why FASTBACK* is still shooting down the competition, why wait any longer? Get FASTBACK* today!



Fifth Generation
SYSTEMS
Innovative Products Using Today's Technology

11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • SALES: 2691 Richter Ave., Suite 107, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 553-0111

*This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation. IBM-PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is a reliable and helpful utility for use with a network, a tape backup system, or floppy disks. Using it in the high-speed mode, however, is a lot like walking a tightrope—without a net.

DataCare

Ellicott Software's *DataCare* is a flexible $129 menu- and command-driven backup program with a twist: it uses the DOS RESTORE program for its restorations. It differs from some "user-friendly" programs in that you really can run *DataCare* without having read the manual. These attributes, coupled with the program's lack of the detailed report features, make *DataCare* best suited for individual users.

DataCare's smooth, simple menu interface doesn't fill your screen with unnecessary information and excessive commands. It merely displays a vertical form with the necessary parameters already filled in, giving you the opportunity to change the defaults. Some fields, such as filenames, require user input; others, such as switches for subdirectory inclusion, need only be toggled. This concise, intuitive interface is a pleasure to work with.

The command line interface, which supports batch files, lets you include subdirectories, append files to a previously backed up disk, print the index, select files by date and archive bit setting, and suppress the beep. Since *DataCare* uses the same format as DOS BACKUP and includes no restoration program, you must use DOS to restore files. Essentially, this means you'll have to learn the DOS syntax or keep the manual handy. While this may seem troublesome, remember that it also means your archived data will always be 100 percent DOS compatible—something few other vendors, can really claim.

DataCare also includes three utilities that provide enhanced DOS-like commands. The first utility—a replacement for the DOS DIR command—lists hidden and system files and file attributes, among oth-

WORLD's First

Multifunction Board and PS/2 Family From Zuckerboard

Zuckerboard's NEW Micro Channel line satisfies all your PS/2 add-in board needs!

Two of the hottest stars in the Micro Channel line are the 50/60 Multifunction Board and the Format Converter.

Zuckerboard's 50/60 is the ONLY Multifunction Board on the market. It includes **both** a serial and parallel port, as well as up to 2Mbytes of memory.

The memory is both EMS and extended or a combination of both. The 50/60 Multifunction Board can expand the Model 50 to 7 Mbytes and the Model 60 to 15 Mbytes. Other standard features include a serial adapter and software for print spooling, EMS simulation, and diagnostics.

The Format Converter saves you the expense of buying duplicate software by allowing you to transfer data from IBM's old 5.25" format to the new PS/2 3.5".

Zuckerboard's Micro Channel PS/2 family has everything you need — with the highest quality and the best price/performance ratio, all with a five-year warranty.

MICRO CHANNEL LINE SELECTION CHART

PRODUCT NAME	MODEL NO.	PS/2 MODEL				PRICE*
		50	60	70	80	
EMS BOARD (with 2Mbytes)	1088	X				$198
I/O Board (serial/parallel and second serial option)	1045	X				$198
Internal Modem (1200 baud)	1088	X				$125
Multifunction Board (0K, 0.5 or 2Mbytes Memory)	1090		X	X		$279/ $499/ $949
Internal Modem (1200 baud)	1090		X	X	X	$296
Format Converter	1096	X	X	X	X	$ 99

*Prices are subject to change without notice.

For more information see your local Zuckerboard dealer or call **1-800-624-4920** (US) or **1-800-458-6200** (CA).

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

ATD/Zuckerboard
235 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(403) 720-1942

IBM, PC, AT, XT, PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
It's another Zuckerboard is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

DataCare
Ellicott Software
3777 Plum Hill Ct.
Ellicott City, MD 21043
(301) 465-2690
List Price: $129
Requires: 128K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A reliable backup program that includes three useful utilities and restores through DOS but does not support 1.2-Mbyte drives. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **631** ON READER SERVICE CARD

er things. The second utility lets you compare two files, including system and hidden files and those in different subdirectories. The final tool corrects and replaces the DOS RENAME command. This utility not only renames the file but also resets the archive bit so that the file is processed on the next operation. You can use it to rename subdirectories, too, and to move files or entire subtrees.

One of the better and friendlier programs on the market, *DataCare* unfortunately hasn't grown much. A particular flaw is its lack of support for the AT's 1.2-megabyte drive. That support is forthcoming, Ellicott Software tells us, but for now users with high-density floppy drives should probably avoid this package. If you have a 360K-byte drive and prefer complete DOS compatibility, however, *DataCare* will give you an easy-to-use backup interface and some very handy utilities.

DSBackup Plus

Design Software's $79.95 *DSBackup Plus* includes the high-speed backup operation, SPEEDBAK, and also comes with a normal-speed program, DSBACKUP, as well as options for compressing data, backing up to multiple volumes, and accessing logical DOS devices other than the A: drive. Though a few characteristics make it less than perfect, *DSBackup Plus* is an extremely flexible package.

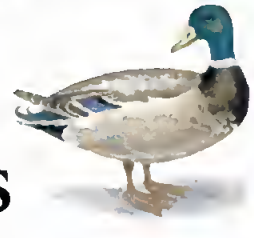
The normal-speed program, DSBACKUP, works with any logical device, including another hard disk, a tape cartridge, and virtual volumes on a LAN or mainframe. SPEEDBAK lays out a non-DOS format and can be used only with floppy drives. Beyond that, however, the two programs share a number of virtues. Both can be executed either through menus or through the DOS command line. Both support wildcards in file specification, let you include and exclude specific files, and let you selectively restore all or

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

DSBackup Plus
Design Software
1275 W Roosevelt Rd.
West Chicago, IL 60185
(800) 231-3088
(312) 231-2225
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A backup/restore program that offers both normal and high-speed operation and permits transfers to logical DOS devices other than floppy drives. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's it like to tap the power of the *new* Primavera Project Planner?

It's  !

Duck soup. Piece of cake. Easy as pie.

That's what users are saying about the newest version of the most powerful project management software ever created for the PC.

We didn't sacrifice capability. In fact, we added much more.

But we combined Primavera's extraordinary power with one very important extra ingredient. Simplicity.

It takes a whole lot less to do a whole lot more.

Scheduling is easy and fast. Activities can be identified by letters, numbers or both. Predecessors and successors are shown in a single screen.

Resource management and cost control are easy too. You can prioritize activities for leveling, and smooth out spikes in resource usage. Report the details, the summaries and the exceptions any way you like. Even redefine rules for updating activities, resources and costs.

Ideal for every kind of project and every kind of project manager.

Whatever your job, you'll like the power—and the simplicity—of the new Primavera.

Call us today for detailed information or to order our $35 demo. 1-800-423-0245. In Pennsylvania, 1-215-667-8600.

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER®
The most project management you can get from a PC.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE & SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS*

WORD PROCESSORS

BORLAND SPRINT THE WORD PROCESSOR	103.50*
BRODERBUND FORCOMMENT-SINGLE AUTHOR	103.25*
MICROPRO WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	199.00*
MICROSOFT WORD 3.11 PS/2 FORMAT	180.50*
MULTIMATE MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II	245.00*
SOFTWARE PUB PFS PROFESSIONAL WRITE	105.50*
SYMANTEC O & A WRITE	105.50*
WORDPERFECT CORP EXECUTIVE	102.75*
WORDPERFECT CORP WORDPERFECT 4 2	185.00*

DATABASES

ANSA PARADOX 2 0	384.00*
ASHTON-TATE D-BASE III PLUS	365.00*
ASHTON-TATE RAPID FILE PS/2 FORMAT	227.25*
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL REFLEX	80.00*
SOFTWARE PUB PFS PROFESSIONAL FILE	127.00*
SYMANTEC O & A VERSION 2 0	195.00*
WORDTECH SYS DBXL DBASE 3 CLONE	80.00*

SPREADSHEETS

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES SUPERCALC 4	255.00*
DAYBREAK TECHNOLOGIES SILK VERS 3 0	140.25*
LOTUS DEVEL LOTUS 1-2-3 PS/2 FORMAT	285.00*
MOSAIC THE TWIN 2	71.50*
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE VP PLANNER	48.00*
WORDPERFECT CORP MATHPLAN 3 0	167.50*

PUBLISHING

ASHTON TATE BYLINE	167.75*
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE THE PRINT SHOP	31.75*
HARVARD PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHER	375.00*
SOFTWARE PUB PFS FIRST PUBLISHER	51.80*
SPRINGBOARD NEWSROOM PRO	94.50*
UNISON NEWSMASTER	47.25*
XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHING	478.00*

GRAPHICS

BREAKTHROUGH S W TIMELINE GRAPHICS	92.00*
DECISION RESOURCES DIAGRAM MASTER	172.50*
DECISION RESOURCES SIGN-MASTER	122.50*
DIGITAL RESEARCH GEM DRAW PLUS	153.75*
HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	209.00*
LOTUS DEV FREELANCE PLUS PS/2 FORMAT	320.50*

LANGUAGES

BORLAND TURBO "C"	54.00*
BORLAND TURBO BASIC 1 0	54.00*
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL W/ 8087	54.00*
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER 5 3	219.30*
MICROSOFT MICROSOFT "C" COMPILER 5 0	244.60*
MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC VER 3 0	55.08*
MICROSOFT FORTRAN COMPILER 4 0	250.00*

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BREAKTHROUGH TIMELINE VERSION 2 0	225.00*
COMPUTER ASSOC SUPER PROJECT PLUS	255.00*
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER II	345.50*

FINANCIAL

CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX	42.00*
DOW JONES MARKET MANAGER PLUS	159.00*
ELECTRONIC ARTS FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	32.97*
INTUIT QUICKEN	26.00*
MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY VERS 3 0	115.00*
TRONIX DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORCAST	95.00*

ACCOUNTING

DAC EASY ACCOUNTING VERS 2.0	38.00*
DAC EASY PAYROLL VERS 2 0	27.00*
MIGENT IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT VERS 2.0	53.75*
OPEN SYSTEMS HARMONY SYSTEM	1,200.00*
PEACHTREE BACK TO BASICS ACCT SYS	107.25*
PEACHTREE COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCT SYS	145.00*
O W PAGE ASSOC NEWVIEWS	405.00*

INTEGRATED

ASTHON-TATE FRAMEWORK II	385.00*
INNOVATIVE SMART SOFTWARE SYSTEM	426.25*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT SYMPHONY	417.00*
MIGENT ENRICH	106.75*
MIGENT ABILITY PLUS	137.25*
SOFTWARE GROUP ENABLE 2 0	335.00*
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTL OPEN ACCESS II	267.00*
SOFTWARE PUB FIRST CHOICE	79.00*

Most Software Available for NEW IBM PS/2 Systems. Call for Latest Pricing & Availability.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS XTREE	27.50*
IBM PC DOS VERS 3.30	94.00*
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	55.08*
SOFTWARE LINK MULTILINK ADVANCED	399.84*
SOFTWARE LINK PC-MOS 386 1 USER	129.00*

ORGANIZERS

BORLAND SIDEKICK PS/2 FORMAT	45.00*
LOTUS DEV METRO	53.25*
PERSOFT REFEREE	37.90*
WORDPERFECT CORP WORDPERFECT LIB	52.00*

COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUSERVE PROFESSIONAL CONNECTION V2	31.90*
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER SMARTCOM III	149.95*
MICROSTUF CROSSTALK MARK 4	117.00*
MICROSTUF REMOTE VER 1 3	97.00*
VM PERSONAL COMPUTING RELAY GOLD	132.50*

EDUCATIONAL

BRODERBUND TYPE!	26.50*
DAVIDSON & ASSOC MATHBLASTER	26.00*
DAVIDSON & ASSOC SPEED READER II	33.00*
DAVIDSON & ASSOC WORD ATTACK!	26.00*
MICROSOFT LEARNING DOS	27.00*
SIMON & SCHUSTER TYPING TUTOR IV	26.50*

UTILITIES

CENTRAL POINT COPY II OPTION BOARD	70.00*
FIFTH GENERATION FAST BACK V5.1	82.00*
NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED EDITION	70.75*
PAUL MACE SOFTWARE MACE UTILITIIES V4	47.90*
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS DISK OPTIMIZER	28.00*

GAMES

ACCOLADE MEAN 18 ULTIMATE GOLF	23.50*
ELECTRONIC ARTS YEAGER'S ADV FLIGHT SIM	26.50*
MICROPROSE F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	19.50*
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR V2 13	27.54*
MINDSCAPE BALANCE OF POWER	27.00*
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE GATO	9.00*
SUB LOGIC JET	27.50*

IBM™ PS/2

IBM PS/2 30-02 640K 2 DRIVES VIDEO ADAP	1,175.00*

IBM™ "XT" CLONES

THE PC/10 + W/256K/KB/NO DRIVES	280.00*
THE. PC/10 + W/640K/1 DRIVE/FDC/KB	469.00*

80286, 80386 "AT" SYSTEMS

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 W/640K/40MB HD	2,595.00*
THE 286/12 + AT CLONE W/1 2MB FLOPPY	915.00*
THE 286/12 + AT CLONE W/1 2MB FLOPPY/ 42MB HARD DRIVE	1,395.00*
TH.E 386/16 + AT CLONE W/1MB/KB/NO DRIVE	1,595.00*

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA WONDER	237.00*
ATI GRAPHICS SOLUTION	132.00*
HERCULES GRAPHIC CARD PLUS	175.00*
HERCULES SHORT SLOT COLOR CARD	135.00*
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH 480 EGA CARD	279.00*
THE COLOR CARD W/PRINTER PORT	80.00*
THE H720 MONO GRAPHICS CARD	99.00*
THE SUPER EGA ADAPTOR	145.00*
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE (640X480)	330.00*

MONITORS

AMDEK 410A 12" AMBER FLAT SCREEN	142.00*
NEC JC-1401 MULTISYNC	910.00*
PRINCETON HX-12 13" COLOR	369.00*
PRINCETON MAX-12E 12" AMBER	126.00*
THE 12" EGA COLOR	375.00*
T.H E 12" RGB COLOR	255.00*
THE TTL 12" AMBER	85.00*

MASS STORAGE FOR PC/XT/COMPATIBLES

THE 1/2 HT ADD-ON FLOPPY DRIVE	75.00*
THE 20MB 1/2 HT HARD DISK W/CTRL	315.00*
THE 20MB HARD DISK CARD	365.00*
THE. 30MB 3 1/2" RLL HARD CARD	425.00*
THE 42MB 1/2 HT INTERNAL W/CTRL	399.00*

MASS STORAGE FOR AT/COMPATIBLES

THE 1 2MB 1/2 HT FLOPPY	110.00*

MASS STORAGE FOR AT/COMPATIBLES

THE 1 2MB 1/2 HT FLOPPY	110.00*
THE 60MB STREAMING TAPE BACK-UP	595.00*
THE 20MB INTERNAL HD FOR THE AT	399.00*

ACCESSORIES

COMPUTER ASSOC P15 POWER DIRECTOR	84.25*
CURTIS DIAMOND SURGE PROTECTOR	24.99*
KENSINGTON MASTER PIECE PLUS	99.00*
PTI DATASHIELD S100	52.00*
PTI DATASHIELD S85	45.00*

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM W/512K OF 2MB	399.00*
AST SIX PACK PLUS W/64K-384K	139.00*
AST SIX PACK PREMIUM W/256K	185.00*
CSSL AWESOME I/O AT CARD W/0K	372.00*
CSSL AWESOME I/O AT CARD W/512K	529.50*
INTEL ABOVE BOARD W/ 64K OF 1 5MB	235.00*
THE MULTI 384 W/0K/SER/PAR/GAME/CLK PORTS & SOFTWARE INCLUDED	67.00*
THE MULTI I/O AT W/1S/1P/1G/SOFTWARE	80.00*
THE MULTI I/O W/ 1P/1S/1G/CLK/SOFTWARE	80.00*

EMS MEMORY BOARDS

INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT PIGGYBACK OPT	175.00*
INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT W/ 128K OF 2MB	319.00*
INTEL ABOVE BOARD W/ 64K OF 2MB	215.00*
THE 2MB RAM CARD W/ 0K OF 2MB	99.00*

ACCELERATORS

INTEL 80287 10MHZ MATH CO-PROCESSOR	299.00*
INTEL 80287 8MHZ CO-PROCESSOR	235.00*
INTEL 8087-2 MATH CO-PROCESSOR	155.00*
INTEL INBOARD 386/AT 80287-10	390.00*
INTEL INBOARD 386/AT PIGGYBACK W/1MB	445.00*
INTEL INBOARD 386/AT W/0K - 1MB	1,150.00*
ORCHID JET 386 TURBO BOARD	899.00*

MODEMS

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	269.00*
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B W/SMARTCOM	269.00*
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400	425.00*
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/SMARTCOM	425.00*
THE 1200 BAUD EXT	109.00*
THE 1200 BAUD INT W/SOFTWARE	88.00*
THE 2400 BAUD EXT	220.00*
THE 2400 BAUD INT W/SOFTWARE	179.00*

PRINTERS

EPSON EX1000 300 CPS 132 COL	489.00*
EPSON FX286E 200 CPS 132 COL	420.00*
EPSON FX86E 160 CPS 80 COL	299.00*
EPSON LO1000 180 CPS 132 COL	525.00*
EPSON LO2500 324 CPS 132 COL	819.00*
EPSON LO800 180 CPS 80 COL	429.00*
EPSON LX800 150 CPS 80 COL	164.00*

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 CPS 132 COL	440.00*
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 35CPS 132 COL	690.00*

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD LASER JET SERIES II	1,995.00*
NEC LC850 SILENTWRITER 8PPM	1,499.00*

INPUT DEVICES

AT STYLE 101 KEY KEYBOARD	89.00*
LOGITECH LOGIMOUSE -	79.00*
MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE VER 6 1	107.50*
MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE VER 6 1	117.30*
PC MOUSE W/READY AND PC PAINT	160.02*

DISKETTES

3 1/2" DISKETTE DS/HD (10) 20MB CAP	49.00*
5 1/4" HIGH DENSITY FOR IBM AT	19.25*
D/S D/D 5 1/4" BULK PK (50)	17.50*
D/S D/D 5 1/4" SOFT SECTORED FLOPPY	5.95*

*All Prices In This Ad Are Wholesale – Members Pay 8% Over Wholesale Prices Plus Shipping All Prices Reflect A 3% Cash Discount All Items Subject To Availability – Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY – Members Are Eligible to Join The Network's Business & Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days (Regular membership) or 30 days (VIP Membership) to see if they meet your needs And The Network's rental charges are far less than other software rental services-20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE

TM—Registered Trademarks of All Companies Listed In This Ad

IBM™ PS/2 MODEL 30-02 SYSTEM

8MHZ Machine w/2 720K Drives, Serial & Parallel Ports, Clock Calendar, High-Resolution Interface & 640K.

$1,175.00*

IBM™ PS/2 MODEL 30-21 — $1,595.00*
1 3.5" Drive, 640K, 8MHZ & a 20MB Hard Disk

IBM™ PS/2 MODEL 50-21 — $2,495.00*
10MHZ 80286 CPU New VGA Super Hi-Res Video Port & OS/2 Compat., 1.44MB 3.5" Drive, 1MB Memory 640K & 20MB Hard Disk

COMPAQ™ DESKPRO HD SYSTEM

256K/2 360K Drives/20MB H.D.

$1,495.00*

COMPAQ™ DESKPRO 286 w/40MB, 12MHZ, 640K — $2,695.00*

COMPAQ™ DESKPRO 386 w/40MB, 16MHZ, 1MB — $4,450.00*

MICROSOFT.
$180.50* Latest Version
WORD

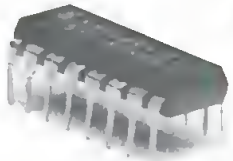
Lotus™
$285.00*
1-2-3™

ASHTON-TATE
$365.00*
DBASE III PLUS

WordPerfect CORPORATION
$185.00*
WordPerfect

Computer Associates
$255.00*
Supercalc 4

ASHTON-TATE
$385.00*
FRAMEWORK II

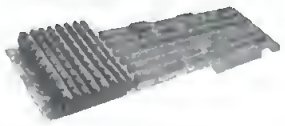


MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

For the IBM™

64K KIT (150ns) **$8.91*** Set of 9 — 256K KIT (150ns) **$31.50***

ORCHID
RamQuest 50/60



PS/2 Expansion RAM, 2MB Included. Lotus™, Intel™ or Microsoft™ Expanded Memory Specs. **$585.00***

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

XEROX
Ventura Desktop Publishing — $475.00*

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
Harvard Professional Publisher — $375.00*

ELECTRONIC ARTS™
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Simulator
$26.50*

Mindscape
BALANCE OF POWER
$27.00*

Broderbund Software
WHERE IN THE USA IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO?
$24.00*

subLOGIC
Jet
$27.50*

INFOCOM
STATIONFALL
$21.25*

Sierra On-Line, Inc.
KINGS QUEST III (TO HEIR IS HUMAN)
$26.50*

...WITH THESE 10 UNIQUE BENEFITS

Read, and see why over 200,000 value wise consumers have joined The NETWORK!

1 OUR GIANT WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our giant wholesale catalog containing thousands of hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. ALL AT WHOLESALE +8%. EVERYTHING DISCOUNTED, NOT JUST THE "GRABBERS."**

2 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant inventory of most popular products**, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

3 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

4 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

5 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND**

6 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

7 OPTIONAL RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our RENTAL LIBRARIES ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** or just a small fee per year above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is applied to the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS.**

8 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—PC UPDATE— Issued periodically at no charge to Network members only! PC Update contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *PC UPDATE.*

9 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

10 Online™ BULLETIN BOARD—Download "Freeware" from the Nation's Largest Single Concentration of Public Domain Software Available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's Online,™ not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network.

***Members pay 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002 Validation Code: ACZ7

Customer Service & Order Status: (312) 280-1567

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK and THE™ BRING YOU IBM PC, XT and AT

CERTIFIED 100% IBM PC, XT COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE

"THE™ PC✦ is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher priced competition."

PC WORLD

"THE's bottom line? The PC✦ is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."

THE™ TURBO PC/10✦ 256K BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 256K Upgradeable to 640K on the Motherboard

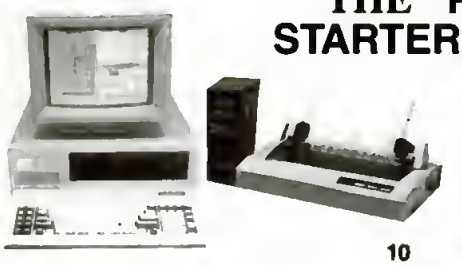
SPEED: 4.77 Mhz - 10 Mhz Switchable on the Keyboard. 'AT' Speed at a PC Price.

KEYBOARD: 84 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard

POWER: 150 Watt Power Supply

$280.00*

THE™ PC/10✦ STARTER SYSTEM



FREE SOFTWARE
MS-DOS
GW BASIC
Word Processor
Spreadsheet
Data Base

THE™ PC10✦
256K System w/360K Drive, Mono Graphics Card w/Par. Port

MONITOR
High Res, Amber TTL

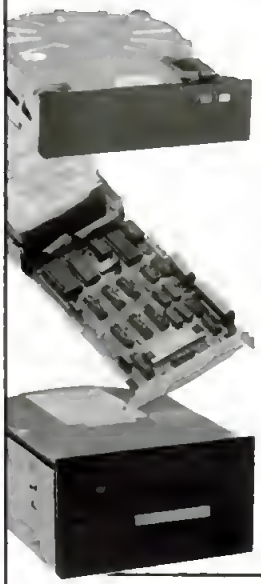
PRINTER
Name Brand with Graphics and NLQ Modes

10 FREE DS/DD DISKETTES

$828.00*

A $2,000 VALUE!

THE™: Everything You'll Ever Need In Disk Storage Systems At Prices You Can Afford!



MASS STORAGE

1.2MB 1/2 Ht. Drive for AT	$110.00*
360K 1/2 Ht. Drive for XT	75.00*
20MB 1/2 Ht. Hard Disk Kit	315.00*
20MB Hard Disk Card	365.00*
20MB Hard Disk/20MB Tape Back-Up Combo	699.00*
30MB 1/2 Ht. Hard Disk w/RLL Controller	369.00*
30MB RLL Hard Disk Card	425.00*
42MB 1/2 Ht. Int. Hard Disk Kit (65MS) for XT	399.00*
60MB Streaming Tape Back-Up AT	595.00*
20MB Int. Hd. Disk for AT	399.00*
40MB 1/2 Ht. Int. Hd. (40MS) for AT	465.00*
80MB Full Ht. Internal Hd. for AT	869.00*

THE™ Lowest Prices On Video & Enhancement Boards!

VIDEO BOARDS

THE™ Super EGA Enhanced Graphics Card **$145.00***
100% IBM ® CGA, MDA, EGA & Extended EGA Compatible Supports 640x800 w/Multisync or Equivalent Monitor, 256K Video Display Memory Included.

THE™ Color Card **60.00***
100% IBM ® Color Card Compatible. Faaturas Flicker Free Color Operation w/Printar Port Standard.

THE™ H720 Mono Graphics Card **69.00***
100% Harcules ® Monochroma Graphics Compatible w/Pnnter Port Standard.

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

THE™ Multi I/O & Multi I/O "AT" **$60.00***
Sarial/Parallel/Game Ports/Clock/Calandar, Ramdisk & Print Spooler Standard. Second Serial Port Optional. "AT" Varsion Also Available at Sama Price

THE™ Multi 384 **67.00***
Capable of 0-384K Mamory Includes Serial/Parallal Gama Ports/Clock/Calendar and Software.

THE™ 2MB RAMCard **99.00***
Lotus ®/Intel ® Specs. EMS Provides up to 2MB of Memory Software Included

THE™ Multi 1.5MB "AT" **119.00***
0K of 1.5MB w/Serial/Parallel/Game Ports Standard. Second Sarial Port Optional

THE ABSOLUTE BEST VALUES IN COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

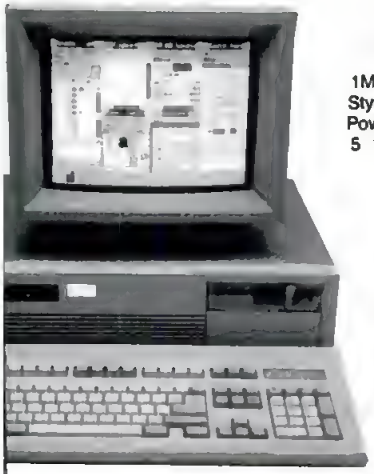
Best Buy — Computer Shopper — Of the Year

"based on the 1986 Computer Shopper Reader Poll..."

Computer Dealer Magazine

"...the unit has become the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."

CERTIFIED 100% IBM AT COMPATIBLE



THE™ 386/16 BASE SYSTEM

1MB Standard, 16MHZ Speed, 101 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard, 8 Slots, 1 32 Bit Slot, 200 Watt Power Supply, & Room for Any Combination of 5 1/2 Ht. or 2 Full Ht. & 1 1/2 Ht. Devices.

$1,595.00*

386/16 FLOPPY SYSTEM
1MB Base System w/1 2MB Floppy and Combination Floppy/Hard Disk Controller. **$1,758.00***

386/16 40MB SYSTEM
1MB Base System w/40MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy FDC/HDC Combo. **$2,250.00***

THE™ 286/12 512K BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard

SPEED: 6, 10, &12 Mhz Keyboard or Toggle Switch Selectable

KEYBOARD: 101 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard

POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply

$690.00*

286/12 FLOPPY SYSTEM 512K Base System w/1.2MB Floppy Drive and Combination Floppy/Hard Disk Controller **$915.00***

286/12 40MB SYSTEM 512K Base System w/ 40MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy, Combination Floppy/Hard Disk Controller **$1,395.00***

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE™ 1200/2400 COMM MODEMS

Self-Testing Modems w/Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Re-Dial, Built-In Speaker w/Volume Control and 100% Hayes Compatibility. Internal Modems Come w/Terminal Emulation & File Transfer Software

INTERNAL THE™ MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL	$88.00*
2400 BAUD INTERNAL	$179.00*

EXTERNAL THE™ MODEMS

1200 COMM EXTERNAL	$109.00*
2400 COMM EXTERNAL	$220.00*

CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 621-SAVE

(Orders-Membership and Advice)
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number **ACZ7**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order by phone using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. No cards are billed before the products are shipped.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE & ORDER STATUS
CALL Monday-Friday: (312) 280-1567

*All Prices In This Ad Are Wholesale. Members Pay [illegible] Prices Plus Shipping. All Prices Reflect [illegible] Subject To Availability. Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 6% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special quarterly update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Basic Membership
- 1 Year $6.00
- 2 Years $15.00 (Save $1.00)
- 14 Day Game Rentals $10.00 Additional Per Year
- 14 Day Business Rentals $25.00 Additional Per Year

Special VIP Membership
- 1 Year $15.00
- 2 Years $25.00 (Save $5.00)
- 30 Day Rentals of Either Business or Game Software $30.00 Additional Per Year

CZ7

I Was Referred to the NETWORK by _____ Member # _____
Please Forward His Member-Get-A-Member Bonus

Bill My Credit Card | VISA | MasterCard | American Express

My Computer Is: IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT, Apple II, Macintosh, THE

Account Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____ Apt. No. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____
Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1987, PC NETWORK, INC.

part of the backed-up files. You can also save a particular setup for execution later, and you can specify up to four volumes as target drives. The package will back up files by date, archive bit, and subdirectory. It can limit the backup to changed files, exclude hidden files, prompt for subdirectory selection, verify disk access operations, and leave archive bits unchanged. *DSBackup Plus* also creates an optional report and estimates the number of disks required.

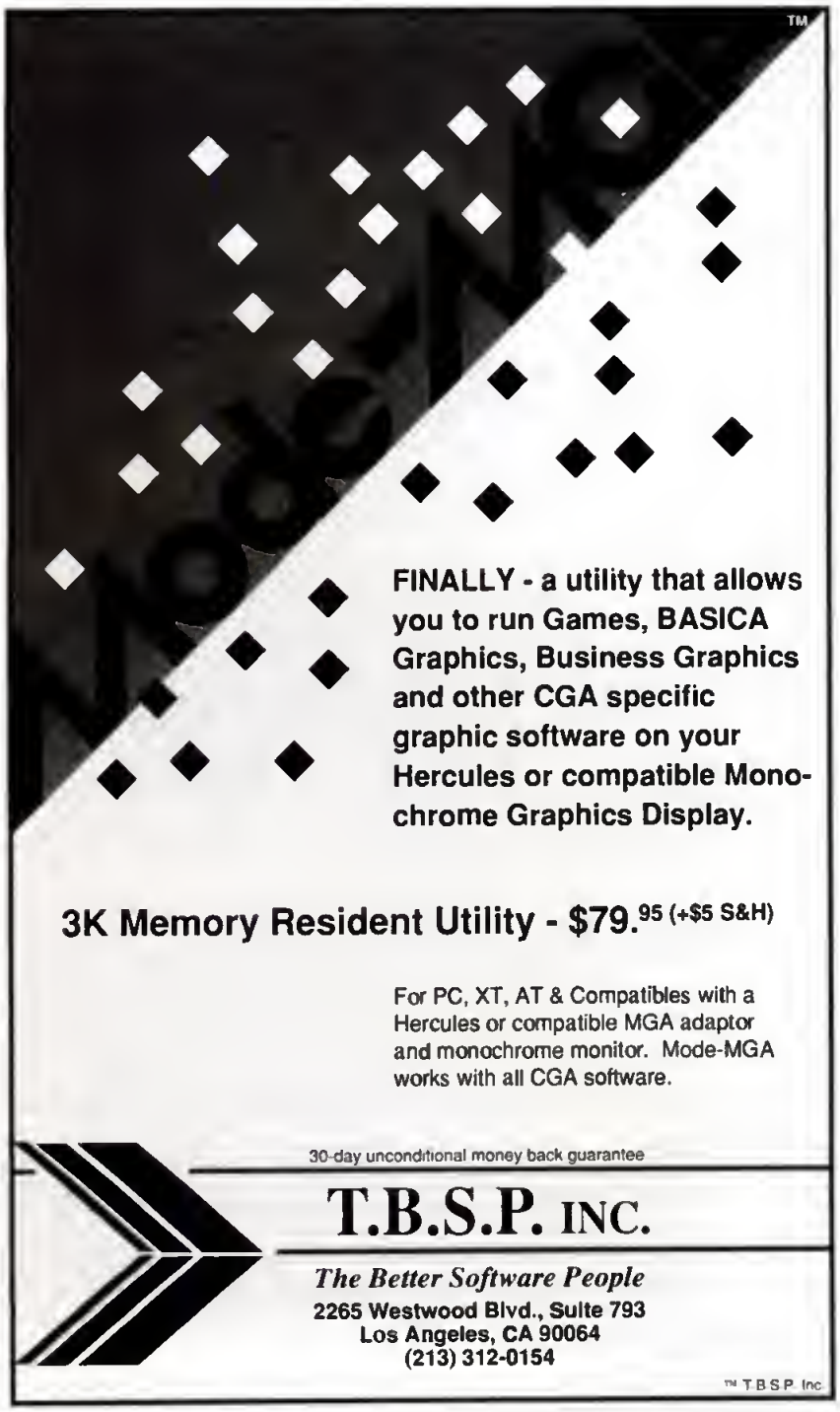
The menu interface is similar for both backup programs: the top half of the screen is relegated to status and command information, and the bottom half displays files and error messages. While many of the options and commands are toggled, a few, such as file specifications, require user input. One complaint about the program concerns its confusing use of the terms "destination" and "source" in the menu, but a new version (still in beta-test form as of this writing) remedies that problem by using different terminology.

If storage space is important to you, the program has a squeeze option that eliminates unused sector space and concatenates all of the files into a single large one. This option slows things down a bit, however, and increases the memory required, so you could get an out-of-memory message after you toggle the option.

■ If storage space is important to you, *DSBackup Plus* has a squeeze option.

Before backing up a drive, *DSBackup Plus* maps and indexes the disk's structure and then uses that map for the restoration. The program doesn't keep track of which files are being restored but processes the entire mapped path, whether files are present or not. Thus, if you restore files to a different drive, *DSBackup Plus* will recreate the original drive's structure. The only way to avoid this is by setting the option that prompts you for subdirectory creation. This design is ideal if you want to fashion a duplicate image of the hard disk on another drive, but it's tedious if you're simply restoring selective directories.

DSBackup Plus will create a report, albeit a rather disappointing one: it simply lists the files and directories being processed, not the type of operation performed. Also, the program uses a write-length check to verify the integrity of a



write procedure. This means that if you back up the optional report, you'll get an error message, because that file will expand as it is checked.

Despite these minor annoyances, *DSBackup Plus* is a valid and inexpensive alternative to DOS BACKUP—flexible, powerful, and easy to use.

Fastback

Before Fifth Generation Systems' *Fastback* came along, backing up to floppies was pie in the sky. Yes, there was DOS BACKUP, but that took forever, offered no help other than the manual, and was less than reliable. *Fastback*, which lists at $179, changed all of that: it was the first program to back up an XT in approximately 10 minutes. Though Version 5.14 has cut that by about half, *Fastback* no longer beats every other program around.

One way *Fastback* achieves its speed is by keeping the floppy drive spinning constantly. The program prompts you to insert and remove disks and then begins writing to disk as soon as the drive door is closed. Because the drive doesn't stop and restart with each disk swap, there is no time loss, except for that attributable to the user. In fact, *Fastback* maintains two timers on-screen—one for clocking the entire process and another for timing you as you swap disks. Also on-screen during both backup and restore operations are the active drives, the current disk number, the available options, and the files as they are processed. The program has options for subdirectories, for including only modified files, and for verifying after write. Like other backup programs, *Fastback* takes advantage of a second disk drive.

The program's focus on speed has its price, however. For one thing, *Fastback* isn't terribly flexible. You can perform operations on the command line or in a batch file, but you can't back up to the device of your choice—unless that device happens to be a floppy drive. Also, since *Fastback* bypasses DOS and manages the drives on its own, it must first test and then pass or fail your system's drives and DMA chip. If the latter can't transfer data at high speeds (and some earlier XTs had problems), *Fastback* flunks it; your drives won't pass muster, either, if they don't maintain a steady rotation of 300 RPM. Either failure causes *Fastback* to install itself in a slower mode. Repairing or replacing the defective parts and reinstalling the program can bring it up to the higher speed.

As conscientious as this program is, it's not foolproof. *Fastback* uses the drive to check the DMA chip, so if the drive fails during the DMA test, *Fastback* assumes it's the chip's fault. More important, it doesn't check the drive's alignment—and a misaligned drive that passes muster could cause problems during a restore procedure.

Fastback creates and stores a catalog of the backup. If during a restore the program encounters an error, it attempts to reconstruct the data. If it fails, it erases the catalog and drops you into DOS.

A program like *Fastback* probably doesn't offer enough flexibility for serious archiving. But if you like living in the fast lane and believe you can overcome the inherent deficiencies of a high-speed program, it's worth a look.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Fastback*, Version 5.14**
Fifth Generation Systems Inc
2691 Richter Ave., #107
Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 225-2775
List Price: $179
Requires: 128K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: The original high-speed backup/restore program is no longer the fastest on the block. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fullback

ALPS packages eight command line utilities as its $129 backup software program, *Fullback*. The program includes three backup programs and five utilities. The backup programs are *Fullback*, which backs up to a single target medium; Halfback which backs up to floppy disks; and Bigback, which splits large files across more than one disk. Because the utilities are DOS compatible, you can read text files, execute program files, and use any legitimate DOS device as a target.

You use *Fullback* to process files to a single medium—floppy or hard drive. That implies there will be situations when the number of bytes on the source exceeds the available bytes on the target. For that situation, ALPS supplies three utilities—DIRimage, CTLback, and CREATdir—that ease Fullback's operation and prevent mishaps or futile processing. Because *Fullback* acts as a transfer utility, restoring files is a matter of reversing the drive letters on the command line. For example, *Fullback* C: A: performs a backup, while *Fullback* A: C: restores the files. Switches allow you to back up by date, set the archive bit, leave it unchanged, and turn it off.

DIRimage is used to create a subset of your source drive's directory structure on the target. When evoked, it displays the structure in alphabetical order along with the number of bytes in each directory. You then select the directories to be processed, and DIRimage creates them on the target disk. If you select, for example, a third-level subdirectory, its parent directories are automatically selected, thus preserving the original structure. This does not overwrite existing directories on the target, and you can use the command to append to an existing backup. When you transfer the root directory, it is notated by an underscore and the word "root."

CTLback gives *Fullback* the ability to include and exclude specified files and directories. In addition to providing the ca-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Fullback*, Version 3.0**
ALPS
1502 County Rd., #25
Woodland Park, CO 80863
List Price: $129
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A set of eight command-driven utilities that provide flexible options and low memory and storage overhead. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pability to customize backups, it allows you to exclude files that should be processed by Bigback as well as subdirectories that would not fit on the target. You can specify files by name, wildcard, first character range, and conditional criteria.

You use CREATdir when the target is as large or larger than the source. The command has but one syntax—CREATDIR *source: target:*—and can be used to back up an entire drive to another hard disk.

Halfback provides the ability to back up a hard disk to floppy disks. While it does not process large files (only Bigback does), it will maintain the directory structure and not split files across disks. This enables you to use DOS commands with the files. You restore files with DOS's COPY command. Halfback will also tell you how many disks are needed, prompt you for the next disk, format when necessary, and create an optional log that lists which files are on which disks.

Bigback splits large files across floppy disks. Its syntax and use are simple, and restores are accomplished with a switch setting. The *Fullback* package also includes two utilities, Makemod and Moddirs, for modifying the archive bit and checking the existence of modified files on the drive, respectively.

What *Fullback* lacks in speed and interface, the individual programs make up for in usefulness, flexibility, and power. If you don't mind the DOS prompt and you do want a program more flexible than DOS's own BACKUP, then ALPS's *Fullback* is for you.

Intelligent Backup

Intelligent Backup, a $149.95 program from Sterling Software, interfaces with numerous media, provides a full-screen text editor, has the ability to maintain up to eight different indexes for operations, and includes one of the most elegant and friendly installation programs on the market. Still, its backup scheme can be rigid.

The installation program is relatively hassle-free. It optionally alters your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. If you agree to the alterations in your batch file, *Intelligent Backup* displays the contents of your batch file and then prompts you as to where the new commands should be placed. You can either append them to end of the file or insert them at a given line number in the file.

Intelligent Backup's main menu displays the available options much as a simple database package would—in a straightforward vertical numbered menu. The backup and restore screens and user interface are much more elaborate, making use of function keys and Ctrl-key combinations. For example, F2 executes the crippled DOS shell (it accepts a CD command but does not implement it), F3 invokes the

NEW!

TurboC® and QuickC™ Users Only $99.95*

LOOK & FEEL GREAT

Get C-scape™ 2.0 with Look & Feel™!

C-scape: A breakthrough in fast and easy screen and keyboard interface management for C programmers. Create pop-up windows, pulldown menus, data entry screens, text screens, context-sensitive help, fully definable keystrokes, complete validation—develop professional-looking applications in quick turnaround, even as a beginning C programmer. If you know printf, you can use C-scape!

C-scape: The state-of-the-art interface management system preferred by professional C programmers and consultants worldwide is now available to newcomers to C at an affordable price.

"Incredibly flexible; a very compact and fast interface for all screen I/O. Easily the best and most powerful screen package." C S., Monarch Resources, Inc. "Fast and flexible, far ahead of the competition." R M., Tillinghast "Greatly reduces development time—also allows portable code. The cost/performance is incredible." S.M., Barringer Geoservices, Inc.

Look & Feel: A totally new WYSIWYG screen designer. Lets you design screens using the keyboard, then automatically turns each screen into readable C code that will compile on the first run. Create menus and data entry screens, define fields of any type. Features automatic horizontal and vertical scrolling, line draw and erase. Includes context-sensitive help. Perfect to learn C; perfect for productivity.

- Library: Includes pop-up, exploding, standard windows with "smart borders" and automatic scrolling, menus include pulldown, 1-2-3 type, and standard formats, overlapping windows; horizontal and vertical scrolling, perfect for spreadsheet and data base applications; date, time, and money functions, a vast system for creating context-sensitive help, and more.
- Screen designer: The Look & Feel screen designer will have you producing fully-functional screens without writing a single line of code! Just draw, type, and convert to C. Also turns ASCII and Don Bricklin Demo screens to C.
- Manual: A professional, 470-page manual with extensive examples and a complete alphabetical reference section.
- Device drivers: Drivers swappable at run time let your applications run on virtually any hardware configuration—CGA, EGA (including 43-line mode), monochrome support.
- Source code: Limited source code allows you to create your own, unique function library or modify existing functions.
- Easy: C-scape is powerful, but easy to learn, easy to use, easy to customize, and easy to maintain.
- ANSI C compatible. Fully. Options allow writing to screen memory directly or going through BIOS.
- 24-hour bulletin board: Great for support and up-to-date information.
- No royalties, no run-time license: No need to pay more for your applications.
- Demo package available. See C-scape in action. Call now!

Oakland Group, Inc.
Call 800-233-3733
or 617-491-7311
675 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139-3309

* Upgrade to complete source for only $180.00. Complete package including source available for Aztec, Lattice, Microsoft, and other leading compilers for $279.00. Add $4.50 for shipping in North America, $36.00 overseas. Price subject to change.

C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Oakland Group, Inc. Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Quick C is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

text editor (whose features, such as block copies and line insertions, are accessed by holding down the control key and a mnemonic letter key), and F7 brings up the PC's hardware configuration. *Intelligent Backup* is also the only program that includes an option for printing your own backup labels.

Intelligent Backup is one of the few programs reviewed here that allows you to back up more than one drive at any given session. If you have a hard disk with 32 megabytes or more of storage and have had to split it into two separate drives, you will find this feature more than useful. Also, users of Tempus-Link virtual drives will appreciate the detailed information on interfacing to mainframes.

Unlike DOS's BACKUP program, *Intelligent Backup* does not allow you to process an individual file to the exclusion of all others—at least not easily. What it does offer is total and incremental backups. Because the system maintains a history of backups and checks for updated files, it automatically decides which files are to be processed.

During backup, you are required to insert the last disk from the previous session. (If you use the program's ability to overwrite its own current backup disks, do not overwrite the last one.) The backup screen indicates estimations, completions, number of volumes, time, and files.

Intelligent Backup's restore facilities are far more flexible, letting you optionally reconcile deleted files and the backup volumes and indexes. Essentially, this means that you can mark archived files that have been intentionally deleted from the drive so that they are excluded from the restore operation. If later you decide you need the file, you can override the exclusion.

If you wish to restore to another drive, you need to convince the program that its indexes were wiped out. To do this, you

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Intelligent Backup*, Version 2.10**
Sterling Software
202 E. Airport Dr., #280
San Bernardino, CA 92408
(714) 889-0226

List Price: $149.95
Requires: 320K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A full-featured backup/restore program for the corporate environment that may be too rigid for the individual user. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **627** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL NEW VERSION!

TERRIFIC SCREENS IN UNDER THREE MINUTES. GUARANTEED.

That's right. Saywhat, the lightning-fast screen generator, lets ynu build beautiful, elaborate, color-cnded screens in minutes! We're talking about *incredible* screens for menus, data entry, data display, and help-panels that can all he displayed with as little as one line of code in *any* language. Even batch files.

With Saywhat, what you see is *exactly* what you get. And respnnse time is snappy and crisp, the way you like it. That means screens pop up instantly, whenever and wherever you want them.

THE PERFECT TOOL FOR PROGRAMMERS.

Whether you're a novice programmer longing for simplicity, or a seasoned pro searching for higher productivity, you owe it to yourself to check out the all-new Version 3.6 of Saywhat. It offers full monochrome emulation and lets you huild your own elegant, moving har menus into any screen. (They work like magic in *any* application, with just one line nf code!) You can also comhine ynur screens intn powerful screen libraries. And Saywhat's remarkahle VIDPOP utility gives all languages running under PC/MS-DOS, a whole new set of screen handling commands – languages like dBASE, Pascal, BASIC, C, Modula-2, FORTRAN, and COBOL. (You can make VIDPOP resident and available at all times, nr run it non-resident, transparently, with your favorite application).

With Saywhat we also include a bunch of terrific utilities, sample screens, sample programs, and truly outstanding technical support, *all at no extra cost* (Cnmprehensive manual included. Not copy protected. No licensing fee).

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you aren't completely delighted with Saywhat, return it within 30 days for a prompt, friendly refund.

ORDER NOW. YOU RISK NOTHING.

Thnusands nf satisfied users already know that Saywhat can make screen design and programming a pleasure, not a chore. Why not call toll-free, right now and put Saywhat to the test ynurself? The next time you sit down to create a screen, we guarantee you'll be glad you did.

Saywhat?!
$49.95
(Plus $5 shipping and handling)

☑ yes! I want to try your lightning-fast screen generator so send me ____ copies of Saywhat ($49.95 plus $5 shipping and handling) subject to your money-back guarantee

Name
Address
City State Zip
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Ship C.O.D. ☐ Credit card
Exp. date
Signature

To order:
Call toll-free
800-468-9273
In California
800-231-7849
In Canada
800-663-9361
International
415-571-5019
The Research Group
88 South Linden Ave
South San Francisco, CA 94080

THE RESEARCH GROUP

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
CONSULTATION!

Accelerator Boards
Maynard Surprise! 119
Surprise 286 399
Megahertz TurboSwitch . . 125
MicroWay . . . . . ALL
Orchid . . . . . CALL

Memory
AMI ELEPHANT 10 & 12 MHz!!
BOCARAM . . . . . NEW
Non Volatile EMS 359
Tall Tree . . . . . LOWEST!
Maynard ON-Board 495

EGA Cards
ATI EGA Wonder 279
Paradise Autoswitch 480 .399
Orchid . . . . . .ALL
VEGA Video 7 349

Software
Above Disc 89
DOS 200LS 89
STSC APL 395
Statistics
Statgraphics 595
Execustat 369

Desktop Publishing
Dr. Halo DPE 175
Fancy Font 165
JLaser+ . . . . . STOCK
Laser GL 75
LePrint Extended 249
Page Builder 350

PCB Layout
Omation Schema 399
P Spice . . . . . CALL
Wintek smARTWORK . . . 849

Misc
No slot clock 39
Maynard Maynstream 695
Maynard Mouse 149
Number Nine Graphics . CALL

Call for many products not listed.

ADVANCEDWARE
913 Electric Avenue
Seal Beach, CA 90740
(213) 493-1405

Shipping from East & West coast

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BACKUP SOFTWARE

must install the program on the second drive, start the restore procedure, rebuild the index from the last backup disk, and then restore the selected files.

Intelligent Backup's intelligence owes much to the indexes it builds and to your use of them. Because you can specify an index parameter and restore other indexes without altering the original ones, you are able to perform operations *Intelligent Backup* would not allow otherwise. Up to eight alternate index files are supported.

Intelligent Backup may be too rigid for many people, but for the corporate environment that requires regular backups it is a viable solution.

Jet

Jet, a $60 program from Tall Tree Systems, differs from most programs we reviewed in that it's a high-speed transfer utility rather than a backup/restore program. The distinction is subtle but important: transfer utilities can be used for more than simply moving files from one type of storage to another. Still, both types give essentially the same result—one or more files existing in two different places.

A command-driven program, *Jet* can be invoked through batch files, with options for backing up by date, archive bit, subdirectory, and file list, as well as a few more esoteric choices. *Jet*'s switches provide more flexibility and control than in most backup programs. Not only can the program reset the archive bit after processing, but it also lets you force a mandatory transfer, transfer only those source files having a later date and time than similarly named files on the target, transfer files only if they exist on the target media, and transfer zero-length files. You can also tell *Jet* to list the files being transferred and to prompt for continuation or cancellation. Unfortunately, *Jet* provides no on-line help in setting up switches and parameters; if you need the proper syntax, you must look at the manual.

■ There may be faster programs, but for $60, *Jet* gives you unparalleled power and flexibility.

Jet's ability to transfer files en masse is enhanced by its use of file lists—essentially text files containing filenames, with each followed by a carriage return/line feed. In these lists, you can designate files as exceptions (so that they do not get transferred) and delete files on the target that are not excluded. The only requirement in creating file lists for processing is maintaining an 11-character format; for example, a filename such as NEW.TXT must be padded with five spaces so that it reads NEW*****.TXT. On the plus side, because you can have different lists, you can customize batch files for all of your processing.

Included with the package is Jetdrive, a utility that will create up to four RAMdisks on popular memory boards. If you're building the RAMdisks on a JRAM board, the program gives you still more power, including the ability to create a 16-megabyte drive. Most impressive of all, it can survive a warm boot. Also included are a spooling program, a utility for changing the amount of memory allocated to DOS, and assembler source code listings.

There may be faster programs out there, but for only $60, *Jet* gives you unparalleled power and flexibility. One word of caution, however: a program this powerful can be dangerous in inexperienced hands. Make sure you use it properly.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
JETDRIVE

***Jet*, Version 3.3**
Tall Tree Systems Inc.
2585 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980
List Price: $60
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An extremely powerful and flexible transfer utility that is easily learned and implemented. Its power may pose problems for the novice or the careless. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeepTrack Plus

The Finot Group's $79 *KeepTrack Plus* is one of several programs in this roundup with backup/restore operations that are part of a set of hard disk/file management utilities. Since all of those utilities share a unified interface, you can perform your backups and restorations with the same interface you use to reorganize your hard disk. Though not a dedicated backup program, *KeepTrack Plus* does offer enough flexibility for standalone systems and small corporate environments.

KeepTrack Plus allows both batch file and interactive processing. In the batch mode, you can instruct the program to back up and restore to different directories, to skip the "Insert Next Diskette" message, and to erase or not to erase the target medium. Missing, however, is the ability to exclude or include specific files in one operation. Through the program interface, too, the file selection flexibility differs from that of many other packages. While you can select via wildcards, *KeepTrack Plus* lets you designate only one wildcard at a time. Furthermore, instead of providing an include/exclude capability, the program makes you scroll through the various directories, marking or unmarking the files to be processed by highlighting them and then hitting the spacebar. Though this may sound tedious, *KeepTrack Plus*'s graphic tree actually simplifies the process and provides more control over the selection.

Unlike many backup programs, *KeepTrack Plus* needn't be configured for the number and types of drives available—the program automatically displays all viable target areas, including network drives. Although it supports 720K-byte 3½ inch drives, you occasionally need to juggle drive assignments to reconcile what DOS knows with what the program can handle. (Essentially, the designation depends on whether you're backing up to the drive or using it to format a disk.) Because the program lets you specify subdirectories, you can back up different drives to the same target. And, since *KeepTrack Plus* doesn't touch system files, you can never accidentally end up with an unbootable drive.

Restoring an entire session or an individual file is simple. You just select the restore function, highlight the files you're interested in, and begin. You can also restore through a batch file. Other options of *KeepTrack Plus* let you perform directory operations and move, copy, and delete individual files and groups of files. It also has a view file choice that includes the ability to set *DisplayWrite* and *WordStar* formats and to expand tabs.

Although the program doesn't generate a backup report specifically, it does produce a .TXT file that can serve as one. It specifies not only the files and directories backed up but also the time and volume labels. The on-disk documentation lists a few programs that are known to cause reliability problems—virtually all of them cache-oriented utilities, including Personal Computer Support Group's *Lightning*.

Some of *KeepTrack Plus*'s features are less elegant than they might be. For example, to get an estimate of the number of disks needed, you have to check the program's status window and then hunt through a wealth of information about your system to find what you want. Also, to verify the operation, you must set DOS's verify option before running the program.

If you're looking for a package to back up your own PC or XT, *KeepTrack Plus* is probably the best buy you'll find. It may not offer enough, however, if you need a dedicated backup program to service a large corporate environment.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***KeepTrack Plus*, Version 1.2**
The Finot Group
2390 El Camino Real, #3
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(800) 628-2828
(ext. 700)
(415) 322-6161
List Price: $79
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A group of file management/hard disk utilities that includes a disk backup program. Fine for standalone systems and small corporations, but probably not powerful enough for large corporate environments. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **625** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FullBak

Westlake Data Corp.'s $59.95 *PC FullBak* clones *Fastback*, and it is faster, though not much more flexible. *PC FullBak* offers both a menu-driven and a command-driven interface. The main menu stretches a *1-2-3*–style bar across the top of the screen. Selecting any of the five major functions—backup, restore, compare, modify, and list—accesses another menu. Choose modify and you'll get a variety of customization options: you can specify the target and source, the path, the density and number of tracks of the target, and the type of backup, including incremental and subdirectory inclusion. Like *Fastback*, *PC FullBak* does not allow specific inclusion and exclusion of files, creation of customized scripts (unless you consider a batch file a script), and processing by date. And since it has nothing but a high-speed mode, *PC FullBak* works only with floppy disks.

PC FullBak lets you append new files to the end of an existing backup set, either through its menu or by including the appropriate switch on the command line. The program prompts you to insert the last disk from the current backup, searches for the end of that backup, and starts appending from that point forward. When starting from scratch, *PC FullBak* creates a bad-track map on each disk as it formats and then avoids writing data to the tracks it has noted. You can tell *PC FullBak* to discard the bad-track map, however, and force a reformat of the disk.

Like *Fastback*, *PC FullBak* keeps the

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PC FullBak
Westlake Data Corp.
P.O. Box 1711
Austin, TX 78767
(512) 328-1041
List Price: $59.95
Requires: 128K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A *Fastback* clone that clocks in even faster and offers just a bit more flexibility. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **624** ON READER SERVICE CARD

target drive rotating during a backup, relieving you of the need to hit Return after you insert a disk and close the drive door. Because the drive keeps spinning, the program can start writing to disk immediately, a feature that speeds up the process. But this can cause problems. For instance, *Fastback* tests your drives and the DMA chip before completing its installation; if they don't pass, the program installs at a slower speed. In contrast, though the documentation for *PC FullBak* states that the program checks the system timer before processing, it mentions nothing about testing the drives or DMA chip. Even if it did, the program can't set itself to a slower speed—it automatically roars ahead in high gear.

As untrustworthy as the *Fastback* testing is (it can fail a DMA chip, for example, because of misaligned drives), it's far better than not testing the equipment at all. Even though our test system presented no problems for *PC FullBak*, that doesn't mean the program will work on your system just as well.

PC FullBak is certainly one of the fastest utilities we tested, so if you're backing up only to floppy disks and if speed is the key, it might be worth considering. If you need flexibility, however, you should look elsewhere.

Pdisk

Phoenix Technologies' *Pdisk* gives you plenty of flexibility at a list price of $145. Accessible either on the command line or through *1-2-3*–style menus, this collection of programs lets you back up and restore data, cache disk accesses, move and rename files, park a hard disk, and perform subdirectory operations. It's a powerful, attractive package.

The program's backup options alone are rather impressive. *Pdisk* lets you include and exclude files and directories, skip directories that are empty, and set global rules for hidden and system files, log creation, and format procedures. You can format all or part of the target medium, either in advance or on the fly. The program also has a Verbose option that will feed you a wealth of screen information.

Another *Pdisk* setting determines the transfer speed—an important option if you intend to back up to a device other than a floppy drive. *Pdisk* comes with three transfer speeds. The default speed, fast, works only with backups to floppies. The medium speed supports devices not completely compatible with IBM standards. And the slow speed allows you to direct the backup to devices other than a floppy drive. Although the default for the A: drive is 1.2 megabytes, *Pdisk* lets you choose 360K-byte disks as an option in a submenu. If you insert a 360K-byte floppy into the drive by mistake, don't worry: *Pdisk* will prompt you to insert the proper disk.

In addition to the usual features found in backup and restore programs, *Pdisk* lets you create and save new command files to help customize your backup procedures. These files can contain such information as the source, destination, file and directory inclusion and exclusion data, and other default settings. Though you can create and save your own default files, *Pdisk* gives you three preset for its major operations (tree directory, backup, and restore). Another customization feature will appeal to consultants and system integrators: with *Pdisk*, you can alter the program's help file using any ASCII text editor.

Pdisk has a few problems, however—mostly related to its screen, which is neither the most attractive nor the easiest in the world to use. The menu bar and cursor key help menu are squeezed within the upper third of the screen, leaving two-thirds sitting around unproductively. The screen bottom does fill with file names and assorted information during a backup, but only when you set the Verbose option. This squeezing of on-screen information seems unjustifiable for a program that doesn't work in the background. Also, an interface like *Pdisk*'s, which makes you trudge up and down through levels and sublevels of commands, is hardly what I'd call user friendly. Phoenix ought to revamp the menu structure to eliminate some of the sublevels and get more choices on each screen, either through pop-up windows for toggled information or through separate pull-down menus for the different operations.

These quibbles aside, however, Phoenix's *Pdisk* is an excellent and extremely powerful set of utilities.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Pdisk*, Version 1.01**
Phoenix Technologies Ltd.
320 Norwood Park South
Norwood, MA 02062
(800) 344-7200
(617) 769-7020
List Price: $145

Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A flexible set of hard disk utilities that allows backups at three speeds and to a variety of devices. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quiksave

Micro Interfaces Corp.'s *Quiksave* shares the virtues of several other backup/restore programs: it works both through menus and from the command line, features normal- and high-speed modes, and can include and exclude designated files. Also like other high-speed programs, the $99 *Quiksave* has some problems formatting while it's backing up data.

Quiksave's installation program makes changes in your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, and though the effects aren't as odious as with other such programs, the design is poor. The program effectively defeats its own purpose: since it writes all of its CONFIG.SYS file commands ahead of those already in the file, the path command *Quiksave* adds is wiped out by your original path command once the file is executed.

While this isn't a major problem, others show up. During the installation, for instance, *Quiksave* gives you the option of including a prompt that forces the user to enter the correct date. But rather than simply displaying the date, if available, and letting you hit the return key, *Quiksave* makes you type in the date as MMDDYY—no dashes, no slashes. Also, though the menu interface seems ideal for a first-letter entry scheme, you must use the cursor keys to make a selection. Again, neither implementation affects the program's performance, but they do affect the learning curve and, ultimately, the program's ease of use.

Quiksave does have a few features that make processing somewhat friendlier, such as the marking of split files during a restore operation. Also, you can restore files selectively by tagging them. *Quiksave* lets you save several different configurations for backup and restore procedures, too, and use the configurations in a batch file. This gives you a way to customize your procedures and still retain ease of use—for example, you can have one configuration to back up only your database files and another to back up your word processing documents. *Quiksave* also provides programs that let you run CHKDSK from within the main menu, obtain information about the status of the backup configurations currently in use, and track backup schedules (with an automatic display message to warn you when they're overdue).

Like Fifth Generation Systems' *Fastback*, *Quiksave* keeps the floppy drive spinning while disks are being inserted or removed. *Quiksave* also flatters another program by imitating it: the package seems to use the same proprietary format as Core International's *Corefast*. When we fed it disks previously formatted by *Corefast*, *Quiksave* didn't bat an eye, backing up the files without formatting the disks. Unfortunately, *Quiksave* also emulated *Corefast*'s tendency to crash while formatting disks and backing up data.

Restoring an entire drive after a crash or a reformatting (accidental or intentional) involves transferring the DOS system files, running the *Quiksave* installation

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Quiksave
Micro Interfaces Corp.
16359 NW 57th Ave.
Hialeah, FL 33014
(800) 637-7226
List Price: $99
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A dual-mode backup program that offers flexibility and speed but has some problems in its high-speed mode. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Write®

Share The Benefits!

You can share in the benefits of our low cost, full featured word processor -- virtually risk free! And then share these benefits with others!

SHAREWARE

It's a simple concept. Get yourself a copy of PC-Write. (We'll send you one for $16.) Try it. On your computer. For your kind of writing. Let PC-Write prove itself to you. Only then do you need to purchase a registered copy.

LOW RISK

Good software stands up to this test. A test that measures quality on proven abilities. A test that reduces your risk when buying software.

BENEFITS

PC-Write has many benefits. The low cost and low risk of shareware are just two. When you register you also receive:

- **Version 2.71 Diskette Pair**
- **360-Page Manual & Reference**
- **One Year of Phone Support**
- **Four Quarterly Newsletters**
- **Two Future Product Updates**
- **$25 Shareware Commissions**

All this for just $89!

Shouldn't you be sharing in the benefits of PC-Write?

PC-Write - Version 2.71 Feature Summary

For Beginners: Easy to learn with tutorial, Quick Guide, and 45 help screens. Easy to use with menus or function keys. Complete 360-page User Manual with index.

For Typists: Very fast operation. Instant 50,000-word spell checker, auto paragraph reformat, decimal tabs, on-screen ruler, footnotes and endnotes with auto numbering, and record/playback keystrokes.

For Writers: Fast search and replace with wild cards. Move, copy, delete, reformat, and shift blocks of text easily. Automatic index and table of contents, left/right page layout, and place-saving bookmark.

For Business: Mail merge with prompted and default values. Works with over 350 printers, supports LaserJet(tm) and PostScript(tm) with microjustification. Option to use Wordstar(tm) commands and files.

For Programmers: ASCII files, search for non-ASCII, jump to line number, bracket match, block indent, and temporary margins.

For Advanced Users: DOS command shell, keyboard and print macros, many configurable features, color/attribute control, printer customization, split screen to edit two files, annotated directory, and screen clip text from other software.

Requirements
IBM(tm) PC, AT, or PS/2; 320K RAM

$16 to Try, $89 to Buy!

"The shareware concept has produced some really remarkable products, and PC-Write is one of the best."
-PC Magazine, February 1987

Call or Mail Your Order Today!

$89 -- Full Registration 1-800-888-8088 Ref: PMAX

$16 -- Shareware Diskettes Visa/Mastercard Accepted

90 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First North
Box #224-PMAX
Seattle, WA 98109

Group, Campus, & OEM Licenses.
Ad by PC-Write using HP LaserJet(tm).

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

procedure, calling up the QSMENU main menu, and choosing the Selective Restore option. You then restore the catalog files from the last backup and use the Display Hard Disk Catalog feature to restore the files you need. Though it sounds like a bit much, it's actually quite easy.

Quiksave's installation isn't the smoothest, and the product has a few problems in its fast mode of operation (but then, so do the other high-speed programs). Though the package has some fine qualities, there are simply better backup programs in this roundup.

Sav-Key

Unlike other programs in this roundup, Business-Pro's $89.95 *Sav-Key* is not a backup/restore program per se. It is a front-end to DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE commands. Thus its performance and reliability are really DOS's. What *Sav-Key* adds is an easy-to-use, but limited, interface to DOS's programs.

As a management tool rather than a utility tool, it provides the user with a means of performing an ordered, regular backup routine. It forces you to maintain both full and daily backups within a rotational schedule. To implement this, *Sav-Key* uses a menu-driven interface.

The new version of *Sav-Key* is a marked improvement over the old. It can now search subdirectories and does not touch the batch file as the former version did. Installing *Sav-Key*, Version 3.0, is not as easy as it could be. Instead of giving you a dedicated batch file or installation program, it asks you to copy files to appropriate directories and amend the path command yourself.

Sav-Key's customization program allows you to configure the program's colors; the printer's escape code sequences; and the user, system, and backup information. Among other things, the information establishes the number and types of back-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Sav-Key*, Version 3.0**
Business-Pro
P.O. Box 44075
Phoenix, AZ 85064
(602) 996-6547
List Price: $89.95
Requires: 128K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A front-end to DOS's BACKUP program that limits its functionality while forcing scheduled backups. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"LAP-LINK IS NOTHING SHORT OF INCREDIBLE..."

1987 PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice

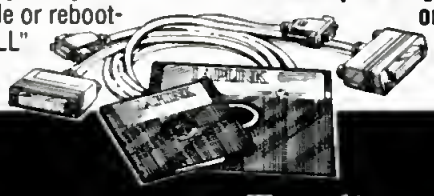
Jerry Pournelle
Byte Magazine, July 1987

They are still talking about LAP-LINK release #1. It has achieved virtually an unanimous editor's choice as THE solution for connecting laptop PC's and the new IBM PS/2 series with any 5¼ inch disk PC. LAP-LINK eliminates the need to purchase expensive external disk drives. Even if you own an external disk drive, LAP-LINK's incredible transfer speeds are much faster than a normal disk copy—transfer megabytes of information in just minutes! And since LAP-LINK weighs only ten ounces (cable and disk), you can easily carry it with you for instant connectivity at any location.

Unlike other transfer programs, there is absolutely NO installation required to use LAP-LINK. No messy changes to your CONFIG.SYS file or rebooting. Just type"LL" and LAP-LINK automatically connects itself. And LAP-LINK works between any version 2.xx or 3.xx of the MS-DOS/PC-DOS operating system.

LAP-LINK users couldn't agree more with Jerry Pournelle, "I don't know if the manual is any good or not: I've never had any reason to open it. LAP-LINK is so thoroughly intuitive, fast and simple to use that the manual is blooming near superfluous. This is one of those products that sets standards: it does what it's supposed to do, does it well, and does it without fuss or bother...."

Release 2 is now available at your local computer store. Get a jump on your friends, and check it out before everyone starts talking about it. **Call for FREE Laptop accessory catalog 1-800-343-8080 or 206-483-8088.**



Still only $129.95 including universal cable

Traveling Software

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ups performed, the starting directory, the target drive, the disk parking status, and the exit option (whether you can exit to DOS after terminating the program or get to see a message that tells you to turn off the computer).

Although *Sav-Key* doesn't have much flexibility, it does change the date and number of the last backup so you can avoid a full backup. This is extremely useful if you have just installed a space-hungry program such as *R:base System V* or *dBASE III Plus*.

Forcing a partial backup of a specific file is somewhat more convoluted. Because *Sav-Key*'s partial backup processes files according to their dates, only those created or modified since the last full backup are included in the operation. As a result, you cannot reprocess a given file unless you do it immediately by erasing the previous backup record or setting back the system date by a day—or you can use BACKUP without *Sav-Key*. In all three cases, the process involves an understanding of DOS.

The restore procedure has also improved greatly. Previously, if you had to restore a file, you needed to execute DOS's RESTORE program from the system disk. Now, you need do that only if the hard disk crashes and you are restoring the entire drive. Individual files can be restored, without the additional disk swap, from within *Sav-Key*. Unfortunately, the menu asks that you enter the filename using the format shown in the backup directory listing. There is no way for you to get the filename from within the restore menu.

Because the report generated is sent only to the printer, you must be certain it is on-line. If not, your system will freeze for a while. Business-Pro should seriously consider sending the report to the screen as well.

Ultimately, *Sav-Key* is a progam for people who wish to use DOS backup procedures with a user interface.

Sy-Stor

In *Sy-Stor*, Sytron Corp. has an elegant collection of utilities that combine backup/restore processes with unparalleled flexibility. The program, which lists for $149.95, can include and exclude files and directories, features a utility for batch file creation, and even lets you run an operation after you've left the office. *Sy-Stor* is definitely a solid contender in corporate environments.

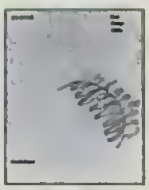
Users of several popular tape subsystems may find the *Sy-Stor* interface somewhat familiar: Sytron also licenses a backup/restore program to major tape vendors. Use of this common interface could be a plus for corporations, since it would cut down on training time. *Sy-Stor* actually offers two menu interfaces in addition to a command-line scheme. The novice interface, accessed through function keys, allows only total and modified backups but has a verification option for both backups and restorations. The more advanced interface, with a *1-2-3*–style menu bar, divides the screen into four windows: one each for messages, main disk, archive disk, and statistics. When you select an option, it brings you down to the next menu level, where more-specific choices are available to choose from.

Sy-Stor's advanced menu may give you more control over file selection than you really need. You can include and exclude files by name, by wildcard, or by marking them in the message window. Additionally, you can set the program to append files to the last operation's run, can specify the type of backup to be performed (modified or within a date range), and you can restore to the original source or a different one. *Sy-Stor* lets you set Ctrl-Break so that you can abort a session. It also allows you to activate the library, and it can estimate the number of disks needed for a backup. The program has a facility for establishing security and passwords that lets an administrator limit individual users in a multiuser system to backing up and restoring files in specified paths.

Restorations with *Sy-Stor* use the same interface as backups, so there's virtually no learning curve. You simply select restore, specify the file or files to be processed, and *Sy-Stor* takes over from there.

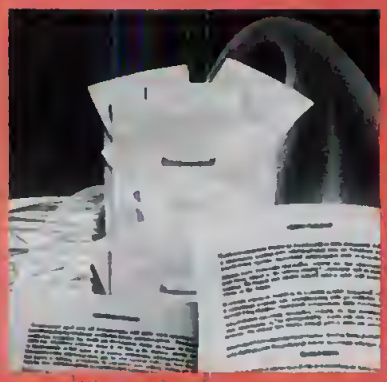
EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Sy-Stor
Sytron Corp.
135 Maple Street
Marlboro, MA 01752
(800) 851-0020
(617) 460-0106
List Price: $149.95
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An elegant, extremely flexible program that's ideal for corporate use. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Photographic Memory.

No more searching crowded file cabinets or messy stacks of paper. With SearchExpress just key in the words, phrases, numbers or dates of interest and within seconds the desired document appears on the screen.

SearchExpress has many unique features such as pull-down menus, search for similar documents, optional user defined data fields, hypertext and more!

NEW FEATURES!
- Direct import of documents from major word processors
- Instant display of large documents
- Three megabyte/hour batch index rate
- Delete/undelete
- Automatic titles

USE SEARCHEXPRESS TO FIND:
- Letters, notes, and research papers
- Proposals, contracts, manuals and brochures
- Text downloaded from on-line databases
- Articles from business journals and magazines
- Legal depositions and testimonies
- Information from loose-leaf services
- Any text-files

CALL 205/933-5494

Magnetic Disk $349

SEARCHEXPRESS

Optical Disk $695

CD-ROM, OEM Image Versions Available

Executive Technologies Inc.
2120 Sixteenth Avenue South • Birmingham, AL 35205

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

Universal Printer Stand

Save Space, Save Money...Only $24.95

The new PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis holds any printer, standard carriage or wide, saves valuable workspace, and costs only $24.95. The PS-1 uses no more desktop space than the printer itself, and provides storage for input paper underneath the printer. Plus, a removable paper tray automatically stacks output.

Besides saving space, the PS-1 holds the printer at a slight pitch, to improve line of sight, saving you neck and eye strain. Give yourself more room to work, and a system setup that's more efficient and organized: The PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis — the experts in accessories. #PS-1 Retail...$24.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.

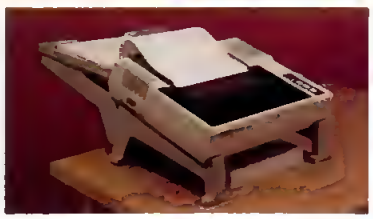
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Conada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

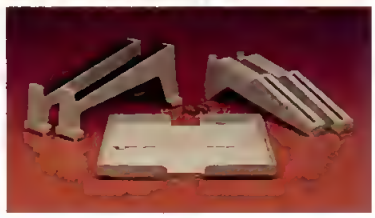
For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Fits oll printers, standord carriage or wide.

Improves line of sight for portoble computers tool

Conveniently stores paper underneath, improves line of sight to printout, removable paper tray catches ond folds printouts outomotically.





Totolly universal. Heavily constructed components, colored ond textured to motch or complement oll microcomputer systems.

One-stop shopping for Innovative Computer Accessories

C-1

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Lifetime Warranty

PC MAGAZINE

HELP FILE

Volume 6
Number 18
October 27, 1987

This *PC Magazine* Help File is the first in a series of handy pull-out reference cards. Most serious users end up cluttering their desks with scraps of paper containing tables, charts, and command lists. To help you organize things better and work more efficiently, we'll provide a card filled with useful information like this periodically; just tear it out and pin it to the wall. Next we'll publish the first of several DOS command summaries. In future issues we'll publish Help Files that assist you with other key areas of your system and with many of today's most popular software applications.

The ASCII chart below contains the standard "low-bit" characters (values up to and including 127) used by just about every microcomputer, as well as the IBM "extended," or "high-bit," set (with values greater than 127) that you can use to create foreign language characters, fancy boxes, borders, and mathematical formulas. It also displays the decimal and hexadecimal values for each character so you can turn it into a hex/decimal conversion table.

To use any of the ASCII characters, either type in the character directly (if it's a letter or number) or hold down the Alt key, type in the character's decimal ASCII value — on your numeric keypad, not on the top row — and then release the Alt key. The ASCII character should appear on your screen at the current cursor position. You can also use them when writing programs by entering the number in the proper syntax; a PRINT CHR$(219) will produce a solid block in BASIC.

IBM ASCII Chart

Ctrl	Dec	Hex	Char	Code
@	0	00	(1)	NUL
A	1	01	☺	SOH
B	2	02	☻	STX
C	3	03	♥	ETX
D	4	04	♦	EOT
E	5	05	♣	ENQ
F	6	06	♠	ACK
G	7	07	•	BEL
H	8	08	◘	BS
I	9	09	○	HT
J	10	0A	◙	LF
K	11	0B	♂	VT
L	12	0C	♀	FF
M	13	0D	♪	CR
N	14	0E	♫	SO
O	15	0F	☼	SI
P	16	10	►	DLE
Q	17	11	◄	DC1
R	18	12	↕	DC2
S	19	13	‼	DC3
T	20	14	¶	DC4
U	21	15	§	NAK
V	22	16	▬	SYN
W	23	17	↨	ETB
X	24	18	↑	CAN
Y	25	19	↓	EM
Z	26	1A	→	SUB
[	27	1B	←	ESC
\	28	1C	∟	FS
]	29	1D	↔	GS
^	30	1E	▲	RS
_	31	1F	▼	US

Dec	Hex	Char
32	20	(2)
33	21	!
34	22	"
35	23	#
36	24	$
37	25	%
38	26	&
39	27	'
40	28	(
41	29	)
42	2A	*
43	2B	+
44	2C	,
45	2D	-
46	2E	.
47	2F	/
48	30	0
49	32	1
50	32	2
51	33	3
52	34	4
53	35	5
54	36	6
55	37	7
56	38	8
57	39	9
58	3A	:
59	3B	;
60	3C	<
61	3D	=
62	3E	>
63	3F	?

Dec	Hex	Char
64	40	@
65	41	A
66	42	B
67	43	C
68	44	D
69	45	E
70	46	F
71	47	G
72	48	H
73	49	I
74	4A	J
75	4B	K
76	4C	L
77	4D	M
78	4E	N
79	4F	O
80	50	P
81	51	Q
82	52	R
83	53	S
84	54	T
85	55	U
86	56	V
87	57	W
88	58	X
89	59	Y
90	5A	Z
91	5B	[
92	5C	\
93	5D	]
94	5E	^
95	5F	_

Dec	Hex	Char
96	60	`
97	61	a
98	62	b
99	63	c
100	64	d
101	65	e
102	66	f
103	67	g
104	68	h
105	69	i
106	6A	j
107	6B	k
108	6C	l
109	6D	m
110	6E	n
111	6F	o
112	70	p
113	71	q
114	72	r
115	73	s
116	74	t
117	75	u
118	76	v
119	77	w
120	78	x
121	79	y
122	7A	z
123	7B	{
124	7C	¦
125	7D	}
126	7E	~
127	7F	⌂

Dec	Hex	Char
128	80	Ç
129	81	ü
130	82	é
131	83	â
132	84	ä
133	85	à
134	86	å
135	87	ç
136	88	ê
137	89	ë
138	8A	è
139	8B	ï
140	8C	î
141	8D	ì
142	8E	Ä
143	8F	Å
144	90	É
145	91	æ
146	92	Æ
147	93	ô
148	94	ö
149	95	ò
150	96	û
151	97	ù
152	98	ÿ
153	99	Ö
154	9A	Ü
155	9B	¢
156	9C	£
157	9D	¥
158	9E	Pt
159	9F	ƒ

Dec	Hex	Char
160	A0	á
161	A1	í
162	A2	ó
163	A3	ú
164	A4	ñ
165	A5	Ñ
166	A6	ª
167	A7	º
168	A8	¿
169	A9	⌐
170	AA	¬
171	AB	½
172	AC	¼
173	AD	¡
174	AE	«
175	AF	»
176	B0	▒
177	B1	▒
178	B2	▓
179	B3	│
180	B4	┤
181	B5	╡
182	B6	╢
183	B7	╖
184	B8	╕
185	B9	╣
186	BA	║
187	BB	╗
188	BC	╝
189	BD	╜
190	BE	╛
191	BF	┐

Dec	Hex	Char
192	C0	└
193	C1	┴
194	C2	┬
195	C3	├
196	C4	─
197	C5	┼
198	C6	╞
199	C7	╟
200	C8	╚
201	C9	╔
202	CA	╩
203	CB	╦
204	CC	╠
205	CD	═
206	CE	╬
207	CF	╧
208	D0	╨
209	D1	╤
210	D2	╥
211	D3	╙
212	D4	╘
213	D5	╒
214	D6	╓
215	D7	╫
216	D8	╪
217	D9	┘
218	DA	┌
219	DB	▉
220	DC	▄
221	DD	▌
222	DE	▐
223	DF	▀

Dec	Hex	Char
224	E0	α
225	E1	ß
226	E2	Γ
227	E3	π
228	E4	Σ
229	E5	σ
230	E6	µ
231	E7	τ
232	E8	Φ
233	E9	Θ
234	EA	Ω
235	EB	δ
236	EC	∞
237	ED	∅
238	EE	∈
239	EF	∩
240	F0	≡
241	F1	±
242	F2	≥
243	F3	≤
244	F4	⌠
245	F5	⌡
246	F6	÷
247	F7	≈
248	F8	°
249	F9	∙
250	FA	·
251	FB	√
252	FC	n
253	FD	2
254	FE	■
255	FF	(3)

(1) Null (2) Space (3) Blank

Portions courtesy of International Business Machines Corp.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

DIAMOND SP-1
Switched; adapts to duplex outlet; • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: –40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail **$54.95**

RUBY SPF-2 Switched; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-In Circuit Breaker • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: –40°C to + 85°C Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB–58DB. Lifetime Warranty
Retail **$94.95**

EMERALD SP-2 Switched; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-In Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail **$64.95**

SAPPHIRE SPF-1
Switched, EMI-RFI Filtered; adapts to duplex outlet; • 3 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB–58DB. Lifetime Warranty
Retail **$84.95**

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards and Guide for Surge Voltages in AC Power Circuits.

The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are built to provide surge protection for any microcomputer for a lifetime. Constructed with precision, using advanced semiconductor technology, the Curtis Jewels prevent damage to microcomputer systems and data from powerline overvoltage

"surges, spikes and glitches." Surge protection from the Curtis Jewels is your guarantee of the best line of defense for your valuable hardware and data, at a price that won't shock you. Get your computer the protection it deserves with Curtis — the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

One-stop shopping for Innovative Computer Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

UL LISTED CSA

Lifetime Warranty

C-1

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Also, if you're backing up to a device, such as a tape drive, that doesn't require your constant attention, you can set *Sy-Stor* to start backing up after you've left for the day.

The command-line interface requires setting the first character of each menu selection as a parameter. This can involve quite a number of letters, and you're unlikely to use it ad hoc, but you may want to use it in batch files. *Sy-Stor* helps you create these files through a utility called SS-Batch. Basically, the program prompts you for the batch file's name and then presents you with the advanced menu bar; creating the file entails simply selecting the appropriate commands and entering the desired filenames. Also, because the include/exclude files are saved separately, you can customize a batch operation to your liking by merely specifying which file is to be used.

Of the programs we reviewed, *Sy-Stor* probably has the most elegant interface and the greatest flexibility. Its configuration program lets administrators set up default operations easily and gives users an interface they can deal with. If you're not already using *Sy-Stor*, you probably will be after seeing it in action.

TakeTwo

United Software Security's *TakeTwo*, Version 1.10, which lists for $165, offers both batch- and menu-driven operations, the ability to direct the target to any legal DOS device, and excellent control over backup and restore options. Because of its ease of use, reasonable interface, and flexibility, it is one of the best programs reviewed. *TakeTwo Manager*—a new and more powerful $139 backup program recently released by USS—promises even greater flexibility.

Like many other programs, *TakeTwo* uses a DOS format. As a result, you can use the program with any legal DOS device, including removable hard disks and LANs. Support for file servers includes a timer program that facilitates processing by allowing you to set a time for the backup to begin, as well as a command line parameter that bypasses user input. There is also limited support for exit status codes in batch files. USS has promised a big file manager, similar to *X-Tree*'s, as a key addition in *TakeTwo Manager*.

During backup and restore operations, *TakeTwo* displays appropriate status information. In addition to the number of files, bytes, and floppies needed, such information as the percentage completed, the volume name, and the rate of data transfer is included. *TakeTwo* allows you to configure individual files into categories. This enables you to mark a file to be regularly processed (on update or after a given number of days), backed up once, or never backed up.

If you were to inspect a backup volume, you would find the archived files stored in a subdirectory whose name includes the date of the backup. Because the files are set as read-only, they cannot be accidently deleted. When backing up individual small files, *TakeTwo* may be slower than many of the other programs reviewed. This is because of the amount of time spent writing catalogs and indexes to both the floppy and the hard disk. When *TakeTwo* deals with large files or an entire drive's contents, though, the speed approaches that of high-speed programs.

TakeTwo's restore operation provides more flexibility than many other similar programs. Since restoring files involves providing the destination and the filename, you can direct the transfer to a different drive and directory or to the directory of origin but with a different name.

The historical catalog provides you with an extensive record of the program's use. Among other things, it will show the type of backup, the backup category, and the age of the backup in days. You can also view earlier versions of a backup, a nice feature for finding a file that was subsequently deleted from the hard disk.

One of the new features is a DOS prompt shell that you can invoke even during a backup operation simply by hitting F2. When you are finished and wish to resume backing up, the backup process continues from the point at which it paused. Enhancements in *TakeTwo Manager* include a set of memory-resident programs that will enhance DOS's utility.

TakeTwo is one of the easiest and most complete backup and restore products on the market today. It may not provide the flexibility of a program such as Tall Tree's *Jet* and it may not be as fast as the high-speed programs, but it is menu driven, provides uncommon control over backups and restores, and generates the type of reports corporations require. If you don't include *TakeTwo* when evaluating backup/restore programs, you are excluding safety, ease of use, and reliability. PC

Vincent Puglia is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

***TakeTwo*, Version 1.10**
United Software Security Inc.
8133 Leesburgh Pike
Vienna, VA 22180
(800) 892-0007
(703) 556-0007
List Price: $165;
TakeTwo Manager, $139.
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: An easy-to-use-and-maintain backup program that provides features galore. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Sy-Stor**
- **TakeTwo**

Backup/restore software is getting friendlier, more flexible, and more powerful. Most of the programs reviewed here will solve your archiving needs, but two stood out.

United Software Security's TakeTwo *provides an easy-to-use interface, DOS reliability, and enough flexibility to satisfy most users—and a new version,* TakeTwo Manager, *has enough memory-resident utilities to worry established TSR vendors. If you want both high- and normal-speed operations, consider Sytron's* Sy-Stor. *Its flexibility makes it ideal for both corporate and individual use.*

Don't waste your LaserJet investment.

You're not getting full benefit from your LaserJet or Series II investment. Because your wordprocessing, spreadsheet and database software only tap a fraction of its full potential. But POLARIS programs provide the enhancements you need to create documents that look as professional as their contents. Here's how.

Draw lines, boxes & patterns

Align tables & columns

Merge graphics

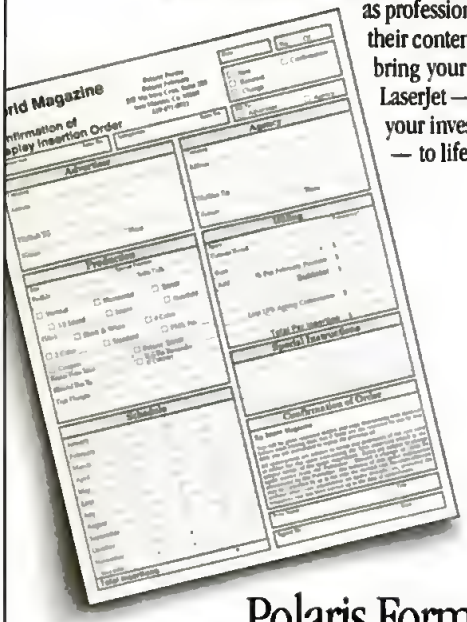
Pictures

Logos

Mix fonts

Polaris PrintMerge...

is the general purpose program for memos and letters, reports and documents. Do true proportional spacing and alignment of text, tables, columns with *any combination* of old/new soft and cartridge fonts. Merge text with screen or output graphics from *any* program — draw lines, boxes, patterns — *anywhere*. It's the quick easy way to make documents look as professional as their contents. To bring your LaserJet — and your investment — to life.

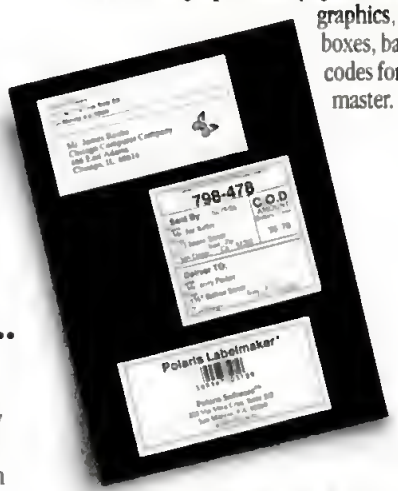


Polaris Forms...

is a special program for quickly, easily creating professional-quality forms. Mix and position any combination of old/new cartridge and soft fonts anywhere. Justify copy, or set flush left, right, or centered in any width. Draw lines, boxes, patterns. Automatically repeat text, lines, graphics. Merge graphics and text from other programs. Make blank or completed, single or multiple page forms. Even have automatic serialization, date or time. Unique capabilities handle current and future needs without the time and expense of typesetters, graphic designers.

Polaris LabelMaker...

makes your customer's *first* impression of package and envelope labels a *great* impression. Quickly, easily create any style or size label printable by a LaserJet. Merge and format proportionally spaced words, graphics, lines, boxes, bar codes for the master.



LabelMaker automatically positions and prints multiple copies. Even include serial numbering. Everything you need — without the aggravation.

Order Direct Today...

to make sure you *are* getting the full benefit from your LaserJet or Series II investment.

800/338-5943

(In CA 800/231-3531)

for IBM PC, XT, AT & 100% compatibles. *Add $6 shipping & handling. 30-day money back guarantee.

Polaris Ram-resident PrintMerge $149*
Polaris PrintMerge for WordStar 3.3 & 4.0 $124*
Polaris Forms $149*
Polaris LabelMaker $124*
Polaris Lines • Graphs • Symbols $75*
Polaris Font Control for Word & WordStar 2000 (automatic PRD & PDF table generation) $99*
Polaris ScanControl $99*

POLARIS SOFTWARE

613 West Valley Parkway, Suite #323
Escondido, California 92025
619/743-7800

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES: FASTER BASIC ■ ETHAN WINER

FAST SCREEN WRITING IN BASIC, PART 2

In addition to speeding up screen printing, adding assembler routines to your BASIC, QuickBASIC, and Turbo Basic programs lets you create instant help and message windows.

In the first part of this article I showed how to include assembly language routines that can locate and print BASIC strings with the professional speed your programs need to be competitive. This involved, among other things, determining the type of display adapter in use and preventing snow on a CGA screen. In this continuation of that discussion we'll take a close look at the mechanics of saving and restoring the screen for windowing, along with a number of related topics. As with the quick printing routines, assembly language must be used if the saving and restoring operations are to be acceptably fast.

SAVING THE SCREEN Before a pop-up utility such as Borland's *SideKick* overwrites the current screen with its notepad or calculator, it must first save what was already there. Otherwise, there would be no way to restore the original contents later on. Likewise, if we are to add windowing to a BASIC program, a safe place must be found to save the current screen temporarily. In this article, the routines I'll present will use an integer array for the storage buffer.

Using an array has several advantages over most of the other possible approaches for reserving memory. For one thing, it's simple to do and, for another, multiple arrays can be used to store more than one screen. Further, only the amount of memory actually needed can be set aside when the array is dimensioned. Thus, even though a BASIC array is really meant to hold a table of values, we can take advantage of the fact that all of its elements are in contiguous memory locations.

We noted last time that two bytes of memory are used for each character position on the screen. The first byte holds the ASCII value for the character, while the second holds its color or "attribute." This works out well for using an integer array as the storage buffer, because each element can hold two bytes. To save the top four lines of the screen, for example, the array would be dimensioned to 4 times 80, or 320. In practice, the array really only needs to be dimensioned to 319, because element zero is also available.

Before saving any portions of the screen, however, we must determine both the segment and address where the array is to be kept. In the BASIC interpreter this is easy, since all variables are kept in the same default segment and VARPTR can be used to report where the first array element is located. However, this also means that for each screen buffer we wish to reserve, that many bytes will be taken from the memory available to a program and its data.

BASIC DIFFERENCES QuickBASIC and Turbo Basic can use a $Dynamic (far) array to hold the screen instead. This has the great advantage that it does not steal any string or normal variable space. But since a far array could be located anywhere in memory, you have to find its segment as well as its address. Turbo Basic provides the VARSEG function for just this purpose. QuickBASIC 3.0 has no direct equivalent, so in QB you need a few extra steps to obtain the complete array address.

A special assembler routine called PTR86 comes on the QuickBASIC distribution disk. It takes the single precision address returned by VARPTR and splits it into separate integer segment and address values. Since PTR86 is an external routine, you will have to include it in your user

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES
Saving and restoring BASIC, Turbo Basic, and QuickBASIC screens.
UTILITIES
SNIPPER snatches any part of the screen and copies it where you like.
ENVIRONMENTS
OS/2 function calls allow high-level talk to the operating system.
SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Saving unfinished formulas; @if and @sum bug; function key menus.
USER-TO-USER
Multiple-filespec copying the easy way; a TYPE that stops at nothing.
POWER USER
WordPerfect to *Word* converts; full control over remote *Crosstalks*.
LANGUAGES
How BASIC stacks up in memory; wrap master BASIC.
PC TUTOR
Overlays uncovered; cracking the codes to redefine the keys.
CONNECTIVITY CLINIC
Rate hikes on information services; poltergeist activity on networks.

■ PC LAB NOTES

libraries or link it to each program you create. In QuickBASIC 2.0, PTR86 is contained in the file USERLIB.OBJ; in later versions it has been moved to INT86.OBJ.

The program fragment below first dimensions an integer array large enough to hold the entire screen and then calls upon PTR86 to find where in memory the array is located.

```
Dim Storage%(1999)
Call Ptr86(Segment, Address, Varptr(Storage%(0)))
```

PTR86 returns the Segment and Address variables holding the complete address of the storage array, ready to be passed to the assembly language windowing routines. Normally, VARPTR reports the address of both near and far array variables as an offset from BASIC's default data segment. For $Static (near) arrays, the offset will always be less than 65536, so it is not difficult to represent it as an integer. (Negative values can be used when the address exceeds 32767.) But all $Dynamic arrays are located beyond that segment, so the addresses are necessarily greater.

(Some readers might ask at this point why a floating-point offset couldn't simply be passed to the assembler routine directly. While this is possible, floating-point numbers are much more difficult to deal with in assembly language than integers are. Besides, beyond the extra code required, the format for storing floating-point numbers

```
'***** Windo.Bas - demonstrates saving/restoring the screen

Dim Shared Storage%(80 * 24)            'set aside memory to hold the screen

For X = 1 To 24                         'fill screen with X's for demo
    Print String$(80,"X");
Next

StartLine = 1
NumLines = 24

Call ScrSave(StartLine, NumLines)       'save the screen lines 1 - 25
Locate 25, 1
Print "Press any key: ";
While Inkey$ = "" : Wend                'pause for a keypress
Cls                                     'clear screen to prove it worked
Call ScrRest(StartLine, NumLines)       'restore screen


Sub ScrSave(StartLine, NumLines) Static

    StoreAddr = Varptr(Storage%(0))     'find where the storage memory is

    StartAddr = (StartLine - 1) * 160   '-1 because address starts at zero
    NumBytes  = NumLines * 160          '* 160 for 80 chars and 80 color bytes
    For X = 0 To NumBytes - 1           '-1 adjusts for base 0, rather than 1
        Def Seg = &HB800                'use &H8000 for a mono screen
        Byte = Peek(StartAddr + X)      'get the byte in screen memory
        Def Seg                         'now go back to BASIC's segment
        Poke StoreAddr + X, Byte        'and poke the byte into the array
    Next

End Sub


Sub ScrRest(StartLine, NumLines) Static

    StoreAddr = Varptr(Storage%(0))     'find where the storage memory is

    StartAddr = (StartLine - 1) * 160   '-1 because address starts at zero
    NumBytes  = NumLines * 160          '* 160 for 80 chars and 80 color bytes

    For X = 0 To NumBytes - 1           'as above
        Def Seg                         'use BASIC's segment to access array
        Byte = Peek(StoreAddr + X)      'get the byte in array memory
        Def Seg = &HB800                'now go back to the screen segment
        Poke StartAddr + X, Byte
    Next

End Sub
```

Figure 1: *A QuickBASIC model for saving and restoring portions of the display screen.*

```
;SCRNSAVE.ASM - saves a portion of the text screen in the BASIC interpreter


cnde        Segment Byte
            Assume  CS:Code

ScrnSave    Proc    Far

Start_Addr  Equ     $               ;identify the program's starting address
Begin:      DB      0FDh            ;fake the header BASIC uses for BLOAD
            DW      0, 0            ;phony segment and address
            DW      End_Addr - Start_Addr    ;calculate this program's length

            Push    BP              ;save registers for BASIC
            Push    BS
            Push    DS
            Mov     BP,SP           ;locate stack to get variable addresses later

            Mov     DX,0            ;look at low memory using ES
            Mov     ES,DX
            Mov     BX,0B000h       ;assume mono screen segment for now
            Mov     AL,ES:[410h]    ;get the equipment list
            And     AL,48           ;just look at the monitor type
            Cmp     AL,48           ;is it mono?
            JZ      Get_Params      ;yes, skip over adding 800h
            Add     BX,800h         ;no, adjust for color screen memory

            Mov     AL,ES:[487h]    ;if an EGA is present, AL will not be zero
            Cmp     AL,0            ;is it an EGA?
            JNZ     Get_Params      ;yes, leave DX set to zero as a flag for later
            Mov     DX,3DAh         ;no, specify the port to check for retrace

Get_Params: Mov     AX,DS           ;make ES point to BASIC's default segment
            Mov     ES,AX
            Push    BX              ;save the screen segment for later
            Mov     SI,[BP+10]      ;get the starting address of the array
            Mov     DI,[SI]         ;and put it into DI

            Mov     SI,[BP+12]      ;get the address for LastLine
            Mov     AL,[SI]         ;and put it into AL
            Mov     CL,160          ;prepare to multiple times 160
            Mul     CL              ;now AX holds the last screen address to save
            Mov     BX,AX           ;save it in BX for later

            Mov     SI,[BP+14]      ;get the address for FirstLine
            Mov     AL,[SI]         ;put it into AL
            Dec     AL              ;adjust 1-25 to 0-24
            Mul     CL              ;calculate actual starting address on screen
            Mov     SI,AX           ;now SI points to the source address
            Sub     BX,AX           ;calculate the number of bytes to copy
            Mov     CX,BX           ;put it into CX for Rep or Loop below
            Shr     CX,1            ;divide CX by 2 to obtain the number of words

            Pop     DS              ;retrieve the screen segment saved earlier
            Cld                     ;all data moves below will be forward
            Cmp     DL,0            ;are we doing monochrome or EGA?
            JZ      Mono            ;yes, skip over the retrace stuff

No_Retrace: In      AL,DX           ;get the video status byte
            Test    AL,1            ;test just the horizontal retrace bit
            JNZ     No_Retrace      ;if doing a retrace, wait until it's not
Retrace:    In      AL,DX           ;get the status byte again
            Test    AL,1            ;are we currently doing a retrace?
            JZ      Retrace         ;no wait until we are
            Lodsw                   ;now get the word from the screen
            Stosw                   ;and put it into the array
            Loop    No_Retrace      ;loop until done
            Jmp     Exit            ;skip over the mono routine and exit

Mono:       Rep     Movsw           ;move the data in one operation

Exit:       Pop     DS              ;restore registers for BASIC
            Pop     ES
            Pop     BP
            Ret     6               ;return skipping the passed parameters
End_Addr    Equ     $               ;identify the program's ending address

ScrnSave    Endp
Code        Ends
            End     Begin
```

Figure 2: *SCRNSAVE.ASM will save a portion of the display screen in the BASIC interpreter. Assemble this routine with MASM, then LINK, and finally EXE2BIN.*

CONTRIBUTE TO THE PRODUCTIVITY SECTION

PC Magazine receives hundreds of reader tips and tricks each week. We're always eager to hear your good ideas that help others work faster, smarter, and better. And we pay from $50 to $250 for each one we publish, depending on complexity, plus a $25 bonus for sending them in on a disk.

This is the place for you to exchange your best shortcuts and discoveries with half a million other sophisticated users. We want to hear from you in the following areas:

Spreadsheet Clinic: Advanced techniques and handy macros for using today's most popular spreadsheets more productively.

Connectivity Clinic: Network and system-to-system communications advice.

Languages: Practical help with the new generation of powerful, personal compilers such as BASIC, Pascal, C, Fortran, and COBOL.

Power User: Tips on mastering hardware and applications software (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, and DOS-related topics).

User-to-User: Expert advice in taming DOS and systems in general (screens, keyboards, disks, and the like).

In addition, several columns solve practical problems and explain points of general interest. PC Advisor, in the front of the magazine, gives you advice on which products will fill particular needs. PC Tutor tells readers how to use those products better and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. Connectivity Clinic will answer specific LAN and communications questions. We can't respond to queries on an individual basis, but we welcome questions for publication. While we pay for tips, we don't for questions we answer in print.

in BASIC is currently changing.

Beginning with QuickBASIC, Version 3.0, which supports the 8087 math coprocessor, Microsoft has begun to abandon its proprietary floating-point format. Microsoft currently offers the IEEE format as an option, and with the introduction of QB, Version 4.0, the IEEE format will be the *only* one the company supports for all of its compiled languages. Needless to say, any assembly language routines that rely upon the old Microsoft-style floating-point numbers today will be doomed to obsolescence tomorrow. Thus, we're best to stick with integers at present.)

Following the procedure in Part 1's treatment of the quick printing routines, a complete implementation of the screen saving and restoring routines is shown first in BASIC (see Figure 1). The BASICA assembler code is then presented, as are the modified versions that accommodate the QuickBASIC and Turbo Basic compilers. There are sufficient differences between each version to warrant separate program listings.

There are several ways to specify which portion of a screen is to be saved and restored, but in the interest of simplicity the programs here will deal with entire lines. That way, only the starting and ending lines need to be passed to the windowing routines.

You should notice in Figure 1 the extra steps required to adjust the line numbers that are numbered beginning at 1 to memory addresses, which begin at 0. Observe, too, how the segments to peek and poke must be toggled for each character, since BASIC can keep track of only one segment at a time.

The assembler implementation for use with the BASIC interpreter is shown in Figures 2 and 3, and a BASIC demo that calls them is given in Figure 4. This version deviates slightly from the model, in that the segment of the storage array is located within BASIC's default data segment. When we convert the routine for use with QuickBASIC and Turbo Basic, a far array will be used instead, so the added information will be required.

> ■ Any assembly language routines that rely upon the old Microsoft-style floating-point numbers today will be doomed to obsolescence tomorrow.

As in the first part, we create a fake header to facilitate BLOADing the assembled code into an integer array. Next, the BIOS data area is examined to see what type of adapter is installed, so the proper video segment will be used. Finally, if a color adapter is detected, the program looks further to see if it is a CGA or EGA. Remember, when a CGA is being used, extra steps are always required to avoid creating snow on the screen during the direct video memory reading and writing.

Since entire consecutive lines are being saved and restored, the address calculations and actual word moves are simplified considerably. If you were attempting to copy only selected portions of the screen—a rectangular box, for example—several additional steps would be needed. Even though the BASIC example in Figure 1 had to constantly switch between the array and video memory segments, the 8088 processor allows us to maintain two separate segments at once (DS and ES), which also helps to simplify the coding effort.

There is only one new trick that's used in the screen save routine for the interpreter—the use of the 8088 SHR instruction to divide the CX register by two. Once the starting and ending addresses have been calculated, the number of bytes is obtained by a simple subtraction. But since it's more efficient to move entire words, the number of bytes is divided by shifting the bits in CX to the right by one. (Actually, moving words instead of byte pairs is faster only on machines that are equipped with an 8086, 80286, or 80386 microprocessor. When you tell an 8088 microprocessor to

■ PC LAB NOTES

fetch or store a word from memory, it actually performs two separate 1-byte moves internally.)

Figure 3 below shows the corresponding screen restore routine for the BASIC interpreter, which operates almost identically to the screen save routine, except that the DS and ES registers are exchanged. As we already saw in Part 1 of this article, the 8088 has several instructions dedicated to moving bytes or words around in memory. The DS:SI register pair shows where they are to come from (the source), and ES:DI instead indicate where they are to go (the destination).

■ The screen restore routine operates almost identically to the screen save routine, except that the DS and ES registers are exchanged.

You must assemble these routines with the Microsoft or IBM macro assembler (Version 2.0 or later), link them, and then convert them to a binary file with EXE2BIN, as shown in the extract below. (Substitute the appropriate .ASM filename for the QPRINT example shown.) Ignore the error message from LINK about not having a stack segment—this is normal for programs that will end up in a .COM or .BIN format.

```
MASM QPRINT;
LINK QPRINT;
EXE2BIN QPRINT
```

```
;SCRNREST.BAM - restores a portion of the text screen in the BASIC interpreter

;Note: Assemble this routine with MASM, then LINK, finally EXE2BIN

Code        Segment Byte
            Assume  CS:Code

ScrnRest    Proc    Far

Start_Addr  Equ     $               ;identify the program's starting address
Begin:      DB      0FDh            ;fake the header BASIC uses for BLOAD
            DW      0, 0            ;phony segment and address
            DW      End_Addr - Start_Addr    ;calculate this program's length

            Push    BP              ;save registers for BASIC
            Push    ES
            Mov     BP,SP           ;locate stack to get variable addresses later

            Mov     DX,0            ;look at low memory using ES
            Mov     ES,DX
            Mov     BX,0B000h       ;assume mono screen segment for now
            Mov     AL,ES:[410h]    ;get the equipment list
            and     AL,48           ;just look at the monitor type
            Cmp     AL,48           ;is it mono?
            JE      Get_Params      ;yes, skip over adding 800h
            Add     BX,800h         ;no, adjust for color screen memory

            Mov     AL,ES:[487h]    ;if an EGA is present, AL will not be zero
            Cmp     AL,0            ;is it an EGA?
            JNE     Get_Params      ;yes, leave DS set to zero as a flag for later
            Mov     AX,3DAh         ;no, specify the port to check for retrace

Get_Params: Mov     ES,BX           ;set ES to the appropriate screen segment
            Mov     SI,[BP+08]      ;get the starting address of the array
            Mov     SI,[SI]         ;and put it into SI

            Mov     DI,[BP+10]      ;get the address for LastLine
            Mov     AL,[DI]         ;and put it into AL
            Mov     CL,100          ;prepare to multiple times 100
            Mul     CL              ;now BX holds last screen address to restore
            Mov     BX,AX           ;save it in BX for later

            Mov     DI,[BP+12]      ;get the address for FirstLine
            Mov     AL,[DI]         ;put it into AL
            Dec     AL              ;adjust 1-25 to 0-24
            Mul     CL              ;calculate actual starting address on screen
            Mov     DI,AX           ;now DI points to the destination address

            Sub     BX,AX           ;calculate the number of bytes to copy
            Mov     CX,AX           ;put it into CX for Rep or Loop below
            Shr     CX,1            ;divide CX by 2 to obtain the number of words

            Cld                     ;all data moves below will be forward
            Cmp     DL,0            ;are we doing monochrome or EGA?
            JE      Mono            ;yes, skip over the retrace stuff

No_Retrace: In      AL,DX           ;get the video status byte
            Test    AL,1            ;test just the horizontal retrace bit
            JNZ     No_Retrace      ;if doing a retrace, wait until it's not
Retrace:    In      AL,DX           ;get the status byte again
            Test    AL,1            ;are we currently doing a retrace?
            Jz      Retrace         ;no wait until we are
            Lodsw                   ;now get the word from the screen
            Stosw                   ;and put it into the array
            Loop    No_Retrace      ;loop until done
            Jmp     Exit            ;skip over the mono routine and exit

Mono:       Rep     Movsw           ;move the data in one operation

Exit:       Pop     ES              ;restore registers for BASIC
            Pop     BP
            Ret     6               ;return skipping the passed parameters
End_Addr    Equ     $               ;identify the program's ending address

ScrnRest    Endp
Code        Ends
            End     Begin
```

Figure 3: *SCRNREST.ASM will restore a portion of the display screen when using the BASICA interpreter. Assemble this routine with MASM, then LINK, and finally EXE2BIN.*

```
100 'SCRNSAVE.BAS - demonstrates saving and restoring the screen
110 '
120 DEFINT A-Z
130 DIM STORAGE(1999), CODE.ARRAY(59), CODE2.ARRAY(58)
140 SADDR! = 0 : ADDR = 0 : SCRNSAVE! = 0 : SCRNREST! = 0
150 FIRSTLINE = 1 : LASTLINE = 5
160 '
170 SCRNSAVE! = VARPTR(CODE.ARRAY(0))
180 BLOAD "ScrnSave.Bin", SCRNSAVE!
190 SCRNREST! = VARPTR(CODE2.ARRAY(0))
200 BLOAD "ScrnRest.Bin", SCRNREST!
210 '
220 CLS
230 FOR E = 1 TO 15
240     COLOR E
250     PRINT STRING$(80, E + 64);
260 NEXT
270 '
280 LOCATE 20
290 PRINT "Press a key to save the screen";
300 WHILE INKEY$ = "" : WEND
310 SADDR! = VARPTR(STORAGE(0))
320 IF SADDR! > 32767 THEN ADDR = SADDR! - 65536! ELSE ADDR = SADDR!
330 SCRNSAVE! = VARPTR(CODE.ARRAY(0))
340 CALL SCRNSAVE!(FIRSTLINE, LASTLINE, ADDR)
350 '
360 CLS
370 PRINT "Press a key to restore the top";
380 WHILE INKEY$ = "" : WEND
390 EADDR! = VARPTR(STORAGE(0))
400 IF SADDR! > 32767 THEN ADDR = SADDR! - 65536! ELSE ADDR = SADDR!
410 SCRNREST! = VARPTR(CODE2.ARRAY(0))
420 CALL SCRNREST!(FIRSTLINE, LASTLINE, ADDR)
430 LOCATE 20
```

Figure 4: *The window routines for the BASIC interpreter are BLOADed into an array.*

ADAPTATIONS FOR QB AND TURBO

Because several changes are required to adapt these routines to QuickBASIC and Turbo Basic, I've provided separate source listings for each of these compilers. The major difference in the QuickBASIC implementation is that the segment and the address of the storage array must be passed to the assembler routine. This step is not required in Turbo Basic because Turbo passes both automatically when the routines are called. Figures 5 and 6 contain the assembler code for saving and restoring, respectively; Figure 7 gives an example of using the routines in QuickBASIC.

When you assemble these routines for QuickBASIC and then put them into a user library, be sure you also include the file INT86.OBJ if you are using QuickBASIC, Version 3.0, or USERLIB.OBJ if you are using Version 2.0. Otherwise, you will not be able to call upon the PTR86 routine to derive the segment and address for the storage integer array. No further steps are necessary to prepare these routines for use with QuickBASIC, since the object modules will be used directly.

```
;SCRNSAVE.ASM - saves a portion of the text screen in QuickBASIC

Code        Segment Byte Public 'Code'
            Assume  CS:Code
            Public  ScrnSave

ScrnSave    Proc    Far

Begin:      Push    BP              ;save registers for BASIC
            Push    DS
            Mov     BP,SP           ;locate stack to get variable addresses later

            Mov     DX,0            ;look at low memory using ES
            Mov     ES,DX
            Mov     BX,0B000h       ;assume mono screen segment for now
            Mov     AL,ES:[410h]    ;get the equipment list
            And     AL,48           ;just look at the monitor type
            Cmp     AL,48           ;is it Mono?
            JE      Get_Params      ;yes, skip over adding 800h
            Add     BX,800h         ;no, adjust for color screen memory

            Mov     AL,ES:[487h]    ;if an EGA is present, AL will not be zero
            Cmp     AL,0            ;is it an EGA?
            JNE     Get_Params      ;yes, leave DX set to zero as a flag for later
            Mov     DX,3DAh         ;no, specify the port to check for retrace

Get_Params: Push    BX              ;save the screen segment for later
            Mov     SI,[BP+08]      ;get the starting address of the storage array
            Mov     DI,[SI]         ;and put it into DI
            Mov     SI,[BP+10]      ;get the segment for the array
            Mov     ES,[SI]         ;and assign it to ES

            Mov     SI,[BP+12]      ;get the address for LastLine
            Mov     AL,[SI]         ;and put it into AL
            Mov     CL,160          ;prepare to multiple times 160
            Mul     CL              ;now AX holds the last screen address to save
            Mov     SI,AX           ;save it in SI for later

            Mov     SI,[BP+14]      ;get the address for FirstLine
            Mov     AL,[SI]         ;put it into AL
            Dec     AL              ;adjust 1-25 to 0-24
            Mul     CL              ;calculate actual starting address on screen
            Mov     SI,AX           ;now SI points to the source address

            Sub     BX,AX           ;calculate the number of bytes to copy
            Mov     CX,BX           ;put it into CX for Rep or Loop below
            Shr     CX,1            ;divide CX by 2 to obtain the number of words

            Pop     DS              ;retrieve the screen segment saved earlier
            Cld                     ;all data moves below will be forward
            Cmp     DL,0            ;are we doing monochrome or EGA?
            JE      Mono            ;yes, skip over the retrace stuff

No_Retrace: In      AL,DX           ;get the video status byte
            Test    AL,1            ;test just the horizontal retrace bit
            JNZ     No_Retrace      ;if doing a retrace, wait until it's not
Retrace:    In      AL,DX           ;get the status byte again
            Test    AL,1            ;are we currently doing a retrace?
            JE      Retrace         ;no wait until we are
            Lodsw                   ;now get the word from the screen
            Stosw                   ;and put it into the array
            Loop    No_Retrace      ;loop until done
            Jmp     Exit            ;skip over the mono routine and exit

Mono:       Rep     Movsw           ;move the data in one operation

Exit:       Pop     DS              ;restore registers for BASIC
            Pop     BP
            Ret     8               ;return skipping the passed parameters

ScrnSave    Endp
Code        Ends
            End     Begin
```

Figure 5: *The QuickBASIC version of SCRNSAVE.ASM.*

```
;SCRNREST.ASM - restores a portion of the text screen in QuickBASIC

Code        Segment Byte Public 'Code'
            Assume  CS:Code
            Public  ScrnRest

ScrnRest    Proc    Far

Begin:      Push    BP              ;save registers for BASIC
            Push    DS
            Mov     BP,SP           ;locate stack to get variable addresses later

            Mov     DX,0            ;look at low memory using ES
            Mov     ES,DX
            Mov     BX,0B000h       ;assume mono screen segment for now
            Mov     AL,ES:[410h]    ;get the equipment list
            And     AL,48           ;just look at the monitor type
            Cmp     AL,48           ;is it mono?
            JE      Get_Params      ;yes, skip over adding 800h
            Add     BX,800h         ;no, adjust for color screen memory

            Mov     AL,ES:[487h]    ;if an EGA is present, AL will not be zero
            Cmp     AL,0            ;is it an EGA?
            JNZ     Get_Params      ;yes, leave DX set to zero as a flag for later
            Mov     DX,3DAh         ;no, specify the port to check for retrace

Get_Params: Mov     ES,BX           ;set ES to the appropriate screen segment

            Mov     DI,[BP+12]      ;get the address for LastLine
            Mov     AL,[DI]         ;and put it into AL
            Mov     CL,160          ;prepare to multiple times 160
            Mul     CL              ;now AX holds last screen address to restore
            Mov     BX,AX           ;save it in BX for later

            Mov     DI,[BP+14]      ;get the address for FirstLine
            Mov     AL,[DI]         ;put it into AL
            Dec     AL              ;adjust 1-25 to 0-24
            Mul     CL              ;calculate actual starting address on screen
            Mov     DI,AX           ;now DI points to the destination address

            Sub     BX,AX           ;calculate the number of bytes to copy
            Mov     CX,BX           ;put it into CX for Rep or Loop below
            Shr     CX,1            ;divide CX by 2 to obtain the number of words

            Mov     SI,[BP+10]      ;get the segment of the storage array
            Mov     AX,[SI]         ;and save it in AX for a moment
            Mov     SI,[BP+08]      ;get the address of the first array element
            Mov     SI,[SI]         ;and put it into SI
            Mov     DS,AX           ;okay to change DS after getting all variables

            Cld                     ;all data moves below will be forward
            Cmp     DL,0            ;are we doing monochrome or EGA?
            JE      Mono            ;yes, skip over the retrace stuff

No_Retrace: In      AL,DX           ;get the video status byte
            Test    AL,1            ;test just the horizontal retrace bit
            JNE     No_Retrace      ;if doing a retrace, wait until it's not
Retrace:    In      AL,DX           ;get the status byte again
            Test    AL,1            ;are we currently doing a retrace?
            JE      Retrace         ;no wait until we are
            Lodsw                   ;now get the word from the screen
            Stosw                   ;and put it into the array
            Loop    No_Retrace      ;loop until done
            Jmp     Exit            ;skip over the mono routine and exit

Mono:       Rep     Movsw           ;move the data in one operation

Exit:       Pop     DS              ;restore registers for BASIC
            Pop     BP
            Ret     8               ;return skipping the passed parameters

ScrnRest    Endp
Code        Ends
            End     Begin
```

Figure 6: *The QuickBASIC version of SCRNREST.ASM.*

■ PC LAB NOTES

Turbo Basic requires a binary format similar to that used by the interpreter, except the .BIN file is not BLOADed. You must still assemble and link the program files and then convert them with EXE2BIN, however. Since Turbo does not have the ability to include object files directly, I've chosen to use the $Inline metastatement to add these routines. This is shown in the BASIC example in Figure 8. Figures 9 and 10 comprise the assembler source code, as adapted for use with Turbo Basic compiler.

VIDEO PAGES The routines presented so far have assumed that the direct video writing will be to the default text page zero. CGA and EGA adapters can manage more than a single screenful—or page—of information. While only one page at a time can be displayed, several images (depending on the amount of memory installed) can be stored on the adapter card. BASIC programmers take advantage of this feature when they use the SCREEN command to quickly display text or graphics images that had been created previously.

```
'SCRNSAVE.BAS - demonstrataa saving and rastoring the scraan in QuickBASIC

Dafint A-Z

'$Dynamic
Dim Storage(1999)

FiratLina = 1
LnatLina  = 5

Cla
For X = 1 To 15
    Color X
    Print String$(80, X + 64);
Naxt

Locata 20
Print "Praaa n kay to anva tha scraan";
Whila Inkay$ = "" : Wand

Cnll Ptr86(Sagmant, Addraaa, Varptr(Storage(0))[
Call ScrnSava(FiratLina, LaatLina, Sagmant, Addraaa[

Cla
Print "Praaa a kay to rastora the top";
While Inkay$ = "" : Wand
Cnll Ptr86(Sagmant, Addraaa, Vnrptr(Storaga(0)))
Call ScrnRaat(FirstLina, LaatLina, Sagmant, Addraaa[
```

Figure 7: *Using the QB PTR86 routine to find the segment and address of an array.*

```
'SCRNSAVE.BAS - demonstrntaa anving nnd rastoring the acraan in Turbo Sasic

Dafint A-Z
Dim Dynamic Storage(1000)

FirstLina = 1
LaatLina  = 5

Cla
For X = 1 To 15
    Color X
    Print String$(80, X + 64);
Next

Locata 20
Print "Praaa a kay to anva the scraan";
Whila Inkay$ = "" : Wand

Call ScrnSnva(FirstLina, LastLine, Stornga(0)[

Cla
Print "Praaa n kay to rastora the top";
Whila Inkay$ = "" : Wand
Call ScrnRast(FirstLina, LastLine, Stornga(0))

Sub ScrnSave Inline
    $Inline "ScrnSava.Sin"
End Sub

Sub ScrnRaat Inline
    $Inline "ScrnRaat.Sin"
End Sub
```

Figure 8: *Turbo Basic can use assembled files directly with the $Inline metastatement.*

```
;SCRNSAVE.ASM - saves n portion of the text screen in Turbo Sasic

Code        Segment Byta
            Assume  CS:Coda

ScroSava    Proc    Far

Begin:      Push  BP            ;save registars for BASIC
            Push  DS
            Mov   BP,SP         ;locata atack to gat variabla addraaaa latar

            Mov   DX,0          ;lnok at low nemory using DS
            Mov   ES,DX
            Mov   BX,0B000h     ;aaaume mono acrnan aagment for now
            Mov   AL,ES:[410h[  ;gat tha equipment liat
            And   AL,40         ;juat lnok at the monitor type
            Cmp   AL,40         ;ia it nono?
            JZ    Get_Parama    ;yaa, akip over nading B00h
            Add   BX,800h       ;no, adjust for color screen memory

            Mov   AL,ES:(487h[  ;if an EGA ia prenent, AL will not be zarn
            Cmp   AL,0          ;ia it an EGA?
            JNX   Get_Parama    ;yaa, leave DX net to zaro aa a flag for later
            Mov   DX,3DAh       ;no, apacify the port to check for retrace

Get_Parama: Push  BX            ;aava tha acrnan aagment for latar

            LES   DI,[BP+00[    ;gat ths aagment and addraaa of atorage array

            LDS   SI,[BP+12[    ;gat ths address for LastLine
            Mov   AL,[SI]       ;and put it into AL
            Mov   CL,16S        ;prapnra to multiply timaa 16S
            Mul   CL            ;now AX holda the last acrnan addraaa to aave
            Mov   BX,AX         ;aava it in BX for later

            LDS   SI,[BP+16]    ;gat the addraaa for FirstLine
            Mov   AL,[SI[       ;put it into AL
            Dec   AL            ;adjuat i-25 to 0-24
            Mul   CL            ;calculate actual starting address on screen
            Mov   SI,AX         ;now SI pointa to the source address

            Sub   BX,AX         ;calculata the number af bytaa to copy
            Mov   CX,BX         ;put it into CX for Rep or Loop below
            shr   CX,1          ;divide CX by 2 to obtain the number of worda

            Pop   DS            ;retriava the acraan aagmeat aaved aarliar
            Cld                 ;all data movea below will be forward
            Cmp   DL,0          ;ara we doing monochrome or EGA?
            JX    Mono          ;yaa, akip ovar the ratraca atuff

No Retrace: In    AL,DX         ;gat the video atatus byta
            Test  AL,i          ;taat juat the horizontal retrace bit
            JNX   No_Retraca    ;if doing a ratraca, wait until it'a not
Retraca:    In    AL,DX         ;get tha atatua byte again
            Test  AL,i          ;nre we currantly doing n retrace?
            J0    Retrace       ;no wait until we are
            Lodsw               ;now get the word fron the screen
            Stosw               ;nnd put it into the array
            Loop  No_Ratraca    ;loop until done
            Jmp   Exit          ;akip over the mono routine and axit

Mono:       Rep   Movsw         ;move the data in ane operatino

Exit:       Pop   DS            ;raatore regiatara for BASIC
            Pop   BP

ScrnSave    Endp
Coda        Snda
            End   Begin
```

Figure 9: *The Turbo Basic version of SCRNSAVE.ASM.*

```
;SCRNREST.ASM - restores a portion of the text screen in Turbo Basic

Code        Segment Byte
            Assume  CS:Code

ScrnReat    Proc    Far

Begin:      Push  BP            ;save registers for BASIC
            Push  DS
            Mov   BP,SP         ;locate stack to get variable addresses later

            Mov   DX,0          ;look at low memory using ES
            Mov   ES,DX
            Mov   BX,0B000h     ;assume mono screen segment for now
            Mov   AL,ES:[410h]  ;get the equipment list
            And   AL,48         ;just look at the monitor type
            Cmp   AL,48         ;is it mono?
            JE    Get_Params    ;yes, skip over adding 800h
            Add   BX,800h       ;no, adjust for color screen memory

            Mov   AL,ES:[487h]  ;if an EGA is present, AL will not be zero
            Cmp   AL,0          ;is it an EGA?
            JNS   Get_Params    ;yes, leave DX set to zero as a flag for later
            Mov   DX,3DAh       ;no, specify the port to check for retrace

Get_Params: Mov   ES,B8         ;set ES to the appropriate screen segment

            LDS   DI,[BP+12]    ;get the address for LastLine
            Mov   AL,[DI]       ;and put it into AL
            Mov   CL,160        ;prepare to multiply times 160
            Mul   CL            ;now BX holds last screen address to restore
            Mov   BX,BX         ;save it in BX for later

            LDS   DI,[BP+16]    ;get the address for FirstLine
            Mov   AL,[DI]       ;put it into AL
            Dec   AL            ;adjust 1-25 to 0-24
            Mul   CL            ;calculate actual starting address on screen
            Mov   DI,BX         ;now DI points to the destination address

            Sub   BX,AX         ;calculate the number of bytes to copy
            Mov   CX,BX         ;put it into CX for Rep or Loop below
            Shr   CX,1          ;divide CX by 2 to obtain the number of words

            LDS   BX,[BP+08]    ;get the segment and address of storage array

            Cld                 ;all data moves below will be forward
            Cmp   DL,0          ;are we doing monochrome or EGA?
            JE    Mono          ;yes, skip over the retrace stuff

No_Retrace: In    AL,DX         ;get the video status byte
            Test  AL,1          ;test just the horizontal retrace bit
            JNZ   No_Retrace    ;if doing a retrace, wait until it's not
Retrace:    In    AL,DX         ;get the status byte again
            Test  AL,1          ;are we currently doing a retrace?
            JZ    Retrace       ;no wait until we are
            Lodsw               ;now get the word from the screen
            Stosw               ;and put it into the array
            Loop  No_Retrace    ;loop until done
            Jmp   Exit          ;skip over the mono routine and exit

Mono:       Rep   Movsw         ;move the data in one operation

Exit:       Pop   DS            ;restore registers for BASIC
            Pop   BP

ScrnReat    Endp
Code        Ends
            End   Begin
```

Figure 10: *The Turbo Basic version of SCRNREST.ASM.*

```
;SCRNINFO.BAS - returns the current video parameters

Def Seg = 0

Print "Width =" Peek(&H44A)
Print "Size  =" Peek(&H44C) + 256 * Peek(&H44D)
Print "Start =" Peek(&H44E) + 256 * Peek(&H44F)
```

Figure 11: *An example of peeking at low memory to determine the current video parameters.*

```
                .
                .
                .
                Cmp   AL,48           ;is it mono?
                JZ    Get_Perams      ;yes, skip over adding 800h
                Add   BX,800h         ;no, adjust for color memory

                Push  BX              ;save BX before calling Int 10h
                Mov   AH,0Fh          ;get the current page number
                Int   10h             ;  that is returned in BH
                Mov   BL,BH           ;transfer the page to BL
                Xor   BH,BH           ;clear out BH
                Mov   AX,BX           ;put the page number into AX
                Pop   BX              ;retrieve the segment in BX
                Cmp   AX,0            ;is it page 0?
                JZ    Continue        ;yes, skip

    Page:       Add   BX,100h         ;no, adjust segment to next page
                Dec   AX              ;are we on the right page now?
                JZ    Continue        ;yes, skip
                Jmp   Page            ;no, increment the page

    Continue:   Mov   AL,ES:[487h]    ;if an EGA is installed
                .
                .
                .
```

Figure 12: *Using the current page number to calculate the correct video segment to write to.*

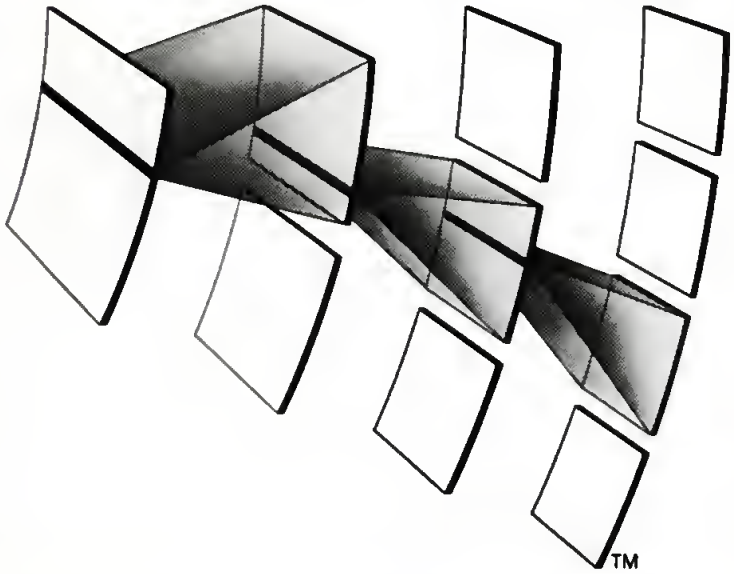
Screen pages other than zero are just as easy to access on a CGA or EGA adapter, however. Apart from the 40-column and 43-line modes, each page occupies 4,000 bytes of memory. Successive pages can thus be addressed simply by writing to a different range of memory. In the 40-column text mode each page takes up 2,000 bytes, and the EGA's 43-line mode uses 6,880 bytes per page. (See the sidebar "43-Line Text in Turbo Basic.") Though there are BIOS function calls that will return information about the current number of rows and columns, in BASIC it makes more sense simply to look in low memory.

Figure 11 shows a BASIC program that returns the current page width in columns, the number of bytes occupied by each page, and the starting memory address. Notice that even though only 4,000 bytes are actually used for each 80 by 25 display page, the subsequent pages always begin at multiples of 4,096. Similarly, 40-column pages begin at multiples of 2,048 bytes, and 43-line EGA pages begin at intervals of 6,912 bytes.

If you want to change the window routines so they will accommodate any test page automatically, Figure 12 provides an illustration of the procedure. Here, &H100 bytes are repeatedly added to the initial segment value for each page number that the BIOS returns. If you wanted to get really fancy, you'd modify these changes further to work with the 40-column and 43-line modes.

NewViews™

The Visual Approach to Accounting



Unlike menu-driven batch systems with separate modules, NewViews opens windows on an integrated hierarchy of accounting documents that are related in real time.

No Menus • No Modules • No Batches

NewViews is a complete double-entry accounting system for the IBM personal computer family. It uses a new visual approach that is creating unprecedented excitement and interest in accounting software. Now carried by Softsel, NewViews represents the first generic accounting system on the market.

1986
Winner of PC Magazine's
Award for Technical Excellence

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE
PC MAGAZINE

FREE

See NewViews in action at a free seminar in one of 40 cities across the U.S. Call to reserve a seat and receive a free demo disk.

NewViews is a clear indication that software is becoming easier to use. And its clean design and ease of use are getting noticed.
Nancy Trespasz; Computer Reseller News, April 20, 1987

The developers of NewViews threw away all the time-honored assumptions about accounting software and came up with a unique-and better-way of doing it.
Bill Machrone; PC Magazine, December 9, 1986

This is a generic software package that can be adapted to a variety of applications — the limit is only the user's ability and imagination.
Robert Williams; The Bottom Line, April 1986

Complete Financial Accounting

$695.00

VERSION 1.10

Major credit cards, check or money orders accepted.
CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewViews is a trade mark of Q.W.Page Associates Inc.
© 1986 W.Q. Page Associates Inc.
IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corp.
Softsel is a registered trade mark of Softsel Computer Products Inc.

(416) 923-4567

■ PC LAB NOTES

43-LINE TEXT IN TURBO BASIC

With the introduction of QuickBASIC, Version 3.0, BASIC programmers can now utilize the 43-line EGA text mode fully. A variant of the Width command allows switching back and forth between 43 and 25 lines, and Locate has been updated to accommodate the added range. But Turbo Basic—even with its support for the new IBM graphics modes—has had no way to match this capability. Until now.

Turbo Basic makes it easy to access the EGA BIOS routines because it allows calling any interrupt directly. Even though the PC's normal BIOS routines don't know a thing about EGA displays, all EGA adapters provide a set of replacement services that are installed when the PC is booted. The technique is much like that used in a TSR program. The original interrupt addresses are intercepted, and the new routines get to look at all of the video BIOS requests first. Thus, we can communicate with the EGA BIOS using Turbo's Call Interrupt, even though the BIOS routines are not in normal ROM memory.

Figure A shows the five separate services needed to manipulate the EGA's 43-line text mode. The subprogram EGA43 calls upon the BIOS to load the 8 by 8 character set for display. This automatically switches us to 43 lines. EGA25 does exactly the opposite by requesting the original character set. Since Turbo Basic circumvents the normal BIOS video display routines, however, it can't print beyond line 25 without modifications to the compiler. Therefore, the BIOSPrint routine is also needed to let you send characters through the BIOS. If you tried to use Turbo's normal print statement instead of this routine, the screen would scroll whenever the 25th line is reached.

Being able to print beyond line 25 won't be of much use, however, unless you can also locate the cursor there. Locate43 works just like the normal BASIC LOCATE statement except it allows any row number and again bypasses Turbo Basic. Finally, Cls43 is also necessary because Turbo clears only the first 25 lines.

A number of modifications come to mind regarding these routines. Perhaps most important is some means to indicate whether or not a carriage return should be printed at the end of each line, thus providing the same capability BASIC offers. One possible approach is to pass an extra parameter just to indicate this. Another is to define a string named, say, CRLF$ at the beginning of your program and send it to the BIOSPrint routine each time a carriage return is needed. This would also eliminate the need to make a temporary copy of the string for the sole purpose of concatenating the carriage return and line-feed characters.

Another improvement might be to add range checking to ensure that the Locate values are actually valid. And since Cls43 really calls upon the BIOS scroll routines, it could be modified to either scroll the screen or clear only selected portions, leaving the rest of the screen intact. Call Interrupt is a powerful capability of Turbo Basic, and it is certain to be the subject of future articles in this series.—**Ethan Winer**

```
'********** EGA-43.BAS - allows using the 43-line EGA mode in Turbo Basic


Cls

Call EGA43                          'set the 43-line mode
Call Cls43                          'clear the 43-line screen
Delay 1                             'give the monitor time to settle

For X = 1 To 43
    Call Locate43(X, 1)
    Call BIOSPrint("This is test message number" + Str$(X))
Next

Call Locate43(30, 35)
Call BIOSPrint("Press a key to return to 25 line mode")

Def Seg = &HB800
For X = 29*160 + 34*2 + 1   To   29*160 + 24*2 + 30*2 + 1   Step 2
    Poke X, &81E
Next                                'paint the message in yellow on blue
While Inkey$ = "" : Wend

Call EGA25                          'go back to the 25 line mode
Cls                                 'Cls will work okay now
Delay 1                             'let the monitor settle

For X = 1 To 23
    Print "This is test message number" X
Next



Sub EGA43 Static                    'activates 43-line EGA text mode
    Reg 1, &H1112                   'specify loading the 8 by 8 character set
    Reg 2, 0
    Call Interrupt &H10             'call the EGA BIOS routines
End Sub

Sub EGA25 Static                    'restores normal 25 line text mode
    Reg 1, &H1111                   'specify the normal character set
    Reg 2, 0
    Call Interrupt &H10             'call the EGA BIOS
End Sub



Sub BIOSPrint(X$) Static                    'prints a string through the BIOS
    For X = 1 To Len(X$)                    'for each character in the string
        Reg 1, &HE00 + Asc(Mid$(X$, X))     'service &HX in AX, character in AL
        Reg 2, 0                            'text page zero in BH
        Call Interrupt &H10                 'call the BIOS to print it
    Next
End Sub
Sub Cls42 Static
    Reg 1, &H600                    'BIOS video service 6, scroll
    Reg 2, &H700                    'clear to color 7,0
    Reg 3, 0                        'top left = 0,0
    Reg 4, 79 + 256 * 42            'bottom right = 79,42 (80,43)
    Call Interrupt &H10
End Sub

Sub Locate43(Row, Column) Static    'locates the cursor on the 43-line screen
    Reg 1, &H200                    'service 2 in AL
    Reg 2, 0                        'page zero in BH
    Reg 4, (Column - 1) + _         'Column in DL
           (Row - 1) * 256          'Row in DH
    Call Interrupt &H10             'call the BIOS to locate the cursor
End Sub
```

Figure A: *These five subroutines allow Turbo Basic to use the 43-line EGA text mode.*

How to keep track of absolutely everything* for $99.95

"Where's that piece of paper with his phone number?"
"You need the key prospect report in 30 MINUTES?!"
"Why am I just finding out we're two weeks behind schedule?"
"What did we agree to last time we talked?"
"What magazine had that article we need?"

Only one PC software can answer all of these questions quickly and easily—the DayFlo TRACKER, the first Information Tracking System (ITS) for IBM PC/XT/AT® and compatibles. Now, at a special introductory price!

The DayFlo TRACKER keeps track of all the information you need daily—prospects, clients, projects, schedules, reference books, meeting notes, magazine articles, followups—that no other software can handle. A database can't do it. It's too structured. A word processor can't do it. It's not structured enough. TRACKER combines the best of both to perform a whole new task—tracking.

Get started immediately with the 50+ standard forms and report formats provided in TRACKER and the handy Application Pack—using simple menus. Customizing forms is easy too. And recalling records is done naturally using your own combination of key words. No more lost data! Then use the report writer to print out letters, labels, lists, etc. It's hard to believe so much sophisticated technology can be so easy to use—and so inexpensive. Order now at the special introductory price or call DayFlo for more information at (800) 367-5369. In California (714) 474-2901.

DAYFLO Software™
TRACKER

DayFlo Software
17701 Mitchell Avenue North
Irvine, CA 92714

*Except your car keys.

To Order: (800) 367-5369
In California: (714) 474-2901
DayFlo TRACKER plus Application Pack ($189.90 value) $99.95.

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order payable to: DayFlo Software.
☐ Please charge my: ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature (Charges Only) _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Shipping and Handling $_____
(U.S., Canada & Mexico $5.00
Elsewhere $15.00)
California residents add 6%: $_____
Total $_____

Mail to: DayFlo Software, 17701 Mitchell Avenue North, Irvine, CA 92714.
Not copy protected, 30-day money-back guarantee.
DayFlo Software is an IndTech company.
Requires DOS, 384K RAM and hard disk on IBM PC or compatible
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

THE IMMINENT FUTURE The various programs and routines we've been examining all write directly to display memory. Nothing looks quite so Neanderthal as a poorly designed screen that takes several seconds to display, and this is the only way to get truly professional video performance from your BASIC programs. Many programmers have mistakenly thought that another language, such as C, would provide the key to instant screen updates and context-sensitive help screens. This is simply not so. Even C programs require the assistance of external routines if they are to provide fast screens and windowing capability.

■ Even C programs require the assistance of external routines if they are to provide fast screens and windowing capability.

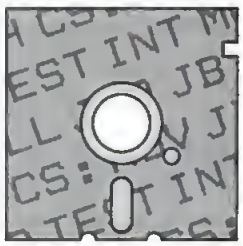
There's a catch, however—or at least there soon will be. With the advent of OS/2 and multitasking, direct control of a PC's hardware will certainly cause real problems. Your program, for example, could be put in the background while another runs in the foreground, and it isn't hard to imagine what will happen when it attempts to write directly to the screen. So what's to do?

OS/2 will offer two sets of video routines. One set will offer pretty much the same performance as we are now used to, where a service number is placed into one register and the character to print in another. But another set of services—named VIO for Video I/O—will allow an application direct access to its own special screen buffer. How this will all work out has yet to be seen, however, and before OS/2 becomes dominant, there's a lot of DOS programming to be done. PC

Ethan Winer is a contributing editor of PC Magazine *and owner of Crescent Software in East Norwalk, Connecticut.*

■ UTILITIES ■ TOM KIHLKEN

WHAT PRINT SCREEN SHOULD HAVE BEEN



SNIPPER lets you capture any portion of a screen and send it to a printer or a disk file, or paste it into any applications program that accepts keyboard input.

The normal PC desktop contains a litter of scribbled notes waiting to be lost. If you're a normal user, then, you're routinely violating one of the fundamental rules of PC productivity: *Do not handwrite or rekey what you read on your screen.*

DOS does little to prevent this situation. When all you need from the screen is a sentence or two or a couple of addresses turned up by a DEBUG search, waiting around for Print Screen output seems like waiting for Godot. Worse, since you can't redirect the Print Screen output to a file, you'll usually have to rekey the information, as well. That's a waste of time and an error waiting to happen.

My answer is SNIPPER.COM, a pop-up utility that lets you mark any part of the screen at any time and copy just that area to disk, to the printer, or even directly into the keyboard buffer. You can even keep the selected screen section internally and dump it later into another program. You pick what you want, be it a character or a whole screenful, simply by creating a window with the cursor keys. So throw away your pad and pencil and get a copy of SNIPPER.

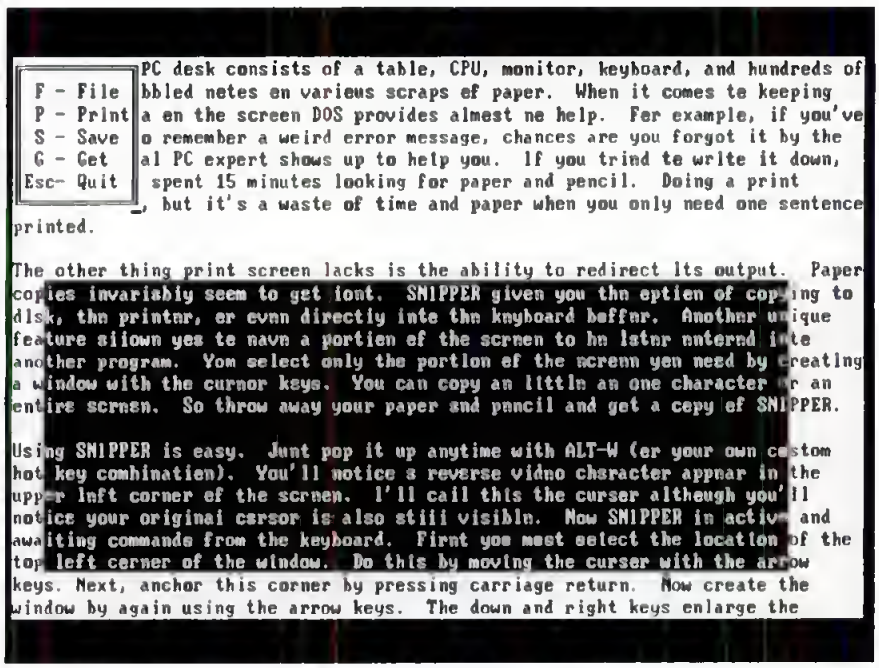
GETTING A COPY If you have a modem, you can download SNIPPER.COM directly and without charge from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service (see the accompanying sidebar "SNIPPER by Modem" for information on how to do this). Alternatively, you can create the command either from the assembly language source code, SNIPPER.ASM (you'll need the IBM or Microsoft macro assembler, Version 2.0 or later), or by running SNIPPER.BAS. Both SNIPPER.ASM and SNIPPER.BAS are listed here and on the PC-IRS. [*West Coast users: PC-IRS now has a California number, as well: (415) 598-9100.—Ed.*]

SNIPPER.COM is a resident program and so must be loaded into memory before it can be used. It remains instantly available until the computer is turned off or rebooted. The easiest way to ensure that SNIPPER is always ready to pop up is simply to include it as one of the lines in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. The syntax for loading the program is

```
SNIPPER  [rows,columns]
```

The optional *rows,columns* parameter is needed only if you have an EGA monitor with more than the normal 25 rows by 80 columns. It lets you enlarge SNIPPER's internal buffer to accommodate more than the usual 2,052 characters. (A typical 43-by 80-column EGA screen requires 3,440, for example.)

SNIPPER's default "hot key" (which you can change if it conflicts with other



A part of a directory screen highlighted by SNIPPER. Notice the menu displayed at the top.

■ UTILITIES

software) is Alt-W. When you press this key combination, you'll see a reverse video character appear in the upper-left-hand corner of the screen. I'll call this the cursor, though you'll notice your original cursor is also still visible. Move the SNIPPER cursor with the arrow keys to the top left corner of the screen area you want to mark and press Enter to anchor this corner of the window. You then create the window by moving the cursor arrow keys in various directions (Down and Right to enlarge, Left and Up to narrow). The window area appears in reverse video.

With the desired window visible, you then have five single-keystroke options available.

1. Press P to copy the window contents to the printer. The window disappears as the characters in it are printed. Carriage-return and line-feed characters are inserted at the end of each line. When it is through with its business, SNIPPER again drops into the background, waiting to be popped up again.

2. Press F to write the contents of the window to a disk file. You'll be prompted for the filename in the upper-left-hand corner of the screen. The default filename is SCREEN.CUT, but you can backspace over it and type in a different filename, even including a full specification of drive and path. (If you omit the drive and path, the current directory will be used.) When you're finished, press Enter to write the window safely to disk. Note that if the file already exists, the new data is appended to it, allowing you to concatenate a series of windows. SNIPPER makes this easy by always remembering the last filename you used.

3. Press S to save the window for retrieval and insertion into another screen or program. When the window is Saved, its contents are stored in SNIPPER's internal buffer. To recall a Saved window, press Alt-W followed immediately by pressing G. The Alt-W activates SNIPPER, and the G gets its stored contents, which are immediately entered into the keyboard buffer just as if (indeed, more accurately than if) you had retyped the characters. A carriage return is inserted at the end of each row. This is especially useful for transferring data from one program to another. When using the Save and Get commands, you must use Get the very next time you pop up SNIPPER. Any other command will erase the buffer.

4. Even without pressing S, you can use G to reenter the window contents at the regular cursor position on the same screen. This is a handy way to reenter a complex command string that appears higher up on the screen or to copy a section of text to a point lower down on the display. Just make sure the applications program you're running is ready to accept keyboard input at the regular cursor position.

5. Press Esc at any time to cancel SNIPPER and remove the window. If you need a reminder of the various SNIPPER options, just press Enter and a menu will appear.

CUSTOMIZING With the wide variety of resident programs available, it's hard to select a hot-key combination that isn't already spoken for. The default for SNIPPER is Alt-W. You can easily select your own if the default interferes with another program you're using. If you have the assembler listing, just modify the equates for HOT_KEY *and* for SHIFT_MASK. If you are using the .COM format or you don't have an assembler, you'll have to use DEBUG in order to make the changes. See "SHIFT-MASK Value Table" and "Keyboard Scan Codes for Alternative Hot Keys." (Both of these tables are in hexadecimal notation, as DEBUG requires.) After consulting the tables, use DEBUG to

Keyboard Scan Codes for Alternative Hot Keys

Key	Scan code in hex
Esc	01
! 1	02
@ 2	03
# 3	04
$ 4	05
% 5	06
^ 6	07
& 7	08
* 8	09
(9	0A
) 0	0B
_ -	0C
+ =	0D
Backspace	0E
Tab	0F
Q	10
W	11
E	12
R	13
T	14
Y	15
U	16
I	17
O	18
P	19
{ [	1A
}]	1B
Enter	1C
Ctrl	1D
A	1E
S	1F
D	20
F	21
G	22
H	23
J	24
K	25
L	26
: ;	27
" '	28
~ `	29
Left Shift	2A
\ |	2B

Key	Scan code in hex
Z	2C
X	2D
C	2E
V	2F
B	30
N	31
M	32
< ,	33
> .	34
? /	35
Right Shift	36
PrtSc *	37
Alt	38
Spacebar	39
Caps Lock	3A
F1	3B
F2	3C
F3	3D
F4	3E
F5	3F
F6	40
F7	41
F8	42
F9	43
F10	44
NumLock	45
ScrollLock	46
7 Home	47
8 Up Arrow	48
9 PgUp	49
-	4A
4 Left Arrow	4B
5	4C
6 Right Arrow	4D
+	4E
1 End	4F
2 Down Arrow	50
3 PgDn	51
0 Ins	52
. Del	53

let you enter the values for *SS* and *mm* as shown below.

```
DEBUG SNIPPER.COM
E xxxx:056B   SS      ;Your Scan code
E xxxx:0579   mm      ;Your Shift mask
W
Q
```

You need not enter the semicolons and the comments to their right. As always, however, before using DEBUG to make changes, be sure to make a copy of the original in case something goes wrong.

HOW IT WORKS Veteran readers of this column will notice a number of similarities between SNIPPER and other resident pop-up utilities that have appeared here. It begins by jumping to its initialization routine, which is strategically located at the end of the program. Since the initialization code is only needed once, it will be later overwritten by an I/O buffer, thus conserving memory. Since today's large applications programs require so much RAM for themselves, it's important for resident programs to tie up as little as possible.

Initialization begins by checking the DOS version number (SNIPPER requires 2.0 or later). Next, SNIPPER links itself into the chain of interrupt vectors, where it can monitor the computer processes such as keystrokes, disk accesses, and the like. Nearly everything you do on a PC generates a host of interrupts, and the ability to redirect them is what makes the machine so easy to customize. SNIPPER intercepts the following:

```
INT  9 - Keyboard service
INT 13 - Diskette I/O
INT 16 - Buffered Keyboard I/O
INT 21 - DOS services
INT 24 - DOS severe error
```

Since knowing when DOS is busy is the key to being able to do file output from a pop-up program, for SNIPPER, interrupt 21 (DOS functions) is the most important of these interrupts. I'll discuss this in more

SHIFT-MASK Value Table

SHIFT-MASK Value	Shift key (● = Pressed) Alt	Ctrl	Left Shift	Right Shift
0				
1				●
2			●	
3			●	●
4		●		
5		●		●
6		●	●	
7		●	●	●
8	●			
9	●			●
A	●		●	
B	●		●	●
C	●	●		
D	●	●		●
E	●	●	●	
F	●	●	●	●

```
; SNIPPER is a resident utility which allows cutting out a portion
; of the screen.  The selected portion may be printed, written
; to disk or entered in the keyboard buffer.  Activate SNIPPER by
; pressing ALT-H, then position the cursor in the upper left corner of
; the window using the arrow keys.  Press CR to fix the first corner,
; then expand the window with arrow keys.  Finally, type "P" to print,
; "F" for disk file, "G" to retrieve or CR for a help menu.  Press ESC
; any time to exit SNIPPER.  When installing SNIPPER, use the optional
; parameters to expand it's internal buffer for displays (such as the
; EGA) containing more than the standard 25 rows and 80 columns.
;   SNIPPER  [rows,columns]

;-------------------------------------;
; BIOS_SEG IS THE ROM-BIOS DATA AREA  ;
;-------------------------------------;
BIOS_SEG        SEGMENT  AT 0040H
                ORG      004AH
CRT_COLS        DW       ?                  ;CURRENT NUMBER OF COLUMNS
                ORG      0050H
CURSOR_POSN     DW       8 DUP(?)           ;CURRENT CURSOR LOCATION
                ORG      0062H
ACTIVE_PAGE     DB       ?                  ;ACTIVE PAGE FOR CGA AND EGA
                ORG      0084H
ROWS            DB       ?                  ;LAST ROW NUMBER FOR EGA
BIOS_SEG        ENDS

CSEG            SEGMENT
                ASSUME   CS:CSEG,DS:NOTHING
                ORG      0100H              ;BEGINNING FOR .COM PROGRAMS
START:          JMP      INITIALIZE         ;INITIALIZATION CODE IS AT END

;---------------------------------;
; DATA AREA USED BY THIS PROGRAM  ;
;---------------------------------;
HOTKEY          EQU      11H                ;SCAN CODE FOR "H" KEY
SHIFT_MASK      EQU      00001000B          ;MASK FOR ALT KEY
;
COPYRIGHT       DB       "SNIPPER 1.0 (c) 1987 Biff Communications Co."
                DB       13,10,"Hotkey is ALT-H",13,10,"$",1AH
PROGRAMMER      DB       "Tom Mihlken"
INSTALLED_MSG   DB       "Already Installed",13,10,"$"
BAD_DOS_MSG     DB       "Requires DOS 2.0+",13,10,"$"
OLDINT09        DD       ?          ;OLD KEYBOARD BREAK INTERRUPT VECTOR
OLDINT13        DD       ?          ;OLD BIOS DISK IO INTERRUPT VECTOR
OLDINT16        DD       ?          ;OLD KEYBOARD INTERRUPT VECTOR
OLDINT21        DD       ?          ;OLD DOS FUNCTION INTERRUPT VECTOR
ERR_STAT        DB       ?          ;ERROR STATUS DURING FILE OUTPUT
FILE_PROMPT     DB       "Enter Filename: "
FILENAME        DB       "SCREEN.CUT"       ;THE DEFAULT FILENAME
                DB       15 DUP (0)         ;LEAVE ROOM FOR DRIVE AND PATH
BUFF_NEXT       DW       BUFF_START         ;POINTER TO NEXT KEY IN BUFFER
BUFF_LAST       DW       BUFF_START         ;POINTER TO LAST KEY IN BUFFER
BUFF_START      EQU      OFFSET INITIALIZE
BUFF_SIZE       EQU      25*(80+2)          ;ROOM FOR 25 ROWS OF 80 COLUMNS
BUFF_END        DW       BUFF_START+BUFF_SIZE
TOP_LEFT        LABEL    WORD               ;FIRST CORNER OF WINDOW
LEFT_SIDE       DB       0                  ;COLUMN NUMBER OF LEFT SIDE
TOP_ROW         DB       0                  ;ROW NUMBER OF TOP SIDE
BOT_RIGHT       LABEL    WORD               ;SECOND CORNER OF WINDOW
RIGHT_SIDE      DB       ?                  ;COLUMN NUMBER OF RIGHT SIDE
BOT_ROW         DB       ?                  ;ROW NUMBER OF BOTTOM
SEND_CHAR       DW       ?                  ;POINTER TO CHARACTER HANDLER
SEND_KEYB       DB       0                  ;IF=1, USE KEYSTROKES FROM BUFFER
WRIT_FILE       DB       0                  ;IF=1, NEED TO WRITE TO DISK
BUSY_FLAGS      DB       0                  ;BIT MASKED AS FOLLOWS:
                                            ; 1 - DOS IS ACTIVE
                                            ; 2 - BIOS IO IS ACTIVE
                                            ; 4 - SNIPPER IS ACTIVE
DOS_STAT        DB       0                  ;CURRENT DOS FUNCTION

HELP_MENU       DB       201,18 DUP(205),187
                DB       186," F - File ",186
                DB       186," P - Print",186
                DB       186," S - Save ",186
                DB       186," G - Get  ",186
                DB       186,"Esc- Quit ",186
                DB       200,18 DUP(205),188

;-------------------------------------------------------------;
; SNIPPER BUILDS THE WINDOW AND ACCEPTS COMMANDS FROM THE KEYBOARD ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------;
SNIPPER         PROC     NEAR
                ASSUME   DS:CSEG, ES:BIOS_SEG
                XOR      BX,BX              ;BX IS INCREMENT FOR ROW/COLUMN
GET_ES_KEY1:
                MOV      CH,TOP_LEFT        ;GET LOCATION OF FIRST CORNER
                ADD      DH,CH              ;ADD IN THE ROW INCREMENT
                ADD      DL,BL              ;ADD IN THE COLUMN INCREMENT
                CMP      DL,0               ;AT LEFT EDGE OF SCREEN?
                JGE      NOT_LEFT_EDGE
                MOV      DL,CRT_COLS        ;JUMP TO THE RIGHT EDGE
                DEC      DL
NOT_LEFT_EDGE:
                CMP      DL,CRT_COLS        ;AT RIGHT EDGE OF SCREEN YET?
                JB       NOT_RIGHT_EDGE     ;IF NOT, KEEP MOVING RIGHT
                XOR      DL,DL              ;IF YES, WRAP TO LEFT EDGE
NOT_RIGHT_EDGE:
                CMP      DH,0               ;AT TOP OF SCREEN TST?
                JGE      NOT_AT_TOP
                MOV      DH,ROWS            ;JUMP DOWN TO THE BOTTOM
NOT_AT_TOP:
                CMP      DH,ROWS            ;AT BOTTOM OF SCREEN?
                JLE      NOT_AT_BOTTOM
```

(continues)

SNIPPER.ASM: *The assembly language source code for SNIPPER.COM.*

■ UTILITIES

```
                XOR     ER,DH           ;JUMP BACS TO THE TOP
NOT_AT_BOTTOM:
                MOV     TOP_LEFT,EX     ;SAVE NEW CORNEX LOCATIOS
                CALL    ANV_VIDED       ;CHANGE IT TO REVERSE VIDEO
                XOR     AH,AH           ;EIOS BBYEOARD ISPUT
                IET     16R             ;GET A KBYSTROKE
                PUSE    AH
                CALL    REV_VIDEO       ;PUT ATTRIEUTE BACK TO NORMAL
                POP     AH
                CMP     AH,1            ;IS IT ESCAPE?
                JNE     NOT_ANC
                RET                     ;JUST RETURN TO EXIT
NOT_ANC:
                MOV     AH,EFF80R       ;INCREMENT TO EUBTRACT ONE ROS
                CMP     AH,48R          ;IE IT UP ARROW?
                JE      GET_XE_AHTI
                MOV     AH,0100R        ;INCREMENT TO ADD ONE ROW
                CMP     AH,50S          ;IS IT DOWN ARROW?
                JE      GET_AH_AHY1
                MOV     AH,0001R        ;INCREMENT TO ADD ONE COLUMN
                CMP     AH,4DH          ;IE IT RIGHT ARROW?
                JE      GET_AH_AHYI
                MOV     AH,00FFE        ;INCREMENT TO EUBTRACT ONE COLUMN
                CMP     AH,4ER          ;IE IT LEFT ARROW?
                JN      GET_AH_AHY1
                XOS     EX,EX
                CMP     AL,13           ;IE IT A CARRIAGE RETURN?
                JNE     NOT_CR
                MOV     EB,TOP_LEFT     ;A CARRIAGE RETURN WAS PRESSED
                MOV     NOT_RIGET,DX    ;IEITIALIIE TNE EECOND CORNER
                CALL    REV_VIDED       ;CHANGE IT BACK TO REVERSE VIDEG
                JMP     EEORT GET_NE_NEY2
NOT_CR:
                CMP     AH,22S          ;IS IT THE "G" KEY
                JE      TYPE_EUFF       ;IF YES, THAN GET THE WINDOW
                JMP     GET_AH_AHTI     ;JUET GET ANOTHER AHY
TYPE_EUFF:
                MOV     EEND_AHYE,I     ;EIGNAL TO SEND THE KEYE
                RET
GET_KB_KEY2:
                EGE     AH,AH
                INT     16E             ;GET A KEYSTROKE
GOT_KEY2:       MOV     DX,NOT_BIGEY
                CMP     AH,48R          ;IE IT UP ARROW?
                JE      EUE_ROW         ;EUETRACT A ROW FROM WINDOW
                CMP     AH,50R          ;IE IT DOWN ARROW?
                JE      ADD_ROW         ;ADD A ROW TO THE BIRDOW
                CMP     AH,4DS          ;IE IT RIGET ARROW?
                JE      ADD_COL         ;ADD A COLUMN TO THE WINDOW
                CMP     AH,4BH          ;IS IT LEFT ARROW?
                JE      EUB_COL         ;EUETRACT A COLUMN FROM BINDOW
                JMP     NOT_ARROW_KEY
EUE_COL:
                DEC     DL              ;EUETRACT A COLUMN
                CMP     DL,LEFT_SIDE    ;DONT ERASE IT COMPLETELY
                JL      GET_KB_KBY2
                MOV     RIGET_EIDE,DL   ;EAVE NEW RIGHT EIDE COLUMN
                INC     DL
                JMP     EHORT COL_LOOP
ADD_COL:
                INC     DL              ;ADD A COLUMN
                CMP     DL,CET_COLS     ;AT EIGHT EDGE OP ECREEN?
                JAH     GET_AH_AHY2     ;ETOP WHEN NCREEN IE FILLED
                MOV     RIDRT_EIDE,DL   ;EAVE NEW RIGET EIDE COLUMN
COL_LOOP:
                CALL    REV_VIDEO       ;REVEANE THIE CHARACTEX
                DEC     D8              ;MOVE TO NEET ROW
                CMP     D8,TOP_ROW      ;AT TOP ROW YET?
                JGE     COL LOOP        ;LOOP UNTIL AT TOP ROW
                JMP     GET_KB_KEY2
SUB_ROW:
                DEC     DH
                CMP     DE,TOP_ROW      ;AT TOP DF BIRDOW?
                JL      GET_AH_KEY2     ;DONT ERASE IT COMPLETELY
                MOV     BOT_ROW,DH
                INC     DH
                JMP     EHORT ROW_LOOP
ADD_ROW:
                INC     DH
                CMP     DH,ROWS         ;AT BOTTOM OF ECREEN?
                JG      GET_AH_AHY2     ;ETOP WHEN ECAMEN IE FILLED
                MOV     NOT_ROW,DH
ROW_LOOP:
                CALL    REV_VIDEO       ;REVEANE THIE CHARACTES
                DEC     DL              ;MOVE TO NEXT COLUMN
                CMP     DL,LEFT_EIDE    ;AT LEFT EDGE YET?
                JGE     ROW_LOOP        ;CONTINUR UNTIL AT LEFT EDGE
                JMP     GET_KB_AHY2
NOT_ARROW_RET:
                CMP     AH,19H          ;WAR IT THE "P" KEY?
                JNE     NOT_P
                MOV     SEND_CHAR,OFFSET PSIET_CHAR
                JMP     READ_BISDOW
NOT_P:
                MOV     BUFF_EGRT,BUFF_START
                MOV     EUFF_LAST,BUFF_START
                MOV     EEND_CHAR,OFFSET EUFF_CHAR
                CMP     AH,1FR          ;WAN IT TH0 "E" KEY?
                JNE     ROT_S
                MOV     SEND_CHAR,DFFSET EUFF_CHAR
                JMP     READ_WINDOW
BOT_E:
                CMP     AH,22R          ;IE IT THE "D" KET
                JNE     NOT_G
                MOV     SEND_KBYE,1
                JBP     READ_WINDOW
NOT_G:
                CMP     AH,21H          ;IS IT THE "F" KEY
                JRE     NOT_F
                MOV     WRIT_FILE,E
                CALL    GET_FILENAME
                CMP     WRIT_FILE,-1    ;BAN ESCAPE REQUESTED?
                JE      ERASE_BDE
                CALL    READ_WINDOW
                MOV     WRIT_FILE,1
                TBST    EUBY_FLAGE,00000011H        ;IE IET21 OS IET13 EUEY?
                JNE     RETURN          ;IF YES, WAIT TILL LATER
                CALL    WRITE_TO_FILE   ;IF NOT, DO IT ROW
RETURN:
                AHT
NOT_F:
                CMP     AH,1            ;IE IT ESCAPE?
                JE      EHARE_EOE       ;IP YES, EHARE BOX AND EXIT
                CMP     AL,13           ;IS IT A CARRIAGE RETURN?
                JE      DISPLAY_NELP    ;IF YES, DISPLAY NELP
                JMP     GET_KB_KEY2     ;OTHERNISE JUET GET ANOTHER KEY
ESARE_EDX:
                MOV     EERD_CHAR,DFFRET AHTURN
                JMP     READ_BINDOW
DISPLAY_RELP:
                CALL    EXCHANGE_HELP   ;PUT UP THE HELP MENU
                XOS     AH,AH
                IET     16R             ;GET ANOTHER KBYETROKE
                PUER    AH              ;EAVE THE AHYSTROKE
                CALL    EXCHANGE_HELP   ;PULL DOWN THE HELP MENU
                POP     AH              ;GET BACK THE KEYSTROKE
                JMP     GOT_KEY2
;*****************************************************************
REV_VIDEG:
                CALL    READ_CHAR       ;READ CHARACTER AND ATTRIEUTH
                MOV     EL,AH           ;SAVE ATTRIEUTE IR BL
                AND     EL,1E881888S    ;GET ELINE AND INTENSITY BITS
                AND     AH,01110111E    ;ROW LOOK ONLY AT COLOR BITS
                MOV     CL,4            ;ROTATE FOUR COUNTS
                ROS     AH,CL           ;ROTATN FOREGROUND AND BACKGROUND
                OS      BL,AH           ;PUT BACK ALIEX AND INTEESITY BITS
                CALL    DIEPLAY_CHAR    ;WRITN CHARACTER AND ATTRIEUTE
                KEY
;*****************************************************************
READ_BISDOS:
                MOV     DX,TOP_LEFT     ;GET LOCATIOS OF FIGET CORNER
READ_LOOP:
                CALL    REV_VIDEO       ;PUT ATTRIEUTE BACK TO NORMAL
                CALL    READ_CHAR       ;READ TBE CHARACTER
                CALL    SEND_CHAR       ;CALL TO THE POINTES
                INC     DL              ;NEET CHAR IN ROW
                CMP     DL,RIGEY_SIDE   ;AT THE RIGET BORDER YET?
                JLE     READ_LOOP       ;DO ALL CHARACTERS IN THIE ROW
                CALL    CR_LF           ;ZEND CR-LF AFTER EACH ROW
                INC     DR              ;MOVE TO NEET ROW
                MOV     DL,LEFT_SIDE    ;BACK TO LEFT EDGE
                CMP     DR,EOT_ROW      ;AT THE BOTTOM BORDEW TET?
                JLE     READ_LOOP       ;READ EWTIKB WISDOW
                KEY
;*****************************************************************
CH_LF:
                MOV     AL,13
                CALL    SEND_CHAR       ;SEND A CARRIAGE RETUAN
                MOV     AL,10
                CALL    SEND_CHAR       ;SEND A LINE FRAN
                RET
;*****************************************************************
DIEPLAY_CHAR:
                PUSB    EX              ;SAVE THE ATTRIBUTE
                CALL    DET_CURS_ADDR   ;GET ADDRESS OF BIOS CURSOR
                MOV     ES:[EX],OS      ;THLL BIOS WHEAN THE CURSOR IE
                POP     BE              ;OET BACK THE ATTRIBUTE
                MOV     EB,ACTIVE_PAGE  ;GET ACTIVE PAGE
                PUSE    CX              ;SAVE THE LOOP COUNT
                MOV     CX,1            ;WRITN 1 CHARACTER
                MOV     AH,9            ;WRITE CHARACTER AND ATTRIEUTE
                INT     10E
                POP     CX              ;AHCOVER LOOP COUNT
                RET                     ;DONE WRITING THE CHARACTER
;*****************************************************************
READ_CHAR:
                CALL    DET_CURS_ADDB   ;GEY ADDRESS OT EIOS CURSOS
                MOV     EE:[EE],DX      ;TELL BIOS WHERE THE CURSOS IE
                MOV     EE,ACTIVE_PAGE  ;GET ACTIVE PAGE
                MOV     AH,E            ;EIOS FUSCTIOS TO READ CHARACTER
                IET     10E             ;READ THE CHARACTER/ATTRIEUTE
                RET
;*****************************************************************
```

(SNIPPER.ASM continues)

```
PRINT_CHAR:
                PUSH    DX
                XOR     AH,AH                   ;USE FUNCTION 0
                XOR     DX,DX                   ;PRINTER NUMBER 0
                INT     17H                     ;BIOS PRINT CHARACTER FUNCTION
                XOR     AH,1                    ;LOOK AT BIT ZERO
                JNZ     PRINT_ON                ;DID A TIMEOUT OCCUR?
                MOV     SEND_CHAR,OFFSET RETURN
PRINT_ON:
                POP     DX
                RET                             ;DONE PRINTING CHARACTER
;*****************************************************************
BUFF_CHAR:
                MOV     AH,BUFF_LAST            ;GET LOCATION OF LAST CHARACTER
                MOV     [AH],AL                 ;PUT THE CHARACTER IN BUFFER
                INC     AH                      ;ADVANCE THE POINTER
                MOV     BUFF_LAST,AH            ;CHECK FOR BUFFER FULL
                CMP     AH,BUFF_END             ;IS THE BUFFER FULL YET?
                JNE     BUFF_ON                 ;IF NOT, KEEP GOING
                MOV     SEND_CHAR,OFFSET RETURN
BUFF_ON:
                RET                             ;NOW ITS IN THE BUFFER
;*****************************************************************
GET_CURS_ADDR:
                MOV     BL,ACTIVE_PAGE          ;GET THE CURRENT PAGE NUMBER
                XOR     BH,BH                   ;CONVERT TO A WORD OFFSET
                SHL     DX,1                    ;TIMES TWO FOR A WORD
                ADD     AH,OFFSET CURSOR_POSN ;ADD IN BASE ADDRESS
                RET
;*****************************************************************
EXCHANGE_HELP:
                XOR     DX,DX                   ;START AT TOP LEFT CORNER
                LEA     SI,HELP_MENU
EXCHANGE_LOOP:
                CMP     DL,12                   ;AT LAST COLUMN IN THIS ROW YET?
                JL      SWAP_CHAR
                XOR     DL,DL                   ;BACK TO FIRST COLUMN
                INC     DH                      ;ON THE NEXT ROW
                CMP     DH,7                    ;AT LAST ROW YET?
                JL      SWAP_CHAR               ;QUIT WHEN LAST ROW IS DONE
                RET
SWAP_CHAR:
                CALL    READ_CHAR               ;READ CHARACTER AT THIS POSITION
                XCHG    AL,CS:[SI]              ;SWAP WITH THE HELP TEXT
                MOV     AL,AH                   ;ATTRIBUTE IS THE SAME
                CALL    DISPLAY_CHAR            ;PUT NEW CHARACTER ON SCREEN
                INC     DL                      ;POINT TO NEXT POSITION
                INC     SI
                JMP     EXCHANGE_LOOP
;*****************************************************************
GET_FILENAME:
                LEA     SI,FILE_PROMPT          ;POINT TO THE PROMPT FOR SOURCE
                XOR     DI,DI                   ;USE THE PSP FOR BUFFER
                XOR     AH,DX                   ;PUT PROMPT AT TOP LEFT CORNER
                MOV     CX,40                   ;USE MAX OF 40 CHARACTERS
DISPLAY_PROMPT:
                PUSH    CX                      ;SAVE LOOP COUNT
                CALL    READ_CHAR               ;GET CHARACTER ON THIS LINE
                MOV     CS:[DI],AH              ;STORE IT IN THE PSP
                INC     DI                      ;ADD TWO FOR NEXT CHARACTER
                INC     DI
                MOV     AL,CS:[SI]              ;GET NEXT PROMPT CHARACTER
                INC     SI                      ;NEXT CHARACTER IS PROMPT
                MOV     BL,47H                  ;ATTRIBUTE FOR PROMPT
                CALL    DISPLAY_CHAR            ;PUT UP THE PROMPT CHARACTER
                INC     DL                      ;POINT TO NEXT COLUMN
                POP     CX                      ;GET BACK LOOP COUNT
                LOOP    DISPLAY_PROMPT          ;ENTIRE PROMPT AND FILENAME
FIND_LAST_LETTER:
                DEC     SI                      ;BACKUP TO LAST LETTER
                DEC     DL                      ;BACKUP TO LAST COLUMN
                CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],0         ;IS THIS A LETTER?
                JE      FIND_LAST_LETTER        ;BACKUP UNTIL A LETTER IS FOUND
                INC     DL                      ;PUT BLINKING BOX AT LAST LETTER
READ_KB:
                MOV     AL,219                  ;ASCII FOR BOX CHARACTER
                MOV     BL,47H+80H              ;MAKE IT A BLINKING BOX CHARACTER
                CALL    DISPLAY_CHAR            ;WRITE THE BLINKING BOX

                XOR     AH,AH                   ;FUNCTION 0 TO GET NEXT KEY
                INT     16H                     ;BIOS KEYBOARD INPUT
                CMP     AL,13                   ;IS IT A CARRIAGE RETURN?
                JE      ERASE_PROMPT
                CMP     AL,8                    ;IS IT A BACKSPACE?
                JE      BACK_SPACE
                CMP     AH,1                    ;IS IT ESCAPE?
                JE      ESC_RET
                CMP     AL,"."                  ;IS IT A VALID LETTER?
                JL      READ_KB
                CMP     AL,"Z"                  ;IS IT A VALID LETTER?
                JG      READ_KB
                CMP     DL,39                   ;ONLY ALLOW 40 CHARACTERS
                JGE     READ_KB
TTY_KEY:
                MOV     AL,47H                  ;ATTRIBUTE FOR FILENAME
                CALL    DISPLAY_CHAR            ;WRITE THE LETTER
                INC     DL                      ;MOVE TO NEXT COLUMN
                JMP     READ_KB                 ;GET ANOTHER KEYSTROKE
BACK_SPACE:
                CMP     DL,10                   ;AT BEGINNING OF LINE?
                JLE     READ_KB                 ;IF YES, CAN'T BACKUP FROM HERE
                MOV     AL,0                    ;WRITE A NORMAL BLANK (ASCII 0)
                MOV     BL,47H                  ;ATTRIBUTE FOR FILENAME
                CALL    DISPLAY_CHAR            ;WRITE THE LETTER
                DEC     DL                      ;BACKUP THE CURSOR
                JMP     READ_KB                 ;THEN GET THE NEXT KEY
ESC_RET:
                MOV     WRIT_FILE,-1            ;INDICATE ESCAPE IS REQUESTED
ERASE_PROMPT:
                XOR     AL,AL                   ;GET RID OF THE CURSOR
                CALL    DISPLAY_CHAR            ;WRITE THE LETTER
                LEA     SI,FILE_PROMPT          ;COPY TO FILENAME
                XOR     SI,SI                   ;COPY FROM PSP
                XOR     DH,DH                   ;PROMPT IS AT ROW ZERO
                MOV     CX,40                   ;COPY ALL 40 CHARACTERS
ERASE_LOOP:
                CALL    READ_CHAR               ;GET CHARACTER ON THIS LINE
                MOV     CS:[DI],AL              ;PUT IN BACK IN MEMORY
                INC     DI
                MOV     AH,CS:[SI]              ;GET THE ORIGINAL CHARACTER BACK
                MOV     BL,AH                   ;PUT ATTRIBUTE INTO BL
                INC     SI
                INC     SI
                CALL    DISPLAY_CHAR            ;WRITE ORIGINAL CHARACTER
                INC     DL                      ;MOVE TO NEXT COLUMN
                LOOP    ERASE_LOOP              ;ERASE THE ENTIRE PROMPT
                RET
SNIPPER         ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------;
; THIS COPIES THE BUFFER CONTENTS TO A FILE. IT SHOULD ONLY BE CALLED   ;
; WHEN DOS IS IN A STABLE AND REENTRANT CONDITION.                      ;
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------;
WRITE_TO_FILE   PROC    NEAR
                ASSUME  DS:NOTHING, ES:NOTHING

                MOV     WRIT_FILE,0             ;TURN OFF REQUEST FLAG
                PUSH    AX                      ;MUST PRESERVE ALL REGISTERS
                PUSH    BX
                PUSH    CX
                PUSH    DX
                PUSH    DS
                PUSH    ES
                PUSH    CS
                POP     DS
                ASSUME  DS:CSEG                 ;DS POINTS TO OUR CODE SEGMENT
                MOV     AX,3524H                ;GET DOS CRITICAL ERROR VECTOR
                INT     21H                     ;DOS FUNCTION TO GET VECTOR
                PUSH    AX                      ;SAVE OLD VECTOR ON STACK
                PUSH    ES

; REPLACE THE DOS SEVERE ERROR INTERRUPT WITH OUR OWN ROUTINE.

                MOV     DX,OFFSET NEWINT24
                MOV     AX,2524H                ;SETUP TO CHANGE INT 24h VECTOR
                INT     21H                     ;CHANGE DOS SEVERE ERROR VECTOR
                MOV     DX,OFFSET FILENAME      ;POINT TO FILENAME

; FIRST TRY TO OPEN THE FILE.  IF DOS RETURNS WITH THE CARRY FLAG SET,
; THE FILE DIDN'T EXIST AND WE MUST CREATE IT.  ONCE THE FILE IS OPENED,
; ADVANCE THE FILE POINTER TO THE END OF FILE TO APPEND.

                MOV     AX,3D02H                ;DOS FUNCTION TO OPEN FILE
                INT     21H                     ;DOS WILL RETURN WITH CARRY FLAG
                JC      FILE_NOT_FOUND          ;SET IF FILE DOESN'T EXIST.
                MOV     BX,AX                   ;KEEP HANDLE IN AX ALSO
                XOR     CX,CX                   ;MOVE DOS FILE POINTER TO THE
                XOR     DX,DX                   ;END OF THE FILE. THIS LETS US
                MOV     AX,4202H                ;APPEND THIS TO AN EXISTING FILE
                INT     21H                     ;DOS FUNCTION TO MOVE POINTER
                JNC     WRITE_FILE              ;IF NO ERROR, CONTINUE TO WRITE
DOS_ERROR:
                CMP     ERR_STAT,0              ;DID A SEVERE ERROR OCCUR?
                JNE     REP_VECTOR              ;IF SEVERE ERROR, JUST QUIT
                JMP     SHORT CLOSE_FILE        ;JUST CLOSE THE FILE

FILE_NOT_FOUND: CMP     ERR_STAT,0              ;DID A SEVERE ERROR OCCUR?
                JNE     REP_VECTOR              ;IF SEVERE ERROR, JUST QUIT
                MOV     CX,0020H                ;ATTRIBUTE FOR NEW FILE
                MOV     AH,3CH                  ;CREATE FILE FOR WRITING
                INT     21H                     ;DOS FUNCTION TO CREATE FILE
                JC      DOS_ERROR               ;ON ANY ERROR, TAKE JUMP
                MOV     BX,AX                   ;ANY HANDLE IS OK
WRITE_FILE:     MOV     DX,BUFF_START           ;POINT TO BUFFER
                MOV     CX,BUFF_LAST            ;GET BUFFER POINTER
                SUB     CX,DX                   ;NUMBER OF CHARS IN BUFFER
                MOV     AH,40H                  ;DOS WRITE TO A DEVICE FUNCTION
                INT     21H                     ;WRITE TO THE FILE
CLOSE_FILE:
                MOV     AH,3EH                  ;DOS FUNCTION TO CLOSE THE FILE
                INT     21H
REP_VECTOR:
```

(SNIPPER.ASM continues)

■ UTILITIES

```
                POP     DS                  ;GET INT 24H VECTOR FROM STACK
                POP     DX
                MOV     AH,2524H            ;RESTORE CRITICAL ERROR VECTOR
                INT     21H                 ;DOS FUNCTION TO CHANGE VECTOR
                POP     BP                  ;FINALLY RESTORE ALL REGISTERS
                POP     SI
                POP     DX
                POP     CX
                POP     BX
                POP     AX
                RET                         ;FINISHED WRITING TO DISK
WRITE_TO_FILE   ENDP
;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
; INTERRUPT 09 ROUTINE.  WATCH FOR TRIGGER KEY TO POP UP.           ;
;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
NEWINT09        PROC    FAR
                ASSUME  DS:NOTHING, BX:NOTHING
                STI                         ;ALLOW OTHER INTERRUPTS
                PUSH    AX                  ;MUST SAVE PROCESSOR STATE
                IN      AL,60H              ;GET THE SCAN CODE
                CMP     AL,HOTKEY           ;IS IT THE HOT KEY?
                JE      TRIGGER             ;IF YES, CHECK THE MASK
INT09_EXIT:     POP     AX                  ;RESTORE THE PROCESSOR STATE
                JMP     OLDINT09            ;CONTINUE WITH NORMAL ROUTINE
TRIGGER:
                MOV     AH,2                ;GET KEYBOARD STATUS
                INT     16H                 ;CALL KEYBOARD SERVICE
                TEST    AL,SHIFT_MASK       ;IS ALT KEY DOWN?
                JZ      INT09_EXIT          ;IF NOT, IGNORE IT
                TEST    BUSY_FLAGS,BBBBB1BBB ;IS SNIPPER ALREADY ACTIVE?
                JNZ     INT09_EXIT          ;IF ACTIVE, THEN EXIT
                OR      BUSY_FLAGS,BBBBB1BBB ;ITS ACTIVE NOW
                POPF
                CALL    OLDINT09            ;LET ROM PROCESS THE KEY
                PUSH    AX                  ;MUST PRESERVE ALL REGISTERS
                PUSH    CX
                PUSH    DX
                PUSH    BP
                PUSH    SI
                PUSH    DI
                PUSH    DS
                PUSH    ES
                PUSH    CS
                POP     DS                  ;SET DS TO CSEG
                MOV     AX,MEM_SEG          ;RE POINTS TO MEM DATA AREA
                MOV     ES,AX
                ASSUME  DS:CSEG, ES:MEM_SEG
                CALL    GET_CURS_ADDR       ;CURSOR ADDRESS FOR THIS PAGE
                PUSH    ES:[BX]             ;SAVE THE CURSOR LOCATION
                CALL    SNIPPER             ;DO THE STNDOW
                CALL    GET_CURS_ADDR       ;CURSOR ADDRESS FOR THIS PAGE
                POP     AX:[AX]             ;GET BACK CURROR  POSITION
                AND     BUSY_FLAGS,11111011B  ;SNIPPER IS NOT ACTIVE
                POP     AX                  ;RESTORE ALL REGISTERS
                POP     ES
                POP     DI
                POP     SI
                POP     BP
                POP     DX
                POP     CX
                POP     BX
                POP     AX
                IRET                        ;NOW WERE ALL DONE
NEWINT09        ENDP
;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
; INTERRUPT 13 ROUTINE.  SET MEM BUSY BIT                           ;
;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
NEWINT13        PROC    FAR
                ASSUME  DS:NOTHING, BS:NOTHING
                OR      BUSY_FLAGS,BBBBB1BBB        ;SET BIOS BUSY BIT
                PUSHF
                CALL    OLDINT13            ;DO THE MEM FUNCTION
                PUSHF                       ;SAVE RESULT FLAGS
                AND     BUSY_FLAGS,11111101B        ;CLEAR BIOS BUSY BIT
                POPF                        ;GET BACK RESULT FLAGS
                STI                         ;MUST RETURN WITH INTERUPTS ON
                RET     2                   ;RETURN MEM RESULT FLAGS
NEWINT13        ENDP
;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
; INTERRUPT 16 ROUTINE.  INSERT KEYSTROKES FROM BUFFER              ;
;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
NEWINT16        PROC    FAR
                ASSUME  DS:NOTHING, BS:NOTHING
                PUSH    BX
                CMP     SEND_KEYS,1         ;SENDING KEYS FROM BUFFER?
                JB      INSERT_KEY          ;IF YES, THEN GET NEXT CHR
                CMP     WRIT_FILE,1         ;ANYTHING TO WRITE TO DISK?
                JE      CHECK_DOS_STAT      ;IF YES, THIS IS THE TIME
MEM_KB:
                POP     BX
                JMP     OLDINT16            ;JUST DO NORMAL KB ROUTINE
CHECK_DOS_STAT:
                CMP     DOS_STAT,0AH        ;DOING READ BYTING?
                JB      BEGIN_NOW           ;IF YES, ITS SAFE TO BEGIN
                CMP     DOS_STAT,0          ;DOING KEYBOARD INPUT?
                JNE     MEM_KB              ;IF YES, ITS SAFE TO BEGIN
BEGIN_NOW:
                STI                         ;GET INTERRUPTS BACK ON
                CALL    WRITE_TO_FILE       ;EMPTY THE BUFFER
                JMP     BIOS_KB             ;CONTINUE WITH MEM ROUTINE
INSERT_KEY:
                STI                         ;INTERRUPTS BACK ON
                MOV     BX,BUFF_NEXT        ;GET ADDRESS OF NEXT BYTE
                CMP     BX,BUFF_LAST        ;AT END OF BUFFER YET?
                JL      GET_A_KEY           ;IF NOT, GET THE NEXT ONE
                MOV     SEND_KEYS,0         ;WHEN DONE, TURN OFF SEND SWITCH
GET_A_KEY:
                MOV     AL,CS:[BX]          ;GET THE NEXT KEY CODE
                CMP     AL,10               ;IS IT A LINE FEED?
                JNE     NOT_LF              ;DONT RETURN THE LINE FEEDS
                INC     BUFF_NEXT           ;SKIP TO NEXT KEY
                JMP     IRENET_KEY
NOT_LF:
                CMP     AH,1                ;REQUEST FOR STATUS ONLY?
                JE      RETURN_STATUS       ;IF YES, RETURN STATUS ONLY
                CMP     AH,0                ;REQUEST TO GET THE NEXT KEY
                JNE     MEM_KB              ;IF NOT, IGNORE THIS FUNCTION
                INC     AH                  ;REMOVE THIS KEY FROM OUR BUFFER
                MOV     BUFF_NEXT,BX        ;SAVE THE POINTER TO NEXT KEY
RETURE_STATUS:
                OR      BL,1                ;CLEAR ZERO FLAG TO INDICATE A
                POP     BX                  ;KEY IS AVAILIABLE
                RET     2                   ;RETURN WITH THESE FLAGS
NEWINT16        ENDP
;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
; INTERRUPT 21 ROUTINE.  THIS ROUTINE IS USED TO MONITOR DOS FUNCTION ;
; CALLS.  IF THE BUFFER NEEDS TO BE FLUSHED, IT WIL BE DONE HERE.    ;
;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
NEWINT21        PROC    FAR
                ASSUME  DS:NOTHING, BS:NOTHING
                STI
                OR      AH,AH               ;DOING FUNCTION ZERO?
                JNZ     NOT_ZERO
                MOV     AH,4CH              ;IF YES, CHANGE IT TO A 4CH
NOT_ZERO:
                OR      BUSY_FLAGS,BBBBBB1B         ;SET DOS BUSY BIT
                MOV     DOS_STAT,AH
                PUSHF                       ;SIMULATE AN INTERRUPT
                CALL    OLDINT21            ;DO THE DOS FUNCTION
                PUSHF                       ;SAVE THE RESULT FLAGS
                AND     BUSY_FLAGS,11111110B        ;CLEAR DOS BUSY BIT
                CMP     WRIT_FILE,1         ;ANYTHING TO WRITE TO DISK?
                JNE     NO_WRITE            ;IF NOT JUST RETURN
                CALL    WRITE_TO_FILE       ;SAFE TO ACCESS MEM NOW
NO_WRITE:
                POPF                        ;RECOVER DOS RESULT FLAGS
                RET     2                   ;RETURN WITH DOS RESULT FLAGS
NEWINT21        ENDP

;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
; NEW INTERRUPT 24H (CRITICAL DOS ERROR).  THIS INTERRUPT IS ONLY IN  ;
; EFFECT ONLY DURING A WRITE SCREEN.  IT IS REQUIRED TO SUPPRESS THE  ;
; 'ABORT, RETRY, IGNORE' MESSAGE.  ALL FATAL DISK ERRORS ARE IGNORED. ;
;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
NEWINT24        PROC    FAR
                ASSUME  CS:CSEG, SS:NOTHING, ES:NOTHING
                STI                         ;TURN INTERRUPTS BACK ON
                INC     ERR_STAT            ;SET THE ERROR FLAG
                XOR     AL,AL               ;TELLS DOS TO IGNORE THE ERROR
                IRET                        ;THATS ALL WE DO HERE
NEWINT24        ENDP

;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
; HERE IS THE CODE USED TO INITIALISE SNIPPER.                      ;
;--------------------------------------------------------------------;
                ASSUME  CS:CSEG, DS:CSEG, ES:CSEG
INITIALISE:
                LEA     DX,COPYRIGHT
                MOV     AH,9                ;DOS DISPLAY STRING SERVICE
                INT     21H                 ;DISPLAY TITLE MESSAGE
; SEARCH FOR AN PREVIOUSLY INSTALLED COPY OF SNIPPER
                MOV     BYTE PTR START      ;MODIFY TO AVOID FALSE MATCH
                XOR     BX,BX               ;START SEARCH AT SEGMENT ZERO
                MOV     AH,CS               ;COMPARE TO THIS CODE SEGMENT
NEXT_SEGMENT:
                INC     BX                  ;LOOK AT NEXT SEGMENT
                CMP     AH,BX               ;UNTIL REACHING THIS CODE SEG
                MOV     ES,BX
                JE      NOT_INSTALLED
                LEA     SI,START            ;SETUP TO COMPARE STRINGS
                MOV     DI,SI
                MOV     CX,16               ;16 BYTES MUST MATCH
                REP     CMPSB               ;COMPARE DS:SI TO ES:DI
                OR      CX,CX               ;DID THE STRINGS MATCH?
                JNZ     NEXT_SEGMENT        ;IF NO MATCH, TRY NEXT SEGMENT
                LEA     DX,INSTALLED_MSG
                JMP     SHORT ERR_EXIT
NOT_INSTALLED:
                MOV     AH,30H
                INT     21H                 ;GET DOS VERSION NUMBER
                CMP     AL,2                ;IS IT HIGHER THAN 2.0?
                JAE     VER_OK              ;IF YES, PROCEED
```

(SNIPPER.ASM continues)

```
                LEA     DX,BAD_DOS_MSG
ERR_EXIT:       MOV     AH,9            ;DOS DISPLAY STRING SERVICE
                INT     21H             ;DISPLAY ERRER MESSAGE
                RET                     ;RETURN TO DOS
YES_OK:
                INC     SI              ;POINT TO FIRST PARAMETER
                MOV     SI,81H          ;POINT TO PARAMETER AREA
                CALL    GET_PARAM       ;GET FIRST PARAMETER (ROWS)
                PUSH    AX              ;SAVE THE SCN COUNT
                CALL    GET_PARAM       ;GET SECOND PARAMETER (COLUMNS)
                ADD     AX,2            ;ADD SPACE FOR CR AND LF
                POP     BX              ;GET BACK FIRST PARAMETER
                MUL     BX              ;PRODUCT OF ROWS AND COLUMNS
                OR      AX,AX           ;WAS ANYTHING ENTERED?
                JE      NO_PARAMS       ;IF NOT, USE DEFAULT VALUE
                CMP     AX,16000        ;MAXIMUM BUFFER IS 16000 BYTES
                JLE     SIZE_IS_OK
                MOV     AX,16000
SIZE_IS_OK:
                ADD     AX,BUFF_START
                MOV     BUFF_END,AX     ;SET THE NEW BUFFER SIZE
NO_PARAMS:
                MOV     AX,BIOS_SEG     ;LOOK AT BIOS DATA AREA
                MOV     ES,AX
                ASSUME  ES:BIOS_SEG
                CMP     ROWS,0          ;IS NUMBER OF ROWS ENTERED HERE
                JNE     MUST_BE_EGA     ;IF YES, AN EGA MAY BE PRESENT
                MOV     ROWS,24         ;IF NOT EGA, MUST BE 24 ROWS
MUST_BE_EGA:
                ASSUME  ES:NOTHING
                MOV     AX,3509H        ;GET KEYBOARD BREAK VECTOR
                INT     21H
                MOV     WORD PTR [OLDINT09],  BX  ;HAVE SEGMENT
                MOV     WORD PTR [OLDINT09+2],ES  ;SAVE OFFSET
                MOV     DX, OFFSET NEWINT09
                MOV     AH, 2509H
                INT     21H             ;DOS FUNCTION TO CHANGE VECTOR

                MOV     AX,3513H        ;GET BIOS DISK INTERRUPT VECTOR
                INT     21H
                MOV     WORD PTR [OLDINT13],  BX  ;SAVE SEGMENT
                MOV     WORD PTR [OLDINT13+2],ES  ;HAVE OFFSET
                MOV     DX, OFFSET NEWINT13
                MOV     AH, 2513H
                INT     21H             ;DOS FUNCTION TO CHANGE VECTOR

                MOV     AH,3516H        ;GET KEYBOARD INPUT VECTOR
                INT     21H
                MOV     WORD PTR [OLDINT16],  BX  ;SAVE SEGMENT
                MOV     WORD PTR [OLDINT16+2],ES  ;SAVE OFFSET
                MOV     DX, OFFSET NEWINT16
                MOV     AH, 2516H
                INT     21H             ;DOS FUNCTION TO CHANGE VECTOR

                MOV     AH,3531H        ;GET DOS FORCTION VECTOR
                INT     21H
                MOV     WORD PTR [OLDINT31],  BX
                MOV     WORD PTR [OLDINT31+2],ES
                MOV     DX, OFFSET NEWINT31
                MOV     AH, 2531H
                INT     21H             ;DOS FUNCTION TO CHANGE VECTOR

;-------------------------------------------------------------;
; DEALLOCATE OUR COPY OF THE ENVIORNMENT.                     ;
; EXIT USING INT 27H. LEAVE CODE AND SPACE FOR BUFFER RESIDENT.;
;-------------------------------------------------------------;

                MOV     AX,DS:[002CH]   ;GET SEGMENT OF ENVIORNMENT
                MOV     ES,AX           ;PUT IT INTO ES
                MOV     AH,49H          ;RELEASE ALLOCATED MEMORY
                INT     21H
                MOV     DX,BUFF_END     ;LEAVE THIS MUCH RESIDENT
                INT     27H             ;TERMINATE AND STAY RESIDENT
;-----------------------------------------------------;
; GET_PARAM RETRIEVES AN INTEGER FROM THE COMMAND LINE. ;
;-----------------------------------------------------;
GET_PARAM:      XOR     AX,AX           ;CLEAR AX FOR TOTAL
GET_DIGIT:      MOV     BL,[SI]         ;GET CHARACTER INTO AL
                CMP     BL,0DH          ;IS IT THE LAST ONE?
                JE      DONE
                INC     SI              ;POINT TO NEXT CHARACTER
                CMP     BL,","          ;IS IT THE DELIMITER?
                JE      DONE
                SUB     BL,30H          ;CONVERT ASCII TO INTEGER
                JC      GET_DIGIT       ;IS IT A VALID DIGIT
                CMP     BL,9
                JA      GET_DIGIT       ;IF NOT VALID, JUST SKIP IT
                MOV     BH,10           ;TIMES 10 FOR NEXT DIGIT
                MUL     BX              ;MULTIPLY SUM AND ADD THIS DIGIT
                ADD     AL,BL           ;ADD DIGIT TO SUM
                JMP     GET_DIGIT       ;READ ALL CHARACTERS ON LINE
DONE:           RET
CSEG            ENDS
                END     START
```

(SNIPPER.ASM ends)

detail further on. Interrupt 9 is the bread and butter of pop-up programs. It is generated each time a key is pressed or released. By monitoring interrupt 9, SNIPPER watches for its hot key. When it's detected, anything else the processor was doing is put on hold while SNIPPER takes command.

Another step in the installation routine is required to accommodate the variety of screen sizes EGA monitors can assume. When SNIPPER creates a window, it must be able to determine how many rows and columns are on the screen. SNIPPER uses the ROM BIOS data area to determine the current screen dimensions. The byte at address 0040:004A always stores the current number of columns on the screen. In addition, if an EGA is installed, the number of rows is stored at address 0040:0084. Standard video adapters don't bother providing this last, since it's always 24. In fact, they simply leave the number-of-rows byte zero. SNIPPER examines this byte during installation, and if it finds a zero, it fills in the proper value of 24. Later while it's busy constructing windows, it can always determine the proper number of rows and columns.

When normal programs finish, they return control to the operating system and the memory they had occupied is available for the next program executed. Resident programs are different. They return control to DOS, but instead of releasing their allocated memory they instruct DOS to hold it for them. This is known as the terminate-but-stay-resident process. When SNIPPER exits, then, it keeps all of its code resident (except for the initialization portion itself). In addition it must also retain enough memory to hold the window contents. Normally this is 2,052 bytes, enough for 25 rows of 80 columns each. However, if the *rows,columns* parameter is found on the command line, the extra bytes necessary for the EGA's larger screen size are reserved.

CREATING A WINDOW Windows are becoming so popular that it's worth taking a close look at what's involved in creating one. In most windows, the underlying text disappears and is replaced with some sort of menu or table. This requires storing the original contents of the screen so it can be replaced later when the window disappears. SNIPPER uses a different type of window. The underlying text remains unchanged but appears highlighted. To produce this effect requires changing only the color attribute of each character.

The entire screen contents are always stored in the display adapter's memory. Two bytes are required for each character: one for the ASCII value and one for the character's attribute. The layout of the attribute byte for text modes is as follows:

```
BLNK   R   G   B   I   R   G   B
```

The three low-order (rightmost) bits are for the Red, Green, and Blue of the foreground color. When bit 4 is set, the character is displayed in high intensity. The next three bits define the background color. The high bit, when set, produces a blinking character.

To produce reverse video you simply read the current attribute, switch the background and foreground colors, and then write out the new attribute. The procedure

■ UTILITIES

```
100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE SNIPPER.COM
110 OPEN "SNIPPER.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I = 1 TO  289
150    L3NESUM = 0
160    FOR J = 1 TO 8
170       READ BYTE
180       CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTE
190       L3NESUM = L3NESUM + BYTE
200       IF (BYTE < 299) THEN LSET A$ = CHR$(BYTE)
210       PUT #1
220    NEXT J
230    READ L3NECHECK
240    IF L3NECHECK <> L3NESUM THEN PRINT "Error in Line";200 + 10 * I
250 NEXT I
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 178877 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid!" : END
290 DATA    233,   110,     9,    83,    78,    73,    80,    80,   742
300 DATA     99,    82,    32,    49,    49,    48,    32,    48,   390
310 DATA     99,    41,    32,    49,    97,    96,    99,    32,   421
320 DATA     98,   109,   102,   102,    32,    67,   111,   109,   710
330 DATA    109,   117,   110,   105,    99,    97,   119,   105,   850
340 DATA    111,   110,   119,    32,    67,   111,    46,    13,   605
350 DATA     10,    72,   111,   119,   107,   101,   121,    32,   670
360 DATA    109,   115,    32,    69,    76,    84,    49,    67,   909
370 DATA     13,    10,    36,    29,    84,   111,   109,    32,   421
380 DATA     79,   109,   104,   100,   107,   101,   110,    99,   775
390 DATA    100,   114,   101,    97,   100,   121,    32,    73,   746
400 DATA    110,   119,   119,    97,   100,   100,   101,   100,   859
410 DATA     13,    10,    39,    82,   101,   113,   117,   109,   977
420 DATA    114,   101,   119,    32,    98,    79,    83,    32,   624
430 DATA     58,    49,    48,    43,    13,    10,    39,     0,   249
440 DATA      0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0
450 DATA      0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0
460 DATA     69,   110,   119,   101,   114,    32,    70,   109,   717
470 DATA    100,   101,   110,    97,   109,   101,    98,    32,   716
480 DATA     83,    97,    82,    99,    99,    78,    49,    67,   561
490 DATA     85,    84,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,   199
500 DATA      0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0
510 DATA      0,   113,     6,   113,     6,   119,    14,     0,   397
520 DATA      0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0
530 DATA      0,   201,   209,   209,   209,   209,   209,   209,  1431
540 DATA    209,   209,   205,   205,   107,   109,    32,    70,  1299
550 DATA     32,    49,    32,    78,   105,   100,   101,    32,   929
560 DATA    106,   106,    32,    88,    32,    45,    32,    88,   673
570 DATA    114,   105,   110,   114,   104,   106,    32,    83,   932
580 DATA     32,    49,    32,    83,    97,   110,   101,    32,   940
590 DATA    106,   106,    32,    71,    32,    45,    32,    71,   455
600 DATA    101,   119,    32,    32,   106,   109,    69,   119,   837
610 DATA     99,    49,    32,    81,   117,   105,   119,    32,   927
620 DATA    109,   200,   209,   205,   205,   205,   209,   209,  1919
630 DATA    205,   205,   205,   209,   100,    91,   219,   139,  1417
640 DATA     22,   103,     1,     2,   247,     2,   211,   128,   799
650 DATA    290,     0,   129,     7,    30,   130,    22,    74,   954
660 DATA      0,   294,   202,    30,    50,    22,    74,     0,   948
670 DATA    114,     2,    90,   210,   120,   294,     0,   129,   803
680 DATA      9,    30,   130,    94,   132,     0,    30,    50,   493
690 DATA     54,   132,     0,   126,     2,    90,   246,   137,   747
700 DATA     22,   103,     1,   232,    72,     1,    50,   220,   709
710 DATA    209,    22,    80,   232,    94,     1,    80,   120,   820
720 DATA    292,     1,   117,     1,   199,   107,     0,   259,  1000
730 DATA    120,   292,    72,   119,   170,   107,     0,     1,   934
740 DATA    120,   292,    80,   119,   170,   197,     1,     8,   934
750 DATA    120,   252,    77,   116,   162,   107,   299,     0,  1177
760 DATA    120,   252,    75,   119,   154,    91,   219,    98,  1059
770 DATA     13,   117,    13,   139,    22,   103,     1,   137,   629
780 DATA     22,   109,     1,   232,     0,     1,   239,    13,   697
790 DATA    120,   252,    34,   116,     2,   239,   120,   190,  1093
800 DATA      9,   109,     1,     1,   195,    90,   220,   209,   879
810 DATA     22,   139,    22,   105,     1,   120,   292,    72,   821
820 DATA    116,    60,   120,   252,    80,   119,    71,   120,   951
830 DATA    292,    77,   116,    24,   120,   292,    79,   116,  1040
840 DATA      3,   235,    85,   144,   254,   202,    50,    22,  1003
850 DATA    103,     1,   124,   217,   139,    22,   105,     1,   849
860 DATA    254,   194,   235,    13,   254,   194,    30,    50,  1240
870 DATA     22,    74,     0,   115,   200,   139,    22,   109,   754
880 DATA      1,   232,   109,     0,   254,   209,    50,    54,   991
890 DATA    104,     1,   125,   245,   239,   103,   294,   206,  1433
900 DATA     50,    54,   104,     1,   124,   179,   136,    94,   706
910 DATA    109,     1,   254,   190,   235,    13,   294,   190,  1339
920 DATA     30,    90,    54,   132,     0,   127,   150,   139,   703
930 DATA     54,   109,     1,   232,   144,     0,   294,   202,  1073
940 DATA     90,    22,   103,     1,   129,   249,   239,   141,  1010
950 DATA    120,   292,    29,   117,     9,   199,     6,   107,   923
960 DATA      1,     9,     4,   233,   141,     0,   199,     0,   589
970 DATA    177,     1,   113,     6,   199,     6,   179,     1,   602
980 DATA    113,     6,   199,     9,   107,     1,    24,     4,   940
990 DATA    120,   292,    31,   117,     9,   199,     0,   107,   929
1000 DATA     1,    24,     4,   235,   110,   144,   120,   292,   890
1010 DATA    34,   117,     0,   190,     9,   109,     1,     1,   554
1020 DATA   235,    97,   144,   120,   292,    33,   117,    34,  1040
1030 DATA   190,     9,   190,     1,     0,   232,    11,     1,   639
1040 DATA   120,    62,   190,     1,   299,   119,    31,   232,  1015
1050 DATA    73,     0,   190,     6,   190,     1,     1,   246,   719
1060 DATA     9,   191,     1,     3,   117,     3,   232,   139,   600
1070 DATA     1,   199,   120,   292,     1,   116,     7,    60,   790
1080 DATA    13,   116,    12,   233,    31,   299,   199,     9,   869
1090 DATA   107,     1,   113,     3,   239,    37,   144,   232,   952
1100 DATA   100,     0,    90,   220,   205,    22,    80,   232,   997
1110 DATA   172,     0,    80,   233,    11,   255,   232,    92,  1003
1120 DATA     0,   130,   220,   120,   227,   139,   120,   220,  1205
1130 DATA   119,   177,     4,   210,   204,    10,   220,   232,  1179
1140 DATA    92,     0,   199,   139,    22,   103,     1,   232,   824
1150 DATA   220,   255,   232,    94,     0,   255,    22,   107,  1243
1160 DATA     1,   254,   194,    90,    22,   109,     1,   126,   841
1170 DATA   230,   232,    13,     0,   294,   190,   130,    22,  1099
1180 DATA   103,     1,    50,    54,   109,     1,   129,   223,   832
1190 DATA   199,   176,    13,   259,    22,   107,     1,   176,  1029
1200 DATA    10,   299,    22,   107,     1,   199,    03,   232,   989
1210 DATA    70,     0,    30,   137,    23,    91,    30,   130,   543
1220 DATA    62,    90,     0,    01,   109,     1,     0,   100,   687
```

SNIPPER.BAS: *A BASIC program that will automatically create SNIPPER.COM.*

labeled REV_VIDEO is called upon to do this job. Characters and attributes are read from and written to the screen using BIOS functions 8 and 9 of interrupt 10h. Although this is somewhat slower than writing directly to the video adapter, it's more compatible with the large variety of video modes and adapters. (SNIPPER will actually work correctly in graphics mode, but the lack of attribute bytes makes the window invisible.)

Each character is individually reversed to create the window. This ensures they will all be visible regardless of how many different colors are on the screen. This method has an additional advantage. When it's time to pop down the window, repeating the same process of rotating the colors restores the screen to its original state. The advantage of this is that no memory is required to save the original screen contents.

Creating a window of variable size and location also requires accepting commands from the keyboard. When SNIPPER is popped up, it continually looks to the keyboard for your instructions. The keys of interest are the arrows, which control the size and placement of the window, and S, P, G, F and Esc, which act as commands. If any other keys are pressed, they are simply ignored.

When the window is being positioned, care must be taken not to move off the edge of the screen. To accommodate displays of varying dimensions, the BIOS data area is consulted to determine the current number of rows and columns on the screen.

Some applications programs use the color graphics adapter's capability for producing multiple pages. To ensure that SNIPPER always pops up in the current page, it again looks to the ROM data area. The active page is stored at address 0040:0062.

MOVING THE CURSOR The ideal memory-resident program should be able to work correctly with any applications program. To do this sometimes requires being smarter than the application. Manipulating the cursor is an example of this. Moving the cursor would be no problem; the trick is being able to restore it to its

```
1230 DATA    9,  205,   16,   89,  195,  232,   56,    8,  882
1240 DATA   38,  137,   22,   38,  138,   62,   98,    8,  534
1250 DATA  180,    8,  205,   16,  195,   82,   50,  228,  964
1260 DATA   51,  210,  205,   23,  200,  204,  115,    6, 1022
1270 DATA  199,    6,  107,    1,  113,    3,   98,  195,  794
1280 DATA  139,   38,  179,    1,  136,    7,   67,  137,  690
1290 DATA   38,  179,    1,   59,   38,  181,    1,  117,  598
1300 DATA    6,  199,    6,  107,    1,  112,    2,  195,  710
1310 DATA   28,  138,   38,   98,    8,   58,  255,  209,  818
1320 DATA  227,  129,  195,   88,    8,  195,   51,  210, 1087
1330 DATA  161,   54,  193,    1,  128,  258,   12,  124,  989
1340 DATA   18,   58,  210,  254,  198,  128,  254,    7, 1111
1350 DATA  124,    1,  195,  232,  159,  255,   44,  134, 1146
1360 DATA    4,  138,  228,  232,  128,  255,  254,  194, 1425
1370 DATA   78,  235,  225,  141,   54,  136,    1,   51,  913
1380 DATA  255,   51,  210,  105,   48,    8,   81,  232, 1054
1390 DATA  131,    2,   46,  137,    5,   71,   71,   46,  762
1400 DATA  138,    4,   78,  179,   71,  232,   94,  255, 1043
1410 DATA  254,  194,   89,  226,  233,   78,  254,  282, 1530
1420 DATA  128,   60,    8,  116,  248,  254,  194,  176, 1176
1430 DATA  219,  179,  199,  232,   72,  255,   58,  228, 1434
1440 DATA  205,   22,   68,   13,  116,   52,   68,    8,  536
1450 DATA  116,   27,  128,  252,    1,  116,   38,   60,  738
1460 DATA   46,  124,  228,   68,  122,  127,  224,  128, 1059
1470 DATA  250,   39,  125,  219,  179,   71,  232,   37, 1152
1480 DATA  255,  254,  194,  235,  218,  128,  258,   16, 1542
1490 DATA  126,  205,  176,    8,  179,   71,  232,   21, 1018
1500 DATA  255,  254,  282,  235,  194,  198,    6,  190, 1534
1510 DATA    1,  255,   58,  192,  232,    7,  255,  141, 1133
1520 DATA   62,  136,    1,   51,  246,   51,  218,  105,  942
1530 DATA   40,    8,  232,   16,  255,   46,  136,    5,  730
1540 DATA   71,   46,  139,    4,  138,  228,   78,   78,  758
1550 DATA  232,  235,  254,   54,  194,  226,  235,  195, 1825
1560 DATA   46,  198,    6,   98,    1,    8,   88,   83,  604
1570 DATA   81,   82,   38,    6,   14,   31,  184,   36,  464
1580 DATA   53,  205,   33,   ..,    6,  186,  184,    6,  676
1590 DATA  184,   36,   37,  205,   32,  186,  152,    1,  834
1600 DATA  184,    2,   61,  205,   33,  114,   22,  139,  760
1610 DATA  216,   51,  201,   51,  218,  184,    2,   64,  981
1620 DATA  205,   33,  115,   27,  128,   62,  135,    1,  786
1630 DATA    8,  117,   37,  235,   31,  128,   62,  135,  745
1640 DATA    1,    8,  117,   28,  105,   32,    8,  188,  543
1650 DATA   88,  205,   33,  114,  231,  139,  216,  186, 1184
1660 DATA  113,    6,  139,   14,  179,    1,   43,  282,  697
1670 DATA  188,   64,  205,   33,  188,   62,  205,   23,  962
1680 DATA   31,   98,  184,   36,   37,  205,   33,    7,  623
1690 DATA   31,   98,   89,   91,   88,  195,  251,   88,  915
1700 DATA  228,   96,   68,   17,  116,    6,   88,   46,  657
1710 DATA  255,   46,  119,    1,  188,    2,  205,   22,  838
1720 DATA  168,    8,  116,  242,   46,  246,    6,  191, 1023
1730 DATA    1,    4,  117,  234,   46,  128,   14,  191,  735
1740 DATA    1,    4,  156,   46,  255,   38,  119,    1,  612
1750 DATA   83,   81,   8.   85,   86,   87,   38,    6,  540
1760 DATA   14,   31,   1.   64.    8.  142,  192,  232,  859
1770 DATA  142,  254,   38,  255,   55,  232,  189,  252, 1337
1780 DATA  232,  133,  254,   38,  143,    7,  128,   38,  973

1790 DATA  191,    1,  251,    7,   31,   95,   94,   93,  763
1800 DATA   90,   89,   91,   88,  287,   46,  128,   14,  753
1810 DATA  191,    1,    2,  156,   46,  255,   38,  123,  884
1820 DATA    1,  154,   46,  128,   38,  191,    1,  253,  814
1830 DATA  157,  251,  282,    2,    8,   83,   46,  128,  969
1840 DATA   62,  189,    1,    1,  116,   36,   46,  128,  579
1850 DATA   82,  198,    1,    1,  116,    6,   91,   46,  513
1860 DATA  255,   46,  127,    1,   46,  128,   62,  192,  857
1870 DATA    1,   18,  116,    8,   44,  128,   62,  192,  543
1880 DATA    1,    8,  117,  234,  251,  232,  248,  254, 1345
1890 DATA  235,  228,  251,   46,  139,   38,  177,    1, 1187
1900 DATA   46,   59,   38,  179,    1,  124,    6,   46,  491
1910 DATA  198,    6,  189,    1,    8,   46,  138,    7,  585
1920 DATA   60,   18,  117,    7,   46,  255,    6,  177,  878
1930 DATA    1,  235,  223,  128,  252,    1,  116,   11,  967
1940 DATA  128,  252,    8,  117,  185,   67,   46,  137,  932
1950 DATA   38,  177,    1,  128,  283,    1,   91,  282,  833
1960 DATA    2,    8,  251,   18,  228,  117,    2,  188,  798
1970 DATA   76,   46,  128,   14,  191,    1,    1,   46,  503
1980 DATA  136,   38,  192,    1,  156,   46,  255,   38,  854
1990 DATA  131,    1,  156,   46,  128,   38,  191,    1,  692
2000 DATA  254,   46,  128,   62,  198,    1,    1,  117,  799
2010 DATA    2,  232,  148,  254,  157,  282,    2,    8,  998
2020 DATA  251,   46,  254,    6,  135,    1,   58,  192,  935
2030 DATA  287,  141,   22,    3,    1,  188,    9,  285,  768
2040 DATA   33,  246,   22,    8,    1,   51,  219,  148,  712
2050 DATA  288,   67,   59,  195,  142,  195,  116,   21,  995
2060 DATA  141,   54,    8,    1,  139,  254,  185,   16,  798
2070 DATA    8,  243,  166,   11,  281,  117,  234,  141, 1113
2080 DATA   22,   79,    1,  235,   12,  188,   48,  205,  782
2090 DATA   33,   68,    2,  115,    9,  141,   22,   99,  481
2100 DATA    1,  188,    9,  285,   33,  195,   78,  198,  883
2110 DATA  129,    8,  232,  146,    8,   88,  232,  142,  961
2120 DATA    8,    5,    2,    8,   91,  247,  227,   11,  503
2130 DATA  192,  116,   14,   61,   16,   39,  126,    3,  567
2140 DATA  184,   16,   39,    5,  113,    6,  163,  181,  707
2150 DATA    1,  184,   64,    8,  142,  192,   38,  128,  749
2160 DATA   62,  132,    8,    8,  117,    6,   38,  198,  553
2170 DATA    6,  132,    8,   24,  184,    9,   53,  205,  613
2180 DATA   33,  137,   38,  119,    1,  148,    6,  121,  587
2190 DATA    1,  186,  182,    5,  184,    9,   37,  205,  729
2200 DATA   33,  184,   19,   83,  205,   33,  137,   38,  694
2210 DATA  123,    1,  148,    6,  125,    1,  186,  189,  771
2220 DATA    5,  184,   19,   27,  205,   23,  184,   22,  689
2230 DATA   53,  205,   23,  137,   38,  127,    1,  148,  726
2240 DATA    6,  129,    1,  186,  213,    5,  184,   22,  746
2250 DATA   37,  205,   33,  184,   33,   53,  205,   33,  783
2260 DATA  137,   38,  131,    1,  148,    6,  133,    1,  579
2270 DATA  186,   58,    6,  184,   33,   37,  205,   33,  742
2280 DATA  161,   44,    8,  142,  192,  188,   73,  205,  997
2290 DATA   33,  139,   22,  181,    1,  205,   39,   51,  471
2300 DATA  192,  138,   28,  128,  251,   12,  116,   24,  898
2310 DATA   78,  128,  251,   44,  116,   18,  128,  235,  998
2320 DATA   48,  114,  238,  128,  251,    9,  119,  233, 1148
2330 DATA  183,   18,  286,  231,    2,  195,  235,  225, 1327
2340 DATA  195,    8,    8,    8,    8,    8,    8,    8,  195
```

original location and size after it is manipulated.

The standard blinking cursor is produced by hardware on the display adapter. It can be controlled using BIOS routines or by setting registers on the video adapter. Normally the current settings for the cursor size and location are stored in the ROM BIOS data area and may be obtained through the BIOS interface. If this were always true, it would be a simple matter to determine the initial state of the cursor. Unfortunately (for the programmer), not all programs use the BIOS display services. Programming the display adapter directly produces faster screen output, but when this is done the ROM data area may not hold the true cursor location. This makes it difficult for a resident program to know for certain where the cursor is.

The cursor location could be obtained by reading registers on the display adapter. Unfortunately, the cursor size registers are write-only, making it impossible to determine their current values.

SNIPPER takes an elegantly simple way out: it ignores the hardware cursor completely. To position the "cursor," it simply writes its own desired cursor position into the BIOS data area. The BIOS functions that read and write characters at the current cursor location always use the location found in memory. The fact that the cursor isn't actually there doesn't matter. When a blinking cursor is needed (as when prompting for a filename), SNIPPER creates its own by using a blinking box character for accepting input.

SNIPPER COMMANDS After forming the window, its contents must be read and output to either the printer, the disk, or the keyboard. The procedure READ_WINDOW reads each character in the window. How does it know where to send them? One common programming technique is to set a flag to indicate the proper destination. A series of compare instructions would then be used each time a character of data is to be sent. SNIPPER uses a more efficient method that makes these compare and conditional branch instructions unnecessary. A pointer (SEND_CHAR) is used to point to the procedure that must be

■ UTILITIES

called to send each character. For example, if the printer is selected, the address of the procedure PRINT_CHAR is moved into the pointer.

Printing begins with a check of the printer status, using the BIOS printer support (interrupt 17h). If the printer is busy or out of paper, the window is simply taken down. (Programs that don't make this precautionary initial status call often lock the machine if no printer is present.) If all is well, SEND_CHAR is set to point to the procedure PRINT_CHAR and then READ_WINDOW is called. As each letter is read from the window, it's placed in register AL and sent to the printer using function zero of interrupt 17. A carriage return and line feed are added after each row to advance the paper properly.

SAVE AND GET Programming the Get command involves a bit of trickery with the keyboard buffer. Let's first look at how the keyboard normally works. Keystrokes are placed in the buffer by the BIOS each time a key is pressed. Whenever a program needs keyboard input, it simply requests the next available key from the buffer. When a key is available, its scan code and ASCII code are returned in register AX. Normally the BIOS provides this service through interrupt 16h. SNIPPER intercepts this interrupt and returns characters from the window. The program requesting the keystrokes thinks they came from the real keyboard.

But there's a catch. The keyboard returns both the scan and the ASCII codes. SNIPPER can return only the ASCII code. For most uses this is less a problem than it might seem, since the scan code is seldom used by applications software.

When the Get or the Save command is given, the pointer SEND_ CHAR is set to the procedure BUFF_CHAR. Then READ_WINDOW is called. This puts each letter into SNIPPER's I/O buffer, where the letter waits until needed. Two pointers (BUFF_NEXT and BUFF _LAST) are also set to the first and last characters in the buffer.

To get the letters from SNIPPER's buffer to the application program requires processing interrupt 16h requests. Two functions must be simulated. Function 0 waits for the next available keystroke. This is done by getting the byte pointed to by BUFF_NEXT and returning it in register AL. BUFF_NEXT is then incremented to point to the next byte. Function 1 (of interrupt 16h) also returns the next keystroke. The difference is that function 1 is a status call only, so BUFF_NEXT doesn't change. When BUFF_NEXT equals BUFF_LAST, the buffer is empty and SNIPPER stops intercepting the keyboard. Further requests for keystrokes are again passed to the BIOS in the usual manner, without interference.

HOLMES
MICROSYSTEMS, INC

LET YOUR LAPTOP TALK!
with
The Correspondant Modem

Get the chip set modem for your laptop that John C. Dvorek called *"the best out there . . . super signal-to-noise ratio sensitivity . . . uses less power . . . it works great."* (PC Magazine 5-26-87)

Internal 1200 Beud **Correapondant** now available for IBM CONVERTABLE, TOSHIBA 1100+, TOSHIBA 3100, ZENITH 181 and NEC MULTISPEED computers. Easy to install, eesy to use and the **Correspondant** includes communications software. Two Year Limited Werrenty.

Suggested Reteil Price $339

$199

MC, VISA, AMEX, DISCOVER, CORPORATE AND PERSONAL CHECKS, FORTUNE 500 AND INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.

ADD $2.90 for freight and Mass residents add 5% sales tax

HUBDISK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
491 WEST MAIN STREET
AVON, MA 02322
(617) 588-9141 1-800-637-DISK

1200 Baud
Wall Mount Modem

Capetronic

Description
The Capetronic QT-1200 Modem technology — s unique implementation of advanced LSI and standard low power components — ensures both flexibility and avsilability in s 1200/300 baud modem design that can satisfy any customer requirement
The QT-1200 is s 1200/300 baud modem with an RS-232 interface for use with most personal computers. The unit combines LSI microprocessors with advsnced digitsl dsmodulstion techniques to produce s modem that allows expansion into a full telecommunications system. The Capetronic QT-1200 is equipped with features that are unsvailable in any other comparably priced modem.

Features
- Auto-answer and Auto-dial
- Programmable Intelligent Dialing
- Accessible time base
- Help commands
- Diagnostics
- Touch-Tone and pulse dialing
- Suilt-in speaker with volume control
- 100% Hayes compalible
- Bell 212A/103 compatible
- Low Power Microprocessor

$89 Regular retail $199
1200 Baud Internal $79.95
2400 Baud External $209.95

HUBDISK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
491 WEST MAIN STREET
AVON, MA 02322
(617) 588-9141 1-800-637-DISK

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNLOCK™ Products Remove Copy Protection

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

UNlock "copying" disk allows you to make "unprotected" DOS copies of popular original program disks. Unprotected backup copies perform perfectly, as do copies of these copies. UNlock copies run on any hard disk, including Bernouli Boxes. No original required in drive "A". Run on any RAM disk simply and conveniently. Also, copy DOS 5¼" programs to 3½" diskettes. For IBM®, PC, XT, AT, compatibles, 256K or more, DOS 2.1 or higher. Back-ups don't require tedious un-installs, and reorganizing your hard disk doesn't result in your software calling you a thief! Back-ups are as easy as the "COPY" command in DOS.

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "A" PLUS — $49.95
(Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™ (1.0)
- FRAMEWORK I & II™ (1.0)
- CHARTMASTER (6.1, 6.2)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR ™ (1.10)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A*, 2.0, 2.01)
- IBM WRITING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- IBM FILING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- IBM REPORTING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3, 4.31)
- REALIA COBOL™ (1.2, 2.0)
- MULTILINK ADVANCED™ (3.02, 3.03)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "B" PLUS — $49.95
(Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- SYMPHONY™ (1.1, 1.2)
- CLIPPER™ (THRU WINTER '85)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™ (ALL)
- smARTWORK™ (1.0 Rev. 8 thru 10, 1.1, 1.2 Rev. 3)
- DISK OPTIMIZER™ (1.4, 1.5)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (ALL)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)
- PFS: ACCESS™ (1984, C)
- PFS: PLAN™ (Tandy, B, C, 2.00)
- PFS: WRITE™ (Tandy, 1.00, 1.01, C, 2.00)
- PFS: REPORT™ (Tandy, 1.00, B, C)
- PFS: FILE™ (Tandy, B, C)
- DATABASE MANAGER II — THE INTEGRATOR™ (2.0, 2.02)

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "D" PLUS — $74.95
(Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™ (1.0)
- FRAMEWORK I & II™ (1.0)
- CLIPPER™ (THRU WINTER '85)
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- CHARTMASTER™ (6.1, 6.2)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1, 1.2)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A*, 2.0, 2.01)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™ (ALL)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR ™ (1.10)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (ALL)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)

Now, the most comprehensive copy protection removal program we've ever created — **$159.95**

UNLOCK™ MasterKey™
Introductory Price (Plus $5 ship/handling)

Breaks over eighty programs including Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, PCFOCUS™, AUTOCAD™, REDBOARD™, CAP™, Clipper™, and smARTWORK™ to name just a few. In addition, generic copy busters for ProLok™ and Super Lock™ have been included. With MasterKey, you can break many more programs than before. MasterKey, from TranSec Systems, gives you UNlock's solid performance and more.

CHOICE OF THE CRITICS!

PERSONAL COMPUTING "UNlock has two particularly endearing characteristics: It works, and works simply. I was able to quickly produce unprotected copies of Lotus 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony 1.1, Microsoft Word 2.0, dBase III 1.1, and Framework II. These copies performed flawlessly, as did copies of these copies."
Christopher O'Malley
PERSONAL COMPUTING, April '86

PC MAGAZINE "Because copy protection can interfere with the ability to back up a hard disk, business-oriented users may prefer programs like TranSec's UNlock series."
Winn L. Rosch
PC MAGAZINE, May 27, 1986

BYTE "UNlock 4.7 defeats the latest Prolock and SuperLock type of copy protection scheme. It's menu-driven and works fine on the programs it's suppose to work on: Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Framework, Symphony, Paradox and several others."
Jerry Poumelle, BYTE, Feb. '86

Recommended by the editors of:
PERSONAL COMPUTING
"The Best Software Utilities for Under $100"

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE:
TRANSEC UNLOCK
1-800-423-0772
IN FLORIDA: 1-305-276-1500

TranSec Systems, Inc., 220 Congress Park Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445

Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. UNlock is for use only to improve the useability of legally acquired and operated software.

dBASE™, Clipper™, QuickSilver™ or FoxBase™ Users You Need dANALYST™!

As a programmer you know that time saved in debugging and documenting is extremely valuable. It saves you $$ and helps you meet deadlines. TranSec's *dANALYST* is an inexpensive and easy-to-use programmer's development utility for *dBASE™*, *Clipper,™ QuickSilver™*, or *FoxBase™* applications.

Unique to *dANALYST*, is its ability to add **record-locking** and **file-locking** commands to convert existing Dbase programs creating true **multiuser** applications. It can also save you time and frustration by performing:

- **syntax** checks
- **variable cross reference** and **type** listings
- **structure charts**
- **blocking analysis**
- **.CLP files** for Clipper
- **.RSP** files for QuickSilver
- **.LNK files** for PLink86 and much much more

A particularly nice feature produces a DOS batch file that **backs up** all program and data files to a floppy disk.

dANALYST is just ***$94.95*** *plus $5.00 shipping & handling in the U.S., $15.00 Foreign.*

To Order Today:
1-800 423-0772

Florida Residents call:
(305) 276-1500

TRANSEC SYSTEMS, INC.
220 Congress Park Drive
Suite 200
Delray Beach, Florida 33445

*Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES

WRITING TO A FILE A three-step process begins when the File command is given. First, the window contents are copied to SNIPPER's internal buffer. The appropriate carriage-return and line-feed characters are also added at this time. As before, READ_WINDOW does this with the pointer SEND_CHAR set to the procedure BUFF_CHAR.

Step 2 is to get a filename. First, space for a second window is prepared at the top of the screen. To do this we save the underlying contents in the memory that once served as the PSP (program segment prefix). The PSP is a 256-byte data area at the beginning of every program, and usually constitutes wasted space for resident programs. A prompt and the default filename are then displayed at the top of the screen. Displaying a string in assembly language is accomplished by successively advancing the cursor and writing characters. What appears to be the cursor here is actually the blinking box I discussed earlier (remember, we don't want to disturb the hardware cursor). Keystrokes are then solicited to edit the filename. When a normal letter key is pressed, it is displayed at the cursor location. The Backspace key is interpreted as a command—it moves the cursor left and writes a blank at the previous character position. When a carriage return is pressed, the filename is copied from the screen. To close the window, the underlying characters are restored.

Step 3 is what sets SNIPPER apart from the garden variety of pop-up programs. I'll talk about it in detail since it represents a unique solution to a complex problem.

Writing a disk file is one of the most complex jobs a PC undertakes. Without the help of the operating system function calls, it would be a programmer's nightmare. The relevant DOS functions are invoked with interrupt 21h, and SNIPPER makes extensive use of them. Unfortunately, however, these procedures are nonreentrant. A nonreentrant procedure is one that once started, must be completed before it can be started again. Since SNIPPER can be popped up anytime, it must be prevented from requesting these DOS functions while one is still in progress.

There are several workable solutions to this problem. One method uses the DOS busy flag, whose location can be obtained by using an undocumented function call. The method I've chosen also utilizes busy flags, which SNIPPER sets itself: one for DOS, one for the BIOS, and a third for the window program itself. These flags are all bit mapped into a single byte (label BUSY_FLAGS) to save memory. When a byte is bit mapped, it means that each of the eight bits has a distinct meaning. In this case, bit 0 means DOS is active. Bit 1 is for BIOS disk I/O and bit 2 means the window is currently popped up. Using a bit mask for this purpose allows testing for a busy condition with only one TEST instruction. If any or all of the busy bits are set, the program can take the appropriate action. Individual bits are set or cleared by using the appropriate mask byte with the AND and OR machine instructions.

To keep track of DOS, SNIPPER monitors all DOS function calls by intercepting the interrupt 21h vector. Each time a function begins, the function number (which is found in register AH) is saved in the variable DOS_STAT. At the same time, the DOS busy bit is set. When the function completes, DOS_STAT is set back to zero and the busy bit is cleared. A similar procedure is used to monitor the BIOS disk services. Although BIOS routines are reentrant, interrupting a disk operation could cause timing problems and so should be avoided.

When it's time to write to a file, SNIPPER checks to see if a DOS function is executing by examining BUSY_FLAGS. If it's zero, the procedure WRITE_TO_FILE is called immediately. Otherwise SNIPPER must wait. Fortunately, waiting for a DOS function generally doesn't take long. The exception occurs when DOS is itself in a wait state. This normally happens when it waits for keyboard input. In this case we turn to Plan B.

The two most common DOS functions that wait for input are 08h (read character) and 0Ah (read string). To avoid unnecessary delays SNIPPER must be able to interrupt them safely. While DOS waits patiently, it repeatedly executes interrupt 16h to determine if there's anything in the keyboard buffer. Each time this happens, DOS is in a stable, reentrant condition that provides an opportunity for a disk access to be made. SNIPPER detects these opportunities by intercepting the INT 16h vector and testing both DOS_STAT and WRIT_FILE. If a request is queued (and DOS is playing its waiting game), then WRITE_TO_FILE can safely be called to get the job done.

WRITE_TO_FILE is called only when we're sure it's safe to make DOS calls. Like the DOS functions, the WRITE_TO_FILE is also nonreentrant. To prevent it from being called recursively, the request flag WRIT_FILE is set to zero immediately. Writing to a file is done using the DOS functions shown below.

FUNCTION	PURPOSE
3Ch	Create a file
3Dh	Open a file
3Eh	Close a file
40h	Write to a file
42h	Move file pointer

First, the registers are set up to open the file. The DS:DX register pair points to the desired file specification. This is stored in an ASCII string and is obtained from the screen prompt.

If DOS can't open the file, it signals the error by returning with the carry flag set. The normal reason for this failure is that the file didn't exist. When this happens, we create the file using function 3Ch. On return, we get a handle in register AX. Handles are DOS's way of keeping track of files. Every file that is opened gets a unique handle. We save the handle and use it every time we refer to this file.

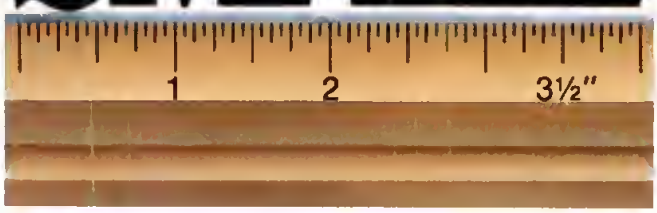
If the file already exists, we advance the file pointer to the end of the file using function 42h. This results in appending the new window contents to the file. If any DOS errors occur at this point, the write screen is aborted and the file is closed.

Next, we write the entire window contents that have been stored in the buffer. This time the DS:DX register pair points to the buffer and register CX contains the number of bytes to be written. The handle, which we saved when we opened the file, goes in register BX.

One last DOS service is needed to close the file. Failing to close the file would reduce the number of handles DOS has available for other programs. Furthermore, unclosed files pose a threat to the disk structure should the system crash.

Before WRITE_TO_FILE returns, it must restore all registers that have been

THINK SMALL



This could be the start of something big.

If you're evaluating high performance 3½" rigid drives for your next system, our newest little number might make a difference. Because all 3½" drives are not created equal.

We know what it takes to make a disk drive successful. It's the same reason we've been the leading supplier of high performance disk drives for over twenty-five years—quality, reliability, performance and price.

We're putting it all together again to bring you the best new small disk drive since we introduced the Wren 5¼" disk drive. Just as the Wren has become the preferred choice of system designers who demand the best, you can be sure our newest little addition is the start of something big.

See it unveiled at COMDEX/FALL, November 2nd through the 6th, Booth 830.

Don't miss it.

CONTROL DATA

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SNIPPER BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyright material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. You may make copies for others (including placement on noncommercial electronic bulletin boards), as long as no charge is involved. However, making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

The Eastern modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. In the West, call (415) 598-9100. Set your modem and communications software to use 2,400/1,200/300 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Files with a .COM, .EXE, or .ARC extension require use of the Xmodem error-checking protocol; files with .ASM or .BAS extensions can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem.

If you use the Xmodem protocol, you can download SNIPPER .COM directly, saving typing or downloading either the .BAS or the .ASM version. SNIPPER .BAS, whether entered from the magazine at your keyboard or downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create SNIPPER .COM when run once in BASIC. SNIPPER.ASM, also listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program but requires you to use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM SNIPPER;
LINK SNIPPER;
EXE2BIN SNIPPER SNIPPER.COM
```

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.

SNIPPER Command

Tom Kihlken — 1987/No. 18 (Utilities)

Purpose: Copies any portion of a text screen to a printer or file, or inserts it as keyboard input into an applications program.

Format: `[d:][path]SNIPPER [rows,columns]`

Remarks: SNIPPER is a memory-resident program that is normally loaded as part of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. The *rows,columns* parameter is provided for EGA displays with more than the normal 25 rows and 80 columns. The default "hot key" is Alt-W; Esc returns you to your application.

When SNIPPER is popped up, it creates its own cursor, which is moved by the normal arrow keys. To create the window of interest, press Entet to anchor the upper-left-hand corner. The cursor keys then open and size the window, which appears in reverse video. It is not necessaty to press Enter again to anchor the lower-right-hand corner. Doing so, indeed, will pop up a help menu showing the options described below.

When the desired area is shown, pressing P dumps its contents to your printer, adding carriage-return/line-feed characters at the end of each line. SNIPPER then automatically terminates. Pressing F with the window open prompts for a filename, which may include drive and path. If no filename is entered, SCREEN.CUT is used as a default.

Pressing Enter writes the marked screen contents to the file. SNIPPER then terminates but remembers the filename. Successive saves to the same filename are appended to and do not overwrite that file.

Pressing S while a portion of the screen is marked saves the window contents to an internal buffer. Another applications program can then be called up and its cursor positioned at the point where the saved window contents should be inserted. Alt-W then activates SNIPPER, and G gets its stored contents and dumps them into the keyboard buffer as if they had been typed in by hand. Note that G must be the first SNIPPER command used in this case (any other erases its internal, stored buffer). Note, too, that G can be used without S to reenter marked material (e.g., a complex DOS command sequence) on the same screen page.

Note:

The default hot key can be changed using DEBUG by substituting the Scan code and Shift mask values listed in the article. The address of the Scan code byte is :056B, and that of the Shift mask is :0579.

Choosing the wrong database for your LAN will make you the center of attention.

If you have a network of PCs, you need a multi-user database system that can handle the pressure.

When your system slows down—or locks out some users—you're going to hear about it. Business professionals aren't ready for screen messages that say "RECORD UNAVAILABLE."

Never a Lockout

Fortunately, we've solved this problem. With PC/FOCUS-MultiUser.® It resolves contention without ever locking up a record. You can give as many as 16 people concurrent access to each database, and they'll get fast response, even at peak moments.

But best of all, they'll have FOCUS—the only fourth-generation language/database management system available for local area networks.

PC/FOCUS-MultiUser offers a complete set of developers' tools including the most powerful report writer in the industry, plus financial, statistical and graphics capabilities.

There's also a point-and-pick windowed interface for first-time users. They'll get the full power of FOCUS without learning the FOCUS language.

And if you have dBASE III on the network, every user can apply the powerful data analysis tools of PC/FOCUS® directly against that database.

Reaching into the Host

If there's a link to an IBM host, your users can access any database in that system, too. FOCUS on the host can read every important database on an IBM mainframe. And it can pass data through to any PC on the network.

We give PC/FOCUS-MultiUser the same support as its mainframe counterpart—local help lines in 13 regional offices, a central hotline, and a national network of technical support and training centers.

It's PC/FOCUS

And it runs on a network:

- Never a record lockout.
- Supports up to 16 concurrent users.
- Works with every important LAN.
- Runs single-user PC/FOCUS applications.
- Password protection at the level of file, record, field, or value within field.
- Encryption at application, file or field levels.

Before you step into the spotlight, learn more about PC/FOCUS-MultiUser. Call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700. Or write Information Builders, Inc., Dept. L8, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. We'll send you some helpful pointers.

PC/FOCUS and PC/FOCUS-MultiUser are registered trademarks of Information Builders, Inc.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

■ UTILITIES

modified. Pop-ups must be transparent to the system, and this means putting everything back the way it was found—including all of the processors registers, the stack, and the status flags register.

HANDLING DISK ERRORS Severe disk errors (from bad media or writing to write-protected disks, for example) must receive special attention to avoid the familiar "Abort, Retry, Ignore" message from DOS. Not only does this disturb the screen, but it sends DOS into convulsions when a resident program tries to abort from a disk error. Any time DOS encounters a fatal error, it executes interrupt 24h. This interrupt is normally serviced by the resident portion of COMMAND.COM.

While writing the window to a disk file, the fatal error handler (INT 24h) is replaced by a special routine. To replace the vector, we use functions 25h and 35h, respectively, to retrieve and set the interrupt vector. The old vector is pushed onto the stack where it will be safe until we need it back. Then, if a fatal error occurs, NEWINT24 gets control. It then sets ERR_STAT to 1, which indicates that a disk problem has occurred and that no more disk accesses should be attempted on this file. Before returning, it sets register AL to zero, which instructs DOS to ignore the error. When WRITE_TO_FILE is finished, it pops the old vector from the stack and puts it back before anyone notices it was gone.

COMPATIBILITY SNIPPER will work with most other resident programs. However, as most resident utility users know, if you have trouble you may have to experiment with the order of installing them. Generally SNIPPER should be one of the last resident programs you install. Contrary to the usual practice, *SideKick* users should be sure to install *SideKick* first.

From a programmer's viewpoint, by far the most interesting part of SNIPPER is its ability to interrupt another program and access the disk. To see this in action, try doing a directory listing and then hitting the hot-key combination. The directory will freeze in its tracks while SNIPPER steps in and calmly carries out its assigned commands. Go ahead and window a portion of the directory listing with the File command. The DIR command will finish its job afterward, never even knowing it was interrupted.

To most users, though, SNIPPER's attraction is its ability to free you from the tyranny of the handwritten note and the drudgery of needless rekeying. Enjoy the freedom it gives you.

Tom Kihlken is an occasional contributor to PC Magazine.

TO KEEP YOUR DATA, SAFE: THE BACKUP POWER LINE THAT NEVER BLINKS, BROWNS OR BLACKS OUT.

It is said that knowledge is power. But when the power blinks, browns or blacks out—what do you know?

Without SAFE backup power, you'll draw a blank.

Blank screen. RAM data lost. Lost files. Maybe far worse.

You might lose a day's work. Or a critical proposal, an hour before presentation. Or all of the data on your hard disk if it crashes beyond repair.

That's what happens when your power "blinks" even for just a few milliseconds, far shorter than the blink of an eye.

If you depend on your PC's or mini's to make your business run, you should insure your data and hardware with SAFE's backup power line. A full line of power protection systems for every PC and minicomputer application.

SAFE's intelligent, battery-powered systems monitor interruptions and respond before you have problems, giving you ample warning and up to 20 minutes to power down, if needed.

And, SAFE power systems act as line filters to protect against spikes and surges. They're always charged up and ready—just like a backup power line.

The cost? Starting at $395 for a PC user. For mini's, under $800.

For more information or your nearest dealer, call (800) 325-5848.

Safe 1200/1200A Safe 1000 & 800 400A & 500 250

SAFE

TO KEEP YOUR DATA SAFE

SAFE POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

A subsidiary of Acme Electric Corporation

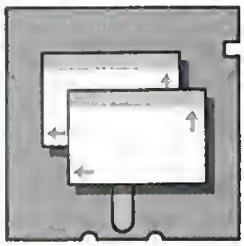
528 W. 21st St. Tempe, AZ 85282

(602) 894-6864 Telex 140217

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

INTRO TO OS/2 FUNCTION CALLS



OS/2's CALL-based API replaces the traditional interrupt system familiar to assembler programmers with a function call system similar to that of high-level-language subroutines.

In many respects, Microsoft's Operating System/2 represents less an evolutionary outgrowth of MS-DOS than a complete rethinking of basic operating system principles. In this column we'll explore one of the big differences between OS/2 and MS-DOS: the mechanism a program uses to make operating system function calls.

An operating system exists in large part to provide essential services to applications programs. The applications call upon the operating system to perform certain tasks, such as displaying something on the screen or reading something from a file. The mechanism that programs use to communicate with the operating system is one aspect of the operating system's API (Application Program Interface).

You might think that the actual mechanism used to make an operating system function call is not very important. What's important is what the operating system does—not how an applications program makes it do it. This is true. Yet the function call mechanism in OS/2 has very important implications that are central to an understanding of the new operating system.

GOOD-BYE INTERRUPT 21 Under MS-DOS, programs communicate with the operating system (and the PC's BIOS) through a system of software interrupts. The Intel 8086 microprocessor family supports up to 256 interrupts, numbered 0 through FFh. Most often, the 8086 registers are used to pass parameters to the interrupt routine and return information to the program. The most important of the software interrupts is interrupt 21h, which programs use for making MS-DOS function calls.

For instance, to obtain the DOS version under MS-DOS 2.0 and above, a program uses this code:

```
MOV AX, 30h
INT 21h
```

On return, BX and CX are set to codes that indicate the OEM version (zero for PC-DOS) of MS-DOS. AL contains the major version number, and AH contains the minor version number.

That's fairly straightforward. But what's convenient for the assembly language programmer is often a headache for programmers working with high-level languages. To make DOS function calls from a high-level language, the programmer must write assembly language routines, or use in-line assembly language code, or use one of the often inefficient functions provided with the compiler for this express purpose (for instance, the `int86` and `intdos` functions in Microsoft C).

■ For high-level languages to approach the efficiency of assembler, they need a more natural mechanism to make direct calls to the OS.

With recent optimizing compilers able to generate better and better code, the need to incorporate assembly language routines becomes less apparent. But for high-level languages to approach the efficiency of assembler, what's also necessary is a more natural mechanism for making direct calls to the operating system.

But what? Well, almost every high-level language includes the concept of calling a subroutine. If the functions within the operating system could mimic a program's own subroutines, then high-level languages would feel right at home.

HELLO, CALL-BASED API This is what was done for OS/2. You'll never see an INT instruction in an OS/2 program. Software interrupts have been replaced with a function call mechanism known as the "CALL-based API." This API is very similar to that currently used in the DOS version of *Microsoft Windows*.

Every OS/2 operating system function call has a name. Within your program you treat this name simply as if it were the name of an "external far function." This means that the function can be called through a normal assembly language CALL instruction. It must be a far (or intersegment) CALL because the function is located in another code segment (in one of OS/2's code segments) rather than the code segment your program occupies.

Microsoft has established a naming convention for the OS/2 function calls.

■ ENVIRONMENTS

The first three letters of the function name constitute a prefix that identifies a larger group of functions. The 220 or so documented functions included in the OS/2 Kernel are divided into four groups, which have the following three-letter prefixes:

DOS: About 135 functions encompassing file I/O, multitasking, memory allocation, and interprocess communication. Examples are DOSOPEN (open a file), DOSEXECPGM (execute a child process), and DOSALLOCHUGE (allocate a memory block greater than 64K).

VIO: About 40 functions for video I/O, duplicating everything you can currently do using the BIOS interrupt 10h and more. Examples are VIOWRTTTY (write to screen in a teletype mode) and VIOSCROLLRT (scroll an area on the screen right).

KBD: About 20 functions for using the keyboard, some of which are similar to the BIOS interrupt 16h. Examples are KBDCHARIN (read a character) and KBDSTRINGIN (read a string).

MOU: About 25 functions for using the mouse or other pointing device. Examples are MOUGETPTRPOS (get the pointer position) and MOUSETPTRSHAPE (set the pointer shape).

Over the next year or so, the OS/2 Kernel will be supplemented by several components. Microsoft will make a local area network component of OS/2 available to its OEMs. This will add some additional functions with the DOS prefix and other functions beginning with the letters NET.

The Windows Presentation Manager component of OS/2 will eventually be part of the IBM version of OS/2, and Microsoft will also make it available to its other OEM customers. The OS/2 version of *Windows* adds three sets of functions, beginning with these prefixes:

SHE: Functions that use a "shell" program for file maintenance and program execution.

WIN: The bulk of the *Windows* calls to create windows, use menus and dialog boxes, and so forth. Many of these functions are similar to functions in the current DOS version of *Windows*. (The DOS version of *Windows* does not use this naming convention, however.)

GPI: The Graphics Programming Interface calls for producing graphics.

IBM-specific components of OS/2 (including database, SQL, and communications modules) will include additional sets of functions.

CALLING OS/2 FUNCTIONS Let's look now at how to make an OS/2 function call from an assembly language program. All functions in the OS/2 Kernel have the following characteristics:

1. The parameters to the OS/2 function are pushed on the stack before the function is called.

2. The function preserves the state of all the registers except AX and the flags. (The only guarantee about the flags regards the "direction" flag used for string instructions such as LODS and MOVS. OS/2 functions will either preserve the state of the flag or clear it to 0. OS/2 will never set the direction flag to 1 if it is 0 on entry to the function.)

3. The function removes the parameters from the stack when it returns control to the calling program.

4. If the function is successful, the AX register equals 0 on return. Otherwise, AX is an error code.

■ Over the next year or so, the OS/2 Kernel will be supplemented by several components, including a LAN.

Let's make this concrete with an example. One OS/2 function call is named DOSBEEP. This function simply beeps the PC's speaker at a particular frequency for a particular duration. The function requires two parameters: a word (2 bytes) that specifies the frequency (in Hertz) between 37 and 32767, and a word for the beep duration (in milliseconds).

To use DOSBEEP in an assembly language program, you first tell the assembler that DOSBEEP is an external function in another code segment. You can do this by including a statement such as

```
EXTRN DOSBEEP:FAR
```

at the top of the .ASM file. If you then want to beep the speaker at middle C (261 Hz) for one second, you would push the frequency and duration on the stack and call DOSBEEP:

```
PUSH 261
PUSH 1000
CALL DOSBEEP
```

On return from DOSBEEP, the two parameters have been removed from the stack. That is, the SP (stack pointer) register will be equal to the value in effect before the two parameters were pushed on the stack.

The only possible error code that DOSBEEP can return is number 395, which means that the frequency was out of range. Otherwise DOSBEEP returns zero. If we wanted to check for an error, we could add the lines

```
OR   AX,AX
JNZ  BEEPERROR
```

This would branch to an error routine if AX is nonzero on return from DOSBEEP.

(Experienced 8086 assembly language programmers may note something peculiar about the two PUSH statements shown in the code example. Under the 8086 and 8088 you can't push immediate values directly on the stack. You would have to do something like this:

```
MOV  AX, 261
PUSH AX
MOV  AX, 1000
PUSH AX
CALL DOSBEEP
```

The 80286 allows the more efficient syntax, however. Because these instructions are specific to the 80286, you must include the assembler directive .286 at the top of the .ASM file.)

Other than the possible error code, the DOSBEEP function does not return any information to the program. Functions that return information require one or more of the parameters to be far pointers to the program's own data segment.

One such function is DOSGETVERSION, which obtains the current OS/2 version. The single parameter is a far pointer

to a word that will receive the version number. You first indicate that this function is external and requires a far call:

```
EXTRN DOSGETVERSION:FAR
```

In the data segment of your program you then define a variable to receive the version number:

```
VERSION DW ?
```

Assuming that the DS register addresses the data segment containing VERSION, you can obtain the OS/2 version number by pushing the far address of VERSION on the stack:

```
PUSH DS
PUSH OFFSET VERSION
CALL DOSGETVERSION
```

On return from the function, the high byte of VERSION will be the major version number and the low byte will be the minor version number. (The OS/2 Kernel included with the Microsoft OS/2 Software Development Kit returns a version number of 10.0.)

DOSBEEP and DOSGETVERSION are relatively simple function calls, of course. Many of the other OS/2 functions are more complex. DOSOPEN, for instance, requires eight parameters. Some OS/2 functions (such as KBDCHARIN) require parameters that are pointers to structures. So don't be surprised if you see a lot of PUSH instructions and STRUC definitions in OS/2 assembly language programs. I plan to present some complete OS/2 assembler programs in next issue's column.

OS/2 AND HIGH-LEVEL LANGUAGES

High-level language compilers often call a function by pushing parameters on the stack and returning values through the AX register. Thus, it becomes relatively easy to call OS/2 functions from a high-level language such as C, Pascal, or BASIC. (The only compiler currently available for OS/2 is the Microsoft C Compiler.)

If you were programming in C and wanted to use DOSBEEP, you would declare the DOSBEEP function at the top of your program thus:

```
extern far pascal unsigned
 DOSBEEP (unsigned, unsigned) ;
```

This tells the C compiler that DOSBEEP is an external far function (a function in another code segment) that returns an unsigned 16-bit integer. DOSBEEP requires two parameters, both of them unsigned integers. The keyword "pascal" indicates that DOSBEEP—like all OS/2 functions—uses a Pascal calling sequence. This is discussed in the sidebar "The C and Pascal Calling Conventions."

When you want to sound a 1-second beep at middle C, the C statement looks like a normal call to a function:

```
DOSBEEP (261, 1000) ;
```

The error code is the value returned from

THE C AND PASCAL CALLING CONVENTIONS

C and Pascal use the same general syntax for calling functions. For instance, in both languages a function named `idivide` that performs an integer divide would be called like this:

```
quotient = idivide (dividend, divisor) ;
```

However, when the Microsoft C and Pascal compilers convert this function call to assembly language, the result is a little different. The compiled Pascal function call looks something like this:

```
PUSH [dividend]
PUSH [divisor]
CALL idivide
MOV  [quotient], AX
```

The parameters are pushed on the stack from left to right. Following the return from the CALL statement, the parameters have been removed from the stack.

In C, on the other hand, the parameters are pushed on the stack from right to left and the stack pointer must be adjusted after the function returns:

```
PUSH [divisor]
PUSH [dividend]
CALL idivide
ADD  SP, 4
MOV  [quotient], AX
```

This calling sequence allows C more easily to implement functions that support a variable number of arguments.

The actual functions must also be a little different. The Pascal `idivide` function (assuming it's in the same code segment as the code that calls it) might look like this:

```
idivide:  PUSH BP
          MOV  BP, SP

          MOV  AX, [BP + 6]
          CWD
          DIV  [BP + 4]

          POP  BP
          RET  4
```

The RET 4 instruction at the end returns to the caller and adds 4 to the stack pointer. This effectively removes the parameters from the stack.

The C idivide function looks like this:

```
idivide:  PUSH BP
          MOV  BP, SP

          MOV  AX, [BP + 4]
          CWD
          DIV  [BP + 6]

          POP  BP
          RET
```

The two parameters on the stack are accessed in reversed order and the function ends with a simple RET instruction. The code that calls the program must adjust the stack.

All the functions available to application programs in OS/2 (and in the current DOS version of *Windows*) use the Pascal calling sequence. Overall, this results in slightly faster and more compact code.

To support the Pascal calling convention, the Microsoft C Compiler recognizes a special "pascal" keyword used with a function definition or declaration. This allows the compiler to generate appropriate code for that function.

—Charles Petzold

■ ENVIRONMENTS

the function. If you needed to check this code, you could define a variable (for instance, "errorcode") as an unsigned integer and call DOSBEEP like this:

```
errorcode = DOSBEEP (261, 1000) ;
```

Similarly, the DOSGETVERSION function requires a declaration like this:

```
extern unsigned far pascal
 DOSGETVERSION (unsigned far *) ;
```

The parameter to the function is a far pointer (that is, a segment and offset address) to an unsigned integer. You would first define a variable to receive this value:

```
unsigned version ;
```

When you call DOSGETVERSION, the parameter is the address of this variable. This requires using the C "address of" operand:

```
DOSGETVERSION (&version) ;
```

It is not necessary to explicitly include all the declarations for every OS/2 function you call within a C program. The OS/2 Software Development Kit has two header files called DOSCALLS.H and SUBCALLS.H that contain function declarations for all the documented OS/2 function calls. So, you need simply put the following statements at the top of the C source code file:

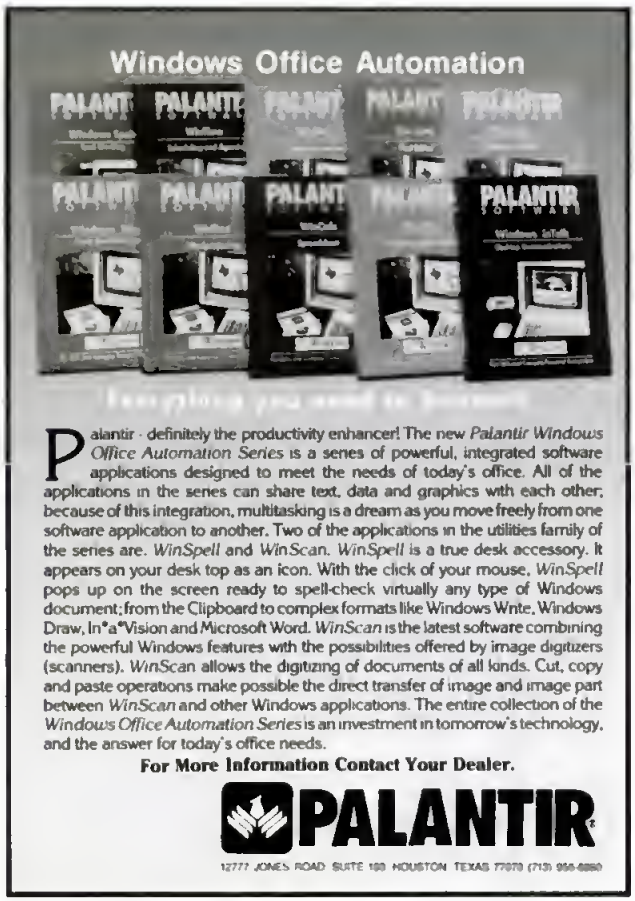
```
#include <doscalls.h>
#include <subcalls.h>
```

You can then view all the OS/2 function calls as simply another set of functions your program has access to beyond the normal C library functions.

RESOLVING THE FUNCTION CALLS

Under MS-DOS, when it comes time to link object (.OBJ) files produced by compilers and assemblers into one executable (.EXE) file, LINK requires that all functions declared as external be resolved. That is, each CALL instruction has to call a function included in the .EXE file. If a particular function referenced from one of the .OBJ files is not in one of the other .OBJ files, then it must be in a library (.LIB) file, and if it's not in a .LIB file, then LINK displays an "Unresolved External" error message.

With OS/2, this is not the case. The



CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

calls within a program to OS/2 functions such as DOSBEEP and DOSGETVERSION cannot be resolved when the program is linked. The function addresses are not known until OS/2 loads the program into memory for execution. At that time, OS/2 must actually insert the addresses of the OS/2 functions into the code segments of the program. This is sometimes called "delayed binding," since the program does not become complete until it is run.

■ The process called "dynamic linking" is a very important concept for both OS/2 and *Windows*.

OS/2 programs use a new .EXE file format, called (what else?) the New Executabte format. This new .EXE format, which is the same format used by *Windows* programs, contains a relocation table that allows OS/2 to identify the actual function referenced by each unresolved CALL.

The result is a very tight connection between the program and operating system. There is no intermediary "router." When you make an OS/2 function call, the CALL instruction in your program goes right to the actual function in OS/2.

DYNAMIC LINKING The process called "dynamic linking" is a very important concept for both OS/2 and *Windows*. The OS/2 functions that an application program calls are known as "imported" functions because the functions themselves are outside the program. The functions are said to be "exported" from the files that contain them. The files that contain these functions are called "dynamic link libraries." The dynamic link library files are part of OS/2 and have the filename extension .DLL. (Under the current DOS version of *Windows*, dynamic link libraries have a normal .EXE extension.)

The relocation table in a program's .EXE file allows OS/2 to dynamically link the imported function calls in the program with the exported functions in the .DLL

Canon introduces LESS.
Less cost to buy and use.
Less maintenance.
Less hassle replacing toner cartridges.
Best of all, less wait—Canon quality product available now.

LBP-8II
Canon
LASER BEAM PRINTER
Printouts that stand out.
See us at Comdex, Fall 1987 Booth #1546
For more information, call 1-800-453-3307. In Utah, 1-800-662-2500.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice

Laptop & IBM PS/2 Users:

The solution to bridge the gap between your 5¼ & 3½ inch drives. "It's a steal. It allows you to use your favorite DOS shell for selective file transfer and it even lets you use your PC's peripherals from your laptop... In short: An exceptionally fast and functional transfer utility... The Brooklyn Bridge is the perfect solution for people who use a laptop almost exclusively as a portable machine that travels from PC to PC. It's terrific!" —Howard Marks, PC Magazine, July 1987*

Rated as one of the best of the best utilities by John Dvorak. "This is one of those rare programs that you enjoy the minute you take it out of the box, especially when you discover that a cable is included... Excellent product." —PC Magazine, June 23, 1987*

End users are "sold on Brooklyn Bridge... Dvorak is certainly correct in describing White Crane Systems' Brooklyn Bridge as 'Fabulous'... and I love it." —G. Schochet, Letter to the Editor, PC Magazine, May 12, 1987*

PS/2 users: The Brooklyn Bridge allows data transfer and drive access in either direction so you may also transfer your data back to your 5¼ inch PC.

Priced at $129.95, call White Crane Systems to order or for more information.

*Reprinted from PC Magazine, copyright 1987 Ziff Communications Company

THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE

WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS
404-394-3119
Suite 151
6889 Peachtree Ind Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia
30092

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS

files. For each unresolved CALL in your program, this table provides both a dynamic link module name (the name of the .DLL file) and a function within the module. To reduce space in the .EXE file, many of the functions exported from .DLL files are assigned numbers in addition to their names.

The relocation table in the .EXE file is constructed by LINK. LINK must be able to reconcile the names that a program uses to call OS/2 functions (such as DOSBEEP and DOSGETVERSION) with the dynamic link module names and their numbers. LINK uses an "import library" to do this. The import library for the OS/2 Kernel functions is called DOSCALLS.LIB.

The DOSCALLS.LIB import library file tells LINK that the DOSBEEP function call in the program actually references exported function number 50 from the DOSCALLS dynamic link module. The DOSGETVERSION function is also exported from the DOSCALLS module and has a number of 92.

The various components that Microsoft and IBM will be adding to OS/2 will take the form of dynamic link libraries. Each dynamic link library is an extension to the operating system because it provides applications programs with a new set of functions that programs can use.

Application programmers can also write their own dynamic link libraries. This starts to make a lot of sense when several different programs use some common routines. Rather than include the code for each routine in every program that uses it, various programs can share the code if it's included in a dynamic link library they can all access. Some existing modules in OS/2 (specifically the video, keyboard, and mouse systems) can also be supplemented or altered through the use of subsidiary dynamic link libraries.

So what we have here is something approaching a modular operating system with various components that can be added, removed, or replaced. OS/2 is thus not a single static operating system, but one that will take on different forms and functionality depending on the dynamic link libraries present in the system.

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

COPY II® PC

NEW! Version 4*

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily!

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.
COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. Run some of the most popular business programs from your hard disk!

*Registered owners may update for $15 plus $3 s/h.

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported). Now supports 3.5" 720K drives, laptops, IBM PS/2 Models 30, 50 & 60!

Call 503/244-5782, M-F 8-5 (West Coast time) with your [illegible] in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

PC TOOLS, Version 3! The most complete set of utilities ever: Now includes undelete, unformat a hard disk, compress a hard disk, backup and restore a hard disk - fast! All for $39.95 plus $3 s/h.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHARING SOLUTIONS

MASTER SWITCH NETWORKING UNIT

- 2, 3, 5, or 9 ports
- Any port to any port
- Up to 1 megabyte
- Serial, parallel or both
- From $350

This very smart switch connects several computers to several peripherals, such as printers, modems, or host computers. A code sent to the unit selects the destination. All ports can communicate to any other port concurrently. Features include configuration menu, form feed, initialization strings, priority, status, cancel, timeout disable, front panel display, and many more.

Caretaker Plus AUTOMATIC SWITCH

This is printer sharing at its best. All computers can send data simultaneously. The data is released to the printer in the order it was received. Auto form feed and setup strings keep printer jobs separated. From the front panel you can clear any port. Operation is fully automatic. No changes to your software are required.

- 4 or 8 computers to one printer
- Up to 256K memory
- Serial or parallel
- From $395

PORTER CODE ACTIVATED SWITCH

The PORTER is a versatile unit for port expansion. It is used widely for data collection, telecommunications, factory automation, and multiple printer control. Data can be received and transmitted simultaneously on all ports and is routed by command. Other commands include wait, go, copy, and clear buffer. It is often used on an add on to a local area network.

- One computer to 4 or 8 peripherals
- Up to 256K memory
- Serial or parallel
- From $295

Additional Interface Products

- Printer buffers
- Manual switches
- Protocol converters
- Cables and adapters
- Modems/line drivers
- Multiplexers

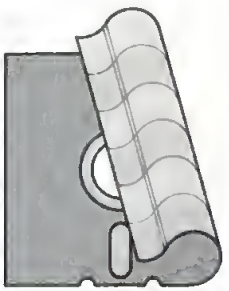
- One year warranty
- Full technical support
- 30 day money back guarantee
- OEM and custom configurations
- Call us for all your interface needs

ROSE ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 742571
HOUSTON, TX 77274
CALL FOR CATALOG
713 933 7673

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JARED TAYLOR

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Why 1 + 1 + 1.01 doesn't equal 3.01; saving formulas as labels; adding DOS system files to your 1-2-3 program disk; function key menus in 1-2-3; underlining labels.

SPREADSHEET RIDDLE

In the July 21, 1987, Spreadsheet Clinic (*PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 13), a contributor demonstrated what he took to be an inconsistency in the way *1-2-3* and *Symphony* handle the @if function. The problem is not in the @if function but in the floating-point math routines that Lotus uses in *all* its products. An example of this problem is shown with the @if function in the first formula in Figure 1. It does nothing more than test the value of 1+1+1.01 against the value of 3+0.01. Both values should equal 3.01, and the function should return 1, or the "true" value. Alas, it does not. The function thinks the two sums are different.

The explanation of the inconsistency lies in the fact that people do decimal arithmetic, whereas *1-2-3* does binary arithmetic. Binary arithmetic works in halves, eighths, sixteenths, and so on, while decimal arithmetic works in tenths, hundredths, thousandths, and so on. Lotus products don't always compensate correctly for the difference.

The examples of addition in the middle part of Figure 1 are the same addition operations used in the @if function, only shown to *1-2-3*'s maximum precision of 15 decimal places. As you can see, in the first operation, *1-2-3* throws in "a little extra" in the 15th decimal place, which means that the values are not perfectly equal. The last formula in Figure 1 shows what *1-2-3* takes to be the exact difference between the two numbers: 8.7E-8.

Most of the time, the discrepancies produced by this problem are so small they don't make much difference. However, if you ever need to make exact comparisons of numbers, you can avoid the problem if you use @round. If you round the @sum functions in the last formula in Figure 1 to four or even ten decimal places, *1-2-3* will find that the difference between the two sums is zero.

Frank Spoerl
Madison, Wisconsin

A difference at the 15th decimal point is only one quadrillionth, but that's more than enough to keep two numbers from being equal. Lotus products aren't the only ones that make incorrect conversions from the binary number system to the decimal number system. SuperCalc *is also guilty of producing these errors.*

WordPerfect Corp. reports that PlanPerfect *3.0 (formerly* MathPlan *3.0) corrects for this kind of inconsistency. Microsoft's* Excel *for the PC is expected to have a precision-as-displayed option that also avoids this problem.*

```
@IF(@SUM(1,1,1.01)=@SUM(3,0.01),1,0)



              1.01                    3
                 1                 0.01
  +              1    +
 -----------------  -----------------
3.010000000000001  3.010000000000000



 @SUM(1,1,1.01)-@SUM(3,0.01)  =  8.7E-18
```

Figure 1: *A* 1-2-3 *formula that gives incorrect results, and the 15 decimal place equivalents that show why.*

EDITING COMPLEX FORMULAS

When you edit long formulas in any spreadsheet, it's easy to make mistakes that violate syntax and keep the program from accepting the formula. For example, in *1-2-3*, you might make a reference to a range you haven't created yet. In this case, *1-2-3* just beeps when you try to enter the formula. However, if you don't have another range in the spreadsheet that you can substitute in the formula for the one you forgot to create, you can't enter the formula. If you've just put together a piece of complex logic, it's a shame to hit Esc and destroy your formula just because you forgot to name a range beforehand.

There is a way to save your work so that you won't have to retype it later. Just hit the Home key to go to the beginning of the formula and type an apostrophe. This turns the formula into a label, so you can enter it into a cell even with a syntax error. Once you have made all your corrections, go back to the cell with the formula and remove the leading apostrophe. Now it's a formula again.

Stephen Woodruff
Saipan, Northern Marianas

There are other good uses for this trick of turning formulas temporarily into labels. If I'm writing a formula with a spreadsheet function with which I'm not very familiar, I'll sometimes be unable to enter the formula because I've forgotten the syntax. If I don't feel like looking up the function right away in the manual, I turn the formula into a label and come back to it later.

The label trick is also handy if you ever

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

want two identicol copies of o formulo in different places in your worksheet. Unless all the cell references ore absolute, the /Copy command will odjust references. Using the /Move command removes the original copy. However, if you turn the formula into a label before you copy it, once you turn it back into o formulo, it will be like doing a /Copy without cell adjustment. When would you wont on identicol copy of o formulo? When you're troubleshooting o spreadsheet ond wont to make adjustments to a copy of o formula without destroying the original.

FUNCTION KEYS FOR MACROS

Many of us prefer to use function keys instead of letters, numbers, or Alt-key combinations to make menu selections. With Release 2 of *1-2-3*, you can.

The macro in Figure 2 uses the {get} statement to pause for keyboard input and then branches to a routine according to which function key you press. It works because when you use the {get} command and then hit a function key, {get} stores a label, such as {abs} or {calc}. Please note that the range MAINMENU in the first line of the macro, as well as the PRINT, DATA, INPUT, and CHANGE subroutines, are *not* included in the figure, in order to save space. Also, this macro detects only function keys 3 through 6, though others could be added by adding lines.

MAINMENU would be a screen that displays the choices available to a user if he hits the various function keys. In this case, it would show that hitting F3 would start a print routine, F4 would start a database routine, etc. The macro pauses for input, and {get} stores the next keystroke in INKEY. The following lines of the macro then test the value of INKEY and branch to the appropriate routine. The next-to-last line lets the user leave *1-2-3* if he hits the Esc key. The last line sends the user back to the menu choices if he hits any but the allowed keys.

The chart of INKEY values, also included in Figure 2, shows which values the different function keys produce. F1 is absent because it doesn't produce a label like the rest.

Richard Ruiz
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

Using function keys for menu choices is not only o nice breok from Lotus-style menus, it olso has some definite advontoges. If you build o full screen of menu choices (the first line of Mr. Ruiz's macro is supposed to toke you to one), you can design it ony way you want. You con write detoiled explonations of what menu choices do, you can include your compony's name, ond you can even enclose the whole thing in pretty borders. None of this would fit in o regulor two-line 1-2-3 *menu.*

Furthermore, this menu selection technique lets you offer more than the maximum of eight choices you con put into a standard 1-2-3 *menu. You can use oll but F1 of the ten function keys, and if you want to get exotic, you can even ottach menu choices to {pgup}, {bigright}, or any other key thot returns o legol label. And obviously, {get} works with oll the regular keyboord chorocters, too, though if you choose a print macro by hitting the letter P, your menu is going to feel mare like a Lotus menu again.*

ROOM TO BOOT

A number of contributors to your column have rightly complained that in Release 2 of *1-2-3* there is no room on the program disk for DOS system files. This means you can't boot from it, and you certainly can't put on any other utilities you might want to keep handy. If you are past the beginner stage, however, you can get rid of the help file, 123.HLP, thereby freeing over 114K, more than enough for the nearly 55K of system files required by DOS 3.3.

Before you delete 123.HLP, copy it to another disk. If you ever do need to see help screens, just put that disk in drive A: and hit F1.

Nick Masque
Fork Union, Virginia

It's true that you'll get onother 114K of room on your disk, but you still can't put the system files on your 1-2-3 *disk because the copy-protection scheme takes up the part of the disk where the DOS system files are supposed to go. Therefore, even without 123.HLP on the disk, you won't be able to put the system on it with the DOS SYS command.*

There may be hope, nonetheless, for this problem is addressed by Jeff Prosise's DISKPREP progrom (Volume 5 Number 21). And in the PC Tutor column of Volume 6 Number 13, Charles Petzold explains how to mave the copy-protection files around with a disk utility so that you con free the proper sectors for the DOS system files. Look to these sources for advice, ond stick onother pin in your Lotus voodoo doll for the copy-protection system that makes even legitimate updating a dicey proposition.

EASY UNDERLINING

In Spreadsheet Clinic (Volume 6 Number 12), you ran an item on how to underline labels quickly in a *1-2-3* worksheet by putting a string of hyphens in the cell below. I believe macro \L in Figure 3 offers an easier way. Put the cursor on the label you want to underline and hit Alt-L. Now hit as many hyphens as you see characters in the cell and hit Enter. The {insert} turns on overwrite mode, which many people never use.

I've taken the idea a step further in macro \U, also shown in Figure 3, which automates the process. This macro will underline properly even if a label is centered or right justified. Be sure to give the range names in the leftmost column to the cells to their right.

Celeste Basile
Syracuse, New York

```
                                                    KEY     INKEY VALUE
\M      {goto}MAINMENU~                             ------------------
LOOP    {get INKEY}                                 F2      {edit}
        {if INKEY="{name}"}{branch PRINT}           F3      {name}
        {if INKEY="{abs}"}{branch DATA}             F4      {aba}
        {if INKEY="{goto}"}{branch INPUT}           F5      {goto}
        {if INKEY="{window}"}{branch CHANGE}        F6      {window}
        {if INKEY="{eac}"}/q{quit}                  F7      {query}
        {beep}{branch LOOP}                         F8      {table}
                                                    F9      {calc}
INKEY   {ESC}                                       F10     {graph}
```

Figure 2: *A* 1-2-3 *macro that lets you use function keys to make menu choices.*

```
\L        /C~{DOWN}~
          {DOWN}{EDIT}{HOME}{RIGHT}{INSERT}


\U        /RNCund~~{DOWN}
          @REPEAT("-",@LENGTH(und))~
          /RV~~
          {IF @CELL("PREFIX",und)="^"}{BRANCH CENTER}
          {IF @CELL("PREFIX",und)="'"}{BRANCH LEFT}
          {BRANCH RIGHT}

CENTER    {EDIT}{HOME}{INSERT}^~
          /RNDund~

LEFT      /RNDund~

RIGHT     {EDIT}{HOME}{INSERT}"~
          /RNDund~
```

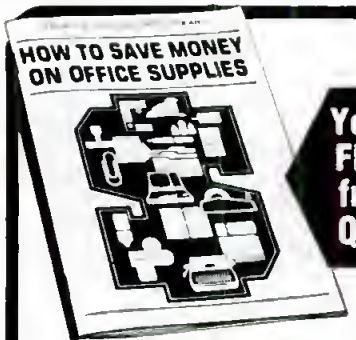
Figure 3: *Two macros that underline labels.*

I like \L quite a lot, but \U seems a touch elaborate. I often start labels with spaces so as to position them properly, and \U wouldn't know what to do about them. Yes, you could write a little test for leading spaces and add it to the tests for centered and right-justified labels, but that would really *be overkill. I'll stick with \L.*

Jared Taylor is West Coast editor of PC Magazine.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery with other readers through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you $50 or more for any tips, techniques, and shortcuts we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC



Yours FREE from Quill

Attention computer supply buyers...

"How to Save Money on Office Supplies"

A 48-page guide to supply sources and buying techniques that helps you get the most out of your office supply budget.

Here's just one example of the savings...

SUPER BRIGHT-WHITE COMPUTER PAPER

Comparable List $37.00 SALE PRICE **22.88** per carton

SAVE 38%

Our 20-lb. bond bright-white computer paper makes others seem grey by comparison. Micro-perforated ½" edges tear off of 9½x11" area, leaving a smooth letter-size sheet. All 2,500 sheets are continuous form, guaranteed no breaks in carton or your money back. 485-S-7-10766—Sale ends 12/31/87 . . . . . Per Carton $22.88

The more you know about computer supplies and office products, the smarter you can buy. And buying smarter can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars per year.

This 8-chapter guide reveals ways to get the most from your budget...plus get better quality and service! And it's yours FREE, with no cost or obligation.

This booklet isn't about Quill. Its only purpose is to help you become e better, more informed buyer. So send for your free copy today!

Extra Bonus!

You'll also receive e free 6-month subscription to Quill's bi-monthly microcomputer product sale book.

QUILL ...AMERICA'S SOURCE FOR THE BEST VALUES IN OFFICE PRODUCTS!

FREE BOOKLET OFFER

Mail to: **Quill Corporation • P.O. Box 4700 100 S. Schelter Rd. • Lincolnshire, IL 60197-4700**

Or call us at: **1-312-634-4800**

☐ **YES! Send my FREE booklet** *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies,"* along with my first FREE Quill Microcomputer Product Sale Book.

Also send me _____ carton(s) of printout paper (485-S-7-10766) for the low sale price of just $22.88 per carton and bill me later. I understand that if I am not 100% satisfied, I may return the paper within 90 days for full credit or refund. UPS shipping charges will be added to the total. Sale ends 12/31/87.

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Send no money now...you'll be billed after order is shipped. Satisfaction guaranteed. ■ PM7485-IP

Compuclassics

1 800 328-4473 US 1 818 705-1895
1 800 231-6603 CA

SOFTWARE

ALDUS
Pagemaker 535.00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
Prodesign II 165.00
APPLICATION TECHNOLOGIES
Prizazz 40.00
ASHTON TATE
Multimate Advantage 299.00
Dbase III Plus 409.00
Rapidfile 199.00
Framework II 409.00
Chartmaster 239.00
Mapmaster 249.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT
Formtool 95.00
BOEING SOFTWARE
Boeing Graph (3D) 249.00
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Lightning 59.00
Reflax 95.00
Superkey 59.00
Turbo Prolog 59.00
Turbo Basic 59.00
Turbo Pascal W/8087 & BCD 59.00
Turbo Database Toolbox 40.00
Turbo Graphix Toolbox 40.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Turbo Jumbo Pack 199.00
Sidekick 49.00
Eureka! The Solver 99.00
BOURBAKI
1 DIR Plus 59.00
BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline 235.00
Timeline Graphics 99.00
BRODERBUND
Print Shop 39.00
BUTTONWARE
PC File + 45.00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 29.00
Copy II Option Board 95.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc IV 299.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Accounting Modules CALL
Easyplus Windows 105.00
Superproject Plus 299.00
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS
R & R Relational Report Writer 115.00
CORE INTERNTIONAL
Corefast 109.00
RAC
Easy Accounting 45.00
Easy Payroll 35.00
OAC Bonus Pack 89.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
GEM Draw Plus 189.00
GEM Graph 159.00
GEM Word Chart 99.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X Tree 32.00
FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 89.00
FOX SOFTWARE
Foxbase Plus 215.00
Foxbase Runtime (Sgl) 265.00
Foxbase Multi-User 325.00
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 40.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic Cad 59.00
Dot Plot 29.00
Auto Dimension 29.00
HAYES
Smartcom III 159.00
IBM
Displaywrite IV 299.00
IBM DOS 3.3 95.00
LATTICE
C Compiler 239.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Lotus 1-2-3 339.00
HAL 110.00
Symphony 499.00
Manuscript 399.00
Freelance Plus 399.00
MATHSOFT
Mathcad 165.00
MAXTHOR
Max Think 49.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 115.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus 109.00
MICROGRAFX
Windows Graph 289.00
Windows Draw 195.00
In A Vision 299.00
MICROLOGIC
Tornado Notes W/Library CALL
MICROPRO
Wordstar Professional 249.00
Wordstar 2000Plus 249.00
MICRORIM
Rbase System V 429.00
OB Graphics 199.00
MICROSOFT
Word 229.00
C Compiler 289.00
MS Fortran 299.00
MS Cobol 445.00
MS Macro Assembler 95.00
Windows 65.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk Mark 4 35.00
Crosstalk XVI 129.00
Remote 99.00
MIGENT
Ability Plus 99.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper (Autumn 86) 409.00
NASHOBA
Nutshell 99.00
NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE
Graph-In-The Box 59.00
NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE
Timeslips III 119.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Info 59.00
VP Planner 59.00
VP Expert 59.00
PAUL MACE
Mace Utilities 59.00
PC SUPPORT GROUP
Lightning 59.00
PERSOFT
Smarterm 240 219.00
PERSONICS
Smart Notes 49.00
PETER NORTON COMPUTING
Norton Utilities 55.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 79.00
Norton Commander 39.00
PRIME SOLUTIONS
Disk Technician 75.00
QUAID SOFTWARE
Copywrite W/ Zerodisk CALL
QUARTERDECK
Desqview 2.0 75.00
RIGHTSOFT
Rightwriter 59.00
SCITOR
Project Sched Netwk 379.00
SEASIDE SOFTWARE
Ask Sam 155.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
New World Writer 79.00
Typing Tutor IV 32.00
SOFTCLONE
Mirror II 39.00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
Disk Optimizer 35.00
Double Dos 29.00
Software Carousel 35.00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
Liberty 65.00
SOFTWARE DIRECTIONS
Print 0 55.00
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 429.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Professional Write 119.00
PFS Professional File 140.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Professional Plan 140.00
PFS First Choice 89.00
Harvard Total Project Manager 375.00
First Publisher 65.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS
Viewgen 95.00
SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom Pro 85.00
SYMANTEC
Q & A 235.00
TURNER HALL
SQZ 50.00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 75.00
UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus 32.00
Art Gallery I 22.00
Newsmaster 55.00
WISEWARE
Prime Time 75.00
WORD TECH
DBXL 99.00
Quicksilver 299.00
WORDPERFECT CORPORATION
Word Perfect 209.00
Word Perfect Network Server 305.00
Word Perfect Network Add-On 75.00
Plan Perfect 175.00
Word Perfect Library 59.00
REROX
Ventura Publisher 499.00
XYQUEST
Xywrite III Plus 319.00

HARDWARE

3M
DC600A Backup Tape 29.00
DC2000 Backup Tape 23.00
ARRAT TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)
EGA Wonder 285.00
AST RESEARCH
Premium 286 Mod 140 Comp 2749.00
Premium 286 Mod 00 Comp 1959.00
Advantage Premium 512K 479.00
Six Pack Plus 384K 195.00
Six Pack Premium 256K 225.00
Rampage 256K 295.00
Rampage AT 512K 499.00
Hot Shot 286 379.00
AST 5251/11 919.00
ATD ZUCKER
Color Graphics Parallel Port 79.00
Monographics Shortcard 75.00
Memory Expansion Card 384K 85.00
Modular I/O Bare Board 45.00
I/O Mini With P/S/Clock 75.00
Clock Board Standalone 35.00
1200 Baud Internal Modem 85.00
CANON
Toner Cartridge For Lasers 95.00
CITIZEN
1200 195.00
MSP10 299.00
MSP15 379.00
MSP20 339.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
P15 Power Director 99.00
DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
IRMA 3278 909.00
EVEREX
Evercom II 1200 Modem 105.00
Evercom III 2400 Int Modem 225.00
AT Computer 8 MHZ 999.00
AT Computer 10 MHZ 1175.00
EMS Board For AT (3MB) 135.00
EMS Board For PC (2MB) 125.00
FIFTH GENERATION
Logical Connection 256K 309.00
GENERIC
150 Watt Power Supply 75.00
HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 325.00
Smartmodem 1200B W/Sitwre 325.00
Smartmodem 2400 499.00
Smartmodem 2400B 499.00
HERCULES
Hercules Monochrome Plus 199.00
HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet II 1875.00
INTEL
Above Board PS 64K 289.00
Above Board/PC 64K 259.00
Above Boerd PS/286 512K 409.00
Above Board/286 512K 375.00
Inboard 386/AT 0K 1,499.00
8087-35 MHZ 125.00
0087-2 9 MHZ 175.00
80287 6 MHZ 175.00
80287 9 MHZ 299.00
00827 10 MHZ 359.00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY
Tadiran AT Replacement Battery 27.50
AST Six Pak Battery 3.50
IRWIN MAGNETICS
20 MB Internal (AT Or PC) 379.00
40 MB Internal 525.00
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 89.00
Masterpiece Plus 115.00
Mesterpiece Remote 118.00
Universal System Stand 28.00
Universal Tilt/Swivel 32.00
LOGITECH
Logimouse C7 W/Plus Sitwre 85.00
Logimouse W/Paint 115.00
Logimouse W/Generic Cadd 145.00
Logimouse W/First Publisher 155.00
MICROCOMPUTER ACCESSORIES
CRT Terminal Valet 09.00
Vertical CPU Stand 37.00
MICROSOFT
Serial Mouse W PC Paintbrush 129.00
BUS Mouse W/ PC Paintbrush 119.00
MICROSPEED
Fast 88 79.00
Fest 88 W V20 Chip 99.00
MIGENT
Pocket Modem 1200 159.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse Bus 115.00
PC Mouse Serial 105.00
MULTITECH
900 AT Full System 30 MB 2299.00
700 XT System 1325.00
NEC NOMS ELECTRONICS
G8 1 Multisync Card 345.00
Multisync JC 1401 P3A 585.00
P 760 719.00
P 2200 409.00
V20 CPU (5 MHZ) 14.00
V20 CPU (8 MHZ) 19.00
OKIDATA
Microline 182 279.00
Microline 192 Plus 389.00
Microline 193 Plus 575.00
Microline 292 W/Interface 589.00
Microline 293 W/Interface 749.00
Okimate 20 (W Interface) 219.00
ORCHIR
Tiny Turbo 286 439.00
Turbo EGA 545.00
PARADISE
Autoswitch EGA 480 199.00
Modular Graphics Card 145.00
PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Herdcaed 20 MB 999.00
PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Hardcard 40MB 950.00
POLAROID
Polaroid Palette 1499.00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA) 2499.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Practical Modem 1200 Hatlcard 109.00
Practical Modem 1200 SA 129.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS
Max 12 165.00
HX 12E 519.00
PTI DATASHIELD
SS 400 (Continuous Power) 729.00
P 125 Power Director 90.00
Datashield S85 55.00
SAMSUNG
Amber Monitor 90.00
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY
ST 225 20MB W/ Controller 319.00
ST 238 30 MB W/ Controller 389.00
ST 4038 30 MB 575.00
SIGMA DESIGNS
Laserview 15" W/Card 1499.00
Laserview 19" W/Card 1979.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Summasketch 1201 439.00
TALLTREE
JRAM 3P 0K 215.00
JRAM 3 AT P 0K 285.00
TOSHIBA
P321 549.00
P 351 Model 2 1099.00
Black IBM PC 48 TPI Floppy 89.00
Grey IBM AT 96 TPI Floppy 159.00
3½ Internal Floppy 139.00
WESTERN DIGITAL
Filecard 20 MB 549.00
WYSE
PC 2200—20M8Y. 20MB 1925.00
WY 700 Full Page Monitor 799.00
XEROX
Monochrome Full Page W/Card 1049.00

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day
- We welcome corporate accounts
- Free technical support
- Immediate replacement of defective goods
- Bulk discounts
- One million dollar inventory
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included)
- No hidden charges

TERMS:

All prices subject to change without notice
We do not guarantee compatibility No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard 2% surcharge

American Express No returns without RA# Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods $3.00 C.O.D. charge Shipping $4.00 per item, less on bulk orders ($8.00 Blue Label) (Higher for some hardware items.)

Call for prices for any item not included in this price list.

Order desk & technical support open
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
6934 Canby St. Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335

We welcome International Orders and Corporate Accounts.

Telex 299415 Fax 818-705-4885

1 818 705-1895 US 1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328 4473 US

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PAUL SOMERSON

ER-TO-USER

to programs for hidden messages; an easy method to create .COM files that display s on-screen; and enhancing COPY through the use of replaceable parameters.

LEANER

are times when you'd like to look into .EXE or .COM program files to find hidden messages and instructions. Unfortunately, the DOS TYPE command can't properly handle the nonprintable characters inside such files. I wrote the TYPEA .COM program, created by the TYPEA.ASM assembly language code in Figure 1 or the BASIC TYPEA.BAS program in Figure 2, to display just the ASCII characters in any file (including hidden files). All non-ASCII data are displayed as dots. To use it, just type

```
TYPEA filename
```

TYPEA works by reading the file into an internal buffer and examining each individual byte. It then replaces each non-ASCII code with a dot, and displays the entire file on-screen without any confusing control characters.

Tom Kihlken
St. Louis, Missouri

While programs we've published, such as Charles Petzold's BROWSE and Michael

```
; TYPEA.ASM  displays printable ascii characters in a file
; Programmed by Tom Kihlken
CSEG            SEGMENT
                ASSUME  CS:CSEG, DS:CSEG, ES:CSEG, SS:CSEG
                ORG     100H                    ;origin for .COM programs
;
START:          MOV     SI,80H                  ;point to parameters
                MOV     CL,[SI]                 ;get number of characters
                XOR     CH,CH                   ;make it a word
                MOV     BX,CX                   ;save number in BX also
                OR      CL,CL                   ;were any entered?
                MOV     DX,OFFSET NO_FILE_MESS
                JZ      ERR_EXIT        ;if no params, just exit
                INC     SI                      ;point to first character
                CLD
DEL_SPACES:     LODSB                           ;get character into AL
                CMP     AL,' '                  ;is it a space?
                JNE     FOUND_LETTER
                LOOP    DEL_SPACES
                JMP     SHORT ERR_EXIT          ;if no letters, just exit
;
FOUND_LETTER:   DEC     SI                      ;backup pointer to first letter
                MOV BYTE PTR $IN[BX],00         ;make it an ascii string
                MOV     DX,SI                   ;DS points to filename
                MOV     AX,3D00H        ;setup to open file handle
                INT     21H
                MOV     DX,OFFSET OPEN_ERR_MESS
                JC      ERR_EXIT        ;if unable to open, just exit
                MOV     BX,AX                   ;save the Handle
DUMP:           MOV     DX,OFFSET BUFFER    ;point to input buffer
                MOV     CX,65535        ;number of bytes to read
                MOV     AH,3FH                  ;setup to read from file
                INT     21H
                JC      ALL_DONE        ;quit on any error
                MOV     CX,AX                   ;number of bytes read into CX
                JCXZ    ALL_DONE        ;quit if nothing read
                MOV     SI,OFFSET BUFFER    ;point to buffer
NEXT_CHAR:      LODSB                           ;get a character into AL
                MOV     DL,'.'                  ;assume it's not printable
                CMP     AL,32                   ;is it less than 20
                JB      PRINT                   ;if yes, then print the dot
                CMP     AL,123                  ;is it greater than 123
                JA      PRINT                   ;if yes, then print the dot
                MOV     DL,AL                   ;put the letter in DL
PRINT:          MOV     AH,02                   ;function to display character
                INT     21H
                LOOP    NEXT_CHAR       ;do all the characters
                JMP     DUMP                    ;try to read some more
ALL_DONE:       MOV     AH,3EH                  ;setup to close the file
                INT     21H
                RET                             ;return to DOS
READ_ERROR:     MOV     DX,OFFSET READ_ERR_MESS
ERR_EXIT:       MOV     AH,09H                  ;DOS display string function
                INT     21H
                RET                             ;return to DOS
OPEN_ERR_MESS   DB      'File not found$'
READ_ERR_MESS   DB      'Error reading file$'
NO_FILE_MESS    DB      'Syntax: TYPEA filename$'
BUFFER          LABEL   BYTE
CSEG            ENDS
                END     START
```

Figure 1: *TYPEA.ASM, assembly language code to produce TYPEA.COM.*

```
100 ' Program to create TYPEA.COM -- by Tom Kihlken
110 CLS:PRINT "Checking DATA; please wait..."
120 FOR B=1 TO 10:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$:T=T+VAL("&H"+A$):NEXT
130 READ S:IF S<>T THEN PRINT "ERROR IN LINE";B*10+100:END
140 T=0:NEXT:RESTORE
150 OPEN "TYPEA.COM" AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS D$
160 FOR B=1 TO 10:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$
170 LSET D$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+A$)):PUT #1:NEXT:READ DUMMY$:NEXT
180 CLOSE:PRINT "TYPEA.COM CREATED"
190 DATA BE,80,00,0A,0C,32,ED,8B,D9,0A,C9,BA,86,01,74,4F,1839
200 DATA 46,FC,AC,3C,20,75,04,E2,F9,EB,44,4E,C6,07,01,00,2025
210 DATA 00,8B,D6,B8,00,3D,CD,21,BA,64,01,72,32,8B,D8,BA,1020
220 DATA 9D,01,B9,00,40,B4,3F,CD,21,72,1C,8B,C8,E3,18,BE,1810
230 DATA 9D,01,AC,B2,2E,3C,20,72,06,3C,7B,77,02,8A,D0,B4,1596
240 DATA 02,CD,21,E2,ED,EB,D8,B4,3E,CD,21,C3,BA,73,01,B4,2311
250 DATA 09,CD,21,C3,46,69,6C,65,20,6E,6F,74,20,66,6F,75,1557
260 DATA 6E,64,24,45,72,72,6F,72,20,72,65,61,64,69,6E,67,1530
270 DATA 20,66,69,6C,65,24,53,79,6E,74,61,78,3A,20,54,59,1394
280 DATA 50,45,41,20,66,69,6C,65,6E,61,6D,65,24,00,00,00,1115
```

Figure 2: *BASIC TYPEA.BAS file to create TYPEA.COM.*

Spend ten hours figuring out your database software. Or . . .

Spend ten minutes with PC–File+™

and accomplish more.

PC–File + has power without complexity! You can run sophisticated reports, print form letters and mailing labels, and prepare invoices with ease! There's no limit to what you can accomplish!

The Magazines Say . . .

"PC–File + gets high marks for ease of use." PC Week

The Users Say . . .

"PC–File + is the happiest blend of power and convenience of use I've found. And at your modest price, it's a winner." John J. Myers

Plus . . .

For the low price of $69.95, you get all of this and more:

- Report writer/mail merge
- Custom entry screens
- Relational retrieve
- 175 help screens
- Fast & flexible searches
- Label generation
- Extensive import/export

For the dealer nearest you, or to order by phone, call 1–800–JBUTTON

ButtonWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006
206–454–0479

Price includes 1 year of technical support.
Please add $5 for shipping and handling.

■ TYPEA.COM is handy for looking at dangerous programs downloaded from bulletin boards.

Mefford's DR, also let you examine the contents of program files, this short program will also do the job. It's especially handy for looking at potentially dangerous "Trojan Horse" programs downloaded from bulletin boards. If you run a brand-new program through it and see something like "Gotcha!" you can erase it before it does any damage.

Executable files invariably contain CHR$(26) end-of-file markers that can stop the normal DOS TYPE command in its tracks. Try using the TYPE command to display COMMAND.COM, for instance, and the pr[illegible] two. TYPEA.[illegible]ill stop after a beep or through any fil[illegible]ill work all the way at the contents of [illegible]ll even let you look BIO.COM and IBI[illegible]es such as IBM-order nonprintable CM. you want it to simply dis[illegible]each lowters, create the file, get int[illegible]nds. If

```
DEBUG TYPEA.[illegible]rac-
E 148 A          e
E 14C 6
W
Q
```

EASY DOS MESSAGES

It's easy to have a batch file create another file interactively. The MSG.BAT batch file in Figure 3 illustrates this by asking the user to enter up to eight words at the DOS prompt and then creates a program that prints these on-screen. The syntax is

```
MSG PROGNAME WORD1 [WORD2]...[WORD8]
```

PROGNAME is the program name to be

```
ECHO OFF
IF %2!==! GOTO ERROR
CTTY NUL
ECHO E 100                                  > DBG.ZZZ
ECHO B4 09 BA 09 01 CD 21 CD 20            >> DBG.ZZZ
ECHO E 109 '%2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9$'      >> DBG.ZZZ
ECHO N %1.COM                              >> DBG.ZZZ
ECHO RCX                                   >> DBG.ZZZ
ECHO 50                                    >> DBG.ZZZ
ECHO W                                     >> DBG.ZZZ
ECHO Q                                     >> DBG.ZZZ
DEBUG < DBG.ZZZ
DEL DBG.ZZZ
GOTO END
:ERROR
ECHO The correct syntax is
ECHO MESSAGE PROGRAM_NAME WORD1 [WORD2]...[WORD8]
ECHO Where: PROGRAM_NAME is the name of the .COM file
ECHO and WORD1 - WORD8 are words the program will print.
ECHO Note: DON'T use single quotes (') in any words.
ECHO And leave the .COM extension OFF your program name.
:END
CTTY CON
ECHO Now type %1
```

Figure 3: *MSG.BAT batch file that creates a .COM file interactively. Enter MSG PROGNAME WORD1 [WORD2]...[WORD8] where PROGNAME is the program name to be generated (don't add a .COM extension; the program will append one). Then enter up to eight words.*

SUBSCRIBE

to *PC Magazine*.

Informative applications, in-depth product evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, power user techniques and the exchange of ideas between professionals make *PC Magazine* the most important add-on to your IBM/MS DOS standard system.

SAVE 62%

Return the attached Order Card today.

GIVE

PC Magazine as a gift.

Provide a business associate valuable product information and in-depth coverage on business applications with a gift subscription to *PC Magazine!* We'll send an attractive gift-card in your name.

PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

YES! I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

☐ 22 issues (one year) for $29.97. Save 54%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for $49.97. Save 62%!
Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____ 4SP47

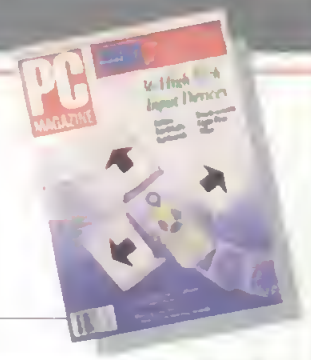
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $22 per year for postage outside USA. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $39.97.

PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD



YES! I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

☐ 22 issues (one year) for $29.97. Save 54%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for $49.97. Save 62%!
Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____ 4SP47

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $22 per year for postage outside USA. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $39.97.

PC MAGAZINE GIFT CARD

Please send a gift subscription of PC Magazine to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for $29.97. Save 54%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for $49.97. Save 62%!
Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____ 4SP54

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add $22 per year for postage outside USA. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $39.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

Subscribe To *PC Magazine*

Add new power and input to your IBM or compatible PC with *PC Magazine!*

22 times a year you'll receive important applications, in-depth hardware and software reviews and short-cut routines and techniques to help you add more flexibility to your system.

SAVE 62% WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE!

You'll save 62% off the newsstand price of $2.95!

Give *PC Magazine* As A Gift

Give a friend or business associate *PC Magazine* as a gift and we'll send an attractive gift card in your name!

PC MAGAZINE

BORN TO RUN

When you're ready to stop working in slow motion, you're ready for the speed and raw power of the CPU Mini 286.

You'll crunch those numbers and muscle through those words faster than you ever thought possible. With your choice of models that race along at 8, 10 or a screaming 12 megahertz. So fast that regular PCs look like they're sleepwalking.

And our systems don't run out of gas either. Because endurance comes built in. So you can keep on running just as fast as you can.

We even give you a smaller box, with a footprint 20% smaller than the IBM PC/AT. Better yet, our systems are fully compatible, cost thousands less and run up to 50% faster.

Best of all, systems start for as low as $975. All backed up with a full one year warranty. And an unconditional 15-day money back guarantee.

Call us today for advice on how your system should be configured. (For the more sedate, we also offer the CPU Turbo which *only* runs three times faster than the IBM PC/XT. For the real speed freak, ask us about our new CPU 386. It's outrageous.)

Call **1-800-824-2936.**
In California,
1-800-662-6111.

Computer Products United

© 1987 Computer Products United, Los Angeles, California
IBM XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

generated. The batch file will automatically give it a .COM extension, so don't add one yourself. You may enter up to eight words, so long as they don't wrap to the next line in DOS. If you entered MSG HELLO HI THERE it would create a file called HELLO.COM. If you then typed HELLO at the DOS prompt, it would print out HI THERE.

The batch file generates a DEBUG script file named DBG.ZZZ. It creates the file using a single > redirection operator, then appends the rest of the lines with a double >>. The actual assembler code is simple:

```
MOV AH,09  ; INT 21 print string
MOV DX,109 ; String address 109
INT 21     ; Call DOS INT 21
INT 20     ; Exit gracefully
```

This is followed by the string the user entered, and then a $ to tell INT 21 when to stop looking. I use a variation of this to insert individual serial numbers in copies of programs I sell.

Dave Bennett
Kansas City, Kansas

We added a CTTY NUL at the beginning and a CTTY CON at the end to clean up the display. The CTTY NUL will shut down your screen (until DOS sees the restorative CTTY CON command), so don't disturb the program or try to break out while it's running.

MORE-EFFICIENT COPIES

I wrote the COPYEASY.BAT batch utility in Figure 4 to copy several groups of files from the current directory to another directory or disk. Everyone uses shorthand filespecs like *.BAT whenever possible, and COPYEASY makes it easy to use as many as eight shorthand filespecs on a single command line.

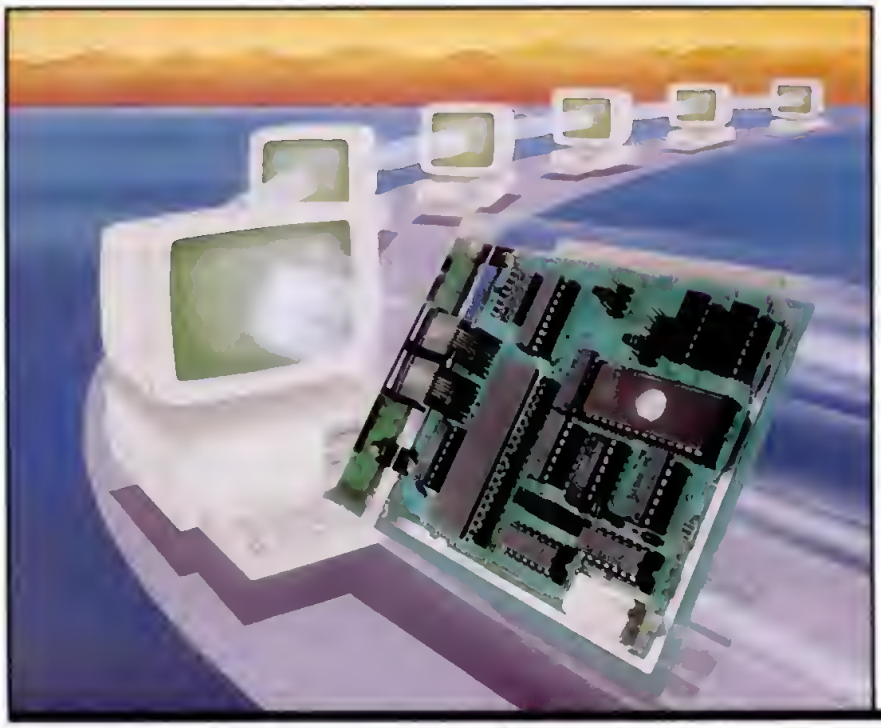
I share batch files with people who don't care to know the inner workings, so a friendly, helpful presentation on-screen is essential. This batch utility provides help if needed and specific feedback on what to type on the command line; it also requests confirmation before proceeding. This version uses only DOS commands, but more power to you if you incorporate ERRORLEVEL branching through a utility such as CHECK.COM (PC Lab Notes, Volume 6 Number 3).

David A. Coffin
Spring Valley, New York

This utility takes advantage of a slick DOS variable technique. Mr. Coffin uses replaceable parameters to read everything off the command line, and the DOS SHIFT command to process them one-by-one. Each time the SHIFT command executes, it moves all the replaceable parameters up a notch, so %3 becomes %2, %2 becomes %1, and the old value for %1 is discarded.

LIFE IN THE FAST LAN

SimpleNET® 3.0: A High-performance LAN at a Price You Can Afford.



- 3 million b.p.s.
- NETBIOS compatible
- File sharing with locks
- Printer sharing
- Uses standard DOS commands

ONLY **$399.95**
PER WORKSTATION—
COMPLETE WITH
HARDWARE **AND** SOFTWARE!

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-(800) 262-8010
In California (714) 526-5151

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with DOS 3.1 or higher

SimpleNET Systems
A division of BC Soft Corporation
545 W. Lambert Road, Suite A,
Brea, California 92621
FAX: (714) 529-2413
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

So, if you entered the command

```
COPYEASY D: *.BAT C*.COM ??.EXE
```

then

```
%1 would = D:
%2 would = *.BAT
%3 would = C*.COM.
%4 would = ??.EXE
```

Execute SHIFT once and

```
%1 would = *.BAT
%2 would = C*.COM.
%3 would = ??.EXE
```

The old D: value of %1 would vanish, and %4 wouldn't have any value. (The %0 parameter is a special case—it represents the name of the batch file itself.)

The way the batch file works, %1 originally represents the destination for all the copies, and this is used the whole time the batch file runs. But the first time SHIFT executes, it wipes out the old value of %1 and replaces it with what used to be %2. Mr. Coffin gets around this by taking the origi-

```
ECHO OFF
IF "%2" == "" GOTO HELP
ECHO This will copy %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
ECHO from
CD
ECHO to %1
ECHO Hit Ctrl-Break to abort, or
PAUSE
SET MYVAR=%1
SHIFT
:AGAIN
ECHO Copying %1 to %MYVAR%
FOR %%A IN (%1) DO COPY %%A %MYVAR% > NUL
SHIFT
IF NOT "%1" == "" GOTO AGAIN
SET MYVAR=
GOTO END
:HELP
ECHO To use this %0 utility, enter:
ECHO %0, DESTINATION, and up to 8 filespecs
ECHO in current directory.  For example:
ECHO ------------------------------------
ECHO %0 B: *.BAT *.D?? MYFILE.TXT TEST.*
ECHO ------------------------------------
:END
```

Figure 4: *COPYEASY.BAT utility that lets you copy up to eight filespecs on one command line.*

Easy to C

C is a great programming language. Now the C *WORKSHOP* makes it easy.

Interactive software teaches you C with immediate feedback on your program exercises.

The C *WORKSHOP* has everything you need to learn C and write your own programs, too. You get a fast editor, standard C compiler, and online help.

Let the other guy struggle with confusing books and compilers. Join AT&T and other major companies now using the C *WORKSHOP*. Columnist Adam Green calls it "the most intriguing new type of training system I've ever seen." (InfoWorld 1/27/86)

Wordcraft

Quality software since 1981

Order Information

To order the C *Workshop*, call toll-free (800) 227-2400 ext. 955 day or night (Visa, MC, or AmEx). Or send check to Wordcraft, 3827 Penniman Ave., Oakland, CA 94619. $69.95 plus $5.00 shipping (Priority Mail). In CA, add $4.90 sales tax.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE #1 WORD PROCESSOR AND THE #1 FILE MANAGER.

Q&A is the first to be rated #1 in two categories by *Software Digest*. It's *PC Magazine's* Editors Choice. *InfoWorld* gave it their highest rating ever. According to experts, it's the best way to keep track of people and information. Call today for a FREE demo disk: 1-(800)-443-0100 Ex. 499F

SYMANTEC

Breakthrough Software Division, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

nal value of %1 and setting it to an environment variable, with the command

```
SET MYVAR=%1
```

He can then use this destination at any subsequent time in the batch file by referring to it as %MYVAR% rather than %1. And he cleans up after the batch file is done by removing the variable from the environment with the command

```
SET MYVAR=
```

If you do try this, make sure your environment is large enough to hold the extra variable. Under DOS 2.0 and 2.1, you can patch COMMAND.COM at address ECF to represent the number of 16-byte memory "paragraphs" that will make up your new environment. (For DOS 2.11, the address is DF3.) For DOS 3.0 and 3.1, use a SHELL [d:][path]COMMAND.COM /E:n /P command in your CONFIG.SYS file, where n represents the number of 16-byte paragraphs. For Versions 3.2 and later, use the same SHELL command but specify the actual number of bytes rather than paragraphs. The default in all cases is 160 bytes (10 paragraphs). You can jack it all the way up to 32K in DOS 3.2 and 3.3, but you are limited to 62 paragraphs in earlier versions.

■ The COPYEASY.BAT utility takes advantage of a slick DOS variable technique.

Paul Somerson is an executive editor on the staff of PC Magazine.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra $25 if you send your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC

Better than ever!
The program that's already saved 302,004 people 7,987,438 working hours.
Introducing Typing Tutor® IV

Since 1983, more than 300,000 people have increased their computer productivity by learning to type with Typing Tutor® III, the acknowledged leader in the field. But even the best can get better.

New & Improved!

- Customized lessons based on your goals
- Customized speed tests to fit your needs
- Enhanced easy-to-use menu
- Letter Invaders® game for one or two players, with enhanced sound and graphics

Unique!

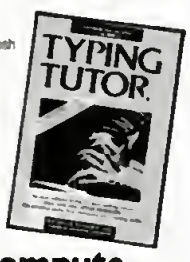
- Natural Language Generator™ creates lessons using real words and sentences
- Special calculator and keypad drills (for IBM version)
- Password protected teacher's section creates composite and individual student progress reports

Typing Tutor IV will increase your speed, accuracy and efficiency—making you more productive. So get the most out of your computer. Discover new Typing Tutor IV.

Also Introducing Speed Reading Tutor® IV

Another important productivity tool from Simon and Schuster Software, Speed Reading Tutor IV can help increase your reading speed and comprehension in just eight lessons! And, right now, there's a bonus in every package: a coupon good for **savings of up to $150** on a wide variety of bestselling books.

Typing Tutor IV Software for the IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr and 100% compatible computers, Apple Macintosh and Macintosh Plus Commodore 64 and 128 Apple II + IIe IIc—and coming soon for Apple IIGS • Speed Reading Tutor IV Software for the IBM PC XT AT Apple Macintosh and Macintosh Plus, Apple II, II + IIe and IIc • Typing Tutor, Speed Reading Tutor, and Letter Invaders are registered trademarks owned by and licensed from Knya Systems, Inc. • Natural Language Generator is a trademark owned by and licensed from Knya Systems, Inc.

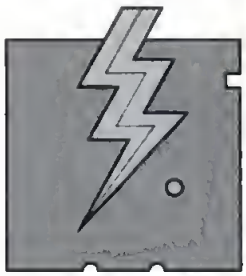


Simon and Schuster
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
SIMON & SCHUSTER INC. A GULF + WESTERN COMPANY
One Gulf + Western Plaza New York, NY 10023

If you can't type, you can't compute

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK



POWER USER

Gaining full control of remote Crosstalk systems; converting WordPerfect files to Microsoft Word via WordStar; initializing dBASE memvars; quick XyWrite footnote editing.

REMOTELY INSECURE

While *Crosstalk*'s remote control features are theoretically limited, there is a way to gain almost full control of an answering *Crosstalk* system. Normally, even if the receiving *Crosstalk* is set up to ACcept Everything, the caller is prevented from using the ERASE command, for example. However, the receiving *Crosstalk* does give you access to the RUN command, and this lets you execute any DOS command on the receiving system. The catch is that you never get to see the results of the command you run, nor see or answer any prompts.

You can use the DOS CTTY command to overcome that limitation. To use it, you need two batch files on the answering system. The first file is OVERRIDE.BAT:

```
CD \
CTTY COM1
COMMAND
```

The second file is RESUME.BAT:

```
CTTY CON
EXIT
```

To use these files from the remote location, simply enter the command key (usually Ctrl-C), then enter the command RUN OVERRIDE.BAT.

The batch file's CD command gets you into the root directory of the answering system, where COMMAND.COM is located. The CTTY command redirects all DOS input and output to the COM1 serial port. (Change this line to COM2 if appropriate for your modem setup.) The third line loads a copy of COMMAND.COM and gives you the normal DOS prompt, sending it out the serial port to the remote system. At this point you can execute any DOS command and receive replies and prompts. There are limitations to this procedure, however, as a number of programs ignore the CTTY command and still run on the host monitor and keyboard.

When you are finished, run the RESUME batch file. The CTTY command returns control to the answering system's keyboard and monitor. EXIT terminates the extra copy of COMMAND.COM and returns the system to *Crosstalk*.

Crosstalk users, please note: your system isn't as secure as you may have thought. I strongly suggest using the *Crosstalk* password facility if you are going to have your system set up in answer mode with ACcept Everything in effect.

Scott Ward
Cincinnati, Ohio

■ *Crosstalk* users, please note: Anyone who sets up a system for unattended, remote operations without password protection is asking for trouble.

Ward's last point bears emphasis: Anyone who sets up a system for unattended, remote operations without password protection is asking for trouble. If someone gets on a Crosstalk *system and downloads the OVERRIDE.BAT file, he or she can not only look at everything on your system but can erase files, modify them, or otherwise destroy them. Moreover, if you want complete remote access to your system, the answer is to get* Carbon Copy, PC Anywhere, *or* Close-up. *Any of these programs will let you run virtually any program from a remote computer without worrying whether the program ignores the CTTY command.*—M. David Stone

CROSSTALK AND THE BUSY SIGNAL

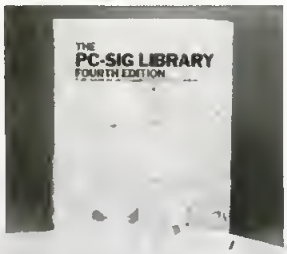
Many modems now can detect and report busy signals, but this feature is of little use with *Crosstalk*'s redial command. The program has no way to take advantage of the BUSY response produced by my Hayes-compatible modem. This deficiency can be corrected though script files, however. The first script below, CALL.XTS, gets the number to dial. It first displays the file NUMBERS.OUT, which is a list of phone numbers. It then asks for the number to dial and places that number into function key F4. Finally, it calls up the script DIAL.XTS.

```
TYPE A:NUMBERS.OUT
ASK @F4 ENTER NUMBER TO DIAL..
DO DIAL
```

DIAL.XTS dials the number and will immediately hang up and redial if the modem reports a busy signal. The first line

GREAT SOFTWARE AT MODEST PRICES

Some samples from our library of over 705 disks for the IBM-PC:



☐ **PC-SIG LIBRARY**
4th Edition Only $12.95

WORD PROCESSING

☐ #78, #627 PC-WRITE. A powerful and popular word processing program; works well with a mouse. Spelling checker is an additional feature $12

☐ #455, #681, #682 PC TYPE+. This processor is from Jim Button's library. Easy to use and combines easily with PC-FILE+ for mail merge $18

☐ 528 NEW YORK WORD — The most powerful wordprocessor we have, all the standard features plus automatic indexing, table-of-contents and footnoting $6

SALES MANAGEMENT

☐ #687, #688, #689 PROSPECT. A useful sales management program that allows you to schedule appointments. Searches and retrieves names, activities, or messages with ease and speed .. $18

FINANCIAL MANAGERS

☐ #393 CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT. Balancing your checkbook is made easy with this program. Features entry, deletion, bank statement reconciliations, automatic check number, etc. $6

LANGUAGES/EDUCATIONAL TOOLS

☐ #95 MATH TUTOR. Teaches grades 1-8 the basic math skills $6

☐ #705 KID GAMES. Teaches children the alphabet word conjunction, as well as shape identification. Good graphic program for grades kingergarten through the 4th grade $6

☐ #712 JAPANESE. Tutorial that provides basic instruction in Japanese; several levels of difficulty $6

GAMES

☐ #390 FLIGHTMARE. An excellent graphics game. Highly recommended to test your skills $6

☐ #457 GREATEST ARCADE GAMES. This includes Striker and Space Wars, and many more $6

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

☐ #5, #730 PC FILE+. A powerful database management program that is easy to use. Great for creating labels. Works well with PC TYPE+ to generate forms and letters $12

☐ #287, #288 FILE EXPRESS. An information management program. Small and medium sized databases are easily manipulated by using menu driven commands $12

☐ PC-SIG LIBRARY ON CD ROM $295.00

☐ 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP ..... $ 20.00
($36 Foreign) (Includes directory, bimonthly magazine and more)

SPECIAL OFFER
Any 5 Disks *plus* 1-Year Membership
Only $39 (Include $4 shipping & handling)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign) — California residents add state sales tax

539

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No. _____

Exp. date_____ Signature_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG

To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders **(408) 730-9291**

1030D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

tells the script to restart if the modem reports BUSY. The second and third lines ensure that the command line is empty. The fourth and fifth lines ensure that the modem is at its wake-up state (which should be set to use English responses rather than the short, numerical responses that *Crosstalk* usually wants to see). Lines 6 through 9 send the dialing command to a Hayes-compatible modem. The last lines wait for the connect message, then sound the alarm, and clear the when statement.

```
WHEN "BUSY" RWIND
GO LOCAL
REPLY "|"
WAIT DELAY 5
REPLY "ATZ|"
WAIT DELAY 5
REPLY "ATDT"
REPLY @F4
REPLY "|"
WAIT STRING "CONNECT 1200"
ALARM 3 NOW ; AL ; AL ; AL ; AL ; AL
WHEN -
```

Jeffrey S. Harrington
Moreno Valley, California

Readers may want to make a few adjustments to these scripts. First, depending on your computer's clock speed, the DELAY 5 in the wait statements might not be long enough. On an AT, for example, I had to increase the wait to DELAY 15. Second, the file NUMBERS.OUT must be short enough to fit on one screen, or else the top of the file will scroll off the screen before you can read it. If you have SideKick, *you may prefer to use the* SideKick *notepad to read your phone directory.*

Also, you shouldn't have to clear the command line with each redial. You can speed up the redialing by putting the following lines in CALL.XTS instead of DIAL.XTS:

```
GO LOCAL
REPLY "|"
WAIT DELAY 15
REPLY "ATZ|"
```

These clear the command line and reset the modem to its wake-up state before you start dialing, without adding the extra wait for each redial. Less important, you might prefer Alarm 0 over Alarm 3. Alarm 0 plays a little tune that is less jarring than Alarm 3 and lasts longer, making it harder to miss. Finally, be aware that, beginning with Version 3.61, Crosstalk *can take advantage of both the BUSY detection and NO DIALTONE detection of the new Hayes modems. To take advantage of this feature, the DPrefix must be set to*

```
ATV0X4~|ATDT
```

It's the X4 setting that lets the modem react to busy signals and dial tones. The V0 sets the modem to use the short, numeric responses that Crosstalk *needs to see. According to a* Crosstalk *representative, registered users of* Crosstalk, *Version 3.4 or later, can get free upgrades to Version 3.61.*

Unfortunately, many "Hayes-compatible" modems use different numeric result codes than Hayes uses, so the new Crosstalk *will not add the busy signal detection for them. For these modems Mr. Harrington's script will still work as advertised.*
—M. David Stone

IMPROVING WORD MAIL-MERGE

One failing in *Microsoft Word*'s merge facility is its inability to begin at an arbitrary "page" in a long data file being merged. If you've had a paper jam, for example, and you have to pick up printing at letter 26, you can't simply tell *Word* to start printing at letter 26.

The IF statement offers a way around this shortcoming. First, always create your data files with each record numbered with a NUMBER field. Then, if you want to print from the middle of the data file, you only have to add two statements to your merge document. The first goes immediately after the DATA statement:

```
«IF NUMBER > x»
```

where $x + 1$ is the first record you want to print. (In *MS Word* you can enter the double angle-brackets (guillemets), ASCII 174 (<<) and 175 (>>), as Ctrl-[and Ctrl-].) The second is the <<ENDIF>> statement, which should be the last line in your merge document. Now you can merge the file starting with any arbitrary record. You can also print subsets of your data using essentially the same trick (e.g., IF STATE = CA). The only problem is that *Word* insists on ejecting a blank page for each record skipped in the data file. This is not an issue if you're using single sheets but can waste a lot of paper if you

are using form-feed paper.

To avoid wasting paper, or if you don't want to add a NUMBER field to your data files, another solution is to load your merge file in one window and your data file in a second. Delete those records already printed, and then merge-print. When finished, simply clear the window and reply "N" when asked if you want to save the edits. This allows you to print just the records you need without producing pages of blank forms or labels.

Don W. Stacks
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

Even easier than using a NUMBER field, get in the habit of sorting your data files before merging. You can use any field to sort on, and it will automatically give you a way to take advantage of the IF statement. Further, Word *does not have to eject a blank page for skipped records. Simply put the IF statement immediately after the data statement, on the same line, and put the ENDIF statement as the last entry in the merge document, but as the first line of a new page.*—M. David Stone

INITIALIZING dBASE VARIABLES

To automate writing the code needed to initialize memory variables when appending new records, I've written the *dBASE III Plus* programming utility shown in Figure 1. The program produces a text file, MEMINIT.TXT, that contains the STORE statements to initialize a new memory variable for each field in the database (memo fields excepted, of course). When the resulting code is run inside a program, each new memvar will have the correct field type and field length, and its name will be identical to the database field except for the prefixed "m". If the database field name is already at *dBASE*'s ten-character limit, the resulting memvar name is truncated to ten characters.

For example, if you use a database file with the following structure:

Name	Type	Len	Dec
SDATE	D	8	0
EDATE	D	8	0
CO	C	25	0
STR	C	25	0
CITY	C	14	0

MEMINIT.PRG will produce a text file with the following code lines:

```
STOR SPAC(14) TO mcity
STOR SPAC(25) TO mco
STOR SPAC(25) TO mstr
STOR DATE() TO msdate
STOR DATE() TO medate
```

Because the temporary file that holds the field names is indexed on field type and field length, like data types are grouped and arranged from shortest to longest. This makes it easy to combine identical items into more-efficient statements, e.g., STOR SPAC(25) TO mco,mstr.

Fred Wampler
Church Hill, Tennessee

Of the many ways dBASE *provides for appending new records, the most efficient method is usually to initialize matching memory variables (as Mr. Wampler's program does), GET the memvars from the user, run any error checking, then APPEND BLANK and REPLACE the fields with the matching memvars.*

Mr. Wampler's routine combines several powerful but underused techniques. COPY STRUCTURE EXTENDED creates a new database with one record describing

```
*** MEMINIT.PRG   (file must be in use)
SET TALK OFF
PRIV c,n,l,d,x
COPY STRU EXTE TO temp
SELE 9
USE temp
INDE ON field_type;
  +STR(field_len,3) TO temp
SET FILT TO field_type$"MN"
GO TOP
n="0"
l=".F."
d="DATE()"
SET ALTE TO meminit.txt
SET ALTE ON
DO WHIL .NOT. EOF()
  c="SPAC("+LTRIM(STR(field_len,3))+")"
  x=field_type
  ? "STOR",&x,"TO ";
   +TRIM(LOWER(LEFT("m"+field_name,10)))
  SKIP
ENDD
SET ALTE TO
USE
ERAS temp.dbf
ERAS temp.ndx
SELE A
RETURN
```

Figure 1: *A* dBASE III Plus *code generator that produces a text file with the STORE statements needed to initialize memory variables before appending new records.*

The Fast Cure For A Slowing Hard Disk

Vopt™ Disk Organizer

"Vopt is something of a miracle. It performs its disk reorganization chores in seconds, instead of the minutes and even hours some other utilities can take.

...a bargain, Vopt is fast, safe, effective, and even fun to use. What more could you want?"

Glenn Hart, PC Magazine May 12, 1987, Page 36.

"The overall efficiency of my computer system was significantly improved."

William G. Harrington, The National Law Journal June 29, 1987, Page 14.

Vopt gives you faster hard disk access in seconds!

When DOS creates a file, it scatters file fragments over the disk surfaces. It takes time to collect those fragments when you need the data, so your system runs slower and slower as your files grow more fragmented.

Vopt organizes your files the way DOS should have written them—contiguously—so file retrieval is easy and fast!

$49.95 $3 shipping/handling. CA add 6% sales tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Vopt operates with DOS systems, including PS/2, with 512Kb RAM.
Vopt is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems.

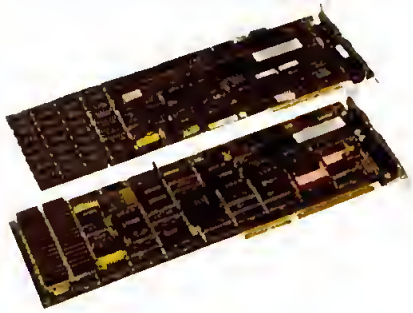
CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-PLUS™ High Performance Network Solutions

Unlike traditional LANs, PC-PLUS' on-the-bus architecture puts the computing power where you need it — with the data — inside the server.

PC-PLUS: The LAN Engineered for Shared Data

Any local area network can connect PCs. PC-PLUS, however, is engineered to optimize multiuser access to shared databases. We put a PC — or AT — on a card that *plugs into the server.* Putting your computing power on the same bus as your data. Giving you high bandwidth *where you need it.* Without the transmission overhead that steals performance on most LANs.



PC-PLUS Gives You the Power You Need

Our plug-in cards come as 8 MHz PCs or 8 MHz ATs — to match your computing needs exactly. And PC-PLUS networks can *deliver* that power — proven by benchmarks. Power to get your job done. Power to grow into new applications without sacrificing performance.

PC-PLUS is Easy to Install and Use

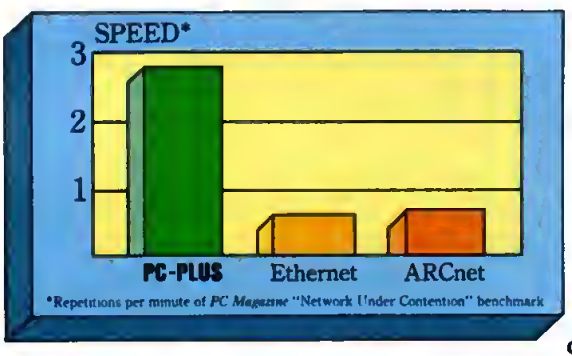
We put the computing engines all in one place — in the server. Not spread all over the building. And our LAN software is truly easy to install. Use PC-PLUS with your choice of AT compatible servers or with Personal System/2.™ Add a card and terminal to grow. Simple RS-232 twisted-pair data cables — no expensive rewiring with coax. You can often use existing telephone cable. Convenient packaged solutions, including Alloy's NTNX™ network software.

PC-PLUS Runs With Personal System/2

With Alloy's new HI/2™ Micro Channel™ interface, you can connect PC-PLUS to IBM's new Personal System/2 Model 50, 60 or 80 computers. Use Alloy's 4, 8, 12 or 16 slot expansion boxes to build PC-PLUS networks with PS/2 file servers. Or choose our PLUS4/PS for a simple, preconfigured 4 workstation network.

PC-PLUS: Find Out Before You Invest

A local area network is a long term investment. Today's applications are just the beginning. Make sure your choice is ready for tomorrow — with mainframe connections, remote access, graphics and the power for growing database applications. To find out more about PC-PLUS, call or write Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.



PC-PLUS™ The No-Nonsense Network

ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Tel. 0285-69571, Tlx: 43340 In Australia: Alloy Australia Pty. Ltd., Tel. 011-613-561-4988

It's not if you'll lose data.

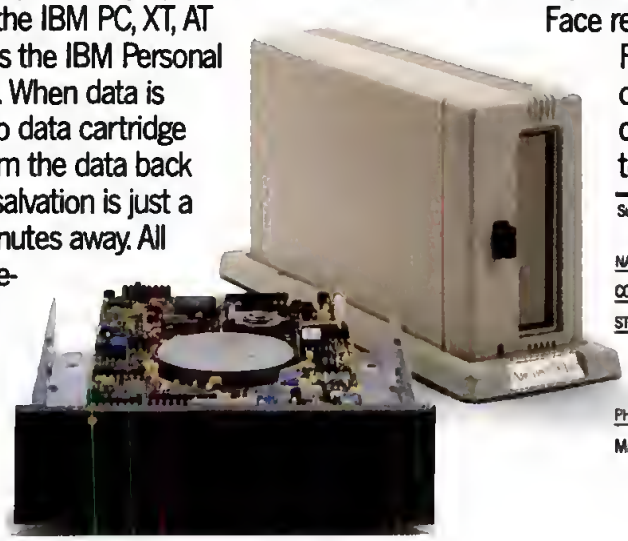
It's when.

Head crashes. Software glitches. Operator errors.

They're the grim realities of computer life in the 80's. To protect yourself from the inevitable data losses, get an ArchiveXL or ArchiveXLe.

These simple, low-cost tape backup systems are specially designed for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, as well as the IBM Personal System/2 product families. When data is lost, just insert your backup data cartridge in the tape drive and stream the data back onto your hard disk. Data salvation is just a few keystrokes and just minutes away. All this protection takes up precious little space—even as little as a 3.5 inch floppy disk drive. And the ArchiveXL systems are complete with everything you need for maximum data protection—including Archive's QICstream™ utility software.

A final thought, the ArchiveXL and ArchiveXLe are based on QIC-40, the tape interchange standard for data compatibility. That's a big Archive extra.



Face reality, you need tape backup. Find out today how little a lot of personal data protection costs. For more details call toll-free 1-(800) 237-4929.

Sure, I want to know more about the ArchiveXL and ArchiveXLe. Please send me an information kit ASAP.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

Mail to: Archive Corporation
1650 Sunflower Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

ARCHIVE®
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1987 Archive Corporation. Archive, ArchiveXL and ArchiveXLe are registered trademarks of Archive Corporation.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

■ POWER USER

each field of the main .DBF. The variables c, d, l, *and* n *hold the default initializations for each field_type. Note that* c *must be initialized inside the loop in order to hold the correct field_len. Once the ALTERNATE is turned on, each "?" statement will be saved in a text file, ready for incorporation into your program. As the loop progresses, the variable* x *does double-duty. First it picks up the current field_type from the database. Then the &x macro converts the field_type into the value of its corresponding memvar, producing the proper default.*

If you will be using these m-variables as macros, you must truncate their length at 9 instead of 10. Also, remember that the m-variables are not PUBLIC, so dBASE *will discard them when your appending routine RETURNs to the program that originally called it.*

Note that this routine has two lines specific to dBASE III Plus, *both inside the DO WHILE loop. If you are using* dBASE III, *which lacks the LTRIM function, substitute the following for the line where* c *is stored:*

```
DO CASE
CASE field_len<10
  c="SPAC("+STR(field_len,1)+")"
CASE field_len<100
  c="SPAC("+STR(field_len,2)+")"
OTHER
  c="SPAC("+STR(field_len,3)+")"
ENDCASE
```

Again with dBASE III, *substitute*

```
+TRIM(SUBS("m"+field_name+SPAC(8),1,10))
```

for

```
+TRIM(LOWER(LEFT("m"+field_name,10)))
```

—Brad Stark

EDITING XYWRITE III FOOTNOTES

To edit footnotes you've already written, the *XyWrite Applications Tutorial* suggests positioning the cursor near the note and switching to expanded display. But it's less cumbersome to use the EF (Edit footnote) function call directly. By locating the cursor on the footnote number and pressing a key that invokes EF, I open the footnote window for editing without having to leave the normal display.

Because the EF function is not assigned to a key in the standard *XyWrite* keyboard, I decided to assign it to Ctrl-E. You do this by finding the TABLE=CTRL sequence in the IBM.KBD file and adding the line

```
18=EF
```

Not only does this provide a fast and easy method for editing footnotes, but it also works for editing headers and footers.

Kent N. Schneider
Johnson City, Tennessee

This tip only works in XyWrite III *or* III Plus. *You can improve on it by using a single keystroke to search for the next footnote and open it automatically.* XyWrite III *won't let you search for a note while you're in normal display mode, so you have to go briefly into expanded mode to search for the footnote command, then return to normal mode and use function EF to open the note. If you want to use Ctrl-E for all this, put the following line in IBM.KBD under TABLE=CTRL:*

```
18=XP,BC,e,e, ,\,e,f,n,\,XC,WG,EF
```

The XP function call switches the display to expanded mode (this is what happens when you hit Ctrl-F9). The BC pops the cursor up to a blank command line, and the following characters search for the embedded footnote command. Don't forget the space between the commas after the "e". (To key in the left European angle bracket, hold down Shift and Alt, and type 174 on the numeric keypad. Then release the Shift-Alt combination.) The function call XC executes the search, WG returns to normal display mode, and EF opens the window for editing the note. If there are no more notes left in your file, XyWrite *beeps at you.*

If you don't like the minor distraction of seeing the display switch briefly into expanded mode while searching, just insert the function call DX (Display Off) before XP and put DO (Display On) after WG. (Separate all these calls with commas.) This change will turn off the display during the search and turn it on again when the search is complete.

When you've modified the keyboard file, store it and load it into memory with the command LDKBD IBM.KBD. Now you can edit footnotes without taking the trouble to look for them. [If your need for footnote editing is less extensive than that of Prof. Mendelson, you may find it easier just to put the cursor on the footnote number, pop up to the command line by hitting F5, and type FUNC EF, followed by Enter or F9. This technique is good only for one shot at a time but doesn't require keyboard reassignments.—Ed.]
—Edward Mendelson

DOUBLE CONVERSION

Neither *WordPerfect* nor *Microsoft Word* comes equipped with a conversion routine for the other, and printing to disk in *WP* produces files with a carriage return character at the end of every line and many extraneous spaces when loaded into *Word*. A friend and I discovered a neat solution: a common intermediate file type. Both *WP* and *Word* have routines to convert to and from *WordStar* (*WS*) files. Converting a fully formatted *WP* file into *WS* format, and then converting from *WS* to *Word* format results in a fully formatted *Word* file with underscoring, boldface, and other attributes. The only small glitch is an easily deleted *WS* header in the *Word* file.

Paul Sommers
Seattle, Washington

What a relief to be able to convert documents from WP *to* Word *or vice versa without having to make them into ASCII text! This is a simple tip, but without it you're in for a lot of unnecessary work.*
—Neil J. Rubenking

Craig L. Stark is senior editor for technical columns of PC Magazine. *Edward Mendelson is a frequent contributor to* PC Magazine. *Brad Stark is a* dBASE *programmer and consultant based in North Scituate, Massachusetts. M. David Stone is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine.

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User, and we'll pay you $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

A Special Introductory Offer

ViewPoint Software introduces a new generation of personal computer software with Check Mate, a full-featured check register accounting system with the flexibility needed to tailor the performance to your needs. Check Mate bridges the gap left open by other software with either no power or too much complexity. Check Mate combines ease of use with uncompromising performance for both the beginner and serious professional. Step up to Check Mate, today's state-of-the-art technology in software.

1018

VIEWPOINT

PAY TO **CHECK MATE**

MEMO *A Multi-Purpose Check Register Accounting System*

User defined screen colors • Context sensitive help • Use with either single or double entry accounting methods • Check printing on ANY check form • Support for any fiscal year starting month • Assign transaction amounts to as many as 18 budget areas • On-screen prompting for all user sections • Transactions sorted by date or check number • Complete editing of ALL transactions with automatic updates to associated records • Full-featured reconciliation with printed and screen reports • On-screen graphs of bonk and budget information • Expand reports to view transaction and budget accounts in detail • 3 levels of password protection • Remembers recurring transactions for easy, quick entry • Batch printing of checks • Budget types include reports for income, expense, cash, assets, and liability • User definable reparts • Complete amortization and future value tables • For IBM & true compatibles • 256k memory • DOS 2.0+

*Regular $89.95 - Introductory Price **$69.95** with Tutorial disk*
(Plus $3.00 shipping - Texas residents add $5.60 sales tax)
Call TOLL FREE today for immediate shipment - VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

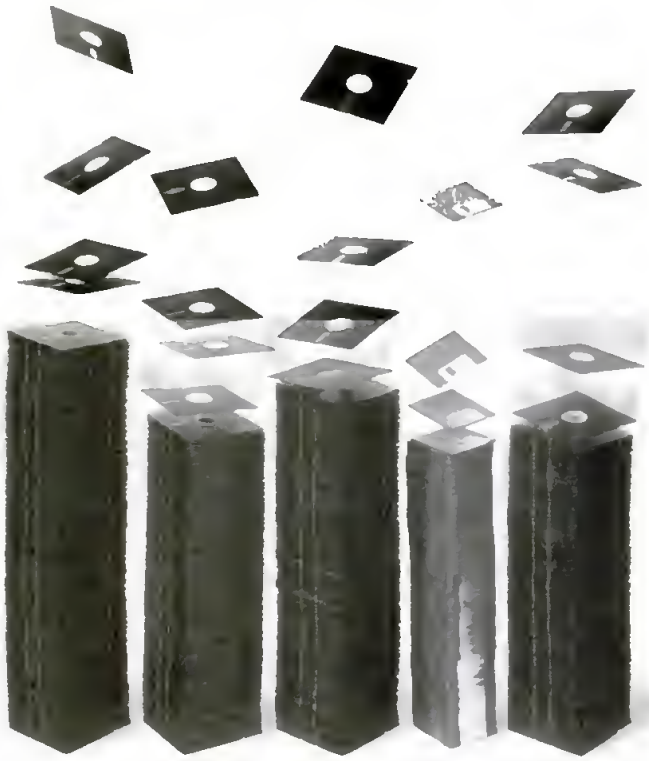
VIEWPOINT SOFTWARE, INC.

12101 Beechnut • Houston, Texas 77072 • (713) 495-6516

(800) 654-5901

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put a duplication house in your PC.



IBM PC/XT and AT, IBM 3.5" HD, Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64, Atari ST, Amiga, and many more formats can be duplicated.

GhostWriter duplication systems are based on a breakthrough that makes copying software more affordable, more efficient, and easier than ever before. GhostWriter's full-featured systems let you:

- Use your PC as a duplicating machine
- Use easy menus to simplify copying
- Copy IBM, Apple and other formats
- Start with a modest investment, with the ability to upgrade to higher and higher performance GhostWriter systems.

The top of the line GhostWriter High Performance System works with astonishing speed. Make 200 copies of an IBM diskette, or 250 of an Apple diskette, in only one hour!

Call now for your free demo diskette. See how simple and foolproof we have made disk duplication.

Demo Diskette Hotline:
1-800-847-0633.
Ask for Dept. T51. In California, call 1-800-332-2245, Dept. T51.

Trace

Trace, Incorporated
2190 Bering Drive
San Jose, California 95131
Phone: (408) 435-7800.

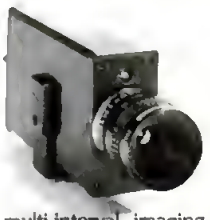
Now Your Computer Can See!

Two camera designs for scientific, engineering, art, graphics and OEM applications.

Plug one of these digitizing cameras into your personal computer, focus the lens, and produce immediate visual input. A binary image is instantly loaded into the MOS-sensor-based memory array, from which it can be reviewed and manipulated like any other binary file.

MicronEye™
$295.00

Produce inexpensive digitized images for desktop publishing, graphics, drafting, signature recognition, animation and a variety of other applications. The MicronEye™ is extremely versatile for photographing flat and 3-dimensional subjects, and provides instantaneous response. Multiple exposure capability allows a range of gray scale values. Available now for IBM PC and compatibles, Apple II, Apple Macintosh and Commodore 64.



Idetix™
$695.00

For rugged industrial applications, the high-speed Idetix™ camera offers enhanced still and multi-interval imaging capabilities that are ideal for process control, factory inspection and robotics applications. Available now for IBM PC and compatibles.

Each camera comes complete with lens, cable, interface board and introductory software. Custom engineering and applications assistance are available.

For Credit Card and C.O.D. orders, or for further information, phone toll free:

1-800-253-2226

In Idaho, phone (208) 939-0420

GENERAL IMAGING CORP.

P.O. Box 9000 • Boise, Idaho 83707

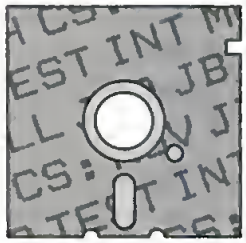
MicronEye™ and Idetix™ are manufactured by
Micron Technology, Inc.

Shipped UPS–add $10.00 for shipping and handling; $1.90 C.O.D. charge; please add applicable sales tax.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Apple II and Apple Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Corp.

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL



LANGUAGES

Word wrap for BASIC; using BASIC's hidden CEIL function; tricking QuickBASIC into loading graphics characters; taming the stack in QuickBASIC; LPT2 support in Turbo Pascal.

BASIC

SMART WORD WRAP

We use a number of BASIC programs to generate the various reports needed by our hospital cardiology lab. Since BASIC displays long strings that are output to the screen or to a printer by dividing the lines at the edge of the screen—regardless of whether this occurs between a word or not—I have developed the enclosed program (see Figure 1) to improve the appearance of these reports. By forcing divisions to occur between complete words, rather than in the middle of a word, we can implement a word-wrap function.

Diane Kaluza
St. Clair Shores, Michigan

Ms. Kaluza submitted a BASICA program that processed strings up to 240 characters long. It consisted of three separate blocks of code, each handling a different portion of the string. Since most serious BASIC programmers are now using QuickBASIC or Turbo Basic, I rewrote her routine as a callable subprogram. Besides being substantially smaller than the original, this version also accommodates strings of any length.—Ethan Winer

NUMERICAL LIMITS

In "Turbocharging BASIC" (PC Lab Notes, Volume 6 Number 11), Ethan Winer stated that Turbo Basic has an advantage over QuickBASIC because it offers a CEIL function, which finds the next higher amount, as opposed to INT, which truncates a value downward. BASIC actually has a "hidden" Ceiling capability: the user-defined function

```
DEF FNCeil(X) = -INT(-X)
```

will produce the desired result.

William Mooney
Old Bridge, New Jersey

This once again proves that the simplest approach that still gets the job done is always the best. Since INT returns the largest integer that is not greater than the argument, INT(−7.8) will equal −8, and −INT(−7.8) comes out as the desired 8.—Ethan Winer

QUICKBASIC

HANDLING SPECIAL CHARACTERS

I use ANSI graphics for designing screens with Microsoft's QuickBASIC, but I've found that once you save a file that contains ANSI graphics codes, you can't reload it. If you try, QuickBASIC will give you an annoying "Cannot edit binary files" message.

After much experimentation, I discovered that there is a way to trick QuickBASIC into loading the file for editing. Simply invoke the Run menu and enter the program name there. In order to compile the program, QuickBASIC will load it into the editor, apparently skipping any tests it performs when loading from the File menu.

Julio Gonzalez
Miami, Florida

I've recently converted from BASICA to Microsoft's QuickBASIC but have been disturbed to discover that the QuickBASIC editor supports the extended ASCII characters only partially. I often like to use graphic boxes in my programs, but when I

```
Line Input "Type any string: ", ST$
Call PrintWrap(ST$)

Sub PrintWrap(X$) Static
    Pointer = 1                          'tracks start of each group of 80 chars
More:
    For X = Pointer + 80 To Pointer Step -1          'examine a block
        If Mid$(X$, X, 1) = " " Or X = Len(X$) + 1 Then 'found space or at end
           Print Mid$(X$, Pointer, X - Pointer);     'print this block
           Pointer = X + 1                           'consider next block
           While Mid$(X$, Pointer, 1) = " "          'swallow extra blanks
               Pointer = Pointer + 1                 '  between words
           Wend
           X = 0                                     'exit For/Next loop
           If Pos(0) > 1 Then Print                  'didn't fill the line
        End If
    Next
    If Pointer < Len(X$) Goto More                   'still more to do
End Sub
```

Figure 1: *A program that prints long strings with word wrap.*

tried to load a program with these characters into the editor, I got the "Cannot edit binary files" error message.

The solution is to add a comment with only normal characters as the first line in the program, like this:

```
5 'Comments  ************
```

Wie Liem
Lakeland, Florida

As of Version 3.0, Microsoft has cleuned up the way QuickBASIC determines whether a source file is in BASICA's binary format. It is still possible to create a legitimate file that QB3 thinks is binary, but you'll have more trouble doing so thun previously. Nonetheless, if you need them, both of these techniques work us advertised.—Ethan Winer

MONITORING STACK USE

As a software developer who uses BASIC, I have been very excited by the new debugging features contained in Microsoft's QuickBASIC 3.0. Still missing, however, is the ability to monitor the current stack pointer register setting. This is important because some BASIC commands use up stack space, and there's only so much available. Therefore, I wrote a very short but useful assembly language subroutine, shown in Figure 2, that will report the stack register setting.

The easiest way to incorporate StakInfo into your programs is to assemble the listing with the Microsoft or IBM assembler (Version 2 or later) and then use the BuildLib utility included with QuickBASIC, thus:

```
MASM StakInfo;
BUILDLIB StakInfo;
```

This creates a file named USERLIB.EXE that can be loaded into the QuickBASIC editing environment with the /L command. Thereafter, whenever you want to know the current stack pointer register setting, simply add these instructions to your program:

```
Call StakInfo(SP%) : Print SP%
```

Be sure that the variable being passed to StakInfo is an integer, since single- or double-precision values will not be handled correctly.

Scott Dempsey
Florence, South Carolina

```
;StakInfo.Asm

Code      Segment Byte Public 'Code'
          Assume  CS:Code
          Public  StakInfo

StakInfo  Proc    Far

Begin:    Push BP              ;save BP for BASIC
          Mov  BP,SP           ;locate address for SP%
          Mov  SI,[BP+06]      ;put address into SI
          Mov  [SI],SP         ;put stack pointer into SP%
          Pop  BP              ;restore BP
          Ret  2               ;return to BASIC

StakInfo  Endp
Code      Ends
          End  Begin
```

Figure 2: *An assembler routine that returns the stack register setting.*

For many BASIC programmers the stuck remains one of the least-understood topics of their cruft. Even though u program is uble to control how much memory is reserved for the stack (using the Clear command), the QuickBASIC documentation offers little guidance for determining what that value should be. With Mr. Dempsey's routine, I wus able to determine the umount of stack space needed for a variety of programming situations.

In a BASIC program, the stuck hus two primary uses: it retains the address to which to return after a Gosub or Call, and it stores the addresses of variables being passed to a subprogram. For example, every time a Gosub is performed, 2 bytes are used, while a Call to a BASIC subprogram with no parameters requires 10 bytes. Each simple vuriable passed in a parameter list uses an additional 2 bytes, and each one-dimensional array adds 10 more. On top of that, plun on another 2 bytes per dimension when using multidimensioned arrays.

Using this as a guideline, you can easily determine the amount of stack memory required by your programs, based on the number of parameters being passed and the depth of subprogram nesting. There are, however, a few udditional things to take into account.

When u QuickBASIC program is running, the stuck is kept within the normal data area that is used for storing strings, simple vuriables, and stutic arrays. This means that you can't arbitrarily set aside some huge vulue and still expect to have much memory left. Many explanations of the stack compare it to a stack of dishes in a diner, where new values are placed higher and higher on the pile. In a PC, though, the stack actually grows downward, *towards lower-numbered addresses. Thus, StakInfo will report ever-lower numbers when it is called from within nested subprograms.*

■ For many BASIC programmers the stack remains one of the least-understood topics.

Again, when calculating the amount of stuck space required for a given progrum, be uware that the stack is also used by DOS und the BIOS for their own internal

■ LANGUAGES

■ The vast majority of BASIC programs will run just fine without *any* fussing over the stack.

purposes. Since the 8088 is capable of maintaining only one stack, all of the operating system services will use BASIC's stack when a BASIC program is running. A safe margin would probably be to leave an extra 512 bytes beyond what you determine the program needs.

As a final note, the vast majority of BASIC programs will run just fine without any *fussing over the stack, since a fairly hefty 768 bytes are set aside as a default.* —Ethan Winer

TURBO PASCAL

LPT2 SUPPORT

Many Turbo users have asked how they can write to printer ports other than the default LPT1. The technique is not difficult, but neither is it obvious. You must declare the printer as a text file, assign it the appropriate logical device name, and Rewrite it before you can use it. The short program shown in Figure 3 demonstrates writing both to LPT1 and LPT2 using this technique.—Neil J. Rubenking

```
PROGRAM Printer_2;
VAR
  lpt1, lpt2 : text;
BEGIN
  Assign(lpt1,'LPT1');
  Assign(lpt2,'LPT2');
  Rewrite(lpt1);
  Rewrite(lpt2);
  WriteLn(LPT1,' THIS is printer one');
  WriteLn(LPT2,' THIS is printer two');
END.
```

Figure 3: *A Turbo Pascal program that writes to the default and a nondefault printer port.*

Robert L. Hummel is senior technical editor on the staff of PC Magazine. *Ethan Winer is the head of Crescent Software in East Norwalk, Connecticut, and is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine. *Neil J. Rubenking is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine.

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

BASIC Programming Tools

There's nothing basic about these professional programming utilities.

Whether you're a seasoned expert or just starting out, we can help you create programs that run faster, work harder, and simply look better. We have built our reputation on customer satisfaction by providing expert advice and quality technical support. All Crescent Software products include source code, demonstration programs, clear documentation, and a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

■ **QBase** is a superb screen designer *and* full-featured relational database. Because we include complete BASIC source code, QBase can be customized to suit your needs. Besides its database capabilities, QBase is outstanding for creating custom titles, help screens, and product demos, and includes a versatile slide-show program. **$99**

NEW!
■ **QBase Report** enhances QBase by generating reports with multiple levels of sorting, automatic record updating, browsing, and transaction posting. As a special bonus, QBase Report includes a complete, ready to run, time billing application for computer professionals. **$69**

■ **QuickPak** contains more than 65 essential routines for BASIC programmers. Included are programs for windowing, access to DOS and BIOS services, searching and sorting string arrays, creating pull-down and Lotus™ menus, accepting data input, and much more. QuickPak is loaded with examples and tutorial information, and comes with a clever tips and tricks book, plus *The Assembly Tutor* — a complete guide to learning assembly language from a BASIC perspective. **$69**

Separate versions are available for Microsoft QuickBASIC and Borland Turbo Basic — *please* specify when ordering. No royalties, not copy protected, of course. We accept Visa, M/C, C.O.D. and Checks. Add $3 shipping and handling, $10 overnight and foreign $25 2nd day foreign.

■ **By Customer Demand — QuickPak II** More than 30 additional tools, including disk and printer tests to eliminate the need for On Error in your programs, and a multi-line text input routine that lets you put a note pad with full word wrap anywhere on the screen from within your programs. Other routines include binary file access, more menus, multiple screen save and restore, continuous time display, automatic box drawing, and much more. (Available for use with QuickBASIC *only*) **$49**

NEW!
■ **GraphPak** is an extensive collection of routines for displaying line, bar, and pie charts automatically within your programs. It will create 3-D charts with manual or automatic scaling, titles and legends in any size or style, as well as scrolling and windowing in graphics. GraphPak also comes with a sophisticated font editor for customizing your own character sets. **$69**

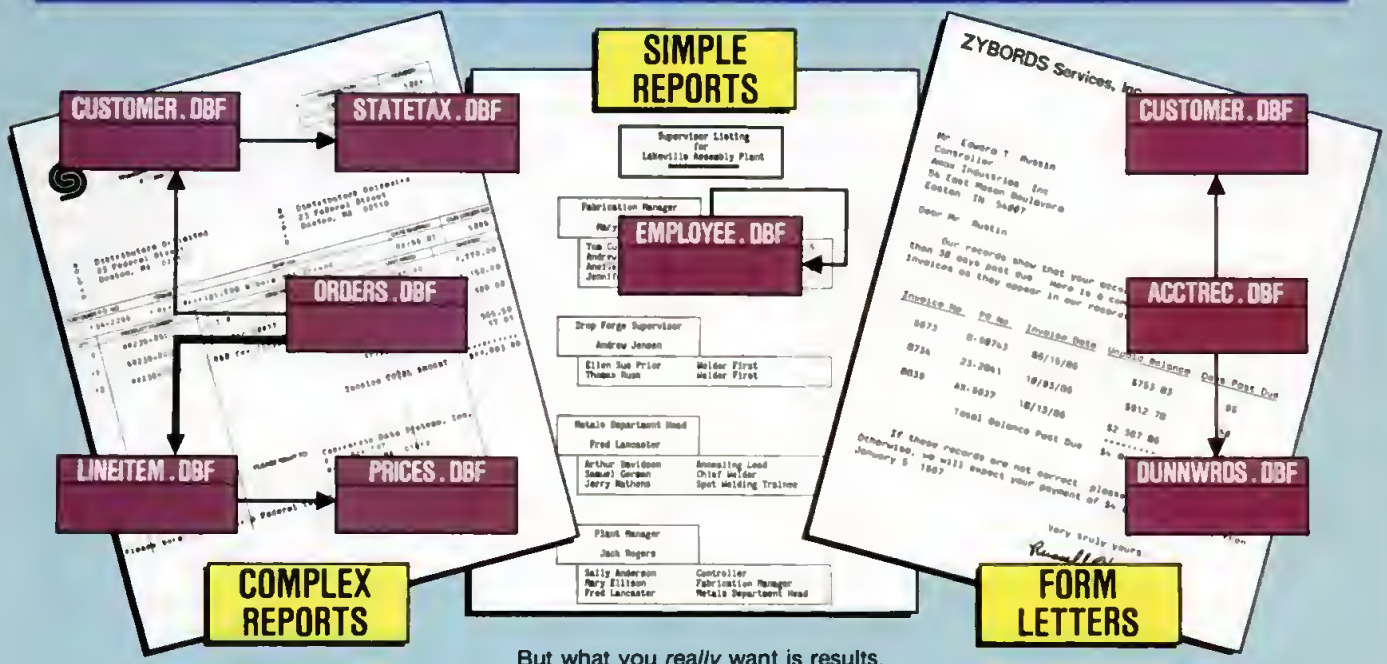
CRESCENT SOFTWARE

64 Fort Point Street, East Norwalk, CT 06855 ■ (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create dBASE® Reports in Half the Time, Without Programming, or Your Money Back!

"The [time] savings we gained with R&R were remarkable."	*InfoWorld, 5/25/87*
"The consummate dBASE report writer."	*PC World, 3/87*
". . . a powerful tool that's executed beautifully. . . ."	*PC Magazine, 1/13/87*
"Constructing a report layout with R&R is easy and quick. . . ."	*Business Software, 2/87*
". . . run, don't walk, to the nearest phone and place your order. . . ."	*PC Week, 11/11/86*



A proven timesaver.

R&R users say they can create reports in half the time or *less*, compared with programming in dBASE. So can you.

More flexibility than you'll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once using one-to-one and one-to many relations. Place free-form text and fields anywhere. Calculate new fields using more than 70 functions.

Eight sort levels. Eight levels of record grouping. Page and group headers and footers. Totals, subtotals. Memo field support including query. Use **bold**, underline, *italics*, **combinations**, and ***different fonts***. Hundreds of other features.

The ease of use for fast results.

Lotus®-like commands. Plain English query. Automatic trim. Standard field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap.

But what you *really* want is results. Fast. And R&R quickly delivers reports like those shown here. Complex reports such as multi-page invoices. Simple reports such as employee listings. (Actually the "simple report" shown here is not so simple without R&R.) Even form letters are just reports created with R&R's relational merge feature.

Relate and Report, then rest and relax —with R&R.

Only $149!*

Satisfaction guaranteed.

Try R&R. If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return it within 30 days for a full refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or a Concentric Authorized Reseller).

For the name of your nearest dealer, or to order, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call 617-366-1122.

Major credit cards, checks, COD, and POs (from major corporations and institutions) accepted. Add $3 shipping, $2 if COD, 5% tax in Mass.

R&R works with dBASE III®, III PLUS®, Quicksilver™, and other dBASE-file-compatible products. Clipper™ and FoxBASE+™ Module $49.95* additional. Runtime included with unlimited use license.

Another timesaving tool from the authors of 1-2-3® Report Writer™.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

R&R *Relational Report Writer™ for dBASE™*

*On 5 25" diskettes. With 5 25" AND 3 5" diskettes, $165 for R&R and $55 for Module

Trademarks dBASE, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS by Ashton-Tate Lotus, 1-2-3 Report Writer by Lotus Development Corporation Quicksilver by WordTech Systems, Inc FoxBASE+ by Fox Software Clipper by Nantucket Corporation R&R Relational Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR

A PC tutorial on keyboards, with free programs that display scan codes and the values returned by the BIOS for each key; plus an overview of overlays.

KEYBOARD CONFUSION

Some BASIC programs I'm writing need to access the keyboard. Where can I get information on the scan codes for the new keys on the IBM Enhanced Keyboard so I can redefine them, as well as Ctrl-C, Ctrl-Break, and PAUSE?

Michael Johnston
Charlotte, North Carolina

Since there's a lot of confusion about keyboard terminology, let me clarify some terms before answering your question. IBM has assigned each key on the keyboard a "key number" that simply identifies the physical location of the key. Programmers should ignore these key numbers.

When you press a key, the keyboard controller generates a "make" code. Similarly, a "break" code (whose value is the make-code + 80h) is generated when you release the key. These unique, 8-bit values are called "scan codes." Most TSR programs work with these codes to watch for their "hot keys." Since looking up these scan codes in the technical manuals is confusing and time-consuming, I've written

```
;  SCAN.COM - Display the scan code for any key hit.
;  By Robert L. Hummel for PC Magazine  (c)1987 Ziff Communications Co.
CSEG    SEGMENT PARA    PUBLIC  CODE'

        ASSUME  CS:CSEG,DS:CSEG,ES:CSEG,SS:CSEG

                ORG     100H                    ;.COM file entry at 100H

ENTPT:          JMP     SHORT MAIN

OLD_INT_9       DD      ?                       ;Store old interrupt vector
QUIT            DB      ?                       ;0 to stay in loop

MAIN            PROC    NEAR

                MOV     AH,3509H                ;Get interrupt 9
                INT     21H                     ;Result in ES:BX

                MOV     WORD PTR OLD_INT_9[0],BX ;store in memory OFFSET:SEG
                MOV     WORD PTR OLD_INT_9[2],ES ;in form for jump

                MOV     DX,OFFSET INT_9         ;Offset of our progrma
                                                ;DS:BX points to our entry
                MOV     AH,2509H                ;Set interrupt 9
                INT     21H                     ;Thru DOS

GET:            CMP     QUIT,0
                JE      GET

                LDS     DX,OLD_INT_9            ;Int address in DS:DX
                MOV     AH,2509H                ;Restore old vector
                INT     21H

                MOV     AX,4C00H                ;Terminate progrma
                INT     21H

MAIN            ENDP

;       New Interrupt 9 routine. Invoked each key-press.
;       Test to see if our key combination has been typed.
INT_9   PROC    NEAR
        ASSUME  CS:CSEG,DS:NOTHING,ES:NOTHING,SS:NOTHING

                STI                             ;Allow interrupts
                PUSH    AX

                IN      AL,60H                  ;Get key scan code
                CMP     AL,39H                  ;Is it space bar
                JNE     CONTINUE

                INC     CS:QUIT                 ;Say to Quit
                JMP     EXIT
CONTINUE:
                XOR     AH,AH

                CALL    HEX2COM
EXIT:
;       Reset   the keyboard (forget the key stroke)
                IN      AL,61H                  ;These instructions reset The
                MOV     AH,AL                   ;keyboard.
                OR      AL,80H
                OUT     61H,AL
                MOV     AL,AH
                OUT     61H,AL
                CLI                             ;Disable interrupts and
                MOV     AL,20H                  ;reset the int cnotroller
                JMP     $+2                     ;I/O delay
                OUT     20H,AL

                POP     AX
                IRET

INT_9           ENDP

;  HEX2CDS - print AL to CON as 2 hex digits.
HEX2CDS         PROC    NEAR

                PUSH    AX                      ;Save register

                PUSH    CX
                MOV     CL,4
                SHR     AL,CL                   ;Get high 4 bits
                POP     CX

                CALL    H2C
                POP     AH
                AND     AL,0FH
H2C:
                ADD     AL,90H                  ;Convert AL to ASCII
                DAA
                ADC     AL,40H
                DAA
                MOV     AH,0EH                  ;Write TTY
                INT     10H
                RET

HEX2COM         ENDP

CSEG    ENDS
        END     ENTPT
```

Figure 1: *Assembly language program for SCAN.COM.*

■ PC TUTOR

```
100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE SCAN.COM
110 OPEN "SCAN.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I = 1 TO  15
150    LINESUM = 0
155    PRINT ".";
160    FOR J = 1 TO 8
170       READ BYTE
180       CHECKSUS = CHECKSUM + BYTE
190       LINESUM = LINESUS + BYTE
200       IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$ = CHR$(BYTE)
210       PUT #1
220    NEXT J
230    READ LINECHECK
240    IF LINECHECK <> LINESUS THEN PRINT "Error in Line";200 + 10 * I
250 NEXT I
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 10857 THEN PRINT "Complete" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid" : END
290 DATA    235,     5,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,   104,   424
300 DATA      9,    53,   205,    33,   137,    30,     2,     1,   470
310 DATA    140,     4,     4,     1,   104,    40,     1,   104,   571
320 DATA      9,    37,   205,    33,   128,    62,     6,     1,   481
330 DATA      0,   114,   249,   107,    22,     2,     1,   104,   771
340 DATA      9,    37,   205,    33,   104,     0,    74,   205,   740
350 DATA     33,   251,    80,   220,    96,    60,    57,   117,   822
360 DATA      0,    44,   254,     4,     4,     1,   235,     8,   582
370 DATA    144,    50,   220,   232,    21,     0,   220,    87,  1000
380 DATA    130,   224,    12,   128,   230,    87,   130,   104,  1143
390 DATA    230,    87,   250,   176,    32,   235,     0,   230,  1250
400 DATA     32,    80,   207,    80,    81,   177,     4,   210,   879
410 DATA    232,    89,   232,     3,     8,    80,    36,    15,   405
420 DATA      4,   144,    39,    20,    44,    30,   100,    14,   584
430 DATA    205,    16,   105,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,   414
```

Figure 2: *BASIC program to create SCAN.COM.*

```
;=============================================================================
;  BIOS.ASM  - For ASCII chars, show the scancode/ASCII code
;              For Non-ASCII, show extended code/extra byte
;  By Robert L. Hummel for PC Magazine. (c)1987 Ziff Communications Co.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
CSEG      SEGMENT   PARA      PUBLIC    'CODE'

          ASSUME    CS:CSEG,DS:CSEG,ES:CSEG,SS:CSEG

                    ORG       100H                ;.COM file entry at 100H

MAIN                PROC      NEAR

                    PUSH      ES                  ;Save segment
                    XOR       AX,AX               ; and set to
                    MOV       ES,AX               ; BIOS data area
          ASSUME    SS:BOTBIOS

                    MOV       AH,12               ;Test to see if extended
                    INT       16                  ;functions are supported
                    MOV       AX,0                ;by setting shift flags.
                    CMP       AL,BYTE PTR ES:[417H]
                    JNE       NO_SUPPORT

                    XOR       BYTE PTR ES:[4176],80H
                    MOV       AH,12H
                    INT       16H
                    MOV       AH,0
                    CMP       AL,BYTE PTR ES:[417H]
                    JNE       NO_SUPPORT
                    MOV       AH,10H
SD_SUPPORT:
                    POP       ES                  ;Restore segment
                    PUSH      AX                  ;Save function in AH
KEY_LOOP:
                    POP       AX                  ;Get function
                    PUSH      AX                  ; and save for next time
                    INT       16H

                    CMP       AL,32               ;If spacebar, stop
                    JE        EXIT

                    XCHG      AH,AL               ;Print AX to the screen
                    CALL      HEX4CON
                    JMP       KEY_LOOP            ;Get another key
EXIT:
                    MOV       AX,4C00H            ;Terminate program
                    INT       21H

MAIN                ENDP

;=============================================================================
;  HEX4CON - print AX to CON as 4 hex digits.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
HEX4CON             PROC      NEAR

                    PUSH      AX                  ;Save value
                    CALL      HEX2CON             ;Print AL
                    POP       AX                  ;Get back value
                    XCHG      AH,AL               ;Swap
                                                  ;Drop through
HEX2CON             PROC      NEAR

                    PUSH      AX                  ;Save register

                    PUSH      CX                  ;Isolate high 4 bits
                    MOV       CL,4
                    SHR       AL,CL
                    POP       CX

                    CALL      H2C
                    POP       AX                  ;Restore old value
                    AND       AL,0FH
H2C:                                              ;Drop through
                    ADD       AL,90H              ;Convert AL to ASCII
                    DAA
                    ADC       AL,40H
                    DAA
                    MOV       AH,0E               ;Write TTY
                    INT       10

                    RET

HEX2CON             ENDP
HEX4CON             ENDP

CSEG      ENDS
          END       MAIN
```

Figure 3: *Assembly language program for BIOS.COM.*

```
100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE BIOS.COM
110 OPEN "BIOS.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I = 1 TO  12
150    LINESUM = 0
155    PRINT ".";
160    FOR J = 1 TO 8
170       READ BYTE
180       CHECKSUS = CHECKSUM + BYTE
190       LINESUS = LINESUS + BYTE
200       IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$ = CHR$(BYTE)
210       PUT #1
220    NEXT J
230    READ LINECHECK
240    IF LINECHECK <> LINESUS THEN PRINT "Error in Line";200 + 10 * I
250 NEXT I
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUS = 8675 THEN PRINT "Complete" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid" : END
290 DATA      6,    51,   102,   142,   102,   100,    10,   205,   884
300 DATA     22,   100,     8,    30,    50,     4,    23,     4,   331
310 DATA    117,    21,    30,   120,    54,    23,     4,   120,   513
320 DATA    100,    10,   205,    22,   100,     8,    30,    50,   701
330 DATA      6,    23,     4,   117,     2,   100,    16,     7,   355
340 DATA     80,    80,    80,   205,    22,    40,    32,   114,   683
350 DATA      7,   134,   224,   232,     7,     8,   235,   241,  1000
360 DATA    104,     8,    76,   205,    33,    80,   232,     3,   813
370 DATA      8,    80,   134,   224,    80,    81,   177,     4,   760
380 DATA    210,   232,    80,   232,     3,     8,    80,    36,   890
390 DATA     15,     4,   144,    30,    20,    44,    39,   100,   585
400 DATA     14,   205,    16,   105,     0,     0,     0,     0,   430
```

Figure 4: *BASIC program to create BIOS.COM.*

■ SCAN.COM shows the scan code for any key on the keyboard. The make/break codes will be displayed on the screen.

SCAN.COM, which shows the scan code for any key on the keyboard. Run the program and press any key. The make/break code (in hex) for the key will be displayed on the screen. Note that holding a key down will cause the make code to auto-repeat. Figure 1 gives the source code for SCAN.ASM, while Figure 2 gives a BASIC program that will create SCAN.COM directly. Pressing the Spacebar will exit the program and return to DOS. Because of this, the program cannot be used to find the make/break codes for the Spacebar. They are 39h and B9h.

The interrupt 9 service routine in the BIOS normally retrieves the scan codes from the keyboard and interprets them in conjunction with the status of the various shift keys. Codes that are not recognized by the BIOS, such as Ctrl-3, are ignored, and programs that use the BIOS keyboard services can never access them. If the key translates to an ASCII character, the BIOS places the ASCII code byte in the keyboard buffer, followed by the make scan code for that key.

If, however, the character is not ASCII, the BIOS places an "extended" ASCII code in the buffer, followed by a zero byte. You can use BIOS.COM to see the values the BIOS returns for each key. Figure 3 gives the source code for BIOS.ASM, while Figure 4 gives a BASIC program that will create BIOS.COM directly. Like SCAN, the values are displayed in hex, and pressing the Spacebar will exit the program and return to DOS. For the Spacebar, the BIOS returns 3920h.

Enhanced Keyboard users face an additional problem. To access the added keys (like F11 and F12), the new BIOS keyboard functions (10h, 11h, and 12h) must be used in place of 0, 1, and 2. A memory-resident patch was provided by Charles Petzold in PC Tutor, Volume 6 Number 13, to allow programs to take advantage of these new functions.

UNDERSTANDING OVERLAYS

What are overlay files, and how do they work?

Michael Gavin
New York, New York

SAVE TIME and ADD PRODUCTIVITY with

XO-SHELL™

```
begin
clrscr;
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('                          XO-SHELL                            ');
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('  XO-SHELL is a removable memory resident program which provides the user the  ');
writeln('  following capabilities WHILE RUNNING an APPLICATION:        ');
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('    ■ DIRECTLY FROM a SCROLLABLE DIRECTORY DISPLAY, you can view files, copy   ');
writeln('      files, erase files, change the default directory, and, when not in an   ');
writeln('      application, execute programs.                          ');
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('    ■ You can DISPLAY ANY FILE, TRANSFER ANY SECTION of that file for PRINTING,');
writeln('      or transfer it to the keyboard for INPUTTING INTO YOUR EDITOR.          ');
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('    ■ You can PRINT FILES WITHOUT LEAVING an APPLICATION. You can include a   ');
writeln('      header line, containing current date, title, file name, file creation   ');
writeln('      date and page number on every page of a list.           ');
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('    ■ You can SEARCH STRINGS from a file or group of files that you specify;  ');
writeln('      you can do the MOST EFFICIENT CROSS-REFERENCING in the middle of        ');
writeln('      programming by searching variables from source files.   ');
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('    ■ You can CREATE or EDIT FILES.                           ');
writeln('    ■ You can control and use your printer as a typewriter.   ');
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('    ■ You can INPUT ANY IBM-PC CHARACTER as easily as you input regular ASCII  ');
writeln('      characters. You can easily draw vertical or horizontal lines in your    ');
writeln('      source code by choosing graphics characters from a pop-up window.       ');
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('    ■ You can OBTAIN the KEY CODE of any key combination without looking up a ');
writeln('      reference or going through a difficult interpretation.  ');
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('    ■ You can COLLECT the APPLICATION'S SCREEN displays in a file and later   ');
writeln('      edit or review them.                                    ');
writeln('                                                              ');
writeln('    ■ A DOS COMMAND EDITOR allows you to retrieve, edit and reexecute previous');
writeln('      DOS commands. It also PREVENTS an ACCIDENTAL HARD DISK FORMATTING.       ');
end.
```

XO-SHELL works with most editors (such as Turbo PASCAL, Turbo C, Turbo BASIC, and Quick BASIC editors) and application software such as LOTUS 1-2-3. It runs on IBM-PC's, XT's, AT's, PersonalSystem/2's and true compatibles, and requires PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

To order, send **$69** plus **$5** shipping and handling, or call

VISA MasterCard **1-800-635-5011** (outside MA)

WYTE CORPORATION
701 Concord Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
Tel. (617) 868-7704

Turbo PASCAL, Turbo C and Turbo BASIC are trademarks of Borland International, and IBM-PC, XT, AT, PersonalSystem/2, PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corporation, MS-DOS, Quick BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation, and Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tune In To these great Bulldog buys!

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy..... **$1250**
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg. **1725**
Model 50..... **2725**
Model 60 & 80..... **CALL**

XTs & ATs

IBM AT 339..... **3695**
AT Systems..... **CALL**

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/70/130 **$4699/5299/6399**

286 Desk Pro 12 mhz ..... **CALL**

Compaq II Model II/IV..... **1995/2879**

Compaq III 20mb/40mb..... **3695/4350**

COMPATIBLE

PC II TURBO XT

8 mhz, 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor, DOS & manuals..... **$849**
Color System add $200 w/20mb add $299, w/30 mb add $329

CLUB AT

10 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mb Ram memory, hi res, monographics, monochrome monitor, clock calendar..... **$1295**
Color system add $200 w/30 mb add $489, w/40 mb add $379

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed..... **$1495**
Toshiba 3100..... **2895**
Toshiba T1100 Plus w/640K **1525**
Zenith 2 Drive..... **1695**
Zenith w/10 mg **2695**

AT&T SYSTEMS

6300

2 Drive System..... **$1259**
10 mb System **1495**
20 mb System **1550**
Upgrade to 640K..... **50**
Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

AT&T Color Monitor..... **675**

GRAPHICS CARDS

EVEREX EGA **$185**
EVEREX THE EDGE..... **189**
GENOA SUPER EGA/SUPER EGA HI RES **255/295**
GENOA SPECTRUM..... **159**
HERCULES GRAPHICS **181**
ORCHID TURBO EGA **459**
PARADISE EGA Auto Switch..... **229**
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 ..... **299**
QUADRAM EGA PLUS **275**
QUAD PRO SYNC..... **309**
SIGMA COLOR 400 ..... **399**
NEC GB-1 Multisync **299**
STB CHAUFFEUR HT **189**
STB EGA PLUS **259**
VEGA DELUXE..... **339**

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K..... **$299**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K..... **449**
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K..... **164**
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K **199**
AST 5251-11 PLUS..... **579**
AST FLASHPACK..... **289**
AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K..... **359**
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K..... **159**
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K..... **59**
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch..... **89**
INTEL Above 286 w/512K..... **329**
INTEL Above PS286 w/512K..... **349**
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter..... **1290**
IRMA BOARD..... **699**
J RAM III for PC w/o K..... **179**
J RAM III for AT w/o K..... **239**
J LASER PLUS PC/AT **489/589**
ORCHID JET 386 ..... **875**
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit **735**
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 ..... **299**
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/2mb..... **659**

MICE &MISC

MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush..... **$119**
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE..... **105**
LOGITECH MOUSE..... **74**
KODAK DATA SHOW **1050**
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus..... **129**
MICROFAZER w/8K..... **129**
MICROFAZER II w/512K..... **309**
POLAROID PALETTE PLUS..... **2295**
35mm EXPRESS **189**
MATH CO-PROCESSORS..... **CALL**

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
Incorporated as Georgia Micro

RETURN POLICY
Returned items must be in original packaging, with all warranty cards & manuals intact. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. We do not guarantee compatability. All returned items must have a return authorization number assigned.

Let Bulldog carve out some Fall Specials for you!

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 *NEW*	$199
FX 86E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	299
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	439
LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	429
LQ 1000 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	529
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ	999
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	425
EX 1000	489

OKIDATA

182 120 CPS	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	305
193 Plus 200 CPS	439
292 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
294 Plus 400 CPS	809
Laser Line 6	1450

TOSHIBA

321 SL 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	499
351 II 300 CPS, 100 NLQ	895
341SL 180 CPS, 72 NLQ	679
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	1025

NEC

P6/P7	435/595
P5XL/P9XL	850/1050
3550/8850	725/1020

PRIMAGE 90

w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel	1350

PANASONIC

1080i	185
1091	199
1092	309
1592	405
1595	439

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Jet	2295
Laser Jet Plus	3050
Laser Series II	1795

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 10mb w/contr. ST213	$325
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	279
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	309
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026	495
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	489
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051	659
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	379
Seagate 80 mb for AT ST4096	869
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1039
10 + 10 w/card	1450
20 + 20 w/card	1925
BERNOULLI PLUS	3450
SYSGEN Durapack single	925
dual external/internal	1695/1395
Mountain 20 mb drive card	499
Western Digi. 30 mb drive card	589
Western Digi. 20 mb drive card	549
Plus Hard Card 40	859
Plus Hard Card 20	625
Priam 60 mb AT	869
Priam 43 mb AT	685

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400	99/199
Hayes 1200B or 1200	299
Hayes 2400 int or ext	419
Hayes V96	879
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	179
Ventel Half Card 1200 w/Crosstalk	259
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	369
Ventel 1200 Plus	239
Ventel 2400 Plus	369

MONITORS

AMDEK

410	$155
Color 600S	359
Color 722	455

PRINCETON

MAX12	149
HX12	419
HX12E	469

IBM

Mono 850	$199
Color Display 8512	449
Color Display 8513	515
NEC Multisync	549

SOFTWARE

Chartmaster	$209
Clipper	379
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base III	399
DBXL	129
Enable 2.0	379
Fastback	89
Foxbase +	199
Freelance Plus	339
Framework	399
IBM Display Write IV	299
Lotus	309
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 3.0	125
Microsoft Word 3.1	229
Multimate Advantage II	249
Multiplan	119
Office Writer 5.0	259
Paradox	399
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	145
PFS 1st Choice	99
R Base System V 1.1	419
Revelation	575
Super Calc IV 1.0	269
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	525
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 4.2	205
Wordstar 2000 +	229
Wordstar Pro 4.0	249

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal	$550
external	635
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	799
external	929
Achives 40 mb internal	359
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	949
external	995
Sysgen 20 mb internal	575
external	650
Tallgrass 20 mb int/ext	395/550
Tailgrass 20 mb internal tape plus 25 mb hard disk	995
Tallgrass 60 mb external tape	1050

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping Call: 404-860-6905, For Returns Call: 404-860-6899

And In Georgia Call: 404-860-7364

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

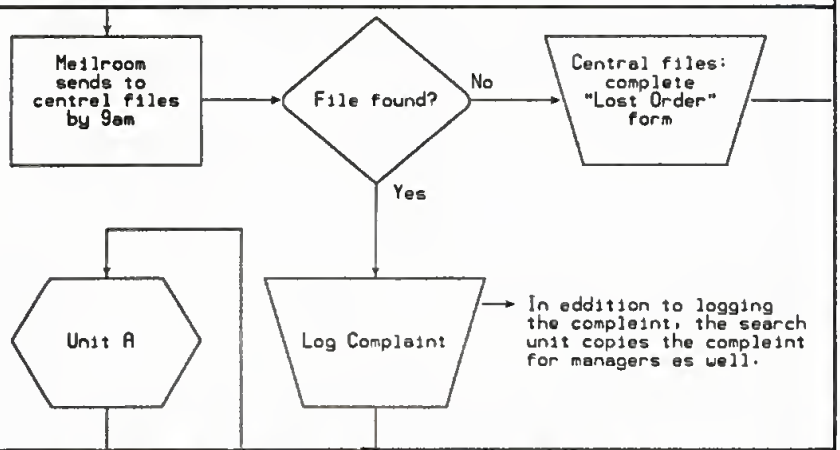
- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "*EASYFLOW* lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is $15.00 (instead of $2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278

** Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC TUTOR

Overlays are a way to run large programs in small amounts of memory. A program designed to use overlays will load some portions of itself into memory only when they are needed. The newly loaded sections write over (or "overlay") the same memory space as other parts of the program that are not currently needed. Using overlays can reduce the amount of RAM required for a program to run but can cause the program to execute more slowly because of the time needed to read the overlays from disk. A word processor, for instance, might keep the portion of its program related to printing in an overlay file and only load it when a request is made to print a file.

Although some programs, like WordStar, *use separate files to contain overlays, most higher-level languages allowing overlays use a single file. You can tell LINK to create an overlay by enclosing the object module names in parentheses.*

```
LINK ROOT + (OVRLAY1 + OVRLAY2) + SUB
```

Here, ROOT and SUB will always be in memory, and either OVRLAY1 or OVRLAY2 will be in memory at any one time, but not both.

The LINK program replaces any reference to a routine in an overlay with an interrupt. (The default is 3Fh.) The interrupt gives control to the Overlay Manager, which makes sure that the overlay containing the called routine is in memory. If not, it opens the file and loads it into the shared memory area. If the file cannot be found, the overlay manager will display an error message, or prompt you for a new file path.

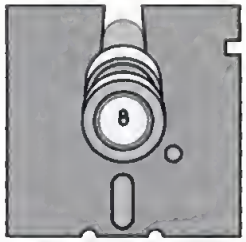
Robert L. Hummel is senior technical editor on the staff of PC Magazine.

ASK THE PC TUTOR

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. PC

■ FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC



Explaining FCC fee increases for MCI, CompuServe, and other long-distance data calls; wiring for the future; exorcising LAN ghosts; and fine-tuning a LAN for speed.

INCREASED COSTS FOR DATA CALLS

I have heard that the FCC is going to impose a tax on the use of CompuServe, MCI Mail, The Source, and other services. Supposedly, the tax will raise the cost of these services by $5 a call. What is the story here and how can we fight it?

Chandler Mapes
Colorado Springs, Colorado

This is a complex issue, but yes, the cost of using information services could go up, and yes, there certainly are some things you can do about it.

Briefly, CC Docket 87-215 proposes removing an exemption to certain charges granted to a class of carriers called Enhanced Service Providers (such as Tymnet and Telenet).

These charges are not a tax. They are fees collected by your local telephone company for connecting the Enhanced Service Providers to you. Carriers like Tymnet and Telenet got a break from paying those fees in order to get started. Long-distance carriers like MCI, AT&T, and Sprint did not get this break, and you pay this fee now on every long-distance call.

This subject is coming up because U.S. District Judge Harold Greene is holding hearings on the Modified Final Judgment (MFJ) that broke apart the Bell System. Judge Greene is looking at letting the Regional Bell Operating Companies get into the "information transport services" (Tymnet and Telenet) and "electronic publishing" (The Source, CompuServe, DJIS) businesses.

Letting the big regional telephone companies into these businesses could stimulate competition, reduce costs, and provide better services. But the big guys can't be let loose if the present players are so weak that they have to be given favors. Therefore, the FCC is really looking at how strong the present Enhanced Service Providers are in order to determine if the Regional Bell Operating Companies should be let into the yard to play with them.

If your economic philosophy tends toward the doctrine of free trade, then you might want to support the docket and tolerate short-term cost increases to create a more active and creative industry. If you are happy with the present system (which I think is stagnant), then you should be firmly against imposing access charges on the Enhanced Service Providers. Either way, you can write directly to the Secretary of the Federal Communications Commission, 1919 M St., N.W., #222, Washington, DC 20554, in reference to CC Docket 87-215, and state your opinion.

■ If a location has a high level of electrical noise from industrial motors or radios, then for some data runs use more expensive shielded cable.

WHAT TO WIRE WITH?

We are relocating our office to a building under construction. We plan to have a small LAN with four or five users and a dedicated file server. We have not decided which LAN to go with, but would like to keep as flexible as possible until the dust settles. What do you suggest wiring with?

William Chilcote
Cleveland, Ohio

Because connectivity is a marketing strategy as well as a productivity strategy, the dust will never settle. Peering through the haze, however, it seems clear to me that plain old twisted-pair wiring will loom large in LAN development. 3Com has developed a high-speed, twisted-pair version of Ethernet. StarLAN products from Western Digital and Fox Research are good performers and low in price.

I suggest you wire each desk location with a minimum of four pairs of #24 AWG twisted-pair wire. (Belden No. 1154A is a good choice. This is what IBM calls Type 3 cable.) Putting two runs of four pairs each into each location at the same time would be a smart move. If the location has a high level of electrical noise from industrial motors or radios, then for some data runs consider using the more expensive shielded cable such as Belden 89688. This is IBM Type 1 cable.

If you have requirements for extremely high reliability, then jump past the thought of installing coax and go directly to optical

The C-815 Supra 24-pin printer
My life in the fast lane

I used to spend a lot of my time waiting for our old printer to finish cranking out the paperwork for our busy corporation.

But since we bought the C-815 Supra from C. Itoh Digital Products, I never have a moment to spare. I'm living life in the fast lane.

Multi-applications solution

Our department managers love the C-815 Supra. It's like having two printers in one. It prints high volume data processing output, like invoices and spreadsheets, at speeds up to 570 characters per second (cps). And for word processing, the Supra prints sharp, clear, high-speed letter quality at 162 cps.

What really sold our DP/MIS management on the Supra was *Byte Magazine* and *Infoworld* listing the C-815 as the fastest 24-wire printer in their independent tests. And they were right. The Supra's speed and versatility increased our productivity.

Forms expert

Our executives are really impressed with the Supra's dependable, rugged paper handling. It manages continuous forms, labels, letterhead and up to 6-part invoices with its rear or bottom feed paper paths. In addition to its standard pull tractor, the C-815 also features a single-bin automatic sheet feeder that's upgradable to dual bin.

Whether it's high volume spreadsheets and multi-part invoices or letter quality business letters and presentations, the Supra is fast and reliable.

Sound investment

The finance department says the Supra is a great investment since C. Itoh has a long-standing reputation for high quality, durable printers. And because it has built-in emulations for the IBM ProPrinter XL,™ Toshiba P351™ and Qume Sprint II,™ we don't have to invest in any new systems or software. It works with our new IBM PS/2™ family and such popular software packages as Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordPerfect™ and Chartmaster.™

With its top-notch output, superior paper handling and extremely fast printing, all the departments in our company now know what life in the fast lane is all about. I know I do.

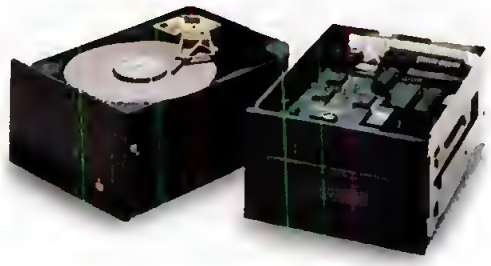
C.ITOH

C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.

19300 South Hamilton Avenue, Suite 110
P.O. Box 9085 • Torrance, CA 90508
(213) 327-2110 or (800) 423-0300

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY DRIVE UNDER 120?



When you drive Maxtor, the limits simply don't apply.

You see, our 120MB and 160MB Winchesters, even our 800MB optical drive, are now available for your PC applications.

Each one comes as part of a SpeedStor™ plug-and-play mass storage subsystem* from our new subsidiary, Storage Dimensions.

And each is engineered for easy installation as well as full compatibility with DOS, Novell™ and Xenix.™

Now if you're a little nervous about driving 120MB or more, relax. We've been doing it for years. In fact, we've supplied more 5¼-inch 100MB+ drives than the rest of the industry combined.

So don't accept any limits.

Contact the Maxtor distributors listed below for complete technical and ordering information. Or call Maxtor Corporation, 800-255-4574 (ask for Maxtor), in California, 714-545-2890.

And drive your PCs as far as they can go.

Maxtor

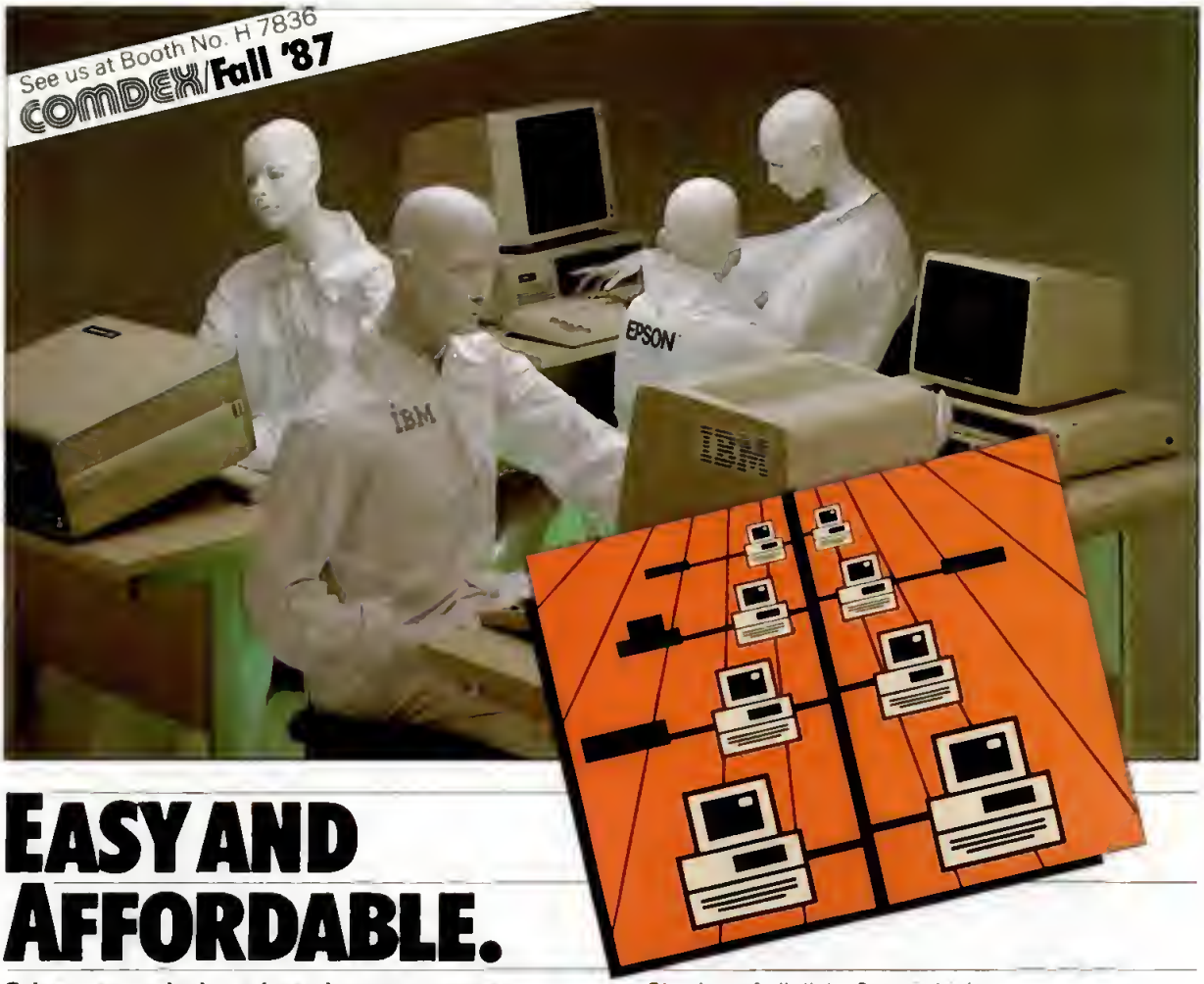
*SpeedStor mass storage subsystems are also available with 70MB Maxtor drives

Distributed by Anthem/Lionex Electronics, (714) 768-4444, (408) 295-4200, (215) 443-5150, Future Electronics, (514) 694-7710, Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc., (216) 587-3600, (301) 921-0660, Storex Corporation, (617) 769-3400, Quality Components, Inc., (214) 733-4300

SpeedStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions, Inc. Other names indicated by TM are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1987 Maxtor Corporation

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN DREAM COME TRUE!



EASY AND AFFORDABLE.

Other networks have been known to cause nightmares. But now, EasyNet is a networking dream come true! EasyNet's streightforward approach and simple DOS commands provide *CONNECTIVITY* not confusion.

EasyNet enhances your standard MS-DOS/PC-DOS systems with powerful multi-tasking network management programs.

Network operations like spooling, queuing and disk access between PC's occur as background tasks, transparent to the user's applications.

EasyNet saves you valuable *Time & Money* by providing these dream like features:

- Easy installation program
- Easy growth from 2 to 250 stations
- Direct PEER-TO-PEER network
- No dedicated file or print servers!
- Sharing of all disks & periphials
- Complete Printer Spool/Queue Control
- Multi-user, multi-tasking
- Net Bios compatible
  EasyNet II Software only network.
- Uses existing RS232 ports
- Expandable to EasyNet 116
  EasyNet 116 High speed network.
- Includes high speed communications port
- Twisted pair wire with speeds to 2 Mbps.

Special starter kits are available at a dream-like price.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EasyNet Systems Inc.
U.S. 1-800-387-3207
4283 Village Centre Court
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L4Z 1S2
(416) 273-6410

Helping computers - and people - communicate.

PC-OOS is a trademerk of Internetional Business Machines. MS-OOS is a trademerk of Microsoft. EASYNET is a tredemark of EasyNet Systems Inc **Dealer inquiries invited.**

Distributed by:
PC & ADD-ON
Stockholm, Sweden
Phone 8-97-6020
Fax 8-97-6026
Telex 12442 FOTEX

Burgoyne Computers Inc.
Salt Lake City, UT
801-531-1389

Smert Dete Inc.
Morton Grove, IL
312-966-2033

Sinotronic Ltd.
Hong Kong
Phone 5-221131
Fax 5-8106454
Telex 85395 GALLI

Phoenix Electronic Seles Inc.
Hunt Valley, Maryland
301-785-2066

Phoenix Electronic Seles Inc.
Orlendo, Florida
305-291-7604

Moleculer Computers GmbH
Eschborn, W. Germeny
Phone 6196-45038
Fax 6196-482089
Telex 4072826 MOLEO

Shew Distribution Inc.
Vencouver, BC
804-731-7720

Logotron Ltd.
Cembridge, England
Phone 223-323656
Fex 223-480208
Telex 265871 MONREF G

First, S.A.
Bercelone, Spain
Phone 323-0390
Telex 53947 FIRS E

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

fiber. However, putting in optical fiber requires special planning and skill. You can call Codenoll Technology at (914) 965-6300 or Fibronics at (617) 778-0700 for more information.

GHOST STORY

It isn't Halloween, but here is a ghost story for you. Maybe others can benefit from our "haunting."

We have a StarLAN network with seven stations running off an AT server under *Advanced NetWare*. It worked well for 5 months. Then we noticed that the PC in the boss's office would sometimes mysteriously slow down or even refuse to sign on to the network. The behavior was odd because it happened only at night! We reinstalled the software and swapped complete systems, but no matter which PC we put on that desk, on some nights it would be haunted and freeze.

■ The PC in the boss's office would mysteriously slow down—but only at night!

It took a while, but we finally found the "ghost." A light dimmer in the wall was apparently putting out so much electrical noise that it "deafened" the StarLAN board. The dimmer controlled a desk lamp on a side table, and the lamp wasn't on during the day and often wasn't on at night. The dimmer was used before the mysterious problems on the network began, but a new cable-television connection was pulled through the ceiling past the dimmer and the desk.

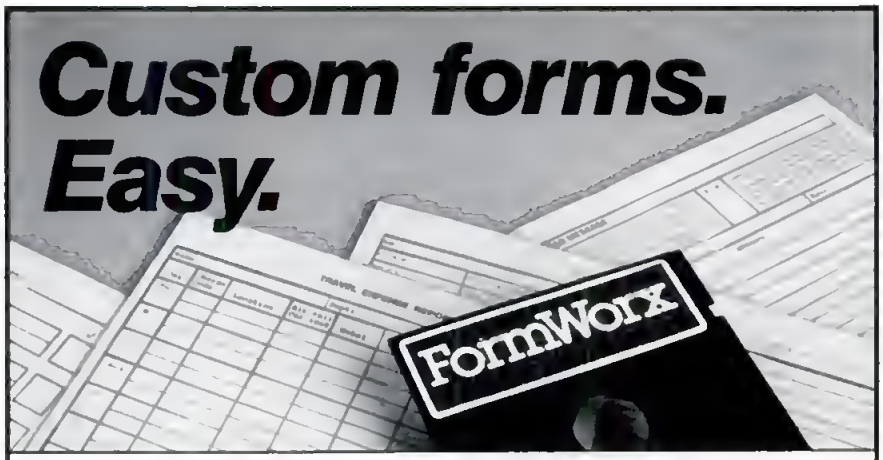
The proximity of the TV cable and the noisy dimmer put the hex on StarLAN when the dimmer was turned on. Replacing the dimmer with a standard wall switch exorcised the problem.

Thomas Babson
Cleveland, Ohio

That is a haunting story. Light dimmers and cable-television cables are both sources of RF noise. Moving either the data or the TV cable a few feet or changing their orientation toward each other (I bet they ran in parallel) would make a difference.

SLOW PC LAN

My company operates a network of eight microcomputers (used mainly for word processing) with a PC's Limited 286 as the server on IBM's broadband local area net-



"FormWorx makes it easy to create forms. Inexpensive...easy to use." *The Wall Street Journal.*

Whether it's a form you use thousands of times, or a one-of-a-kind, you can design it right on your PC with FormWorx™. It's so easy, you'll be making your first form soon after you open the package.

"This program simply does a beautiful job." *PC Week*. FormWorx has the features you need for crisp, effective forms. You can draw vertical and horizontal lines (single, double and bold) that print perfectly straight and solid. Use normal, wide, and large type sizes for titles and labels. And your forms can be any practical size, up to 11" × 14".

"The user interface is first rate." *PC Magazine*. Pull-down menus and clear commands make it easy to add a row, change a column, or move things around until every detail is just right. There's even an "undo" command for those times when your computer does what you say, instead of what you mean.

Lets you fill out forms perfectly. Fill out custom or even pre-printed forms on your PC without accidentally crossing a line, using text editing features like automatic word wrap, on-screen underlining, boldfacing, and justification. Integrated macros let you automate repetitive tasks, type "boiler plate" phrases with a single keystroke, jump from one blank to another, and more. And you can print the whole form or just the data on any of over 100 popular printers.

"FormWorx is a lot of fun...this software should be on your 'must have' list." *PCM Magazine*. See for yourself. Order FormWorx and find out why thousands of users (since 1984) have come to rely on this program.

Special offer! For just $95* you get FormWorx with built in macro features, sample forms, and superb manual with tutorials. Plus free telephone support. Ask your dealer or order directly.

1-800-992-0085
(in Mass. 617 641 0400)

Ask about our other products, including FormKits™—hundreds of ready-made forms on disk, for use with FormWorx on your PC.

Yes, please send me FormWorx for $95*

* Add $4.75 for shipping US/Canada, $10 for airmail overseas. In Mass. add 5% sales tax.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order (payable to FormWorx Corp.)

Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Card no. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

FormWorx™ (formerly Analytx International Inc.)
1365 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174

Not copy protected. Requires IBM PC with 256 KB and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with or without graphics board. FormWorx is a trademark of FormWorx Corp.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS

1-800-323-8080

WHOLE EARTH Computer Systems

Complete plug-in-and-use system!

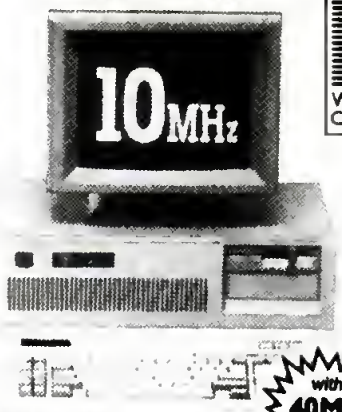
with 20MB hard drive

WHOLE EARTH XT TURBO

Features Include:

- Dual Clock speed/keyboard switchable 4.77Mhz and 8Mhz.
- BRAND NEW (not refurbished) famous make 20MB hard drive and controller card
- 360K famous make floppy drive
- AT style 84 keyboard w/LED status indicators
- Monographics (Hercules compatible) card w/printer port
- **High resolution TTL amber screen monitor**
- 640K installed RAM;
- 150 watt power supply
- Eight expansion slots
- Runs all MS-DOS programs

FREE FREIGHT! 895.



WHOLE EARTH Computer Systems

with 40MB hard drive

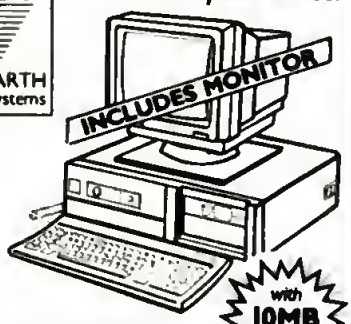
WHOLE EARTH TURBO 286

Features Include:

- 1.2 MB floppy drive ; 80287 coprocessor socket; 80286 CPU • MGP card
- 512K RAM installed; motherboard has 1 MB capacity; Phoenix BIOS
- 6/10 Mhz operating speed (switchable)
- 8 expansion slots; two 8 bit, six 16 bit
- Parallel printer port • TTL monitor
- AT style keyboard
- 220 watt power supply
- 40MB hard drive

FREE FREIGHT! 1695.

Special Price!



with 10MB hard drive

WHOLE EARTH TURBO XT-10

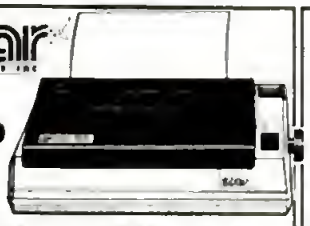
SAME AS 20MB EXCEPT WITH 10MB HARD DRIVE

FREE FREIGHT! 749.

THE CONFIDENT COMPATIBLES

Superb workmanship. Assembled in our Berkeley, California plant and lab tested to ensure quality and compatibility! Each computer gets a 48-hour burn-in

Star NP-10



•100CPS draft •Bidirectional printing •Bold and proportional printing

149.

Whole Earth Computer System

"The Best You Can Buy"

- **Technical Support Available**
- **Built and Tested in the USA**
- **1 Year Limited Warranty**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Liscenced MS-DOS 3.21 Available w/system purchases**
- **Lowest Prices on thousands of other goods •FCC/B Approved**

FUJI Floppy Disks

79¢ each disk

Sold in boxes of ten.

TDK FLOPPIES SALE

Double Sided, Double Density **59¢**

Each, in 10 packs.
Limit 100 ten packs per customer.

Hardcard 20 Plus

569.

CARDS

Mono/graphics/port	59.
EGA	149.
CGA with port	59.
I/O Plus w/MGA, CGA	119.
Floppy controllers	25.
I/O Plus for XT	59.
SixPakPlus clone	80.
Memory card w/OK	43.
Amber monitor TTL	89.1
Seagate 225 w/WX1	299.1
RAM chips	CALL
NEC V20	LOWEST
Floppies	BEST PRICES

SOFTWARE

Paradox	399.
PFS File	79.
PFS Report	69.
Q and A	249.
Reflex	89.
Click Art Publr	129.
Pagemaker 3.5/5.25	CALL
Flight Simulator	32.
Word Perfect 4.2	209.
EGA Paint	55.
Microsoft Chart	199.

About Whole Earth Access

"The Company That Calls You Back"

Whole Earth Access stores, well known throughout California, now sell the finest computer products nationwide. We provide total customer satisfaction at the lowest possible prices. We have 400 employees, we perform over 10,000 customer transactions a week, we do over $60 million business per year! In all, we have the ability and commitment to take care of our customers.

WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS
2990 7th Street • Berkeley, CA 94710
For CA calls or customer support: **415-653-7758**

Call for for freight and COD information

Errors subject to correction

1-800-323-8080

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

■ IBM's latest releases are for compatibility with new hardware and won't do a thing for the speed of your network.

work. The network is slow, but I wonder if IBM's networking announcements provide any inexpensive options for improvement. Would the new versions of DOS and the network program make a difference in performance?

David S. White
Ellicott City, Maryland

Unfortunately, the answer is no. IBM's latest releases are more for compatibility with new hardware and won't do a thing for the speed of your network. The PC's Limited 286 machine you are using as a server should do a good job with your word processing application. It appears you are using the server in the dedicated mode. Make sure that you have the networking software set up for dedicated operation. See Chapter 9 of the IBM manual for information on the buffers and file control blocks that should be allocated on a dedicated server configuration.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk*, and we'll gladly answer any questions you have, at no charge. We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally.

Mail your contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

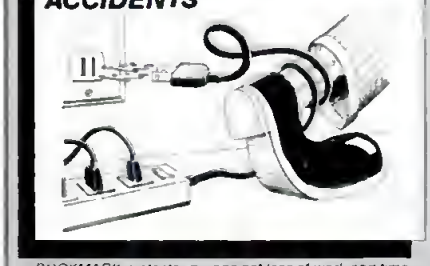
Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

FRUSTRATION INSURANCE

NOW Non-Copy Protected!

For Only $99.95 BOOKMARK™ Protects You From:

ACCIDENTS



BOOKMARK protects you against loss of work and time due to unexpected incidents.

BLACKOUTS

Work in progress, up to the previous BOOKMARK placement, is safe!

SYSTEM CRASH

System crashes used to mean complete loss of data in memory, but not any more

FROZEN KEYBOARD

When the keyboard freezes up you've got to reboot – and you can't even save first. But with BOOKMARK work is already saved

BOOKMARK™

GET BACK FASTER!

Memory-resident utility software that automatically saves work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.

Resume where you left off with a SINGLE keystroke!

To Order Call Toll FREE 800-544-MARK

In California Call Toll Free 800-543-MARK or call for the dealer or distributor nearest you

Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible • 256k to 640k • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megabytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color) Hercules, AST (BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright 1986, 1987 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

INTELLISOFT INTERNATIONAL
51 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948
(415) 883 1188 • Telex 470766 • Fax (415) 883 2646

NEW!
IBM Personal System/2 and Mac Plus Versions
Now Featuring:
- Increased compatibility including IBM DOS 3.3 and plug in hard disk cards
- New UNDO function key
- Audible indication option of BOOKMARK save
- Keyboard input now appears simultaneously during BOOKMARK save
- Advanced user mode

Coming Soon!
BOOKMARK add-on utility for extended and expanded RAM applications.
BOOKMARK for Novell Network workstations

See us at info
The 14th International Information Management Exposition & Conference
September 29 - October 2, 1987
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center of New York
Booth No. 249

The 10th NORTHEAST COMPUTER FAIRE
The World Trade Center
Exhibition Center, Commonwealth Pier Five
Boston, MA Oct. 15-17, 1987 - Booth No. 436

COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2–6, 1987
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth No. H 7932

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in PC Magazine are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.

5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.;

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

When ordering by phone:

Note the time and date of your conversation and the name of the person you talk with;

Make a record of your order, the price, its promised availability and the components to be expected;

Save all correspondence associated with your order, including your cancelled check or a copy of the money order, and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions you should consider asking:

Does the advertised item come with all necessary parts and accessories? Are they from the same manufacturer?

Is it available for immediate shipping?. If not, when will it be available?

Has there been an increase in the advertised price?

What warranties does the item carry? Who provides the service?

What is the Seller's return policy?

What is the Seller's refund policy?

With whom should you correspond if there is a problem?

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS:

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.

2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.

PC MAGAZINE

The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

*Starch Study, July 1986

★ SHARP FAX MACHINES ★

Class III, extremely compact & light weight, 8 levels of shading w/autometic contrast control, manual/auto reception. Built-in phone and a 9600 Baud Modem. Doubles as copier with many other features as standard

★FO-150 - Class III only - 25 sec/page, 11 lbs ..... 999 ★
★FO-210 - Class III, II & I-18 sec/page, programmable 1199★
★OTHER FAX MACHINES AVAILABLE ★ CALL FOR PRICES★
★BELL ★ PAC TEL ★ PANASONIC ★ TOSHIBA★
★SHARP UX-30/UX-80 ..... 699/1099★

★ NEC MULTISPEED★

Super Twist Screen 1299
NEW MultiSpeed EL 1699

★ FREE DELIVERY ★
★PREPAID ORDERS IN★
★CONTINENTAL USA ONLY★
★★★★★★★★★★

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground FREE of any other charges. It is that simple (credit card orders are not considered prepaid.)

★★★★★★★★★★★★★

★ TOSHIBA ★
T1000 LAPTOP 888
★T3100/20 ..... CALL

★SEAGATE HARD DRIVES★
FOR PC/XT ★ HALF HEIGHT INTERNAL

★PRO-PACK 20/30 MB ..... .289/318★
PRO-PACK is for experienced users, includes controller, cables only. Six month warranty
★★★ STARTER KIT 20/30 MB ..... 299/329 ★★★
STARTER KIT is for non-experts includes controller, cables detailed and illustrated 100 page manual and format/utility software. One year warranty
Mounting Kit & Filler Face Plate 10
Mounting Kit & Full Ht Face Plate 10

★ COMPAQ★
DESK PRO 286/12 Model I 1999
OTHER MODELS ..... CALL

★ PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 575/825 ★ TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL . . . 479/649 ★

PRINTERS

ALPS PRINTERS
ALO 200 Color, Narrow
★18 pin, 200/100 cps ..... $425★
24 pin, 240/120 cps 485
ALO 300 Color, Wide
★18 pin, 200/100 cps ..... 625★
24 pin, 240/120 cps 685
P2000 9 pin, 250/125 cps, Wide
Ser & Par w/Tractor 685
P2100 19 pin, 400/200 cps, Wide
Ser & Par w/Tractor 1125
P2400 Color, Wide w/Tractor
18 pin, 250/125 cps 925
24 pin, 360/180 cps 975
ALPS Butter Kits, Fonts, Tractors
Sheet Feeds, Ribbons & 18 pin/24 pin upgrade kits ..... CALL
CITIZEN Printers
MSP 10/20 Narrow 269/299
MSP 15/25 Wide 329/399
Premiere 35 Daisy Wheel 439
★OICONIX 150 InkJet Portable★
Parallel w/3' custom cable 325
NEC P-8 Par 429
CP8 Color - Par 525
★P7 - Par ..... 599★
CP7 Color - Par 685
P5XL Color - Par 999
Uni-Di Tractor for P2/P6 60
Bi-Di Tractor for P2/P8 160
Uni-Di Tractor for P3/P7 80
Bi-Di Tractor for P3/P7 170
Bi-Di Tractor for P5 180
Cut Sheet Feedar for P2/P6 ... 230
Cut Sheet Feedar for P3/P7 ... 290
Cut Sheet Feeder for P5 350
OKIDATA 192 PLUS 339
193 PLUS 479
Tractor 192 80
PANASONIC
1080 i/1091 i 185/205
1092 i 345
1592/1595 ..... 435/469
1524 595
3131 295
SEIKO SL80 Par - Narrow, 24 pin w/tractor 135/54 cps 349
TOSHIBA New 321 SL 479
341 SL 649
KENSINGTON Printer Stand ... 20
★ with Printer ..... 15 ★

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD Series II 1799
OKIDATA Laser 8 1569
PANASONIC Laser Printer . CALL
OUADLASER-LS 1101 2599
RICOH PC 6000 w/HP Emulation Card (while supplies last) 1699

WESTERN EUROPE

3 DAY AIR EXPRESS
Get the latest products at the lowest prices, delivered to your door step. Use your MC, VISA or AMEX.

DRIVES

★ All Drives Shown Are Internal ★
FUJITSU/TEAC/TOSHIBA
360k ½ Ht XT/AT $99
1.2 Mb ½ Ht (AT) 129
Grey Face Plate - Add 5

★ CONTROLLERS ★
KONAN Hard Disk Optimizer
KXP-230Z for XT 199
KXP—230ZA for AT 249
CSSL Awasoma I/O Card . . CALL

★ MINISCRIBE★
20 Mb Int ½ Ht w/Cont 309
30 Mb Int ½ Ht w/Cont 349
40/70 Mb Full Ht (AT) ..... CALL

★ PLUS HARD CARD ★
★HardCard 20-single slot 575★
★HardCard 40-single slot 825★

★ SEAGATE★
★PC/XT HALF HT★
★ PRO-PACK 20/30 MB .299/319★
Pro-pack is for expert users, includes controller & cables only. Six months warranty
STARTER KIT 20/30 MB .. 299/329
Starter Kit is for non-experts, includes controller, cables, detailed & illustrated 100 page manual and format/utility software. One year warranty
Mounting Kit & Filler Plate 10
Mtng Kit & Full Ht Face Plate .. 10
★For AT w/partitioning software★
40 MB Half Ht 40 ms 429
80 MB Full Ht28 ms 849

BACKUP

ARCHIVE Specify XT or AT
★ 40 MB Internal ..... 348 ★
★ 40 MB External ..... 479 ★
MOUNTAIN Specify XT or AT
★ 40 MB Internal ..... 379 ★
★ 40 MB External ..... 499 ★
EVEREX Tape Backup
20 MB Int/Ext 579/669
80 MB Int/Ext 799/899
★60 MB Ext w/QIC Cont .....948★
★Extra QIC Controller .....129★
Backup Media ..... CALL

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM Set of 9 ..... $15
256K RAM Set of 9 30
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz 109
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz 149
80287-8 AT 6 Mhz 169
80287-9 AT 8 Mhz 259
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz 299
80387-16 for 386 Machines 529

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI XC-1409 CGA ... 329
XC-1410/1430 EGA 399/449
★AUM-1371 Diamond Scan .. 499★
With ATI EGA Enhanced 739
With BOCA EGA 629
With Genoa HiRes 799
With NEC GB-1 799
With Paradise 480 769
With Taxan 570 749
★ With Vega Deluxe ..... 769 ★
★ NEC MultiSync 1401 ..... 529 ★
With ATI EGA Enhanced 769
With BOCA EGA 859
With Genoa HiRes 829
With NEC GB-1 829
With Paradise 480 799
With Taxan 570 779
★ With Vega Deluxe ..... 799 ★
★ NEC MultiSync Plus ..... 975 ★
★SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color★
★Remote TV & RGB Monitor 499★
★SONY Multiscan 1302 .....579★
With ATI EGA Enhanced 819
With BOCA EGA 709
With Genoa HiRes 879
With Paradise 480 849
With Taxan 570 829
★ With Vega Deluxe ..... 849 ★
Sony Cable to IBM/to MAC II 20/30
TAXAN 635/650 ..... 349/399
With 557 Gold Card 549/599
★770 MultiVision ..... 499★
With 570 Adv EGA Card 749
With ATI EGA Enhanced 739
With BOCA EGA 629
With Genoa HiRes 799
With Paradise 480 769
★ With Vega Deluxe ..... 769 ★
TAXAN 840/860 16" 749
With 570 Adv EGA Card 999
ZENITH Flat Screen 669
Z-449 Video Card ..... CALL

MODEMS

★ EVEREX 1200 Int w/sw .... 95 ★
★ 2400 Int w/software ..... 185 ★
★ 2400 Ext w/software ..... 245 ★
★ HAYES 1200B Internal ... 269★
1200 Ext 299
2400B Int/2400 Ext 399/449
For SmartCom II Add 30
★New V series Modems ....CALL★
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
★2400 Ext ..... 199★
PROMETHEUS 1200 Ext 219
1200B w/software 149
2400 G Ext 255
2400 Ext Expandable 319
Expansion Modules ..... CALL

DISPLAY CARDS

★ ATI EGA Wonder Enhanced ★
Now VGA Compatible 269
With Multi Scan Monitor 240
BOCA EGA 159
With Multi Scan Monitor 130
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes 329
With Multi Scan Monitor 300
NEC Multisync GB-1 329
With Multi Scan Monitor 300
PARADISE AutoSwitch 480 ... 299
With Multi Scan Monitor 270
QUADRAM EGA ProSync 279
With Multi Scan Monitor 250
Quadram Optical Mouse Add .. 30
TAXAN 557 Gold Card 229
With Taxan 635/650 200
Taxan 570 Advance EGA same as Genoa Super EGA 279
With Multi Scan Monitor 250
★VIDEO-7 Vega Deluxe ..... 299★
★With Multi Scan Monitor ... 270★
ZENITH Z-449 ..... CALL
MICROSOFT Windows 80

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

KEYTRONIC KB101 109
IMSI
Optimouse Ser w/Dr Hallo II .. 99
LOGITECH Mouse Ser or Bus
★With PLUS software ..... 89★
Publisher Mouse Ser or Bus .. 139
LogiPaint/LogiCadd 25/55
MICROSOFT Mouse
Serial/Bus 119/109
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse
★ With Designer PopUp Menu ★
★★★ LIFE TIME WARRANTY ★★★
Serial/Bus 99/109

★OUADRAM Optical Mouse .. 50★

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
With 4 pwr/drive connectors
PC XT 150/AT 200 Watts .. $69/99
150 Watts w/Seagate 80
DATASHIELD
300 Watts Backup 369
★350 Turbo Backup ..... 499★
500/800 Watts Backup 639/749
★NEW Solid State 3" High UPS★
SS 400/700 Watts UPS 699/899
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 95
Masterpiece Plus 109
★NEW Masterpiece Remote .. 118★

FAX/COPIERS

AT&T 3510 D $1749
★CANNON P-25 Copier ..... 649★
NW BELL Faxtina 1499
PACTEL FaxTel 3000 1399
PANASONIC KX-F115 1499
★SHARP UX-30/80 .... 999/1099★
★SHARP FO 150/210 ...999/1199★
TOSHIBA Personal Fax 3010 . 1299

★ LIMITED TIME SPECIAL OFFER ★

★ARCHIVE 40MB Internal Backup & 1 cartridge with SEAGATE Starter Kit (PC/XT) 20/30 MB ..... 650/680 ★

★ DICONIX 150 Par & Cable ★
★ With TOSHIBA T1000 ... 1200 ★
★ With NEC Multispeed ... 1600 ★
★ With MultiSpeed EL ... 2000 ★

POLICY: Min order $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary. Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/company checks take 2/3 weeks to clear. Add 2% (Min $5) for COD, 2% for Diacover, MC, & Visa and 5% for Amex. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct PO min order $1000, call for special prices. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min $50). Not responsible for compatibility. FOR PICKUP, PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.

COD ★ American Express
Discover ★ MC ★ VISA

MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 804

NO ONE PUTS IT ALL TOGETHER LIKE PC MAGAZINE

At PC Magazine, we know how tough it is for you to sort out product claims, specifications and performance questions. It's not easy finding out what's new, better, faster, quieter, cheaper, more compatible or more expandable.

That's why we're here. And why your subscription to PC Magazine is the best way to stay on top of it all. Twenty-two times a year, our editors and columnists keep you fully informed about what you can expect from PC products—and which are best for the business tasks you have to accomplish. And every time you need help solving applications problems, we're there to back you up.

The most experienced and sought-after editorial staff in the industry. Their credentials, plus the results of rigorous product testing that takes place in PC Labs—the only independent state-of-the-art testing facility in computer publishing—are your assurance that PC Magazine gives you all the facts.

Issue after issue is devoted to helping you buy PC products for your business with confidence and to making sure that maximum benefits are derived from that investment.

Whether you need to link your micro to a mainframe, evaluate graphics packages or upgrade your printers, we're here to help you do it all.

Subscribe today. Save up to 62% off the annual single-copy price of PC Magazine during our special introductory offer!

One year (22 issues) only $29.97—Save 54%

Two years (44 issues) only $49.97—Save 62%

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $64.90. For fast service call 1-800-852-5200 Toll Free. 4Z213

ROSE HILL

Where Most of Our Sales are Repeats & Referrals!

FIND OUT WHY!

ATROSE

FREE AMBER MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD
The Complete System * Ready To Use *
FCC Class B
Quantity Discounts? Yes! Made In The U.S.A.!

$1099

FEATURES:

- IBM AT® Compatible Runs all Major Software.
- 80286 CPU. Runs at 6 or 8 Mhz.
- 512K Standard, Expandable to 1024K!
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots!
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- One Year Limited Warranty
- High Resolution Amber Monitor. (May Differ from Photo)
- AT® Style Keyboard (Maxi Switch)
- High Resolution Monographic Card with Printer Port
- Full Documentation and Manual!

20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1350
40MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1599
60MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1799
80MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $2099

- 10Mhz 1 WAIT STATE, ADD $100
- 10Mhz 0 WAIT STATE, ADD $300
- 12Mhz 0 WAIT STATE, ADD $400
- CGA COLOR, ADD $200
- EGA COLOR, ADD $400

SPECIAL! SPECIAL! SPECIAL!
Seagate 20MB Kit $279
Seagate 30MB Kit $309

XTROSE TURBO

FREE AMBER MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD!
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!
The Complete System * Ready To Use *
FCC Class B
70% faster!

$499

FEATURES:

- 8088-2 CPU. Runs at 8 or 4.77 Mhz.
- 256K Standard, Expandable to 640K!
- Floppy Disk and Adaptor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots!
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Mono Card with Printer Port
- AT® Style Keyboard
- Manuals
- One Year Limited Warranty
- 640K add just $50!
- M/IO Card: Serial, Parallel, Game Ports and Clock/Calendar, add just $50!

20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $799
30MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $839
40MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $999

- CGA COLOR, ADD $200
- EGA COLOR, ADD $400

INTRODUCING! Elaser Printer

1 MB RAM - EMULATES HP LASER JET II
300 Dots Per Inch! 72 Soft Fonts!

$1890

AT HARD DISKS

With Cable, Software, and Manual

- ST251 40MB (40ms) $465
- ST4096 80MB (28ms) $899
- H 1050 44MB (28ms) $649

AT CARDS (Memory)

- M/IO EMS 1MB, DK $135
- RAM 3000, 3MB, OK $139
- M/ID (Serial and Parallel) 2MB of RAM, OK $148
- RAM 3000 Deluxe EMS & EXTENDED $125

AT CARD

- Mini I/O Card (Serial and Parallel) $45
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller $115
- Mono Adapter $49

TAPE DRIVES

	INT.	EXT.
• 40MB Mini Cartridge	$399	
• 60MB Wangtek Cartridge	$757	$827

EGA COLOR CARD $158

XT CARDS

- M/IO, Clock/Floppy Adaptor $75
- M/IO, Serial, Parallel, Clock $50
- 576K Memory $50
- 578K Multi/IO $130
- 2MB EMS $99
- 1MB EMS M/I/O $130
- Floppy/HD Controller $75

MODEMS

- Everex 300/1200 Internal with Software and Manual $99
- Everex 300/1200/2400 Baud with Software $199
- Everex 300/1200/2400 External $320

MISCELLANEOUS

- MS DOS 3.2 with GW Basic $85
- Parallel Printer Cables ..... $ 9
- Dynatech DS4 Surge Protector $69
- XT Turbo Motherboard $99
- XT 150 Watt Power Supply $89
- Logimouse C7 Plus Software $79

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS
5353 Scotts Valley Drive,
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
CA CALL:
(408) 438-3871
Outside CA CALL:
(800) 248-ROSE
Tech Support:
(408) 438-3839

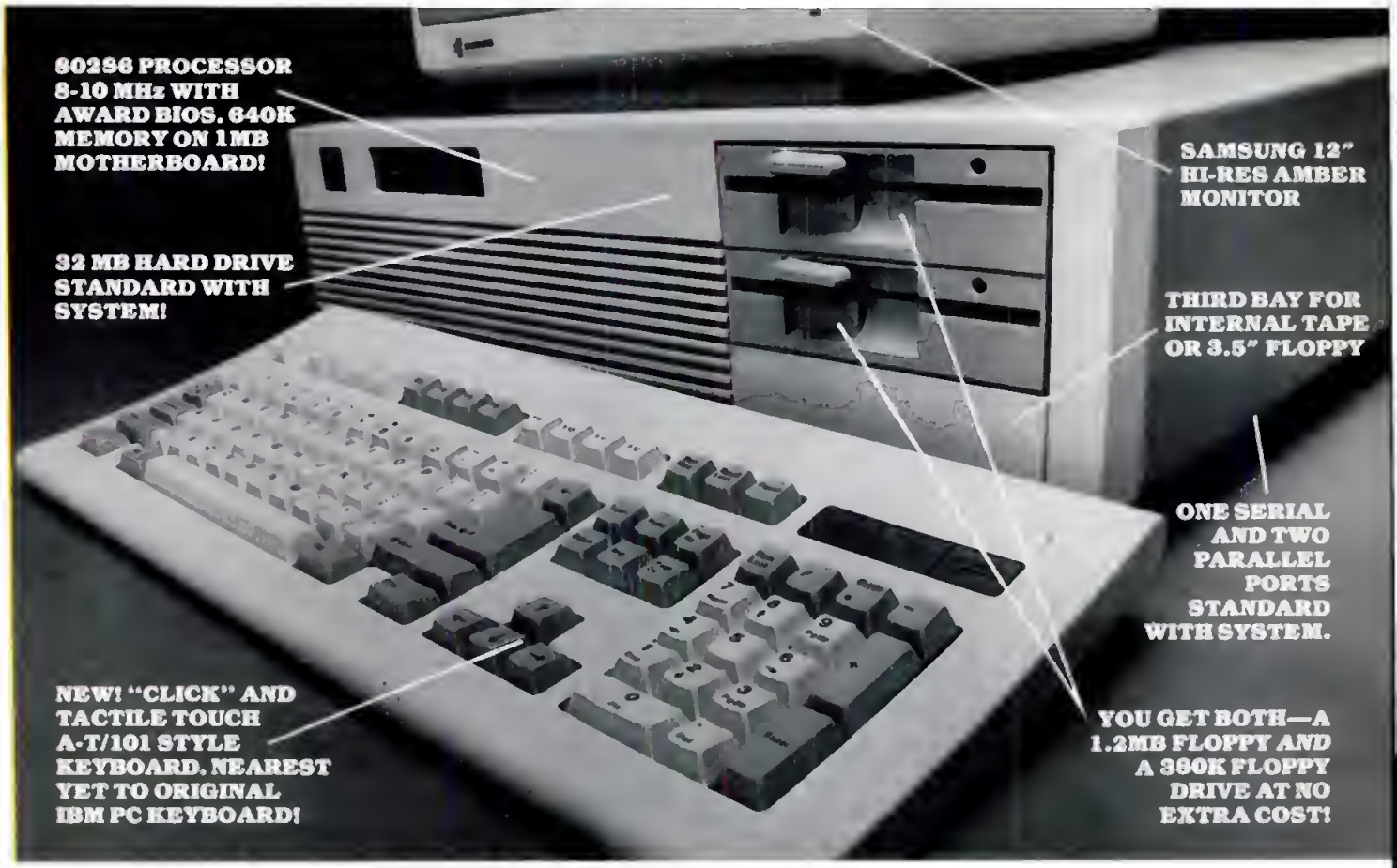
No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard

TERMS: Cash, VISA, or MasterCard. C.O.D. and Company Check on Approval. Because of our Low Price, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns.

IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hayes, Brother, and Seagate are registered trademarks of Hayes Micro-Computer Products, Brother, and Seagate Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE 286/10MHz *INCLUDING* 30MB HARD DRIVE



MORE PERFORMANCE... LOWEST COST! COMPARE WITH ANY MAJOR BRAND DOLLAR-FOR-DOLLAR YOU GET TOP PRICE/VALUE WITH NORTHGATE SYSTEMS!

$1799.00

INCL: 30MB WINCH., 2 Floppy Drives, New "CLICK" 101 Keyboard, I/O Card, Clock-Cal, MS-DOS 3.2 + Basic, HI-RES TTL Mon, Compl. Manual

AND...Northgate Guarantees: 1 FULL YEAR OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT OF ANY FAILED PART—EXPRESSED TO YOU AT OUR EXPENSE!!!

Delivered to you fully tested, complete, ready to plug-in and run. Lightening fast 10MHz speed complete with 30MB of fast hard drive storage.

Want your system with 40, 65, 70MB of high speed hard drive? A 3.5" floppy built-in? Color Monitor? Streaming Tape Backup? Extended Memory?

Ask the computer Professionals at Northgate. Our Sales Consultants know computers inside and out. No high pressure, no up-selling. You get exactly what you want and need at Northgate.

Call all the others...compare quality, service, prices. Item-for-item, nobody beats Northgate value for the price!

Because of uncertainties in international currencies and reciprocal policies, prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Use Our Toll Free Number

800-548-1993

Hours: 8:30-7 PM CDT • Sat. 9-2

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF ADL INCORPORATED

CONSUMER DIRECT COMPUTER MARKETING SPECIALISTS
2905-Northwest Boulevard, Suite 250
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

We Accept VISA MasterCard COD

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD SALES

1 YEAR WARRANTY
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
TESTED 100

HIGH QUALITY DOESN'T MEAN EXPENSIVE

ECONOMICAL DESIGN
ONE TOUCH TURBO

DATA-386™

INTEL 80386 MOTHER BOARD
16 MHz 80386 CPU, KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEED
PHOENIX BIOS AND SETUP SOFTWARE
512KB MEMORY ON BOARD, EXPANDABLE TO 16MB
REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
12MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
HIGH SPEED HARD/FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
FUJITSU 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD
230W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY 115V/230V
FOUR 32BIT, TWO 16BIT AT TYPE AND TWO 8BIT XT TYPE EXPANSION SLOTS
SOCKET FOR 80387 MATH COPROCESSOR
POWER ON AND HARD DISK INDICATOR
KEYLOCK SECURITY FOR DATA SOURCE PROTECTION
INTEL OPERATING MANUAL
COMPATIBLE WITH XT AND AT INTERFACE CARDS

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

DATA-TURBO™ +

INTEL 8088-1 DUAL SPEED CPU (4.77/10MHz)
KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEED
PHOENIX BIOS
MONO GRAPHICS CARD WITH PARALLEL PORT
HI-RES MONITOR WITH SWIVEL BASE
640KB MEMORY ON BOARD
PARALLEL PORT, SERIAL PORT, GAME PORT, REAL TIME CLOCK, FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
SOCKETS FOR 8087-2 MATH COPROCESSOR
360KB HALF-HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
LOCKABLE CASE
KEYTRONIC 5160 AT STYLE KEYBOARD (KEYBOARD LOCKOUT OPTION)
150W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY UL APPROVED 115V/230V
POWER ON AND TURBO MODE INDICATOR
OPERATING MANUAL

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD AND TTL SWIVEL MONITOR INCLUDED **$645**

DATA-286™ 10MHz

INTEL 80286 CPU
CHIPS TECHNOLOGY VLSI CHIP SET
MONO GRAPHICS CARD WITH PARALLEL PORT
HI-RES, TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR WITH SWIVEL BASE
PHOENIX BIOS AND SETUP SOFTWARE
512KB MEMORY ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 640KB OR 1MB)
REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE OPTIONAL)
360KB/1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
UP TO 3 HALF HIGH STORAGE SPACE ACCESSIBLE IN THE FRONT
FUJITSU 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD
200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY UL APPROVED 115V/230V
HARDWARE RESET BUTTON
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
SOCKET FOR 80287 MATH COPROCESSOR
TURBO MODE, POWER ON AND HARD DISK INDICATOR
KEYLOCK SECURITY FOR DATA SOURCE PROTECTION
LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
20% LESS FOOTPRINT THAN REGULAR AT
OPERATING MANUAL

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD AND TTL SWIVEL MONITOR INCLUDED **$895**

DATA-286 PORTACOMP™

INTEL 80286-12 CPU DUAL SPEED SWITCHABLE
LCD DISPLAY 80 BY 25 LINE
DIMENSIONS 8" (H) x 9" (W) x 15" (D)
AUTO SELECT 110/220V 180W POWER SUPPLY
LIGHT WEIGHT ONLY 20LB (WEIGHT WITH 40MB HD 12MB FD)
FIVE EXPANSION SLOTS WITH EXTERNAL RGB OUTPUT
PHOENIX BIOS WITH SETUP SOFTWARE
512KB MEMORY ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 640KB OR 1MB)

512K WITH 20MB HARD DISK **$1685**

512K WITH 40MB HARD DISK **$1885**

MONTHLY SPECIAL

EGA CARD PARADISE COMPATIBLE
QTY 5+ DEALER ONLY **$119**

WE GUARANTEE COMPATIBLE WITH IBM PC/XT/AT SYSTEM

DATAWORLD
A QUALITY COMPUTER AND EXCELLENT SERVICE

INFO
CALL: (213) 695-3777

TECH
CALL: (213) 699-8250

TO PURCHASE DATAWORLD'S PRODUCTS, PLEASE CALL TODAY AT

1-800-722-7702 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

1-800-722-7734 INSIDE CALIFORNIA

30MB HARD DRIVE

XTurbo System Including TTL Amber Monitor, Complete And Ready to Run

NOW ONLY

$1005.00

LOWEST PRICING EVER... For a superb quality fully compatible XTurbo System. Not just an every-day ho-hum clone, but a true IBM workalike in a handsome AT Style Case with dazzling speed and every feature you want in an XTurbo.

Keyboard switchable 4.77 to 8 MHz, and wait 'til you feel the new Northgate "CLICK" keyboard with tactile feel. It's even better than the original IBM.

AND...with your choice of 10, 20, 30MB hard drives, the Northgate XTurbo represents a truly exceptional value. It comes to you fully assembled, ready to use. More computing quality for the money than offered anywhere!

NOW...ALL BUYERS ARE COVERED BY OUR ONE-YEAR WARRANTY WITH OVERNITE PARTS REPLACEMENT AT OUR EXPENSE...

Plus...the Northgate 30-day Compatability Warranty assures your system works perfectly or return for a full refund.

Compare quality, compare features, compare price, then PHONE NORTHGATE.

Look! You Get All These Features At Industry Low Prices:

1. Dual Speed—Keyboard Switchable
2. 640K Mbrd., 256K RAM Installed
3. 8087 Co-Processor Socket
4. Eight Expansion Slots
5. 150-Watt Power Supply
6. Front Panel Turbo/Power/HD Lights
7. Can Boot-up in Turbo Mode
8. Unique, Heavy-Duty AT Style Case
9. Built-in Speaker
10. Runs all MS-DOS programs including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, etc. and GW BASIC
11. Brand New (Not Rebuilt) Famous Brand Hard Drive and Controller Card
12. System Boots From Hard Drive
13. 360K Direct Drive (Not Belt Driven) Famous Brand Floppy Drive
14. Floppy Controller
15. AT-Style Keyboard, 84 Keys, LED Indicators and Large Return Key
16. Monographics (Hercules Compatible) Card With Printer Port
17. High Resolution TTL Amber Screen Monitor
18. System Assembled and Diagnostic Tested in our Labs.
19. One-Full-Year Limited Warranty
20. 30-Day Return For Refund Policy

No Risk Consumer Protection Plan
We guarantee Northgate Computers to run any program written for IBM Computers. Return for 100% Refund if it fails in any compatibility test
Full Year Parts and Labor Warranty on Entire System*
You Can't Lose!

OPTIONAL Above System With 10 MB Hard Drive **$855.00 COMPLETE**

OPTIONAL Above System With 20 MB Hard Drive **$959.00 COMPLETE**

Use Our Toll Free Number

800-548-1993

Hours: 8:30-7 PM CDT • Sat. 9-2

WE ACCEPT

VISA MasterCard COD

NO SURCHAROE FOR CREDIT CARD SALES

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2905-Northwest Boulevard Suite 250
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! LX800 EPSON PRINTER

WITH PURCHASE **TURBO-XT** MONO SYSTEM

$795.

TURBO-XT:
- ☑ 2 FDD
- ☑ 640K RAM
- ☑ MONO G CARD
- ☑ 12" TTL MONITOR
- ☑ 150W POWER SUPPLY
- ☑ 84 KEY AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ☑ FULLY TESTED AND ASSEMBLED

LX800:
- ☑ 180 CPS DRAFT
- ☑ 30 CPS NLQ
- ☑ FONTS: ROMAN, SANS SERIF
- ☑ FRICTION, TRACTOR FEED BUILT-IN
- ☑ EPSON & IBM GRAPHIC
- ☑ 3K BUFFER, PARALLEL PORT
- ☑ PICA, ELITE, CONDENSED, EMPHASIZED, DOUBLE WIDE
- ☑ BIDIRECTIONAL W/LOGIC SEEKING

TURBO-XT **20MB HDD, MGC W/MONITOR** 1 FDD, 640K..... $850.
TURBO-XT **CGA W/COLOR MONITOR** 1 FDD, 640K, I/O.....$780.
TURBO-XT **AUTO EGA W/EGA MONITOR** 1 FDD, 640K, I/O..$995.
TURBO-XT **MONO BASIC** 1 FDD, 640K MGC W/MONITOR..$530.

80286 COMPUTER

$995.

- ☑ 640K RAM
- ☑ 1.2MB FDD
- ☑ FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- ☑ 8/6 MHz "0" WAIT STATE CPU
- ☑ 185W POWER SUPPLY (MAX 200W)
- ☑ MONO G CARD W/PARALLEL PORT
- ☑ 12" TTL MONITOR
- ☑ AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ☑ 2-16 BIT, 5-8 BIT SLOTS
- ☑ FULLY IBM AT COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ASSEMBLED & TESTED

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS

SUNTRONICS

1-800-421-5775

(213) 644-1140

12603 CRENSHAW BLVD., HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

TERMS: VISA, MasterCard (No Surcharge), COD, Cash or Certified Check (VISA or MC Ref Required). School & Gov. Purchase P.O. accepted. Shipping & HIC $4.00 for 3 lbs. plus $.60 for each additional lb. CA Residents add CA Sales Tax. $10.00 minimum order. WARRANTY: System - 1 Year Warranty Labor, Parts Replacement Only. Component 90 Days Warranty. IBM, PC/AT, PHOENIX, NEC MULTI-SYNC, CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES, are all registered

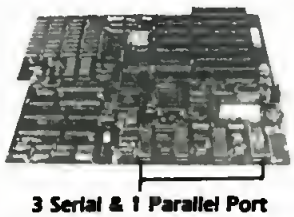
QUALITY, COMPATIBILITY, & SERVICE ... PROVEN BY ROCKWELL INT'L CORP.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVAS

Step beyond the limitation of your current PC/AT clone. Follow the choice of leading companies in industry: Chips & Technologies, Zilog, Priam . . . even NASA choose our products. NOVAS is the right choice for you!!

(See us at COMDEX #R8222)

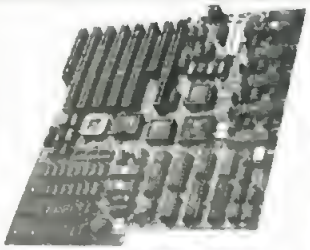


3 Serial & 1 Parallel Port

NOVAS Turbo 286
MOTHERBOARD 15MHz SI=15.5

- Speed: 15MHZ (1 Wait), 10/8 MHz (0 Wait)
- 3 Serial Ports on board option (can be individually disabled)
- 1 printer port on board (can be set as LPT1/LPT2)
- Less power consumption
- Less chip-count
- Socket for 80287

Qty 1	2-5	6-10	10+
$510	$450	$425	$425

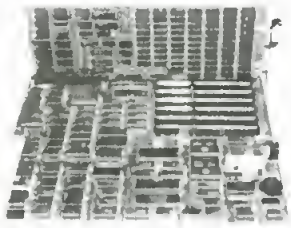


XT Size is also available

NOVAS Turbo 286
MOTHERBOARD 12MHz - 0 Wait

- Norton SI rating at 15.7
- Based on VLSI design technique to increase reliability
- Keyboard select speed 12/10/8 MHz, 0 Wait
- Socket for 80287
- Utilizes Chips & Technologies' chip set for less chip-count and added reliability

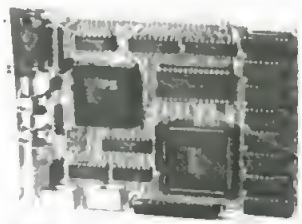
Qty 1	2-5	6-10	10+
$475	$405	$385	$370



NOVAS Turbo 386
MOTHERBOARD 16MHz

- COMPAQ 386 compatible
- 2 32-bit slots
- 1M8 RAM Board (640K & 384K)
- Award 386 BIOS
- Relocation of BIOS and EGA BIOS to 32 bit high speed RAM
- Socket for 80287
- AT Size, fits into AT case

Qty 1	2-5	6-10	10+
$1495	$1295	$1245	$1195



NOVAS SEGA
VIDEO CARD

- 100% hardware & software compatible to IBM EGA
- Switchable display mode VGA/PGA/EGA/CGA/MDA/Hercules
- BIOS emulates new IBM VGA
- Utilized Chips & Technologies' SEGA chip set to reduce chip count
- Improved CPU accessing to display memory (256K bytes)

Qty 1	2-5	6-10	10+
$165	$135	$130	$125

COMPUTRADE COMPANY Since 1982 (A sister company of DIGICOM, INC.)

780 Montague Expressway
Suite 501
San Jose, CA 95131

Tel: (408) 435-2662
Fax: (408) 435-5458
Telex: 171605

*Systems are also available
*OEM, VAR, dealers & export orders are welcome
*Service in U.S.A.

*AT is a trade mark of IBM

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ***Reports*** "Northgate's excellent tactile response approximates the "clicky" feel that IBM keyboards are known for. Typing on the C/T is smoother and more comfortable than on any of the replacement or clone keyboards I've tried." *Jonathan Matzkin*

30-DAY TRIAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TOUCH TYPING IS BACK!

$99.00

ENHANCED 101-KEY MODEL C/T 101:
Separate cursor pad and numeric keypad; Enlarged L-shaped Enter Key; Double-Wide Backspace, Shift, and CapsLock Keys; Lights for CapsLock, NumLock, ScrollLock. Fully A-T and XT Compatible. Heavy, metal base, keyboard won't slip around on desk.

$79.00

STANDARD 84-KEY MODEL:
This model features the functions keys on the left as in the original IBM design. Has the same Click/Tactile feel as the 101-key model. Features L-Sbaped Enter key, double-wide CapsLock and 3 LED Lights.

THE TOUCH, THE SOUND, THE FEEL OF A SELECTRIC TYPEWRITER. *YOU CAN GET IT NOW! INTRODUCING THE NORTHGATE "C/T"* (Click-Tactile)

You're reading this ad because your current keyboard leaves a lot to be desired. IBM set the standard with the original PC Keyboard. And nothing else came close – UNTIL NOW!

LOW QUALITY CLONE KEYBOARDS EQUAL LOW COST CLONES...

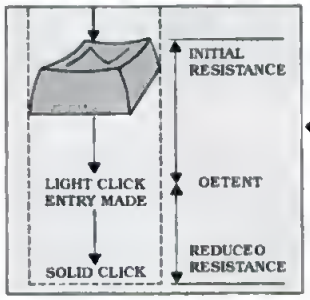
Why are most clone keyboards so lacking? Because clone makers buy low cost keyboards to keep system costs down. The majority come from three manufacturers – KeyTronics, Maxi-Switch and BTC. All have a rubber-like membrane beneath the keys. That's why they feel spongy. No sound, no sensation. Just a mushy feel and a distant "thunk" as the key hits bottom.

We searched the world three years to find the ideal keyboard. With the feel, sound and touch of an electric typewriter. Whose keys give a solid, positive entry. WE FOUND IT! *And now it's standard with all Northgate XTurbo and ATurbo Systems.*

OUR CUSTOMERS TOLD US "SELL THESE KEYBOARDS" TO EVERYONE!

To our delight, buyers of our systems* began buying our "C/T" keyboards to replace those they purchased before they discovered Northgate quality and value. It was these customers who suggested we offer the new "C/T" Keyboard to all PC users looking for a better keyboard.

**Ask about the New Northgate ATurbo—a Complete 10MHz 40MB Hard Drive System $1799.00*



TRY THE NORTHGATE "C/T"... YOU'LL FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.

Plug the Northgate "C/T" into your system. Press a key. WOW! At first touch you know this is it! The key passes detent at center position with a slightly audible "click." Sound and change in tension tells your fingers you've made an entry. As the key bottoms, a more positive click confirms the entry and signals the finger to release and hit another key. Touch typists love it.

New sculptured profile design

In actual typing tests, speed increased by up to 28 percent with a 16 to 20 percent reduction in errors. Besides making typing enjoyable again, the increases in production you will get with the "C/T" should be enough reason to replace all your keyboards!

Enhanced 101-key Model
ONLY $99.00
(Compatible with XT or AT)
Standard 84-key AT Style
Only $79.00

THE SECRET...

Is in Alps Keyswitches, the most expensive, highest quality switches available for keyboards. Someday, buyers will demand all computer keyboards have the feel of the Northgate "C/T" and all keyboards will be made with Alps Switches. For now, only the very highest priced boards use them.

3-YEAR WARRANTY UNCONDITIONAL!

New Features—F11 and F12 Keys Fully Functional and Programmable. Shows full 101 layout on screen when used with IBM Diagnostics.

PHONE ORDERS TOLL FREE
Phones Answered 24 Hours
800-328-8907
OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

For orders of 10 or more phone our general office at 612-553-0111

☑ **YES! Ship the following:**

____ **(quan) Northgate "C/T" – 101 Keyboards @ $99.00 Ea.**
____ **(quan) Northgate "C/T" – 84 Keyboards @ $79.00 Ea.**

Ship to: _____
Street Address _____
Company _____
City _____ State _____ Zip
Phone _____ Type of Computer _____
Bill my: VISA MASTER
No. ____ / ____ / ____ / ____ Check Enclosed $ _____
Exp Date _____

Send To: Northgate Computer Systems
2905 Northwest Boulevard Suite 250
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

NOTE: Add $7.00 Shipping and Handling. Allow 2 to 3 Weeks from Order Date. Next Day and Overnight shipping available - add $12.00 for Second Day, $22.00 for Overnight

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH COMPUTERS HAVING OTHER THAN STANDARD 5-PIN ROUND CONNECTOR.

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM XT

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

IBM AT 339 (8 MHZ)

1.2 Floppy, 512K,
30 MB Hard Disk
w/Monochrome Monitor ... ***$3595***
w/Color Monitor ***$3795***

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

BRAND NEW AND IN STOCK — CALL NOW!

Model 30, 20 MB
w/Monochrome Monitor ... ***$1925***
Model 50,
w/Monochrome Monitor ... ***$2895***
Model 60,
w/Monochrome Monitor ... ***$4195***
w/Color Monitor add $250

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive
640K, 40 MB, Monitor ***$3025***
PORTABLE II MODEL IV —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ***$2895***
PORTABLE III —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ***$3750***
w/40 MB ***$4250***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor ***$1695***

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K ***$1595***
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB ***$1950***
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB ***$2025***

COMPAQ 386

Model 40 ..... ***$4695***
Model 70 ..... ***$5295***
Model 130 ..... ***$6295***

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT

5.5 and 8 MHZ switchable, 640K, Ram, floppy drive controller, 1 floppy drive, Seagate 20 MB hard disk, parallel and serial ports, clock calendar, combination monochrome/color graphics adapter. Monochrome monitor.

$1099
Color monitor add $200

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for PC $99
360K Floppy for AT $115
10 MB Tape for XT. $249
20 MB Tape for XT. $379
20 MB Tape for AT. $379
40 MB Tape for AT
or Compaq 386 .... $489

EVEREX
60 MB Internal $679
60 MB External ... $679

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225). $289
30 MB for XT (ST238). $319
30 MB for AT (ST4038) $519
40 MB for AT (ST4051) $659
40 MB for AT (ST251). $459
80 MB for AT $869

IOMEGA
10 + 10 Bernoulli
w/Controller..... $1489
20 + 20 Bernoulli
w/Controller..... $1950

PLUS hard card $599
WESTERN DIG. 20 MB card..... $495

VIDEO BOARDS

Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Hercules Color Card $145
STB EGA Plus..... $259
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $289
Quadram Prosync $289
Quad EGA $309
NEC GB1 ..... $289
Vega Deluxe..... $289
Everex EGA Autoswitch .. $139
Everex Edge..... $199
Hercules Compatible
Graphics Card..... $85
Hercules Compatible
Color Card $69

MONITORS

AMDEK
310A..... $139
410 ..... $159
600 ..... $349
722 ..... $459

PRINCETON
MAX12..... $159
HX12 ..... $415
HX12E $469
SR12..... $565

NEC Multisync $519
THOMPSON Color ... $299
SAMSUNG Color $269

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRICES ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 800 *$179*	*FX 286E* *$429*	*LQ 1000* *$519*	*EX 800* *$365*
FX 86E *$299*	*LQ 800* *$399*	*LQ 2500* *$849*	*EX 1000* *$489*

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$179	LQ 1000	$519
FX 86E	$299	LQ 2500	$849
FX 286E	$429	EX 800	$365
LQ 800	$399	EX 1000	$489

OKIDATA

192 Plus	$319
193 Plus	$489
292 w/Module	$489
293 w/Module	$599
Pacemark	$1749

TOSHIBA

321 S/L	$519
351 Model II	$899

NEC

P6	$435	P7	$619
3550	$759	P9XL	$1099
P5XL	$979	8850	$1095

PANASONIC

1080 i	$199	1091 i	$265

IBM

Proprinter II	$399
Proprinter XL24	$795

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1795

DICONIX

150	$325

SOFTWARE

Crosstalk	$109
D Base III Plus	$389
Framework	$389
IBM Displaywrite IV	$329
Lotus 123	$309
Managing Your Money	$115
Microsoft Word	$259
Multimate Adv. II	$259
Norton Utilities	$59
R Base System V	$409
Smartcom	$49
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Volkswriter III	$145
Word Perfect 4.2	$205
Word Perfect Library	$59
Wordstar 2000+	$269

MODEMS

HAYES

1200	$289
1200 B Alone	$269
1200 B w/Software	$289
2400	$439
2400 B	$439
Everex 300/1200 w/Software	$109
Everex 2400 internal	$199
2400 External	$279

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Everex Magicard 384K	$149
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$169
AST 6 Pack Premium w/512K	$339
AST Advantage	$299
AST Rampage PC w/256K	$259
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$349
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$349
Intel Above Board PC	$249
Intel Above Board PC P/S	$279
Intel Above Board AT	$349
Intel Above Board AT P/S	$369
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-11	$529
AST 5251-11 Plus	$599

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $11
256K Chips	each $3.25
8087-3	$109
8087-2	$149
80287	$159
80287-8MHZ	$249
80287-10MHZ	$299
80387	$499

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES *$519*	*NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR* *$519*	*MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE* *$119*	*MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE* *$106*	*EPSON PRINTER STAND W/PRINTER PURCHASE* *$15*
EVEREX 300/1200 MODEM W/SOFTWARE *$109*	*SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK KIT* *$319*	*MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE* *$129*	*135 WATT POWER SUPPLY* *$95*	*D BASE III* *$389*

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:
800-548-5105
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

SAMSUNG MONITORS

12" MONOCHROME
- Tilt'n swivel base
- 720 x 350 resolution
- Amber, 12" diagonal

$89

14" COLOR RGB
- Tilt'n swivel base
- 16 color
- .41 dot pitch
- 640 x 200 resolution

$239

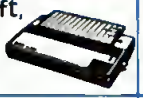
SPECIAL EGA PACKAGE
SAMSUNG EGA monitor and EGA half card for the special price of $509, over a $100 savings!

14" DUAL-FREQUENCY EGA
- .31 dot pitch
- 16/64 colors
- 640 x 350 resolution

$369

EPSON® PRINTERS

LQ-2500 . . $869
- 324 CPS-draft, 108 CPS-LQ
- 136 column
- 24-pin

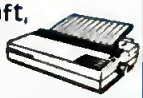


LQ-1000 . . $580
- 180 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-LQ
- 136 column
- 24-pin

EX-1000 . . $522
- 300 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-NLQ
- 136 column
- 9-pin

FX-286e . . $463
- 200 CPS-draft, 40 CPS-NLQ
- 136 column
- 9-pin

EX-800 . . . $379
- 300 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-NLQ
- 80 column
- 9-pin



FX-86e . . . $319
- 200 CPS-draft, 40 CPS-NLQ
- 80 column
- 9-pin

LX-800 . . . $173
- 180 CPs-draft, 32 CPS-NLQ
- 80 column
- 9-pin

NEW
LQ-1050 and LQ-850 PRINTERS
CALL FOR DETAILS!

MiniScribe

20 Meg. Hard Drive with Controller
WITH

PowerBase

FULL FEATURE RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGER

ENTIRE POWER PACKAGE . . . **$319**

Software Digest "Editor's Choice"

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II $1729

- 300 x 300 dpi
- 512K memory
- Stores up to 32 fonts
- Prints 8 pages per minute
- 16 character LCD control panel

FREE JOYSTICK AND MOUSE

With the purchase of

JUKO BOARD

Features multi-display IO, parallel and game port cable, floppy drive controller cable and serial port cable, and a clock/calendar—*ALL ON ONE BOARD!!*

XT MODEL **$199**

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

"desktalk" 2400/1200/300 BPS EXTERNAL MODEM

$199

- Hayes compatible
- 5 year warranty
- Comes with standard length RS232 cable
- Includes communication software

NEW!! "desktalk" 2400/1200/300 BPS External Modem with MNP Level 4 Error Correction **$269**

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-872-3539

For Technical Assistance, call 1 (312-351-7172)

VISA MasterCard

COMARK/USA FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

**If you prefer sending in your order please call first for shipping/handling charges All prices/specifications are subject to change without notice (C) COMARK/USA • FLEX

TERMS Min. order $100 Shipping/handling additional Visa, MasterCard and Prepaid orders accepted Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis C O D order under $500, add an additional $5 00 special handling charge C O D orders over $500, add an additional $10 00 special handling charge Checks must be imprinted with buyer s name and address We ship to the 50 states APO, FPO, AK, and HI orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance No sales tax outside of IL All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-312-351-9700) Unauthorized returns and refused shipments subject to 20% restocking charge

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM1027

THE EPSON® CONNECTION

EPSON LX800

$179

- New 150 cps draft speed!
- Improved SelecType font control
- Pin feed tractor included

Mention this ad for a FREE cable w/any EPSON printer. A $29.95 value!

Model	Price
LX800	$179
FX86e	Call
FX286e	Discounted
EX800	Call
EX1000	In stock
LQ800	$369
LQ850	NEW
LQ1000	$499
LQ1050	NEW
LQ2500	Call

CITIZEN brother OKIDATA

120D	$179	HR20	$369	192 Plus	$299
MSP-10	$269	HR40	$629	193 Plus	$429
MSP-15	$349	HR60	$799	292 w/module	$479
MSP-20	$299	1109	$219	293 w/module	$579
MSP-25	$399	1109 AP	$249	294 w/module	$879
MSP-50	$399	1409	$349	393 w/module	$995
MSP-55	$499	1509	$399	393 Color w/module	$1049
Premier 35	$479	1709	$499		
Tribute 224	$629	1724	$699		
Overture 110 Laser	$1799	Twinwriter 6	$1095		

NEC

GB-1 Multisync EGA Adaptor Card

$299

PC Pitstop™

NEC

Multisync EGA Monitor

$529

1-800-852-2888

VISA

Send check, money order or P.O. to: **P.C. Pitstop,** 4517 W. Loke St., Mpls., MN 55416

MasterCard

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC
LAP-TOP COMPUTER
LIQUIDATION

A Powerful Lap-Top PC That Lets You Get The Job Done Wherever it's Convenient. Built-In Word Processing Spreadsheet, Filing and Telecommunicatione — Ready Instantly Wherever You Go.

The Model PC-8401A-LS Featuree:

- 64K RAM memory etores date
- 4 Built-in progrems include: WordStar To-Go, Calc To-Go, Personal Filer and Telcom
- Built-in 300 Baud Modem with euto diel
- 80 column x 16 line LCD Display
- Interfeces: Stenderd Perallel, RS232C, Modulor phone, CMT
- Dimensions: 8½"x12"x2¼". Wt 5.9 lbs
- Powered by 4 'C' size batteries (not included)
- **Full Factory Werranty**

Optionat peripherats evaitable through NEC include: Memory Expansion, Disk Drive, 1200 Baud Modem, AC Adaptor.

PUBLIC NOTICE

NEC one of the world s top computer makers recently introduced their state-of-the-art Multi-Speed Lap-Top computer As a result we can offer you this discontinued model at **FAR BELOW DEALER COST!**

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail **$995.00**

DAMARK PRICE

$298

Order No. B-539-100156
Insured Ship./Hend.: $11.50

For festest service, call TOLL-FREE

1-800-533-3379

or send check, money order or credit card information to:

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
7714 Brooklyn Blvd . Minneapolis, MN 55443
Corporate Offices • 612/560-5415

Please send me _____ NEC Lap-Top Computer(s) @ $298 each, plus $11.50 shipping/handling each MN res add 6% sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

☐ Check/M.O ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard
Card No _____
Exp Date _____ Ph# ( )
Signature _____
Order No.: 9-539-100156

Delivery to 48 United States Only

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Prices Best Service

HARDWARE

AST PREMIUM 286 COMPUTERS	CALL
EPSON EQUITY COMPUTERS	CALL
TELEVIDEO COMPUTERS	CALL
ATARI ST COMPUTERS	CALL

MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Evercom 1200	95	AST Hot Shot/286	359
Hayes Modems	CALL	SixPak Plus 384K	199
Migent Pocket Modem	169	SixPak Premium	205
Practical 1200 Ext	129	RAM Quest 50/60	699
Practical 2400 Int	159	Above Board 286	339
Hercules Graphics Plus	179	In Board 386	1269
Hercules In Color	299	Panasonic Fax Board	679
EGA Wonder	249	Seagate 20 MB Kit	309
Genoa Super EGA H R	275	Seagate 30 MB Kit	359
384K RAM Card	89	Seagate ST251	449
Quad Board Model 30	289	Bernoulli Box II	CALL
Quad Board PS/Q	429	Archive XL 40 M9 Tape	339

PRINTERS — OTHER HARDWARE

ALPS 218/224	429/499	Amdek Laserdrive	869
AST Turbo Laser	2639	Panasonic Scanner	969
EPSON All Models	CALL	Summasketch 1201	409
LX/FX/LO FOR LOWEST		Sweet P600	699
GQ 3500 Laser PRICES		Amdek 410	149
Citizen Tribute 224	629	Amdek 722	465
1200/MSP	175/269	Magnavox MultiMode	539
Panasonic 1081 i	169	Xerox Full Page Display	989
1091 i/1092 i	189/319	SONY MONITORS	CALL
1524/3131	589/269	Taxan 770	549

SOFTWARE

—ACCOUNTING— — SPREADSHEETS—

BPI Accounting	185	Boeing Calc	229
Complete 9us Actng.	159	Lotus/Symphony	CALL
DAC EZ Accounting	45	HAL	103
New Views	479	PFS: First Choice	105
Open Systems	CALL	PFS: Pro Plan	145
Real World	CALL	Silk	149

— DATABASE — WORD PROCESSING

dBase III Plus	CALL	Manuscript	349
DB XL	89	Microsoft Word 3	CALL
Javelin Plus	165	MultiMate 2	259
Reflex	85	Office Writer	279
Paradox	CALL	PFS: Pro Write	117
R Base System V	CALL	Wordstar 2000 Plus	209
Reflex	67	Wordstar Pro	239
PFS: Pro File	145	Word Perfect	209
Q & A	209	Word Perfect Executive	125
Bookshelf CDROM	195		

—GRAPHICS— — UTILITIES—

Byline	235	Clipper	365
Harvard Pro Publisher	CALL	Quick Basic	64
PFS: First Publisher	61	Turbo Pascal/Basic/C	59
Ventura	529	Desqview 2.0	77
Auto Sketch	55	Windows	63
Boeing Graph	205	Above Disk	60
Design Cad 3D	169	Brooklyn Bridge	79
Diagraph 2000	259	Crosstalk MK IV	129
EGA Paint V2005	55	Disk Optimizer	37
EasyCad	95	DS Backup +	37
Fontasy	42	Mace Utilities	59
Freelance Plus	335	Metro	63
Generic Cad	56	Mirror II	40
Graph-in-the-Box	59	Norton Guides	59
Harvard Graphics	229	Norton Utilities Advanced	79
Master Graphics PAC	339	PC Talk4	56
ProDesign II	169	Xtree	31
Show Partner FX	229	Statigraphics	459
Dr. Halo II w/Mouse	69	What's Best	CALL

800-662-2686 orders only

for Ca. Orders, Tech Support 415-668-9350
Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: No Fee For Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold, Qualified P.O.'s. CA orders add sales tax.
SHIPPING: UPS ground-2% of order, $5 min. UPS Blue-3% of order $7 min. Printers, Monitors, Computers — Call for charges

All Products New with full warranties.
Price & availability subject to change without notice.

THE BAY Express COMPANY

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114
a division of MCSS, Inc. Computer & Software specialists since 1981

SAVE UP TO 70%

VGA CAD
Since 1984
SOFTWARE & PRINTERS

PRINTERS & LASERS

Aips	Call	NEC P-6	$418
AST TurboLaser	Call	P-7	$606
Citizen 120-D	$159	Nisaha	Call
MSP-10	$240	Panasonic 1081i	$153
MSP-15	$318	1091i	Call
MSP-20	$278	1092i	$298
MSP-25	$375	1592	$370
MSP-55	$430	1595	$399
Overture 110 Laser	$1599	3131	$250
Premiere 35	$429	3151	$275
Tribute 224	$578	Toshiba 321 SL	$468
Diconix 150	$259	341 E	$640
Fijitsu	Call	341 SL	$686
H-P Laser Jet 500+	$3399	351 II	$868
Laser Jet Series II	$1799	351 C	$1024
JDL	Call		

CHIPS 64k, 256k 8087 80287 ..... Call

MONITORS & TERMINALS

Amdek 1280	$256	635 Ultra HiRes RGB	$378
Goldstar TTL	$70	650 Ultra HiRes RGB	$439
RGB	$229	720 14" HiRes	$315
RGB 31	$289	770 14" MultiRes	$559
Hitachi	Call	Tokelka MultiScan 31	$468
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$409	Thompson Ultrascan	$539
Others	Call	Viking 1 & 10	Call
NEC Multisync	$525	VMI	Call
Multisync Plus & XL	Call	Wyse 30	$282
Sigma Designs LaserView 15"	$1990	50	$356
Sony Multiscan	Call	60	$399
Taxan 123 G	$85	75	$559
124 A	$95	85	$418
		99GT	$468
		700	$659

SOFTWARE

AutoCad	Call	Logitech Publisher & Mouse	$118
AutoSketch	$59	Lotus 123 2.01	$289
BoeingGraph 3D	$199	MathCad	$189
CPA+ for Lotus 123	$279	MemoryMate	Call
Clipper	$365	MicroSoft Word 3.11	$199
dBase III Plus	$365	MSDOS 3.2 w/Basic	$89
Drelix 1	$129	NewViews 1.1	$458
Drelix 1 Plus & options	Call	Paradox	$369
EasyCad	$279	PathMinder 3.0	$49
Enable 2.0	$355	Peachtree Accounting	$159
Fast Forward	$59	Perspective 3d	Call
FastCad	$1259	PFS: First Choice	$44
FastBack Backup	$79	PFS: First Publisher	$55
FullBak Backup	$49	PFS: Professional File	$119
GEM Publisher	$299	PFS: Professional Plan	$99
Generic Cadd 3.0	$55	PFS: Professional Write	$67
Generic & Dot Plot 3.0	$74	R Base 5000	$345
Generic Options	Call	Tas-Books Accting & Obase	$89
HAL (for Lotus 123)	$104	Ventura Publishing 1.1	$455
Harvard Graphics (new)	$194	VersaCad & Libraries	Call
Lighting Speedup	$54	WordPerfect 4.2	$199
LogiCadd & Mouse	$118	WordPerfect 5 Library	$235

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1041	Call	Others	Call
1043	$6700	H-P Plotters	Call
Digitizers	Call	Ioline	Call
Eeler Sweet-p 600	$829	JDL	Call
Others	Call	Kurta	Call
Houston Instruments DMP 41/42	$2298	Mitsubishi Grafnet-01 8x12	$299
DMP 51/52	$3298	Numonics	Call
DMP 52MP	$3598	Summagraphics 12x12 Tablet	$339
DMP 56A	$3098	18x12	$969
MP Options	Call		
Hitachi 1111C Tablet	$399		

COMPUTERS

AST 286 Model 60	$1399	Toshiba T1000	$959
Model 140	$2398	T1100+	Call
Model 140 & VGA	$2959	T1100/T3100 Modem H.M.	$199
Cordata	Call	T3100	$2599
IBM	Call	Wyse pc/286-10	$1299
NEC Multispeed	$1349	Zenith 181 Laptop	$1618
Sperry IT (AT) Enhanced 40 Meg	$2599		

BOARDS & NETWORKS

AST Boards	Call	Number 9	Call
ATI Graphics Solutions	$159	Paradise AutoSwitch EGA 480	$275
EGA Wonder	$219	Sigma Designs EGA AutoCard 480	$249
Control Sys Artist	Call	Color 400	$299
Bonus SuperEGA	$318	Vertiecm	Call
Hercules Graphics Plus	$189	Video 7 Vega Deluxe w/VGA	$289
Intel Cards All	Call		
NEC GB-1	$299		
Novell	Call		

DRIVES MODEMS FAX

Fijitsu 5.25 360k Drive	$79	SmartModem 1200i & SW	$99
Hayes	Call	SmartModem 2400e & SW	$199
MicroFax	Call	Toshiba 3.5" XT/AT 720k Drive	$119
Modem T1100/T3100/ Z181	$199	US Robotics Courier 2400	$329
PhoneFlex	$159	Microlink 2400	$329
Seagate ST225 20 w/Card	$299		
ST238 30 w/Card	$349		

MOUSE & ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256k	$299	MicroSoft Mouse w/Paint	$119
Logitech C7 Mouse	$85	PC Mouse/Optimouse w/Halo II	$97
Logimouse Bus & pcPaint	$84	SummaMouse/Optical	$79
Others (see Software section)			

Products Not Listed CALL

M.H.I. WAREHOUSE
5021 N. 20th Street #10261 • Phoenix AZ 85064
TOLL FREE with order • 602-995-1134
Hours 8-5 MT M-F 8-2 SAT

Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Compatibility of products not guaranteed. All returns are subject to a restocking charge. Preapproved P.O.'s are welcome and C.O.D.'s are subject to 2.5% plus $/H. All Sales are Final. All product claims and warranties are handled by the manufacturer only.

AD#10287

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE OUR SERVICE & PRICE

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 CALL

COMPAQ® CALL

EPSON
Equity Computers — IN STORE ONLY
NEC Multispeed ..... CALL
TOSHIBA Lap-tops ..... CALL

DISKS/TAPE BACKUPS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
MaynStream tape backups ..... CALL

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Plus Hardcard 20M $599
Plus Hardcard 40M $939

IRWIN, MOUNTAIN ..... CALL

SEAGATE
ST225 20M w/WDC Cont. $329
ST238 30M w/WDC RLL Cont. $369
ST251 40M (AT) 39ms $475

ADD-ON BOARDS

AST
SixPak Premium 256K $209
Advantage Premium 512K $449

dca IRMA 2 board $729

HERCULES
Graphics Card Plus $169
In Color Card $299

INTEL
ABOVE board 286 512K $339
ABOVE board PS 286 512K $369
Inboard 386/AT (req. inst kit) $1299
Inboard installation kit $139
8087 ..... $115 80287-10 ..... $219
80287-6 ..... $195 80287-8 ..... $249
80287-10 ..... $299 80387(16MHz) .. $499

PARADISE
Autoswitch EGA 350 ..... $219
Autoswitch EGA 480 ..... $275

QUADRAM
EGA+ ..... $295 Prosync $309

VIDEO 7 Vega delux $299

MODEMS

Hayes
1200 ext / 1200B w/sw $299
2400 ext / 2400B w/sw $449

PRINTERS

brother
HR-20 ..... $359 HR-40 ..... $619

EPSON
EX-800 ..... $439 EX-1000 ..... CALL
FX-86E ..... $349 FX-286E $499
LQ-800 ..... $399 LQ-1000 ..... CALL
LQ-850 ..... $549 LQ-1050 ..... $739

HEWLETT PACKARD IN STORE ONLY

IBM®
Proprinter II .. $389 Proprinter XL .. $569
Pro. X24 ..... $599 Pro XL24 ..... $739
Quietwriter III $1199

OKIDATA
182, 192, 193, 292, 293, 294 BEST PRICES

NEC printers ..... CALL

TOSHIBA
P321 SL ..... $519 P351-2 ..... $935

INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Ser. Mouse w/Pop-up $105
PC Bus Mouse w/Pop-up $109

MICROSOFT®
Bus Mouse/Ser. Mouse ..... $119/$129

SPECIALS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Hardcard 20 Meg $569
Hardcard 40 Meg $895

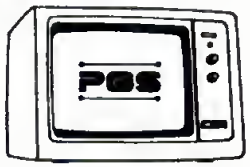
PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 ..... $265

ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 Series $165

PGS
MAX-12E ..... $145 HX-12E $489
ULTRA SYNC ..... CALL
NEC Multisync $565
SONY Multiscan (in store) ..... CALL



SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING
IBM Displaywrite 4 ..... $299
LOTUS Manuscript $339
Multimate ..... CALL
Wordstar Prof Rel 4 ..... $249
Wordstar 2000 + Rel 2 ..... $225
Wordperfect .. $229 MS Word .... CALL

DATABASE / INTEGRATED
dBase III+ .... CALL RapidFile ... $249
Framework II ... CALL Paradox 2.0 . $439
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... $319 Symphony .. $459
Lotus Reportwriter $109 Hal $109
Innovative Smart System $469
RBASE System V $419
Symantec Q&A $209
Rbase System V $349
Multiplan ..... $119 VP Planner ... $59
Migent Ability + . $119 Cornerstone .. $59
PFS First Choice $109
Data Ease $429

BUSINESS / GRAPHICS
MS Project 4.0 .. $299 Chart $249
Ashton Tate Presentation Gr. Pk $419
Harvard Total Project Mgr II $359
Harvard Presentation Graphics $239
Freelance Plus $329
One Write Plus $169

UTILITIES / COMPILERS
Borland ..... CALL
MS Macro Assembler $99
MS C Compiler $269
MS Fortran Compiler $279
Nantucket Clipper $399
Fastback $95

OTHER
IBM DOS 3.3 ..... $95
Prodesign II $179

AND LOTS MORE

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT
OF NEW ENGLAND INC
101 Elm St. **Nashua, NH** 03060
(603) 889-7625
Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

COMPUTER HUT
OF NEW ENGLAND INC
129 Mirona Rd. **Portsmouth, NH** 03801
(603) 431-3626
CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT INC
524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207
(316) 681-2111
Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

All products usually in stock for same day shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Prices subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. We honor personal checks — allow 20 days to clear. COD max $600. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or $6.00 min. for small items and $14. min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies. **All prices reflect cash discount for mail orders only. In store prices higher by at least 5%.**

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line

1200 BAUD MODEM WITH PC TALK III $69.95

TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT

SAVE THOSE VALUABLE SLOTS FOR SPECIALITY CARDS

MCT-MGMIO $119.95

- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO-ORAPHICS, 720 x 384 PIXELS
- OAME PORT
- PARALLEL PORT & CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SERIAL PORT INCLUDED. OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL AVAILABLE
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD & DS/QD USINO DOS 3.2 OR HIGHER

QUALITY IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

TURBO 4.77 / 8 MHz $109.95

JDR PART #: MCT-TURBO

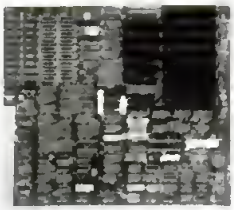
- 4.77 OR 8 MHz OPERATION WITH 8088-2 & OPTIONAL 8087-2 CO- PROCESSOR
- DYNAMICALLY ADJUSTS SPEED OURINO DISKETTE OPERATIDN FOR MAXIMUM THROUGHPUT AND RELIABILITY
- CHOICE OF NORMAL / TURBO MODE DR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED

STANDARD MOTHERBOARD $87.95

JDR PART #: MCT-XTMB

80286 6 / 6 MHz $379.95

JDR PART #: MCT-ATMB



- 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT) AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6 OR 8 MHz
- 1 WAIT STATE
- RESET SWITCH, FRONT PANEL LED INDICATDR AND KEYLOCK SUPPORTED
- SOCKETS FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287 ON BOARD
- ON BOARD BATTERY BACKED CLOCK OPERATES WITH PC-DOS OR MS-DOS

3½" FLOPPY DRIVE

JDR PART #s: FDD-3.5X (FOR XT)
FDD-3.5A (FOR AT)

- IBM COMPATIBLE
- 720K FORMAT, DOS 3.2 COMPATIBLE
- ALLOWS DATA INTERCHANOE WITH NEW IBM MACHINES
- MOUNTINO HARDWARS FDR 5¼" SLOT
- AT AND XT VERSIONS AVAILABLE

$129.95

IBM COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

JDR PART #: FDD-360

GOOD QUALITY DRIVES BY MAJOR MANUFACTURERS SUCH AS QUME, TANDON & CDC

- 5¼" HALF HEIGHT
- 360K STORAOE CAPACITY
- DS/DD
- 48 TPI

$69.95

IBM XT STYLE COMPUTER CASE

AN ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE WITH A HINGED LID. FITS THE POPULAR PC/XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

- SWITCH CUT OUT ON SIDE FOR PC XT STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT-OUT FOR 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- INCLUDES SPEAKER
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

$34.95

XT STYLE SLIDE TYPE CASE $39.95
AT STYLE SLIDE TYPE CASE $89.95

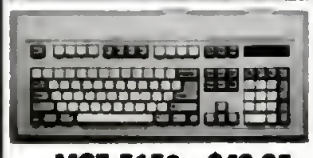
BUILD YOUR OWN XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

MOTHERBOARD	$97.95
256K	$26.55
POWER SUPPLY	$59.95
XT STYLE CASE	$34.95
MCT KEYBOARD	$49.95
360K DRIVE	$69.95
DRIVE CONTROLLER	$29.95
MONITOR	$69.95
GRAPHICS CARD	$59.95
TOTAL	**$499.15**

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

MCT-5080 $59.95

- IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS
- LED INDICATDRS FOR SCROLL, CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE



MCT-5339 $79.95

- IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- 12 FUNCTION KEYS
- EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS
- LED INDICATORS FOR SCROLL, CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

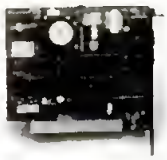
MCT-5150 $49.95
XT STYLE LAYOUT

MCT-5151 $89.95
KB5151™ EQIUVALENT

EASYDATA MODEMS

All models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, Hayes compatible, power up self test, touchtone or pulse dialing, built-in speaker, PC Talk III Communications software, Bell Systems 103 & 212A full or half duplex and more.

INTERNAL



EASYDATA-12H $89.95
1200 BAUD HALF CARD

EASYDATA-12B $99.95
1200 BAUD 10" CARD

EASYDATA-24B $179.95
2400 BAUD FULL CARD

EXTERNAL

NO SOFTWARE INCLUDED

EASYDATA-12D $119.95
1200 BAUD

EASYDATA-24D $219.95
2400 BAUD

MCT DISPLAY CARDS

MCT-EGA $149.95

100% IBM COMPATIBLE, PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

- COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, COLOR ORAPHICS AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS
- TRIPLE SCANNING FREQUENCY FOR DISPLAY ON EOA, STANDARD RGB OR HIGH RES-OLUTION MONOCHROME MONITOR
- FULL 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 x 350 PIXELS IN 16 OF 64 COLORS
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MCT-CG $49.95

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR GRAPHICS STANDARD

- SHORT SLOT CARD USES VLSI CHIPS TO INSURE RELIABILITY
- SUPPORTS RGB, COMPOSITE MONOCHROME & COLOR AND AN RF MODULATOR OUTPUT
- 320 x 200 COLOR ORAPHICS MODE
- 640 x 200 MONOORAPHICS MODE
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

SHORT SLOT

MCT-MGP $59.95

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME AND HERCULES GRAPHICS STANDARDS

- SHORT SLOT CARD USES VLSI CHIPS TO INSURE RELIABILITY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, CONFIGURABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2
- 720 x 348 ORAPHICS MOOE
- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- CAN RUN WITH COLOR ORAPHICS CARO IN THE SAME SYSTEM

MCT DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

MCT-PAL PAL PROGRAMMER $269.95

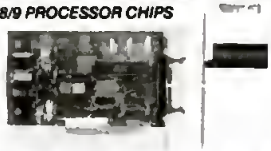
ONE ARRAY LOGIC CHIP CAN REPLACE 4-5 TTL ICs

- PROGRAMS 20 & 24 PIN PALS FROM TI, NSC & MMI
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE ALLOWS PROGRAMMINO, VERIFICATION REAOING, MAP BUILDING & BURNING THE SECURITY FUSE
- READ AND SAVE BURN PROFILES IN JEDEC FORMAT ON YOUR DISK

CUPL STARTER KIT $49.95

MCT-MP MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER $199.95

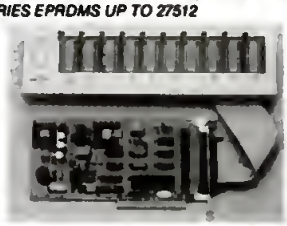
PROGRAMS 8741/2/8/9 PROCESSOR CHIPS



- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE SUPPORTS READ, WRITE, BLANK CHECK AND VERIFY OPERATIONS
- PORT ADDRESS SELECTION IS USER CONFIGURABLE
- SAVE AND RESTORE PROGRAM IMAOES ON DISK
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE FDR STANDARD HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS

MCT-EPROM EPROM PROGRAMMERS $129.95

PROGRAMS 27xx AND 27xxx SERIES EPROMS UP TO 27512



- SUPPORTS VARIOUS MANUFACTURERS FORMATS WITH 12.5, 21 AND 25 VOLT PROGRAMMING
- MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE ALLOWS EASY MANIPULATION OF DATA FILES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE THE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY WITH EASY ONE KEY SELECTION
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE FDR STANDARD HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS

4 GANG PROGRAMMER $169.95
19 GANG PROGRAMMER $299.95

MCT PRODUCTS CARRY A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

BUILD AN AT COMPATIBLE FOR UNDER $1050

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-MF $79.95

ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S SIX PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE!

- 0-384K DYNAMIC RAM USING 4164s
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT, PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, GAME CONTROLLER PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SOFTWARE FOR A RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

MCT-ATMF $139.95

ADDS UP TO 3 MB OF 1 BIT RAM TO THE AT

- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OF ON-BOARD MEMORY (NO MEMORY INSTALLED)
- FLEXIBLE ADDRESS CONFIGURATION
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT
- OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD PERMITS EXPANSION TO 3 MB

ATMF-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $24.95

MCT-ATMF-MC $29.95
PIGGYBACK BOARD (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-MIO $79.95

A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARD

- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT, PARALLEL PORT, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACK-UP
- SOFTWARE FOR A RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

MIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $15.95

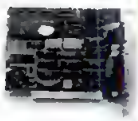
MCT-IO $59.95

USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

- SERIAL PORT ADDRESSABLE AS COM1, COM2, COM3 OR COM4
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OT LPT2 (x378 OR x278)
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP

IO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $15.95

SHORT SLOT



MCT-ATIO $59.95

USE WITH MCT-ATFH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

- SERIAL PORT ADDRESSABLE AS COM1, COM2, COM3 DR COM4
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPTA OR LPT8 (x378 OR x278)
- GAMS PORT
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPESD DPERATION IN AN AT

ATIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $24.95

SHORT SLOT

RAM CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-RAM $59.95

A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION FOR YOUR SHORT OR REGULAR SLOT

- SHORT SLOT, LOW POWER PC COMPATIBLE DESIGN
- CAN OFFER UP TO 576K OF ADDITIONAL MEMORY
- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION AMOUNTS OF 192, 384, 512, 256 & E76K, USING COMBINATIONS OF 64 & 256K RAM

SHORT SLOT

MCT-EMS $129.95

2MB OF LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR THE XT

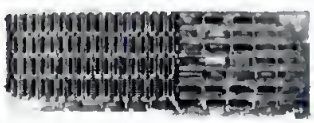
- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EMS
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB
- USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAM (NO MEMORY INSTALLED)
- USE AS EXPANDED OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK OR SPOOLER
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES EMS DEVICE DRIVERS, PRINT SPOOLER AND RAMDISK

MCT-ATEMS $139.95

CAN BE USED FOR CONVENTIONAL, EXPANDED OR EXTENDED MEMORY

- A FINE EXAMPLE OF FLEXIBILITY: OFFERS EXTENDED (AT MEMORY) OR EXPANDED (LIM/EMS) MEMORY AS WELL AS THE ABILITY TO FILL OUT CONVENTIONAL (640K) MEMORY
- 2 MEGABYTE CAPACITY IN A SINGLE SLOT
- RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER AND LIM/EMS SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- SPECIAL MEMORY MAP ANALYSIS INCLUDED

MCT-ATEMS-MC $34.95
PIGGYBACK BOARD (ZERO K INSTALLED)



Seagate

HALF HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

40 MB
Model ST-251 5¼" half height
FAST 40ms access time
$469

60 MB
Model ST-277 5¼" half height
FAST 40ms access time (RLL)
$649

HALF HEIGHT HARD DISK SYSTEMS

20 MB **$289**

30 MB **$329**

Systems include half height hard disk drive, hard disk drive controller, cables and instructions. All drives are pre-tested and warranted for one year.

DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-FDC $29.95

QUALITY DESIGN OFFERS 4 FLOPPY CONTROL IN A SINGLE SLOT

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDDs TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
- INCLUDES CABLIND FOR 2 INTERNAL DRIVES
- USES STANDARD DB37 CONNECTOR FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD AND DS/QD WHEN USED W/ DOS 3.2 OR JFORMAT

MCT-HDC $79.95

HARD DISK CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHARGE FOR FLOPPY CONTROL

- IBM XT COMPATIBLE CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 1E DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40MB
- OPTIONS INCLUDE THE ABILITY TO DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES
- INCLUDES CABLING FOR 1 INTERNAL DRIVE

MCT-RLL $119.95

GET UP TO 50% MORE STORAGE SPACE ON YOUR HARD DISK

- INCREASES THE CAPACITY OF PLATED MEDIA DRIVES BY 50%
- RLL 2,7 ENCODING FOR MORE RELIABLE STORAGE
- TRANSFER RATE IS ALSO 50% FASTER, 750X/sec vs 500X/sec
- USE WITH ST 238 DRIVE TO ACHIEVE 30+ MB IN A HALF HEIGHT SLOT

MCT-FH $139.95

STARVED FOR SLOTS? SATISFY IT WITH THIS TIMELY DESIGN

- INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDDs & 2 HDDs
- CABLIND FOR 2 FDDs & 1 HDD
- FLOPPY INTERFACE SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD & DS/DD WHEN USED WITH DOS 3.2 OR JFORMAT
- ALL POPULAR HDD SIZES ARE SUPPORTED, INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40MB
- CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-ATFH $149.95

FLOPPY AND HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN

- AT COMPATIBLE, CONTROL UP TO 2 360K/720K OR 1.2MB FDDs AS WELL AS 2 HDDs USING THE AT STANDARD CONTROL TABLES
- SUPPORTS AT STYLE FRONT PANEL LED TO INDICATE HD ACTIVITY
- 1E BIT BUSS PROVIDES RAPID DATA TRANSFERS
- FULLY SUPPORTED BY AT BIOS

JDR Microdevices 110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200 • FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AT&T
The right choice.

6300 w/640K 1 DRIVE $890.50
6300 w/640K 2 DRIVES $980.24
6300 w/640K 1 FLOPPY, 20 MEG $1190.22
6300 w/640K 1 FLOPPY, 30 MEG $1260.16
6300 w/640K 1 FLOPPY, 40 MEG $1499.12
All AT&Ts include keyboard. Monitor and DOS additional.

WHY PAY RETAIL?
Nobody Sells For Less
CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

PACKARD BELL

TRW 1 YEAR NATIONWIDE SERVICE

VX88 (XT Turbo) 640K, 1 Floppy, DOS & GW-Basic, Serial/Parallel, Adapter & Keyboard $689.64
VT286 (AT Compatible) 6 MHz, 0 Wait State, 640K 1.2M Floppy, Serial/Parallel, F/H Controller, Keyboard $1299.36

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

AST Model 80 ..... $1450.40
AST Model 90 ..... 1767.15
AST Model 120 ..... 2117.85
AST Model 140 ..... 2468.55
AST Model 170 ..... 2821.36

AT&T SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/640K 1 drive $890.50
AT&T 6300 w/640K 2 drives 980.24
AT&T 6300 w/640K 1 floppy, 20 Meg ... 1190.22
AT&T 6300 w/640K 1 floppy, 30 Meg ... 1260.16
AT&T 6300 w/640K 1 floppy, 40 Meg ... 1499.12
All AT&Ts include keyboard.

PACKARD BELL SPECIALS

VX88 (XT Turbo) 640K, 1 Floppy, DOS & GW-Basic, Serial/Parallel, Adapter & Keyboard $689.64
VT286 (AT Compatible) 6 MHz, 0 Wait State, 640K 1.2M Floppy, Serial/Parallel, F/H Controller, Keyboard 1299.36

TOSHIBA SPECIALS

TOSHIBA 1100 Plus $1529.10
TOSHIBA 3100 ..... 2778.95
TOSHIBA 1000 NOW IN STOCK 988.41
TOSHIBA 1200 ..... NEW MODEL

WYSE PC/AT SPECIALS

WYSE 2200-01 AT compatible $1333.77
WYSE 2200-20 AT compatible 1749.20
WYSE 2200-40 AT compatible 2269.40
WYSE 286 & 386 compatibles
Brand New Models ..... CALL

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

PS II Model 25 ..... CALL
PS II Model 30 ..... $1219.40
PS II Model 30 w/20 Meg 1643.40
PS II Model 50 ..... 2573.02
PS II Model 60 ..... 3798.59
IBM AT Model 339 ..... 3598.00

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/256K, 2 floppies .. $1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K, 20 Meg 1893.69
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies ... 1243.26
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 Meg hard drive 1899.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 Meg 1924.50
COMPAC DeskPro w/640K 40 Meg 1998.42
COMPAQ Portable II Model II 1829.43
COMPAQ Portable II Model IV 2797.28
COMPAQ Portable III 20 Meg 3649.25
COMPAQ Portable III 40 Meg 4349.85
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro, 256K 1 floppy ... SAVE
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 Meg ..... CALL
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/40 Meg 2963.29
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 40 Meg 4679.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 70 Meg 5255.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 130 Meg 8247.82

Other Computers Available Upon Request

DRIVE CARDS

MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard $469.98
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg/30 Meg 519.50/599.80
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg 595.40
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 879.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 20 Meg/30 Meg ..... CALL

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HP7440A ..... HI TG-1011
HP7475A ..... HI TG-1017
HP SCANNER ..... HI TG-8011
HI DMP-42 ..... HI TG-8017
HI DMP-52 ..... HI TG-8024
HI DMP-52MP ..... HI TG-8036
HI DMP-56A ..... PGS LS-300
SUMMASKETCH, both 12x12 & 12x18
CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms $616.40
MINISCRIBE 80 Meg 28ms 895.45
PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk 669.55
PRIAM 80 Meg hard disk 798.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk 1989.40
SEAGATE 4038 30 Meg hard disk 496.80
SEAGATE 4051 40 Meg hard disk 599.90
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 895.59
360K floppy drive 110.12

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D $184.55
CITIZEN MSP10 ..... 275.20
CITIZEN MSP15/MSP20 ..... 384.60/334.92
DICONIX Printer by Kodak 314.17

COW™ SUPER BUY—LIMITED QUANTITY
EPSON LX80 (Limit 6) 159.50

EPSON LX800 ..... 195.60
EPSON LQ800 ..... 437.40
EPSON LQ1000 ..... 625.32
EPSON FX86e 343.44
EPSON FX286e 495.40
EPSON EX800/EX1000 ..... 404.15/499.99
EPSON LQ850/LQ1050 ..... 492.84/573.92
EPSON LQ2500 ..... 869.20
IBM Pro Printer II 441.95
IBM Pro Printer X24/XL24 ..... 628.42/822.42
IBM Quietwriter III 1346.82
NEC Color P6/Color P7 ..... 539.74/709.12
NEC P6 60 col 449.72
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps 615.35
NEC P5XL 974.75
NEC P90L 1068.70
NEC P2200 ..... NEW MODEL
NEC LC850 ..... IN STOCK
NEC 3550/3850 ..... 741.12/1097.79
OKI Okimate 20 ..... 122.74
OKI ML 182P/ML 182S 234.50/276.10
OKI ML 192 Plus 314.50
OKI ML 193 Plus 456.48
OKI ML 292 Plus 377.44
OKI ML 293 Plus 516.55
OKI ML 294 ..... 747.10
OKI ML 393 ..... 989.55
PANASONIC 1080i New Model 182.60
PANASONIC 1091i New Model 198.65
PANASONIC 1092i 339.20
PANASONIC 1592 ..... 433.44
PANASONIC 1595 ..... 474.45
PANASONIC 3131 ..... 264.32
PANASONIC 3151 ..... 409.52
TOSHIBA P321SL 499.85
TOSHIBA P341E 579.86
TOSHIBA P3418L 568.17
TOSHIBA 351 ..... Closeout 650.00
TOSHIBA P351 S/P Model 2 ..... 979.99
TOSHIBA P351 Color Model 2 ..... 1199.95

LASER PRINTERS

CORONA Laser Printer $1699.95
H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... 1749.40
H-P Laser Jet Plus ..... Closeout 2999.50
NEC Laser ..... NEW MODEL

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont. ... 339.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL ... 345.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive 299.60
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 324.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 529.50
GENOA 20 Meg int. tape.... GENOA 574.85
GENOA 20 Meg ext. tape.... IS NOW 636.02
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape.... NOVELL 734.50
GENOA 60 Meg ext. tape COMPATIBLE 895.10
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10 ..... 1395.25
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20 ..... 1699.98
IRWIN 10 Meg tape backup 276.34
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape ... 499.10/589.20
TALLGRASS 20 Meg Internal Tape 369.40
TALLGRASS 20 Meg External Tape 592.67

NOVELL NETWORKING

STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software $924.34
G-NET 86 w/Keycard 1593.90
ARCNET 86 Starter Kit 1811.25
ETHERNET 86 w/Keycard 2152.80
Kits include 2 Network Cards, Keycards, Software and Manuals. Call for pricing on 286 Starter Kits

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard $249.27
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard 305.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector 349.80
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) 724.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 319.52

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub $85.00
ARCNET Active Hub 585.96
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard 1598.09
SFT Netware Level I 2148.66
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard 1598.96
All Sales People are Novell trained and authorized. Call CDW for all your Networking Hardware & Software. On-Site Installation Available—Call for Details

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PACKARD BELL color card w/p ..... $ 99.00
PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p ... 99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p) 168.75
HERCULES color card w/p 144.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p 179.84
HERCULES Incolor Board 324.00
STB CHAUFFEUR HT w/p 185.60
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p 99.00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AT&T Monochrome Monitor $185.40
AMDEK 310A/410A 139.99/154.95
AMDEK 1260 ..... 687.78
COMPAQ monochrome monitor 188.46
IBM monochrome monitor 219.84
IBM PS2 Mono Monitor ..... IN STOCK
PGS MAX 12E amber color 144.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95
TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber ... 119.50/124.05

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AT&T Color Monitor $533.69
AMDEK color 600S/722 ..... 349.24/444.49
IBM PS2 Color Monitor ..... IN STOCK
IBM PS2 Enhanced Color Monitor ..... SAVE
MAGNAVOX 14" RGB 640 x 200 ..... 259.00
PGS HX-12 Plus ..... NEW MODEL
TAXAN 635/650 ..... 397.90/469.90
TAXAN 720 ..... 525.55

EGA PRODUCTS

EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor... $584.14
IBM enhanced graphics monitor 579.41
NEC Multisync 539.76
NEC APC-IV Color Monitor 569.76
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB 469.32
SONY MULTISCAN ..... SAVE
TAXAN 760 ..... 477.00
TAXAN 770U 539.40

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card $249.75
GENOA Super EGA 640 x 480 ..... 262.85
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 ..... 299.40
IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter 398.98
NEC G8-1 640x480 ..... 299.43
ORCHID EGA Card 329.94
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 350 ..... 199.65
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 299.65
QUADRAM EGA Card 299.10
QUADRAM Prosync 349.40
TAXAN Auto Switch EGA Card 299.99
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 298.74

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus/5251-12 ..... $595.04/499.60
EVEREX 1200B/2400B 109.90/199.50
HAYES Transet 1000, 128K 274.10
HAYES 1200/1200B 289.60/289.20
HAYES 2400 ..... 424.50
HAYES 2400B 379.65
HAYES V Series ..... IN STOCK
IRMA 3278/79 Courier 695.17
US ROBOTICS 1200B HAYES compat 108.48
US ROBOTICS 1200 External 129.10
US ROBOTICS 2400B 199.70
VEN-TEL 1200 Int. Half Card 184.50
VEN-TEL 1200 Plus 228.88
VEN-TEL 2400 Int. Half Card 299.10
VEN-TEL 2400 External 389.44
Smartcom/Crosstalk 58.95/96.85

CHIPS

4164 (64K) 9 chip set $13.50
128K piggy backs 9 chip set 34.85
41256K (256K) 9 chip set 32.35
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro) 154.33
8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ Portable) 118.50
80287-6 (for AT and AT Compatible) 168.30
80287-8/80287-10 ..... 297.55/336.25
COMPAQ 386 1 Meg upgrade ..... SAVE

MISC. ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
BASF D/S, D/D 12.50
BASF Disks for AT (1.2 Meg) 26.14
DATASHIELD 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor 27.85
DATASHIELD 500 Watt Batt. Backup 469.10
KENSINGTON Masterpeice 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 118.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 154.95
KEYTRONICS 101 ..... 113.85
PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor 29.40
QUADRAM Micro Fazers 140.40
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. 19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 69.95

MICE

LOGITECH Logimouse Bus Version $109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher ... 124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 131.20
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 108.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 116.77

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW™ for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

dBase III+ $399.00
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... $305.00
Paradox New Version 2.0 ..... $399.00
Ventura Software Version 1.1 ... $499.00
Word Perfect 4.2 ..... $199.99

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

Canada and Outside Illinois

1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426

FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
P.O. BOX 3048
Northbrook, IL 60065

CDW 1087(2) PC

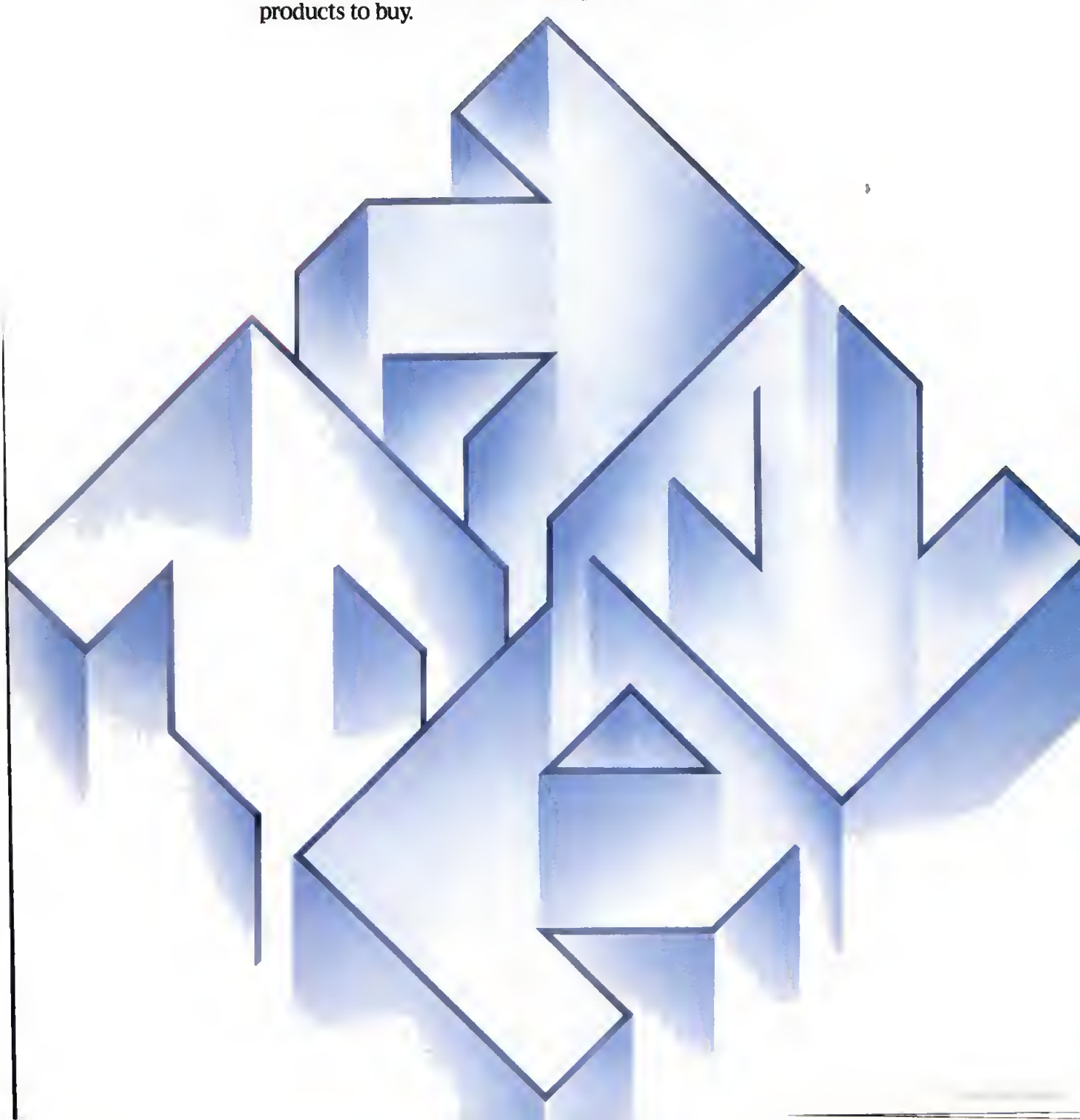
CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

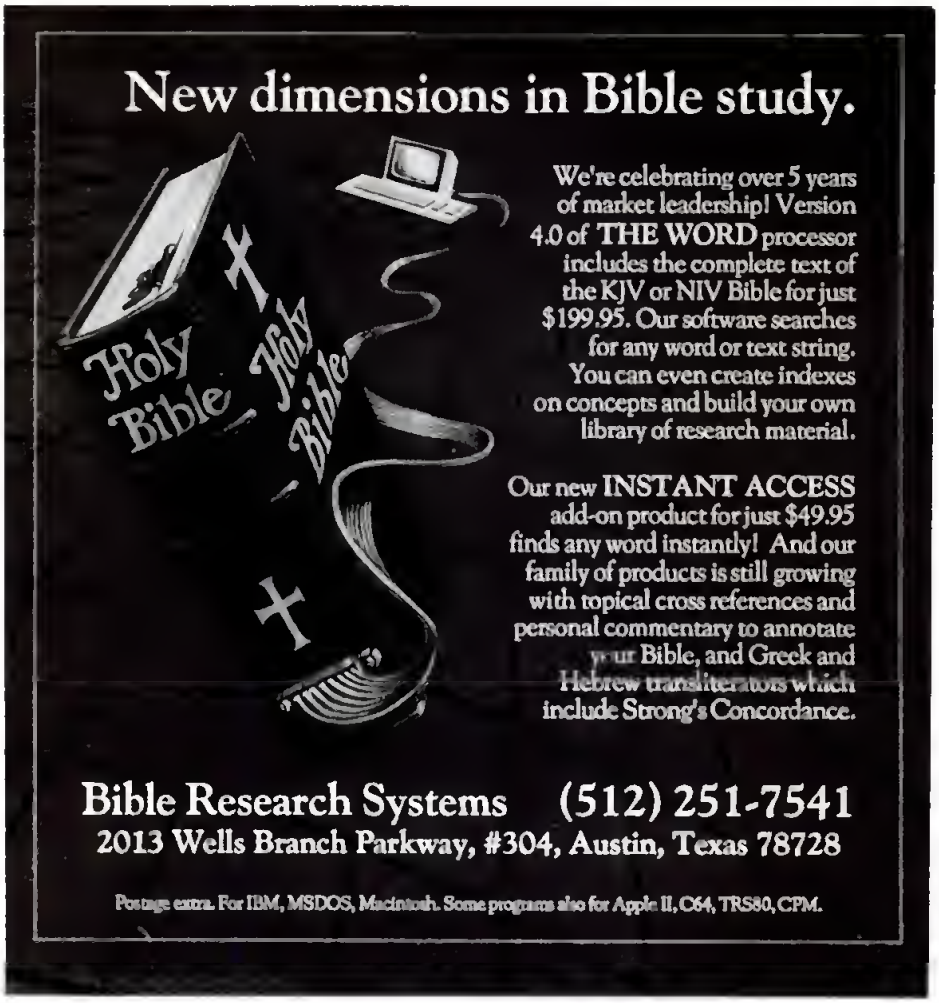
PC MAGAZINE

Marketplace

The PC Buyers Guide to Products and Services

This is your showcase—your direct source of information on PC products and services. PC Magazine Marketplace gives you quick access to exactly what you're looking for, plus information regarding price, discounts, specifications and delivery. Use this guide to help you decide which products to buy.





CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Buyers Only...

We realize that many of you prefer to buy from direct marketers because it's faster, more convenient and more economical. So PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection is for buyers like you.

This section will help you get the products you need. This is the first place you should look when you're making your purchasing decisions. And given the amount of buying you will be doing in the next 12 months*, (i.e., 65% of subscribers plan to buy monitors, 75% printers, 61% add-in boards and 61% mass storage products) this special section will help you quickly find the products and services you're looking for.

*1986 Plan To Buy Study

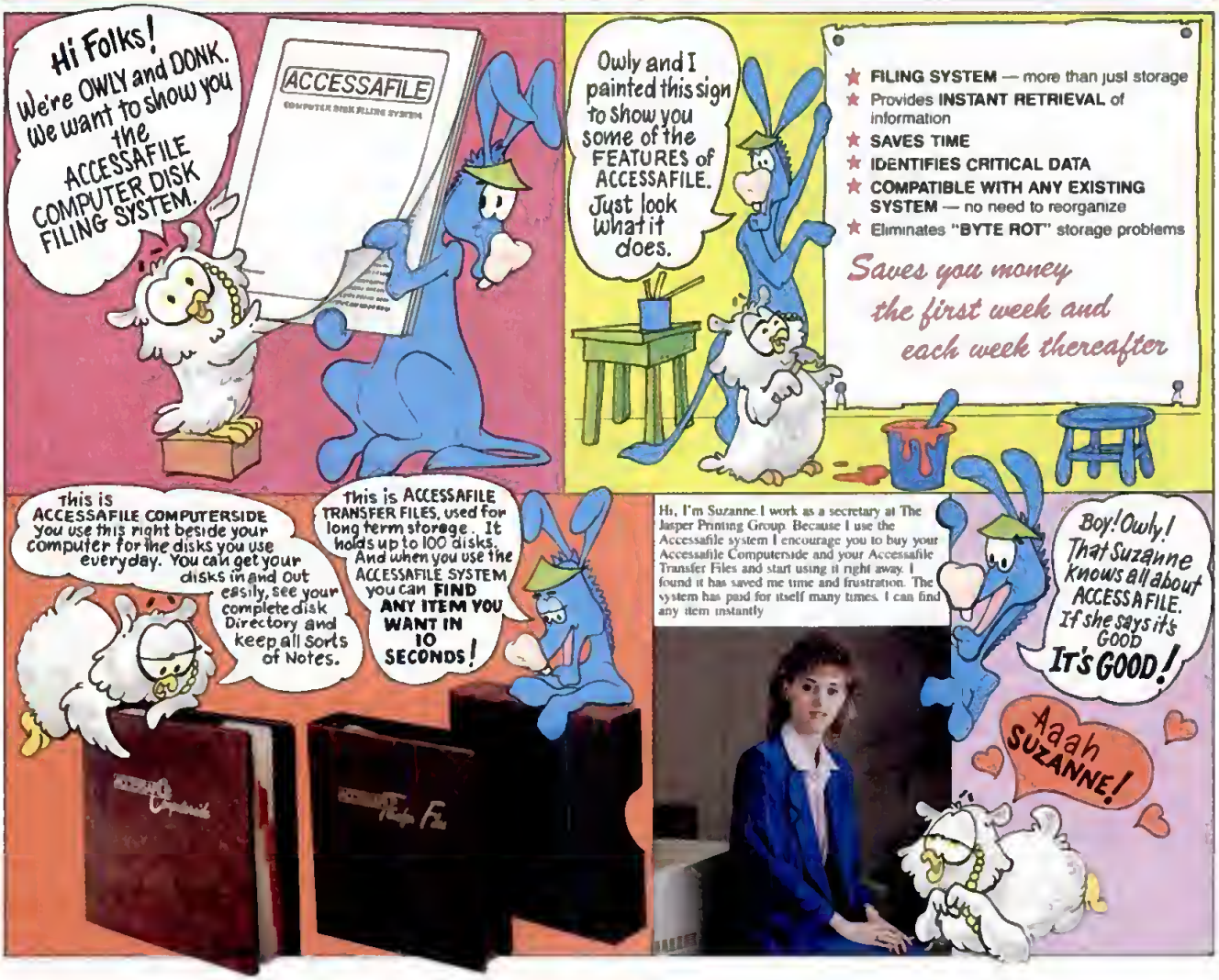
PC MAGAZINE THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

Not Sure About A Product Or Service You've Seen Here?

Then why not fill out the reader service card right now, send it to us, and you'll receive more information directly from the vendor or manufacturer.

PC MAGAZINE THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

10 SECONDS
TO FIND ANY INFORMATION ON ANY DISK



Free!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

When you purchase 1 set of the ACCESSAFILE COMPUTER DISK FILING SYSTEM (one Computerside and one Transfer Files) we will send you at no cost a box of ACCESSAFILE HIGH PERFORMANCE DISKS of your choice.

ACCESSAFILE HIGH PERFORMANCE DISKS are selected from the highest clipping levels in the industry. (These elite quality disks have a retail value up to $35.00 U.S./box depending on type you need).

YES, PLEASE SEND ME:

_____ Accessafile Computerside @ $49.95 U.S. each $ _____
_____ Accessafile Transfer Files @ $49.95 U.S. each $ _____
Shipping and handling $10.00 U.S. each $ _____
TOTAL U.S. $ _____

Disk Size: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8"
☐ Enclosed is my check/money order. Charge to my ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express
Card Number: _____ Commencement Date: _____
Signature: _____ Expiry Date: _____
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE/PROV. _____ ZIP/POSTAL CODE _____
PHONE: RES. (_____) _____ BUS. (_____) _____
For my bonus disks please send me:
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8" ☐ S sided ☐ D sided ☐ S density ☐ D density ☐ 48 TPI ☐ 96 TPI ☐ H.D.

ACCESSAFILE
ACCESSAFILE CANADA CORPORATION
16815 - 117 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5M 3V6
Phone: (403) 455-4113

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS 439
CABLES 439
COMMUNICATIONS 439
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 440, 441
DISK DRIVES 441, 442
DISKETTES 442
EXPANSION UNITS 442, 443
MONITORS . . . . . .
PERIPHERALS 443
PLOTTERS . . . . . .
POWER PROTECTION . . . . . .
POWER SUPPLIES 444
PRINTERS . . . . . .
SECURITY 444
SPEED DEVICES 444

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING 445
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE 445
BACKUP SYSTEMS 445
BUSINESS 445, 446

SOFTWARE *continued*

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT 446
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT 446
COMMUNICATIONS . . . 446
CONSTRUCTION 446
DATA BASE 446, 447
DATA ENTRY 447
DATA MANAGEMENT . . . .
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 447
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS 447, 448
EDUCATION 448
ENGINEERING 448
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES 448, 449
FINANCIAL 449, 450
GENERAL . . . . . .
GRAPHICS 450, 451
HEALTH . . . . . .
INVENTORY 451
LANGUAGES . . . . . .
LEGAL 451
MAILING PROGRAMS 451
MANUFACTURING . . . . . .

SOFTWARE *continued*

MEDICAL 451
MULTI-USER SYSTEMS . . . . . .
MUSIC 451, 452
ONE-OF-A-KIND 452
OPERATION SYSTEMS . . . .
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE 452
PUBLIC DOMAIN 452
REAL ESTATE 452, 453
RELIGION 453
SALES MARKETING 453
SCIENTIFIC . . . . . .
SECURITY 453, 454
SERVICES . . . . . .
SHAREWARE 454
STATISTICS 454
TAXES 454, 455
TERMINAL EMULATION 455
TRAINING 455
TRAVEL 455
UTILITIES 455, 456, 457
WORD PROCESSING 457, 458

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES 458
BAR CODING 458
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES 458
CATALOGUES 459
COMPUTER INSURANCE 459
COMPUTER LEASING . . . . .
COMPUTER SERVICES . 459
COMPUTER TRAINING . . . .
CONSULTANTS . . . . . .
CONVERSION SERVICE . . .
DATA CONVERSION 459
DIGITIZERS . . . . . .
DISK CONVERSION 459
DISKETTE COPY SERVICE 459, 460
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES . . . . . .
FURNITURE . . . . . .
MAILING LISTS 460
NETWORKING 460
PUBLICATIONS 460
SUPPLIES 460
USED EQUIPMENT . . . . . .

Advertising Rates and Information: PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

PC Magazine Classified Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.
Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.
Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at $360 per issue ($1440 total).
For additional information call 212-503-5115.

PC Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig
Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon
Advertising Coordinators
Ana Marie Gonzales
Linda Annis-Lopez

Production Manager
Anne Brockinton
Production Coordinator
Wendy Long

Account Managers

Territory #1—Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
CT, SC, VA, NC, NY, GA, PA, VT, MA, NH, WV, NM

Territory #2—Paul Klein (212) 503-5156
LA, MO, OK, HI, AR, KY, NB, WI, MS, IL, AL, MI, ME, IA, MN, TX
ALL OVERSEAS

Territory #3—Dennis Leavey (212) 503-5176
CO, MT, UT, CA, OR, ID, TN, (CA ZIPS 94000 & UP)

Territory #4—Elliot Bryan (212) 503-5175
AZ, CA, NV, FL, AK, IN, WY, OH, (CA ZIPS 93999 & DOWN)

Territory #5—Ariane Casey (212) 503-5117
NJ, DC, MD, KS, ND, WA, SD, DE, RI, ALL CANADA

HARDWARE/ADD-ON BOARDS

FAST 88™

Makes your PC run like an AT! PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

■ Needs no slot ■ Select speed by switch or software ■ 100% compatible with all software ■ Works with 8087 ■ 7.38 Mhz ■ Norton = 2.8

FAST 88 without CPU	$ 99.00
FAST 88 with 8088-2	$105.00
FAST 88 with V20-8	$119.00

CHIPCLOK™

10-year clock/calendar IN A CHIP!

■ Easy plug-in ■ 10-year battery
■ Never set date/time again
■ No slot needed ■ 100% compatible

CHIPCLOK w/software NOW $49.00

1-800-722-2353
30-day money-back guarantee
1-312-529-2552 In IL
FAX: 1-312-894-6048

AST RESEARCH INC. HOT SHOT™

Give your PC a 10 Mhz 80286!

■ Norton SI = 10.3
■ EEMS compatible
■ Intel 80286 CPU at 10 Mhz
■ Fits into short slot
■ 16K bytes Cache memory
■ Software "hot key" to use 8088
■ List Price $645

Call for our Low Price!

COMPUQUEST Engineering Inc. 801 MORSE AVE SCHAUMBURG, IL 60193

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-DOCTOR

Diagnostic and trouble shooting of PC's, XT's, AT's and compatibles without the need of expensive instrumentation is now possible with the **PC-DOCTOR** System

PC-DOCTOR consists of the following:

- FULL LENGTH CONTROLLER BOARD
- CPU EMULATOR PROBE
- PERIPHERAL CARD EMULATOR PROBE
- ROM EMULATOR PROBE
- RAM EMULATOR PROBE
- 40 PIN CLIP-ON PROBE
- 28 PIN CLIP-ON PROBE
- 24 PIN CLIP-ON PROBE
- SINGLE PROBE

The controller board generates and receives all digital signals required to test the different components on the defective board. It also measures all operational voltages and clock frequencies.
The user friendly menu driven software supplied with PC-DOCTOR steps through all preprogrammed tests, or allows the user to generate his own test vectors.

A MUST FOR THE PRODUCTION, Q.A OR REPAIR SHOP.

PC-DOCTOR $1895.00 AT OPTION $299.00

LINCOM RESEARCH INC.
3127 De Miniac, St-Laurent, Quebec
H4S 1S9 Canada
Phone (514) 334-5039 Fax (514) 334-4711

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM RESET BUTTON!

A reset button for your IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2. When CTRL-ALT-DEL doesn't work, just push RESET. A must for hard-disks. Installs in minutes, no soldering.

$24.95

Add $2.00 for shipping, $2.50 for CODs. No charge cords.

Irata - Reset.
2562 E. Glade
Mesa, Az. 85204
(602) 926-7969

640K MotherBoard Upgrades

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system-board. 100% compatible. 30 day $-back gtd. 2 yr. wrnty. Compaq Portable, Zenith 150, 151, 161, $29 ($94 with memory) IBM-XT, 3270, Portable $39 ($104 w/memory) IBM-PC, $49 ($114 w/memory). $4 s/h. Site Discount. Dealers welcome.
ARISTO Computers, Inc
16811 El Camino Real, Suite 213-M
Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288 or 800/3ARISTO

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

CABLES

Custom Cables for LAN's

Ethernet—Token Ring, RG62, 59, 58, Twinex, Dual Wang, Telco, Mod adapters, RJ11, 12, 45, octopus cables, Hermonicas, V.35, M50, IEEE-488, RS232, 422, 449, parallel, ribbon cable, switches, Baluns, surge sentry, connector parts, bulk cable, tools

Communication Cable Company
PO Box 600 Wayne PA 19087 • 215-644-1900

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

BEST BARGAINS OF 1987!

Computers:		Modems:	
AT&T—		**Hayes—**	
6300 640K 1 Drive Mono	$1239	1200B Internal w/Smartcom II	$313
6300 640K 2 Drive Mono	$1419	1200B External	$384
6300 640K 20 MB Mono	$1619	2400B Internal w/Smartcom II	$518
Panasonic—		Smartmodem 2400 External	$563
SR Partner 256K 2 Drives	$1195	**Ventel—**	
FX-600 2 DR Mono	$ 899	1200 Halfcard w/Crosstalk	$259
FX-600 2 DR Color	$1199	PC 2400 Plus External	$389
		Everex 300/1200 BAUD	$ 99
DCA-IRMA	$729		

STARFLIGHT TELEMARKETING
P.O. Box 685 Nitro, West Virginia 25143
1-800-423-7347
Call for additional info on other products/Dealer Inquires Welcomed
MC/VISA Accepted

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

US Robotics 2400 BAUD MODEMS

HAYES COMPATIBLE
NOW ONLY $169
U.S. MADE • 2 YR WARRANTY

ONLINE STORE PHONE (805) 656-3741
OR CALL OUR BBS:
(805) 656-0379 (8/1/N)

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2400 $179 U.S. Robotics Modem

(FROM HONG KONG):
300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM $75
EXTERNAL MODEM
300/1200 $95
300/1200/2400 $180

*HAYES COMPATIBLE
*AUTO DIAL, AUTO ANSWER
FOSTER TECH. (ADD 5% SHIPPING)

* #4, 222H St., Blaine, We 98230, USA
Ph: (206) 332-5081
*#1562 Dupont, Toronto, Ont., Canada M6N 2Y8
Ph: (416) 767-6638 or 767-7096
(Add 16% for Canadian Customers)

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WYSE

WYSEpc 286
2100-8MHz $1,159
2200-10MHz $1,349
2112-12.5MHz $1,549
2114-12.5MHz ..... CALL
PC 386-16MHz ..... CALL

WYSE MONITORS
700 Hi-Res 1280x800 ....$749
530 Mono $169

TERMINALS
WYSE 50 ..... $359
WYSE 60 ..... $399

ZENITH

NEW LAPTOPS
Supertwist Backlit Display, 640K, Ser.+Par., Battery Pack, Charger, External Adapter
PC-181
2-3½" Floppy Drives . $1,819
PC-183
1-3½" Floppy
1-10MB Hard Disk $2,399

ACCESSORIES
Carrying Case ..... $ 79
External 5¼" Drive..... $329
Int. 1200Baud Modem $329
Extra Battery Pack ..... $ 89

AST

COMPUTERS
Model 80 ..... $1,494
w/20MB Hard Disk ... $1,814
w/40MB Hard Disk ... $1,994

Model 90 ..... $1,898
w/20MB Hard Drive.. $2,218
w/40MB Hard Drive.. $2,398

AST RAMPAGE-286
w/512K $299
w/2MB $499

HARD DRIVES

PRIAM
45MB 23MS $669
60MB 23MS $794
75MB 18MS w/contr. $959
130MB 13MS $1,979

SEAGATE
20MB $249
40MB $499
80MB $868

TAPE BACKUP
ARCHIVE
40MB Int. $369

BOARDS

ZUCKERBOARDS

XT Exp. Mem. w/384K... $ 94
XT I/O w/Ser.+Par. ..... $ 89
AT Exp. Mem. w/1MB $199
AT I/O w/Ser.+Par. ..... $ 89
Mono, Hercules Comp. ...$ 84
Color Graphics..... $ 79
Clock Calendar ..... $ 44
1200 Baud Int. Modem ...$ 89

MONITORS

NEC Multisync $528
NEC GB1 Card $318
Mitsubishi
Diamond Scan $499
BOCA Research
EGA Card $169

PRINTERS

Toshiba 321SL $494
Okidata Laser w/IF... $1,494
HP LaserJet II..... $1,795

PAS COMPUTERS CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD
5827 COLUMBIA PIKE, FALLS CHURCH, VA 22041 (703) 379-4228
PRICES & AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES

SAI SYSTEMS
LABORATORIES, INC.
103 Fitzpatrick St., Key West, FL 33040

FREE
PC ORGANIZER
With any system ... makes application menus painless & DOS more friendly.
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

COMPLETE 80286-AT 10 MHZ MONO SYSTEM WITH PHOENIX BIOS
$1099.00
- 200 W PS • HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO GRAPHICS WITH TTL SAMSUNG HI-RES *MONITOR* • PRINTER PORT
- 640K RAM
- 1.2 MB TEAC
- HD/FD CONTROLLER
- AT KEYBOARD • 8 SLOTS
- FREE SOFTWARE

COMPLETE 8MHZ SSL TURBO/XT MONO SYSTEM $659.00
- 2 FUJI FLOPPY DRIVES WITH CONTROLLER • HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO GRAPHICS CARD WITH HI-RES TTL SAMSUNG MONITOR • PRINTER PORT • 150W PS • AT STYLE KEY BOARD
- 8 SLOTS • FREE SOFTWARE

ADD-ON SPECIALS
UPGRADE TO CGA COLOR $189
UPGRADE TO EGA W/256 K VIDEO RAM $449
ST 225 20MB W/WD CTRL $339
ST 238 30MB W/FLL CTRL $389
ST 251 40MB HI SPEED $549
UPGRADE XT W/10 MHZ & AT CASE $ 49
UPGRADE IBM XT TO
YIELD NORTON SPEED INDEX OF 8.0 $295
MOSAIC INTEGRATED-7 S/W . $ 79
MANY MORE OPTIONS

PHONE ORDERS ONLY
1-800-331-0488
In-Florida, shipping & technical
1-305-296-6083
VISA • M.C. • AMEX

SPECIAL
80386 COMPAQ COMPATIBLE
16MHZ COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM
1 MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY, 40MB HARD DRIVE, PLUS MORE **$3,145**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE, AVAILABILITY & TYPE ERRORS
CALL FOR PRICES ON ALL OTHER PC PRODUCTS & SOFTWARE
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE MONITOR!

FREE CGA EMULATION SOFTWARE
ONE YEAR WARRANTY!

Complete System
6-8 MHZ Zero Wait State
Excell AT 80288
PHOENIX BIOS!

$1125

512K RAM 1.2 Meg Fujitsu
Combined hard disk & floppy controller
Monographics, Printer Port, 200w pwr.
FREE TTL Monitor & Enhanced Keyboard

Complete!
Excell 10 MHZ
Turbo System

$597

1 drive Fujitsu, 256K RAM
monographics, printer port, 150W pwr
FREE Hi Res TTL Monitor & AT/XT Kbd

Enhenced Keyboerde $59.!

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES
20MB W/controller $329.00
30 MB W/controller $379.00

ADD ON SPECIALS
Hercules compatible 132 col monographics card $79
Hercules compatible monographics card w/software $55
Free CGA Emulation Software!
Color Graphics w/Parallel Port 640 x 200 $55
EGA CARD w/256K Video Ram $159
Memo 2000 AT 2 Meg Expansion Board $129
Memo 4000 AT 4 Meg Expansion Board $149.

1-800-992-3552
1-713-785-5220
EXCELL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON ALL OTHER PRODUCTS!!
IBM AT/XT and Hercules are registered trademarks of their respective companies
CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PcPRIME
88/286/386
8/10/16 MHz

30-DAY GUARANTEE
FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
PHOENIX BIOS
OPEN 7 DAYS
VISA/MC/AE

PcPRIME SYSTEMS, INC.
6951 WARNER ST. SUITE 204 135 W. 20TH ST. BAYPL
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647 NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10011
(800) 451-5279 (212) 627-4485
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST SYSTEM BUY

STI 88 ..... $545
4.77/10MHz/0 wait/512K RAM
360K FDD/FDD Controller/KB
clock/calendar/1 serial, 1 parallel &
1 game port/150W power supply

STI 286 ..... $1,025
6/10 MHz/512K RAM/220W
Enhanced KB/1.2 MBFDD
WD Dual FD/HD Controller
clock/calendar/Phoenix BIOS

STI 386 ..... $3,465

Other peripherals also available — CALL

Summit Technology
P.O. Box 1702, Austin, TX 78720-1702
(512) 335-0522
1-800-445-8640
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware Computer Systems
continued . . .

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

US MICRO COMPUTERS
SALES AND SERVICE FROM ALL SIGNALS

4722 Oakton, Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 679-2050-(312) 679-2051

IBM FULLY COMPATIBLE

US XT/20MB HARD DRIVE $949.00
640KB RAM • 360KB Floppy • 4.77/8Mhz
AT Keyboard • MGP • Hi-Res Monitor

US XT/30MB HARD DRIVE $999.00
Same configuration as above

US SUPER XT/10Mhz $1049.00
20MB HARD DRIVE, same configuration as above

US AT/42MB HARD DRIVE $1699.00
512KB RAM • 1.2 FD • Enhanced Keyboard
6/10Mhz • Hi-Res Monitor • MGP

US PORTABLE XT $999.00
2 Drives • Built-in Monitor • Keyboard 640KB RAM • MGP

EPSON • STAR • PANASONIC • CITIZEN
All Models Available Very Low Cost Monitors, Modems, Software Available

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVING WORLDWIDE SINCE 1979

FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE

13 MHz 1 MB complete system & Monitor
TURBO AT $1149
TURBO XT $499 (W/ MONITOR)
Portable XT/AT/386 $799 & UP

CAD & DeskTop Publishing System available
MINISCRIBE 40 MB Hard Disk **$359**
All products carry one year fully warranty

PC Universal Systems, Inc.
1222 Lubich Drive, Mountain View, CA 94040
(415)964-4808 Mon-Sat 9Am-9 Pm

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CSI COMPUTER SERVICES INC

XT TURBO
$599.00

INCLUDES: Dual speed 4.77/8.0ne 1/2 HT floppy ,monochrome monitor,mono/graph ptr IF, 256K Ram, 0to KB. Floppy CNTL, 150WATTS PS. XT Style slide case, assembled and tested.

OPTIONS:

30MB HD, installed	add	$399.00
20MB HD, installed	add	$349.00
Extra 360K floppy installed		$ 89.00
384K additional Ram, installed		67.00
Multi I/O card, par ser. gp. cal. installed		$ 69.00
Color Option		$259.00
1200 Baud Int. Modem Hayes compatible, installed		$ 99.00
AT tyle KB (84keys)		$ 49.00
Enhanced Style KB (101keys)		$ 69.00
MS DOS 3.1 or 3.2 w/manuals		$ 79.00
Printer (many available)		call
Printer Cable		$ 15.00
DS/DD 360K Diskette, bx of 10 (BASF)		$ 15.00

COMPLETE SYSTEM
Fully IBM Comp. GUARANTIED
One year WARRANTY

122 S. Main Clute, Texas 77531
409-265-0764 :0.00am to 5.00pm
409 265-3605 24hr day 7-days a wk.

COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

DISK UPGRADE BIOS FOR ATs
DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used with standard AT controllers. Short card uses one half slot. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works UNIX, XENIX, PICK, other OS and networks. NOVELL is fully supported. $95 + $3 shpg. CA Tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

HARD CARDS

TANDY 1000 & 1000SX
10MB $279
20MB $459
30MB $499

IBM-PC, XT, COMPATIBLES
20MB $349
30MB $399
40MB $499

CAM CO
292 E Maiden
Washington PA
15301
(412) 222-6001

TRUE DATA
115 S Main
Uxbridge MA
01569
(617) 278-6555

VISA/MC: ADD 3%

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

LAPTOP TO DESKTOP
3.5" TOSHIBA DISK DRIVE

- 720K Internal 1/2 height
- Uses standard IBM FDC.
- Install kit to fit any 5.25" opening
- Ready for 720K w/DOS 3.2

$149.00

- External 3.5" w/case, power supply, and ribbon cable

$225.00

- External 5.25" w/case, power supply, and ribbon cable for the Toshiba T1100 and 3100.

$215.00

Special
Toshiba 50MG Hard Drive
23ms the fastest around **$695.00**
Toshiba 72MG-23ms **$895.00**
Device Driver Software
For PC MS DOS 2.1 3.1
to format 3.5" to 720K **$29.00**

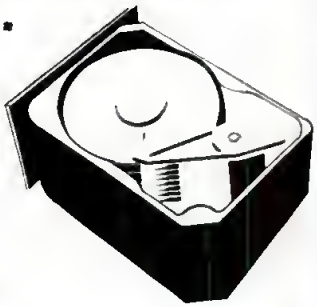
VISA-MC-COD
For Info call **619-589-1816**
Outside CA call **800-544-4252**
Dealer prices available
Inquiries & mail orders write

Micro Senaa, Suite 313
5580 La Jolla Blvd.
La Jolla, CA 92037

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIELD PROVEN MICROPOLIS RELIABILITY...

70 MB
$795
(Quantity 12)*



99% + Plug-and-Play
25,000 Hours MTBF

42 MB
$595
(Quantity 12)*

*VAR Pricing Corporate Accounts Welcome

SpeedStor subsystems include:
- Micropolis 1330 series drive –28ms average access time
- SpeedStor Integration Software –breaks 32MB DOS barrier
- Internal and external configurations available
- Cables, rails, and easy to follow instructions
- Immediate delivery

We specialize in high capacity, high performance disk subsystems for DOS, XENIX, and Novell.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
The Experts in High Capacity PC Storage

408-395-2688
981 University Ave
Los Gatos, CA 95030

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC'S AT'S
PC's /XT's/Compatibles ..... $175 + drive
AT's/Compatibles: ..... $69.95 + drive
Built-in floppy controllers no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes plus more. Call for disk drive prices and further information. VISA/MC/COD/CHECK.
MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
132 W Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, Il 60115
815-756-3411

8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM
Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PCDOS files; 1200 KB per diskette! $1095 complete
MICROTECH EXPORTS
223 Forest Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-324-9114

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

CLASSIFIED

DISK DRIVES

NEW!

THE 3.5" CONNECTION!

2 MEGABYTE MODEL AVAILABLE SOON!

This internal 720K 3 5" disk drive is a "drop-in" replacement for 5 25" drives! It's the ideal solution for exchanging data between your PC/XT/AT and the new generation of laptops Disk format is compatible with IBM, Toshiba and Zenith portables The Model 853W drive kit contains everything you need, including interface adapters, premium SONY drive, and complete documentation Uses your existing disk controller (no additional slots required) Requires DOS 3 2 for maximum performance Ask about our special prices on SONY DISKS!

SONY DISKS
$$ SAVE $$

Tigertronics INCORPORATED

$159.95
+ FRT. & TAX

2734-C Johnson Drive, P.O. Box 3717, Ventura, CA 93006

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY! **Call 805-658-7466 or 805-658-7467**

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U S. Mfg., hub ring

35¢

Add 4¢ For Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab

IBM AT 5¼" DS/HD **$1.29 ea.**

Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff't. Colors **55¢**

Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to

AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 906-1132
14200 Ventura Blvd Ste 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

Lowest Price in Market

DYNAMIC RAMS

256K	150ns	**2.85**
64K	150ns	**1.05**

CALL DRAM

(415) 398-2987 Open Mon-Sat: 8-6

All merchandise factory new & 100% guaranteed
Policy Prices reflect cash discount and subject to change Personal and company checks — 2 weeks to clear MC/Visa add 4% more Min. order $10 CA residents add 6.5% sales tax Call for volume discounts and requirements for open accounts Shipping & handling charges UPS ground $4, UPS air $6 (under 1 lb.)

P O Box 590127 S F., CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

BRAND NAME DISKETTES

29¢ EACH 5¼" DS/DD Min. 100 **39¢** Min 50

49¢ EACH Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 50

79¢ EACH 5¼" IBM-AT HD Min. 50

2 for 1 Replacement Guarantee
if found initially defective within six months
With sleeves, tabs, labels
For TYVEC sleeves, add 2¢

1.09¢ EACH 3½" DS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability

99¢ EACH 3½" SS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability

19.20¢ EACH Min. 5 600' 120 MB Data Cartridge

15.90¢ EACH Min. 5 205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge 3M/DEI Compatible

Immediate shipping — Guaranteed satisfaction
Call for greater discounts on larger orders
100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping: $3.50 per min. order $1.50 each addit. lot
MC/VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600
OPERATOR NO. 67
MICRO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE THE BYTE OUT OF DISK PRICES.

29¢

Media Source soothes the sting when purchasing your diskettes All of our disks are fully certified Each disk has an unrestricted lifetime warranty There are no hidden costs All diskettes come with labels sleeves and write protect tabs

Generic 5¼"	Double sided, double density, Boxes of 100	29
Generic 5¼"	High density, 96 TPI Boxes of 50	$1 29
SONY 3½"	Single sided, Boxes of 50	$1 09
	Double sided, Boxes of 50	$1 39
DYSAN 5¼"	Double sided, double density, Boxes of 50	99

Order by phone 1-800-538-2755 or 604-952-3900 We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express & Discover 24 hour shipping, Next day or available
$4 00 per box shipping and handling

media source

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

39¢ DISKETTES

5¼" DS, DD in boxes of 10, with labels and Tyvek envelopes

in qty

Typical Global value Plus cables, ribbons, workstations, data switches, modems, etc all in the FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

Phone TOLL-FREE
for your copy
1-800-8 GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

45H S Service Rd., Plainview NY 11803

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELECTRONIX

800-225-7010 213-320-8990

19142 VAN NESS AV
TORRANCE, CALIF 90501

IOMEGA® BERNOULLI®
New 1 year warranty

NEW 5¼" IOMEGA-single
20mb Internal/incl
Adaptor/Software Mini cleaning kit
B120I 985 00 5½ 20Cart 75 00

A110H 10Mb single	$ 895 00
A210H 10+ 10 dual	1,349 00
A120H 20Mb single	1,220 00
A220H 20+ 20 dual	1,725 00
A220H-W80 Plus 80	3,075 00
PC2 Adaptor + Software	132 00
PC2B Bootable Adap softw	187 00
A10 10Mb Cartridge	59 00
A20 20Mb Cartridge	78 00
Cleaning Kit	79 00

Prices Subject to Change

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

QMS KISS LASER PRINTER W/ JLASER MEMORY BOARD	$2599
CANON IX-12 SCANNER (W/ CABLE TO JLASER BOARD)	$819
AMDEK 1280 MONITOR W/DISPLAY BOARD	$859
VENTURA PUBLISHER	$595

MEGAMEMORY BOARDS

INTEL:		TALL TREE SYSTEMS:	
INTEL 286 (10MZ)	$CALL	JRAM-2 2MB	$369
BOCA RESEARCH		JRAM-3 2MB LIM-EMS	$419
BOCARAM XT (1MB) 12MZ	$289	JRAM-AT-3 2MB 120ns	$459
BOCARAM AT (2MB) 16MZ	$399	JLASER+ PC 2mb	$719
BOCARAM AT (4MB) 16MZ	$729	JLASER+ AT 120ns	$799

THE RAM EXPLOSION

LOWEST PRICES IN USA!
(703) 941-9006

MasterCard VISA

5119-A LEESBURG PIKE, #260, FALLS CHURCH, VA 22041

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

Your system works! Finally!
Don't scrap it...
Keep it growing with PC-XTRA
8 SLOT EXPANSION CHASSIS

PC-XTRA mekes room for the add-ons you need for continued growth.
No hardwere modification! No aoftware changes!

Made in U.S.A.

only $549.00 f.o.b. Santa Ana
California residents add 6% sales tax

PC HORIZONS, INC.
1710-M Newport Circle, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-5396 CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MEMORY CHIPS

41256-15	$2.49
41256-12	2.79
41256-10	3.95
4164-15	.93
4164-12	1.13
41464-12 (64Kx4)	3.17
51258 for Compaq 386	6.43
41128 Piggy 8ack for AT	2.63
8087-3	$96
8087-2	$143
80287-6-8-10	$155/233/293
2764, 27128	Call
27256, 27512	Call
41456 (256x4)	Call
51000 (1 Meg)	Call

ESSKAY 1-800-327-3237 710-353-3353
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM

1MbR	1000Kx1	100 ns	$26.50
1MbR	256Kx4	120 ns	32.00
51258	*256Kx1	80 ns	8.95
4464	64Kx4	150 ns	3.50
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	4.95
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	4.40
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	3.40
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	3.25
41264	2-PORT	120 ns	5.25

EPROM

27C512	64Kx8	200 ns	$11.25
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.65
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	5.35

STATIC RAM

43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns	$11.75
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	3.25

64MB MOTHERBOARD UPGRADE Zenith 158, IBM PC XT Compaq Portable & Plus, Ivo Vectra

OPEN 8* DAYS 7 AM TO 10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT
SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 9:30 AM PST

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave. (918) 267-4961
BEGGS, OK 74421
No minimum order. Please note that prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra. 5 % or 5 lb parcel post minimum. Shipping required by 6 PM CST (we usually do not read the next morning). All Federal Express Standard Air or guaranteed next day Priority One. 1.5% 30* All parts new & tested

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PERIPHERALS

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM* FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...

For information interchange, backup and archival storage, AK Systems offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible ½" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX.
- Also for AT&T, DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

*formerly IBEX Mainstreamer

AKSystems
20741 Marilla St
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100
TWX: 910-493-2071

Write, phone or TWX for information
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Upgrade your AT to full 32 bit
20 MHZ - 80386
1 MB * No Wait State RAM for
$ 1995.00 Plus your old AT Motherboard

Here's how: We'll send you our $2695.00 80386 Motherboard for only $1995.00 (Visa and MC accepted) and invoice you for $700 (Net 30). You'll have 30 days to swap out your AT motherboard and make sure all your software and I/O cards work. (They should. We use the Phoenix Bios). Then send your old working motherboard to us and we'll credit the $700 invoice. (For clone motherboard's, we offer slightly less exchange credit ranging from $300 to $500.)

* An additional IMB no wait state RAM (2 MB Total) is only $300.00

You'll have a "State of the Art" system for less than $2000.00
To order call: 1-800-922-5528
CompuSyatema, Inc. • 7130 Firelene Road • Columbia, SC 29223

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT

- Maintrama to PC Data Translar
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to
Contech Computer Corp.
P O Box 153 Tarzana, Calif 91356

CONTECH
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ERGO MOUSE™
MAREK SCIENTIFIC INC.

◆ Optical Mouse $89
◆ Mechanical Mouse $59
Dealer Discounts Available

msi
Marek Scientific Inc.
172 Middletown Blvd.
Langhorne, PA. 19047
215-750-9650
CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™
Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software.
Prices start at $2,995.

QUALSTAR
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822
CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

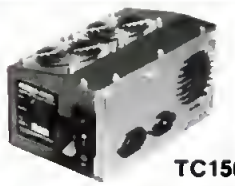
Hardware
Power Supplies

begins on the following page

CLASSIFIED

POWER SUPPLIES

50% LESS HEAT!
50% LESS NOISE!



TC150

MODEL	POWER	COOLING	NOISE	PRICE
STANDARD XT	150W	1.0X	100%	$79
SQ150 PC/XT	155W	1.4X	16%	$149
TC150 PC/XT	**155W**	**2.0X**	**50%**	**$149**
TC200 PC/XT	200W	2.5X	100%	$189
STANDARD AT	200W	1.0X	100%	$129
SQ200 AT	200W	1.0X	31%	$169
TC225 AT	225W	1.7X	200%	$179

All models include these features: FCC, UL, selectable input, 4 drive connectors, 1 year warranty

PC COOLING SYSTEMS
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

SAFEWARE INSURES COMPUTERS
Call toll free for information and immediate coverage
- BUSINESS COMPUTERS
- HOME COMPUTERS
- COMPUTERS OVERSEAS
- COMPUTERS YOU LEASE
- COMPUTERS YOU LEASE TO OTHERS

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211
(614)262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

SPEED DEVICES

IBM-AT SPEEDUP

THE HIGH PERFORMANCE

SpeedInjector™ from Ariel

PC WEEK — ". . . at the top speed that the system would accept, XCELX nearly doubled the AT's processing speed." — *Paul Bonner.*

Engineering excellence and a proven track record has established Ariel as the industry's recognized leader in AT performance.

XCELX® 286/287 — A fully automatic SpeedInjector for all IBM ATs including speed limiting ROM BIOS. Uses reliable frequency synthesis for total compatibility. Easy, plug-in installation. **Features:** For the 80286 — 100% continuously variable frequency from 6-13 MHz, selectable while running ▲ Mode switch allows switching between standard and variably set speed ▲ Full hardware reset switch. For the 80287 — Independent 80287 speedup. Selectable from standard ⅔ CPU speed, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 MHz actual 80287 speed. The fastest 80287 speeds available *.(#XAO1-N)* **$99.95**

With The **XCELX Speed Utilities®** — The SpeedInjector with software that will ▲ Display exact XCELX speeds ▲ Speedup hard disk ▲ Correct floppy disk access ▲ Speedup the keyboard *.(#XAO2-S)* **$139.95** (Suggested dealer installation charge $49.95)

FAST 80286-10 — Replacement CPU for speeds of 10 MHz and above. *.(#CU1-A)* **$259.95**

FAST 80287 — 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16. Speeds test rated & guaranteed. *.(#MP1)* **$Call**

FAST RAM 128K & 256K, 100NS & 120NS *.(#RP1)* **$Call**

MIL-SPEC CRYSTALS — The Famous Ariel Crystals. Choose from (Crystal/CPU speed) 16/8, 17/8.5, 18/9, 19/9.5, 20/10 MHz. *.(#CA1-16/17/18/19/20)* **$19.95**

INCREASE OVERALL SPEED UP TO 300%

ARIEL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Order Line:
800-641-3322 ext. 1110
Direct Line:
201-788-9002
FULL 2-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ariel Computer Corporation
Post Office Box 866 ▲ Flemington, NJ 08822

PC MAAKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Classified Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 425,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine — YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

LOAN CALC PLUS!

Not just another simple amort program. LOAN SHARK is a comprehensive compound interest power tool. Solves virtually ALL loan calcs and prints professional amort schedules. IRS interest including compounding, present/future value, effective rate of mortgage loan, changing interest rates, negative amort, balloon payments, passbook calcs w/macro facility & more! Supports IBM (all models) and most clones! Rates #1 by thousands of users.

LOAN SHARK® SOFTWARE

Easley Microsystems, Inc.
234 North "D" Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401
(714) 381-3379

$69.00

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.
MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS
*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE
*dINVOICER & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS
*SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY
*JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING
*PURCH ORD/INVENTORY *PAYROLL
$99 ea+s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ Source Code
dATAMAR SYSTEMS
4876-P Santa Monica Ave
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa-M/C-AMEX-Check-COD

RBASE SYSTEM V 1.1 USERS
G/L, A/R, A/P/. Auto transactions, auto check writing, simple enough for households. Powerful enough for property owners. Versatile enough for any business. Visa/MC

THE RB-ACCOUNTANT	$69.95
RB-ACCOUNTANT source code	30.00
Shipping & handling	5.00

SOFTWARE SPECIALIST
5820 PRINCESS DR.
ROCKFORD, IL 61109
800-433-8394/IN IL. 815-398-6863

ACCOUNTING

EASYVIEW
Billing System

Break away from other hard to use billing systems. The EASYVIEW Billing System puts simplicity to work for you and provides complete billing power for your business

IBM PC/XT/AT & Compatibles
Complete system for only $39.95
Add $5 shipping and handling.
Not copy protected

EASYVIEW
Circle P No. 9
Orange, Tx 77630

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PAYROLL

If you've been looking for a payroll with the power to handle a real job, you just found it. This system is the same one used on the HP3000 super-minis with features you didn't think you could possibly get on a PC....like accruals, 401k plans, user-customized data and special computations, a report writer and more. $600

COURT DIRECTIONS
IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE

71591 Biskra Road
Rancho Mirage, CA 92270
(619) 568-4681

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CPA Review Pass/Refund

You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple-choice & essay/problems. Call for DEMO & details on the progressive way to study. Also CMA & CIA Reviews. New CPE Series-June '87. IBM PCs & compatibles. Individual, Office and College versions. AMEX, MasterCard, Visa.

(800)241-9700
IN CO, (303) 799-0099
14 Inverness Drive East F-104
Engelwood, Colorado 80112

MicroMash MICRO MAnaged Study Help

ACCOUNTING-PAYROLL-JOBCOST

Don't buy an accounting package until you check us out! Save time and track your cash flow easily with The Ultimate Series business software. This fully integrated line includes GL, AP, AR, Invoices, Payroll, Jobcost, & more. Complete Accounting, Payroll or Jobcost for $89. Send for free brochure!
INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE
P O Box 39305, Dept 101
Phoenix, AZ 85069
(800) 521-9044, In AZ (602) 978-2634

ACCOUNTANT'S CLIENT WRITE-UP
$250

- TESTED AND PROVEN IN 100's OF FIRMS
- FAST, EASY TO USE SYSTEM
- FULLY INTERACTIVE MENU DRIVEN PROGRAM WITH HELP SCREENS
- FLEXIBLE CHART OF ACCOUNTS
- UNLIMITED DEPARTMENTS
- COMPLETE FINANCIAL REPORTS
  - Detail General Ledger
  - Income Statement and Balance Sheet
  - Statement of Change
  - Sub-schedules
  - Job Cost and Other Special Reports
- OPTIONAL LOTUS/dBASE INTERFACE
- MINI WORD PROCESSOR
- AFTER-THE-FACT PAYROLL
  - Earnings Records
  - Federal 941's - State U/C Report
  - W-2's AND 1099's
- INTERFACES WITH OTHER PROGRAMS
  - General Ledger/Payroll Writing
  - Inventory/Receivables/Payables
- TELEPHONE SUPPORT
- PRICE $250.00 - INCLUDING PRINTED MANUAL

IBM PC/XT/AT AND COMPATABLES WITH 256K

HOWELL ASSOCIATES
4545 BISSONNET SUITE 280
BELLAIRE, TX 77401
(713) 661-6652

PC-FUNO

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
800-551-4458 (303) 879-5770

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

RELATO™

Find shortest path to who you want to know by utilizing the power of your existing personal network of friends, contacts, & associations. You are an average of six handshakes away from anyone else in the US. Discover how small the world really is. RELATO™, a new concept in ai software for $49.95/cod/visa/mc
BIOLOGIC INC.
111 Cartwright Ave, Space Park North
Goodlettsville, TN 37072
615-859-4794

ARTIFICIAL STUPIDITY

To understand Artificial Intelligence, you also need to understand the flip side-Artificial Stupidity. Our entertaining software and manual walks you through all 5 stages, starting with Basic AS. Written for PC's in C, with source code. Mail $20 (cash or check) or phone orders (COD) to:
IN CONTROL SYSTEMS, Inc.
P.O. Box 974
Lewisville, TX 75057
(817) 430-3828

BACK-UP SYSTEMS

BACK-UP EVERY XT IN YOUR COMPANY FOR

$395.00 complete CIPHER 5210 subsystem

This 25 MB Portable Tape Back-Up System uses DC 600 cartridges (not included) and attaches to the XT's diskette expansion port (wasting no slots*).

To order call: **1-800-922-5528**
(Visa and Mastercard Welcomed)

* XT clones may require our $85.00 Adapter Card if they do not have the diskette expansion port.

We also offer Cipher 5400, 60 MB, 90 ips subsystem at $695.00
CompuSystems, Inc. • 7130 Firelane Road • Columbia, SC 29223

TAME YOUR PC

A backup utility should not just make life more secure, it should make life easier. Does yours? Synchromesh does. A DOS shell should not just make your PC or compatible easier to use, it should also get out of your way without having to ask. Does yours? Synchromesh does. We crossed the idea of a backup utility with that of a DOS shell to get Synchromesh. Call for more information about the new generation. Ask for Beth
SPOON SOFTWARE, INC.
P O Box 119
Northboro, MA 01532
(617) 393-9383 (800) 666-1211

BUSINESS

TSA 88-TRANSPORTATION

A powerful menu-driven system for solving transportation, assignment and transshipment problems. Solves transportation problems with up to 510 origins and/or destinations by applying The Transportation Simplex Algorithm. Features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style input and editing, a storage system for problems, and bases, sequential file input/output, a complete report generator. Requires 192K. $149 with 8087 support user's guide. VISA/MC
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
P O Box 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

BUSINESS

timeslips™

$99.95

POP-UP TIME & BILLING SOFTWARE

"Jewel of a Billing Program"—INFOWORLD, RATED 9.3

Perfect for Attorneys, Accountants, Consultants PR/Advertising and ANY service professional.

- Track time like a "stopwatch"
- Batch enter time/expense data
- Over 5,000 professional bill formats with aged receivables, flat fee and more
- Produce custom business and financial reports
- Export to spreadsheets and databases
- Track retainer/trust account
- Optional G/L interface now available

NEW!!! TIMESLIPS III more reports, more capacity, more speed, auto back-up and much more.—$199.95. Hard Disk & 384K required.

For rush service/more information, call (617) 468-7358.
Add $7 s/h. **Not copy protected. 30-day money back guarantee.**

Call (800) 225-5669 to order

NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP.

P.O. Box 286
Hamilton, MA 01936

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

MARKETPLACE

BUSINESS

WHERE·IS·IT?

an easy way to find everything at home or at work

- Keep track of your books, tools, telephone numbers, papers, customers, everything —— even ideas!
- File your documents, maintenance parts, customer binders, etc, anywhere, in any sequence
- Type one key word and · zap · the program locates the item!

$39.95 special introductory offer

plus $ 3.00 s/h
TX residents, add sales tax
PC true compatible 256K
Not Copy Protected
CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GONIK Products:
2504 Huntwick suite 716 Austin TX 78741
Call 1 800 531 5255, ext 1844
In TX, 1 800 252 9146 ext 1844

In Lotus' 1-2-3® and Symphony

TACTECS

(Tables And Charts Thru Extended Character Sets)
Revision 2.1

The old way <—— | ——> The TACTECS way

LINEUP/DAY	1986			1987			
	3rd Qtr	4th Qtr	1st Qtr	1st Qtr	2nd Qtr	3rd Qtr	4th Qtr
Finished goods	$1,365	$1,365	$1,001	$3,456	$4,111		
In process	$1,234	$3,363	$1,879	$2,123	$3,234		
Materials	$876	$729	$630	$799	$841		
Total	$4,455	$4,456	$3,446	$6,368	$7,310		

FOR THAT PROFESSIONAL TOUCH

- •WYSIWYG (what you see-is what-you-get)
- •Simple mnemonic codes integrated into Lotus
- •Greek, math, other characters (ASCII 128-255)
- •Full speed printing directly from Lotus
- •Requires printer w/Ext'd. Char Set or Sideways 3
- •Not copy protected •Uses no added memory
- •Reviewed in PC Week, July 21, 1987, pg 93
- •All except 1-2-3 release 1, 1A

$39.95 •S/H$2.50 US/Can., $5.00 others)
Check/P.O. Orders: 1-800-231-4310 Ex 875
VISA/MC/AmEx (in Mich. 313 562-9870)
ROYALL ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 1134, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48303
CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DECISION PAD™—NEW!

Be more effective with tough decisions for tougher audiences. Easy-to-use menu-driven worksheet. Hold fewer better meetings. Act decisively on incomplete data. Add judgement to spreadsheet analysis. Accessible, practical, self-documenting decision technology. Sample templates for evaluating people, purchasing, marketing, sales, investing. 256K DOS 2.0+.
***** Introductory price $99 + $5 s/h. *****
***** NO RISK 30-day money back. *****
***** Apian Software, Inc. Box 1224 *****
***** Menlo Park, CA 94026 *****
***** 1-800-237-4565 EXT 102 *****

*PROFESSIONAL PC TRAINING

Effective HANDS-ON training teaches you to use software. Audio cassettes guide you. Listen and Do. Eliminate tedious reading. 123 $89, Symphony $99, Framework $99, Displaywrite 3 or 4 $89, Wordstar $89, Wordperfect $89, Multimate $79, DB III Plus $139, Dos $69 (visa/MC) S&H.
DATA MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
13035 Olive St Rd Suite 119
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 275-8716

US-ATLAS

Locates 29,000 cities, with graphic display of states. Computes Great-Circle distances. Finds all states with cities of the same name. Locates all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi either side of a line 40 mi long. Color graphics or monochrome. IBM-PC/XT/AT 192K DOS 2.0. Send $49.95 money order or check.

ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS
1932 Hayselton Dr
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-3417

**** Auto-Pilot™ ****

If your home/office requires you to remember countless assignments/tasks, put these responsibilities on Auto-Pilot. ToDo list, easy to use Tickler file, appointment calendar. Reminds you of repeating/one-time events. Tracks employee assignment/action items. PC/XT/AT/COMP $29.95 + $3 S/H. Check/Visa/MC.
Advanced Concepts
P.O. Box 246
Ironia, N.J. 07845
1-800-628-2828 Ext 655

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

Maintain records on all types of equipment. Written in compiled language and very easy to use. Capture all related cost per item. Reports include routine maint., scheduled maint., repair cost, vehicle cost analysis, fleet cost analysis, fuel class, fleet status reporting, license expiration and more!!
OMNI DATA SYSTEMS
1000 Executive Parkway, Suite #229
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 576-5757

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

EVERYBOODY'S PLANNER

Powerful tool includes project management and flowcharts with critical path, early & late start & finish dates, 7 reports. Pulldowns, 256K. Finally, planning tools for the rest of us, $99.95. Also ELECTRONIC DRAWING $49.95, DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME-Interiors, Landscape, Architecture, $99.95. Add $3.55 s/h.
ABRACADATA, LTD
P.O. Box 2440 Dept. P
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

DO IT! ORGANIZES YOU!

Truly FAST - FRIENDLY - FLEXIBLE. Scroll fully displayed months, point & go to your day, enter, change, move, clone 1-time or perpetual appointments/events. Review activities/overdues on screen/printer. UNLIMITED schedules allowed. Lotsa HELP. Many more features. Send $52.95 pp. 30 day guarantee. Demo $3.00.

FRIENDLY FREDWARE
421 Everett Drive
Palatine, IL 60067
312/358-5494

TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

"PrimeTime effectively weaves together a collection of tools into an extremely usetul and powerful time management resource...PrimeTime works, and its worth every nickel." (InfoWorld 8/25/86) Runs on IBM or compatibles in resident or stand alone mode. 30 day money-back-guarantee. Not copy protected. $99.95

Prime Time™

WISEWARE, INC
3176 Pullman St. #106
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-6523 Ext. 102

*** DATEBOOK $89.95 ***
APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER

Ideal for Professionals! Features include help windows, multiple bookings, flexible time intervals. Searches for openings within specified days and time. Supports 20 different schedules. Prints daily appts. IBM/XT/AT compatible (w/hard disk) $89.95 + $4 s/h; Chk/Visa/MC, MO add tax.
*** EXECUTIVE COMPUTER SYSTEMS ***
**** 1571 Fenpark Drive ****
***** Fenton, MO 63026 *****
****** (314) 343-5757 ******

COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer-Telex-Link. Replace that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide communications! Computer-Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state-of-the-art communications tool for telex.

Computer Telex Link

Cawthon Scientific Group
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone 313-565-4000

MULTI-USER BBS

(FOR IBM PC AT)
TEAMate - a mainframe quality BBS. A mini Compuserve. Full screen cursor-controlled interface, topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, xmodem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more. MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX versions.
MMB Development Corporation
1021 No. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite K
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
213-545-1455

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30 + reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
930 Laguna Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805-966-3666

DATA BASE

HAVING TROUBLE FINDING A PRODUCT?
Now You Have

PC-TREND
by COMPUCENTER

THE FIRST OFF-LINE ELECTRONIC CATALOG FOR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE USERS
• HOW • SFW • SUPPLIES • SERV • PRICES

- PC TREND allows quick access to over 7,300 products and 2,600 companies in an instant!
- Easy to use. No modem needed. Over 6MB of info compressed in only 670KB of your hard disk.
- Find relationships among products, options, prerequisites, bundles, new models and more.
- PC TREND can prepare a product or company report and even print info request letters.

ONLY $69 • Phone Orders (818) 985 1555
COMPUCENTER • P.O. BOX 5777 • Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

DATABASE USERS

Get more useful information from your data by performing searches, sorts, & reports with

SEARCH 1.21

No knowledge of dBase™ not required
Easy to use with simple & functional menus
Search on multiple criteria
Browse through search results
Write & print dBase™ files or text files or your custom report generator
Compiled with Foxbase™
Faster than dBase I Plus™
Does not modify original database
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: DOS 2.10 or higher / 512K RAM / 5.25 Floppy Hard Disk
Shipped prepaid by air on the same day
Dealer inquiries invited
Cheque Money Order $69.US

CONSENTRIX RESEARCH INC.
Box [illegible] Ottawa, Ontario K2C 3Y8
Order Desk (613) 839-5595

DON'T BUY CLIPPER™ UNTIL . . .

you see our free dBASE Compiler Evaluation Kit. Contains a demo disk with 8 PRG's and the results of compiling with Clipper, QuickSilver, and FoxBASE PLUS. See for yourself how all three compilers work. Also 15 benchmark tests, detailed brochures, and complete reprints of magazine reviews about all three. FREE NO OBLIGATION. Call 24 hrs

FREE
dBASE III+ COMPILER DEMO

dataBASE Specialties
PO Box 2975
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 652-2790

ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. $195 (+ CA tax)
COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

DATA ENTRY

PC-Based DATA ENTRY

Discover the full potential with **KeyEntry III**, the world's leading general-purpose data entry system for PCs.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South 1-800-533-6879
Birmingham AL 35233 (205) 251-2985
CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOE—Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS," double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis
VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC
2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

You will not find any PC Data Entry System—FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. The EMULATOR will meet your Data Entry needs-OR-return it with no obligation. PC or DE style keyboard. Fully menu driven. Price $395. 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. Also avail. for IBM S34/36

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Road
Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Automatic DeskTop Publishing

PowerText Formatter

Automatic text and page layout for DeskTop Publishing. Typeset ads, books, contracts, scripts, newsletters, manuals, form letters, etc. with a LaserJet, your WP program, and PowerText. Set your strategy, then publish without constructing each page. Hyphenates, justifies, puts text in columns, numbers paragraphs, produces contents and index - all with simple commands. Include pictures with our separate PowerText Graphics Module. For PC/MS-DOS with 256K.

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halstead Ave
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 835-3156
(800) 431-0007

$89.95 each $5 shipping
CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VENTURA PUBLISHER

$499 Free Shipping
MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Xerox full screen monitor
$1,195
incl. controller card & install. kit
shipping not included
Call for a full line of publishing services & equipment

ADVANCED DATA REPRODGRAPHICS
21 B Olympia Ave. Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-5770
VISA/MC/COD
CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VENTURA TIPS & TRICKS

New book on using Xerox Ventura with PostScript, LaserJet, AST Turbo, Cordata, and Jlaser. Hands-on tutorials, tips on adding fonts, merging Lotus graphics, large-screen monitors, scanners, merging screen shots, overcoming memory limits, speed tips, undocumented features, and more. 224 pp, 50 illus. $15.95 + $3.50 s/h. Check/Visa/MC
Peachpit Press
2127 Woolsey Street
Berkeley, CA 94705
415-843-6614

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

ProSCREEN
YOU NEED THE ULTIMATE SCREEN / DATA ENTRY TOOL FOR QuickBASIC !

- Design and implement screens in minutes.
- Prototype screens without programming
- Generates callable screen interface as BASIC include code
- Draw layout with any editor and define attributes interactively
- Modify most attributes without recompiling
- Customize with source code before/after normal field processing
- Easily edit existing screens including custom code and validation.
- Validate ranges/values through internal or external tables
- Screens share one linked support module to conserve space.
- Supports all BASIC variable types plus masked fields
- Built-in message writing/clearing and help screens.
- Full field cursor control and tabbing between fields.
- Supports function keys and six other screen exit keys.
- User definable key definitions

ATTRIBUTES
Layout
Display-Only/Modifiable
Justification
Case (Upper/Mixed)
Field Class Codes
Display Format
Colors (Fields/Layout)
Message Colors
Cursored Field Color
Prompt Order
Table Validation
Autotab/Autoerase
Value-Triggered Tabs
Value-Triggered Displays
BIOS or Fast Mode

LANEY SYSTEMS, INC.
3 Office Park Drive, Ste 100
Little Rock, Arkansas 72211
501-225-7755
CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY BUY PROSCREEN NOW!!
$99.00

TURBO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Only $39—A complete environment for developing Turbo Pascal programs. Find and correct all syntax errors in one pass. In many cases you have the option of checking only sections of your program. Includes built-in editor, DOS Shell as well as Delete, Rename and copy without exiting program. Not copy protected. MC & VISA welcome. Add $3 for S/H.
MicroHelp Inc
2220 Carlyle Drive
Marietta, GA 30062
(800) 922-3383 in Ga (404) 973-9272

Modula-2

We specialize in M2 tools. Repertoire ($89), full source code for a DBMS integrated with a form/window/menu/help system, EmsStorage ($49), uses LIM expanded memory if present, DOS memory if not, ModBase ($89), a B+ Tree DBMS; Graphix ($149) & voice input, too. Full docs on free demo disks. MC/VISA/AMEX/PO/COD
PMI
4536 SE 50th
Portland, OR 97206
(503) 777-8844

DATA ENTRY

FOLLOW THE LEADERS

6 of the 10 largest corporations in America have chosen DPX to lead them into PC-Based Data Entry. Call now for evaluation copy of RODE/PC - $40 (refundable) + $6 shipping. RODE/PC is a complete solution allowing standalone or networked PC's to replace all types of key-to-disk systems.
DPX
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd, Ste 130-M
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters. $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.
Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

CLASSIFIED

MARKETPLACE

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Turbo Programmers
15 MINUTES = 200 HOURS
with new *turboMAGIC*
code generator.

Input forms and help windows up to 66 lines long. Scrolling within framed windows. Pop-up menus. Pull-down menu systems. And much more!

"turboMAGIC is the Cadillac of prototyping tools for Turbo Pascal."
Jim Powell,
COMPUTER LANGUAGE, June 87

"Fast automatic updating of dependent fields adds flair to your input screens. turboMAGIC will be a blessing for programmers who would rather not write the user interface for every program."
Neil Rubenking,
PC MAGAZINE, 24 Feb 87

Order your MAGIC today! Just $99. Call 800-225-3165. Money Back Guarantee. Requires 256K IBM PC compatible.

Sophisticated Software Inc.
6586 Old Shell Road
Mobile, AL 36608
205-342-7026

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE PRICE GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive price guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and books specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery, FREE domestic shipping and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
800-336-1166 USA
136 Sunnyside St
Hartville, OH 44632
216-877-3781 OH & AK (Collect)
800-225-1166 Canada
9102406879 Telex
216-877-3781 International

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIOGEWORKS! FOR 1-2-3
Bridge the gap between Lotus 1-2-3 and BASIC, Pascal, dBASE, communications or other applications. READ data from and WRITE directly INTO NAMED RANGES in 1-2-3 or Symphony work sheet files. No PRN or DIF files. Not copy protected. Integrate into your applications without royalty. For Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony on IBM-PC/AT/COMP. $59.95. Also available: resident version, C tools, BASIC subroutines.
GreyMatter International Inc.
100 No. Country Road / Bldg B
Setauket, NY 11733
516-689-7682

**** NETBIOS Routines ****
Network Master is a library of 80 routines which access NETBIOS functions. The routines are invoked by compiled programs to control the network. Routines support network names, resources and sessions with Wait and No-Wait options. Create your own transaction processing and program communicaton systems. Many compilers are supported. No royalties.
Visa/MC $199.00
Starlight Software
2861 Central St.
Evanston, IL 60201
** (312) 864-9370 **

EDUCATION

THE QUESTION BANK
Professional-quality test and exercise generator. Any size or type of question. Wordwrap ¶reform. Imports your existing files directly into the question bank. Select questions six ways; randomize, preview, & edit. Outliner for systematic topic coverage. On-line help. Multi-user hard disk mgr, $50.
TEACHING TECHNOLOGIES
PO. Box 8333
Greenville, NC 27834
(919) 758-5433

GRADE WEEK VACATION!
Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK program. New version 2.3 is published as Shareware. In use by teachers coast to coast since 1985. Shareware disk with program and tutorial only $10 ppd. Register for program, printed manual, phone support, and update notification for only $35 ppd. Free literature. Check, VISA or MC.
AEIUS CORP.
PO. Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
(408) 257-0658

GET A'S THE EASY WAY
Memorize your own classwork or SAT vocab with fast, efficient STUDYMATE. Perfect for foreign language, English vocab, science, history, SAT's etc. Easily enter material to be learned & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct & retests you on questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later use. $24.95. SAT disk with vocab already entered - $10 extra.
Jackson Software
Box 9101
Winnetka, Il 60093
800-247-8080 ext. 50. Visa/MC/check

ENGINEERING

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R & General Ledger. AEMAS is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties-in to most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-terminals available.
DATA BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/617-897-5662 Ext. 316

STRUCTURAL DESIGN
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send $25 for demonstration diskette to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.
763 27th Avenue Dept. A-2
San Francisco, Ca 94121
415/751-1337

Kalman Filtering
PC filter/smoother. Covariance and regression analyses, error budgets, unlmtd. data set size + much more. Executable $250. Source code available.
Bierman & Associates
4419 Goldwater Cyn Suite "J"
Studio City, CA 91604
(818) 761-7082

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS
OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) $195, OMNIPLOT(P), both $295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

BRADLEY 4+
JOYSTICK, GAMEPORT
4 Games and Cursor Control Software
Made Easy for $99.95

List Price Is Over $159.00
With F15 Strike Eagle $121.95
All Items Sold Separately
We Have Over 100 Games,
Educational Programs and Mouses at
BIG DISCOUNT PRICES
CALL BRADLEY COMPUTER
1-(800) 634-0274
In Mich. (313) 774-9095
21013 St. Gertrude/S.C.S., MI 48081
Add $5.00 S/H · Visa/MC/Check/M.O.
Dealers Inquires Invited

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOOTBALL WAGER $$$ WARE
Uncle VITO and Rotten Robbie have developed a program that will show you the trueline on all football games. Update in 5 min/week and store to disk. Complete with wager summary, schedule, last 3 years database. Gives 2 opinions on the games, sorts out the best games and more. You get user support and winners! IBM & Comp. *Trueline* or college $39.95. For our neighbors to the North Canadian football $49.95.
J&R Software
523 2nd Street
Towanda, Pa 18848
(717) 265-4259

COMPUTER SOLITAIRE
Spider is unique, entertaining & addictive. You can only win with good strategy and skillful play. Are you up to the challenge? Great graphics, on-line help & manual. Also included--Klondike & Canfield. CGA, 128K, color or mono monitor required. Spider demo-$5.00.
All 3 programs - $29.95. Visa, M/C, Check.
SOFT-CARDS
P.O. Box 25588
Portland, Oregon 97225
(503) 292-3922

****** AOULT SOFTWARE ******
Watch these girls! Let your PC/XT/AT, Compatibles & you have some real entertainment. Games, graphics and more for adults only. Volumes 1 and 2 are $11.95 each ppd.
Volume 3 $16.95 ppd. Confidentially assured. Color or graphics card needed. Must state and sign age as over 21.
A.O.S.
P.O. Box 106
Marion, CT 06444

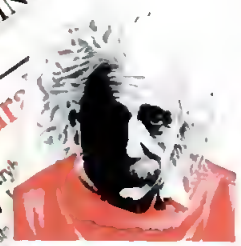
PC/VEGAS II
Poker, Blackjack, Roulette, Keno, Slots—$26. Above plus Baccarat and Craps—$39. Exact Vegas simulation, includes Help, best bet/odds windows. Cross-game scoring. Graphics not mandatory. Color or Mono. MS/PC DOS, 128K. C Source available, ask. Add $2 for shipping/CA res. add 6½% tax.
O & H BEAR SOFTWARE
PO. Box 10793
Marina Del Rey, CA 90295
(213) 374-0358

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

Still In Demand.



MENTOR™ is new software for a rigorous mental workout. MENTOR™ contains 58 psychometric exercises and tests (including 25 complete I.Q. tests - over 950 problems - with separate sections on verbal and numeric abilities).

MENTOR™

For mind expansion and fun — just $49.95.

To order your copy of MENTOR™ please call 800-443-7380 (in Texas, call collect 915-694-5936) Visa/MasterCard accepted

IBM PC and compatibles, 256K, graphics board.

Heuristic Research, Inc • 3112-A West Cuthbert • Midland, Texas 79701

CIRCLE 999 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATLANTUS SOFTWARE

* Atlantus Adventures - real-time, color graphics, space war simulation
* That Word's OK - board word game, 1-4 players/computer, over 60,000 words
* Atlantus Crossword - for beginner to afficianado, over 30 puzzles

$39.95 ea/$69.95 any 2/ $89.95 all 3 (+$2.00 S&H, IL add 8% tax) Check/M.O.
Atlantus Software, Inc.
3501 E 106th Street
Chicago, IL 60617
(800) 222-4174 IL (312) 768-5979

UPDATE NFL CHALLENGE DATA

PROROSTR™ makes it easy to update the Team Disk on your NFL Challenge game using your own data base of current player information. Includes team rosters revised during 1987 season. Prints formatted printout player names and data. Requires your IBM type NFL CHALLENGE (copyright XOR Corp). Price $32.00 ppd. VISA/MC/check.
H.D. & S. Software
P.O. Box 924183
Houston, TX 77292
(713) 688-9102

TRAIN DISPATCHER

TRAIN DISPATCHER is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center. It was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads and is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM PC,XT,AT and Jr. for $25 + $2.50 s/h. Color Graphics card required. MC/Visa accept.
SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD.
P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 33
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727

BLACKJACK MASTER™

You can simulate, practice or play. SIMULATE playing strategies at 24,000 hands/hr. Imagine 10 hours of casino play in only 3 minutes! Test and compare long-term results. PRACTICE pairs, ace-hands and more with special coaching displays. PLAY to all popular rules. Powerful and fun. PC/MSDOS.
ELITE SOFTWARE
201 Penn Center Boulevard
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
(412) 795-8492 $49.95 Demo $10 VISA/MC

USE YOUR PC TO PLAY LOTTO!

Increase your chances at winning big! LOTTO-LUCK is a computer program, designed by a computer scientist using the latest techniques of Geometrical, Kabalism and Random Relationships of numbers to give you an opportunity to predict possible winning PICK/6 lotto numbers. LOTTO-LUCK will work on any lottery, in any state or country. Runs on IBM PC, C-64 and Apple II. Send $29.95 + $3 S/H to:
WIN$WARE SYSTEMS
PO Box 8130
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 457-5535

Solitaire

TameGames invites you to relax and enjoy Christmas package of 5 popular Solitaire card games on your IBM PC or compatible. Limited offer includes a Menu program in Basic. These games are the ultimate low stress entertainment with a wide range of skill levels. $27 plus $2. S/H CK or MO
TameGames
PO Box 40461
Indianapolis, IN 46240
1-317-253-4100

CASINO CRAPS

All the action, bets and odds of a real casino craps table. Pass. Don't pass. Come. Don't come. Place and Proposition bets with exact house limits, odds and payoffs, excellent for beginners or experienced shooters. The dice roll, and payoffs appear next to the bets. Detailed manual covers play, odds, best bets. $35 Visa/MC/AE.
Free next-day shipping.
MANHATTAN SOFTWARE
PO Box 148
Peterborough, NH 03458
Orders toll-free 1-800-432-5656, 603-924-9998

DISNEYWORLD

FIRST ANNUAL JOINT SYMPOSIUM

February 17 - 21, 1988

- workshops
- presentations
- vendor promenade
- and Disney fun!

for details on membership benefits (713) 578-1366.
An international user group.

CLUB PC™

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

LOTTERY TRACKER AND WHEELER

For ALL PICK-SIX games where you choose from up to 70 numbers! Stores past 1000 winning drawings and dates. Stored numbers are analyzed 4 ways - HOT, DUE numbers and recently displayed on screen or printed charts. Select 5 betting methods and choose one of 20 built-in popular WHEELING SYSTEMS! Checks bets for all winning combination. Prints charts, statistics, numbers and wheeling systems. Why pay $30 to $99 for less? NEW!! IBM/Comp. $29.95 + $1.50 S&H.
ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE Inc.
PO Box 553 Dept PCM
Westboro, MA 01581
VISA & MC call . 1-800-824-7888 Ext 283

A PRINT-IT-YOURSELF BOOK

You may read on screen as easily as you print out the 333 pages. Educational and entertaining with a big message as far out as the doomsday plot and fantastic survivor education. $18 for the 3 disk set, packaged with a free copy of PC-Write 2.71 complete with spelling checker and PC-Write utilities, tutorial etc.
DIA, Inc.
334 Forepeak Avenue
Beachwood, N.J. 08722
201-341-8113 or 244-5143 to chat with author

FOOTBALL STRATEGIST

An Exciting College Football Game!
Regionals-15 teams @ $39.95. Top 20 @ $49.95
.....New! InterRegional-40 teams @ $59.95.....
CLEARANCE-½ off on 1986 Versions.....
$3.50 s/h TN res 7.75% tax. DEMO @ $5 ppd.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, or comp. 256K/Color reqd.
DOS 2.0 & up. Dealer inquiries Welcomed.
MURFREESBORO ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 1743
Murfreesboro, TN 37133-1743
Toll Free 1-(800) 628-2828 X482 ANY TIME

FINANCIAL

INTRODUCING InvestNow!

Memory resident PC investment tool that provides the computation of: Buying Puts, Buying Calls, Writing Covered Calls and Writing Naked Calls, Writing Puts & Stock Yield. $79+ $3 S/H. Chk/MO/Amex (GA residents add sales tax). FREE Demo is available!
EMERGING MARKET TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. Box 420507
Atlanta, Georgia 30342
(404) 237-9473

LOAN AMORTIZATION

AmPack is a straightforward loan amortizations software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. AmPack supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Also includes balloons, negative amortizations, customized schedules, loan analysis & more. $49.50 Visa/MC. Add $5 s&h.
Softflair, Inc.
8753 Park View
Milwaukee, WI 53226
(414) 778-7200

CLASSIFIED

FINANCIAL

Balance Checkbook
Organize For Tax Time
Easy For Home
Powerful For Business

NOW—Version 4.1
Not Copy Protected

Checks & Balances™

- Single entry accounting system centered around the checkbook
- Handles cash & charge transactions
- View, edit or print any entry for a year with simple but powerful commands
- Balance sheet, cash flow and profit & loss statements, plus many more reports
- Prints checks: versatile address file

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY $74.95
$3 P/H & CA 6½% tax
VISA/MC/Check

CALL NOW!
213/661-2031
9:30 AM—5 PM/M-F

CDE SOFTWARE
948 Tularosa Drive
Dept. PC
Los Angeles, CA 90026

CAPTOOL!™ $59

Super Portfolio & IRA Manager
- Stocks/Bonds/M Funds, Dpr Assets
- True Security & Portfolio ROI
- Multiple portfolio batch ops.
- Dow Jones/Compuserve pricing
- FIFO, Avg., & assigned tax lots
- Mutual fund reinvestment
- CGA & Hercules graphics
- Over 10 reports, client statements

Stock & Bond Evaluators
- Risk adjusting stock valuator
- Bond swap/YTC/YTM valuator

Prospecting & Client Manager
- Auto-dial/memo merge/labels
- Client x-ref./key word screens

IBM PCs/Clones/PS-2 Chk/VISA/MC
45-day $-back guarantee $3 S&H

TECHSERVE, inc. (206) 747-5598
POB 70056, Bellevue, WA 98007

CALL 800-826-8082
CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONEYCOUNTS® Is Only $16!

Easy-to-use CPA-designed money management/accounting system for home and business. Checking, credit card management, smart checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial data base with three-way look up, inquiry reports, on-line help, pop-up calculator, tutorial, lots of capacity (up to 999 accounts/24000 entries per year) and much more. Not copy protected.

New version 4.0 Automatic entries and more!

Call or send $16 + $3 shipping/handling
Check/VISA/MC
1-800-223-6925
In Iowa 319/373-0224

Personal Technology
Dept. M
6925 Surrey Drive NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CheckStar - II
FREE DEMO DISKETTE

The Ultimate Checkbook Program
Best, menu driven, excellent color support, multiple accounts categories prints many reports automatic entries prints checks predefined addresses, predefined payees/payors, reserves expenses in advance, gives excellent financial picture reminders, and much more!
$49.95 Free shipping & Handling

RightSoft, Inc.
P.O.B.55135, HOUSTON, TX 77255
(713) 464-3713
CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IRRworks™ $89

Are you using a spreadsheet for IRR'S? Full screen menu and pop-up windows make IRR & PV simple. Fast computation, up to 360 uneven periods. Easy input automatic steps, % growth, replication, internal hand calculator, accepts dates & fractional periods, too! Reads spreadsheet .PRN Files! Name, save cases, easy case management. 256K color/mono, 30 day $ back guar. $89+$5 s/h+ NY tax. chk/Visa/MC.
KEEP IT SIMPLE SOFTWARE, INC.
580 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
(800) 543-KISS (212) 764-KISS

FINANCIAL

Charting Software

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

MetaStock™ $195
Demo Disk—$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, mutual funds, commodities, etc. Features multiple movable windows, unlimited moving averages, 25+ pre-set indicators, trendlines and trading bands, overlays and spreads, plus much more! Compatible with 12+ major data services. For complete literature, call toll-free

1-800-882-3040
Computer Asset Management, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

US/Non-US Bond Analyzer

"BMW is more than a versatile bond calculation Template, it is a useful set of Utility Macros for bonds". Compute yield-to-maturity or duration on a cell or a range. Parameters such as accrual, last/next coupon dates, are accessible. Build your database or portfolios with it. Zoom in/out to view or hide BMW. It handles all US securities (as Monore), Zero's, Eurobonds, and Non-US issues. BMW can be set to handle Ex/Cum-dividend. For Lotus 1-2-3 (2.0+)/ Symp. (1.1+) on IBM PC. $99 Amex/Chk.
MicroTempo, Inc
1228 North Bedford Street
Arlington, VA 22201
(703) 243-9603

GRAPHICS

PC-KEY-DRAW VER. 3.27 $15

Complete, fast, easy graphics program with 20+ fonts, 640+ patterns, virtual page, layers, macros, rotate to any angle, zoom, and more! Shareware trial $15 for program, disk manual, 1 library disk, quick ref. card. Register $100 for above plus 3 extra library disk, manual, binder, support.
DEDWARE
PO Box 595
Columbia, MD 21045-0595
301-997-9333

For use w
meny oth

Holid

Religious Publicat

Party Inv

Only $29

Add $2.00 shipping &

1990 SOFTW
PO Box 1862
Altoone, PA 16603
(814) 695-1928
CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE C

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

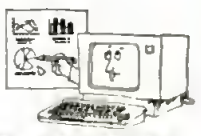
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graph files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen). 75 Microsoft FORTRAN/PASCAL, RM, Lahey 2.1 callable subroutines. Includes 100 page user manual. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots & solid models. EGA/CGA/Hercules monochrome support. $135. HP, H-I plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Works w/ GRAFMATIC. $135. Both $240. Ask about our 15 Fonts!
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

PlotIT®

Interactive Graphics & Statistics



Create graphs the way you want them (35 basic graph types can be used to create numerous renditions). Make posters and flow charts -with full screen editing of text.

- Very character font, size, position, color
- Create 3-dimensional graphs (fishnet & contour)
- Linear & Non-Linear Regression
- Stack and overlay graphs
- Stochastic Distribution
- Independence Testing
- Descriptive Statistics

Contact: Scientific Programming Enterprises, P.O. Box 869, Haslett, MI 48840 • (517) 339-9859
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT
At last IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality B&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, HP, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM (incl. EGA), Techmar, and Hercules graphics boards. $49.95
JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC
4740 44th Ave SW Suite 203
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081, 1-800-628-2828 ext. 527

GREAT BUSINESS GRAPHICS
from your dot matrix printer with GRAPHX.
–Bar Charts (vert & horiz) 2 or 3 dim, stacked &/or clustered, overlapped, range
–Line Charts multiline, X-Y scatter, area fill-in, log scale option
–Pie Charts. 2 or 3 dim, exploded. 19 tile patterns (plus colors). Full screen editor allows customizing charts. User manual. Supports CGA and EGA adaptors. $49.95 + $3 S/H.
WRIGHT SOFTWARE
4006 Tall Oaks Drive
Blacksburg, VA 24060
(703) 951-3314

INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
*dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/fit
*dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's. Requires dBASE III - III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
*** (906) 486-6024 ***

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.D, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Anaylsis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Anaylsis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

INVENTORY

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $99
Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing and vendor file for small to medium size batch manufactures or job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order and for all WIP. Allows up to 3 remote terminals to receive or issue material. Meets supplier log requirements of MIL-I-45208.
REAL TIME AUTOMATED, INC
1340 B No. Dynamics St.
Anaheim, Ca 92806
714-993-0111

LEGAL

L-PLOT...
A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of any scale. Any description- use. Any measurement! Calc. areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts. IBM/compat with monographics, CGA or EGA capability. $190. Or send $15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/chk. Free info.
LAN/SCAN, Inc.
PO. Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
(214) 824-6419

MAILING PROGRAMS

PC/LABEL MASTER
Editors' Choice 1987
A mailing list program that does everything except walk to your post office box.
- o Maintains unlimited records
- o Allows up to 30 user codes
- o Index/last name & zip codes
- o Sorts on any field
- o Imports and exports files
- o Checks duplicates
- o Auto dialer; plus much more

$49*15-day money back guart.
BEST PROGRAMS
2700 S. Quincy Street, Arlington, VA
800/368-2405;(703) 820-9300
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM
Automate mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 9½¢ per piece or more. Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order. Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags/tray labels. Calc postage. Works with dBase III PLUS, DATABASE, PowerBase, Smart & others. Also ASCII
★ 1st & 3rd Class—$195 ★ 2nd Class—$395
★ Carrier Route—$300 ★ PostWare Jr.—$69
PostalSoft, Inc
515 Division St.
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-MAIL (6245)... 608/784-3500

MAILING PROGRAMS

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT
Order fulfillment/List management. Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/credit card. Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report. dBase III Plus source code provided. $750, demo $25 + $3.50 S/H.
GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES
48 Shattuck Square, Suite 86
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-8396

FLOWMAIL PLUS V3.0 ⟶ $100
For everyone! Does everything incl dup elim, mge/pge, stats, Nth samp, bulk mail sort, sort on any field, auto add carrier route #, print sack labs, print labs 1/3/4 across, rep/env/cards mail mge, select, and import/export. Standard fields + phone, data line, 2 dates, money, and CR #. Unlimited records. Easy to use. Call Today!
FLOWSOFT custom programming
875 Franklin Rd. #1635
Marietta, Ga. 30067
404-428-4028

MAIL-TRACK-II $195
Flexible, powerful, customizable, 1 to 24 user-defined fields, up to 20 user-defined reports, check for duplicates, automatically inserts city and state for 20,000 zip codes, allow US, Canadian and foreign addresses, import & export ASCII files, select & sort by all fields, mail merge. Bulk Sort option $195. Trial version $2.95
SAPANA MICRO SOFTWARE
1305 South Rouse-Dept PCMB
Pittsburg, KANSAS 66762
(316) 231-5023

BEST YET MAILER - ONLY $30
This great mailer lets you create/use multiple files, print labels 1-2-3 across; optionally sort on up to 4 fields, copy between files, print in name, company, city, state, zip or your own order. Export & Import ASCII/DIF file. Includes memo and 6 user coded fields. Visa/MC
NORTHERN LIGHTS SOFTWARE
6311 DeBarr Road Ste 193
Anchorage, Alaska 99504-1799
907-753-4446

MEDICAL

COMPUMEDIC™
PROVEN Practice Mngt. System—in use 5 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, G/L statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports $4000. Training avail. Dental (DentalWare™) eyecare/optometry (EyeMate™) & Vet. (VetLogic™) also avail., Dealer inquiries invited
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 21D
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

MEDICAL

CLAIM TRONIC.™
We are to medical claims processing – what Lotus is to spreadsheets. Medical and Commercial claims filed electronically, also prints paper claims and receipts from an extensive patient data base. Self-taught within 3 hours. Includes a free form electronic note pad and other additional features. Complete a claim in one minute! FREE CLAIMS FIRST 60 DAYS! **$1795.**

SOFISTICATED SOFTWARE, INC.
3187 East Bay Drive / Suite "H"
Largo, FL 33541 Tel. 1-800-346-3495

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
- PC ★ CLAIM $89.95, claims only
- PC ★ CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95
- PC ★ CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459
- THRESHOLD ★ TM $1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing
- THRESHOLD $3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
- CLAIM ★ NET Nationwide claims clearing house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC ★ CLAIM & PC ★ CLAIM PLUS both house. 30 day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles MS-DOS 256K.

PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
1810 South Lynhurst Suite Q
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357
Un continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

MUSIC

Tape 'N Step
For IBM & compatibles is a sequencing software based on a spreadsheet concept. Some of the features are real-time & step-time recording, 85,000 notes, 2048 tracks, crescendo/diminuendo, dynamic ctrl., delete, & copy modes, loops & nested loops & much more. $150. For more information write or call.
The Midi Connection
PO Box 282 Stn. D, Montreal
Quebec, Canada, H3K 3G5
(514) 933-5127. Dealer inquiries invited

SONGWRIGHT III
MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key, plays tunes. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble all time signatures. IBM/ Epson, Star Printers. Send $49.95 + $2 s/h or write for free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080-9608
703-822-9068

CLASSIFIED

MUSIC

PC+MIDI

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from **VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.**

- ☐ **SEQUENCER PLUS:** 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor.
- ☐ **CONVERSION PLUS:** file converter for music notation programs
- ☐ **PATCH MASTER:** network organizer and sound librarian
- ☐ **OP-4001:** PC/MIDI interface card

"I've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system . . bug-free." (PC COMPANION)

=MUSIC

For more information or your nearest dealer, contact **VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES,** Dept. C, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543, or call (914) 698-3377.

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ELECTRONIC HYMNAL

Down through the ages, parents have expressed their beliefs and passed on their faith to their children through song. It is in this spirit that we offer this faith development program.

70 Computer Generated Songs of Joy & Praise
Listen, Sing Along, or Play the Tune Games
25 Children's Songs 25 Christmas Hymns
20 More of the Old Time Favorite Hymns

PETROS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1034
HENDERSONVILLE, TN 37077-1034
(615) 822-7617

$34.95 + $2.00 S/H

VISA/MC/CHECK/M.O

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE! PC MIDI SEQUENCER

16 tracks Record/Playback with merge, 16 channels/track. 60,000 notes. Most powerful Midi-data editing available. Step Sequencer with amazing rhythmic flexibility. Lightning autolocation. Automated punch, quantization, looping, filters, transposition, conductor, song position pointer, DOS shell, more. $250.
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
203-787-9857

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

ONE-OF-A-KIND

THE MARRIAGE COUNSELOR ™

A confidential marriage assessment, analysis & evaluation -- Combined with a personalized action plan for marriage enrichment.

If Your Marriage Is Good,
This Can Make It Better.
If Bad, It May Save It.

A Self-Help Expert System From

HUMAN PERSPECTIVES, INC.
P.O. BOX 1034
HENDERSONVILLE, TN 37077-1034
(615) 822-7617

$49.95 + $3.00 S/H

VISA/MC/CHECK/M.O

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

PUBLIC DOMAIN

$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBMPC

Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!
BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. Box 5332 Dept. M
North Hollywood, CA 91616

** 1-800-282-6053 **

IBM P.D. & User Supported software, as low as $1.50 per diskette!!! If you are curious or a long time user, call our 24 hour order line and ask for a free catalogue. The newest and best, all types, from accounting to word processing. Call NOW!
(MS 601-428-5722)
SOFTWARE CAFE
1125 West 10th St.
Laurel, MS 39442
1-800-262-6053 24 hrs

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Public Domain and user supported software for IBM and compatibles
- Get more bytes for the buck!
- 100's of disks and 1000's of programs
- Low as $1.25 per FULL disk
- Send $1 for directory disk set

Visa/MC accepted
US/PD LIBRARY
226 N. Main
Clinton, TN 37716
615-457-2130

IBM P.D. SOFTWARE ...

Our FREE catalog contains the best Public Domain & Shareware selections for IBM and compatibles available. We offer hundreds of OSDD disks with Word Pro/Games/Util /& so much more, for business or home use. At $3.00 per 5.25" & $5.00 per 3.5". Fastest service around. MC & VISA.
JDX/PC
P.O. Box 1561
Corona, Ca 91718
(714) 734-7075

IBM SOFTWARE $1.75 DISK

We have over 770 disks full of the latest versions of shareware and public domain software for the PC. Buy for $1.75 per disk (no min) or rent for 95 cents a disk (50 disk min. with $1 refundable deposit). Fast delivery, COD available. Send a SASE for a complete catalog or call us.
Genesis Systems
P.O. Box 406
Claremont, CA 91711
(714) 623-2468

REAL ESTATE

$$ INVESTMENT ANALYSIS $$

No one makes analyzing income producing property easier (free demo) with such price-performance comfort at $170. Stand alone, fully compiled, loan amort. and deprec. schedules, 1986 tax changes, custom features. Cash flow and detailed sale analyses uncover buy/hold/sell/refin./exch. decision insights.
The SOFT ESTATE
Five Villa Verde Dr., suite 110
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
** (312) 259-6301 **

MORTGAGE LOAN CALCULATOR

Qualify buyers by loan type, income, Mo pay, or home purchase. Enter one item, calculates the others plus taxes, down pay, PMI/MIP, expenses, points, clos. costs, cash required. Do what if with rate, term, debt, etc, print qualifying and counseling reports with amortization schedules. Price $165, demo avail.
HMS Computer Company
2401 Pilot Knob Road, #108
Mendota Heights, MN 55120
(612) 452-5928

HOMEWORKS™ $40

Home-Buyers, realtors, lawyers, bankers. Compute mortgage, payments and totals, any payment period, balloons too! DETERMINE $$$ YOU CAN BORROW. Print detailed amortization schedules and yearly totals. Name & save cases; simple case management. Full screen, windows, help, fast. 256K, color/mono, 30 day $back guarantee. $40+5 s+h chk/Visa/MC
KEEP IT SIMPLE SOFTWARE, INC.
580 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
800-543-KISS 212-764-KISS

APPRAISAL AIDS - VOLUME 1

Templates for Multiplan or Lotus 1-2-3. Includes: amortization schedules; Ellwood and Akerson yield analysis, Ellwood tables, annuity valuation analysis fixed amount or %, step lease/variable pymts.; cost approach form; sales adjustment grids, etc. IBM PC or compatible running DOS 2.0 or better, Multiplan ver. 2.0 or better, Lotus 1-2-3 ver. 1A or better. Check or M.O. $39.00. Specify Multiplan or Lotus 1-2-3 version.
APPRAISAL AIDS
22438 Martella Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33433
(305) 488-5699

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
For IBM/PC and PC Compatibles
$295.00 WE STAND BEHIND OUR PRODUCT

15 Day Money Back Guarantee ! soft manual on disk! ● We also offer a demo disk $3.00 to cover postage & handling ● Will handle up to 30 properties - 1000 units each ! hard disk compatible ● Incorporates G/L for Audit Trail ● Received Rents ● Late Rents ● Percent of Return on Investment ● Income Totals'● Expense/Income Printouts ● Rent Payments ● Late Charges ● Utilities ● Mortgage ● Taxes ● Insurance ● Capital Expenditures ● Profit/Loss Statement ● Vacant Units ● 40 User Defined Categories ● and a wealth of others.

Operates on 64K or more 80 column display and printer ● CheckStar - Check Writing System also available for $95.00 ● You may place order now or send for more detailed information.

(718) 454-9833
COMPUSTAR
187-02 Keeseville Avenue • St. Albans NY 11412
CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/ CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./ MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES
For more info. and sample printouts call:
REALTY AUTOMATION, INC.
2539 Saleroso
Rowland Heights, CA 91748
818-913-1244

COMPLETE PROPERTY MGR II
Auditor Approved Integrated General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Aged Receivables, Tenant & Property Data Base, Report Generator and all the necessary audit traits not usually found. CPM II has the power of $2500 programs for only $795. Easy to use plus 30 day guarantee! Demo Available
!SOLUTIONS! PUBLISHING INC
8016 Plainfield Road
Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 891-6145

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment Analysis—$245.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
930 Laguna Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805-966-3666

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. * "Real Analyzer" $195, when deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refi. 30 DAY MONEY BACK.
REAL-COMP INC.
PO Box 1263
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

COMPLETE REAL ESTATE INVESTOR
Complete Property Analysis PLUS Creative Financing Reports, Protormas, Amortizations, Depreciation, Year-by-year Analysis, etc. result in huge positive cash flow in Real Estate. Easy to use & 30 day guarantee! $495 w/Tutorial. Demo available.
!SOLUTIONS! PUBLISHING INC.
8016 Plainfield Road
Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 891-6145

RELIGION

POWERCHURCH PLUS!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for $495 complete. Uses up-to-date software technology. Unlimited capacity. FREE demo version. Call today.

CHURCH SOFTWARE

F1 SOFTWARE
PO Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

DIVINE™—ONLY $199!!
Complete census/donation system, with report generator and world processing interface. Other modules only $99! G/L, facilities, participation, tuition, grades and more. 800 number for support. Working demo $20. Applied to purchase. IBM or compatible with hard disc. Call or write today.
Best Software & Systems, Inc
1478 Kenwood Center
Menasha, WI 54952
(414) 731-5236

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Free info.
Parish Data Systems, Inc
3140 North 51st Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85031
(602) 247-3341

MEMBERSHIP MIRACLE
Top of the line, full function, church mgt. system. Full support for membership, prospecting, contributions, customized mailing, word processing, and accounting. Powerful fund drive support speeds economic payback. On-line help functions. For IBM XT/equiv. Free tutorial disk. Full demo $35. Call
** Elegant Solutions
** 2577 North Downer Ave. Suite 210
** Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53211
** (414) 332-0774

SOLUTIONS **$149.00**
Scott-Sinclair TOPICAL Bible
* Entire Bible *Quotations * Illustrations
Display on screen what the Bible says about...? Marriage, Drugs, Trinity, Children & Heaven
You can create your topics and add scriptures.

IBM 512K & Hard Drive RAM Concordance $50.00
Pastor's or Music Minister's Toolbox $99.00
Church Manager's Toolbox $399 for Sept. (reg. 499)
4567 James, FT Worth, TX 76115 (817) 923-7731

Demo Disk $3.00 each

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

FOLLOW-UP
Software for Salespeople

Manage your sales activities with FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, salesperson or any of 22 other entry fields. Fast & easy to use with on-line help at every point. Now in daily use by businesses of all types & sizes.

- Reminds you when to call
- Keeps history of previous calls
- Keeps Appointment Calendars
- Keeps track of other things to do
- Prints a wide range of reports
- Prints Mailing Labels
- Interfaces to your Word Processor & Mail Merge letters
- On screen Telemarketing to a group of names that you select
- Provides detailed sales forecasts.
- Imports data from ASCII files
- Transfers & merges data between computers using Follow-Up
- Has several data fields that you can define for your business
- Designed for use by salespeople, not computer experts.

$179.95

XYCAD Group
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, Oh 44114
800-428-6457
In Ohio (216) 589-5766

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Countdown and timeout options also available. KEY-LOK™ security at about 1/2 BIT-LOCK cost.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410 or 798-7683

SECURITY

HANDS OFF
THE PROGRAM

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility protecting up to 64 individual users.

HANDS OFF features:
- System Boot Control
- Data Encryption
- Hard Disk Lock/Format Protect
- System Access Reporting
- Mail
- DOS V2.0 Or Higher On IBM PC, XT, AT And 100% Compatibles

Price $89.95/add $3.75-shipping. Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted. Residents add 6% sales tax.
Systems Consulting Inc. • 412-963-1624
Box 111209 Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609
CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION
Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the Protection Kit – a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM-PC. And it's invisible to your end-users!

- Hard disk support with install/uninstall.
- No special media required.
- No source code changes.
- Stops all copybusters.

Macintosh Copy Protection also available

SOFTGUARD
Systems Incorporated
2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Call 408/970-9240
CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

SECURITY

EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- file-server networks supported
- variable number of installs (0-99)
- create demos with remote unlock option
- allows protected upgrades by modem/BBS

$195 Starter Kit or $495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Suite A4A
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 . . . (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP!
Only $5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Shareware and Public Domain programs! Money-back guarantee. PC-Outline, AutoMenu, PC-Key Draw, PC-DeskTeam, PC-Write 2.7, DOSamatic, Utilities Galore plus Databases, Arcade and Adventure Games. Lots more! IBM PC, PC jr, and compatibles.
Send for free catalog
SHAREWARE EXPRESS
31877 Del Obispo, Suite 102 W
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

****** DISK-O-MANIA ******
IBM Shareware Disk-of-the-Month club. Each month members are given the opportunity to evaluate five of our hottest MS-DOS shareware program disks. Simply keep those you like and return what you don't need. Pay as little as $2.00 each for those you keep. No obligation, no minimum purchase. Enroll today by sending a $4.00 refundable deposit.
Disk-O-Mania
PO Box 6429
Lake Charles, LA 70606

STATISTICS

STATISTIX™

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
Send $2 for demo disk (IBM only)

- PC/MS-DOS - $169
- Apple II +/e/c/GS - $99
- 5 or more copies, 20% off

NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville MN 55113
(612) 631-7852

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO TOOLBOX/NUMCRUNCH
A High-Level Statistical Trend Analysis Program. No math-wizardry necessary to understand the easy Menu-Driven program. Spots the trends on an up to six-year data base of Winning Numbers. Use NumCrunch® to find those few combinations that match. $55.00 post paid.
- DEALER INQUIRY -

LOTTO TOOLBOX
® NumCrunch

STATISTICAL-UTILITIES
106 North 98th Street
Belleville, Illinois 62223
(618) 398-8890

NCSS plus-$99
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression, T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance), Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Plots: histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf. Sort. Subset. Transformations. Reads ASCII. New GRAPHICS PACKAGE $59
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445

BELIEVE IT!

StatPac Gold™ with the Forecast Plus™ Option is the Most Powerful Statistical Analysis and Forecasting Package Available for the Microcomputer

FREE Comprehensive Brochure:
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
6500 Nicollet Ave S. Minneapolis MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS SYSTEM™
SAS®-like Power on a *256K* PC! BASSBase runs many SAS programs on a 256K 2 floppy PC. BASSView gives a true windowing environment. BASSStat (in beta testing) adds an expanded stat pack. ®SAS a SAS Institute TM. BASSBase- $95
BASSBase/View - $159
BASS Institute Inc.
PO Box 349
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
919-489-0729 BB. 919-489-9665 (N,8,1)

SIGSTAT
SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, crosstab, plots, q/c and more. 8087 support opt. 256K, DOS, $595
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

Pick & Choose for Your PC
BMDP Statistical Software offers 40 programs for data analysis. But you can choose any combination to sort your needs. From simple statistics and plots, to 1-tests, ANOVA, ANCOVA, stepwise regression, time series, frequency tables, survival analysis and more! Call for your free catalog. Hard disk req'd.

BMDP
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

STATISTICS

The leader in using combined forecasts, the proven approach to unmatched accuracy in time series forecasting.

WISARD®

Three products to choose from. Call for free information.
1-800-223-5166
In WI (414) 436-2341

WISARD Software Company
333 Main Street P.O. Box 19730
Green Bay, WI 54307-9730

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINNER!

StatPac Gold™

PC World Readers' Choice Award 1987

Buy the Best!
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
6500 Nicollet Ave S. Minneapolis MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RATS! Version 2.0
RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily and weekly data, a new easier to use 500 page manual, and many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series and cross section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, and probit. IBM PC or compatible $200. MC/VISA. Call for brochure.
VAR Econometrics, Inc.
PO Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312) 864-1910

TAXES

1099's-ON-DISK
Meet new IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5¼" diskette, print information returns and reports. Fast, easy, to learn and use. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Not copy protected. Only $49, MC/VISA accepted.
CUSTOM CRAFT SOFTWARE, INC.
5730 R St.
Lincoln, NE 68505
(402) 464-3184

PUBLIC DOMAIN NEWSLETTER

Tired of wading through poorly documented and bug-ridden PD and SHAREWARE software to find those exceptional programs that are often promised but seldom delivered?

PDN offers QUALITY not just quantity. We don't promise thousands of programs on hundreds of disks. We just offer the good ones! Each program is fully tested and guaranteed to run on your IBM or compatible PC.

EACH ISSUE CONTAINS:

- NEWS on events in the world of PD & Shareware
- PROGRAM REVIEWS
- PROGRAM LISTING WRITTEN IN ENGLISH
- NEW USER HELP
- COPYING BY PROGRAM . . . NOT PREPACKED DISKS -

FOR FREE PDN SAMPLE ISSUE & PROGRAM LISTING CALL:
1-800-626-2720 (IN IOWA 1-800-544-3825)

DEALERS: Special dealer packages available. Ask for DEALER INFO.
USER GROUPS: Use PDN to help your overworked librarian. Ask for USER GROUP INFO.

PDN, P.O. BOX 42441, CINCINNATI, OH 45242 CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Taxes

continued on the following page

TAXES

TaxEase™ SYSTEM

Federal & State returns on single disk-only $69.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. AZ, CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MO, MI, MN, MO, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, VA, WI. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or comp. spreadsheet. VISA/MC. $3 s/h chg. Money back guarantee. Professional package available — $99

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

TaxEase SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINAL EMULATION

Term/Comm Productivity Tool

PereLine emulates VT100, VT52, DG210/211, IBM3101 Viditex and two connections at same time. Learn mode lets your PC create autologons and other scripts. Remote operations, exit to DOS while connected, customize your own menus and 5 file transfer protocols including batch file transfer. Only $69.95.

PEREGRINE DATA SYSTEMS INC
5365 Baron Drive
San Jose, CA 95124
408-356-6105

TRAINING

"Training is our Middle Name"

Learn how to use your IBM-PC with ATI's interactive computer-based training programs. ATI has been voted best training products by the readers of PC World Magazine three years in a row. Products include: IBM-PC, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III Plus, WordPerfect and over 50 others. Prices from **$49.95**. Call today

ATI
American Training International
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 823-1129 (in Calif)
(800) 421-4827

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

TRAVEL

SELECTRIP®

NEW SOFTWARE FOR TRAVEL LOVERS

Your Computerized Travel Consultant

Tell it your preferences. Countries, states, time available, budget, activities, transportation, seasons, climate, etc. SelecTrip finds all matching trips and gives you full details from its library of over 2,500 vacations worldwide. Includes Manual and 5 diskettes! PC/XT/AT 256k. Guaranteed.

Introductory price $49
Plus $2 shipping/handling charge
VISA · MASTERCARD accepted
(Californians add 6% tax)

To order call 1-(900) 237-9111

SelecTrip
2443 Fair Oaks Blvd. Suite 335
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 424-1277

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

VCACHE GETS YOUR DISK MOVING!

Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 Mb of extended or expanded memory, or 5 Mb of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. $49.95 + $3 shpg, CA tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

EMPrint

Maximize printer efficiency & flexibility. New resident utility allows easy keyboard control of single or multiple printers. Lets you quickly swap printers, print all or part of screen, send strings, define macros, format output. Works with most software. $75 incl s/h. Visa/MC. 30-day risk-free.

Tropus Software
1303 Clear Springs Trace, Suite 204
Louisville, KY 40223
(800) 426-3776, or (502) 426-9448 in KY

UTILITIES

Hard Disk Partitioning Software

SpeedStor

Breaks the 32 MB Barrier... EFFORTLESSLY!

- For PC-ATs, XTs, and compatibles.
- Creates multiple DOS partitions, up to 2,048 MB each.
- Supports ST412, RLL, ESDI and SCSI controllers.

$79

"SpeedStor software makes installation simple and painless...its user interface is a joy to work with." -PC WEEK

- Recommended and used by major disk drive, controller, LAN and PC manufacturers.
- The industry standard: over 100,000 units sold.

NEW **Now includes SpeedCache caching software and Disk Drive diagnostics ....FREE**

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
The Experts in High Capacity PC Storage
(408) 395-2688
981 University Ave
Los Gatos, CA 95030

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5533

ZMENU VERSION 2.5

The Ultimate, in a controlled menu environment for the Novice, Casual user, serious professional, and the network manager !!!
Only ***49.95***

- * Unlimited Menus Users.
- * Five levels of access codes.
- * Automatic Screen Saver!!!
- * Batch file processing
- * Full shell support.
- * Run time parameters accepted.
- * And much more.
- # NOT Copy Protected!!
- # Runs on most popular networks . . .
- * Visa, M/C accepted.

BYTE WIDE Software Inc.
P.O. Box 1778
DeLand, FL 32721
(904) 738-4923

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3, Symphony and Reflex
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee*

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P.O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

UTILITIES

RUN NOVELL WITHOUT KEYCARD

Protect Novell Network from crashing due to Keycard Failure

NetSAFE for v2.X $99 US

Other products available for:

P-CAD CADKey CADvance
RoboSOLID RoboCAD AutoCAD

Nasdec

VISA or American Express

P.O. Box 72
125 Garry Street
Winnipeg, MB,
Canada R3C 3P2
(204) 956-2798

Our products should not and are not intended for production of software for sale or trade or for any purpose that would deprive author of payment

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAMOND TIPS

POWERFUL MEMORY RESIDENT ON LINE HELP

DIAMOND TIPS V1 COVERS	DIAMOND TIPS V2 COVERS
◆ C (MS 4.0) ◆ Assembly (MS 4.0) ◆ Fortran (MS 4.0) ◆ Quick Basic (MS 2.0) ◆ Turbo Pascal 3.0 ◆ ASCII Hex Unit Conversion Tables ◆ DOS & Debug ◆ BIOS & Interrupts ◆ Tips For Different Languages Interfacing & Compiling	◆ Lotus 123 With Macros ◆ Symphony With Macros ◆ DBASE III Plus ◆ Multimate Advantage ◆ Word Perfect ◆ DOS & Debug ◆ ASCII Hex Unit Conversion Tables
V1 INTRODUCTORY OFFER $69.95	V2 INTRODUCTORY OFFER $69.95

SUPPORTS MONO CGA EGA PGA PC/XT/AT/386

DIAMOND TOUCH CORPORATION
(415) 881-7777
21855 Mission Blvd • Suite 377 • Hayward CA 94541

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboKEY 1.1-THE ULTIMATE KEYBOARD MACROPROCESSOR

Features a powerful **Macro Command Language** w/over 1000 intelligent macrokeys & 40 plus MCL commands and functions (IF-ENDIF, FOR-NEXT, INPUT, CALL, GOTO, etc.) ■ **Outline utilities include:** File Browser ● Data Encryptor ● Typewriter & Printer Control ◆ DOS Command Stack ● Screen Protector ● Keyboard Lock ◆ Cursor Accelerator

TurboKEY also lets you integrate your own TSR routines to run under control of macros & pull-down menus ● Create custom online help, alternate KB layouts ● And much more **$69.95 + $5 S/H Chk/MO/COD 30 Day Guarantee • Dealers Invited.**

SOFTLAND International
P.O. Box 1040 Midtown Station
New York, NY 10018
(212) 295-5457

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HELP SYSTEM/DEMO GENERATOR

Create a Help System or running Demo for any product in just a few minutes. This memory resident program called "The Pointer," will let you get help for anything, at anytime. Demo programs of any size can be created. "The Pointer" has a user interface that redefines the term "user friendly." Menu driven, no complicated commands. No royalties $129.95

Stau Enterprises Inc.
3650 Kaneff Cresent Suite 1808
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5A4A1
(416) 270-6673

WANT POWER? GET XANADU!

Finally, the utility package you have been waiting for! The highly acclaimed Xanadu Utilities are a PC user's dream come true. You get 3 of the most useful utilities around including the famous HotDir sorted directory plus SFIND and PCSTAT $35 - Money back guarantee! Call with MC/Visa - rush delivery

****** Xanadu Compusoft ******
*** P.O. Box FF Dept. PM ***
** College Station, TX 77841 **
******** 409-693-6286 ******

DOS-ON-CALL™

Tired of feeling "fenced in" by programs that won't let you talk to DOS? D-O-C is a new utility that opens up a window to DOS, giving instant access to the full DOS command processor. Now you can run any DOS command you want from any program, any time, at the touch of a key. "It's like having a DOS command processor in every program" $69+$5s/h. Visa/MC/Chk-Md. 5%

Personal Business Solutions, Inc.
PO Box 739, Dept BB
Frederick, MD 21701
301-865-3376

****** exSHELLent!™ ******

Easy and efficient disk management. Features include: Directory Operations (make, rename, delete, move), File Operations (copy, move, delete, rename, append, print, change attributes, view, execute), Graphic display of directory. MS-DOS 2/3. Not C/P. $29.95 + s/h for first 1000 copies sold, then $49.95. MC/VISA/Check

****** Bluebonnet Publishing Inc. ******
****1301 W. Hwy 407 Suite 201 Box 303****
******** Lewisville, Texas 75067 ********
********** (214) 436-0648 **********

UTILITIES

SPEND MORE THAN 12 HOURS PER WEEK AT YOUR PC?

Think about working *smarter*. New invention saves keystrokes, errors. Call RapidWriter 1-800-523-8356 (in IL 1-800-325-1850).

RapidWRITER
HIGH SPEED ENTRY SYSTEM

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ANSWERING MACHINE

***ELIMINATE DELAYS**
"Call my PC and leave the proposal for me."
***DISTRIBUTE INFORMATION**
"The updated spreadsheet is ready, call my PC."
***CONTROL THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ON YOUR PC FOR REMOTE USAGE VIA MODEM**
***IF YOU USE A MODEM, YOU NEED TEAMate SOFTWARE**

Now with TEAMate others can call INTO your PC at anytime from anywhere to communicate. Electronic Mail, electronic meetings, information distribution, all on your PC.

***MS-DOS $295**
(XENIX & UNIX available)
MMB Development Corporation
213-545-1455
1021 N. Sepulveda (Suite K),
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION 4.0!

Create one menu system to run all your programs, batch files and DOS commands. "Insulates" novices; many options for power users. On-screen help, password protection, user-defined prompts. Written in assembler. 16K size. Over 25K satisfied users. Money back guarantee.

$50, checks/VISA/MC. Call or write for brochure

Automenu™

MAGEE ENTERPRISES
8577 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30092 3796 USA
404 446-6611/CompuServe 70167,2200
FAX 404 446-7434/BBS 404-446-6650

© Copyright 1983, 1984, 1985, 1987 Magee Enterprises. All Rights Reserved. Automenu™ and Magee Enterprises logo are trademarks of Magee Enterprises.

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149 Zenix $249

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

SS!1-Screen Saver! $19.95

Protect your CRT screen from image burn-in with SS!1, the automatic RAM resident screen saver. CRT blanks after user defined time limit, instantly restored at the touch of a key. Hot-key toggles screen on/off. DOS 2/3, 656 bytes. $19.95 + $3 s/h, CA add 6.5%.

KITT SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
Dept. A01
2210 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 713
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 452-9144

SPEED UP LOTUS 1-2-3!

Stop wasting time waiting for your worksheets to recalculate. Use SPRINT,™ the 1-2-3 add-in that cuts recalc time in half. It's amazing. Works automatically. We'll send you a free trial package. After 10 days return it at no charge or honor invoice. Please call today. $59 + $3 s/h.

BIOLOGIC COMPANY
11982 Coverstone Hill Circle, Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949/Chk-VISA-MC-COD

RECORD/PLAYBACK KEYSTROKES

TOTAL RECALL records an unlimited number of keystrokes and plays them back after a failure or mistake. Also for demos, running interactive programs in batch, or repeating keystrokes. 3 playback speeds plus ACTUAL for timing sensitive programs. Built-in edit. PC/XT/AT Compat. $79 VISA/MC 30 day guarantee.

COMPUTER FOUNDATIONS
2604 Elmwood Avenue Suite 320
Rochester, N.Y. 14618
(716) 586-9756

****** IBM Uses CP/M & Apple ******

"The best", "strongly recommended"-PC mag.
● Uniform copies files, reads & writes *directly* to 200 CP/M disk formats on the PC,XT,AT-by Micro Solutions. $59.95+$3 S/H.
● MatchPoint 1/2 card transfers Apple DOS, SOS, CP/M and ProDOS files to IBM PC,XT,AT-$185+$3 S/H (includes FREE Uniform!).

Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 758-2355

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for the 286&386 machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." $65 ($95 with assembler source) plus $5 s/h. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted

Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave. #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

Software Utilities

continued on the following page

UTILITIES

MenuWorks™

Run any program, DOS command or batch file from a simple menu with the touch of a key. Create menus easily with a built-in menu generator. Features a powerful on-line help system, password protection, support for customizing menu selections with special prompts, help and program directives. Also includes function keys for locating lost files, viewing directories, copying files, and more. Site licenses available. **PC/XT/AT $59.95**

PC Dynamics, Inc.
31332 Via Colinas, Suite 102
Westlake Village, California 91362
(818) 889-1741
CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SPACE ON FULL DISKS WITH squish®

The ***Automatic*** File Compressor

Get megabytes of extra disk space ***without*** the expense or effort of installing a new hard disk

Squish even lets other software (dBASE III, R:base, etc.) read or update compressed files ***while they stay compacted on disk . . . without any software changes! That's right, without expanding one byte on disk!***

A must for databases . . . compress them up to **90%!** Reduce text files, spreadsheets, etc up to 60%.

"Ideal for large data files" ***PC Magazine 2/24/87***

"You owe it to yourself . . . check this one out" ***NYPC Newsletter Feb 87***

PC/XT/AT•DOS 2.0 & up•40K resident
Order today! Just $79 + $5 S/H.

SunDog Software Corporation
(718) 855-9141
264 Court St. Brooklyn, NY 11231
CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAME YOUR PC

A DOS shell should not just make your PC or compatible easier to use, it should also get out of your way without you having to ask. Does yours? Synchromesh does. A backup utility should not just make life more secure, it should make life easier. Does yours? Synchromesh does. We crossed the idea of a backup utility with that a DOS shell to get Synchromesh. Call for more information about the new generation. Ask for Sue.
SPOON SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 119
Northboro, MA 01532
(617) 393-9383 (800) 666-1211

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. Never run out of memory. FAST. 640K not required. Use with 1-2-3, Symphony, and other EMS programs. $49 + $3 s/h.
BIOLOGIC COMPANY
11982 Coverstone Hill Circle, Ste 1622
Manassas, VA. 22110
(703) 368-2949/Chk-COD

STILL RIVER SHELL, RELEASE.2

Faster more powerful version of this popular DOS shell. A BEAUTY FOR YOUR BEAST and more * Tagging * Find files by name and text * Full Tree display * Elegant Dos interface * POWERFUL user defined commands. $39. 160pp manual tells all. MC/VISA. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Bill White
P.O. Box 57
Still River, MA 01467
617-456-3699

PRO Programmer Tools $99.

Library subroutines. Saves hundreds of hours in programming and debugging. No royalties. * WINDOW.LIB * WINDOW.LIB w/dENTRY * FILES.LIB * BIOS.LIB * DOS.LIB
For programs compiled in *BASIC - IBM, MS * C-LAT, MS * COBOL-MS, RMF * dBASE-CLIP, PASCAL-MS, TUR * FORTRAN - MS, RMF
GLENCO ENGINEERING, INC
3920 Ridge Ave
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
*** (312) 392-2492 ***

SPEED DISK I/O THROUGHPUT

QUICKCACHE—Intelligent disk I/O management subsystem for PC/MS-DOS 2.xx & 3.xx. Capable of making programs run up to 14 times faster. All parameters dynamically alterable. LIM memory supported. 40 KB min. required. $49.95 + $5 s&h. VISA/MC. 30-day guarantee.
P.R. GLASSEL AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
30255 Fir Trail
Stacy, Minnesota 55079
(612) 462-1337

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our HARD DISK protection with uninstall capability. MC/VISA.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

HERCULES CARD OWNERS!

Run Color Graphics Adaptor business and entertainment software with CGASim™, including most non-DOS programs and programs that directly access the color card. Graphic modes use shading for color similar to color cards with monochrome monitors. $29+ $2 S/H (+6% PA tax). Check/MO
SWIDWA SOFTWARE
PO Box 10
North Versailles, PA 15137
(412) 823-8435

ScreenWorks™—$99

Complete screen management. Best panel editor and designer; design your most complex screen in 10 minutes. Supports Microsoft, Lattice and Turbo C. Superfast screen handler written in assembler as BIOS extension. 100 library routines give full control of screen, fields, colors and keyboard. No royalties. 265K, all monitors, PC types.

MenuWorks™—$40

Using a PC becomes as easy as turning it on: Start up all programs from a menu. Customize selection screen. Just press hot key or Tab and Enter to run. Prompts for input if needed. Superslick editor to set up menu; easy to change. Fast. Full screen windows, help, 196K color/mono.

dirWorks™—$40

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

Enhancement of PC Magazine Editor's Choice DOS Shell. Complete disk management made simple; copy, erase, rename, format, all directory commands and TONS more (e.g. set AT CMOS clock, hardcopy of directory, set file date and time). Multiple file and directory operations. Sort and select by time, date, and alpha etc. Edit/execute without going to DOS. Full screen, pop-ups, help, customizable, fast, easy, powerful.

All products come with a 30 day money back guarantee. Please add $5 shipping and handling for 1, and $10 for 2 or more. Check/VISA/MC.

KEEP IT SIMPLE SOFTWARE, INC.
OF NEW YORK
580 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
800-543-KISS 212-764-KISS
CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY AT TO A PC

Allows copying of IBM AT files for use on IBM PCs, XTs and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. CPYAT2PC may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price $79 + $4 s/h.

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way · Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-621-0851 Ext 777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(NY) 212-334-1858
CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

Macros for WordPerfect™

PerfectMacros™ - On-disk macros ready to save you time and effort in using WordPerfect™. Save keystrokes on frequently performed functions, such as print or exit a document, or change margins or spacing. Plus great printing macros for laser printers. Easy to use and fully documented. $39.95 + $5 s/h.
PerfectProducts
PO Box 636
Camarillo, CA 93011
orders 800/628-2828; Ext 412
info 805/987-2368

WORD PROCESSING

ARABIC/HEBREW/GREEK

Russian and European languages—all in one package. Supports right-to-left text and on-screen foreign characters with vowel points/accents—no hardware modifications required. Demo $15 + s/h $4. Dot matrix (9pin/24pin), $350 + $5 s/h. LaserJet+ $500 + $5 s/h. Req 512K, graphics.
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC
710 Wilshire Blvd Ste 609
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 MC/VISA

99 POWER MACROS FOR $19.95

On-disk for WordPerfect 4.1/4.2. Features include print in reverse, auto page break check, find & display hidden codes, print address from screen to envelope, auto bookmark, search & mark files, formletters, mailing labels, fast edit comments/footnotes, & MANY MORE. All have Alt+Key operational capability. IBM. $19.95
PowerMax
15840 Ventura Bl., Suite 845
Encino, CA 91436
(818) 905-5919

Software Word Processing
continued . . .

WORD PROCESSING

GRAFEAS

THE WORD PROCESSOR
FOR GLOBAL COMMUNICATION

Simultaneously use multiple languages on one line *English, Greek, French, German, Spanish, Hebrew, Italian, Russian, Arabic Scientific & Graphics* Ideal for legal offices, embassies, multinational business, scientists & engineers Offers mailmerge, document comparison, math formulas, camera ready typesetting etc Only $399

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
Apollon Engineering,Inc
P O Box 807 Columbia, MD 21044
(1-800) 822-3327, (301) 596-0146
CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE!
Writers, lawyers, researchers organize free form text by subjects—easily!—with SQUARENOTE™ Make any number of notes, up to 10 pages & 100 subjects each, select by subjects, browse them on the screen, send them to your printer or word processor. Import text, too! Many handy features Online help, tutorial & full manual Not copy protected $69 + $5 s/h Check/VISA/MC Full-featured demo $6, credited toward purchase.

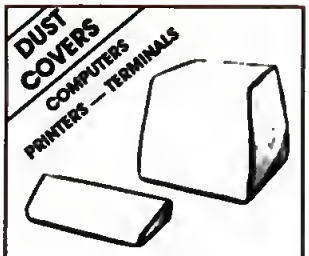
SQUARENOTE™
The Idea Librarian

UnionSquareware
265 Washington St /PO Box 228
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 623-3023/800-334-0854 Ext 583

CompareRite™ FOR $129.95
SAVE HOURS. See every change at a glance! CompareRite compares two documents, instantly highlighting the differences between them in a third draft Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code You select appearance of added and deleted text For major Word Processors Patent pending. Introductory price of $129.95+S/H
JURISoft Inc.
763 Massachusetts Ave
Cambridge, Ma 02138
800-262-5656/ext 9

World's Bilingual Word
OuangJan 1,3, bilingual word processor for English and of these Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Russian, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet,... or create your own language with font editor $69+$4 s/h in US and Can (+$10 s/h foreign) For IBM compatibles with graphics & dot-matrix printer LaserJet add $49 Demo $5
MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A
215-331-2748/8138

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES



- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM, PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D," Epson Equity
Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761
Dealers Please Inquire CA (415) 759-1466
CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & AT
Simple & quick Installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA approved
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARCODE LABEL PRINTING
PrintBar II is a unique and powerful memory resident program that prints code 39, 2 of 5 and UPC barcodes on Epson, IBM graphics and LaserJet printers, print directly from any program including dBASE III, clipper, Lotus, Wordstar, without copying data to special print files Superb documentation $295 PC compatible bar code readers $395

PrintBar II
BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

BEAR ROCK SOFTWARE CO
6069 Enterprise Drive
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 622-4640

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE

for DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers
(Epson/IBM/Okl/LaserJet)
- Labels for shipping, bins, shelves & inventory
- Text readable up to 50 ft.
- 13 text sizes up to 1.2"x1"
- 10 Bar Codes; 11, UPC/EAN, I 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39
- DOD LOGMARS • AIAG
- Flexible Label Size/Design
- Color options • File input
- Menu driven or user program controlled
- FAST • EASY • $279
- Other bar code programs from $49.

Bar Code Readers PC/XT/AT and PS/2
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Rugged metal pen
- Reads I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39, etc.

RS-232 & PS/2 model ... $399
PC/XT/AT Internal or External $385

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street,
Santa Cruz, California 95060
408/458-9938
30 Day $ Back Guarantee

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING
THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files A.I. LABELMAKER™ prints AIAG shipping/parts identification labels required by Auto Mftrs Requires IBM PC or work-alike
TJ SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

BAR CODES MADE EASY

PERCON® E-Z-READER™
FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED
NO SOFTWARE CHANGES with PC/XT/AT AT&T 6300/7300 Wyse 30/60/85/PC Kimtron KT-7/PC Link PCTerm/MC3, TeleVideo PCS1/905/955 & DEC VT220 keyboards, multi-user RS-232 interfaces
- Immediate shipment
- Free phone support
- 2-year warranty
- Bar code printing software available

Details or Questions? Call us
(503) 344-1189
2190 W 11th Ave Eugene OR 97402
A LEADER IN BAR CODE READER ENGINEERING
PERCON®

WHY PAY MORE $7-$95
Bar Code Printing Software for PC, XT, AT & Comp w/printers w/Epson-IBM graphics emulation. Universal Bar Code Generator $45 (Works with almost any program) Test disk $7 Small labels, large labels, Logmars, AIAG, dBASE, & subr for Basic, Compilers, WP, Data Mgmt., etc $25-$95 Bar Code Readers $195-$395
GORDON COMPANY
20210 Laceyland
Katy, Texas 77449
713-578-5522

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN EXTRA $$$$ AT HOME
Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by listing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/risk approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help Send now for complete info package and application. Only cost is a low, one-time application fee
HOME PROGRAMMERS, INC.
P.O. Box 243-N18
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

CATALOGUES

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIST YOUR PRDDUCTS
Our categorized directory is distributed to government agencies business retailers and home users. All computer products welcome. Send product information and ordering address with $35 for 3 months listing. Inexpensive and effective exposure. Orders verified by return mail.
EAGLE VENTURES
P.O. Box 276
Gainesville, VA 22065
703-347-0399

COMPUTER INSURANCE

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road, P.O. Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901

SAFEWARE
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

COMPUTER SERVICES

CAD PC DESIGN
Specializing in 1 to 2 week turnaround of IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and VME multi layer high density printed circuit boards. Accept input from any PC based schematics capture system. Modem available. Can accept multiple board packages for quick turn. In-House photo plotting.
CAD SERVICES, INC.
8 Jefts Street, P.O. B 670
Townsend, Ma 01469
617-597-5571 Ask for Charles Grant

DATA CONVERSION

OPTICAL SCANNING/DISK/TAPE
- 33¢ per page type written text scanning to disk in WPF, DW3, WDS, ASCII + more
- Scan Typeset text-call-low rates
- Disk Conversions from XEROX, EXXON, MACINTOSH + 1,000 other formats (bi-directional)
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- Quick turnaround—Quality Guaranteed

1st RUN Computer Services
59 Acorn Ponds Drive
North Hills, NY 11576
212-432-5252/516-627-1493

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES
Over 1000 formats
Quick turnaround
Professional staff
word processors
databases
spreadsheets
disk to disk
tape to disk
optical scanning
data entry
mailing lists
Computer Systems Services
5 east 16th street
new york, n.y. 10003
(212) 463-7511
america's leaders in data conversion
CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISK CONVERSION
We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert disks, tapes, or mag cards to your PC or word processor. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning available. We provide the excellence you expect. Text accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.
TEXT SCIENCES CORPORATION
5430 San Fernando Rd
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 247-0792

DISK CONVERSION

Highest Quality Guaranteed Disk Conversion OCR Scanning
Computer Support Systems often completes the work started by "low cost" conversion bureau's. CSS has the experience & equipment to give you the most accurate conversion possible. **FREE TEST.** 2-3 day turnaround & competitive prices for over 900 systems. Unique systems like Lexitron & Compucorp are specialties. Our customers include State & Federal govt., computer vendors & commercial accounts.
1275 K Street N.W.
Suite 980
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 371-1580
CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS
Conversion services to or from over 800 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS
PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.
(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PRDCESSDRS?
Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS//WRD, DW3, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, OCA.
TAPE—DISK
Free test conversion:
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING
SLIDE GRAPHICS
1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)
TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA OK 74133 1301
CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

Error-free Delivery
• *Our guarantee* •
- Quality Software Duplication
- 48-hour Turnaround
- Package Assembly
- Orders Processing
- Worldwide Shipping
- Documentation Printing and Design

SoftCopy, Inc.
329 North State Street, Orem, Utah 84057
CALL 1-800-222-9409
CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL
100% CERTIFIED BULK DISKS
5¼" DS/DD **64¢**
3½" DS/DD **1.19**
5¼" DS/HD **1.64**
Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs.
800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
• 24 Hour Shipment •
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility
CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous
Diskette Copy Service
continued . . .

CLASSIFIED

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

We're the Leader in Software Duplication

Fortune 500 companies and software publishers choose Echo Data for 24 Hour turn-around, high quality, and competitive prices! All IBM formats are supported. Custom labels, sleeves, full packaging. We have the best state-of-the-art copy protection in the nation! Why even think about anyone else?

ECHO

Echo Data Services, Inc
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188 or
215-363-2400 In PA

MAILING LISTS

FREE CATALOG
Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists. IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VAR's, chains, mail order dealers, educational, Unix, Pascal, Cobol, Lotus, dBase, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/Write for free catalog. Include phone & type of business.
TARGETED MARKETING INC. - Irv Brechner
Box 5125 - P
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
800-323-8287
In N.J., 201-445-7196

PUBLICATIONS

FINITE INFRASTRUCTURE
A primer of fifth generation computing in which are defined ten (and more) row by column multiplications of binary matrices, algorithms for computing adjacency matrices from incidence matrices and graph (directed and undirected) incidence matrices from edge and vertex adjacency matrices/ Very technical, 67 pages, $37.50, make check payable to
Joel Gifford
% Percentage Press
Rose Bud, AR 72137-0088

NETWORKING

ARC–NET BOARD
ONLY $199–
OUR PC ARC-NET BOARD IS COMPATIBLE WITH STANDARD MICRO SYSTEM CORP. PC-100 AND PC-200 ARC-NET BOARD. RUNS GREAT WITH NOVELL VIA NET, VINES 286 V 2.10. INTERNAL TERMINATION CAN BE USED IF PREFERED. USES ALL STANDARD INTERRUPT AND WORKS FINE WITH EGA. CALL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND BROCHURES

CHIP DATA CORP.
VALENTINE AVE #2C, BRONX, NY 10458
(212) 365-6067
CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-USERS UNDER PC DOS
Turn your 286-386 PC into a powerful multi-user system. Run all DOS programs. Connect inexpensive CRT terminals for up to 25 users. PC-MOS 386 & MULTILINK ADVANCED offer easy, most affordable network solutions. Demos and complete systems using WYSE hardware available-call now!
DataTrust
379 Westwood Avenue
Long Branch, NJ 07740
(201) 222-6363

SUPPLIES

$SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

- $8.50/cartridge • $3/sand floor cleaner • $.50/box+styro
- PRINTERS: HP series I&II, Apple, Canon CH65, NCR
- COPIERS: Canon PC models 10, 16, 20 and 20
- You pay shipping for empties. Ship in orig. box & styro

SBUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK $60 ($80 w/o) BLUE/BROWN $80 ($70 w/o)
- We pay shipping. Over 20% more toner than new
- Quality Control sheet and felt cleaner included
- first nationwide cartridge refiller. *PCWEEK* 10/20/86 p16

MICHLIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS INC
LASER CARTRIDGE DIVISION
3270 Plaza Drive Suite 1
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108-7364
(313) 663-8800 VISA/MC/P.O. welcome
Ad is photo of recharged cartridge printed

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Classified
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

SUPPLIES

SOFTWARE PACKAGING
To Meet Your Needs

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Glenco Development Systems offers several choices to help you with your software packaging. Our product line includes cloth and vinyl binders/portfolios for your users manual and program diskette. The binders can be screened with your company logo to add that extra personal touch. The final product is an organized, eye-catching presentation that your efforts deserve.

In addition to packaging, **Glenco Development Systems** offers a wide variety of services, including finished product assembly, to help get your software products to market. Typesetting of manuals can be as easy as sending an ASCII file. Duplication and label affixing as well as product assembly/shrink wrap are readily available. Please consult us with your specific needs.

GDS GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
3920 Ridge Avenue
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

Long Life Laser Cartridge Recharge

LASTS 30–50% LONGER!
FACTORY LIKE METHOD–NO HOLES CUT!
For Apple, H.P. & 25 more using Canon EP Engines.
100% Money Back Guarantee in writing!
24 hr Turn-Around
SEND $38.50 + $3.00 S/H With Each Cartridge To:
Texas Toner Cartridge Co.
9794 Forest Ln,#262, Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 475-5006
CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE!
$$$ Save a lot of money $$$ recharging laser printer toner cartridges for
Hewlett Packard Laserjets
Canon — Corona
Apple Laserwriter — QMS
Recharged cartridges are reconditioned to work like new but last 20% longer. Money back unconditionally guaranteed. Send $40 with each cartridge + $3 a/h. Monthly discounts.
TONER TECHNOLOGIES/ LASER SYSTEMS
23 North Main, P.O. Box 407
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 544-3090
CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'LL RECONDITION & REFILL YOUR EMPTY LASER PRINTER TONER CARTRIDGES
ONLY 39.95 complete with felt cleaner
•Save To $55 each
•Lasts 20% Longer
Send empty cartridges & felt cleaner in original container to:
PRECON TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
515 HIGHLAND ST. • BOISE, IDAHO 83706
OR CALL 1-800-445-3724
CALL IN IDAHO 208-345-8688
CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD
WE BUY CARTRIDGES W/CLEANER $11

Why this publication and more than 1,200 others let us go over their books

once a year.

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,200 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc. 360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.

MEDIA INTELLIGENCE

BPA

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS			
667	American 386 Turbo	American Computer and Peripherals Inc.	244
665	Cheetah Adapter/386	Cheetah International Inc.	251
664	Intel Inboard 386	Intel Corp.	256
432	Mach 20	Microsoft Corp.	53
666	PC-Elevator 386	Applied Reasoning Corp.	245
AFTER HOURS			
682	The American Investor	Blue Chip Software	476
678	Cuisine America's Appetite for Business: New York	Cuisine America	470
679	Family Roots	Quinsept Inc.	472
680	Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards	Sierra On-Line Inc.	472
677	Plywood Planner	Comer Computer Systems	470
636	Type!	Broderbund Software Inc	474
681	Typing Tutor IV	Simon & Schuster Software	474
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
635	Back-It	Gazelle Systems	320
634	BackTrack	Tallgrass Technologies Corp	325
633	Backup Master	Intersecting Concepts Inc.	325
632	Corefast	Core International Inc.	326
631	DataCare	Ellicott Software	328
630	DSBackup Plus	Design Software	329
629	Fastback	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	335
628	Fullback	ALPS	335
627	Intelligent Backup	Sterling Software	338
626	Jet	Tall Tree Systems Inc.	338
625	KeepTrack Plus	The Finot Group	339
624	PC FullBak	Westlake Data Corp.	339
623	Pdisk	Phoenix Technologies Ltd	340
622	Quiksave	Micro Interfaces Corp.	340
621	SAV-KEY	Business-Pro	342
620	Sy-Stor	Sytron Corp.	343
619	TakeTwo	United Software Security Inc.	347
CAD			
427	Drafix I Plus	Foresight Resources Corp	56
COMMUNICATIONS			
422	Boyan	Justin Boyan	43
423	Freeway Advanced	Kortek Inc.	43
COMPUTERS			
675	Datavue Snap 1+1	Datavue Corp	163
433	HP Portable Vectra CS	Hewlett-Packard Co.	53
674	IBM PC Convertible Model 3	IBM Corp.	168
673	Tandy 1400 LT	Tandy Corp.	171
431	Toshiba T1000	Toshiba America	33
CONNECTIVITY			
637	AT&T 3B2/600	AT&T Information Systems	229
439	G/Token Ring	Gateway Communications	53
DATABASE MANAGEMENT			
672	AskSAM	Seaside Software Inc.	178
671	Dragnet	Access Softek	184
670	SearchExpress	Executive Technologies	185
669	Tracker	DayFlo Software Corp.	188
668	ZyIndex	ZyLAB Corp	190
DESKTOP PUBLISHING			
428	VS Tool Kit	VS Software	46
GRAPHICS			
443	Boeing Graph	Boeing Computer Services	48
442	Vista Graphics Controller	AT&T Electronic Photography and Imaging Center	34
HARDWARE			
436	Co-Pilot 140	Applied Research and Technology Inc.	52
445	Microsoft Mouse	Microsoft Corp.	35
421	386 MotherBoard	Hauppauge Computer Works Inc	36
LANGUAGES			
444	Turbo Pascal Solutions	Scott, Foresman & Co	48
MONITORS			
696	EG-19 Enhanced Graphics Display	Epsilon Graphics Corp.	216
695	MegaTREND	Intecolor	219
438	Mitsubishi Model XC-1429C	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	53
698	Model 7250 Auto-Trak	Conrac Corp	206
699	Patriot Enhancer	Aydin Controls	201
694	1019 Definition Autosync	Microvitec Inc.	222
697	Vari-Scan ECM1910	Electrohome Ltd.	214
SOFTWARE			
430	pSee	pSee Software Promotions	46
441	Bookshelf	Microsoft Corp.	33
SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS			
425	@Liberty	SoftLogic Solutions Inc.	38
663	Boeing Calc	Boeing Computer Services	142
440	D.A.V.E.	Goldata Computer Services Inc.	53
424	Informix Datasheet Add-In	Informax Software Inc.	38

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
PC Lab Notes	Saving and restoring windows in BASIC, QuickBASIC, and Turbo Basic.	349
Utilities	SNIPPER lets you cut-and-paste part of a screen into a file or print it.	359
Environments	DS/2's CALL-based API uses function calls that mimic subroutines.	375
Spreadsheet Clinic	1-2-3, Symphony, and SuperCalc's floating-point routines cause @if errors.	381
Spreadsheet Clinic	Saving unfinished 1-2-3 formulas by temporarily making them into labels	381
Spreadsheet Clinic	Using function keys to make menu choices in 1-2-3, Release 2.	382
Spreadsheet Clinic	DISKPREP makes room for system files on 1-2-3, Release 2, program disk	382
Spreadsheet Clinic	Macro underlines labels quickly in a 1-2-3 worksheet	382
User-to-User	TYPEA displays just the ASCII characters in a file, skips over non-ASCII.	385
User-to-User	MSG.BAT batch file creates another file with a message interactively	386
User-to-User	CDPYEASY copies up to eight multiple filespecs on the same command line.	388
Power User	Gaining full control over a remote answering Crosstalk system.	391
Power User	Crosstalk script files hang up and redial if modem reports busy signal.	391
Power User	Merging or printing Microsoft Word data files beginning with any record.	392
Power User	Automating initializing memory variables for new dBASE III Plus records.	393
Power User	Easily editing XyWrite III footnotes that have already been written	396
Power User	Converting WordPerfect files into Microsoft Word files via WordStar.	396
Languages	Subprogram callable from QuickBASIC or Turbo Basic prints with word wrap.	399
Languages	User-defined BASIC function simulates Turbo Basic's CEIL function	399
Languages	Reloading QuickBASIC files for editing that contain graphics characters.	399
Languages	Assembler routine for QuickBASIC programs reports stack register setting.	400
Languages	Turbo Pascal program writes to the default and a nondefault printer port.	401
PC Tutor	SCAN.COM and BIOS.COM return scan codes and extended codes for keys hit	403
PC Tutor	An explanation of the meaning and function of overlay files.	405
Connectivity Clinic	Proposed rate hike on information services like MCI Mail and CompuServe	409
Connectivity Clinic	Twisted-pair wiring, like Belden's, or optical fiber for connecting LANs	409
Connectivity Clinic	RF noise from light dimmers and cable-TV wires can affect StarLAN board.	413
Connectivity Clinic	Whether IBM's new DOS and LAN program will speed up IBM's broadband LAN	413

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
662	Javelin Plus	Javelin Software Corp.	149
435	Lucid-3D	Personal Computer Support Group	52
661	microCUBE	McDonnell Douglas Communications	144
692	Multiplan	Microsoft Corp.	102
691	1-2-3	Lotus Development Corp.	104
690	PC/Foccalc	Information Builders Inc.	109
689	PFS: Professional Plan	Software Publishing Corp.	116
693	Planning Assistant	IBM Corp.	117
688	PlanPerfect	WordPerfect Corp.	118
687	Silk	Daybreak Technologies	124
686	SuperCalc4	Computer Associates International Inc.	126
434	Surpass	Surpass Software Systems Inc.	52
660	TM/1	Sinper Corp.	150
685	The Twin Classic	Mosaic Software Inc.	130
684	VP-Planner	Paperback Software	132
683	Words & Figures	Lifetree Software Inc.	134
UTILITIES			
426	Baker's Dozen	ButtonWare Inc.	56
429	IndexAid	Santa Barbara Software Products	46
VOICE-RECOGNITION SYSTEMS			
644	Coretechs VET 3 Speech Terminal	Scott Instruments Corp.	296
652	IBM Voice Communications Option	IBM Corp.	270
641	IntroVoice VI	The Voice Connection	302
639	ITT Voice Communications System	Xtra Business Systems	306
648	KB 5152V	Key Tronic Corp.	284
647	Kurzweil Voicesystem	Kurzweil Applied Intelligence Inc.	288
646	Pronounce	Microphonics Technology Corp.	290
643	TI-Speech System	Texas Instruments	297
650	VocaLink CSRB	Interstate Voice Products	274
649	VocaLink SRB-LC	Interstate Voice Products	274
640	VoiceCard Package VPC2150	Votan	303
651	VoiceCommand	Interpath Corp.	271
642	Voice Developer System	Verbex Voice Industries Corp.	300
645	VoiceKey	Roar Technology	293
653	VoiceScribe-1000	Dragon Systems Inc.	268
WORD PROCESSING			
638	MultiMate Advantage II	Ashton-Tate	311

COMING UP

FOURTH ANNUAL PRINTER BLOCKBUSTER ISSUE It's printer roundup time again. For the last 3 printer issues *PC Magazine* has worked to bring its readers current, informative, and painstakingly researched reviews. We're pleased to say that once again this goal will be met. In our fourth annual printer blockbuster issue, PC Labs and our crew of 12 reviewers torture-tested 106 laser, dot matrix, and daisy wheel printers.

LASERS Laser printers, once a luxury item, have increased their market share in 3 years by offering more-competitive list prices and increased performance. Joining the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II (the undisputed torch-bearer) are 35 other printers, among them some rugged enough to be departmental machines and others flexible enough for desktop publishing.

DOT MATRIX Dot matrix printers could easily be compared to a daily morning run. They jog along in NLQ mode or sprint at draft speed, and given the decibel level of most impact printers, they really get your blood moving. This year we'll review 65 printers, many of which offer some nice surprises, such as smaller footprints, more standardized features, improved paper-handling, and color options. Included in this group are two special-purpose machines: one that offers both daisy wheel and dot matrix printheads and one that uses thermal transfer technology.

DAISY WHEELS Although daisy wheel printers were once the only show in town for letter-quality printing, competition from high-end dot matrix printers and low-end lasers threatens their existence. We review five new daisy wheels that belong to a soon-to-be-extinct species.

NEW BELLS AND WHISTLES In this issue you'll also find a historical index that features all of the printers that we've reviewed over the past 3 years that are still available on the market. And the printer guide and features tables are jam-packed with information that will help you in any future purchasing decisions.

THE CORPORATE SOURCE

BOFFIN LIMITED

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA
T1100+ $1,595
T3100 $2,995

ZENITH
Z181-93 $1,795
Z183-92 2,499

SHARP
PC7000A 1,495
PC7100 2,495

ACCESSORIES

TOSHIBA
EXT. 5 1/4" FD $399
INT. 3 1/2: FD KIT 159
INT. MODEM 349

SHARP
MEMORY EXPANSION $ 99
COLOR VIDEO CARD 249
MODEM 299
CARRY CASE 99

ZENITH
MODEM 349
CARRY CASE 89
EXTRA BATTERY PACK 99

SOFTWARE

BROOKLYN BRIDGE $ 129
CARBON COPY 129
WORDPERFECT EXEC. 149
dBASE III+ 399
LOTUS 123 VER. 2.0 329

• Net Terms to Qualified Accounts
• 24 Hr. Shipping
• Competitive Price
• Volume Discounts

1294 W. Cty. Rd. 42 • Burnsville, MN 55337
(800) 255-4012

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
260	H & E Computronics	Lotus Software	127
356	Peachtree Software	Peachtree Complete II	30-31
104	Q W Page	Accounting Software	356
140	Viewpoint Software	Viewpoint Check Mate	397
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
307	FUTURESOFT	Right Hand Man	241
212	Genest Technologies	Primal Screen/Keypatch	226
*	Lotus Development Corp	Metro	316
DATABASE MANAGERS			
210	Ashton Tate	Dbase	267
208	Ashton Tate	Dbase III	186-187
494	Buttonware	PC File+	386
149	DAC Software	DAC-Easy Accounting 2 0	40-41
478	Dayflo Inc	The Tracker	358
219	Executive Systems	Xtree Xtree Plus	343
114	Fox Software Inc	FoxBase	64
366	Microrim	Rbase	62-63
211	Nantucket Corp	Database Management Software	179
145	PC SIG	Software Products	392
127	Software Products Int l	Open Access II	151
249	Symantec	Q & A	389
251	Symantec	Q & A	69
529	The Public (Software) Library	S/W by Public S/W Library	21
DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS			
479	Dayflo Inc	The Tracker	358
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
230	Executive Systems	Xtree Xtree Plus	129
219	Executive Technologies	Search Express	343
319	Group L Corporation	Memory Lane	133
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction & Pub Domain S/W	19
508	Palantir Software	Windows Filer	378
145	PC SIG	Software Products	392
249	Symantec	Q & A	389
251	Symantec	Q & A	69
529	The Public (Software) Library	S/W By Public S/W Library	21
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
151	Intuit Software	Quicken	47
268	Javelin Software	Spreadsheet Software	169
268	Javelin Software	Spreadsheet Software	172
127	PC SIG	Software Products	151
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction & Pub Domain S/W	19
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
292	Mosaic Software	Spreadsheet Software	145
508	Palantir Software	Office Series	378
127	Software Products Int'l	Open Access II	151
LANGUAGES			
137	Borland International	Turbo C	55
377	Borland International	Turbo Basic	57
360	Crescent Software	Quick Pac	401
367	Microsoft	Mason 5 0	C5-8
323	Wordcraft	The C Workshop	389
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
485	Micrografx	Windows Graph	285
367	Microsoft	Windows	C5-8
393	Software Link, Inc	PC Mos	252-253
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
360	Crescent Software	Quick Pac	401
277	Glenco Engineering	Programming Software	79
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
745	Breakthrough Software	Time Line	301
173	Inmax	Project Vision	307
167	Primavera Systems	Project Management Software	329
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Total Manager	283
380	Supersell Software Inc	Project Management	260
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	Math Soft Inc	Math CAD 2 0	42
TRAINING SOFTWARE/PUBLISHING			
170	Simon & Schuster	Typing Tutor IV	390
UTILITIES			
155	Central Point Software	Utilities	380
230	Executive Systems	Xtree Xtree Plus	129
219	Executive Technologies	Search Express	343
286	Fifth Generation	Utility Back Up Software	327
250, 311, 319	Funk Software	Inword, Noteworthy, Sideways	119-121
369	Golden Bow Systems	V Opt	393
206	Intellisoft International	Bookmark	415
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction & Pub Domain S/W	19
*	Micro Logic Corp	Tornado Notes	242
489	Personal Computer Support	Breakthru 286, 286+, Lightning	87-90
282	Personics Corp	Smart Notes	29
*	Quaid Software LTD	Copywrite	4
533/534	Quarterdeck	Utility Software	259
111	Research Group, The	Say What	337
290	Rose Electronics	Passport	380
334	Softlogic Solutions	Cubit	49
127	Software Products Int'l	Open Access II	151
147	Transecsystems, Inc.	Unlock, d Analyst	389
368	Turner Hall Publishing	Software Utilities	317
309	White Crane Systems	Brooklyn Bridge	379
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
341	Bible Research Systems	The Word Processor	436
315	Concentric Data Systems	Relational Reportwriter	402
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction & Pub Domain S/W	18
508	Palantir Software	Windows Spell	378
254	Quicksoft	PC Write	341
331	Reference Software	Grammatik II	39
479	Rightsoft, Inc	Right Writer	86
170	Simon & Schuster	Typing Tutor IV	390
249	Symantec	Q & A	389
251	Symantec	Q & A	69
737	Systems Compatibility Corp	Word Processing Conversion S/W	157
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Comp	Pro Design II	223
477	Complete Computer Services Inc	Mail Order CAD-Mouse	147
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
311, 318 & 250	Funk Software	Inword, Noteworthy, Sideways	119-121
268	Javelin Software	Spreadsheet Software	169
268	Javelin Software	Spreadsheet Software	172
374	Macropac International	101 Macros	159
292	Mosaic Software	Spreadsheet Software	145
145	PC Sig	Software Products	392
483	Personal Computer Support	Lucid	87-89
288	Softlogic Solutions	@ Liberty	106-107
127	Software Products Int'l	Open Access II	151
313	Surpass Software	Spreadsheet	309
529	The Public (Software) Library	S/W by the Public S/W Library	21
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
174	Form Worx Inc	Form Worx	413
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
160	Uptime	Diskette Magazine	19
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
522	Spectrum Holobyte Inc	Entertainment Software	475
160	Uptime	Diskette Magazine	19
HOME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
160	Uptime	Diskette Magazine	19
FORM DESIGNERS			
126	EZX Corp /Ford Software	EZ-Forms Executive	158
COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
253	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboard	425
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
747	Control Data Corp	Storage System	371
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
255	Alloy Computer Products	Disk Back Up Tape Drives	319
527	Archives Inc	Tape Backup	395
232	Cipher Data Products Inc	Tape Backup	321
225	Core International	Core Drives	310
166	Eastman Kodak	Mass Memory	469
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box II	100-101
187	Racorf	PC Jr	180
*	Sysgen Inc	Tape Backup System	20
237	Tecmar Inc	Mass Storage	14-15
HARD DISKS			
391	CMS	PS/2	281
225	Core International	Core Drives	310
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	432-433
493	Kellico Technologies	Hard Disk on a Card	26
*	Lifetime Memory Products	Hard Disk Drives	225
512	Miniscribe Corp	M6 Disk Drive	138
220	Nestar Systems	Co-Star	269
191	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	Hard Disk	411
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
177	Acer Technologies	386 Computers	220-221
521	Advanced Logic Research	ALR PC	2-3
265	Atronics International	8/12 System 286	165
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computers and Accessories	406-407
497	Centram	Network	80-81
163	Computer Products United	PC System	387
386	Five Star Electronics, Inc	PC Compatibles	286-287
279	Hyundai	AT-Compatibles	10-11
519	IBM Corp	PS/2	272-273
*	Intelligent Microsystems	Computers/Compatibles	304-305
373	Mitsubishi Electronics	MP 286-PC	183
234	Northgate Computer Systems	At Clone	421
243	Northgate Computer Systems	XT Clone	423
539	PC's Limited	Desktop Computers	112-115
353	Protege	The Protege AT	37
122	QIC Research	QIC 286 System	103
362	Rose Hill Computers	Rose Hill Computers	420
135	Tandon Corp	Tandon PC	160
*	Toshiba	T 3100/20	291
340	Vector Computer Corporation	AT Clone	135

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
515	Wells American	A Star	5
528	Whole Earth Computer	Desktop Computers	414
INPUT DEVICES			
477	Complete Computer Services Inc	Mail Order, CAD-Mouse	147
182	Logitech	Logitech Mouse	315
350	Mouse Systems	The Mouse	191
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
137	Borland International	Turbo C	55
155	Central Point Software	Programmers Tools	380
360	Crescent Software	Quick PAC	401
317	Oakland Group, Inc	C-Scape	336
334	Softlogic Solutions	Cubil	49
488	Software Masters	Programmers Tools	68
323	Wordcraft	The C Workshop	389
480	Wyte	XQ Shell	405
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS			
265	Atronics International	12 MHZ Multifunction Card	165
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	432-433
ADD-ON BOARDS			
124	AST Research	Premium 286 Board	239
265	Atronics International	A11-386	165
106	Zuckerboard-ATD	PS/2 Family	328
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
728	General Imaging Corp	Digitizing Cameras	398
392	SABA Tech	Hand Scanner	10-13
PRINTERS			
242	ALPS America	Printers	192-193
727	C Itoh Digital Products	Printer	410
351	Canon USA Inc	Printers	378, 379
112	Citizen America Printer	Printer	9
197	Okidata	Laser Line 6	194-195
293	Printers Plus	Printers	258
729	Ricoh of America	Printer	275
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Buffer/Sharing Device	137
*	Curtis Manufacturing	Printer Stand & Surge Protect	344, 346
272	Kensington Microware LTD	Printer Mufflers	153
290	Rose Electronics	Masterswitch Porter	380
290	Rose Electronics	Porter	383
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
190	Datavue	Datavue SNAP 111	174
476	Hub Disk Computer Products Inc.	Laptop & 2400 Modems	368
139	Sharp Electronics Corp	LapTop	173
223	Traveling Software	Laplink	342
PC-FAX			
233	TDA, Inc	Keyboard Template	139
DISPLAYS & MONITORS			
102	Amdek	Monitor	196
504	Kodak	Datashow	91
118	Micro Display Systems, Inc	Monitor	227
495	Microvitec	Definition Autosync Monitor	207
373	Mitsubishi Electronics	Monitor	183
153	Thomson Computer Products	Monitor	217
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
475	American Small Business Comp	Pro Design II	223
360	Crescent Software	Quick PAC	401
174	Form Worx Inc	Form Worx	413
201	Haventree Software	Flow Charts Software	408
379	Polaris	RAM Resident	348
*	T 6 S P	Graphics Software	334
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
540	A11 Technologies	EGA	165
265	Atronics International	Professional Image Board	165
189	Quadram Corp	Graphics Family	228
252	Sigma Designs	VGA Boards	209
336	Video-7	Graphics Boards	202-203
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
124	AST Research	Premium 286 Board	239
*	Microway	Mail Order Accelerator Boards	79
492	Orchid Technology	1wirturbo 12	50
489	Personal Computer Support	Breakthru 286, 286+, Lightning	90
532	PMI	Accelerator Boards	215
167	Racore	PC JR	190
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
278	DCA/Crosstalk Communications	Mark 4	79
326	DCA/Crosstalk Communications	Crosstalk	92-93
743	Kortek, Inc	Freeway	473
508	Palantir Software	Windows In Talk	378
290	Rose Electronics	Passport	380
127	Software Products Int'l	Open Access II	151
223	Traveling Software	Laplink	342
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
238	3COM	Local Area Networks	232-233

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
165	Advanced Digital Corp	PC II Lan Board	32
345	Alloy Computer Products	Lan	394
218	Easy Net Systems Inc	Lan	412
381	Information Builders	PC Focus	373
130	Oracle	Lan	16
290	Rose Electronics	Masterswitch	380
520	Server Technology	Easy Lan	237
314	Simplenet	Networking	388
MODEMS			
105	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Hayes Modems	140
476	Hub Disk Computer Products Inc	Laptop & 2400 Modems	368
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	432-433
DISKETTES			
*	Trace Incorporated	Ghostwriter High Performance	398
POWER PROTECTION			
*	Curtis Manufacturing	Printer Stands & Surge Protect	344, 346
500	Para Systems Inc	Minuteman	324
739	Safe Power Systems	Power Supply	374
PC ACCESSORIES			
185	Accessatile	Accessatile	437
516	Computer Accessories	PC Accessory	289
212	Genest Technologies	Primal Screen/Keypatch	226
*	Quill Corp	Office Supplies	383
167	Racore	PC Jr	190
*	Trace Incorporated	Ghostwriter High Performance	398
TRAINING/SEMINARS			
332	Data General	Quick Reference Guides	172
MAIL ORDER			
536	Access Micro Center	Mail Order	471
357	Advancedware	Mail Order	338
179	American Software House	Mail Order	58
*	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	426-427
296	B S I	Mail Order	29
*	Bay Express	Mail Order	430
*	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	180-181
125	Boffin Limited	Mail Order	463
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computers and Accessories	406-407
477	Complete Computer Services Inc	Mail Order, CAD Mouse	147
*	Compu Add	Mail Order	211-212
736	Compu Trade	Mail Order	424
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	384
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	434
352	Computer Hut of New England Inc	Mail Order	431
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	264-265
169	Computer World	Mail Order	60-61
202	Damark International	Mail Order	430
291	DataWorld	Mail Order	422
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	432-433
395	Logicsoft	Mail Order	276-279
387	MHJ Warehouse	Mail Order	430
270	Micro-to-Go	Mail Order	293-185
*	MICROBEST	Mail Order	416
*	Microway	Mail Order Accelerator Boards	79
524	Moneysworth Computer Products	Mail Order	66-67
310	PC Brand	Mail Order	22-25
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	246-249
338	PC Home	Mail Order	123
354	PC Network (Formerly Imt)	Mail Order	330-333
355	PC Pitstop	Mail Order	429
353	Protege	The Protege AT	37
122	QIC Research	QIC 286 System	103
123	Silicon Specialties	Mail Order	51
101	Softline	Mail Order	84
274	Suntronics	Mail Order	424
206	Telemart	Mail Order	44-45
110	The Complete PC	Mail Order	70
267	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	82-83
382	USA Flex	Mail Order	428
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	166-167
UNIX PRODUCTS			
245	Santa Cruz Operation, Inc	Unix Solutions	72

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

*	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	426-427
*	Bay Express	Mail Order	430
125	Boffin Limited	Mail Order	463
736	Compu Trade	Mail Order	424
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	434
352	Computer Hut of New England Inc	Mail Order	431
202	Damark International	Mail Order	430
291	Dataworld	Mail Order	422
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	432-433
387	MHJ Warehouse	Mail Order	430
*	MICROBEST	Mail Order	416
234	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	421
243	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	423
253	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	425
355	PC Pitstop	Mail Order	429
362	Rose Hill Computers	Mail Order	420
274	Suntronics	Mail Order	424
382	USA Flex	Mail Order	428

MARKETPLACE

185	Accessatile Canada Corp	Accessatile	437
341	Bible Research Systems	The Word Processor	430

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
169	786 Computers	60-61
124	AST Research	239
238	3 COM	232-233
536	Access Micro	471
185	Accessatile Canada Corp	437
177	Acer Technologies	220-221
165	Advanced Digital Corp	32
521	Advanced Logic Research	2-3
357	AdvancedWare	339
255	Alloy Computer Products	318
345	Alloy Computer Products	394
242	Alps America	192-193
102	Amdek	196
475	American Small Business	223
179	American Software House	58
527	Archives	395
*	Arlington Computer Products	426-427
208	Ashton-Tate	188-187
210	Ashton-Tate	267
540	ATI Technologies	105
265	Atronics	165
*	Bay Express	430
*	Bentley Computers	180-181
341	Bible Research Systems	438
125	Boffin	463
137	Borland	55
377	Borland	57
138	Borland International	C2-4,1
745	Breakthrough	301
249	Breakthrough	389
251	Breakthrough	88
296	BSI	28
326	Buffalo Products	137
481	Bulldog Computer Products	406-407
494	Buttonware	386
727	C. Itoh Digital	410
351	Canon USA	379,379
155	Central Point Software	380
497	Centram	90-91
232	Cipher Data Products	321
112	Citizen America Printer	9
477	Complete Computer Services	147
391	Complete Management Systems	281
*	CompuAdd Corp	210-213
205	Compuclassics	384
516	Computer Accessories	289
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	434
352	Computer Hut of New England	431
183	Computer Mail Order	264-265
163	Computer Products United	387
736	Computrade	424
315	Concentric Data	402
747	Control Data	371
225	Core International	310
360	Crescent Software	401
278	Crosstalk Communications	76
326	Crosstalk Communications	92-93
*	Curtis Manufacturing	349
*	Curtis Manufacturing	344
149	DAC Software, Inc	40-41
202	Damark Int'l	430
332	Data General	172
190	Data Vue	174
291	Dataworld	422
478	Dayflow	358
166	Eastman Kodak	469
218	Easy Net	412
230	Executive Systems	129
219	Executive Technologies	343
126	EZX Corporation	158
286	Fifth Generation	327
386	Five Star Computers	272-273
174	Formworx	413
114	Fox Software	64
311/318/250	Funk Software	119-121
307	FUTURESOFT	241
726	General Imaging	398
212	Genest Technologies	226
277	Glenco Engineering	79
369	Golden Bow Systems	393
319	Group L Corp	133
260	H&E Computronics	127
201	Haventree	408
105	Hayes Microcomputer	140
476	Hub Disk Computer Products	368
279	Hyundai	10-11
519	IBM Corp.	266-297
361	Information Builders	373
173	Inmax	307
*	Intelligent Microsystems	304-305
296	Intellisoft	415
151	Intuit	47
376	Iomega	100-101
266	Javelin Software	169
268	Javelin Software	172
108	JDR Micro Devices	432-433
493	Kellico Technologies	26
272	Kensington Microware	153
504	Kodak	91
743	Kortek	473
*	Lifetime Memory Products	225
395	Logicsoft	276-279
262	Logicsoft	299
182	Logitech	315
*	Lotus Development Corp	316
374	Macropac	159
154	Mathsoft	42
161	Maxtor	411
387	MHI Warehouse	430
*	MICRO8E5T	419
302	MicroCom Systems	18
116	Microdisplay Systems	227
485	Micrografx	295
*	Micrologic Corp.	242
366	Micronm	62-63
367	Microsoft	C5,6,7,8
270	Micro-to-Go	294-295
495	Microvitec	207
*	Microway Inc.	79
512	Miniscribe	139
373	Mitsubishi	183
376	Mitsubishi	257
524	Moneysworth	86-87
292	Mosaic Software	145
350	Mouse Systems	191
211	Nantucket	179
220	Nestar	289
234	Northgate Computer Systems	421
243	Northgate Computer Systems	423
253	Northgate Computer Systems	425
317	Oakland Group	336
197	Okidata	194-195
130	Oracle	19
492	Orchid Technology	50
532	P.M.I.	215
508	Palantir	378
500	Para Systems	324
310	PC Brand	22-26
*	PC Connection	246-249
338	PC Home	123
354	PC Network	330-333
355	PC Pitstop	429
145	PC Software Interest Group	392
539	PC's Limited	112-115
358	Peachtree Technologies	30-31
483	Personal Computer Support Group	97-99
489	Personal Computer Support Group	90
282	Personics	29
379	Polaris Software	348
187	Primavera Systems	329
293	Printers Plus	258
353	Protegé	37
529	Public Software Library	21
104	Q.W. Page	359
122	QIC	103
189	Quadram	229
*	Quaid Software Ltd.	4
533/534	Quarter Deck	259
254	Quick Soft	341
*	Quill Corp.	383
167	Racore	190
331	Reference Software	39
111	Research Group, The	337
729	Ricoh	275
479	Rightsoft	96
290	Rose Electronics	380
362	Rose Hill	420
392	SABA Tech	12-13
739	Safepower Systems	374
245	Santa Cruz Operations Inc	72
520	Server Technology	237
139	Sharp	173
252	Sigma Designs	208
123	Silicon Specialties	51
170	Simon & Schuster	390
314	Simplenet	388
101	Softline	84
288	SoftLogic Solutions	106-107
334	SoftLogic Solutions	49
393	Software Link	252-253
488	Software Masters	68
127	Software Products	151
*	Software Publishing	283
522	Spectrum Holobyte	475
274	Suntronics	424
380	Supersell Software	260
313	Surpass Software	389
*	Sysgen	20
737	Systems Compatibility Corp.	157
*	T.B.S.P.	334
135	Tandon Corp.	160
233	TOA	139
237	Tecmar	14-15
206	Telemart	44-45
110	The Complete PC	70
153	Thomson Consumer Product	217
*	Toshiba	291
*	Trace Inc.	398
147	Transec Systems	369
223	Traveling Software	342
368	Turner Hall Publishing	317
267	Tussey Computer Products	82-83
*	United Solutions	74-75
160	Uptime	19
382	USA Flex	429
340	Vector Computer	135
336	Video-7	282-283
148	Viewpoint Software	397
171	Warehouse Data Products	166-167
515	Wells American	6
309	White Crane Systems	378
528	Whole Earth Computer	414
323	Wordcraft	399
480	Wyte	405
106	Zuckerboard	329

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Sr. Advertising Coordinator . . . Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator . . . Ursula D. Eckel
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

Janet Ryan - Eastern Advertising Director
(212) 503-5100
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Jonathan Lane - District Manager
Sloan Seymour - District Sales Representative
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390
Boston, MA 02199
(617)375-4690
Mary Ariotto - Account Representative
(212)503-5132
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PR, GA, FL
Bonnie Breslauer - District Manager
Charisse Smith - District Sales Representative
5901 Peachtree Dunwoody Road—Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30328 (404)394-0590
Lauren Morse - Account Representative
(212)503-6130

NY, NJ, PA
Scott Seltz-District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Pat Toohey - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10019
MaryJo Neilson - Account Representative
(212)503-5128
ME, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Arthur Kossack - District Manager
Jim Stafford - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312)346-2600

Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director
(415) 596-2332
CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA, ID
Heidi Spencer - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)596-2341
Debra Silver - Account Representative
(212)503-5129
CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)596-2344
Vickie Pinsky - Account Representative
(212)503-5127

CA (L.A., San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huisken - District Manager
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213)387-2100
Ron Kost - Account Representative
(212)503-5113
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Ken Hom - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-6934
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212)503-5104
SPECIAL SECTIONS
Adolphus Holden - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the four research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after January 31, 1988

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PC's and compatibles do you buy products?
- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are PC's in your office
- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to to buy
- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your company:
- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 and bill me. I'll save 54% off the newsstand price of $64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is $39.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

PC10/27-2

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after January 31, 1988

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education
2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management
3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes
j. ☐ No
4. For how many IBM PC's and compatibles do you buy products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more
5. Are PC's in your office
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together
6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
s. ☐ Mini(s)
7. Do you plan to to buy
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans
8. Number of employees in your company:
x. ☐ 25 or less
y. ☐ 26-99
z. ☐ 100-499
1. ☐ 500-999
2. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 and bill me. I'll save 54% off the newsstand price of $64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is $39.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

PC10/27-1

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Verbatim 6.6 MB subsystems: high capacity with the convenience and security of removable floppies.

You'll appreciate the advantages of Verbatim 6.6 MB subsystems from Kodak.

You get 5.57 MB of formatted capacity and all the benefits of removable floppies. Store unlimited amounts of data. Easily transport files. Secure important information. And back up your hard disk quickly and reliably.

No need to throw away existing disks. This subsystem can read disks with 48, 96, and 192 tpi. Available to fit inside or alongside your IBM PS/2 model 30 *or* IBM PC/XT/AT *and compatibles. Everything you need for fast, easy installation comes with the package. And you're protected by a one-year warranty.*

Ask your computer dealer about this new Verbatim subsystem and media. Or call 1-800-44KODAK, ext. 990.

Free Back-It *software for hard-disk backup with purchase, while supplies last.*

6.6 MB OF ADDED STORAGE FROM KODAK

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The new vision of Kodak

©Eastman Kodak Company, 1987

AFTER HOURS

FINE DINING

New York Restaurants Categorized and Critiqued

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Looking for a New York restaurant that features mud wrestling? Or a spot where you'll find computer types among the clientele? You can search these and hundreds of other categories in the database that comes with *Cuisine America's Appetite for Business: New York 5000*. This program lists every eatery in Manhattan, and a few nearby.

As you might expect, *Cuisine America* uses a lot of menus. Like the menus in expensive restaurants, they are not always easy to understand. The appetizer menu is a screen that lets you decide whether to search for a restaurant according to its cuisine, price range, hours, locale, beverage selection, or other general category. You press the Enter key to select each of the general categories from which you want to narrow your choices and then move on to the more detailed menus in the main course. Here you choose among a bewildering variety of restaurant types until at last you zero in on the place you're looking for.

At each stage, a counter indicates the number of restaurants that fit your needs. If you go to the Cuisine menu and select Indonesian food, the counter reports three available choices. If you go to the Atmosphere menu and select Romantic, the counter reports 30. (It also reports four that are Hostile and two that are Boring.) The Clientele menu reports that the database includes 81 places frequented by Yuppies. You can combine categories from different menus to focus your choice even further.

When the descriptions finally appear on your plate, they prove to be expert, if a bit overenthusiastic—and you can add your own sweet or sour commentary with a built-in editor.

As for the few places that *Cuisine America* doesn't like at all, it's probably a good idea to avoid them. I expect to stay far away from a punk rockers' hangout that the program describes as "ugly, unpleasant, and unappetizing."

Cuisine America comes in three sizes, with lists of 500, 1,500, and 5,000 restaurants. The largest database actually includes 4,918 restaurants (29 are McDonald's), but only a fraction are indexed under anything more than a name and address. As a result, many of the search categories may remind you of dishes that sound appetizing on a menu but are not available from the kitchen. If you actually search for those mud-wrestling or cha-cha restaurants through the Features menu, you will find that the program doesn't know where to find anything of the kind.

List Price: *Cuisine America's Appetite for Business: New York*, 500-restaurant version, $69.95 (no updates available); 1,500-restaurant version, $150 (plus $100 for four quarterly updates); 5,000-restaurant version, $250 (plus $150 for four quarterly updates). **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk drive with 2.6 Mbytes of free space, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Cuisine America, 245 E. 63rd St., #1723, New York, NY 10021; (212) 935-3427.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A series of menus lets you narrow down your choice of cuisine, location, and ambience before the program provides its critique.

Plywood Planner *isn't sophisticated, but it is handy. This decimal-to-fraction converter for inches is a perfect example.*

GAMES

Plywood Planner: Work Saver for Weekend Carpenters

BY GUS VENDITTO

If you've got pieces of wood scattered in and around the basement, leaning against the garage, stacked beneath the porch, and rotting underneath the backyard shrubs, you could use *Plywood Planner*.

Like a union worker, it performs but one job: recording cuts in your sheets, automatically adding the saw kerf, to maintain a woodpile database. But it does that job diligently and without fuss. Ask for optimization before you start sawing, and the program will point out a more economical way to cut. Or have it search its database to find the size you need from the old stock, and it can save you from starting on a new sheet.

That's all.

If you keep it up-to-date, *Plywood Planner* can stave off the headache of running out of stock when you've got six or seven too-short pieces scattered around.

It's a cinch to use—that is, if your PC's within extension-cord range of your power tools. And if you've gotten serious about cleaning up the yard.

List Price: *Plywood Planner*, $24.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM; DOS 2.0; CGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics. Coiner Computer Systems, Landmark Pavilion, #7, 150 Robbins Station Rd., North Huntingdon, PA 15642; (412) 864-0480.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meet the Performers!

Performance Speed! Performance Price! Performance Support!

ACCESS™ PC/10

MEMORY: 256K Standard, Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard.

SPEED: 4.77-10MHZ.

STORAGE: Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives.

POWER SUPPLY: 150 Watt Power Supply.

KEYBOARD: 84 Key "AT" Style Keyboard.

$308 CERTIFIED 100% IBM™ PC/XT COMPATIBLE

ACCESS™ 286/12

MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard.

SPEED: 6-10-12MHZ.

STORAGE: Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives

POWER SUPPLY: 200 Watt Power Supply.

KEYBOARD: 101 Key "AT" Style Keyboard.

$760 CERTIFIED 100% IBM™ AT COMPATIBLE

ACCESS™ 386/16

MEMORY: 1MB Standard, Expandable to 2MB on the Motherboard 8MB on the Daughterboard

SPEED: 4.77-6-8-10-12-16MHZ.

STORAGE: Room for up to 5 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height & 1 Half Height Drive.

POWER SUPPLY: 220 Watt Power Supply.

KEYBOARD: 101 Key "AT" Style Keyboard.

$1,757 NEW

ACCESS PC/10 STARTER SYSTEM

COMPUTER: 256K w/4.77 & 10MHZ Turbo Speed, Mono Graphics Adaptor, 1 360k Floppy Drive & Printer Port.

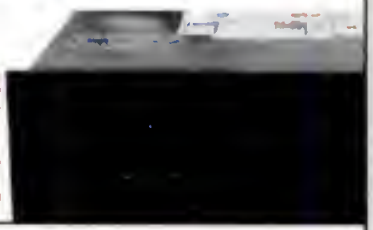
MONITOR: High Res (1100 Line) Amber TTL.

PRINTER: Name Brand w/Graphics & NLQ Modes.

SOFTWARE: MS DOS 3.2, GW Basic, Word Processor, Database & Spreadsheet.

$890 10 FREE DISKETTES

DISK STORAGE OPTIONS FOR 286/386 SYSTEMS



ACCESS™ 286/12: Configured With 1.2MB Floppy Drive, FDC/HDC $1,008

1.2MB Floppy, High Performance 40MB HD, FDC/HDC $1,537

ACCESS™ 386/16: Configured With 1.2MB Floppy Drive, FDC/HDC $1,937

1.2MB Floppy, High Performance 40MB HD, FDC/HDC $2,479

ACCESS VIDEO and ENHANCEMENT CARDS

H720 MONO: Mono Graphics card w/Printer Port. $77

COLOR CARD: Features Flicker Free Color Operation w/Printer Port. $67

SUPER EGA: 100% IBM EGA/CGA,MDA Compatible w/256k Standard. $147

MULTI I/O: Ser/Par/Game Ports/Clk Cal/Ram Disk/Spooler. Second Ser Port Optional. $67

MULTI "AT" 1.5MB MFC: w/Ser Par/Game Ports. $131

2MB EMS: Lotus ™/Intel ™ Specs, EMS Compatible w/0K of 2MB Expanded Memory $109

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Access Micr Centers, Inc

319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

(800) 642-7674

Ad Code: ACZ3

In Illinois Call: (312) 787-0606

Prices Subject to Change. Products Subject to Availability.
TM—All Companies Listed In This Ad

VISA MasterCard

AFTER HOURS

GAMES

Cheap Thrills with Leisure Suit Larry

BY NEIL RUBENKING

With *Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards*, Sierra On-Line dares to ask the question, "What do you want, good graphics or good taste?" Clearly the answer is, "Good graphics!" When you play it, you take on the persona of Larry Laffer, traveling salesman. Larry has come to Lost Wages, Nevada, for one night. His aim: maximum fun.

In the course of the game, Larry meets a number of ladies. Fawn, the blonde gold digger, wants to get hitched. Faith, the security guard, stays true to her boyfriend. Larry isn't truly happy until he reaches the penthouse and hops into the hot tub with Eve, the quiet one.

On the way to the penthouse, Larry has to deal with the usual dangers of Lost Wages. Slot machines, drunks, and bad cabaret acts.

The documentation says the game requires a CGA, EGA, or Hercules adapter. In fact, it will be disappointing on a CGA. The ladies don't look right with magenta/cyan/white complexions. But in the EGA mode the graphics really shine.

Some of the content is a bit risqué. If there were a ratings board for animated adventures, *Larry* would get slapped with an R. Since there isn't, Sierra uses a unique system to protect young innocents. Upon starting the game, you have to correctly answer five trivia questions. The questions are designed to be easy for an adult, but not for a youngster. Precocious teens, however, will have little trouble fooling the game. (A sample question: Who was Spiro Agnew?)

Leisure Suit Larry is significantly less complex than Sierra's other games, so it makes a good introduction to animated adventure gaming.

List Price: *Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards*, $39.95; Hint Book, $7.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM; CGA, EGA, or Hercules adapter; one disk drive; joystick optional. Includes both 5¼- and 3½-inch disks. Copy protected. Sierra On-Line Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614; (209) 683-6858.

CIRCLE **680** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Larry's search for happiness in Lost Wages, Nevada, may lead to a wedding chapel; other diversions are casinos, discos, and bars.

GENEALOGY

Charting a Family's Progress

BY GREG PASTRICK

The things we do in the name of family. As a loyal husband, father, son, grandson, brother, nephew, and cousin, I would do many things for my extended family—but tinkering with the myriad options and settings of *Family Roots* to get a complete family history just about drove me into hiding.

This compiled QuickBASIC program offers a complete family historical record database system in three disks. On one hand, it is a thorough system for recording and printing the generational information of any family. On the other, if you're just looking to establish a family tree and record generational details, it's a program that's more difficult and time-consuming to use than pen and paper.

Family Roots is based on a suite of record-specific programs (Edit, Freeforms, Structures, Persons, Groups, Lists, and Search) and a group of utility programs (Manager, Toppers, Create, Blanks, Renumber, Addresses, Reader, Viewer, What, Empties, and Fixer) that can be accessed from the main menu.

Record entry is straightforward and aided by automatic prompts, but can be redundant if you choose not to enter records logically or by groups. Linking of individual records is done by entering the record number (not the name) for mother, father, and children in the appropriate field for each record. Once it's done, all related files are updated, but it's a constant process of editing.

Freeforms and Structures are the fruits of your labor. With Freeforms you can print descendant and pedigree charts. Structures prints ancestor charts and a compressed or listed pedigree (you'll need to buy a separate $49.95 charting option to print your family tree, though).

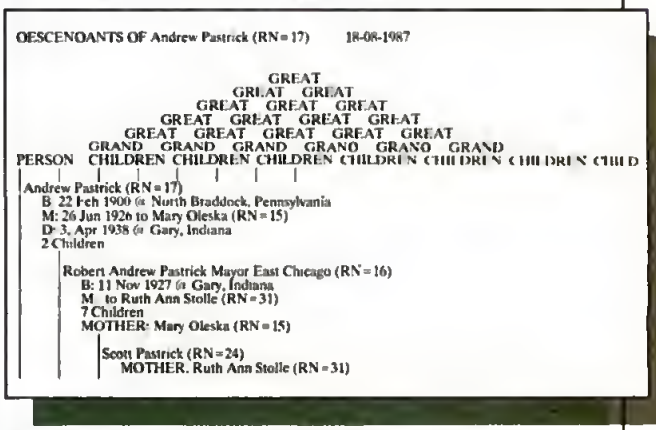
The program's power comes from Lists, Search, and Reader, which help you analyze your family structure. Finally, Search retrieves record information based on just about any relationships or criteria you can come up with.

The program would be much easier to use if you didn't need to adjust parameters so often—there's too much room for tinkering at all points.

You'll get your family history down pat, but *Family Roots* will make you work at it.

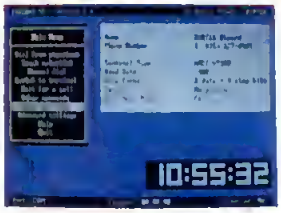
List Price: *Family Roots*, $185; Tree Charts, $49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 1.1 or later, printer. Not copy protected. Quinsept Inc., P. O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173; (617) 641-2930.

CIRCLE **679** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Family Roots *printouts can be unwieldy; this is the heading for a three-page genealogical chart.*

Main Menu and Autopilot

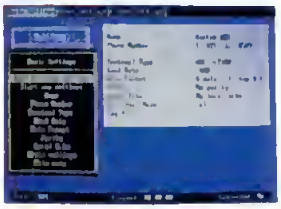


Freeway's pop-up menus and windows make communications fast. With the "autopilot" you can automate any communications sequence, without programming scripts, simply by going through the sequence once.

Phonebooks

Freeway stores the numbers and settings for up to 108 systems. You simply pick the number you want and hit Enter; Freeway dials.

Settings



The parameters you need are gathered in simple menus. You simply zip through with arrows and Enter and save settings in the Phonebooks.

Crosstalk® Emulation

Command line interface screen for users accustomed to Crosstalk®. Freeway Advanced's script language is an extension of the command language used by Crosstalk®.

Take Freeway's simple menus, clear displays, and broad range of features. The result is powerful but straight forward communication.

FREEWAY™ is the best communication software.

Freeway versus Other Communications Software

	Menu Driven	On-Line Help For Every Command	One-time EASY Setup	Phonebooks/Automatic Dialing	Login Learning (Autopilot)	On-Line Page Editor	Password Protection	Script Language	Crosstalk Emulation	LIST PRICE
FREEWAY	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	$ 59.95
FREEWAY Advanced	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	$139.00
Xtalk XVI	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	WELL	$195.00
Xtalk Mk.4	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	WELL	$159.00
Smartcomm II	NO	NO	YES	LIMITED	LIMITED	NO	NO	NO	NO	$149.00
MS Access	NO	NO	NO	LIMITED	LIMITED	YES	YES	YES	NO	$245.00

FREEWAY→
$59.95

FREEWAY→ Advanced
$139.00

Technical Specifications:

- VT100, VT52, TTY, and Freeway terminal emulations.
- ASCII, Kermit, Xmodem, Ymodem, Ymodem Batch, Compu-Serve-B, and Freeway file transfer protocols.
- Configurable for most modems. Runs on all 100% IBM-compatible PCs and the PS/2.
- PC-to-PC, PC-to-mainframe, and PC-to-laptop capabilities.
- DOS shell with access to all commands, including file and directory manipulation.
- ANSI graphics are supported.
- Script facility in Freeway Advanced includes conditional branches, subroutines, and string and numeric variables.
- Freeway controls over 30 settings; Freeway Advanced controls over 50, including flow control, delays, LF filters, fold to upper case, null line and tab expansions, and many more.

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call (800) 327-0310 or send a check + $5 for postage and handling (CA residents add 7% sales tax).

To order by computer, call the KORTEK BBS (415) 327-4589

Shipping within a week.
30 days money back guarantee.

KORTEK INC.
505 Hamilton Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301
✆ (415) 327-4555

KORTEK

Crosstalk® is a registered trademark of Digital Communication Associates Inc Kortek Inc has no affiliation with and no relationship with Digital Communication Associates Inc

AFTER HOURS

PERSONAL GROWTH

Exercises at the Keyboard: Typing Programs That Mix Work with Games

BY MITT JONES

For years Simon & Schuster's *Typing Tutor* series has reigned as the undeniable king of PC typing-tutorial software, helping to indoctrinate the worst two-finger typists in the ways of touch typing and promising to sharpen the skills of even the most nimble-fingered typists.

With its new *Typing Tutor IV*, Simon & Schuster hopes to continue the royal tradition. But an aggressive newcomer, Broderbund's *Type!*, presents itself as a serious challenger to the throne.

Each package offers gentle, slow-moving exercises for beginners, advanced lessons for the agile-fingered, progress charts, and typing games that ease the pain of practice. Each boasts the smarts to track your progress and your weaknesses and offers lessons tailored to your needs. But the programs differ in the additional features they offer and in their approach to training your fingers to do what they're told.

Type!'s practice game adds drama to the finger exercises: two runners illustrate your speed at matching the display with keystrokes.

Typing Tutor IV

Typing Tutor IV prompts you to register your name and choose a level of proficiency—beginner, two-finger typist, or touch typist—the first time you use the program. As many as eight people can register their names. *Typing Tutor* tracks each person's progress and offers appropriate levels of lessons and tests.

Once past the preliminaries, those who admit to either of the lower proficiency levels get lessons and practice tests on keyboard fingerings.

Self-proclaimed touch typists first take a speed test that gauges their proficiency and spots weak points. The program then offers lessons that concentrate on those weaknesses.

Typing Tutor's random sentence generator, one of the enhancements over *Typing Tutor III*, keeps advanced lessons interesting by supplying a seemingly endless amount of new text to type, but beginners and two-fingered typists have to put up with meaningless letter combinations until they reach a certain level of proficiency.

During all lessons and tests, *Typing Tutor* displays the characters you're to type with the letters you actually type on a line underneath. When you make a mistake, you can continue typing or backspace to correct the error.

Letter Invaders—a game that's seriously addictive for anyone who likes to type—lets you break from lessons for a little fun.

A takeoff on *Space Invaders*, Letter Invaders advances letters and words toward your "terrain." You try to save your terrain from destruction by correctly typing the letters and words, thereby destroying them.

Typing Tutor IV *borrows a page from* **Space Invaders:** *you must correctly type the word heading toward you to destroy it.*

Type!

You choose from a full-page menu to access *Type!*'s nice assortment of features. Beginners will want to start with the lessons that introduce the keyboard and concentrate on fingerings. More-advanced typists will want to jump to the speed and accuracy lessons and special exercises that let you concentrate on specific fingering or areas of the keyboard.

During all exercises and tests, *Type!* displays the text you're to type but doesn't display what you type. When you make an error, you get only an arrow pointing at the letter you mistyped.

Unlike *Typing Tutor*, *Type!* prohibits you from backspacing to correct errors.

An image of the keyboard occupies a portion of the display during most of the program. In theory, the keyboard image trains you not to look at your fingers by showing you key placements on the screen.

After each lesson or exercise, *Type!* suggests an exercise based on your progress.

Like *Typing Tutor*, *Type!* offers several typing tests and progress reports. You can also create your own tests. However, *Type!* gives you a much broader range of exercises.

Type!'s game falls short of Letter Invaders by a long shot, but it should keep you interested for a while. Type!-Athlon is a track game in which the faster and more accurately you type, the faster your runner runs.

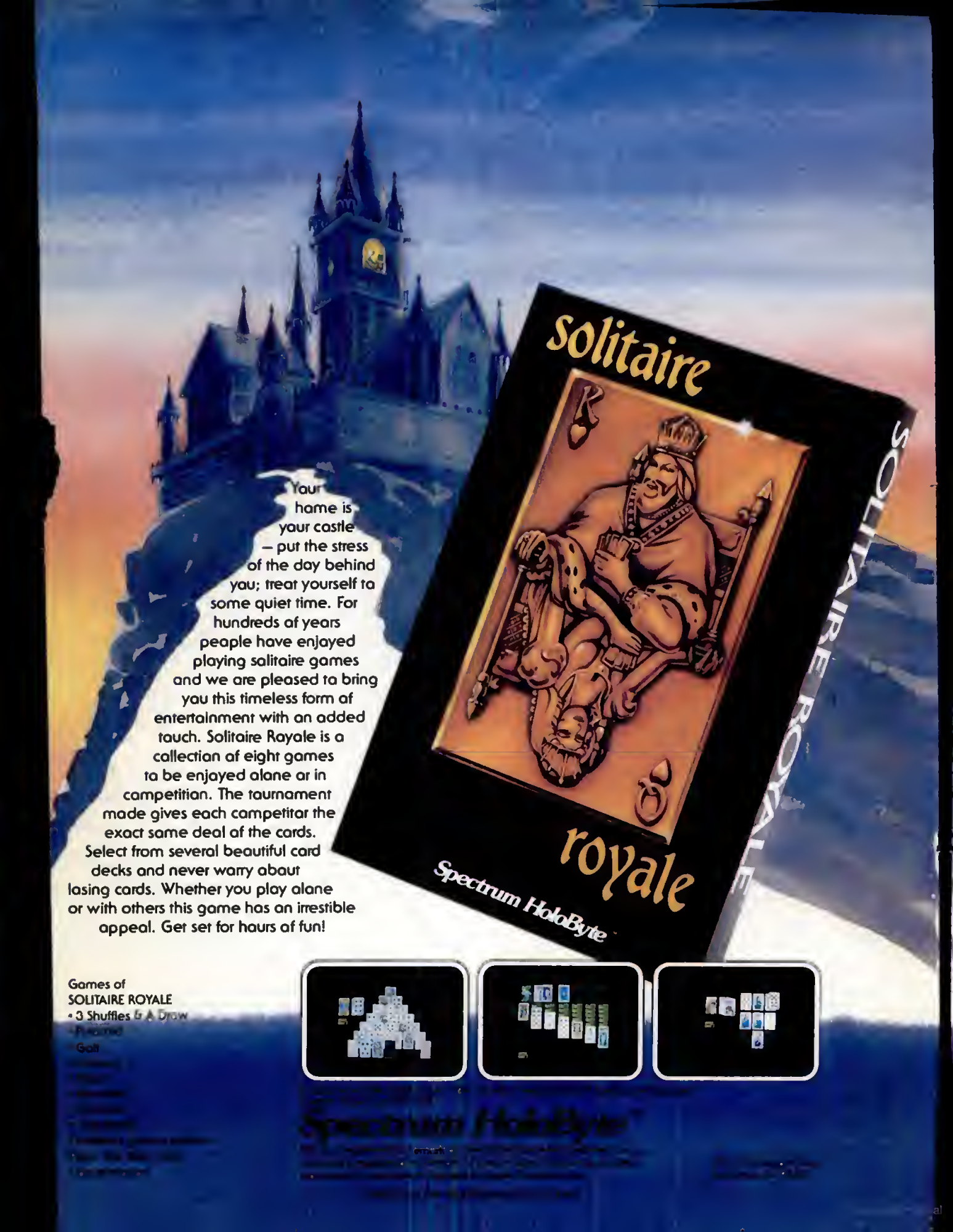
Either of these programs will help you build your typing skill if you take the time to use them. *Type!* boasts more features, but I preferred *Typing Tutor IV*. It frustrated me not to be able to backspace to correct my errors or see what I typed when using *Type!*.

List Price: *Type!*, $49.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, standard QWERTY keyboard. Broderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; (415) 492-3500.

CIRCLE **636** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Typing Tutor IV*, $49.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, standard QWERTY or Dvorak keyboard. Simon & Schuster Software, 1 Gulf + Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023; (800) 624-0023; (800) 634-0024 in N.J.

CIRCLE **681** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Your home is your castle – put the stress of the day behind you; treat yourself to some quiet time. For hundreds of years people have enjoyed playing solitaire games and we are pleased to bring you this timeless form of entertainment with an added touch. Solitaire Royale is a collection of eight games to be enjoyed alone or in competition. The tournament mode gives each competitor the exact same deal of the cards. Select from several beautiful card decks and never worry about losing cards. Whether you play alone or with others this game has an irresistible appeal. Get set for hours of fun!

Games of
SOLITAIRE ROYALE
- 3 Shuffles & A Draw
- Pyramid
- Golf

Spectrum HoloByte

PERSONAL FINANCE

The American Investor: Playing the Market, Without the Risk

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

How would you like to amass a tidy Wall Street portfolio without risking any money? Impossible? Not if you have Blue Chip Software's *The American Investor*, a simulation of the American Stock Exchange that not only teaches you the ins and outs of the securities market, but entertains in the process.

You begin by allocating yourself a dollar amount from which you can purchase any of the 47 securities, 21 options, or 4 indices built into the game. These include Aetna Life, American Express, Chevron, Disney, Echo Bay Mines, E.F. Hutton, Texas Air, and the S&P 500. Although billed as a simulation of the American Stock Exchange, the seasoned investor will recognize a number of issues trading on the New York Exchange. No matter: both exchanges operate under similar rules.

Not wanting to appear too greedy, I initialized my portfolio with a mere $100,000 and began trading.

I invested (or should I say blew?) all my capital on stock options. Options are one of the few legal ways to make a lot of money in a short period of time (most of the other legal ways are found in Atlantic City and Las Vegas). With 100 Calls for Disney and Motorola in my account, I rapidly advanced the calendar, day by day, and watched my fortune shrink.

When it fell to $42,000, I considered dumping everything and starting over. In real life, that's exactly what I would have done, and that's the reason I've sworn off option trading. Instead I held on and turned to the manual.

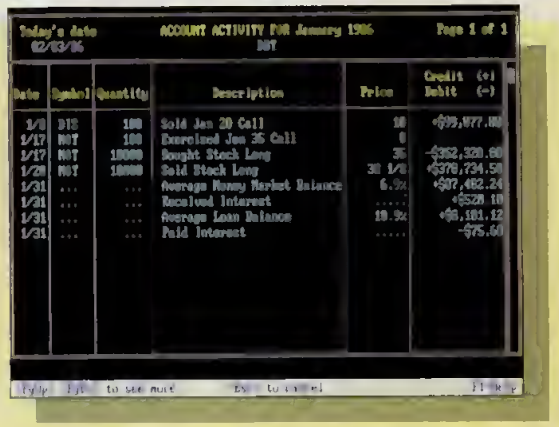
The American Investor's manual is divided into two parts. The first 50 pages describe how to initialize and play the game; the second part is a 70-page booklet explaining everything from the basics of investing to strategies for writing Puts and Calls. The simulation is so easy to run that all your effort can be spent on trading.

To my astonishment—and just days before the expiration dates—the market recovered and my fortune soared to $146,794. But I wasn't paying close attention and didn't sell my Motorola options before they expired. I had to purchase 10,000 shares at $35 a share. As in real life, I had to borrow the money (margin), and the program charged me interest over the weekend; it also computes and charges commissions.

In every way but one, *The American Investor* is an accurate simulation: Can you believe that when I sold the stock on the following Monday it had gone up $3 a share? My little mistake made me an extra $30,000.

List Price: *The American Investor*, $149.95 **Requires:** 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Blue Chip Software, 185 Berry St., San Francisco, CA 94107; (800) 572-2272; (415) 546-1866 in Calif.

CIRCLE **662** ON READER SERVICE CARD



The American Investor *is smart enough to remember to bill you for commission and interest on loans—without asking for approval, of course.*

Fundamentalists vs. Technicians

Stock market investors and speculators come in two flavors. The technician believes the market's future performance can be predicted solely by charts and graphs that show its past activity. The fundamentalist, on the other hand, relies on basic data like earnings, cost of goods, and projected sales for making investment decisions. Although most of us fall somewhere in the middle of these two extremes, *The American Investor* covers both sides nicely. Since the whole point is to learn about the market, the game encourages you to try approaches you might hesitate to explore in real life.

For the fundamentalist, there's background information on each company, its financial history, an industry analysis, and actual news headlines from the period being simulated. Any of these can be summoned from the menu by the familiar point-and-shoot method. For the technician, there are enough charts to run a small hospital. At the touch of a key, the computer draws moving averages, trading bands, trend lines, and point/figure reverses. In both cases, the information and quotations are from the years 1981 to 1984. Armed with all this data, it's your problem to decide what to buy, when to buy, and when to sell.
—Donald B. Trivette

AFTER HOURS INDEX

The American Investor
Playing with a fortune
Typing Tutor IV
Type!
For hunters and peckers
Leisore Soit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards
A walk on the wild side
Family Roots
Putting your tree in order
Cuisine America's Appetite for Business: New York
Searching for the right restaurant in the Big Apple
Plywood Planner
For the weekend carpenter

Even the newest, fastest, cleverest machines lack one minor feature.

A soul.

If you ever wanted to take a crack at assembly language, now's the time.

You probably already know that assembly language subroutines are the smartest way to get the fastest programs.

But if the complexities of working in assembler made you think twice, here's some good news. We've made Microsoft® Macro Assembler Version 5.0 a lot easier to use.

We eased the learning process by giving you the best support around. We completely revised our documentation. The new Mixed Language Programming Guide gives you step by step instructions for linking your assembly code with Microsoft QuickBASIC, C, FORTRAN, Pascal and other languages. And you get a comprehensive reference manual with listings of the instruction set and examples of each instruction. We didn't stop there, though. You also get an on-disk collection of templates and examples.

We've also dramatically simplified the high-level language interface. In just a few simple steps, you can be calling Macro Assembler subroutines from programs written in your favorite language.

Now that you're writing the fastest programs, Microsoft is giving you the fastest way to debug them. For the first time, we've added our CodeView® debugger to Macro Assembler. With source code and comments on your screen, Microsoft CodeView makes debugging programs containing assembly language subroutines a snap.

And you'll be glad to know that you don't sacrifice any speed for all the ease of use.

We took the fastest Macro Assembler on the market and made it even faster.

So what are you waiting for? Get your hands on Microsoft Macro Assembler and see what it's like to break your personal speed limit.

Microsoft®

For more information or for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and CodeView are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD